UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
LIBRARY

Class 942 Book G79a Volume 43

Ja 09-20M

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/report184019084318grea

THE

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

PUBLIC RECORDS.

[28 September 1882.]

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY GEORGE E. B. EYRE AND WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY,
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1882.

[C.—3425.] *Price* 3*s.* 10*d.*

942
B79a
v.43

CONTENTS.

REPORT.

		Page
	Introductory Statement	iii
I.	Fac-similes of National Manuscripts, &c., by Process of Photozincography, &c.	iii
II.	Shaftesbury Papers	iii
III.	Calendars and Transcripts	iv
IV.	Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages	vi
V.	Researches, &c., in Foreign Documents	vi
VI.	Canadian Archives	vii
VII.	The Act 40 & 41 Vict. c. 55.	vii
VIII.	Fees: Government and other Business, &c.	viii
IX.	Transfers and Removals	ix
X.	Arrangement, Repairs, Binding, and similar Operations	ix
XI.	Inventories	x
XII.	Calendars and Catalogues	x
XIII.	Indexes	xi

APPENDIX I.

No.		
1.	Chancery Records: Calendar of Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—1 to 7 Charles I.	1
2.	Duchy of Lancaster Records: Inventory of Court Rolls—Henry III. to George IV.	206
3.	Duchy of Lancaster Records: Calendar of Privy Seals—Richard II.	363
4.	Calendar of Patent Rolls—2 Edw. I.	371
5.	Documents relating to the Conspiracy of the Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.	579
6.	Mr. Sanders' Annual Report, for 1881, on Fac-similes of Anglo-Saxon Charters, &c., photozincographed	595
7.	Shaftesbury Papers: Fourth Supplemental Report	606
8.	List of Transcripts received from M. Baschet, December 1881	609
9.	Calendars of State Papers, &c.	611
10.	Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages	613

APPENDIX II.

1.	Report on Libraries in Sweden; by the Rev. William Dunn Macray	1
2.	Report on Papers relating to the History of England, contained in the State Archives, Stockholm; by William Henry Bliss	35
3.	Report on Canadian Archives, and on the system of keeping Public Records; by Douglas Brymner, Archivist	53

THE FORTY-THIRD REPORT

OF

THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY,

I RESPECTFULLY beg leave to submit to Your Majesty my Annual Report of the proceedings in the Public Record Office for the year 1881: pursuant to the Act 1 & 2 Vict., c. 94., § 17.

I. FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, &c., BY PROCESS OF PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY, &c.

These operations have been continued during 1881, at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, under the direction of Mr. William Basevi Sanders, an Assistant Keeper of Records, who is stationed there; further details will be found in Mr. Sanders' Report for that year, submitted to Your Majesty in Appendix I. to the present Report (No. 6). Mr. Sanders has also continued his Calendar and Index to the Close Rolls, 5 Edw. I.

II. SHAFTESBURY PAPERS.

In the Thirty-third, Thirty-fourth, Thirty-fifth, and Thirty-ninth Reports to Your Majesty, it is mentioned that the Earl of Shaftesbury had presented to this Office at different times his collection of Family Manuscripts, containing many important Papers which relate to English History. His Lordship, 9 April 1881, brought a further portion, which has been incorporated with those previously presented. A Report upon the Papers now given is annexed (Appendix I., No. 7), a copy being transmitted to the Earl of Shaftesbury.

III. CALENDARS AND TRANSCRIPTS.

The progress in the Calendars in 1881 is also mentioned in § XII., and in App. I., No. 9.

A further portion of the Calendar of the Patent Rolls in this Office is submitted to Your Majesty (Appendix I., No. 4), being for the second year of Edward I., calendared by Mr. Frank Scott Haydon, the Senior Clerk in the Department. An introduction to the Calendar annexed to this Report points out in detail the variations between the form adopted in the present and the last Reports for the sake of conciseness. The contents of the Roll for the second year are of greater general interest than for the first year.

In Appendix I., No. 2, is an Inventory of Court Rolls of Your Majesty's Duchy of Lancaster, from Henry III. to George IV., in England and Wales, forming a series extending from three to five centuries; these Rolls refer to a variety of rights, customs, duties, and services; such as Feudal Customs, Mutual Responsibility, Matters of Diet, Forest Laws, Tolls, Nuisances, Morals, Games, &c. To the Calendar are annexed an Index Nominum and an Index Locorum. The arrangement of the Records, with formation of Indices, &c., was made by Mr. Robert Douglas Trimmer, a Senior Clerk in this Office.

Another Calendar of Records relating to the Duchy of Lancaster, namely, the Privy Seals of the reign of Richard II., has been made by Mr. Henry St. James Stephen, a Junior Clerk in the Office, and forms No. 3 of the Appendix I. These Privy Seals supply, in part, the want of a perfect series of Patent Rolls for that reign.

Appendix I., No. 1, contains a Calendar of the first portion of the Chancery Series of Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c., for the reign of Charles I. This series comprises about 634 bundles; the portion in the present Report extends from 1 to 7 Charles I., and has been calendared by Mr. George Joseph Morris, a Junior Clerk in this Office. A further portion will probably be submitted to Your Majesty in the next Report.

Among the Miscellaneous Exchequer Records deposited in this Office is a small bundle which contains some Documents relating to the Conspiracy of the Earl of Cambridge and others against Henry V. They are in bad condition and difficult to decipher. This task has, however, been attempted by Mr. James Gairdner, an Assistant Keeper of the Public Records, with the help of Mr. Charles Trice Martin, a Senior Clerk. The result, with the observations of Mr. Gairdner on the historical value of the Documents, is submitted to Your Majesty in the Appendix to this Report (I., § 5).

Of the Calendars of State Papers printed for Sale (of which series 115 Volumes have been published), five Volumes were published in 1881, and 778 copies sold, making a total of 12,901 sold of the series. The present state of these Calendars will be found

in the Appendix I. (No. 9). The Volumes published in 1881 were :—

(1 and 2.) The Sixth and Seventh Volumes of the Calendar of Domestic State Papers during the Commonwealth, edited by Mrs. Everett Green, extending from 1 March 1654 to 31 October 1655. The principal Papers calendared in these Volumes are those relating to the Peace with Holland; to various Domestic Reforms; to the elections for, and meeting of, Cromwell's first Parliament, and the expensive arrangements for surrounding him with the customary appliances of sovereignty; plots of the friends of Charles I. against the Protector; serious difficulties with Scotland; Papers relating to the Tower of London, its Fees, Prisoners, &c.; numerous Navy Papers; arrears of pay to the Army and Navy; persecutions of the Waldenses by the Duke of Savoy; capture of Jamaica from Spain; &c.

(3.) The Third Volume of the modern portion of the Domestic or Home Office Papers of the reign of George III., extending from 2 January 1770 to 31 December 1772, edited by Mr. Richard Arthur Roberts, a Junior Clerk in the Public Record Office. The principal subjects calendared in this Volume relate to the Colonies in the West Indies, in New York, and other American Provinces; the conflict between Russia and Turkey; disputes between England and Spain; disturbances in the Barbary States, and in Jersey; distress in the Isle of Man; Riots, &c., in Ireland; Food Riots in England; Fire in Portsmouth Dockyard; &c.

(4.) The Fourth Volume of the Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland, preserved in the Public Record Office, London, from 1293 to 1301 inclusive, edited by Mr. H. S. Sweetman. The Documents calendared in this Volume relate to Appointments; Castles; the Church; Customs; the Exchequer; Wars of Flanders, Gascony, Scotland, and Wales; Inquisitions and Extents; Justiciary; Lands; Legal Proceedings; Merchandize, Foreign Merchants, &c.; Monasteries and Convents; Tolls; Letters of Presentations; The Tenth in Ireland; &c.

(5.) Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English affairs, existing in the Archives and Collections of Venice and in other Libraries of Northern Italy; Vol. VI., Part II., edited by Rawdon Brown, Esq. This Part extends from 20 October 1556 to 31 October 1557, and the third Part of Vol. VI. is nearly all in the printers' hands. The work has been delayed by a serious accident to Mr. Rawdon Brown. He has, however, transmitted to this Office four Volumes of Translations of Italian Transcripts of Despatches in the Archives of Venice and elsewhere, relating to British History, making a total of 124 Volumes of Transcripts, &c., so transmitted.

Don Pascual de Gayangos has continued the Calendar of Spanish Papers to the end of 1533. The last portion of the text of Vol. IV., Part II., was sent to the Printers in December 1881, with the Index and Introduction. Of Vol. V., Part I. (probably from 1534 to 1537), the greater portion is ready in manuscript.

Other operations in regard to Foreign Documents will be found in § V.

IV. CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

Three additional Volumes of this series were published in 1881, making a total of 166 Volumes already published; 1,131 Volumes were sold in that year, making a total of 37,516 Volumes sold. A list of the works published in 1881, and of those in progress at the end of that year, is given in the Appendix I. (No. 10).

V. RESEARCHES, &c., IN FOREIGN DOCUMENTS.

In addition to the operations previously mentioned on the Venetian and Spanish Documents, the following researches, &c., have taken place, during 1881, on Documents in Rome, Sweden (2), and Paris.

Rome.—Mr. William Henry Bliss has continued his researches in the Libraries and Secret Archives of Rome, and forwarded 15 bundles of valuable Transcripts, which have been consulted by searchers in this Office. He has also made Reports of his proceedings at Rome.

Stockholm.—Mr. Bliss having also, with the approval of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, been employed to make a complete examination and report on the collection of State Papers connected with English and Scottish affairs preserved among the Public Archives at Stockholm, proceeded to that city and commenced the investigation during the period the Vatican Library was closed. His First Report on Papers relating to the History of England is annexed to the present Report (Appendix II., No. 2). Mr. Bliss will repeat his visit in 1882.

Stockholm, Skokloster, Upsala, &c.—The Rev. William Dunn Macray, M.A., Rector of Ducklington, Oxfordshire, having been recommended to the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, to proceed to Sweden and to examine and report on the State Papers preserved in the Castle of Skokloster, their Lordships approved of the inquiry, and Mr. Macray arrived at Stockholm for that purpose on 11 August 1881. Circumstances, however, mentioned in Mr. Macray's Report (App. II., No. 1), prevented Mr. Macray making so full a report as he had contemplated on the Documents at Skokloster, and he therefore has reported, in addition to the Skokloster Documents, on Documents preserved in the Royal Library, Stockholm, in the Upsala Library, &c., all which Reports are hereto annexed (App. II., No. 1).

Paris.—M. Armand Baschet continues his valuable researches in the Public Libraries and Archives of Paris for Documents illustrating British History, and makes annual Reports thereon. A collection of Transcripts was received from M. Baschet at the end of the year 1881, of which a list is annexed to this Report (App. I., No. 8).

VI. CANADIAN ARCHIVES.

During the year 1881, Mr. Douglas Brymner, Archivist of the Dominion of Canada, was in Great Britain, with instructions from the Canadian Government to ascertain the nature, number, and historical character of Manuscripts and Records in the Public Record Repositories of Great Britain, and the means taken to collect, arrange, preserve, and render them accessible to the public.

Since Mr. Brymner's return to Canada, he has made a most interesting Report on the object of his inquiries in Great Britain, which has been printed, and a copy of which, with the permission of the Canadian Ministry, is annexed to this Report (App. II., No. 3). It has been annexed as printed in Canada. Although there are many statements therein which are already mentioned in various Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, it contains much other useful and interesting information on the Records of the United Kingdom, and merits a wider circulation in this country, as giving the opinions of an Officer not connected with the English Records, and as affording a well-deserved testimony to the praiseworthy exertions of Mr. Brymner.

VII. THE ACT 40 & 41 VICT. c. 55.

The Rules, &c., made by the Master of the Rolls, pursuant to the above Act, so far as they relate to the Chancery Masters' Documents in his charge and superintendence, were laid before Your Majesty in my Fortieth Report (§§ I. and VI., Appendix, Nos. 10 and 11). Further particulars relating to these Documents will be found in the Forty-first Report (§ IV.) the Forty-second Report (§ IV.), and the present Report (§ VIII.), where their removal from Southampton Buildings is mentioned, with other operations.

The inquiry into the other portion of the above-mentioned Act, relating to the disposal of valueless Documents in the Public Record Office, has also been commenced under the direction of a Committee appointed for that purpose. The Committee made their First Report to the Master of the Rolls, on 14 December 1881; and the further proceedings in connexion therewith will be noticed in the Deputy Keeper's Report for 1882.

VIII. FEES: GOVERNMENT AND OTHER BUSINESS, &c.

The amount of Business in the Search Office, and of Fees received, in 1881, is as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
1127 Copies - - -	636	7	0
255 Attendances - -	161	11	6
	£797	18	6

The total amount of Fees received, and paid to the account of the Consolidated Fund, from 1840, is 30,498*l.* 19*s.* 9*d.*

The number of registered applications for Records in the Search Office by the Public, in 1881, was 31,427, each application being on an average for more than ten documents. This number does not include the daily inquiries for information, which are verbally answered and disposed of. 36,249 membranes and leaves were stamped before their production to searchers, a regulation which cannot be dispensed with. This number is in addition to 15,161 membranes and leaves which were already stamped, and were reproduced, making a total of 51,410 membranes and leaves consulted by searchers in 1881.

The amount of work performed specially for Government Departments during 1881 is as follows:—

NUMBER of SEARCHES, INSPECTIONS, ISSUES, and RETURNS of GOVERNMENT PAPERS, for GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, in 1881.

Departments.	Number of Searches or Applications.	Number of Inspections, Issues, Returns, &c.
Treasury - - - - - -	115	1,387
Home Office - - - - -	30	206
Foreign Office - - - - -	395	917
Colonial Office - - - - -	383	967
War Office - - - - -	624	7,236
Admiralty (Whitehall) - - - -	288	4,130
„ (Registry) - - - -	4	13
Lord Chamberlain's Office - - -	4	327
Paymaster General's Office - - -	1	1
Patent Office - - - - -	73	77
Total - - - -	1,917	15,261

The preceding table does not, however, give an adequate idea of the business transacted in the Public Record Office for Government Departments, inasmuch as searches for, and references to, the Documents wanted, often occupy many days; and long copies of Documents are frequently required and made for those Departments.

21,300 Books and Papers have been stamped before their transmission to Government Departments. These are not included in the number stamped for searchers above-mentioned.

The examination into the Documents belonging to the late Masters of the Court of Chancery has been continued as mentioned in former Reports. The new Rules and Regulations, pursuant to the Act 40 & 41 Vict. c. 55., are given in the Fortieth Report (§ I., and Appendix, Nos. 10 and 11). On 14 October 1879 the Master of the Rolls, pursuant to the Act 23 & 24 Vict. c. 149. s. 9., appointed Mr. William John Hardy to have the care of these Documents. The greater part of them were formerly in the Office in Southampton Buildings, in 12 vaults and two presses, and in the charge and superintendence of the Master of the Rolls in like manner as other Records under the Public Record Act of 1838, there not being room in the Record Repository to receive them. Some Documents and the Indexes had been transferred to the Repository. The remaining portion was removed to the houses in the Rolls Yard, forming a portion of the Public Record Office, in November and December 1881. It consisted of 400 lists, 927 boxes, 7,018 volumes, 6,063 bundles of papers, &c., 8 rolls, and 20 plans. The keys of the vaults and presses in which the Documents were deposited in Southampton Buildings have been given over to the Officers of the Patent Office. 22 applications were made to inspect those Documents in 1881; some have been refused. The classes of Documents are being sorted, indexed, &c.

The assistance afforded by the Record Officers to the Historical Manuscripts Commission has been continued (Fortieth Report, § VI.); some repairs of Documents for the Commission have also been executed.

In the Fortieth Report (§ VI.) it is stated that Returns were in progress, for the Houses of Lords and Commons, of the names of Members returned to serve in Parliament. The Returns have been continued, and an Index to them has been in course of compilation for more than a year, and is not yet completed.

IX. TRANSFERS AND REMOVALS.

Transfers of Documents have been made into this Office during the year 1881, from the Offices of the Royal Courts of Justice, Treasury Solicitor's Office, Home Office, Foreign Office, War Office, and Register General's Office; amounting to 2,979 volumes, 2,267 bundles, parcels, portfolios, &c., and 3 dockets.

X. ARRANGEMENT, REPAIRS, BINDING, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS.

The important duties of repairing and arranging the Records have been carried on in the usual manner during the year, viz., 2,370 bundles, &c., have been arranged; 22,790 membranes and leaves have been flattened; 5,420 membranes and leaves guarded; 1,252 membranes and 5,202 leaves repaired; 4 volumes, 526 membranes, and 5,150 leaves sewed; 5,175 leaves repaired by the process of sizing; 31,046 volumes, bundles, membranes,

&c., numbered; 21,300 rolls, volumes, bundles, and membranes stamped; 5,150 leaves collated; 3,047 rolls, bundles, &c., tied up; 8,589 rolls, 1,009 files, and 5,048 bundles ticketed; 4,455 rolls, bundles, &c., dusted; Papers incorporated with the series to which they belong; 254 volumes bound, bindings repaired, &c.; slips of Indexes, &c., arranged alphabetically, &c.; lists of documents made, stitched, &c.

XI. INVENTORIES.

AUDIT OFFICE:—concluded.

CHANCERY:—
Proceedings (Early); Identified and arranged.

DURHAM, PALATINATE OF:—continued.

EXCHEQUER:—
Queen's Remembrancer:—
Ministers' Accounts; continued.
Augmentation Office:—
Court or Manor Rolls; continued.

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF:—continued.
Court Rolls, Hen. III. to Geo. IV. (*see* Appendix I., No. 2).

XII. CALENDARS AND CATALOGUES.

CHANCERY:—
Assize Rolls; Edw. I.; in progress.
Close Rolls; 5 Edw. I.; continued.
French and Norman Rolls; in progress.
Patent Rolls; 2 Edw. I., completed (*see* Appendix I., No. 3); 3 Edw. I., in progress.
Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.; 1 to 7 Charles I. (*see* Appendix I., No. 1).
Proceedings; continued.

EXCHEQUER:
Queen's Remembrancer:—
Decrees; 12 to 20 Charles II.
Decrees and Orders, Entry Books; continued.
Depositions by Commission; continued to 47 Geo. III.; 1,932 Suits.
Ministers' Accounts; in progress.
Miscellaneous; continued.
Pipe Office:—
Records in course of classifying and calendaring.

COURT OF REQUESTS:—
Proceedings; arranged.

COURT OF WARDS:—
Proceedings; arranged.

DURHAM, PALATINATE OF:—continued.

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF:—continued.
Privy Seals; Ric. II. (*see* Appendix I., No. 3).

LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC:—
Hen. VIII.; continued; printed to end of 1533.

COLONIAL OFFICE:—
Colonial; America and West Indies; continued:—East Indies, China, and Japan; printed to 1624; in manuscript to 1630.

FOREIGN OFFICE:—
Foreign, Eliz.; continued.

HOME OFFICE:—
Domestic, Chas. I.; continued to November 1641; printed to March 1641.
Domestic, Commonwealth; continued in manuscript to December 1657; printed to October 1655.
Domestic, Geo. III.; continued to end of 1774 in manuscript; printed to end of 1772.
Irish, prior to Hen. VII.; continued in manuscript to November 1303.
Irish, Eliz.; continued in manuscript to May 1592; printed to December 1591.

TREASURY:—
Registered Papers; continued in manuscript to end of 1720; printed to 1 August 1714.

XIII. INDEXES.

EXCHEQUER:—
Queen's Remembrancer:—
Bills and Answers; continued.
Decrees and Orders; continued.
Augmentation Office:—
Miscellaneous Books; in progress.
Rentals, Surveys, &c.; in progress.

STATE PAPERS:—
Domestic, Anne; 209 instruments.
Indexes to Printed Calendars.

All which is humbly submitted to Your Majesty.
Dated this 28th day of September 1882.

(Signed) WILLIAM HARDY,
Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

I most humbly certify to Your Majesty that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the Statute.

(Signed) G. JESSEL, M.R.

APPENDIX I.

TO THE

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c. (Chancery Series). Calendar of, for the Reign of Charles I.

The Rolls Chapel collection of Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c., of which only a portion is here calendared, extends from the reign of Henry VII. to the present time (the documents still accruing), and comprises about 634 bundles. These instruments of the reign of Charles I. may be classified for the most part under the following heads :—

- Commissions and Grants.
- Appointments, Civil and Ecclesiastical.
- Proclamations.
- Creations.
- Charters.
- Denizations.
- Licences in Mortmain.
- Warrants and Annuities.
- Patents for Inventions, &c.
- Wine Licences.
- Liveries and Licences of the Court of Wards.
- &c.

The present arrangement is chronological, the principal date, given in the *fourth* column, being that of the Privy Seal, as shown by the *Teste*, or, in its absence, the Chancellor's *Recepi*, the date of delivery. In the case of a second *teste*, as in Liveries and Licences of the Court of Wards, the earlier date is followed. In other cases where two dates are given, the later is the date of the delivery to the Chancellor, and is usually that of the Letters Patent founded upon the Privy Seal. Each document is distinguished by a number indicating its place in the regnal year, signified in the *first* column. The *second* column is reserved for the commissioner, grantee, or person in whose interest the instrument passed the Privy Seal, and, in the case of Liveries and Licences of entry on lands, for the proximate ancestor from whom the lands descended, together with the date of his death. The subject matter of these documents being for the most part contained in the Patent Rolls, &c., the *third* column is limited to the briefest account of their nature that will suffice for their identification. The following abbreviations have been employed in this calendar :—

P. S.	Privy Seal.	S. B.	Signed Bill.
S. P.	Signed Proclamation.	W. L.	Wine Licence.
C. L.	Commissioner's Lease.	W. C. W.	Warrant of the Court of Wards (Livery of land, &c.).
B. C. W.	Bill of the Court of Wards (Licence of entry).		

1 Charles I.

			1625.
1	- - - - -	Proclamation of the King's peace, the late King having died Sunday, March 27. S. P.	28 March.
2	- - - - -	Proclamation continuing all in office, civil and martial, at the late King's death till further direction. S. P.	28 March.
3	Lincoln, John Bishop of, Lord Keeper.	Warrant authorizing him to use the late King's Great Seal till a new one is made. S. B.	28 March.
4	Lord Privy Seal, Principal Secretaries of State, Master of the Court of Wards, Chancellor of the Exchequer, Chief Justices of the King's Bench and Common Pleas, &c.	Warrant authorizing them to use their respective seals till further order. S. B.	28 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
5	Lincoln, John Bishop of, Lord Keeper.	Warrant authorizing him to renew the Commissions of the Deputy of Ireland, the Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiastical, the Treasurer of the Exchequer, the Judges, Lieutenants of Counties, Sheriffs, &c. S. B.	28 March.
6	Moreton, Sir Albertus - -	Appointed a Principal Secretary of State: annual salary, 100*l.* P. S.	29 March. 9 April.
7	Chichester, Sir Edwd. - -	Created Baron Chichester, of Belfast, co. Antrim, and Viscount Chichester, of Carrickfergus, his brother Arthur, Baron Chichester, having died without heirs male of his body. P. S.	30 March. 1 April.
8	- - - - - -	Warrant authorizing the use of the Great Seal of Ireland and other Irish Seals made during the late reign until new Seals are made. P. S.	31 March. 2 April.
9	- - - - - -	Proclamation enforcing the late King's orders forbidding mariners to serve abroad, or to withdraw from the King's service, for the purpose of furnishing the navy and shipping of the realm with able seamen. S. P.	31 March. 2 April.
10	Villiers, Sir Edwd. - - } Parkhurst, Sir Wm. - - } Wardens of the Mint. Rogers, Richd. } Wood, Wm. - } Comptrollers of the Mint. Palmer, Andrew } Turner, Geo. - } Assay Masters.	Commission to coin gold and silver at the Mint with the old stamps till further order; to receive the fees sequestrated from Sir Randell Cranfield, and to pay the charges on a distinct account. S. B.	1 April.
11	- - - - - -	Proclamation prohibiting the sale of Latin books reprinted beyond the seas, having been first printed at Oxford or Cambridge. S. P.	1 April. 6 April.
12	Pembroke, Wm. Earl of -	Grant of offices of Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall, Warden of the Stannaries, Master of Dartmoor Chace, &c. P. S.	2 April. 6 April.
13	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of, Lord High Admiral.	Commission authorizing him to issue letters of marque and reprisal against subjects of the King of Spain in the Netherlands. P. S.	4 April. 7 April.
14	Weston, Sir Richard; Coke, Sir John; Smith, Sir Thos.; Wolstenholme, Sir John, and eight others.	Commission to survey the expenses of the Navy; any four (of whom one of the four first named must be one) to act in the place of the Controller, Surveyor, and Clerk of the Navy. Denis Fleming to be Registrar; Wm. Burrell to have charge of new building and repairing ships, &c. S. B.	7 April.
15	Needham, Sir Robt., of Shenton, co. Salop.	Created Viscount of Kilmorey, in Queen's County, Ireland. P. S.	7 April. 8 April.
16	Walter, Sir John; Trevor, Sir Thos.	Appointed Serjeants-at-Law. S. B.	9 April.
17	- - - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the importation and sale of tobacco not the growth of Virginia and the Summer Islands. S. P.	9 April. 14 April.
18	Maynard, Charles - -	Grant of the office of Auditor of the Court of Wards in reversion after the death of either John or Thos. Tooke. P. S.	11 April. 26 April.
19	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of; Pembroke, Wm. Earl of; Grandison, Oliver Viscount; Valencia, Henry Viscount of; Conway, Edwd. Lord; Carew, George Lord; Brooke, Fulke Lord; Harvey, Wm. Lord; Docwra, Henry Lord; Herbert, Edwd. Lord, & 5 others.	Commission constituting them a Council of War for securing Ireland, for putting the Navy into readiness, &c. P. S.	12 April. 14 April.
20	Lennox, James Duke of -	Grant of 1,050*l.*, and an annuity of 1,400*l.* for 20 years. P. S.	12 April. 16 April.
21	Jenner, Robt. - - -	Pardon for offences against the statute of 4 Henry vii. in melting and refining silver, &c. P. S.	12 April. 26 April.
22	- - - - - -	Proclamation regulating the working of saltpetre, and forbidding the sale of gunpowder not tried by the sworn proof master. S. P.	13 April. 22 April.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
23	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the importation of alum, as mines have been discovered in Yorkshire. S. P.	13 April. 22 April.
24	Fowler, Robt. - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower. P. S.	14 April. 17 Jan. 1626.
25	Lennox, Katherine Dowager Duchess of.	Grants of 3,350*l.*, arrears of pensions intended to be granted by the late King to Lodowick and Esme, Dukes of Richmond and Lennox, for the surrender of the profits of the green wax, &c.; of 1,050*l.* for the advancement of James Duke of Lennox, and Lord Henry Stewart, his brother; and of an annuity of 2100*l.* P. S.	18 April. 21 April.
26	Annondale, John Earl of -	Declaration of grant to him and his heirs of Plumpton Park, co. Cumberland, &c. P. S.	19 April. 25 April.
27	Annondale, John Earl of -	Grant in pursuance of foregoing declaration. P. S.	19 April. 26 April.
28	Edwards, Richd. - -	Office of gunner in the Tower. P. S.	19 April.
29	Ivitt, Zaccheus - - -		30 April.
30	Bateman, Wm. - - -	Office of gunner at Carlisle. P. S.	19 April.
31	Skelton, Richd. - - -		30 April.
32	Bagshott, Sir Thos., Master of the harriers.	Pension of 300*l.* a year. P. S.	20 April. 26 April.
33	Backhouse, Bartholomew -	Pardon for murder. S. B.	25 April.
34	Tresham, Sir Lewis Brudenell, Sir Thos.	Grant of the forfeitures of Edward Vaux, Lord Harrowden, recusant. P. S.	25 April. 3 May.
35	Harrowden, Edwd. Vaux Lord	Pardon for recusancy. P. S.	25 April. 4 May.
36	Fanshaw, Sir Thomas - -	Grant of the office of Surveyor-General of the King's honors, castles, &c., annual salary, 200*l.* P. S.	26 April. 28 April.
37	Maule, Patrick - - -	Declaration of grant to him and his heirs in fee farm of the manor of Collyweston, co. Northampton. P. S.	27 April. 3 May.
38	Maule, Patrick - - -	Grant in pursuance of foregoing declaration. P. S.	27 April. 4 May.
39	Russell, Sir Wm. and Kiliphett	Office of Collector of the imposts on silks, lawns, cambrics, &c., in London. P. S.	28 April. 14 May.
40	Yelverton, Sir Henry - -	Appointed a Serjeant-at-Law. S. B.	30 April.
41	Crane, Sir Francis - -	Grant of an annuity of 2,000*l.* for 10 years in payment of a loan of 6,000*l.*, and for the maintenance of his tapestry works at Mortlake, co. Surrey. P. S.	30 April. 10 May.
42	Middleton, Sir Hugh - -	Grant of a lease for 31 years of the mines of gold, silver, copper, &c., in co. Cardigan, which he has brought to such perfection. P. S.	30 April. 12 May.
43	- - - - -	Proclamation restricting building in London and the suburbs. S. P.	2 May. 4 May.
44	Clarke, Robt., born in Scotland	Denization. Signet Bill.	2 May. 5 May.
45	Kent, Henry Earl of; Wentworth, Thos. Lord.	Commission of lieutenancy in co. Bedford. P. S.	3 May. 5 May.
46	Percy, John, and 19 others -	Pardon for offences against the acts concerning Papists. S. B.	4 May.
47	Ashley, Sir Fras. - -	Appointed a Serjeant-at-Law. S. B.	5 May.
48	Lincoln, John Bishop of, Lord Keeper; Ley, Jas. Lord, Lord High Treasurer; Maundeville, Henry Viscount, and 24 others.	Commission to confirm defective titles of persons holding lands of the Crown. (2 m.) P. S.	5 May. 9 May.
49	Lownes, Lawrence; Payton, Walter.	Office of Comptrollers of the Customs in the port of London. P. S.	5 May. 10 May.
50	Lincoln, John Bishop of, Lord Keeper.	Warrant empowering him and the Lord Keeper for the time being to issue commissions to the lieutenants of the several shires authorizing them to appoint deputy lieutenants. P. S.	6 May. 9 May.
51	Conway, Edwd. Lord - -	Commission of lieutenancy in co. Hants. P. S.	7 May. 9 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
52	Denham, Sir John, Baron of the Exchequer; Jones, Sir Wm., Justice of the King's Bench; Annesley, Sir Francis, and 6 others.	Commission for the affairs of Ireland. P. S.	7 May. 12 May.
53	Howard of Walden, Theo. Lord; Durham, Richard Bishop of; Fenwick, Sir John; Scott of Buccleuch, Walter Lord; Roxburgh, Robt. Earl of, and 7 others.	Commission to settle the dispute between James Earl of Hume and William Lord Gray of Wark concerning a dam made in the Tweed by Mary Countess of Hume. P. S.	7 May. 4 June.
54	Davenport, Sir Henry - -	Appointed a Serjeant-at-Law. S. B.	9 May.
55	Fullerton, Sir Jas.; Crooke, Sir John; Morgan, Sir Thos.; Fanshaw, Sir Thos., and 4 others.	Commission, with articles of instruction annexed, for disafforesting and improving Gillingham Forest, co. Dorset. (2 m.) S. B.	9 May.
56	Pitcairne, Andrew, Keeper of the hawks.	Grant of allowances for purchase of hawks, &c. P. S.	9 May. 12 May.
57	Pitcairne, Andrew - -	Licence to purchase hawks, pigeons, &c., at certain places. P. S.	9 May. 12 May.
58	Man, Eliz., widow of John -	Pension of 3 shillings a day, and 21*l.* arrears from the date of her husband's death. P. S.	9 May. 14 May.
59	Maundeville, Henry Viscount; Dorset, Edward Earl of; Northampton, Wm. Earl of, and 66 others.	Commission to investigate the causes of the decline of the woollen and other trades. P. S.	9 May. 19 May.
60	Middlesex, Lionel Earl of -	Release from the fine of 50,000*l.* imposed by Parliament, 21 James I. S. B.	10 May.
61	Walker, Sir John - -	Appointed Chief Baron of the Exchequer. S. B.	10 May.
62	Trevor, Sir Thos. - -	Appointed Fourth Baron of the Exchequer. S. B.	10 May.
63	Yelverton, Sir Henry - -	Appointed a Justice of the Common Pleas. S. B.	10 May.
64	Rudyard, Sir Benj. - -	Appointed Surveyor of Liveries in the Court of Wards. P. S.	10 May. 14 May.
65	Ramsey, Edwd.; Mason, Sackville.	Lease, at the nomination of Sir Thos. Dishington, for 31 years of the herbage and pannage of Wandlez, Middleham, co. York, and of Skaleperke, in Kettlewell, co. York; also grant of the reversion of the Keepership of Wandlez Park and Coverdale Forest. P. S.	10 May. 16 May.
66	Champs, Fras. de - -	Grant of the Keepership of the King's game about Westminster. P. S.	10 May. 17 May.
67	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of -	Lease for 21 years of the mines of silver, &c. in Muggleswich *alias* Mugglisby, co. Durham. P. S.	10 May. 23 May.
68	Roxburgh, Robt. Earl of; Scott of Buccleuch, Walter Lord; Cranston, Wm. Lord, and 9 others.	Commission (similar to No. 53) to settle the dispute between James Earl of Hume and Wm. Lord Gray of Wark, to pass the Great Seal of Scotland. P. S.	10 May. 4 June.
69	James, Margt. daughter of John Rickman, deceased, 24 March, 12 James.	Livery of lands in Croston, Malmesbury, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 May. 4 Feb. 1626.
70	Ashwyn, Thos. in right of Elizabeth daughter of Wm. Taylor, deceased, 5 April, 3 James.	Livery of lands in Bretforton, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 May. 9 Feb. 1626.
71	Baskerville, Hannibal, son of Sir Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Berks. B. C. W.	10 May. 15 May, 1626.
72	Liddle, Thos. son of Thos. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Durham. B. C. W.	10 May. 20 May, 1626.
73	Gee, John son of Sir Wm. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 May. 26 May, 1626.
74	Andrews, Edwd. son of Edwd., heir of Margt. Dale.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Rutland. B. C. W.	10 May. 26 June, 1626.
75	Whitley, John son of Jas. brother of John, deceased, 16 August, 10 James.	Livery of lands in Whichford, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 May. 20 May, 1628.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
76	Yelverton, Edwd., Dr. of Physic.	Release of a rent of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* reserved on the manor of Breckles, in Grimston, Norfolk. P. S.	11 May. 14 May.
77	Vanderdoorte, Abraham -	Office of Master-embosser and maker of medals with fee of 40*l.* a year. P. S.	11 May. 14 May.
78	Cleyne, Fras.; Maecht, Philip	Denization. P. S.	11 May. 28 May.
79	Cleyne, Fras. - - -	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	11 May. 4 June.
80	Canterbury, Geo. Archbishop of; Lincoln, John Bishop of; Ley, Jas. Lord, and 54 others.	Commission to superintend the mines worked by Sir Hugh Middleton in co. Cardigan. S. B.	12 May.
81	- - - - -	Proclamation notifying that the King intends to appoint two Councils for the government of Virginia and the Summer Islands, one in England and one there. S. P.	13 May. 16 May.
82	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding victuallers within the range of the Court to ask a higher price than is set down in a schedule to be published by authority. S. P.	14 May. 17 May.
83	Moreton, Sir Albertus - -	Pension of 500*l.* a year. P. S.	14 May. 19 May.
84	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering the officers of the troops which are going to Plymouth to prevent any disorderly conduct. S. P.	15 May.
85	Atkins, Henry, M.D. - -	Appointed Physician in Ordinary to the King with the fee of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	15 May. 19 May.
86	Dixon, Robt.; Walley, Wm. -	Declaration of grant, at the nomination of Henry Lord Maundeville, for 12,500*l.*, of the manors of Clerkenwell, co. Middlesex, Houghton and Witton, co. Hunts, Uttoxeter, co. Stafford, Daventry, co. Northampton, Rollesston, co. Stafford, Great Crosby, co. Lancaster, Wikes, co. Essex, Erbury, co. Suffolk, Sheene, cos. Stafford and Derby, and other lands, the rents of which amount in all to 499*l.* 17*s.* 9½*d.* P. S.	15 May. 23 May.
87	Montaigne, Geo. Bishop of London (the King's Almoner).	Warrant authorising him to collect felons' goods and deodands. P. S.	16 May. 19 May.
88	Nairne, Patrick - - -	Grant of the forfeitures of John Jordan, convicted of burglary. P. S.	16 May. 21 May.
89	Porter, Endymion; Peat, Richd.	Release for two sums of 400*l.* due from them at Ladyday and Michaelmas last on their lease of the forfeitures for nonpayment of customs, subsidies, &c. P. S.	16 May. 21 May.
90	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding persons who have no special business to repair to the Court during the King's journey to Dover to receive his Queen, and during his progress in the summer. S. P.	17 May.
91	Hindle, James - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower P. S.	17 May. 19 May.
92	Pickering, Wm., chandler of Oxford.	Pardon for burglary. P. S.	17 May. 21 May.
93	Jones, Owen - - -	Office of special Post at Chester, *vice* Sir Peter Probyn. P. S.	17 May. 21 May.
94	Ouchterlony, Sir Jas. - -	Grant of arrears of fee farm rents due from Sir Christopher Hatton for the forest of Rockingham, manors of Corby and Chapple Braunton, co. Northampton, &c. P. S.	17 May 23 May.
95	Dixon, Robert; Walley, Wm.	Grant in pursuance of declaration. (*See* No. 86.) (2 m.) P. S.	17 May. 24 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
96	Ramsey, Edwd. and Robt. -	Declaration of grant, at the nomination of the Earl of Holderness, to them and their heirs in fee farm of the manors of Dullinghams in Barwell, co. Cambridge, Manors fee, Souches fee, Colvile fee, and Sherdelawes in Fulborne, co. Cambridge, Walkington, co. York, Hemingford Abbots and Hemingford Gray, co. Hunts, Racdale, co. Lancaster, Soham, co. Cambridge, and other lands in lieu of the manors of Rodley, co. Gloucester, and Drayton Westover, co. Somerset, the rents amounting in all to 326*l.* 2*s.* 3½*d.* P. S.	18 May. 20 May.
97	Conway, Edwd. Lord - -	Appointed a Principal Secretary of State: annual salary, 100*l.* P. S.	18 May. 23 May.
98	Salter, Sir Nicholas - -	Protection for six months. P. S.	18 May. 23 May.
99	Barrett, Thos. - - -	Office of Clerk of the robes, wardrobes of beds, &c., with fee of 14*l.* a year. P. S.	18 May. 4 June.
100	Ramsey, Edwd. and Robt. -	Grant in pursuance of foregoing declaration. (*See* No. 96.) (2 m.) P. S.	19 May. 21 May.
101	Kynnesman, Richard - -	Office in reversion after Fras. Neale, Wm. Hill, and others, of Auditor of the Exchequer. P. S.	19 May. 23 May.
102	Conway, Edwd. Lord - -	Pension of 2,000*l.* a year for 21 years payable out of the Court of Wards, and in default thereof out of the Exchequer. P. S.	20 May. 23 May.
103	Lewgar, John - - -	Licence to take up, at the King's prices, materials and workmen for his office of coffer maker to the King. P. S.	20 May. 23 May.
104	Duncombe, Thos. son of Sir Fras.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks and elsewhere. B. C. W.	20 May. 30 May.
105	Wandesford, Christopher son of Sir Geo.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	20 May. 1 June.
106	Wallingford, Wm. Visct.; Andever, Thos. Visct.	Lease for 48 years of the post-fines, parcel of the green wax, answerable to the Exchequer at 2,272*l.* a year. P. S.	20 May. 5 June.
107	Foster, Fras. son of John, deceased, 18 June, 22 James.	Livery of the rectory of Sutton Maddock, Salop, and other lands. W. C. W.	20 May. 28 June.
108	Walker, Jasper brother of Wm., deceased, 25 July 1621.	Livery of land in Codnor, co. Derby. W. C. W.	20 May. 1 July.
109	Ven, Wm. brother of John, deceased, 7 May, 17 James.	Livery of land in Wotton, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 May. 16 Feb. 1626.
110	Plymouth, Mayor of; Ogle, Sir John; Mohun, Sir Reginald, Bart., and 12 others.	Commission to execute martial law in Plymouth and Devon. S. B.	23 May.
111	Catchmay, Sir Richard -	Grant of 2,438 trees in White Mead Park, in the forest of Dean, co. Gloucester. P. S.	23 May. 25 May.
112	Villiers, Sir Edwd. - -	Grant in fee farm at 20*l.* a year of Maylescott Wood, in the forest of Dean, with the coal mines, &c. P. S.	23 May. 28 May.
113	Annesley, Sir Fras. - -	Office of Vice-Treasurer and Receiver-General of the King's revenues in Ireland. P. S.	23 May. 30 May.
114	Kingston-on-Hull, Mayor of; Alford, Sir Wm.; Hilliard, Sir Wm., and 2 others.	Commission to execute martial law in Hull and in the county of York. S. B.	24 May.
115	Kirke, Geo. -	Grooms of the Bedchamber.	
116	Porter, Endymion -	Pension of 500*l.* a year each. P. S.	24 May.
117	Pitcairne, Andrew		28 May.
118	Cary, Thos. -		
119	Murray, Wm. -		
120	Levingston, Jas. -		
121	Procter, George, M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Barwick in Elmet, co. York. P. S.	24 May. 4 June.
122	Vanderdoorte, Abraham -	Office of Overseer of the King's pictures. P. S.	25 May. 30 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
123 124	Taylor, Thos. - - - Walker, Walter - -	Office of gunner in the Tower. P. S.	25 May. 17 June.
125	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering artificers and others whose names are not on a certain list to leave the King's court. S. P.	26 May. 28 May.
126	Waterhouse, John - -	Pension of 130*l.* as Equerry of the great horse. P. S.	26 May. 30 May.
127	Pert, Paul - - -	Declaration of grant in fee farm to him and his heirs of Thorley Manor, Isle of Wight, part of the Earl of Anglesea's 400*l.* a year. P. S.	26 May. 3 June.
128	Gosnoll, Thos. - - -	Pension of 5*s.* a day P. S.	27 May. 28 May.
129	Mawe, Leonard, D.D. - -	Appointed Master of Trinity College, Cambridge, *vice* John Richardson, deceased. P. S.	27 May. 28 May.
130	Stockdale, Thos. - -	Offices of Writer of the Tallies in the Exchequer, Ireland, Clerk of the Pells and Treasurer's Clerk. P. S.	27 May. 28 May.
131	Arundel and Surrey, Thos. Earl of; Dorset, Edw. Earl of; Clare, John Earl of, and 48 others.	Commission to enforce the regulations concerning building in London and the suburbs. P. S.	27 May. 30 May.
132	Bashe, Sir Edwd. - -	Office of Chamberlain of the Exchequer. P. S.	27 May. 30 May.
133	Freston, Richd. of Mendham, Norfolk.	Grant, at the nomination of Thos. son of Stephen Baxter, of the manors of Clarbaulde, Suffolk, and Raynthorpe, Norfolk, and other lands come to the King by grant of Fras. Baxter, who purposed thereby to deprive Thos. Baxter, the tenant in tail in possession of the benefit of the laws for cutting off the remainder by a common recovery. P. S.	27 May. 30 May.
134	Wynn, Owen; Wolseley, Robert.	Office of Clerks of Letters Patent in Chancery. P. S.	27 May. 1 June.
135	Knollys, Henry - - -	Declaration of grant in fee farm at the nomination of the Earl of Anglesea, of the manor of Bowcombe, Isle of Wight, and of lands within Laiston Manor, Suffolk. P. S.	27 May. 3 June.
136	Knollys, Henry - - -	Grant in pursuance of foregoing declaration. P. S.	27 May. 4 June.
137	Pert, Paul - - -	Grant in pursuance of declaration. (*See* No. 127.) P. S.	27 May. 4 June.
138	Pitt, Richd. - - -	Office of gun-founder to the King. P. S.	27 May. 4 June.
139	Morison, Sir Richd.; Merewether, Edwd.	Office of Collector of the composition rents in Munster, Ireland. P. S.	27 May. 4 June.
140	Ley, Jas. Lord, Lord Treasurer; Andever, Thos. Viscount, and 18 others.	Commission for sale of lands in Duchy of Cornwall and elsewhere to discharge debts owing by the King before his accession. S. B.	28 May.
141	Anglesea, John Earl of - -	Pension of 1,000*l.* a year. P. S.	28 May. 4 June.
142	Browne, Richd. and Henry -	Offices of under-housekeeper of Denmark House, and keeper of the wardrobe and privy lodgings there. P. S.	28 May. 4 June.
143	Henn, Hugh - - -	Grant of the forfeitures of Jos. Huddleston and other recusants in discharge of a debt of 400*l.* due to him for pheasants kept for the late King. P. S.	28 May. 4 June.
144	Lownes, John - - -	Office of Apothecary in ordinary to the King. Fee 40*l.* a year. P. S.	28 May. 4 June.
145	Mittens, Danl. - - -	Office of picture drawer in ordinary to the King. Fee 20*l.* a year. P. S.	28 May. 4 June.
146	Mansfield, Wm. Viscount -	Declaration of grant in fee farm at the nomination of the Earl of Anglesea, of Norton Manor, co. Notts. P. S.	28 May. 9 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
147	Andrews, Michael - -	Office of surgeon to the King. Fee 40*l.* a year. P. S.	28 May. 10 June.
148	Caldwall, Thos. - - -	Pension of 100*l.* a year as barber to the King. P. S.	28 May. 10 June.
149	Clowes, Wm. - - -	Offices of Principal Surgeon to the King, with fee of 80*l.* a year, and Serjeant-Surgeon, with fee of 40 marks a year. P. S.	28 May. 10 June.
150	Erwin, Sir Wm. - Heydon, Sir Wm. North, Sir John - Keere, Sir Geo. - Herbert, Sir Wm. } Gentlemen Ushers of the Privy Chamber.	Declaration of the fees to be paid to them by prelates, noblemen, &c., at their creation, and by sheriffs, officers of boroughs, &c., at their appointment. P. S.	28 May. 11 July.
151	Webbe, John - - -	Allowance of 150*l.* a year for providing balls and rackets for the King's tennis. P. S.	29 May. 4 June.
152	Todrig, Wm. - - -	Grant of arrears due from Sir Thomas Mounson, Sir Thos. Gerard, Sir Richd. Houghton on forfeited bonds amounting to 2,135*l.* P. S.	29 May. 24 June.
153	- - - - -	Proclamation prohibiting the counterfeiting of farthing tokens. S. P.	30 May. 4 June.
154	Uvedale, Sir Wm., Treasurer of the Chamber.	Warrant authorizing him to pay warrants signed by the King, the Lords of the Privy Council, one of the Principal Secretaries of State, &c. P. S.	30 May. 16 June.
155	Darcy, Edwd. - - -	Confirmation and grant of restitution to him and his guardians of Sutton Rectory, co. Surrey. P. S.	30 May. 17 June.
156	Alestre, Jas., goldsmith, of Coventry.	Pardon for clipping coin. P. S.	30 May. 24 June.
157	Danvers, Henry Lord; Danvers, Sir John; Osborne, Henry.	Offices of Keeper of St. James', of the wardrobe, gardens, &c., there, and Bailiff of St. James' Fair. P. S.	30 May. 1 July.
158	Mansfield, Wm. Viscount -	Grant in pursuance of foregoing declaration. (*See* No. 146.) P. S.	31 May. 10 June.
159	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of -	Grant of 500 oaks from woods at Gillingham, Kent, for enlarging East Beaulieu Park, Essex. P. S.	31 May. 20 June.
160	Roy, Edwd., mayor of Weymouth, &c.	Protection for 6 months. P. S.	31 May. 20 June.
161	Hemings, John; Condall, Henry; Lowen, John, and 10 others.	Licence to play comedies, tragedies, histories, &c., at the Globe and Blackfriars theatres, and in other cities and towns within the realm. P. S.	31 May. 24 June.
162	Vernon, Christopher; Parkinson, John.	Offices of Surveyor and Receiver of the green wax moneys, &c. P. S.	31 May. 25 June.
163	Mynors, Henry, master of the otter hounds.	Licence to take up hounds, beagles, &c., for the King's recreation. P. S.	31 May. 1 July.
164	Lennox, Dowager Duchess of; Crane, Sir Fras.	Licence for 17 years to manufacture farthing tokens, being the remainder of the term formerly granted to the Duke of Lennox and the Marquis Hamilton. P. S.	31 May. 11 July.
165	Allen, Edwd. - Ducie, Robt. - Whitmore, Geo. - Rainton, Nicholas Moulson, Thos. - Parkhurst, Robt. - } Aldermen of London. Clitheroe, Christopher; Neave, Fras.; Rodoway, Wm., and 9 others, citizens of London.	Declaration of grant in fee simple of the manors of Norwold, Stockton, Socon, co. Norfolk, Oswardby Soken, co. Notts, Hunmanby, co. York, Bardsey, co. Carnarvon, Whitfield, co. Hants, Brailes, Rowington, Hampton-in-Arden, co. Warwick, East Hendred, Sandervile, Bray, co. Berks, Feversham, co. Kent, St. Briavell, co. Gloucester, Exchequer lands; and of demise for 1,000 years of the manors of Olney, co. Bucks, Halton, Runcorn, Moore, Congleton, co. Chester, Duchy of Lancaster lands; for securing repayment of 60,000*l.* now lent to the King, &c. S. B.	1 June.
166	Allen, Edwd.; Ducie, Robt., and the rest.	Grant in pursuance of foregoing declaration. (5 m.) S. B.	2 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
167	Weston, Sir Richd.; Coke, Sir John; Smith, Sir Thos.; Heydon, Sir Wm., and nine others.	Commission for survey of the expenses of the navy, renewed (*see* No. 14). S. B.	4 June.
168	Drury, John son of Rob., deceased, 2 October, 22 James.	Livery of the rectory of South Creake, Norfolk, called the manor of Castle Acre in South Creake. W. C. W.	10 June. 4 July.
169	Cliffe, Edwd. son. of Wm. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Middlesex. B. C. W.	10 June. 11 July.
170	Knollys, Sir Fras., in right of Ellen daughter of Richd. Milles.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B. C. W.	10 June. 11 Nov. 1626.
171	Yorke, Sir John - { in right of their wives; Hillyard, Sir Wm. - { in right of their mothers; Wherton, Michael - Wandesford, Christ. the four daughters and coheirs of Ralph Hansbie, deceased, 1 March 1618.	Livery of the manors of Rock Abbey, Woodall in Beverley, Birdhall, co. York, and other lands. W. C. W.	10 June. 1 Dec. 1626.
172	Stuart, John - - -	Grant of 5,000*l.* to be levied upon a debt of 4,540*l.* due on the Wine Licences, and upon one or more of the Star Chamber fines. P. S.	11 June. 16 June.
173	Campeyne, Captain Claes, a Dutch pirate.	Protection for him and his ship's company on their coming to make restitution for English ships by them taken. S. B.	17 June.
174	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering persons desirous of being touched for the King's evil to come to the Court only at Easter and Michaelmas. S. P.	18 June.
175	- - - - -	Proclamation adjourning Trinity term in consequence of the plague. S. P.	18 June.
176	Seckford, Mary sister of Thomas, deceased, 26 June, 22 James.	Livery of the manors of Overhall and Notherhall, co. Essex, and of lands part of Eye Manor, co. Suffolk, &c. W. C. W.	20 June. 28 June.
177	Seckford, Henry heir of Thomas.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	20 June. 28 June.
178	Breton, John son of Richd. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
179	Newdigate, John son of Sir John and Lady Anne.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Warwick. B. C. W.	20 June. 19 November.
180	Maltby, Thos. brother of Wm., deceased, 17 April, 19 James.	Livery of land in Billingham, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 June. 22 November.
181	James, John son of Jas. John Richard.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Monmouth. W. C. W.	20 June. 21 Jan. 1626.
182	Wivell, Leonard son of Leonard, deceased, 10 March, 1 Charles [in error for 10 March, 1 James].	Livery of land in Staveley, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 28 Jan. 1626.
183 184	Corbet, Pelham son of Wm. - Corbett, Sir Andrew son of Sir Vincent.	Licences of entry on lands in co. Salop. B. C. W.	20 June. 31 Jan. 1626.
185	Reynell, Richd. son of Sir Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	20 June. 17 Feb. 1626.
186	Churchman, Jos. son of Richd., deceased, 31 August, 19 James.	Livery of lands in co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 June. 30 June 1626.
187	Hippesley, John son of John -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset. B. C. W.	20 June. 1 July 1626.
188	Sandforth, John son of Thos. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Westmoreland. B. C. W.	20 June. 29 June 1629.
189	Wilmor, George; Berry, George	Office of Collector of the Petty Customs in the port of London, &c. P. S.	23 June. 1 July.
190	Roskarock, Wm. - -	Offices of Havenor, Escheator and Feodary of the Duchy of Cornwall, &c. P. S.	23 June. 1 July.
191	Powell, Sir Edwd., Bart. -	Office of Master of Requests. Fee, 100*l.* a year. P. S.	23 June. 14 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
192	Scroope, Emanuel Lord -	Offices of Bailiff of Richmond fee, co. York, Master Forester and Constable of Richmond and Middleham Castles. P. S.	25 June. 1 July.
193	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding persons going from London, Westminster, or any place infected with the plague to the Court, or from taking houses at Hampton or Windsor. S. P.	26 June.
194	Mountagu, Sir Sidney - -	Office of Master of Requests. Fee, 100*l.* a year. P. S.	27 June. 1 July.
195	Andrews, Wm. - - -	Pardon for recusancy, and remission of all forfeitures. P. S.	28 June. 1 July.
196	Bateman, Thos. - - -	Office of wheelwright of the ordnance in the Tower. P. S.	28 June. 1 July.
197	Benbow, Thos. - - -	Office in reversion on the first vacancy of messenger in the receipt of the Exchequer. P. S.	28 June. 1 July.
198	Crisp, Nicholas and Ellis; Chamberlain, Abraham.	Assignment of 8,616*l.* out of the profits of the alum works for money due to them from the King. P. S.	28 June. 1 August.
199	Warburton, George, M.A., King's chaplain.	Presentation to the rectory of Shorwell, diocese of Winchester. P. S.	30 June. 4 July.
200	Buckingham, George Duke of	Present of the pinnace "The Lion's Whelp," for his undertaking to attempt the discovery of the north-west passage. P. S.	30 June. 1 August.
201	Devereux, Sir Walter, Bart.; Barkley, Robt.	Licence to enclose two parks within their lands in cos. Hereford and Worcester, &c. P. S.	30 June. 1 August.
202	Freeman, Sir Ralph - -	Office of Master of Requests. Fee, 100*l.* a year. P. S.	30 June. 2 November.
203	Crainston, Wm. Lord; Seaton, Sir Wm.; Crainston, Sir John; Douglas, Wm.; Carre, Wm.; Riddall, Sir Thos.; Selby, Sir Wm.; Muschamp, Sir Wm.	Commission to decide the dispute between Theophilus Lord Howard of Walden and Sir David Hume, of Wetherborne, concerning the fishing at Yareford on the Tweed. S. B.	1 July.
204	Riddall, Sir Thos.; Selby, Sir Wm.; Muschamp, Sir Wm.; Widrington, Roger; Shaftoe, Henry.	Like commission to foregoing. S. B.	1 July.
205	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering a solemn fast on July 20, and prayers for the cessation of the plague. S. P.	3 July.
206	Bindeing, Henry and Richd. -	Pardon for manslaughter. P. S.	3 July. 9 July.
207	Wallingford, Wm. Viscount; Ramsey, Edwd.	Grant, at the nomination of the Earl of Holdernesse, of the keepership of the forest and chase of Aylishott and Woolmer, and an annual fee-farm rent of 31*l.* 2*s.* 11*d.* reserved upon the manor of Wordelham, co. Hants. P. S.	4 July. 1 August.
208	Ironsyde, Edwd. son of Richd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Surrey. B. C. W.	7 July.
209	Russell, Sir Wm. - -	Warrant to the Exchequer to pay him 12,717*l.*, the proper debt of the King. P. S.	7 July. 22 July.
210	Josey, Anne, King's laundress	Pension of 3*s.* a day. P. S.	7 July. 1 August.
211	Fleetwood, Sir Miles, Receiver-General of the Court of Wards.	Grant of 5,000*l.* out of debts due in the Court of Wards between 24 March, 15 James, and 30 Sept., 21 James. P. S.	9 July. 11 July.
212	Townesend, Sir John, of Winferton, co. Hereford.	Protection. P. S.	9 July. 1 August.
213	Calveley, John son of Ralph, of Saughton on the Hill, co. Chester.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lancaster. B. C. W.	10 July. 28 June 1626.
214	- - - - -	Proclamation adjourning Parliament to Oxford in consequence of the plague—to meet 1 August. S. P.	12 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
215	Baker, Alexander; Hilliard, Nicholas; Barton, Wm., and 8 others.	Pardon for refusing the oath of allegiance for harbouring Romish priests, &c. S. B.	12 July.
216	Chambers, James - -	Office, in continuance, of Physician in ordinary to the King. P. S.	14 July. 1 August.
217	Hyatt, James - - -	Presentation to Croston rectory, diocese of Chester. P. S.	16 July. 21 July.
218	Vermuyden, Cornelius -	Confirmation of a decree by the Commissioners of Sewers, dated 26 April 1625, granting him divers lands in Dagenham and Havering Levels, co. Essex, for his pains and charges in inning the same after the overflow of the Thames in September 1621, according to the statute passed in 13 Elizabeth. P. S.	16 July. 1 August.
219	Vere, Sir Horace - -	Created Baron Vere of Tilbury, co. Essex. P. S.	18 July. 25 July.
220	Andever, Thos. Viscount; Cary, Robt. Lord; Savage, Sir Thos., and 10 others.	Release for 20,000*l.* raised by them at interest for the King's use at his accession, and assignment of the fines, rents, &c., on the King's manors, &c., and of the composition moneys on grants in fee-farm, together with 3,000*l.* a year out of the Court of Wards. S. B.	22 July.
221	Fullerton, Sir James - -	Lease for 41 years of Gillingham Park, co. Dorset. P. S.	23 July. 27 July.
222	Courten, Sir Wm. - -	Assignment for securing repayment of 18,304*l.* lent to the late King, and of the like sum lent to His Majesty for the army—to be repaid out of the two subsidies lately granted. S. B.	29 July.
223	Shaw, Thos., M.A. - -	Presentation to Aldingham rectory, in the diocese of Chester. P. S.	29 July. 1 August.
224	Grosse, Ezekiel, of Camborne, co. Cornwall.	Pardon for speaking evil of the King and his father, and for adultery with Eliz. Merifeild. P. S.	30 July. 3 August.
225	Beale, Wm., goldsmith, of London.	Patent for his invention for making cement for preserving ships from fire and from the sea-worm or barnacle. P. S.	30 July. 31 August.
226	- - - - -	Proclamation notifying the removal of the receipt of the Exchequer to Richmond, in consequence of the plague at Westminster. S. P.	31 July.
227	Scroope, Emanuel Lord; York, Toby Archbishop of; Cumberland, Fras. Earl of, and 32 others.	Commission, renewing the former one, to settle the differences between the cos. York, Cumberland, Northumberland, and the cities of York, Carlisle, Kingston-on-Hull, and other places. S. B.	1 August.
228	Phillips, Sir Thos., Bart.; Poole, Sir Wm., and 12 others.	Commission, with articles annexed, for draining and inclosing King's Sedgemoor. (2 m.) S. B.	1 August.
229	York, Toby Archbishop of; Lincoln, John Bishop of, Lo. President of the North; Cumberland, Fras. Earl of; Derby, Wm. Earl of; the bishops and other clergy of the province of York, the justices of assize, the Lord Mayor and Recorder of York.	Commission to try ecclesiastical offences in the province of York, similar to the former commission. (2 m.) S. B.	1 August.
230	Pindar, Sir Paul; Turner, Wm.	Demise of the King's alum works, heretofore granted to Sir Arthur Ingram, for 12 years, at 11,000*l.* a year, with liberty to export custom-free for foreign vent, and proviso that they have always sufficient in stock for home vent, which they are not to sell at greater price than 26*s.* the hundred. (5 m.) P. S.	2 August. 13 August.
231	Turner, Wm. - - -	Assignment of a debt from the King concerning the alum works of 2,185*l.*, to be paid out of the rents of the said works at Mich. 1626. P. S.	3 August. 14 August.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
232	Pindar, Sir Paul - -	Assignment of a debt of 22,280*l.* for a table diamond, by him delivered into the King's own hands, to be paid out of the rents of the alum works in 4 years; in default thereof out of the Exchequer. P. S.	4 August. 15 August.
233	- - - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the holding Bartholomew Fair in Smithfield, and Stourbridge Fair, near Cambridge, in consequence of the plague. S. P.	4 August.
234	Buckingham, George Duke of	Commission appointing him to the command of the fleet and army sent to assist the Elector Palatine, with power to employ them as directed by the King's private instructions under the sign-manual, to grant officers their commissions, to confer the order of knighthood, to hold court-martials, &c. S. B.	6 August.
235	Ley, James Lord; Weston, Sir Richard, and the Chancellor of the Exchequer for the time being.	Commission to grant leases of the King's lands. P. S.	7 August. 20 October.
236	Lister, James - - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Wakefield, in the diocese of York. P. S.	8 August. 9 August.
237	Beswick, Arthur - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	10 August. 12 August.
238	Ley, James Lord; Andever, Thos. Viscount; Carey, Robt. Lord; Savage, Sir Thomas; Weston, Sir Richd., and 17 others.	Commission for the management of the manors of Bromfield and Yale, co. Denbigh, and other lands of the King. S. B.	12 August.
239	Grandison, Viscount, of Limerick.	Appointed Lord High Treasurer of Ireland. P. S.	12 August. 13 August.
240	Pembroke, Wm. Earl of -	Lease of Exmoor Forest, co. Devon, and the manor of Exmoor, &c., together with the keepership of the forest and chase, &c. P. S.	12 August. 31 August.
241	Maxwell, James - -	Grant in fee simple to him and his heirs, of tenements, &c., lying in St. Botolph's without Aldgate, lately found by inquisition to be escheated to the King by the decease of one John Caunt without heirs, with a grant of such other lands in London and Middlesex as fall to the King by the same escheat. P. S.	13 August. 13 August.
242	- - - - - -	Proclamation recalling English subjects in popish seminaries abroad, and ordering judges and others to enforce the statutes against Jesuits and priests. S. P.	14 August.
243	Wray, Lady Albinia, wife of Sir Christopher Wray, daughter of Sir Edward Cecil.	Letters of denization, she having been born in Holland whilst Sir Edward Cecil was there employed in the late King's service. S. B.	14 August.
244	Clutterbuck, Giles - -	Lease for 31 years of the royalties, forfeitures, fines, &c., arising from the lately dissolved monastery, St. Mary's, near York. P. S.	14 August. 14 October.
245	Hare, Hugh son of Margaret Viscountess Maundevile.	Created Baron Coleraine of Coleraine, Ireland. P. S.	15 August. 31 August.
246	Vivyan, Hannibal - -	Offices of Comptroller of the coinage of tin in cos. Cornwall and Devon, and keeper of the gaol at Lostwithiel. P. S.	15 August. 5 October.
247	Knapp, Edward - -	Patent for his invention for making axletrees of iron and springs of steel for coaches. P. S.	15 August. 7 Jan. 1626.
248	Phillips, Sir Thomas, Bart.; Poole, Sir Wm.; Drake, Sir John; Fanshaw, Sir Thos.; Treswell, Robt., and 7 others.	Commission, with articles annexed, for surveying and improving King's Sedgemoor, co. Somerset. (2 m.) S. B.	16 August.
249	Andrewes, Michael and Mary, surgeon in ordinary to the King.	Pension of 150*l.* a year. P. S.	31 August. 9 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 CHARLES I.

			1625.
250	- - - - -	Proclamation adjourning the Courts of law at Westminster from the utas of S. Michael to the fourth return. S. P.	4 September.
251	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering officers of the forces in Ireland and in the Low Countries, now in England, to return to their posts. S. P.	4 September.
252	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering the French coin called a *cardecue* (quart d'écu) to be received in England for 19½*d*. S. P.	4 September.
253	Sussex, Robert Earl of; Warwick, Robert Earl of.	Commission of lieutenancy for the co. Essex to resist threatened invasion. S. B.	8 September.
254	Antonio, Maria, de Verona of the University of Cambridge.	Pension of 40*l.* a year for life whilst in England, being a Hebrew born in Italy, now turned Christian, and of great use in teaching the rabbinical and oriental languages. S. B.	10 } 12 } Sept.
255	- - - - -	Proclamation calling home all the King's subjects employed in the service of the Emperor, the King of Spain or the Archduchess. Undated. S. P.	[11 Sept.]
256	Harvey, Sir Simon, one of the clerks of the green cloth; Malbone, John.	Office of assay-master of tin in cos. Devon and Cornwall. Fee, 200*l.* a year. S. B.	13 September.
257	Whittaker, William; Yerbury, Edwd.	Commission to sell the King's timber in the forest of Gillingham, co. Dorset. S. B.	13 September.
258	Warner, Thomas; Jeaffreson, John.	Commission reciting the discovery of St. Christopher's alias Merwar's Hope, Nevis, Barbadoes, and Montserrat, by Warner, who, supplied by Ralph Merrifield, has begun a plantation of the islands, and constituting Warner the King's lieutenant, and, in the event of his death, Jeaffreson. S. B.	13 September.
259	Buckingham, George Duke of	Power for the Duke as Lord High Admiral to grant letters of reprisal against the King of Spain and his subjects. S. B.	17 September.
260	Warner, John, D.D. - -	Dispensation to hold the rectory of St. Dionysius (Denys) Backchurch, London, with the rectory of Bishopsbourne cum Barham, co. Kent. P. S.	22 September. 25 September.
261	Butt, Sir Alexander - -	Office of Surveyor of the Ordnance. P. S.	23 September. 27 September.
262	Hay, James, Esquire of the body.	Pension of 500 marks a year. P. S.	24 September. 5 October.
263	Rawleigh, Gilbert - -	Office of Lieutenant of the Isle and Captain of the Castle of Portland, co. Dorset, &c. P. S.	30 September. 22 October.
264	Lord Deputy of Ireland, Justices, Chancellor, Treasurer, and 6 other officers there.	Appointed Commissioners of the Court of Castle Chamber of Ireland with power to take cognizance of riots and other offences in like manner as the Court of Star Chamber in England, with note of the causes heard and the manner of proceeding therein. (2 m.) S. B.	5 October
265	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of -	Grant of the rent payable by Elizabeth Countess of Southampton, and Wm. Viscount Sey, and others, for parts of the manors of Bewley *alias* King's Place, Itchell and Ewshott, Tichfield, Dogmersheild, Signesworth, Chirke, Markslee and Mirabell, Newland, Bromwich, Hooke, Longstocke, Westmeon Combe, Hall Parke, Botley, Swanswick, Crofton Wallisworth, all in co. Hants, and other lands and tenements leased to them during the minority of Thomas Earl of Southampton for 400*l.* a year; also of certain fines payable by them to the Court of Wards and Liveries. P. S.	6 October. 8 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
266	- - - - -	Proclamation adjourning Michaelmas term till the morrow of All Souls Day, at Reading. S. P.	11 October.
267	Bargrave, Isaac, D.D. - -	Appointed Dean of Canterbury, vice Dr. Boys. P. S.	11 October. 11 October.
268	Ailisbury, Thos., one of the Masters of Requests.	Grant of an annuity of 100*l.* P. S.	12 October. 22 October.
269	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding persons from London, Westminster, and the suburbs, to go to the Court at Windsor or Hampton for fear of spreading infection. S. P.	17 October.
270	Wolstenholme, Sir John; Garway, Henry; Abbott, Sir Morris; Jacob, Abraham.	Lease of the Customs for one year from 24 December 1624, with like exceptions as in the lease made 19 James for seven years, at the rent of 160,000*l.* a year. P. S.	17 October. 18 October.
271	L'Huillier, Daniel - -	Letters of denization, born at Geneva. S. B.	19 October.
272	Creighton, John, M.A. - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Greenwich, void by the death of Dr. Kine. P. S.	21 October. 22 October.
273	Stringer, Henry, M.A. - -	Appointed Prælector of Greek at the University of Oxford, fee, 40*l.* a year. P. S.	31 October. 31 October.
274	Heath, Sir Robt. - -	Appointed Attorney-General. S. B.	31 October.
275	Edwards, Evan; Thelwall, Daniel.	Office of clerk or baron of the Exchequer for the county palatine of Chester to Edwards, and, at his death, to Thelwall. P. S.	31 October. 2 November.
276	Dendy, Edward - -	Appointed Serjeant-at-arms in ordinary. P. S.	31 October. 10 November.
277	Buckingham, George Duke of	Commission to the Lord High Admiral to send ships to sea for the repression of pirates. P. S.	31 October. 22 December.
278	Coventry, Sir Thomas - -	Warrant for payment of his fees and liveries as Keeper of the Great Seal, and for his attendance in the Star Chamber. S. B.	1 November.
279	Cæsar, Sir Julius, Master of the Rolls; Bromley, Sir Edwd., Baron of the Exchequer, and 20 others.	Commission to assist Sir Thomas Coventry, Lord Keeper, in hearing causes in Chancery. S. B.	1 November.
280	Shilton, Sir Richd. - -	Appointed Solicitor-General. S. B.	1 November.
281	Sir Thomas Coventry - -	Warrant to pass all warrants, pardons, licences, commissions, &c., directed to the late Lord Keeper and already engrossed, and to sign injunctions, decrees, &c., in Chancery, which ought to be signed by the Lord Keeper. Signet Bill.	2 November.
282	Buckingham, George Duke of	Commission to grant letters of marque and reprisal against the King of Spain and his subjects. S. B.	2 November.
283	Lile, John - - -	Pension of 100*l.* a year as long as John Ferris, the King's master-cook, is joined with him in office. P. S.	4 November. 9 November.
284	Roy, Edward, of Weymouth -	Protection renewed for 6 months after the expiration of the former. P. S.	4 November. 9 November.
285	Coke, Sir John - - -	Appointed a Principal Secretary of State, with fee of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	4 November. 9 November.
286	Coventry Sir Thomas; Ley, James Lord; Weston, Sir Richd., and others.	Commission to see the laws against Popish recusants enforced. P. S.	4 November. 11 November.
287	Cecil, Sir Edward - -	Created Baron Cecil of Putney, and Viscount Wimbledon, of Wimbledon. P. S.	5 November. 9 November.
288	Docwra, Henry Lord - -	Appointed Treasurer at Wars for Ireland. P. S.	5 November. 26 November.
289	Bonnall, John - - -	Assignment of the King's interest in two gardens near the Minories, Bonnall building thereon a house for keeping silk worms for the King's use. P. S.	5 November. 12 Feb. 1626.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
290	Compton, John - - -	Pardon for manslaughter. S. B.	9 November.
291	Danson, Lawrence son of Lawrence of Wynnesley, co. York, 20 December, 21 James.	Livery of lands in Kirkby Malzard, co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 28 Jan. 1626.
292	Laurence, Robt. son of Robt., brother of Elizabeth, wife of Sir Arthur Capell.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Cambridge. B. C. W.	18 November. 24 November.
293	Killigrew, Peter and Mary -	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	18 November. 22 December.
294	Hyde, Sir Robert - -	Grant of certain fines and casual profits belonging to the King in Chippenham, co. Wilts. P. S.	19 November. 25 November.
295	Coventry, Sir Thomas - -	Warrant to adjourn Michaelmas term to the octave of St. Hilary. S. B.	20 November.
296	Coventry, Sir Thomas - -	Warrant to insert in the patents of high sheriffs the clause of *non obstante* inserted in some of 1 James. S. B.	20 November.
297	Elmes, Thos. brother of John	Licence of entry on lands in co. Cambridge. B. C. W.	20 November. 26 November.
298	Banckworth, Robt. son of Robt., 1 February, 18 James.	Livery of messuages, &c., in Bow Lane, London. W. C. W.	20 November. 7 Feb. 1626.
299	James, Francis son of Dr. Francis, 28 March, 14 James.	Livery of lands in the manor of Minchen Barrow, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 November. 9 Feb. 1626.
300	Hull, Thos. son of Richard of Kelmiscote, co. Oxon., 26 May 1613.	Livery of parcel of the customary lands of the manor of Bradwell Odingsall, co. Oxon. W. C. W.	20 November. 9 Feb. 1626.
301	Gurdon, Brampton son of John	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	20 November. 13 Feb. 1626.
302	Anslow or Annesley, Sir Fras.: King, Sir John, and 3 others.	Commission to muster the forces in Ireland. P. S.	21 November. 9 December.
303	Goodwin, Ralph; Eures, Sampson.	Office in reversion of Examiner in the Court of Marches upon the deaths of Hugh Hanley and Richd. Bull, on surrender of a like grant made to Meredith Morgan and Robert Vaughan. P. S.	21 November. 11 Feb. 1626.
304	Newton, Peter - } gentlemen ushers in ordinary.	Pensions of 100*l.* a year each. P. S.	23 November.
305	Young, Peter - } gentlemen ushers in ordinary.		25 November.
306	Alexander, Walter } gentlemen ushers in ordinary.		
307	Beard, Wm. - - -	Protection renewed for six months. P. S.	25 November. 27 November.
308	Le Neve, Wm. *alias* Mowbray Herald.	Created York herald, to hold as Rodolph Brook *alias* Brookmouth, lately held the same office. P. S.	27 November. 29 November.
309	Mullineux, Lady Anne -	Protection for one year. P. S.	27 November. 29 November.
310	Murray, Patrick, King's cupbearer - - - - } Pension of 150*l.* a year each. P. S.		27 November.
311	Salter, Sir Edwd., King's carver - - - - } Pension of 150*l.* a year each. P. S.		6 December.
312	Cookeburne, John, King's carver.	Pension of 150*l.* a year. P. S.	28 November. 10 December.
313	Wilson, Thomas, D.D. - -	Presentation to a prebend in Westminster. P. S.	28 November. 7 Jan. 1626.
314	Ridgway, Lord, eldest son of the Earl of Londonderry.	Protection for one year. P. S.	29 November. 5 December.
315	Greene, Richd., King's sewer	Pension of 150*l.* a year. P. S.	29 November. 6 December.
316	Carmichell, James, King's sewer.	Pension of 150*l.* a year. P. S.	29 November. 10 December.
317	Dromond, Sir Maurice - - } the Queen's gentlemen ushers of the Privy Chamber.	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	3 December. 3 December.
318	North, Sir John } the Queen's gentlemen ushers of the Privy Chamber.	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	3 December. 6 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
319	Anglesea, Christopher Earl of.	Grant of the fines of 2,000*l.* and 100*l.* imposed in the Star Chamber on Sir Henry Fiennes and Nicholas Roper. P. S.	3 December. 6 December.
320	Steephens, Jeremy, M.A. -	Presentation to Wotton rectory, co. Northampton, diocese of Peterborough. P. S.	6 December. 7 December.
321	Daniel, Peter and Peter his son.	Office of Controller of records, pleas, fines, &c., in cos. Chester, Flint, and Carnarvon, North Wales, as formerly granted to Sir Hugh Beeston and George his son, who are to surrender their patent. P. S.	6 December. 22 December.
322	Hamilton, Mary widow of Captain John Hamilton, *alias* Hooftman and John Hamilton her son.	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	6 December. 6 Jan. 1626.
323	Erwin, Sir Wm., gentleman usher.	Confirmation of a grant of 200*l.* a year made by the King when Prince of Wales. P. S.	7 December. 7 December.
324	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of; Holland, Henry Earl of; Conway, Edward Lord; and 3 others.	Commission to dispose of certain jewels and plate for the King's service. S. B.	7 December.
325	Lownes, Jolliff - - -	Appointed Surveyor of the Petty Customs in the port of London with the fee of 300*l.* a year. P. S.	10 December. 22 December.
326	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the disbanding of the soldiers in the fleet which is about to return. S. B.	15 December.
327	Buckingham, George Duke of Crowe, Sackville, in the absence of the Duke.	Power to pledge jewels and plate to the Lords of the United Provinces for 300,000*l.*, with memorandum of the jewels, &c., annexed. (3 m.) S. B.	16 December.
328	Coventry, Sir Thomas; Ley, James Lord; Mandeville, Henry Viscount, and 5 others.	Commission to examine offences in divulging commissions touching matters of State requiring secresy. S. B.	16 December.
329	Cary, Robt. Lord; Cary, Sir Henry his son.	Grant in fee-farm of the manors of Southstocke Drayton and Westover, co. Somerset, Kilnewick and Kirklevington, co. York, Tunsted, co. Norfolk, Shapewick, co. Dorset, Rodley, co. Gloucester, East Greenwich, co. Kent, &c., worth 412*l.* 7*s.* a year, part of the 500*l.* a year bestowed on them by the King. P. S.	16 December. 24 December.
330	Alexander, Walter - -	Confirmation of the reversion of a lease for 21 years from Sir Henry Hobart and others, of Hinton Grange, co. Somerset. P. S.	16 December. 10 Feb. 1626.
331	Preston, Thomas - -	Office of Portcullis pursuivant, *vice* Philip Holland, deceased. P.S.	18 December. 22 December.
332	Ingram, Sir Arthur; Low, George.	Discharge of all moneys, bonds, contracts, &c., concerning the alum works in consideration of the surrender, by Sir Arthur, of his interest in the said alums, &c. P. S.	18 December. 7 Jan. 1626.
333	Fullerton, Sir James - -	Offices of steward of Meere Manor, co. Wilts, Gillingham Manor and forest, co. Dorset, bailiff and collector and master forester thereof, &c. P. S.	19 December. 22 December.
334	Tirrell, Sir Timothy, master of the buckhounds.	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	20 December. 22 December.
335	Arundel and Surrey, Thos. Earl of.	Grant of the fine of 500 marks for the wardship of Henry Lord Stafford. P. S.	20 December. 22 December.
336	Potts, Thos., master of the harriers and beagles.	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	20 December. 24 December.
337	Vaughan, Walter - -	Office of keeper of the wardrobe at Westminster, and of the revestry there, as formerly granted to John Cotton, deceased. P. S.	20 December. 26 December.
338	Harbert, John - - -	Office of governor of Highgate hospital, co. Middlesex, *vice* Wm. Stockwell, deceased. P. S.	20 December. 16 April 1626.
339	Verney, Sir Edmond, gentleman of the Privy Chamber.	Pension of 200*l.* a year regranted. P. S.	2[illegible] December. 26 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
340	Murray, Wm., and Katherine	Pension of 400*l.* a year regranted. P. S.	21 December. 26 December.
341	Sandilands, John, gentleman of the Privy Chamber.	Pension of 100*l.* a year regranted. P. S.	21 December. 26 December.
342 343	Tyrwhit, Robt. Pringle, James } King's equerries.	Pension of 100*l.* a year regranted. P. S.	21 December. 26 December.
344	Caldwell, Thomas - -	Grant of 1,000*l.* out of payments due to the King from Richd. Harbin, sometime collector of the green wax moneys, &c., in lieu of a former grant of 800*l.* P. S.	21 December. 6 Jan. 1626.
345	Mallory, Sir Henry; Ramsey, David; Shotbolt, John, and others.	Grant of the mines royal in the cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Northampton, Merioneth, and Pembroke, and of all treasure trove in co. Lincoln for 21 years, yielding a tenth to the King. P. S.	22 December.
346	Townesend, Sir John - -	Protection renewed for a year. P. S.	22 December. 26 December.
347	Lownes, Lawrence; Norman, Henry.	Office of Collectors of the impost of 20*s.* a tun on wines brought into the port of London. P. S.	22 December. 15 Nov. 1627.
348 349 350	Pitcairne, Robt. Caldwell, Thos. Proger, Philip - } grooms of the Privy Chamber.	Pension of 60*l.* a year each. P. S.	23 December. 26 December.
351	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding English subjects trading in the dominions of the King of Spain or the Archduchess. S. P.	24 December.
352	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding ships of 60 tons or upwards to put to sea without an equipment of firearms. S. P.	24 December.
353 354 355	Levingston, Robt. Elliott, James - Morland, Christ. - } grooms of the Privy Chamber.	Pension of 60*l.* a year each. P. S.	24 December. 24 December.
356	Edmonds, Sir Thos., Treasurer of the household.	Lease, at the nomination of Lord la Ware, of the timber, mines, quarries, &c., in the manor of Whorewell, &c., and of the advowson of Whorewell rectory, co. Southampton. P. S.	24 December. 24 December.
357	Pembroke, Wm. Earl of -	Regrant of the offices of captain of the Castle and Isle of Portsmouth, constable of Porchester Castle and lieutenant of the Forest of Southbere. P. S.	24 December. 6 Jan. 1626.
358	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the embezzling of military stores by the King's officers. S. P.	25 December.
359	Coventry, Sir Thos., Lord Keeper.	Warrant to issue writs of summons to Parliament to be held at Westminster, 6 February 1626. S. B.	26 December.
360	Wimbledon, Edwd. Viscount, Lord Marshal of the Army; St. Leger, Sir Wm., Sergeant-Major; Burgh, Sir John, Colonel; and 22 others.	Commission to execute martial law on the soldiers at Plymouth and in Devon and Cornwall guilty of robbery and other misdemeanours. P. S.	27 December. 28 December.
361	Frewen, Accepted, B.D., one of the King's chaplains.	Presentation to the parsonage of Warneford, diocese of Winchester. S. B.	29 December.
362	- - - - -	Proclamation removing the restraint from attending fairs upon the inhabitants of London and Westminster, the sickness there having ceased. S. P.	30 December.
363	Collman, Morgan - -	Grant of a poor knight's room in St. George's, Windsor, during good behaviour and celibacy. P. S.	30 December. 6 Jan. 1626.
364	- - - - -	Proclamation notifying that the King's ships will seize any ships going to the King of Spain's dominions with victuals or munitions of war. S. P.	31 December.
365	Tichborne, Sir Benjamin, Bart.; Norton, Sir Richd., Bart.; Uvedale, Sir Wm.; the Mayor of Southampton; and two others.	Commission to execute martial law on soldiers who have returned from service to Southampton. P. S.	31 December. 3 Jan. 1626.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1625.
366	Richardson, John - -	Office of Remembrancer, co. Durham, fee, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* a year. P. S.	31 December. 17 Jan. 1626.
			1626.
367	Lord Chancellor, Vice-Treasurer, Chief Justice, Chief Baron of Ireland, and 5 others.	Commission to take exact accounts every year of all the King's officers and ministers in Ireland. P. S.	3 January. 25 March.
368	Bridgman, Sir John - -	Appointed justice of the peace for cos. Denbigh and Montgomery. S. B.	4 January.
369	Bridgman, Sir John - -	Ditto for cos. Chester and Flint. S. B.	4 January.
370	Coventry, Sir Thomas - -	Warrant to issue writs to sheriffs to summon gentlemen worth 40*l.* a year in lands or rents, and not already knighted, to come up to be knighted at the King's coronation, 2 February. S. B.	5 January.
371	Mayerne, Sir Theodore -	Appointed Chief Physician in ordinary to the King, to be exempt from all taxes, and allowed to continue physician to the King of France. P. S.	5 January. 17 January.
372	Pulford, John; Collins, Thos., his surety.	Protection for one year. P. S.	5 January. 17 January.
373	Young, Thomas; Sara, Thomas.	Grant of the manors of Paris Garden, co. Surrey, Whitmore in Coventry, &c., and lands in cos. Gloucester, Essex, Hants, Wilts, and Liecester, in trust for the respective owners to remedy the defects of their titles. C.L.	7 January.
374	Dowglas, Sir Robt. - -	Regrant of the keepership of the King's house at Richmond, Surrey, and of the wardrobe there, according to the grant made by the King when Prince. P. S.	7 January. 17 January.
375	Pears, Theobald - -	Grant of the reversion of the keepership of the standing wardrobe at Richmond, after the death of Stephen Pears, his father. P. S.	7 January. 30 January.
376	Clowes, Wm., serjeant surgeon in ordinary.	Pension of 150*l.* a year. P. S.	8 January. 11 January.
377	- - - - -	Proclamation enjoining the execution of the laws against Popish recusants. S. P.	11 January.
378	Casaubon, Meric, M.A. - -	Letters of denization. P. S.	13 January.
379	Levingston, John, groom of the bedchamber to the late King.	Office of clerk of the market of the King's house and throughout the realm for 23 years. P. S.	13 January. 8 February.
380	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the killing and eating of flesh in Lent and on fish days without special licence. S. P.	14 January.
381	- - - - -	Proclamation declaring the King's pleasure touching his coronation to be celebrated 2 February, and notifying that Sir Thomas Coventry, Lord Keeper, and others, are appointed commissioners to hear the claims and petitions concerning the coronation of the King and Queen. S. P.	17 January.
382	Bradshaw, John, *alias* Rouge Croix.	Appointed Windsor herald *vice* Augustin Vincent. P. S.	17 January.
383	Ponnett, Thomas - -	Pension of 20*l.* a year as pilot of the King's ships through the Black Deeps. P. S.	17 January. 19 January.
384	Goltie, Richard, M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Framlingham with the chapel of Saxted in Suffolk. P. S.	18 January. 20 January.
385	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering a public thanksgiving for the cessation of the plague, to be held in London and the neighbourhood on 29 January, and in other places on 19 February. S. P.	22 January.
386	Coventry, Sir Thomas, and others.	Commission to hear petitions and claims concerning services due at the coronation. S. B.	24 January.
387	Jacobson, Rombont - -	Letters of denization. P. S.	24 January. 25 January.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1626.
388	Champs, Francis de, groom of the Privy Chamber.	Pension of 40*l.* a year. P. S.	25 January. 30 January.
389	Lanier, Jerome; Lanier, Wm. his son.	Office of musician for the sackbuts *vice* Edward Harden, deceased, with the fee of 20*d.* a day, &c. P. S.	26 January. 10 February.
390	Caperne, Henry, coachman to the King.	Pension of 40*l.* a year regranted. P. S.	26 January. 15 March.
391	Ashfield, John, of Harkestead Netherhall, co. Suffolk.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	27 January. 20 June.
392	Levingston, James, groom of the bedchumber.	Lease of the manors of East and West Deeping, co. Lincoln, for 41 years after the determination of a former lease for 40 years, whereof 15 are to run, at 107*l.* a year, in consideration of the surrender of the lease of Park Wood and Abbey Wood, co. Beds. P. S.	28 January. 28 January.
393	Arundel and Surrey, Thos. Earl of; Pembroke, Wm. Earl of.	Commission for exercising all ceremonies in making Knights of the Bath at the King's coronation. S. B.	30 January.
394	Dodington, Sir Francis son of John and heir of George Dodington.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset. B. C. W.	30 January. 9 February.
395	Sheppard, Wm. son of Wm. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	30 January. 9 February.
396	Grigge, Michael son of Michael, 15 August, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Bedford. W. C. W.	30 January. 9 February.
397	Lawe, George son of Thomas, 23 April, 7 James.	Livery of lands in co. Worcester. W. C. W.	30 January. 11 February.
398	Blake, Wm.; Blake, Wm. his son; Blake, Robt.	Office of chirographer of the Court of Common Pleas to Wm. Blake for life, after him to his son Wm., and then to Robt. Blake, he having obtained the several interests of Christopher Barker, Edward Crompton, and John Gee, the present holders. P. S.	30 January. 27 February.
399	Smith, Sir Richd.; Smith, Thomas, his son.	Office of Receiver General of the Duchy of Cornwall. P. S.	31 January. 3 February.
400	Grigge *alias* Gregge, John son of Robt., 18 May, 11 James.	Livery of the moiety of the manors of Hamerton and Thurgarton, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	1 February. 9 February.
401	Overton, Thomas son of John, 30 July, 10 James.	Livery of lands in Pryor's Marston, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	1 February. 11 February.
402	Pemberton, John son of Michael, 1 January, 22 James.	Livery of lands in the manor of Aisteby, co. Durham. W. C. W.	1 February. 11 February.
403	Procter, John son of Thomas, 20 June, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Durham. W. C. W.	1 February. 11 February.
404	Bryan, John son of John, 31 January, 17 James.	Livery of lands in co. Wilts. W. C. W.	1 February. 11 February.
405	Garthorne, Christopher son of John, 20 July, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Durham. W. C. W.	1 February. 11 February.
406	Bradshaw, Robt. son of Robt., 14 August, 12 James.	Livery of lands in co. Warwick. W. C. W.	1 February. 11 February.
407	Jenkenson, Sir Thos. son of Richd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	1 February. 11 February.
408	Weldon, George son of George	Licence of entry on lands in co. Berks. B. C. W.	1 February. 11 February.
409	Mackworth, Humfrey son of Richd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Salop. B. C. W.	1 February. 11 February.
410	Timperley, Sir Thos. son of Michael.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	1 February. 11 February.
411	Baynard, Thos. son of Henry, 25 March, 19 James.	Livery of lands in co. Somerset. W. C. W.	1 February. 13 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1626.
412	Hall, John son of John, 7 December, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Durham. W. C. W.	1 February. 13 February.
413	Trowts, John heir of Benjamin, 25 October, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Kent. W. C. W.	1 February. 16 February.
414	Sadler, Thos. son of Lee -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Herts. B. C. W.	1 February. 16 February.
415	Jenkinson, Mary heir of Wm., 27 July, 9 James.	Livery of lands in cos. Notts and Derby. W. C. W.	1 February. 4 May.
416	Gentle, Ambrose brother of John, 6 October, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	1 February. 22 May.
417	Murray, James - - -	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	3 February. 9 February.
418	Coventry, Sir Thomas - -	Power to grant licences for collecting alms for persons who have sustained losses by fire, shipwreck, pirates, or otherwise. S. B.	5 February.
419	Coventry, Sir Thomas - -	Power to use the great seal for all confirmations of charters and letters patent, excepting those made by King Richard III., not provided for by Parliament. S. B.	5 February.
420	Sheffield, Edmund Lord, of Bullerwick.	Created Earl of Mulgrave. S. B.	5 February.
421	Wentworth, Thomas Lord, of Nettlestead.	Created Earl of Cleveland. S. B.	5 February.
422	Cary, Robert Lord, of Leppington.	Created Earl of Monmouth. S. B.	5 February.
423	Carew, George Lord, of Clopton.	Created Earl of Totnes. S. B.	5 February.
424	Howard, Thos., Baron Andover of Charleton, and Viscount Andover.	Created Earl of Berkshire. S. B.	5 February.
425	Danvers, Henry Lord, of Daventry.	Created Earl of Danby. S. B.	5 February.
426	Mandeville, Henry Viscount, Baron Kimbolton.	Created Earl of Manchester. S. B.	5 February.
427	Ley, James Lord - -	Created Earl of Marlborough, to him and his heirs male by Lady Jane his wife, and for want of such issue to the heirs male of his body. S. B.	5 February.
428	Brocas, Thomas - -	Grant of the mines royal in the co. Kerry, Ireland, for 21 years. P. S.	6 February. 10 February.
429	- - - - -	Declaration of the King's pleasure as to the order of precedence of the newly created peers. S. B.	7 February.
430	Fenn, Wm. - - -	Presentation to Theverton rectory, co. Suffolk. P. S.	7 February. 8 February.
431	Fanshaw, Sir Thomas - -	Confirmation of a lease made by the King's lessees in trust of messuage and lands in the manor of West Ham, co. Essex. P. S.	7 February. 10 February.
432	Bolton, Wm. - - -	Privilege and patent for 14 years for the sole making, grinding, and exporting of almagers and Spanish brown colours used in painting, of which he has been the first inventor. P. S.	8 February. 9 February.
433	Cardues, Ferdinand, of Amsterdam.	Pardon for the homicide of Peter Clauson, late of Plymouth. P. S.	8 February. 12 February.
434	- - - - -	Form of coronation pardon according to that of the late King. S. B.	10 February.
435	Windsor, inhabitants of, and neighbourhood.	Exemption of divers towns within Windsor Forest from purveyance and carriages, except for service belonging to Windsor Castle, and other the King's houses. P. S.	10 February. 17 February.
436	Huntley, Wm. son of Sir George.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Gloucester. B. C. W.	10 February. 24 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1626.
437	Hampson, Thomas; Brownelowe, Wm.; Dutton, Sir Ralph, in right of Anne, Elizabeth, and Mary their wives, the sisters and co-heirs of Temperance Duncombe, deceased, 24 September, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 February. 3 March.
438	Bacon, Richd.; Brame, John; Smyth, Thomas; Burry, Richd., in right of Bridget, Anne, Jane, and Frances their wives, the sisters and co-heirs of John Gooche, of Ilketshall St. Lawrence, co. Suffolk, deceased, 25 April, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 3 March.
439	North, Henry, in right of Anne his wife, the daughter and heir of John Jenour *alias* Jenor, deceased, 16 December 1606.		
440	Warner, Francis son of Edmund, 21 September, 15 James.	Livery of lands in co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 3 March.
441	Talbot, Fras. son of John, 29 November, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 February. 9 March.
442	Gardyner, Thos. son of Henry, 19 March, 18 James.	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 20 May.
443	Lewlyn, Walter cousin and heir of Thos. Nellson, 28 April, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 May.
444	Dye, Chas. son of John, clerk, 15 October, 14 James.	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 May.
445	Spenceley, Florence, one of the four sisters and co-heirs of John Hindmers, 19 August, 31 Elizabeth.	Livery of lands in co. Durham. W. C. W.	10 February. 15 June.
446	Rawlyns, Fras. brother of John, 3 January, 14 James.	Livery of lands in Woodend, Ravensdon, co. Bedford. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 Feb. 1631.
447	Russell, Sir Wm., Treasurer of the Navy.	Appointed Receiver of prize-goods' moneys, to be issued according to directions from the Duke of Buckingham. S. B.	11 February.
448	Queen Mary (Henrietta Maria)	Grant of Denmark House *alias* Somerset House *alias* Strond House, with 24 tenements in the Strand. P. S.	14 February. 15 February.
449	Gargrave, Mary, maid of honour to Queen Anne, the King's mother, deceased.	Protection renewed for a year. P. S.	14 February. 16 February.
450	Kent, Henry Earl of; Cleveland, Thos. Earl of.	Commission of lieutenancy for co. Bedford. P. S.	14 February. 17 February.
451	Canterbury, George Archbishop of; York, Toby Archbishop of; Coventry, Sir Thomas; Marlborough, James Earl of, and 95 others.	Commission to try ecclesiastical offences (Court of High Commission). S. B.	15 February.
452	Verney, Sir Edmund - -	Office of Knight Marshall *vice* Sir Edward Zouch. P. S.	15 February. 16 February.
453	Foard, Robt. - - -	Office of groom of the Privy Harriers *vice* Richard Gwinn. P. S.	16 February. 8 March.
454	Cleghorne, James; Dethicke, Humphrey, and 6 other gentlemen ushers.	Grant of double the fees formerly paid by peers and knights on their creation. P. S.	17 February. 19 February.
455	Coke, Sir John - - -	Grant in perpetuity of the manor of Baggrave, co. Leicester. P. S.	17 February. 21 February.
456	Hay, Sir George, Lord Chancellor of Scotland.	Indenture of lease to him for 24 years of the customs, subsidies, and imposts of smaults, saffers, and pot ashes imported or exported, and all forfeitures thereon, being the remainder of a term of 31 years formerly granted by the late King. (2 m.) P. S.	17 February. 21 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1626.
457	Kindersley, Robt., one of the King's musicians.	Grant of a pension of 20*d.* a day, &c. P. S.	17 February. 28 November.
458	Bagge, Sir James - -	Office in reversion of captain of the fort at Plymouth and of St. Nicholas Isle after Sir Ferdinando Gorges on surrender of a like grant to Thomas Aylesbury, Master of Requests. P. S.	18 February. 30 June.
459	Cosin, John - - -	Presentation to Brandspeth rectory, diocese of Durham. P. S.	21 February. 24 February.
460	Irving, Sir Wm., gentleman usher of the Privy Chamber.	Pension of 300*l.* a year. P. S.	21 February. 27 February.
461	Nicholas, Edward - -	Grant of the moneys, goods, plate, &c., amounting to 350*l.*, brought into England during the last two years by Thomas Ryvett, of Ipswich, for the use of the governor of Terceras in the King of Spain's dominions. P. S.	21 February. 27 February.
462	Plumb, Thomas - -	Pardon for killing Thos. Bennett P. S.	21 February. 4 Feb. 1629.
463	Biondy, Sir Francis, and Mary his wife.	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	22 February. 8 March.
464	Monmouth, Robert Earl of; Wharton, Lady Philadelphia.	Release for the rent of 250*l.* a year ordered by the Court of Wards to be paid by them during the minority of Philip, Lord Wharton for a third part of the manors, lands, &c., in co. York descended to him. P. S.	25 February. 28 February.
465	Tutchin, Anthony - -	Office of Master of the Navy *vice* John King, deceased. P. S.	27 February. 2 March.
466	Clark, Thos., of Butby, co. Derby.	Pardon for horse stealing. P. S.	27 February. 2 March.
467	Heatley, James, gentleman of the Privy Chamber.	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	27 February. 22 March.
468	Owen, George - - -	Appointed Rouge Croix pursuivant *vice* John Bradshaw, now Windsor herald. P. S.	28 February. 2 March.
469	Clarke, Richd. - - -	Presentation to the church of Sudborowe, co. Northampton, in the diocese of Peterborough. P. S.	28 February. 3 March.
470	Moreton, Elizabeth, widow of Sir Albertus Moreton.	Pension of 500*l.* a year. P. S.	28 February. 13 March.
471	Fenwick, Wm. - - -	Pension of 58*l.* 5*s.* a year. P. S.	28 February. 18 March.
472	Herris, Edwd., of Lincoln's Inn; Chadwick, Jordan, of Ratchdell, co. Lancaster.	Advowson of Standish rectory, co. Lancaster. P. S.	2 March. 3 March.
473	Basill, Timothy, M.A. - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Stokenham with the chapels of Sherford and Chivelstone, diocese of York, on the resignation of Wm. Sharpe. P. S.	5 March. 10 March.
474	Canterbury, Geo. Archbishop of; Coventry, Sir Thomas; Marlborough, James Earl of, and 27 others.	Commission for the banishing of Jesuits and seminary priests who have been convicted of offences, or who may hereafter enter the kingdom. S. B.	6 March.
475	Monmouth, Robt. Earl of; Cary, Sir Henry, Lord Cary, of Leppington; Cary, Thomas.	Grant of the keepership of Kenilworth Castle, Park, &c., co. Warwick. P. S.	7 March. 15 March.
476	Canterbury, George Archbishop of; Coventry, Sir Thomas; Marlborough, James Earl of, and 27 others.	Commission for reprieving convicted felons able to serve beyond seas. S. B.	8 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 CHARLES I.

			1626.
477	Zion College, London - -	Grant of incorporation, with power to purchase lands in mortmain to the value of 240*l.* a year over and above 160*l.* a year devised by Dr. Thomas White, late vicar of St. Dunstan's in the West, with power to build an almshouse and a college, &c. P. S.	8 March. 13 March.
478	Cumberland, Francis Earl of; Clifford, Henry Lord; Theophilus, Lord Howard of Walden.	Commission of lieutenancy for the cos. Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmoreland, including Newcastle. P. S.	8 March. 14 March.
479	Hooker, John - - -	Office of keeper of the King's hand guns in the Tower, in reversion after James Paulfreyman. P. S.	8 March. 15 March.
480	Heydon, Sir Wm. - -	Office of Lieutenant of the Ordnance. P. S.	8 March. 16 March.
481	Morrison, Sir Richd., late Lieutenant of the Ordnance.	Discharge for all sums not exceeding a total of 2,700*l.* due to the King by reason of his late office. P. S.	8 March. 16 March.
482	Gilbert, George - - -	Advowson of the rectory of Orsett, co. Essex, diocese of London, with power to present Wm. Gilbert, M.A. P. S.	9 March. 13 March.
483	Cotton, Sir John; Bennett, John; Widmore, Richard, and 13 others.	Release from payment of subsidies. Memorandum endorsed that it being brought to pass the great seal, the Lord Keeper made stay thereof, and with the Lord Treasurer moved the King, who declared he would have it pass, having been certified by the Lord Chamberlain that the late King was resolved to grant it. The King declared it should be no precedent for any other to seek the like discharge, neither would His Majesty be moved to grant the like to any other. P. S.	9 March. 13 March.
484	Selkrick, David - -	Grant of the forfeitures of the goods and chattels of Edward Calton convicted of uttering base coin. P. S.	9 March. 15 March.
485	Ramsay, David, gentleman of the Privy Chamber.	Grant of a pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	11 March. 18 March.
486	Savile, Sir Thomas - -	Pardon for wounding Sir Fras. Wortley. P. S.	11 March. 20 March.
487	Yardley, Sir George; West, Francis; Harvey, John, and 10 others.	Commission appointing Sir Geo. Yardley, Governor, and the rest the Council of Virginia. S. B.	14 March.
488	Finch, Sir John - -	Appointed King's Counsel with the same precedence that Sir Henry Montagu, now Earl of Manchester, had. P. S.	14 March. 17 March.
489	Ramsay, David, watchmaker to the King.	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	14 March. 18 March.
490	Balmerino, John Lord -	Grant in perpetuity of the manor and park of Shenton, co. Stafford, with the profits thereof since the death of John Elphingston; the grantee being a stranger born cannot enjoy the premises by descent. P. S.	14 March. 23 March.
491	Devonshire, Wm. Earl of -	Commission of lieutenancy for the co. Derby. P. S.	15 March. 16 March.
492	Smisby, Thomas - -	Office of esquire saddler to the Queen P. S.	17 March. 18 March.
493	Younge, Sir James, gentleman of the Privy Chamber.	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	19 March. 21 March.
494	York, St. Mary's - -	Confirmation of charter granted to the inhabitants within the liberties, &c., of the lately dissolved monastery of St. Mary's, city of York. (3 m.) P. S.	21 March. 28 June.
495	Butler, Sir Richard - -	Lease of Kerry Bullock Park and parts of the manor of Stoke Clymesland, parcel of the Duchy of Cornwall, for 99 years. C. L.	22 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

1 Charles I.

			1626.
496	Digby, George - - -	Grant of Overhalliock and Netherhalliock and other lands, late the lands of Sir Everard Digby attainted of high treason. P. S.	22 March. 23 March.
497	Woodford, Henry - -	Lease for 31 years from Lady Day, 1626, of divers chantry and other lands in co. Surrey on the surrender of 32 acres, and a waterhouse in Kent, to the King. P. S.	22 March. 24 March.
498	Mounson, Sir Thomas - -	Office of clerk for the King's letters, bills, declarations, &c., exhibited before the President of the Council of the North. P. S.	22 March. 28 March.
499	Boyscleare, John, esquire of the great stable.	Pension of 50*l.* a year. P. S.	22 March. 9 June.
500	Beton, David - - -	Appointed Physician in Ordinary to the King. P. S.	23 March. 24 March.
501	Beton, David - - -	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	23 March. 24 March.
502	East India Company - -	Grant authorizing them to take up and transport foreign gold or bullion amounting to 30,000*l.* in lieu of so much silver, which, by patent from the late King, they had power to transport. P. S.	23 March. 28 March.
503	Fouche, George - - -	Office of Ranger of Dean Forest, co. Gloucester, and the lordship of the town and castle of St. Briavell, within the said forest. P. S.	24 March. 25 March.
504	Hackett, Sir John; Strada, Octavio de, a Bohemian.	Privilege and patent for 14 years for their invention, making sea and pit coal as useful and as little offensive as charcoal. P. S.	24 March. 29 March.
505	Mordant, Henry; Howard, Sir Wm., and Sir Edwd., sons of Thos. Earl of Suffolk.	Grant of the fines in respect of suits for debts in the King's Bench. P. S.	25 March. 19 April.

2 Charles I.

1	Dacre, Richd. Lord; Letsome, Thos.; Page, Nicholas.	Grant of privilege and patent for making steel in the way invented by Letsome at the charge of Lord Dacre, and with the help of Page. P. S.	27 March. 8 April.
2	Moreton, Eliz., Lady, widow of Sir Albertus Moreton.	Grant of 3,062*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, debt due to the King by Sir Arthur Ingram, of London, farmer of the alum works. P. S.	28 March. 19 May.
3	Moulin, Peter du, junr. -	Presentation to the rectory of Llanarmon, diocese of St. Asaph. P. S.	30 March. 10 April.
4	Grimesdick, John and Margaret.	Pension of 200*l.* a year, with arrears. P. S.	31 March. 1 April.
5	Trumbull, William, a clerk of the council.	Confirmation of a grant of the King's interest in a lease for 100 years made by Lord Roos to Diego de Silva, of London, of the manor of Morton Grange, co. York, which Trumbull bought of Diego de Silva, who is liable to forfeiture of his estate, being a fugitive. P. S.	31 March. 2 April.
6	Wrothe, Lady Mary - -	Letters of protection for a year from the expiration of the former. P. S.	31 March. 4 April.
7	Heppisly, Sir John, and 5 others.	Commission to sell goods, merchandise, &c., belonging to the King of Spain, seized by reprisal, and brought into Dover. P. S.	31 March. 6 April.
8	Moulin, Peter du, junr. -	Denization. P. S.	31 March. 23 May, 1633.
9	Morgan, Jenkin - -	Appointed serjeant-at-arms *vice* Thomas Allen, deceased. P. S.	3 April. 14 April.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
10	Marlborough, James Earl of; Wimbledon, Edwd. Viscount; Weston, Sir Richard, and others.	Commission to compound for lands in or near the parishes of Kingston, Putney, Wimbledon, and Marton, co. Surrey, which the King intends to impark. P. S.	4 April. 21 April.
11	Stone, Nicholas - - -	Appointed the King's master-mason and architect at Windsor. P. S.	5 April. 21 April.
12	Mollins, George; Salter, Nicholas.	Office of collectors of the new imposts at the ports of Chichester, Southampton, Poole, Exon, Dartmouth, Plymouth and Fowey, Bristol, Bridgewater, Chester, Cardiff, and Milford. P. S.	5 April. 13 May.
13	Johnson, James - -	Office of musician for the violins, fee 20*d.* a day, and 16*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* a year for livery. P. S.	6 April. 5 June.
14	Hebbes, Thomas - -	Office of guide and surveyor of the King's ways, bridges, gates, &c., *vice* Thos. Norton, deceased. P. S.	7 April. 8 April.
15	May, Sir Humphrey, and others, assignees of the Earl of Kelly.	Grant and assignment of 2,000*l.* a year out of the sea-coal rent, or in default thereof, out of the Exchequer, for six years, and of the arrearage of 6,000*l.* due in the late King's time. P. S.	7 April. 8 April.
16	Coke, Wm. - - -	Office of master of the navy from the death of Wm. Whiting. P. S.	7 April. 19 April.
17	Trafford, Thomas, junr. -	Office in reversion of Receiver of the King's revenues in Anglesea, Carnarvon, Merioneth, Denbigh, Flint, Montgomery, and in the county palatine of Chester, upon the death of Thomas Trafford, his father, on surrender of Richard Trafford his brother. (2 m.) P. S.	7 April. 20 May.
18	Merewether, John, labourer -	Pardon for horse stealing. P. S.	8 April. 11 April.
19	Herbert, Wm. son of Richard, who died 25 Nov., 10 James.	Livery of lands in co. Montgomery, parcel of the lordship of Powys. W. C. W.	10 April. 15 May.
20	Gallard, Josua - - -	Office of Receiver of the King's revenues in cos. Derby and Notts, on surrender of Wm. Pew. P. S.	13 April. 15 April.
21	Bell, Christopher - -	Office of musician in ordinary for the flute and sackbut *vice* Thomas Mell, deceased, fee 24*l.* a year, and 16*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* for livery. P. S.	13 April. 25 April.
22	Tapp, John - - -	Pardon for robberies, &c. P. S.	13 April. 9 May.
23	Verney, Sir Edmund, knight marshal of England.	Pension of 200*l.* a year in lieu of a pension of 200 marks formerly granted to Sir Edward Zouch, now surrendered. P. S.	13 April. 26 May.
24	Wolstenholme, Sir John; Abbott, Sir Morris; Garway, Henry; Jacob, Abraham.	Warrant under the signet to Sir Thomas Coventry, Lord Keeper, to seal a contract with them for the farm of customs and subsidies. S. B.	14 April.
25	Porter, Endymion - -	Confirmation of the reversion of a lease for 31 years of the manor of Alfarthing, co. Surrey. P. S.	15 April. 25 April.
26	Sandis, George - - -	Licence for 21 years for the sole printing and publishing of his translation of Ovid's Metamorphoses. P. S.	16 April. 24 April.
27	Goodere, Sir Henry, of Polesworth, co. Warwick.	Protection renewed for a year. P. S.	17 April. 9 May.
28	Buckingham, George Duke of, and other officers of the Court of Admiralty.	Warrant for the payment of 17,000*l.* into the Exchequer for the victualling of the fleet, from the money arising from the sale of the Spanish prizes. P. S.	18 April. 18 April.
29	Crooke, Sir John; Yerbury, Edwd., the King's woodward for co. Dorset; Whittacre, Wm.; Blacker, Wm.; and others.	Commission for felling timber in Gillingham Forest, co. Dorset. S. B.	18 April.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
30	Langdon, Robert - -	Offices of Havenator of the ports, butterage and prisage of the Duchy of Cornwall and of the cos. Cornwall and Devon; and of Escheator and Feodary of all the lordships and manors therein. P. S.	19 April. 20 April.
31	Long, Sir Walter - -	Office in reversion of Teller in the Exchequer of Receipt. P. S.	19 April. 21 April.
32	Webb, Joseph, Doctor of Physic.	Licence for 14 years to teach languages according to a method of his own invention, and for 31 years to print books for the purpose. P. S.	20 April. 26 April.
33	Compton, Spencer, Lord -	Office of gentleman of the robes to the King with an allowance of 5,000*l.* a year, whereof 4,500*l.* is for the charges incident to the office, and 500*l.* for his private use in lieu of fees heretofore taken. P. S.	21 April. 26 April.
34	Heydon, Sir Wm. - -	Commission to the Lord Keeper, Lord Treasurer, and others of the Privy Council, for passing such warrants as Sir Wm. Heydon shall present to them for raising 2,737*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* out of compositions for remainders upon estates tail in being where there are three heirs or more living inheritable. P. S.	22 April. 4 May.
35	Heydon, Sir Wm. - -	Grant of the aforesaid 2,737*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.*, being the remainder of 6,324*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* granted him by the late King. P. S.	22 April. 4 May.
36	Hinckley, Henry, of Southampton, and his crew.	Pardon for piracy. P. S.	24 April. 26 April.
37	Brooke, Sir John; Russell, Thomas.	Grant of privilege and patent for making saltpetre in a new way by them invented; patentees are not to dig any dwelling-house for earth, and are to bring into the King's store after one year 300 tons of saltpetre yearly at 3*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* per cwt., &c. P. S.	24 April. 26 April.
38	- - - - -	Proclamation for the encouragement of sailors by increasing their wages in the King's ships from 14*s.* to 20*s.* a month. S. P.	24 April. 27 April.
39	Papillon, Anna Maria, born in Germany.	Letters of denization. P. S.	25 April. 27 April.
40	Greenway, Richd. son of Richd., who died 9 August, 8 James.	Livery of lands, &c. in Carsington, co. Oxon. W. C. W.	26 April. 11 May.
41	Wells, John; Wallinger, Benjamin.	Office of general keeper of the King's stores, and of the particular stores of the navy, the two offices being now reduced to one. P. S.	26 April. 11 May.
42	Dorney, Richard - -	Appointed musician for the violins *vice* Norman Lisle, deceased, fee, 20*l.* a year. P. S.	27 April. 14 June.
43	Cary, Thomas - - -	Confirmation of lease for 31 years in reversion at the end of a term of 15 years granted to Sir Henry Salisbury, of the manor of Kilford, co. Denbigh, by the commissioners for the King's lands before his accession. P. S.	27 April. 17 June.
44	Heath, Thomas - - -	Office of workmaster for building or repairing the King's forts, castles, and fortifications; fee, 120*l.* a year. P. S.	30 April. 5 May.
45	Weedon, Wm. son of Thomas, merchant tailor, of London.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B. C. W.	30 April. 9 May.
46	Spencer, John son of Sir Richd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hertford. B. C. W.	30 April. 11 May.
47	Hande, Thos. son of Thomas, who died 25 June, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Stafford. W. C. W.	30 April. 11 May.
48	Inman, Wm. son of John, of Gattup, co. York, who died 29 September, 8 James.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	30 April. 15 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
49	Horsey, Wm. son of Jerome, of Risborough Monachorum, co. Bucks, who died 13 July, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Bucks. W. C. W.	30 April. 16 May.
50	Harris, Edwd. son of Nathaniel, doctor of laws, who died 15 April, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in cos. Bucks and Surrey. W. C. W.	30 April. 20 May.
51	Lowe, Richd. son of Richd., who died 31 December, 12 James.	Livery of lands, &c., of the manor of Bowleshipton, co. Oxon. W. C. W.	30 April. 25 May.
52	Mongomerie, Wm. son of Thos., who died 26 February, 19 James.	Livery of lands in co. Northampton. W. C. W.	30 April. 22 June.
53	Doulben, William } aldermen Dryhurst, Richard } of Denbigh Panton, Fulke } bailiffs of Price, Richard } Denbigh.	Commission to them and their successors for mustering, impressing, and training soldiers in the borough of Denbigh according to instructions from the Privy Council. (2 m.) P. S.	4 May. 11 May.
54	Wolstenholme, Sir John; Pye, Sir Robert; Jacob, Abraham, and 5 others.	Commission for sale of prize goods adjudged to the King by the Court of Admiralty. S. B.	5 May.
55	Lord Treasurer Chancellor } of the Lord Chief Baron } Exchequer Barons Attorney-General Solicitor-General	Commission to lease recusants' lands to other than recusants. S. B.	5 May.
56	Love, Sir Thomas	Office of Captain of Sandown Castle, Kent, with fee of 20*l.* a year, *vice* Sir Chas. Glemham, deceased. P. S.	7 May. 12 May.
57	Woodford, Robert	Grant of sums of money due to the King, not exceeding 3,000*l.*, for rents on leases for the last two years, or for custom, subsidy, or impost. P. S.	7 May. 19 May.
58	Wiborne, Benj. son and heir of Edward.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	8 May. 11 May.
59	Palmer, John son of Robert, of Stilton, co. Hunts, 10 November, 22 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Stilton, Hunts, purchased of Sir Robt. Bartye, K.B., Lord Willoughby Beake and Eresby, and Edward Mountague, of Boughton, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	8 May. 11 May.
60	Slater, John son of Richd., jun., 18 February, 12 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Bramiston and Fawcliffe, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	8 May. 15 May.
61	Cradock, Thos., organ maker to the King.	Grant of 20*l.* a year for his services at St. James' and Whitehall. P. S.	9 May. 23 Oct. 1629.
62	Newbury, co. Berks, Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of.	Licence to purchase in mortmain lands of John Chamberlaine, and 100*l.* a year of other lands, to enable them to execute the will of John Kendrick, who gave them 4,000*l.* to purchase a house for the poor, &c. P. S.	10 May. 12 May.
63	Jerrard *alias* Gerrat, Margaret, Alice, Mary, Elizabeth, 4 of the 6 daughters and coheirs of Peter Jerrard, 9 October, 11 James.	Livery of lands in East Pennore, &c., co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 May. 15 May.
64	Baron, Wm., junr., son of Wm., 28 January, 15 James.	Livery of the moiety of the manor of Tofte, co. Cambridge, part of the lately dissolved priory there. W. C. W.	10 May. 15 May,
65	Harward, Thos. son of Richd., 27 March, 15 James.	Livery of lands in Bodsey and Bretforton, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 May. 16 May,
66	Hester, John son of Richard, brother of John Hester, 1 January, 21 James.	Livery of lands in Aston Rowant, co. Oxon. W. C. W.	10 May. 20 May.
67	Ossant, Nicholas brother of Thos., 7 July, 16 James.	Livery of lands in co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	10 May. 20 May.
68	Hardinge, Thos. nephew of Thos., of Grondwell, co. Wilts, 7 June, 12 James.	Livery of lands in co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 May. 20 May.
69	Dunne, John son of Wm., of Burford, co. Warwick, 3 June, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 May. 22 May.
70	Harris, Richd.	Office of Master of the Navy *vice* John Man, deceased. P. S.	10 May. 23 May.
71	Mussell, Nicholas son of Tristram, 5 July, 22 James.	Livery of the manor of Steeple Langford, co. Wilts, &c. W. C. W.	10 May. 24 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
72	Oxenforth, John son of Chas., of Bede, co. Notts, 23 August, 9 James.	Livery of lands in co. Notts. W. C. W.	10 May. 19 June.
73	Clutterbook, Wm. son of Richd., 10 April, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 May. 22 June.
74	Blackborne, Frances and Magdalene, daughters of Thomas, Blackborne, 17 June, 2 James.	Livery of lands in co. Stafford. W. C. W.	10 May. 22 June.
75	Smyth, Richd., in right of his wife, Ann daughter of John Dugdale, 13 January, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuages, &c., in London. W. C. W.	10 May. 26 June.
76	Fawkland, Henry Viscount, in right of Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Sir Lawrence Tanfield, late Chief Baron of the Exchequer.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	10 May. 26 June.
77	Berkley, George Lord, in right of Lady Elizabeth his wife, one of the three daughters and co-heirs of Sir Michael Stanhope - - -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Middlesex. B. C. W.	10 May. 26 June.
78	Berkley, George Lord, in right of Lady Elizabeth his wife, one of the three co-heirs of Sir Wm. Reade - -		
79	Stafford, Wm. son of Wm., 16 November, 10 James.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 May. 6 May 1627.
80	Cotton, David son of Isaac, 4 June, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Middlesex. W. C. W.	10 May. 7 June 1627.
81	Lord Treasurer, Chancellors of the Exchequer and Duchy of Lancaster, and others.	Commission renewed to compound for lands unjustly detained from the Crown, and described in 30 inquisitions mentioned in a schedule annexed. (2 m.) P. S.	16 May. 22 May.
82	Mason, John, musician for wind instruments.	Pension of 20*d.* a day and 16*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* a year for livery *vice* Thos. Mason his father, deceased. P. S.	16 May. 26 May.
83	Neal, Fras. son of Fras., late auditor of the Exchequer.	Grant of the office in reversion of one of the seven Auditors of the Exchequer, after such as have former grants; fee, 20*l.* a year. P. S.	17 May. 19 May.
84	Treswell, Robt. - - -	Lease for 21 years of a watermill, cottage, &c., in Lydbrooke, Forest of Dean, co. Gloucester. C. L.	18 May.
85	Paddey, Samuel; Webbe, Robt.	Grant by the commissioners for confirming defective titles of the manor of Shales Court and other lands in Maidstone, co. Kent, parcel of the possessions exchanged with King Henry VIII. by Sir Thos. Wyatt.	19 May.
86	Grandison, Oliver St. John Viscount.	Created Baron Tregoze, of Highworth, co. Wilts. P. S.	20 May. 21 May.
87	Carleton, Sir Dudley - -	Created Baron Carleton, of Imbercourt, co. Surrey. P. S.	20 May. 22 May.
88	Harper, Humphrey - -	Pardon for highway robberies committed before the King's accession. P. S.	22 May. 26 May.
89	Vermuyden, Cornelius, of London.	Articles of agreement between the King and Vermuyden, who undertakes to inn, at his own charge, certain lands in Hatfield Chase, Isle of Exholme, and manors of Wrote and Frinningley, cos. York, Lincoln, and Notts, now surrounded with water. S. B.	24 May.
90	Chambers, Peter, merchant -	Grant of the benefit of the outlawry of Mary Vaughan *alias* Watkins. P. S.	25 May. 28 June.
91	- - - - -	Proclamation declaring that no persons, except the two justices of oyer and terminer of the forests have the right to issue warrants for fee deer. S. P.	26 May.
92	Waterford, Mayor, Sheriffs, and citizens of.	Charter confirming their ancient liberties, &c. (4 m.) S. B.	26 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
93	Hawkhurst, Sampson, B.D. -	Presentation to the vicarage of Nuneaton, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield. P. S.	27 May. 27 May.
94	Ward, Richd. - - -	Grant of the benefit of the outlawry of Walter and Edward Mynors and John Bowes till he has received thereby 50*l.* with his costs. P. S.	27 May. 14 June.
95	Ewer, Wm. - - -	Appointed serjeant-at-arms in ordinary with the fee of 12*d.* a day upon the surrender of John Frend. P. S.	28 May. 5 June.
96	Bruncker, Sir Wm.; Aubrey, Wm.	Office of Surveyor and Receiver of the issues, fines, &c., of jurors for 31 years from Lady Day, 1626, reserving a yearly rent of 1,000*l.* to the King. (3 m.) P. S.	29 May. 4 June.
97	Simpson, John, clerk; Keeling, John, executors of Dr. Thos. White.	Licence that notwithstanding the statute of mortmain, they may grant yearly rents amounting to 100*l.* for mending the highways and for other charitable uses in Bristol, and 40*l.* a year for poor people in an almshouse there, &c. P. S.	30 May. 5 June.
98	Eltonhead, Edward; Gardiner, Christopher; Leighton, Matthew.	Grant of the reversion of the manors of Dunmow Parva, co. Essex, Wotton, co. Salop, Haleing, cos. Surrey and Kent, and of lands in Essex, Norfolk, and Berks. C. L.	5 June.
99	Rotsipen, Arnold - -	Letters of denization. P. S.	6 June. 13 July.
100	Rotsipen, Arnold - -	Privilege and patent for 14 years for his invention in gunmaking. P. S.	6 June. 13 July.
101	Morris, John - - -	Appointed Prælector of Hebrew in the University of Oxford, *vice* Edward Meetkerk, resigned. P. S.	7 June. 9 June.
102	Davies, Thos., barber extraordinary.	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	7 June. 19 June.
103	Dalby, Wm., M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Beckingham, diocese of Lincoln. P. S.	7 June. 19 June.
104	Rotsipen, Arnold - -	Pension of 100 marks a year. P. S.	7 June. 13 July.
105	Coventry, Sir Thos.; Marlborough, James Earl of; Buchingham, George Duke of; Carlisle, Jas. Earl of; Holland, Henry Earl of; Weston, Sir Richd.	Commission to consider what manors and rents shall be assigned as the Queen's jointure. S. B.	8 June.
106	Berrier, Stephen, M.A. -	Presentation to the prebend of Yatton, diocese of Bath and Wells, *vice* William Beckett, resigned. P. S.	8 June. 12 June.
107	Reynell, Sir Thos., one of the sewers in ordinary.	Lease of the profits of Dartmoor Forest, co. Devon. S. L.	9 June.
108	Lapp, Gabriel - - -	Office of woodward within the forests of Chute, Pambeare, Woolmeare, Ailsholte, East Beare and West Beare, and in the New Forest, and manors of Odiam, Rumsey Hooke, and Worthy Mortimer, co. Southampton, with the fee of 5*l.* a year. P. S.	10 June. 13 June.
109	Upholders of London - -	Charter of incorporation under the name of the Master, Wardens, and commonalty of the mystery of Upholders in the city of London, and the suburbs thereof, within a circuit of seven miles, with power to purchase lands of 40*l.* a year. (2 m.) P. S.	10 June. 14 June.
110	Brooke, Francis - -	Office of clerk and keeper of the storehouses, provisions, docks, &c., at Portsmouth; fee, 20*l.* a year, on surrender of Henry Champante. P. S.	10 June. 22 June.
111	Bampfeild, John son of Sir Amyas Bampfield, of Poltmore, co. Devon.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	10 June. 22 June.
112	Palmer, Thos. son of Gyles of Northend, Burton Dassett, co. Warwick, 10 April, 15 James.	Livery of lands in co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 June. 27 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 CHARLES I.

			1626.
113	Dirham, John son of William of Willersley, co. Gloucester, 26 December, 1 Charles -	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 June.
114	Dobbins, Richd. son of Barnard, 18 October, 1 Charles.		27 June.
115	Turnor, Edwd. son of William, 13 March, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 June. 27 June.
116	Buxton, Robt. son of Robt., 5 June, 20 James.	Livery of lands in co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 June. 28 June.
117	Westfield, William son of Richd. Westfield *alias* Wastfield.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Wilts. B. C. W.	10 June. 28 June.
118	Beeching, Andrew, in right of Clemens; Anne Burdett, John Brabon, in right of Sara, sisters of Wm. son of John Burdett.	Livery of lands in co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 June. 30 June.
119	Bisby, Alex., in right of Mary his wife, daughter of Fras. Smith, 20 May, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 June. 30 June.
120	Cullpepper, Sir John brother of Slany Cullpepper, 12 December, 16 James.	Ousterlemain, part of the manor of Lassenham, co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 June. 30 June.
121	Allen, Richd. son of Richd., 30 May, 14 James.	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 June. 1 July.
122	Holford, Richd. son of Henry, 16 February, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Middlesex. W. C. W.	10 June. 7 November.
123	Meller, Sir John son of Sir Robt.	Licence of entry upon lands in Dorset. B. C. W.	10 June. 7 November.
124	Benson, Henry brother of John, 2 August, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Oxon. W. C. W.	10 June. 18 November.
125	Whistler, Thos. son of Richard, 16 March, 13 James.	Livery of lands in co. Berks. W. C. W.	10 June. 28 November.
126	Cruys, Humphrey, in right of Margaret, one of the sisters and co-heirs of Sir Thos. Browne, of Langtree co. Devon, 18 April, 11 James.	Livery of lands in co. Devon. W. C. W.	10 June. 8 Feb. 1627.
127	Humfrey, Nathl. son of Richd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	10 June. 8 Feb. 1627.
128	Griffith, Henry son of Sir Henry.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 June. 2 June 1627.
129	Houghton, Walter son of Tobie, 20 May, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Rutland, manor of Kilthorpe, &c. W. C. W.	10 June. 15 Feb. 1628.
130	Suffolk, Theophilus Earl of -	Commission of lieutenancy within the cos. of Cambridge and Suffolk, &c. P. S.	12 June. 15 June.
131	Suffolk, Theophilus Earl of -	Commission of lieutenancy within the co. Dorset, town and county of Poole, &c. P. S.	12 June. 15 June.
132	Rosse, James - - -	Office of footfoster and keeper of the deer in the forest of Galtres, *vice* Thos. Lumsden, deceased. P. S.	13 June. 14 June.
133	Birckbeck, Thos. - -	Office of master-gunner at Carlisle, *vice* Robert Warcupp, deceased. P. S.	13 June. 19 June.
134	Franckelyn, Wm. - -	Office of gunner in the Tower, *vice* Henry Bewick, Morgan Matthew, Nicholas Heard, Richd. Radcliffe, John Phillips, deceased, respectively.	13 June. 19 June.
135	Norton, Robt. - - -		
136	Stanfield, Humphrey - -		
137	Tuckar, John - - -		
138	Skinner, Thomas - -		
139	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the spread of new opinions concerning religion and for establishing the peace and quiet of the Church of England. S. P.	14 June. 16 June.
140	Wilson, Thos., D.D. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Barrowby, diocese of Lincoln, with a revocation of that granted to Thomas Hurst. P. S.	14 June. 16 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
141	- - - - -	Proclamation prohibiting the publishing, dispersing, and reading of a declaration or remonstrance drawn by some committees of the Commons' House of the late dissolved Parliament, and intended to have been preferred by them to the King, and ordering persons possessing copies to burn them. S. P.	16 June. 17 June.
142	Jones, Thos., master of the toils, and John his son, also Robt. Graves and John Wood.	Licence to take up at the King's prices, timber, boards, &c., necessary for the toils, also carpenters and artificers. S. P.	16 June. 1 July.
143	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding sailors who have received prest money absenting themselves from the King's service. S. P.	18 June.
144	Scroope, Emanuel Lord, Lord President, and others.	Commission of the Council in the North renewed, with the insertion of Sir John Lowther in the place of Sir George Ellis, deceased, and with the addition of Sir Arthur Ingram. S. B.	19 June.
145	Cox, William, M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Hedley, diocese of Winchester. P. S.	20 June. 26 June.
146	Bence, John son of William, 9 November, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Hawkesbury, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 28 June.
147	Partridge, Daniel son of Robert, 23 September, 17 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Stanley St. Leonard, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 28 June.
148	Willy, Thos. son of Richard, brother of Simon Willy, 16 September, 11 James.	Livery of lands in Kirkby-super-Wiske, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 30 June.
149	Whitaker, Jeffery cousin and heir of Jeffery Whitaker, 17 December, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Steeple Ashton and Edington, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	20 June. 30 June
150	Northan, Richd. son of Edward, 12 November, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Scawpwicke and Kirkeby Green, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 June. 30 June.
151	Bagnoll, Henry, in right of his wife Katherine, daughter of John Caple, 28 December, 21 James.	Livery of lands in Stanlake, co. Oxon. W. C. W.	20 June. 30 June.
152	Hearne, John son of Thomas, 22 January, 7 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Netherhaven, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	20 June. 30 June.
153	Viccars, John son of Gregory, 10 August, 12 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Truswell, &c., co. Notts. W. C. W.	20 June. 30 June.
154	Cradocke, Thos. son of John, 27 December, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Romsey, &c., co. Southampton. W. C. W.	20 June. 30 June.
155	Gillett, John son of Thomas, brother of John, 28 October, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in cos. Wilts and Oxon. W. C. W.	20 June. 30 June.
156	Coate, Wm. son of Marmaduke, 7 February, 22 James.	Livery of lands in Curry-Rivell, co. Somerset, &c. W. C. W.	20 June. 30 June.
157	Bodenham, Thos. son of Roger Bodenham, K.B.	Licence of entry upon lands in co. Hereford. B. C. W.	20 June. 30 June.
158	Hanham, Thos. brother of Sir John, son of Thos. Hanham.	Licence of entry upon lands in co. Dorset. B. C. W.	20 June. 30 June.
159	Hanham, Eleanor only daughter of Sir John Hanham.	Licence of entry upon lands in co. Dorset. B. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
160	Porter, Richd. son of Gertrude, one of the sisters and co-heirs of John Chamond.	Licence of entry upon lands in co. Cornwall. B. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
161	Sherman, Wm. son of Frances, one of the 2 daughters and co-heirs of Elizabeth Wingfield, 14 May, 14 James.	Livery of messuages, &c., in London. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
162	Farmer, John son of Bartholomew, 23 December, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Leicester. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
163	Marshall, Thos. son of Thos., 10 October, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
164	Greenwell, Robt. son of Wm., 1 July, 40 Elizabeth.	Livery of lands in co. Northumberland. W. C. W.	20 June. 4 July.
165	Smith, Thos. son of Rowland, 31 October, 9 Elizabeth.	Livery of lands in co. Stafford. W. C. W.	20 June. 4 July.
166	Taylor, Richd. brother of Wm., son of Thos., 6 March, 14 James.	Livery of lands in cos. Middlesex and Hertford. W. C. W.	20 June. 4 July.
167	Girling, John son of Richard, 29 May, 7 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	20 June. 4 July.
168	Harrison, Henry son of Thos., 18 August, 21 James.	Livery of lands in London. W. C. W.	20 June. 4 July.
169	Allicocke, John son of Thos. -	Licence of entry upon lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	20 June. 4 July.
170	Blount, Jas. son of Thos., 30 November, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Worcester. W. C. W.	20 June. 13 July.
171	Newlove, Wm. son of John, 22 January, 14 James.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 13 July.
172	Benyan, Richd. son of Richd., 7 November, 7 James.	Livery of lands in co. Essex. W. C. W.	20 June. 9 October.
173	Shirley, Sir Henry son of Sir Geo.	Licence of entry upon lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	20 June. 12 October.
174	Wilcox, George son of Richard, 4 May, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Essex. W. C. W.	20 June. 28 October.
175	James, John son of Charles, 27 February, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Notts. W. C. W.	20 June. 18November.
176	Ward, Richd. son of Richd., 30 December, 16 James.	Livery of lands in co. Northampton. W. C. W.	20 June. 23November.
177	Whiting, Thos. cousin and next heir of Wm. Whiting, 12 May, 12 James.	Livery of lands in co. Oxon. W. C. W.	20 June. 23November.
178	Burton, Edwd. son of Thomas, 1 March, 17 James.	Livery of lands in co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 June. 8 Feb. 1627.
179	Garrard, Sir John, junr., Bart., son of Sir John Garrard.	Licence of entry upon lands in co. Herts, and elsewhere. B. C. W.	20 June. 1 May 1627.
180	Le Ray, John and Robert his son of Jersey.	Pardon for stealing a sheep worth 6*s*. P. S.	21 June. 1 July.
181	Sheires, George - - -	Office of compounder and server of all perfumes, sweet waters, powders, &c., for the King and Queen, fee, 20 marks a year, with a declaration that John Wolfango Rumler shall have the benefit of serving the said perfumes and equal allowance but shall not intermeddle with the office. P. S.	22 June. 4 July.
182	Hare, Sir John son of Sir Ralph.	Licence of entry upon lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	23 June. 4 July.
183	Liverpool, Mayor, Bailiffs, and Burgesses of.	Confirmation of their charter of incorporation, with the addition of a clause for the acknowledgment of a statute merchant. P. S.	23 June. 4 July.
184	Norrice, Wm., clerk, late of Bowdon Magna, co. Leicester.	Pardon for the murder of Dionis Robins. P. S.	24 June. 28 June.
185	Elizabeth Chrouchley, widow, Mary wife of Wm. Boswell, Martha Battle, daughters and co-heirs of Wm. Battle.	Livery of lands in co. Oxon. W. C. W.	24 June. 30 June.
186	Heris, Hero - - -	Pardon for killing Tobias Wolties at Rochester. P. S.	24 June. 6 July.
187	Vaux, Lord; Vaux, Wm. his brother.	Pardon for all offences whatsoever by them committed, treason excepted. P. S.	26 June. 29 June.
188	Porter, Arthur; Oldfield, John	Office of bailiff of the manor of Spalding, co. Lincoln. P. S.	26 June. 30 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
189	Long, Robert - -	Office in reversion of Receiver-General of the King's revenues for the cos. Middlesex, Hertford, and Essex, and for the city of London; annual salary, 50*l.*	27 June. 28 June.
190	Rivers, Sir George; Amhurst, Richard, serjeant-at-law; Lyndesey, Edwd.	Letters of protection for a year to enable them to sell the lands and pay the debts of the late Earl of Dorset, for which they stand engaged. P. S.	27 June. 29 June.
191	Newark, Mayor and Aldermen of.	Charter of incorporation, they being formerly incorporated by the name of Alderman and Assistants. (2 m.) P. S.	27 June. 1 July.
192	Parker, Thos., yeoman of the guard.	Protection for 6 months. P. S.	27 June. 31 July.
193	Game, John - - -	Lease for 21 years of messuage called Lymberie, with lands in Netherbury, Lother, and Athelington, co. Dorset. C. L.	29 June.
194	Smith, John, shoemaker to the late King.	Protection for 12 months. P. S.	29 June. 30 June.
195	Lech, Sir Edward - -	Grant and release of such estate in the manor of Shipley, co. Derby, as the King may have by reason of the conviction of Sir George Peckham, recusant, who has sold the same to Sir Edwd. Lech, for the payment of his debts. P. S.	29 June. 1 July.
196	Woodington, John - -	Office of musician in ordinary *vice* Adam Valett, deceased, fee, 110*l.* a year. P. S.	29 June. 4 July.
197	Heley, Wm., of London, draper	Lease for 31 years of a messuage in St. Peter's, Cornhill, London, at the petition of John Ungle, escheated to the King by the death of James Mose, without heir. P. S.	29 June. 7 July.
198	Bury, George; Scyliard, Robt.	Office of Collectors of the Petty Customs on strangers inward in the port of London, and Collector of the Petty Impost inward and outward in London and other outports, *vice* George Wilmer, deceased. P. S.	29 June. 31 July.
199	- - - - - -	Proclamation ordering a general fast, in consequence of the plague, in London and Westminster on July 5, and in the rest of England and Wales on August 2. S. P.	30 June.
200	Mansfield, Wm. Viscount -	Commission of lieutenancy in co. Notts. P. S.	30 June. 6 July.
201	Raine, Robt. - - -	Office of yeoman pricker of the privy harriers, fee, 3*l.* a month, *vice* James Wright. P. S.	30 June. 7 July.
202	Fotherley, Thos. - -	Office of steward of the King's manors and lordships within the liberty of St. Albans, co. Herts. P. S.	30 June. 24 July.
203	Black, Patrick - - -	Office of tailor to the King and gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, the footmen, henchmen, yeomen of the guard, &c. P. S.	30 June. 24 Mar. 1627.
204	Lanier, Nicholas, master of the King's music; Foord, Thomas; Johnson, Robt.; Day, Thos.; Ferabosco, Alfonso; Lupo, Thomas; Laurence, John; Kelly, John; Coggeshall, John; Taylor, Robert; Deering, Richd.; Drewe, John; Lanier, John; Wormall, Edwd.; Notary, Angelo; Wrench, Jonas.	Warrant for payment of their pensions, 200*l.* a year to Lanièr, 80*l.* a year to Foord, and 40*l.* a year to each of the rest; with 20*l.* a year for strings to Johnson, and 24*l.* a year for keeping a boy to Day. P. S.	5 July. 11 July.
205	Hastings, Henry - -	Licence to keep a weekly market and two fairs a year at Puddletown, co. Dorset. P. S.	5 July. 11 July.
206	Allen, Elizabeth, and 13 other prisoners.	Pardon for felonies by them committed in cos. Hants, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, Devon, and Cornwall. S. B.	7 July.
207	Clarke, Edwd., groom of the bedchamber to the late King.	Pension of 500*l.* a year. P. S.	7 July. 10 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
208	Ferabosco, Alphonso - -	Appointed composer of music in ordinary *vice* John Copreario, deceased, fee, 40*l.* a year. P. S.	7 July. 23 November.
209	Blackall, Christopher; Ley, George.	Office of scarcher in the ports of Exeter and Dartmouth, with the moiety of the forfeiture of all goods within the said ports, fee, 20*l.* a year. P. S.	[7 July.] 8 July.
210	Newton, Peter - - -	Confirmation of a lease made by the Lord Chief Baron and others to him of Molewick Park, co. Denbigh, for 31 years, to commence after the determination of a lease made by Queen Elizabeth, &c. P. S.	8 July. 21 July.
211	Bulkeley, Richd. - -	Confirmation of a lease made by the Lord Chief Baron and others to him at the nomination of Peter Newton, of the townships of Cliviock and Llanllibeo, Anglesca, for 31 years. P. S.	8 July. 21 July.
212	Whitmore, Sir Wm.; Whitmore, George.	Grant of the manors of Bridgwater Castle and Haygrove, co. Somerset, and of lands in Wendover, co. Bucks, for which 81*l.* has been paid into the Exchequer, besides 27*l.* paid to Robt. Typper. P. S.	9 July. 11 July.
213	Hastings, George; Gerard, Thomas.	Lease of the lands of Henry Earl of Huntingdon, lately extended for the payment of 4,537*l.* due to the King, at a rent of 100*l.* a year, with discharge to the said Earl of all debts due by him or his predecessors, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	10 July. 10 July.
214	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering all persons having habitations near to the sea coast to reside there for the better defence of the country. S. P.	10 July. 11 July.
215	Buckingham, George Duke of	Commission to execute martial law for the punishment of sailors deserting the King's service, or otherwise misdemeaning themselves. S. B.	11 July.
216	Wolstenholme, Sir John; Pye, Sir Robt., and 6 others.	Commission for sale of prize goods, &c. S. B.	11 July.
217	Russell, Sir Wm., treasurer of the navy.	Appointed receiver of moneys paid for prize goods. S. B.	11 July.
218	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Buckingham, George Duke of; Savage, Sir Thos.; Coke, Sir John; Weston, Sir Richd.; May, Sir Humphrey, and 5 others.	Commission to consider ways and means for augmenting the King's revenue and for lessening the charge both by retrenchment and reformation, &c. S. B.	11 July.
219	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Manchester, Henry Earl of; Buckingham, George Duke of, and 17 others.	Appointed a Council of War with power to examine all abuses concerning martial affairs. S. B.	11 July.
220	Carleton, Dudley Lord; Coke, Sir John; Cæsar, Sir Julius, and 11 others.	Commission to consider the best course to be observed about prize goods taken at sea. S. B.	11 July.
221	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Weston, Sir Richd., and 5 others.	Commission to grant leases of lands falling to the King by the conviction of recusants. S. B.	11 July.
222	Stephens, Robt. - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the manor of Sutton-on-the-hill, co. Derby, &c., part of the lands of Sir Henry Merrey, recusant. C. L.	11 July.
223	Grimston, Charles - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the manor of Hintlesham Hall, co. Suffolk, part of the lands of Sir Thos. Timperley, recusant. C. L.	11 July.
224	Dodd, Thos., D.D., one of the King's chaplains.	Presentation to the rectory of Astbury in the diocese of Chester. P. S.	11 July. 13 July.
225	Annandale, John Murray Earl of.	Release for money and jewels in his keeping during the late King's reign. P. S.	11 July. 13 July.
226	Saltonstall, Sir Peter - -	Grant of the reversion of Barkway rectory, co. Herts, by him purchased of Edward, brother of Joseph Ward, who granted the reversion to Queen Elizabeth in order to deprive his brother and the purchaser thereof. P. S.	11 July. 14 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
227	Leeds, co. York, Mayor, &c., of	Charter of incorporation, granting like privileges to those enjoyed by the town of Grantham, with clauses for advancement of the cloth trade. (2 m.) P. S.	12 July. 13 July.
228	Downes, Robert - -	Lease for 21 years of the lands in Melton Magna, co. Norfolk, of Anne Downes, widow, a recusant. C. L.	13 July.
229	Carey, Thos., groom of the bedchamber; Smyth, Margaret, daughter of the Countess Dowager of Exeter.	Pension of 500*l.* a year. P. S.	13 July. 15 July.
230	Bagnoll, Walter, son of George Bagnoll, deceased.	Grant of the barony of Odrone or Idrone, co. Catherlagh, Ireland. P. S.	14 July. 21 July.
231	Crane, Sir Francis - -	Grant of the Chancellorship of the Order of the Garter, fee, 100*l.* a year, on surrender of Sir George Moore. P. S.	19 July. 21 July.
232	Ravenscroft, Thos. - -	Office of Keeper and Filer of Bills and Answers in the Court of Exchequer, county palatine of Chester, *vice* David Eddowes. P. S.	19 July. 21 July.
233	Gibb, Henry - - -	Grant of the keepership of East Park, Brancepeth, in the bishopric of Durham. P. S.	19 July. 25 July.
234	Lumley, Martin; Carter, Robt.; Eden, Philip.	Grant of the reversion of Manyfoldwick farm, co. Essex, and of the site of the priory of Mattersey, co. Notts, for 180*l.*, with certain rents reserved to the King. C. L.	20 July.
235	Keir, Sir George - -	Lease for 21 years of the lands in Maunden, co. Essex, of Thos. Crawley, recusant. C. L.	20 July.
236	Sheldon, Wm., carpenter -	Pardon for burglary at Norton, co. Stafford. P. S.	20 July. 3 August.
237	Browne, Valentine, of Erith, Kent.	Pardon for the homicide of Jasper Warren. P. S.	21 July. 2 August.
238	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding cardecues to be circulated in England. S. P.	24 July. 26 July.
239	Weston, Sir Richd. - -	Lease for 21 years of tenements, lands, &c., in Holdenby, co. Northampton, reserving the yearly rent of 178*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.*, granted on the surrender of a pension of 500*l.* a year granted him by the late King for 15 years, and for a fine of 666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to be paid into the Exchequer. P. S.	25 July. 27 July.
240	Fentham, Henry; Williams, Richd.	Lease for 99 years of lands, &c., part of the manor of Hampton-in-Arden, co. Warwick, at the rent of 40*l.*, fine 60*l.* P. S.	25 July. 29 July.
241	Middlesex, Lionel Earl of -	Pardon of fine, &c., imposed by Parliament, 21 James. P. S.	25 July. 20 August.
242	Willoughby, Lord, of Eresby, Lord Chamberlain.	Commission giving him power to execute martial law for punishment of sailors in the King's pay who desert or otherwise misdemean themselves. S. B.	26 July.
243	Lord Treasurer, Commissioners of the Treasury, and others.	Commission to levy customs, subsidies, and imposts as in the late King's reign. S. B.	26 July.
244	Eure, Sampson - - -	Appointed King's attorney in cos. Denbigh and Montgomery. P. S.	27 July. 29 July.
245	Savile, Sir John; Fairfax, Sir Ferdinando, and 6 others.	Commission to compound with tenants in chief by knight's service and in socage in the West Riding of Yorkshire, for the release of their tenures and services. P. S.	27 July. 29 July.
246	Bath and Wells, Dean and Chapter of.	Congé d'élire. P. S.	27 July. 3 August.
247	Pitcairne, Andrew - -	Office of keeper of the King's hawks, &c. P. S.	28 July. 31 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
248	Goddard, Thomas - -	Licence for keeping a weekly market and two fairs a year at Swindon, co. Wilts. P. S.	30 July. [30] July.
249	Levingston, James, groom of the bedchamber.	Confirmation of lease for 31 years in reversion of part of the manors of Battle and Blewbury, co. Berks, granted by the feoffees for the King's lands before his accession. P. S.	31 July. 17 August.
250	Laud, Wm., Bishop of Bath and Wells.	Licence to hold *in commendam* a prebend at Westminster. P. S.	31 July. 4 September.
251	Nottingham, Chas. Earl of, the Lord Lieutenant, and 6 others, the Deputy Lieutenants of Surrey.	Commission for executing martial law on sailors running away or otherwise misdemeaning themselves, taken in co. Surrey. S. B.	1 August.
252	Cottington, Sir Fras., Bart. -	Appointed keeper of Freemantle Park, co. Southampton. P. S.	4 August. 8 August.
253	Chambers, James, M.D. -	Grant of the wardship of George, son of John Gunter, and heir of Sir Geo. Gunter. P. S.	8 August. 10 August.
254	Meautys, Thos., clerk of the Privy Council; and Meautys, John, his brother.	Grant of the office of making writs of subpœna, &c., in the Star Chamber, on surrender of a patent granted by the late King to Thos. Meantys and Edmund Trench. P. S.	8 August. 27 August.
255	Buckingham, George Duke of	Grant in perpetuity of all the castles, lands, &c., in Upper Ossory, Ireland, on surrender of former patent, with a clause that he shall not alienate nor demise any part of the same to any but such as are of English birth or surname, &c. (3 m.) P. S.	10 August. 2 Jan. 1627.
256	Billingsley, Henry - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	11 August. 12 August.
257	- - - - -	Proclamation declaring that the King, to ascertain his revenues, will grant in fee-farm lands held by copy, lease, custody, or otherwise, for which commissioners will be appointed. S. P.	13 August. 16 August.
258	Villiers, Sir Edwd. - } wardens Parkhurst, Sir Wm., } of the and 2 others - } Mint.	Commission to coin silver and gold money. S. B.	14 August.
259	East India Company - -	Licence to erect gunpowder mills in Surrey and Kent and therein to convert saltpetre into powder for their own use or that of the King's subjects only. P. S.	15 August. 17 August.
260	Wallingford, Viscount - -	Created Earl of Banbury with a clause that he shall have precedency as if he had been created the first Earl after the King's accession. P. S.	15 August. 18 August.
261	Brewster, Fras. - - -	Lease for 80 years of the Castle of Bristol, co. Gloucester, at the rent of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	16 August. 23 August.
262	Melton, John - - -	Lease for 21 years of a mill in Milton, part of Upton Manor, co. Pembroke. C. L.	17 August.
263	Webster, James - - -	Lease of two thirds of the manor of West-Hallam, co. Derby, part of the lands of Cassandra Powtrell, widow, recusant. C. L.	17 August.
264	Webster, James -	Lease of two thirds of messuages, &c., in Spinkhill, co. Derby, part of the possessions of George Poole, recusant. C. L.	17 August.
265	Kibble, Simon - - -	Lease of two thirds of Ridgehall, co. Derby, part of the lands, &c., of Thos. Bagshaw, recusant. C. L.	17 August.
266	Pecke, John - - -	Lease of two thirds of the manor of Offchurch Bury, &c., in co. Warwick, part of the lands, &c., of Robt. Knightley, recusant. C. L.	17 August.
267	Percehay, Robt. - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the manor of Peningbury Magna, and Peningbury Parva, co. Kent, part of the possessions of Benjamin Wiborne, recusant. C. L.	17 August.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
268	Walker, Charles - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of lands in Negdon, co. Kent, part of the lands of Wm. Pettit, recusant. C. L.	17 August.
269	Stace, Christopher - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of lands, &c., in Laxfield, co. Suffolk, part of the lands, &c., of Wm. Evarard, recusant. C. L.	17 August.
270	Burgis, John - - -	Lease for 21 years of two-thirds of a messuage, &c., in Desborough, co. Northampton, part of the lands, &c., of John Poulton, recusant. C. L.	17 August.
271	Bassano, Henry, musician -	Pension of 20*d.* a day and 16*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* a year for livery. P. S.	17 August. 23 November.
272	Harrington, Sir Wm., late lieutenant of the ordnance.	Discharge of all sums not exceeding 350*l.* that shall appear due to the King on his accounts for that office. P. S.	21 August. 27 August.
273	- - - - - -	Proclamation ordering captains and mariners engaged for service in the fleet to repair to Portsmouth. S. P.	27 August. 29 August.
274	Gyles, Nathaniel, Dr. of Music	Licence to "take up" singing boys for the King's service in the Chapel Royal. P. S.	28 August. 4 September.
275	Willoughby, Robt. Lord, of Eresby, Lord Chamberlain of England.	Appointed Admiral of the fleet sent to the assistance of the Elector Palatine. S. B.	29 August.
276	Laud, Wm., Bishop elect of Bath and Wells.	Royal Assent. P. S.	29 August. 1 September.
277	Cliffe, Nicholas, B.D. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Crecke, in the diocese of Peterborough, void by the translation of Dr. Laud. P. S.	29 August. 25 September.
278	Batten, Nicholas - -	Office of collector of the King's tenths and subsidies of the clergy within the diocese of Exeter. P. S.	31 August. 4 September.
279	Crowe, Sackville - -	Confirmation of his licence for the sole making of iron ordnance for the use of the merchant, and a privilege to make all iron ordnance which by the King or Privy Council shall be ordered to be transported during 21 years. John Browne, the King's founder, to make one half the ordnance for the merchant. P. S.	31 August. 10 September.
280	- - - - - -	Proclamation that all coins of gold and silver shall be taken at the value at which they were current on August 1, this year; and that all moneys coined since shall be esteemed but as bullion and not be current. S. P.	4 September.
281	Montgomery, Philip, Earl of, Lord Lieutenant of Kent, and 9 others, and to the Mayors of Dover and Sandwich.	Commission to punish soldiers, sailors, &c., guilty of felony, and other offences in co. Kent, according to martial law. S. B.	4 September.
282	Conway, Edwd. Lord, Lord Lieutenant of co. Southampton, and 10 others, and to the Mayors of Southampton and Portsmouth.	Commission to punish soldiers, sailors, &c., guilty of felony, and other offences in co. Southampton, according to martial law. S. B.	4 September.
283	Arundel, Thos. Earl of; Dorset, Edwd. Earl of, Lord Lieutenants of Sussex, and 15 others.	Commission to punish soldiers, sailors, &c., guilty of felony, and other offences in co. Sussex, according to martial law. S. B.	4 September.
284	Denbigh, Wm. Earl of; Pennington, Capt. John.	Commission to be Admiral of the Fleet in case of the death of Lord Willoughby, severally and successively. S. B.	4 September.
285	Tipper, Robt.; Gason, John -	Licence for 14 years to drain the fens in England and Wales after the manner invented by them. S. B.	5 September.
286	Tipper, Robt.; Gason, John -	Articles of agreement between the King and them as to draining the fens. Signed.	5 September.
287	Harley, Sir Robt. - -	Appointed Master and worker of the Mint.	6 September. 12 September.
288	Strange, Charlotte, Lady, daughter of Charlotte, Duchess of Tremoile, wife of James Lord Strange, son and heir of Wm. Earl of Derby.	Denization. P. S.	6 September. 12 September.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
289	Villiers, Sir Edwd. Parkhurst, Sir Wm., and 2 others - } Wardens of the Mint.	Commission to coin gold and silver money. S. B.	7 September.
290	Harrison, John; Fenn, Edwd.	Lease for 9 years from Christmas next of the impositions on sugars imported, except the customs and subsidies payable thereon before the 6 James; granted at the nomination of Sir Geo. Goring for 12,000*l.* paid by him into the Exchequer, and at the rent of 2,000*l.* a year. (2 m.) P. S.	10 September. 26 September.
291	Sussex, Robt. Earl of - -	Commission of lieutenancy for co. Essex, constituting him governor of the forts lately erected at Harwich, and elsewhere. S. B.	11 September.
292	Carlisle, Dean and Chapter of	Congé d'élire. P. S.	11 September. 13 September.
293	Mildmay, Sir Henry, master of the jewel house.	Warrant to deliver by indenture to John Acton, the King's goldsmith, 20,000 ozs. of gilt plate out of the King's great cupboard of State; also to deliver by indenture to Sir William Parkhurst, Warden of the Mint, 20,000 ozs. of gilt, parcel gilt, and white plate, so soon as the same can be called in from the King's household or from the hands of ambassadors. P. S.	12 September. 13 September.
294	Davenport, John - -	Pardon for the homicide of John Barber. P. S.	12 September. 14 September.
295	Fairfax, Wm. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of St. Peter's, Cornhill, void by the promotion of Dr. Fras. White to the bishopric of Carlisle. P. S.	12 September. 4 December.
296	Peterson, Wm., D.D., one of the King's chaplains.	Appointed dean of Carlisle, *vice* Dr. White, promoted. P. S.	13 September. 4 December.
297	Lords of the Privy Council -	Confirmation of the sale made by them of 20,000 ozs. of gilt plate to John Acton at 5*s.* 8*d.* an oz., &c., with direction for the delivery of 20,000 ozs. of gilt, parcel gilt, and white plate into the mint to be coined for the King's use. P. S.	14 September. 19 September.
298	Bartlett, Walter - -	Lease of two thirds of the lands, &c., of Rose Bartlett, widow, a recusant in co. Sussex. C. L.	15 September.
299	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Manchester, Henry, Earl of; Buckingham, Geo. Duke of, and 7 others.	Commission to grant in fee-farm lands held by copy, lease, or otherwise, according to the King's late proclamation. S. B.	15 September.
300	Carleton, Dudley; Callendryne, Philip, merchant.	Commission to continue in pawn the jewels and plate formerly pawned by Sackville Crowe and Philip Callendryne by special assignation of the Lord Admiral for 3 years, and for the like or greater sum of money; with two lists of jewels attached. (3 m.) S. B.	17 September.
301	Lloyd, Griffin, late one of the yeomen of the guard to the late King.	Lease for 31 years of the pre-fines and post-fines in the county palatine of Chester. C. L.	17 September. 6 October.
302	Cheeke, Edward - -	Grant of the residue of the fine of 600*l.* imposed on Gervase Sandford and Lady Anne Markham, in the High Commission Court, at the nomination of Thomas Packer, one of the clerks of the King's privy seal, to whom it was formerly granted. P. S.	20 September. 22 September.
303	Laud, Wm., Bishop of Bath and Wells.	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	20 September. 28 September.
304	- - - - -	Proclamation remitting letters of privy seal, &c., for money issued since the last Parliament. S. P.	22 September.
305	Vaughan, Henry; Owen, Morgan.	Grant at the nomination of Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Parry, of two bonds of 100*l.* and 40*l.* entered into by Thos. Parry in the High Commission Court for his appearance there, &c. P. S.	22 September. 10 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 CHARLES I.

			1626.
306	Canterbury, Geo., Archbishop of; Coventry, Sir Thos., and others.	Commission to raise a loan in the city of Westminster, &c., with the names of commissioners for the cos. Middlesex and Surrey appended. S. B.	23 September.
307	Balten, Simon - - -	Licence to prosecute at his own charges such persons as may be lawfully required to give satisfaction to the King for spoils or waste committed in forests in cos. Pembroke or Denbigh since 35 Elizabeth, with a grant of four fifths of damages awarded in the Exchequer. P. S.	23 September. 27 September.
308	Bush, Judith wife of Nicholas	Pardon for stealing divers goods of John Savage. P. S.	26 September. 28 September.
309	Coventry, Sir Thos. - -	Power to issue commissions for the loan required by the King in the several counties, with the names of the commissioners, &c. S. B.	[30] Sept.
310	Stanford, John - - -	Pardon for the homicide of Thos. Davies. P. S.	30 September. 6 October.
311	Montgomery, Philip Earl of, Lord Lieutenant of Kent, and 17 others.	Commission to execute martial law upon disorderly soldiers and sailors in Kent. S. B.	4 October.
312	Derby, Wm. Earl of; Strange, Lord, his son.	Office of Chamberlain of the county palatine of Chester. P. S.	4 October. 23 October.
313	Murray, Wm. Earl of Tillibarne	Protection for a year. P. S.	6 October. 7 October.
314	- - - - -	Proclamation declaring that the King's present method of raising a loan shall not be a precedent for after times. S. P.	7 October.
315	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding soldiers and sailors who are billeted in various parts of the realm coming to London without leave. S. P.	7 October.
316	Kilby, Alice - - -	Pardon for stealing 30*l.* from Thos. Peirs. P. S.	7 October. 18 October.
317	Lea, Daniel; Smith, Richard -	Grant of parcels of ground in Stepney and Wapping, co. Middlesex, incroached upon the King's waste, or gained from the Thames. C. L.	9 October.
318	Soubize, Duke of - -	Commission to raise a fleet to act against Spain. S. B.	10 October.
319	Mildmay, Sir Henry - -	Warrant to deliver to John Acton the 20,000 ounces of gilt, parcel gilt, and white plate formerly ordered to be delivered to the Wardens of the Mint, to be sold to Acton for money. P. S.	10 October. 13 October.
320	Rouse *alias* Ruis, Thomas; Cullin, Abraham.	Privilege and patent for his invention in making of stone pots, jugs, and bottles in England and Ireland, &c. P. S.	10 October. 24 October.
321	Coventry, Sir Thos., Lord Keeper.	Warrant to amend the names of any of the commissioners for the loan, or to add new names. *Signet Bill.*	11 October.
322	Ailworth, Bray - - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	11 October. 14 October.
323	Canterbury, George Archbishop of, and others.	Renewed commission for the loan, with the addition of names for the co. Middlesex. S. B.	13 October.
324	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Manchester, Henry Earl of; Pembroke, Wm. Earl of, and 6 others.	Commission to examine officers of the wardrobe or their executors concerning the King's property in their custody. P. S.	14 October. 18 October.
325	Woneccer, Paul, clerk, born in the Palatinate.	Denization. P. S.	14 October. 19 October.
326	Montgomery, Earl of, and Lady Susan his wife.	Grant of certain fee-farm rents issuing out of lands in cos. Kent, Surrey, and Lancaster. P. S.	14 October. 21 October.
327	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of, Lord Admiral; Totnes, Geo. Earl of, Master of the Ordnance.	Warrant for furnishing and delivering a prize ship in the Thames called St. Ann to the Governors and Company trading to Guinea and Benin by way of adventure for 12 months on security. P. S.	17 October. 19 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
328	Weston, Sir Richd. - -	Warrant for the disparking of Mortlake Park, co. Surrey, with a discharge to the officers thereof, and a grant of the deer to Sir Richd. Weston. S. B.	18 October.
329	Denny, Edwd. Lord - -	Created Earl of Norwich. P. S.	18 October. 24 October.
330	White, Fras., D.D., Bishop of Carlisle.	Royal Assent. P. S.	20 October. 23 October.
331	Butts, Leonard brother of Wm.	Licence of entry upon lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	20 October. 7 November.
332	Ward, John son of John, deceased, 25 June, 10 James.	Livery of lands in co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 October. 11 November.
333	Cottrell, Wm. son of Wm., deceased, 21 February, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Somerset. W. C. W.	20 October. 11 November.
334	Oliver, James son of Richard, deceased, 1 January, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Leicester. W. C. W.	20 October. 15 November.
335	Burlacye, Sir John; Levingston, Sir James.	Commission to Sir John Burlacye, and, if he die, to Sir Jas. Levingston, to conduct two regiments of soldiers, now under their command in the service of the United Provinces, to the assistance of the King of Denmark. S. B.	23 October.
336	Marlborough, James Earl of, and others of the Privy Council.	Commission to make sales and demises of manors and lands belonging to the King, and to negotiate with the citizens of London for discharging lands mortgaged to them. S. B.	23 October.
337	Dumaresq, Philip, of St. Peter's, Isle of Jersey.	Pardon for stealing corn. P. S.	25 October. 3 November.
338	Tufton, Sir Nicholas - -	Created Baron Tufton of Tufton, co. Sussex. P. S.	28 October. 1 November.
339	White, Fras., Bishop of Carlisle	Royal Assent. P. S.	29 October. 3 November.
340 341	Wilkie, John, of Berwick - Herriott, Jas., the King's jeweller.	Denization. P. S.	29 October. 13 November.
342	Rosse, Jas. - - -	Denization. P. S.	29 October. 27 November.
343	Black, Patrick, the King's tailor.	Denization. P. S.	29 October. 28 January.
344 345	Taylor, Walter, yeoman of the kitchen. Hart, John, groom of the robes.	Denization. P. S.	29 October. 12 July 1627.
346	Hope, Robt., tailor - -	Denization. P. S.	29 October. 16 Oct. 1627.
347	Countrey, Capt. Stephen, of co. Kent.	Pardon for the homicide of Wm. Claybrooke. P. S.	31 October. 3 November.
348	Aels, Mary, born in the Low Countries.	Denization. P. S.	31 October. 11 November.
349	Morgan, Sir Charles; Horwood, Sir Edward; Burlacye, Sir John; Levingston, Sir James.	Commission to conduct the several regiments, amounting to 6,000 men, now under their command in the Low Countries, to the King of Denmark. S. B.	3 November.
350	Baden, Marquis of - -	Commission for levying 4,000 foot and 1,000 horse to be by him led against the King of Spain for recovery of the Palatinate, and for the common safety of the Princes of Germany, the said soldiers to be in the King's pay. S. B.	3 November.
351	Colchester, Thos. Savage, Viscount.	Created Earl Rivers. In case of failure of heirs male of his body the dignity to descend to Sir Thos. Savage, Bart., and the heirs male of his body; and he is hereby created Viscount Savage. P. S.	3 November. 4 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
352	Salter, Sir Nicholas - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	3 November. 6 November.
353	Stafford, Wm. - - -	Grant of the reversion of Morlewood Park and other lands in co. Gloucester, expectant upon an estate tail to which there are 26 heirs living inheritable. C. L.	4 November.
354	Desmond, Richd. Earl of -	Protection for 6 months. P. S.	4 November. 6 November.
355	Browne, Bonaventure - -	Denization. P. S.	5 November. 11 November.
356	- - - - -	Declaration of the King's intention to grant all the lands which the Commissioners for Sale shall sell by virtue of their commission, to the several purchasers, notwithstanding the annexation made by the late King. S. B.	6 November.
357	Harley, Sir Robt., Master of the Mint.	Indenture of agreement touching his office according to the former agreement and covenant with Sir Randill Cranfield, with note annexed of the fees to be paid by him out of the Mint. (3 m.) P. S.	6 November.
358	Audley, Sir Henry son of Robt.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	6 November. 13 November.
359	Willoughby, Robt. Lord; Essex, Robt. Earl of; Burlacye, Sir John; Levingston, Sir James.	Commission to conduct their regiments in the United Provinces to the aid of the King of Denmark. S. B.	7 November.
360	Walter, Sir John } Barons of Trevor, Sir Thos. } the Exchequer. Fullerton, Sir James.	Commission to the lessees in trust of the King's lands before his accession to make conveyances of the lands contracted for by the Commissioners for Sale, &c. S. B.	8 November.
361	Barnwood Forest, co. Bucks. -	Order for its disafforestment, that it may be sold in fee-farm for increase of the King's revenue. S. B.	8 November.
362	Bredham, Thos. - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the manors of Welhawe, Esthawe, Chesfield Clowes, Butlers Court, and Hackington, co. Kent, lands of Sir Wm. Roper, recusant. C. L.	8 November.
363	Seliard, John - - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the lands, &c., in Mereworth, East and West Peckham, co. Kent, of Samuel Lowe, recusant. C. L.	8 November.
364	Paynter, Wm. - - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the lands, &c., called Waterham, in Hearnhill, Graveney, &c., co. Kent, of Sir Thomas Hawkins, recusant. C. L.	8 November.
365	Potter, Christopher, provost of Queen's College, Oxford.	Grant to the Provost and scholars of Queen's College, Oxford, at the suit of the Queen, of the advowsons of the rectories of Hedlegh, Nighton, and Wayhill, and of the vicarages of Milford, Godshill, and Carisbrooke, co. Hants, to be held in frankalmoign. P. S.	8 November. 12 November.
366	Cumberland, Fras. Earl of; Suffolk, Theophilus Earl of; Percy, Algernon Lord; Clifford, Henry Lord.	Commission of lieutenancy in the counties of Cumberland, Northumberland, and Westmoreland. P. S.	8 November. 13 November.
367	Queenborough, co. Kent, Mayor, &c., of.	Charter of incorporation. (2 m.) P. S.	8 November. 15 November.
368	Burgh, Sir John - -	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	8 November. 15 November.
369	Seabrooke, Thos. - -	Appointed Keeper of Bagshott Park, co. Surrey. P. S.	8 November. 20 November.
370	Atkinson, Thos. - -	Pension of 12*d.* a day renewed. P. S.	8 November. 25 November.
371	Crewe, Sir Ralph, Chief Justice of the Pleas.	Amoved from the said office. S. B.	9 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
372	Merston, Wm., in right of Anne his wife, only daughter of Edwd. Merston, 28 January, 20 James.	Livery of lands in Halloughton, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	10 November. 16 November.
373	Sayer, Silvanus, brother and heir of Saml., 1 September, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 November. 16 November.
374	Lacom, Chas. son of Hugh, 19 December, 21 Charles.	Livery of lands, part of the manor of Hoo Magna, St. Warborough, co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 November. 18 November.
375	Frankland, Anthony son of Sir Henry.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 November. 18 November.
376	Bluett, John son of Arthur, son and heir of Richd. Bluett.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset. B. C. W.	10 November. 18 November.
377	Woodhouse, Sir Thomas son of Sir Philip, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	10 November. 20 November.
378	Hearon, Cuthbert heir of Geo.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northumberland. B. C. W.	10 November. 21 November.
379	Mallory, Sir Henry son of Wm.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bedford. B. C. W.	10 November, 23 November.
380	Brigg, Christopher son of Henry, of Stephen Park, co. York, 25 July, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Bolland, co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 23 November.
381	Claxton, Wm. son of Nicholas, of Kempston, co. Norfolk, 7 November, 20 James.	Livery of lands, part of the manor of Kempston, co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	10 November. 23 November.
382	Garnett, Richd. son of Richd., of Great Stukely, co. Hunts, 16 February, 6 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Stukely, co. Hunts. W. C. W.	10 November. 23 November.
383	Mancknowles, Mary wife of Henry; Payley, Isabella; coheirs of James Payley, 8 October, 19 James.	Livery of lands in the Duchy of Lancaster and in Mallow, co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 23 November.
384	Stenson, John son of John, of Normanton, co. Derby, 12 November 1607.	Livery of lands in Normanton, co. Derby. W. C. W.	10 November. 23 November.
385	Godfrey, John in right of his wife Mary, sister of Wm. Cleveley, junr., 19 March, 11 James.	Livery of lands in Little Barrington, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 November. 23 November.
386	Prettyman, Robt. brother of Thos., 10 June, 15 James.	Livery of lands, part of the manor of Nethersall, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 November. 23 November.
387	Blackaller, Thos. son of Peter, 4 April, 11 James.	Ousterlemain of lands, part of the King's honor of Bradninch, co. Devon, in the Duchy of Cornwall. W. C. W.	10 November. 25 November.
388	Wardeger, Geo. son of Thos., 3 August, 17 James.	Livery of lands in co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 November. 25 November.
389	Carew, Sir Matthew and Lady Fras.; Hales, Sir John and Lady Christiana, daughters and coheirs of Sir James Crowmer.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	10 November. 25 November.
390	Colman, Wm. son of Humphrey, of Tiverton, co. Devon.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	10 November. 25 November.
391	Pelham, Sir Thos. son of Sir Thos., Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Sussex. B. C. W.	10 November. 25 November
392	Bellasis, Sir Thos. son of Sir Henry, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 November. 27 November.
393	Russell, Thos. son of Hugh, of Thruxton, co. Hereford, 27 March, 14 James.	Livery of lands in co. Hereford. W. C. W.	10 November. 27 November.
394	Morton, John cousin and heir of Simon, 6 January, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Southampton. W. C. W.	10 November. 27 November.
395	Snowe, Wm. son of Adam, 24 September, 16 James.	Ousterlemain of lands, part of the manors of Winterborne, Maltrevers, and Barwick, co. Wilts, part of the King's manor of Kingston Lacy, co. Dorset. W. C. W.	10 November. 27 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 CHARLES I.

			1626.
396	Garside, Henry son of Robt., 23 May, 20 James.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
397	Holtam, Edmund brother of George, 28 September, 21 James.	Livery of lands in Marston, &c., co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
398	Hagben, Thos. son of Thos., 5 September, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
399	Knight, Henry son of Ralph, 15 November, 18 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Bonnington, co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 November 1 December.
400	Packer, John son of Thomas, 16 October, 21 James. (?)	Livery of lands in co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
401	Myles, Maurice son of Richd., deceased, 16 December 1611.	Livery of lands, part of the manor of Whetstone, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
402	Brakin, John in right of his wife Mary, one of the two daughters and coheirs of Sir John Bentley, 1 February, 19 James.	Livery of lands in co. Derby. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
403	Kempe, Robt. son of Robt., 28 July, 13 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
404	Tomlyn, Geo. cousin and heir of Geo., 20 July, 9 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 December.
405	Sedgwick, Thos. cousin and heir of Henry Clerke, 11 November, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 December.
406	Bigge, Saml. brother and heir of Sir Thos.	Livery of lands in co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 December.
407	Bayly, Edwd. son of Wm., 27 December, 11 James.	Livery of lands, part of the manor of Smalbrooke, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 December.
408	Berisford, Michl. son of Geo. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	10 November. 5 December.
409	Hales, Sir John in right of Christiana his wife, sister and coheir of Martha Cromer, daughter of Sir Jas. Cromer, 8 April, 13 James.	Livery of lands in co. Kent, part of the manor of Mylford. B. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.
410	Warren, Christopher son of Christopher, 23 December, 17 James.	Livery of lands in cos. Derby and Warwick. W. C. W.	10 November. 25 Jan. 1627.
411	Rives, Geo. son of Henry, brother of Sir John Rives.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Dorset. W. C. W.	10 November. 30 Jan. 1627.
412	Bacon, Sir Edwd., Bart., son of Sir Nich., Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	10 November. 31 Jan. 1627.
413	Harrison, Nathl. son of Geo., 1 May, 15 James.	Livery of lands in co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 Feb. 1627.
414	Jackson *alias* Boothe, Thos., of Staunton, co. Gloucester, 20 July, 12 James.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 Feb. 1627.
415	Guy, Thos. son of Thos., of Bladington, co. Gloucester, 4 April, 14 James.	Livery of lands, part of the manor of Bladington, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 Feb. 1627.
416	Powes, Edwd. cousin and heir of John, of Kingeham, co. Oxford, 22 May, 6 James.	Livery of lands in co. Oxon. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 Feb. 1627.
417	Langston, Wm. son of Jas., 24 April, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 November. 6 Feb. 1627.
418	Swayne, Richd. son of John, of Tarrant Gunville, co. Dorset, 10 May, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in the Isle of Purbeck, co. Dorset. W. C. W.	10 November 7 Feb. 1627.
419	Kenrick, Richd. son of Robt., 20 February, 14 James.	Livery of lands in the manor of King's Sutton, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 November. 16 Feb. 1627.
420	Jones, Fras. son of Eluzaie, 31 January, 14 James.	Ousterlemain of lands, part of the manor of Newton Tony, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 November. 21 April 1627.
421	Wenman, Sir Fras. son of Fras.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	10 November. 28 April 1627.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
422	Lane, Robt. son of John -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	10 November. 9 June 1627.
423	Drewey, Thos. son of Thos., of Fincham, co. Norfolk.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	10 November. 18 Oct. 1627.
424	Dryhurst, Edwd. son of Richd., 27 November, 5 James.	Livery of lands in co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 November. 24 Nov. 1627.
425	Standen, Thos. son of John, 31 January, 9 James.	Livery of lands in co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 November. 15 Nov. 1628.
426	Collins, John, Doctor in Physic	Appointed Professor of Physic in the University of Cambridge, *vice* John Gostlin, deceased, fee, 40*l.* a year. P. S.	12 November. 15 November.
427	Jermyn, Michael, D.D., Chaplain to Lady Elizabeth, Electress Palatine.	Dispensation to hold two benefices in England notwithstanding the distance limited in the canon. P. S.	14 November. 14 November.
428	Master and Governors of Christs' Hospital, Abingdon, co. Berks	Licence to hold lands in mortmain, left by John Blacknall, worth 100*l.* a year. P. S.	14 November. 20 November.
429	Tufton, Nicholas Lord; Hippesley, Sir John, Lieutenant of Dover Castle, and 7 others.	Commission to sell the materials of Camber Castle, now useless for defence, as the sea has receded 2 miles from it, and to apply the proceeds to the repair of other castles thereabouts, &c. S. B.	15 November.
430	Louhett, Daniel, clerk - -	Denization. P. S.	17 November. [ ]
431	Maior, Anthony, clerk - -	Dispensation to be absent from his parsonage, Rempston rectory, co. Notts. P. S.	17 November. 23 November.
432	Wedderburne, James, D.D., born in Scotland.	Denization. P. S.	19 November. 23 November.
433	Noble, Geo. son of Thomas, of Reresby, co. Leicester, 17 July, 1 Charles.	Ousterlemain of the manors of Reresby, Chamberlains, &c., part of the honor of Huntingdon. W. C. W.	20 November. 5 December.
434	Griffin, Sir Edwd., junr. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	20 November. 5 December.
435	Briscoe, John, of Lincoln's Inn	Grant at the nomination of Wm. Price of the benefit of an extent by the sheriff of Essex on the lands of Arthur Jarvis, &c. P. S.	20 November. 5 December.
436	Paul, Thomas son of Wm., butcher of London, 13 May 1623.	Livery of lands in co. Essex. W. C. W.	20 November. 8 December.
437	Whitestones, Barnard son of Barnard, of Woodford, co. Essex.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	20 November. 8 December.
438	Hertford, Wm. Earl of, grandson of Edwd. late Earl of Hertford, being son of Edwd. Seymour, commonly called Lord Beauchamp.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Wilts. B. C. W.	20 November. 15 December.
439	Goughe, Parre son of Anne, widow of Thos. Goughe; Anne died, 10 July 1615.	Livery of messuages, &c., in the city of London. W. C. W.	20 November. 22 December.
440	Greene, Wm. brother of Richd., 8 August, 22 James.	Livery of lands in Water Eaton *alias* Eaton Hastings. W. C. W.	20 November. 3 Feb. 1627.
441	Reade, Jerome son of Wm., 13 March, 17 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in co. Hunts. W. C. W.	20 November. 7 Feb. 1627.
442	Baker, John son of John, 15 March, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in Abbott Mooreton, late part of that manor, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	20 November. 7 Feb. 1627.
443	Tandy, Edwd. son of John, son of Thos. Tandy, 2 September, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in Moreton Abbott, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	20 November 7 Feb. 1627.
444	Wroth, Sir Thos. brother of Robert, 17 January, 22 James.	Livery of lands in Wymondham, co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	20 November. 7 Feb. 1627.
445	Hensley, John son of Henry, 6 April, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 November. 8 Feb. 1627.
446	Stray, Nicholas son of Nicholas, 12 January, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Beeston, co. Notts. W. C. W.	20 November. 10 Feb. 1627.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
447	Wakeman, Edwd. son of John, 5 July, 1 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Beckeford, and other lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 November. 14 Feb. 1627.
448	Barnewell, Edwd. son of Stephen, 26 September, 1 Charles.	Livery of the manors of Mitcham and Beeston, &c., co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	20 November. 14 Feb. 1627.
449	Edwards, John son of Peter, 17 June, 17 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in co. Northampton. W. C. W.	20 November. 14 Feb. 1627.
450	Baldwyn, Wm. son of Wm., 3 December 1617.	Livery of the manor of Filton, and other lands, &c., in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 November. 14 Feb. 1627.
451	Roberts, Thomas son of John	Licence of entry on lands in co. Gloucester. B. C. W.	20 November. 14 Feb. 1627.
452	Heylett, Wm. son of Wm., 17 October 1610.	Livery of lands, &c., in Backdon, Norfolk. W. C. W.	20 November. 16 Feb. 1627.
453	Winchester, Wm. son of John, 20 May, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Milton-in-Shipton. co. Oxon. W. C. W.	20 November. 21 Apr. 1627.
454	Sherwood, Edwd. son of John, 25 November, 1 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Easthendred *alias* Frampton's Manor in Easthendred, part of the dissolved priory of Bradenstock, co. Wilts, and of lands in the lordship of Sutton Courtney, co. Berks, &c. W. C. W.	20 November. 26 Apr. 1627.
455	Gifford, Thos. son of Francis, 8 May, 1 Charles.	Livery of the house and site of the late monastery of St. James against Northampton, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	20 November. 1 May 1627.
456	Prettyman, Henry son of Thos., 20 December, 19 James, 16 January, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Cotton, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	20 November. 6 May 1627.
457	Onslow, Sir Richd. brother of Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Surrey B. C. W.	20 November. 15 Nov. 1627.
458	Weblyn Moses, in right of his wife Isard, sister of Elizabeth, daughter of Thos. Turner, 1 July, 22 James.	Livery of lands in Kelmescott, co. Oxon. W. C. W.	20 November. 11 Feb. 1628.
459	Bateman, Richd. son of John, 30 June, 22 James.	Livery of parts of messuages in Rogerston in Noulton, co. Pembroke.	20 November. 3 Dec. 1630.
460	Willoughby, Robt. Lord, of Willoughby Beake and Eresby.	Created Earl of Lindsey. P. S.	21 November. 22 November.
461	Harper, Henry, of Calke, co. Derby.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	22 November. 8 December.
462	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering the lords spiritual and temporal, and other gentlemen of quality, to repair to their houses in the country, and keep hospitality there. S. P.	23 November. 27 November.
463	Cartret, Sir Philip - -	Office of bailiff in the Isle of Jersey, *vice* M. St. Sauveur, deceased. P. S.	24 November. 25 November.
464	Legg, Wm. - - -	Offices of keeper of the wardrobe and of the re-vestry in the Palace of Westminster, on surrender of Walter Vaughan. P. S.	24 November. 30 November.
465	Buckingham, Duke of - -	Discharge to him and others employed in pawning the jewels received from Lord Brooke out of the secret jewel-house in the Tower in the late King's lifetime. P. S.	24 November. 1 December.
466	Avignon, Mons., quarterwaiter to the Queen.	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	24 November. 4 December.
467	Hooker, Arthur - - -	Appointed keeper of the King's stables at Reading on the surrender of John Braigg. P. S.	24 November. 6 December.
468	Morgan, Sir Charles; Essex, Robt. Earl of, and 2 others.	Commission to lead their regiments, now under the command of the Earl of Lindsey, and others, to the aid of the King of Denmark. S. B.	25 November.
469	Ridgely, Nicholas; Blunt, Thos.; Smith, Edmond, and 13 other papist priests and Roman Catholics.	Warrant for their release at the request of the Marshal de Bassompierre, French Ambassador. S. B.	27 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 CHARLES I.

			1626.
470	Dorset, Edwd. Earl of; Carleton, Dudley, Lord; Suckling, Sir John, and 4 others.	Commission to confer with foreign ambassadors for making ordinances for the redress of injuries to the King's allies at sea. S. B.	27 November.
471	Middleton, Sir Thos.; Pinder, Sir Paul; Wolstenholme, Sir John, and 7 others, aldermen of London.	Commission to seize the goods of French subjects in England in reprisal for the seizure of English goods in France. S. B.	27 November.
472	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Buckingham, George Duke of, and 19 others.	Commissioners for the navy, to examine abuses, &c. S. B.	27 November.
473	Richardson, Sir Thos. - -	Appointed Chief Justice of the King's Bench. S. B.	28 November.
474	Tirrell, Thos. - - -	Confirmation of a lease made to him by Sir John Walter, Sir Jas. Fullerton, and Sir Thos. Trevor, lessees in trust for the King when he was Prince, of the manor of Hanslopp, co. Bucks, for 41 years in reversion after 30 years. P. S.	29 November. 30 November.
475	Napper, Sir Nathaniel - -	Release of the King's interest in the manors of Marden and Hursly, co. Southampton, by reason of the conviction for recusancy of John Arundell and Elizabeth his wife; the said lands being *bonâ fide* sold to Sir Nathl. Napper. P. S.	29 November. 6 December.
476	Price, Thomas - - -	Pardon for killing Wm. Evered, his punishment being burning in the hand. P. S.	30 November. 4 December.
477	Trevor, Charles - - -	Pension of 120*l.* a year. P. S.	30 November. 7 December.
478	Derby, Wm. Earl of; Strange, Jas. Stanley, Lord.	Commission of lieutenancy within the cos. Lancaster and Chester. P. S.	30 November. 12 December.
479	Sherborne, Edward - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the manor of Norrington in Alvedeston, co. Wilts, part of the lands of Katherine Gawen, widow, a recusant. C. L.	1 December.
480	Worcester, Edwd. Earl of; Herbert, Henry Lord, his son.	Commission of lieutenancy within the cos. Glamorgan and Monmouth. P. S.	2 December. 3 December.
481	Conway, Edwd. Lord; Conway, Sir Edwd., and 14 others.	Commission to punish, according to martial law, disorderly soldiers, mariners, &c., in Southampton. S. B.	3 December.
482	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Buckingham, Geo. Duke of, and others.	Commission renewed to inquire into the affairs of the navy, and by what means the late fleet sent out under command of Lord Willoughby became so unserviceable; also as to the fleet sent to Cales under Lord Wimbleton, &c. S. B.	4 December.
483	Mattison, Lydia - -	Lease for 31 years of lands in West Greenwich, Kent, escheated to the King by the death of Anne Gathe, without heir, in reversion after the death of John Gathe, husband of the said Anne. P. S.	4 December. 14 December.
484	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Manchester, Henry Earl of, and others.	Commission to consider how to reduce the King's expenses by disforesting and disparking, by reducing pensions, &c. S. B.	5 December.
485	Drurye, Wm. son of Sir Henry	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B. C. W.	5 December. 8 December.
486	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Manchester, Henry Earl of, and others.	Commission renewed for the sale of the King's lands, with the addition that the Lord President and Secretary Coke are made of the quorum. S. B.	6 December.
487	Somerset, Sir Thos. - -	Created Viscount Somerset of Cassile, co. Tipperary, Ireland. P. S.	6 December. 8 December.
488	Wroth, Henry, overseer of the King's game, near London.	Pension of 20*l.* a year, in addition to 30*l.* a year already granted. P. S.	6 December. 13 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
489	Heyrick, Richd. clerk, M.A. -	Office of Warden of Manchester College, co. Lancaster, in reversion after the death of Sir Richd. Murray, at the suit of Sir Wm. Heyrick, and in consideration of the surrender of a pension of 100*l.* a year, &c. P. S.	7 December. 9 December.
490	Paulett, John, and Paulett, John his son.	Office of Warden and chief keeper of the forest of Roche, co. Somerset, formerly granted to Sir Richd. Gifford, and by him assigned to the said Paulett. P. S.	7 December. 14 December.
491	Middleton, Sir Thos.; Pinder, Sir Paul, and 8 others.	Commission for stay of French goods and ships, to extend to those of Bordeaux and Aquitaine, &c. S. B.	8 December.
492	Rumler, John Wolfang -	Appointed perfumer to the Queen. Fee, 20 marks a year. P. S.	9 December. 18 December.
493	Rumler, John Wolfang -	Appointed Apothecary in ordinary to the Queen. Fee, 40*l.* a year. P. S.	9 December. 18 December.
494	Finch, Sir John - - -	Appointed King's counsel. Fee, 40*l.* a year, with a special dispensation to be counsel to the Queen. P. S.	10 December. 13 December
495	Paterson, John, M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Salkeld, diocese of Carlisle. P. S.	11 December. 14 December.
496	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of, and others.	Commission renewed for the affairs of the navy, with the alteration that for the preparing part it shall be executed by any four or more of them, but for the concluding or determining part one of the quorum shall be present, &c. S. B.	12 December.
497	Godwin, Thos., B.D. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Brightwell, diocese of Salisbury. P. S.	13 December. 13 December.
498	Sellherst, Shemaiah - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the lands in the manor of Hosland and Otham, co. Sussex, of Jas. Roote, recusant. C. L.	14 December.
499	Best, Richd. - - -	Lease for 41 years of two thirds of the manors of Orc, co. Sussex, and Underdowne and Lotting, co. Kent, part of the lands of Wm. Crispe, recusant. C. L.	14 December.
500	Wright, John - - -	Lease for 41 years of two thirds of the manor of Horsted Parva, co. Sussex, part of the lands of Edward Gage, of Framfield, co. Sussex, recusant. C. L.	14 December.
501	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the exportation of raw hides or leather. S. P.	14 December.
502	Wornell, John - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower. P. S.	14 December. 18 December.
503	Seabright, Edward, of Besford, co. Worcester.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	14 December. 20 December.
504	Savile, Sir Thos., and Savile, Edmond his son.	Office of steward of Galtrees Forest, co. York, assigned to him by Sir Arthur Ingram. P. S.	15 December. 18 December.
505	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of -	Grant of the 5,000 acres and the 1,500 acres in co. Leitrim, Ireland, formerly assigned by the late King to the Earl of Niddesdale, then Lord Maxwell, as an undertaker in Ireland, and to his brother James Maxwell, for whose interest therein the Duke has compounded. (4 m.) P. S.	15 December. 5 Jan. 1627.
506	Wading *alias* Walden, Robert; Goul *alias* Gall, Augustine, and 2 other papist priests.	Warrant at the suit of the Venetian Ambassador, for their enlargement from the New Prison, that they may depart the Kingdom. S. B.	16 December.
507	Canterbury, Geo. Archbishop of; Coventry, Sir Thos., and others.	Commission for discovery of errors by inferior officers in the prosecution of recusants. S. B.	16 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1626.
508	Bagg, Sir Jas.; Bigges, Abraham.	Office of Collector of imports in the ports of Chichester, Poole, &c. P. S.	17 December. 20 December.
509	Kedermister, Sir John, and Lady Mary his wife.	Grant in perpetuity, on paying 100*l.* and a yearly rent of 150*l.*, of Langley Park, co. Bucks. P. S.	18 December. 18 December.
510	Fane, Sir Henry, cofferer of the King's household.	Gift of all the deer in the park of Merewood *alias* Barnard Castle, co. Durham, about to be disparked. P. S.	19 December. 22 December.
511	Robert, Anthony, a musician in ordinary.	Warrant for the payment of 40*l.* a year. P. S.	19 December. 26 December.
512	Nottingham, Chas. Earl of; Wimbledon, Edwd. Viscount.	Commission of lieutenancy within the co. Surrey. P. S.	19 December. 5 Jan. 1627.
513	Bedingfield, Anthony; Morse, Robert.	Grant of the forfeitures to the King by the recusancy of Henry Norton. P. S.	20 December. 20 December.
514	Wellk, Christian de; Bonquett, David; Cuper, Josias.	Denization. P. S.	20 December. 3 Jan. 1627.
515	Holland, Henry Earl of -	Appointed sole exchanger without the Tower of all bullion for the Mint, &c., with grant of the moiety of all forfeitures for the unlawful buying or exchanging of gold or silver for 31 years. P. S.	21 December. 21 December.
516	Holland, Earl of - -	Indenture between the King and Henry Earl of Holland; the Earl covenanting to execute the office of exchanger, &c., the King to cause proclamation that no person hold common or apert exchange of gold, silver, &c. P. S.	21 December. 21 December.
517	Marlborough, Jas. Earl; Bucks, Geo. Duke of.	Commission for taking the remainder of the jewels in the King's secret jewel-house in the Tower, &c. P. S.	21 December. 22 December.
518	Dancey, Maximilian; Dancey, Richard his son.	Offices of water-bailiff and keeper of the prison of Dover, &c. P. S.	21 December. 3 Jan. 1627.
519	Banbury, Wm. Earl of, Lord Lieutenant of Berks, and others.	Commission for the execution of martial law on soldiers, &c., in co. Berks. S. B.	22 December.
520	Ayre, Wm. Viscount; Savile, Sir John, and others.	Commission for compounding with the owners, tenants, and inhabitants in or near Hatfield Chase, co. York, for the inning and draining thereof. S. B.	22 December.
521	Tenant, John, mercer of London.	Protection for a year. P. S.	22 December. 23 December.
522	Darell, Sir Marmaduke; Nevill, Sir Christopher.	Grant at the nomination of Sir Geo. Goring of the yearly rent of 2,000*l.* on the lease made to John Harrison and Edwd. Fenn for 9 years of the impositions on sugars. (2 m.) P. S.	23 December. 24 December.
523	Hicks, Sir Baptist - -	Confirmation of an assignment made to Sir Charles Morrison, Bt., by the Lord Chief Baron, Sir Jas. Fullerton, &c., lessees in trust for the King when he was Prince, of an estate in King's Langley Park, co. Herts, the reversion of which is granted to Sir Baptist Hicks at the nomination of Sir Chas. Morrison. (2 m.) P. S.	23 December. 28 December.
524	Mollineux, Lady Anne - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	29 December. 19 Jan. 1627.
525	Townsend, Sir John - -	Protection renewed for a year. P. S.	31 December. 4 Jan. 1627.
526	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Montgomery, Philip Earl of, and others.	Commission to examine abuses committed in the office of the robes in the time of the late King, &c. P. S.	31 December. 19 Jan. 1627.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1627.
527	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering the inhabitants of London, Westminster, and the suburbs to preserve the urine of men and beasts for making saltpetre. S. P.	2 January.
528	Belowe, Wm. - - -	Denization, and grant of 5,000*l.* out of a third of the forfeitures of felons and outlaws, in satisfaction of the arrears of a pension of 2,000*l.* a year granted by the late King to the Duke of Holstein. P. S.	4 January. 5 January.
529	Stacy, Paul, one of the King's yeomen prickers of the buck-hounds.	Pension of 2*s.* 11*d.* a day, and 40*s.* a year for livery. P. S.	4 January. 19 January
530	Yourth, Arthur - - -	Lease for 41 years of two thirds of messuages in St. Olave's, Southwark, co. Surrey. C. L.	5 January.
531	Amirant, Paul - - -	Denization. P. S.	7 January. 22 January.
532	Willard, Joshua - -	Office of gunner in the Tower, *vice* Abednego Seagrave. P. S.	10 January. 19 January.
533	Maxwell, Robt. - - -	Grant in perpetuity of the rectories of Bocton, Aluph, Brensett, and Newenton, and the vicarage of Wye, co. Kent, formerly granted to Walter Bucler, &c. P. S.	10 January. 19 January.
534	Felton, Edmond; Drew, John	Privilege and patent for 14 years for using the new ways by them invented for conveying water to dry and barren lands, and for draining mines, &c. P. S.	13 January. 20 January.
535	Pott, Thos. - - -	Grant of the forfeiture of a bond for 200*l.* entered into by David Gardner, Wm. Burnett, and Wm. Kellmaney in the Court of Admiralty, &c. P. S.	13 January. 3 April.
536	Hobman, Thos. - - -	Lease for 21 years of a moiety of the messuage of the manor of Hempeholme, &c., co. York, part of the lands of Sir Thos. Heneage, formerly exchanged with the Crown. P. S.	16 January. 28 February.
537	Coventry, Sir Thos., and 68 others.	Appointed Commissioners for nuisances in London, with instructions annexed. (2 m.) S. B.	19 January.
538	Newman, Edwd. - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of Stanley Grange, in Dale Abbey, co. Derby, &c., part of the possessions of Mary Powtherell, of West Hallam, co. Derby, widow, recusant. C. L.	19 January.
539	Newman, Edwd. - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of lands, &c., in West Hallam, co. Derby, part of the possessions of Cassandra Powtherell, widow, recusant. C. L.	19 January.
540	Childe, Thos., and John his son; West, Thos.	Confirmation of an assignment made to Thos. Childe by the Lord Chief Baron and others, the Prince's lessees in trust, of the manor of Abbots Langley, co. Hertford; the reversion to John Childe and Thos. West. (2 m.) P. S.	19 January. 22 January.
541	Jackman, Edmund; Ward, Rowley.	Confirmation of their estate in Warwick and in Barford, part of the copyhold of Warwick Manor; the reversion to Thomas son of the said Rowley Ward. P. S.	19 January. 27 January.
542	Hide, Nicholas - - -	Appointed Serjeant-at-Law. S. B.	21 January.
543	Wingate, John, grandson of George.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bedford. B. C. W.	23 January. 30 January.
544	Trevor, Charles - - -	Appointed Keeper of Oatlands on surrender of a like grant by the late King to Sir John Trevor his father. P. S.	24 January. 26 January.
545	Rutland, Fras. Earl of; Westmoreland, Fras. Earl of; Le Despenser, Lord.	Lease for 60 years of two thirds of the lands, &c., in the manor of Deane, co. Gloucester and elsewhere, forfeited by Sir Thomas Brudenell for recusancy. (3 m.) P. S.	24 January. 30 January.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1627.
546	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the killing and eating of flesh in Lent and on fish days without special licence. S. P.	25 January.
547	Herst, Thos., M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Long Leddenham, diocese of Lincoln. P. S.	26 January. 29 January.
548	Gewen, Thos.; Ball, Peter -	Office of auditors of the Duchy of Cornwall. P. S.	26 January. 15 November.
549	Middleton, Sir Thos.; Pinder, Sir Paul, and others.	Declaration by the King that French goods seized by ships of war shall be disposed of in the Court of Admiralty, and not by them according to the commission dated 8 December. S. B.	27 January.
550	Sleighton, James, yeoman pricker of the harriers.	Pension of 25*l.* a year. P. S.	27 January. 30 January.
551	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering the officers and soldiers who have returned from Spain to repair to their troops or companies. S. P.	29 January.
552	Dering, Sir Edward, of Surrenden, co. Kent.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	29 January. 1 February.
553	Beaumont, John, of Gracedieu, co. Leicester.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	30 January. 31 January.
554	Temple, John - - -	Office of Surveyor General of woods north of the Trent. Fee, 50*l.* a year. P. S.	30 January. 7 February.
555	Needham, Eustace son of George.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Herts. B. C. W.	30 January. 12 February.
556	Wolstenholme, Sir John, and 10 others.	Commission to confiscate tobacco imported contrary to proclamation. S. B.	31 January.
557	Hide, Sir Nicholas - -	Appointed King's Serjeant-at-Law. S. B.	31 January.
558	Stony, George - - -	Office of yeoman pricker of the harriers. P. S.	31 January. 1 February.
559	Kempe, Geo., of Pentlow, Essex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	31 January. 5 February.
560	Hooft, Thos., goldsmith -	Denization. P. S.	31 January. 6 February.
561	Paull, Fras.; Olbury, John -	Office of Registrar for causes ecclesiastical, in reversion after Sir George Paull. P. S.	31 January. 20 April.
562	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Pembroke, Wm. Earl of; Bucks, Geo. Duke of, and 6 others.	Commission to examine the proceedings concerning the forts, upon instructions lately given to Colonel Ogle. S. B.	3 February.
563	Carlisle, Bishop of - -	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	3 February. 9 February.
564	Lesley, Robt., and Dame Frances Packington his wife.	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	3 February. 19 February.
565	Langrish, Olympas, wife of Hercules Langrish.	Denization. P. S.	3 February. 26 June 1629.
566	Hide, Sir Nicholas - -	Appointed Chief Justice of the King's Bench. S. B.	5 February.
567	London, Lord Mayor of; Canterbury, Geo. Archbishop of; Coventry, Sir Thos., and 97 others.	Commission to raise a loan in the city of London for the aid of the King of Denmark. S. B.	5 February.
568	Freeke, Sir Thos.; Pitt, Sir Wm.	Grant by the commissioners for defective titles of lands in Cerne, Wareham, and Walgrave, co. Dorset. C. L.	5 February.
569	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of -	Commission authorizing him to administer the oath to Sir Nicholas Hide as Chief Justice, Lord Keeper Coventry being unable to do so in consequence of ill-health. S. B.	6 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 CHARLES I.

			1627.
570	Roche, George - - -	Pardon for the homicide of Samuel Jones. P. S.	6 February. 13 February.
571	Middlesex, Lionel Earl of; Worcester, Edwd. Earl of, and others.	Discharge for jewels, &c., in the Tower sent for by the King and the late King. P. S.	6 February. 16 February.
572	Pitcarne, Andrew - -	Appointed master of the King's hawks. P. S.	6 February. 8 May.
573	Wedderburne, Jas., D.D. -	Presentation to the rectory of Compton, diocese of Winchester. P. S.	7 February. 8 February.
574	East India Company - -	Licence to the governor and company of merchants of London trading to the East Indies to export foreign gold to the value of 30,000*l.* free of custom. P. S.	9 February. 13 February.
575	Harrison, Lancelot, clerk -	Pardon for simony in contracting for and purchasing the next presentation to the rectory of Ickenham, co. Middlesex. P. S.	9 February. 16 February.
576	Peene *alias* Peyne, Jeremiah; Nicholls, Roach, and 30 others.	Pardon, extending to their lives only for various offences. S. B.	10 February.
577	Carter, Roger - - -	Pardon for the homicide of Rixon Townsend. P. S.	10 February. 14 February.
578	Brigg, Morton son of Humphrey.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Salop. B. C. W.	10 February. 14 February.
579	Edge, Mary, widow, only sister of Derrick Smyth, woollen-draper of London, 17 April, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuages, &c., in Cheapside and Shoreditch, London, and in Erith, Kent. W. C. W.	10 February. 14 February.
580	Underhill, Thos. son of Thos., 22 April, 20 James.	Livery of the manor of Loxley, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 February. 14 February.
581	Jones, Wm. son of John ap Edward ap Thomas, 25 February, 22 James.	Livery of messuages, &c., in co. Carnarvon. W. C. W.	10 February. 16 February.
582	Blake, Robt. son of Humphrey, 19 November, 1 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Puryton with Crandon in Puryton, Capcote, Bawdripe, and Wollavington, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 February.
583	Delawood, Fras. cousin and heir of Fras., 5 April, 12 James.	Livery of lands in Hormead Magna, &c., co. Hertford. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 February.
584	Hartnoll, John son of Mary, 17 March, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 February.
585	Jencks, Wm. cousin and heir of Wm. Fewtrell, 12 March, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 February.
586	Seaman, Saml., eldest son of John, 29 June, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 February.
587	Sorrell, Robt. son of John -	Livery of lands in co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
588	Dewhurst, Wm. son of Sir Robt., 4 May, 19 James.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
589	Wolstenholme, Sir John brother of Hen., 16 December, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in London. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
590	Patteson, John son of John, 25 December, 15 James.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 27 February.
591	Smyth, Sir Thos., K.B., son of Sir John.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	10 February. 2 March.
592	Jackson, Sir John son of Sir John, of Hickleton, co. York.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 February. 2 March.
593	Peckham, John son of John, 10 August, 19 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 May.
594	Cholmeley, Henry son of Sir Henry.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	10 February 16 April.
595	Boord, Harbert son of Ninian	Licence of entry on lands in co. Sussex. B. C. W.	10 February. 16 April.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1627.
596	Venables, Peter son of Thos., of Kinderton, co. Chester.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Chester. B. C. W.	10 February. 21 April.
597	Apsley, Edwd. son of Sir Edwd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Sussex. B. C. W.	10 February. 21 April.
598	Lock, Thos. son of Matthew -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Surrey. B. C. W.	10 February. 21 April.
599	Frampton, Christopher son of Wm., 20 December, 10 James.	Livery of lands in co. Dorset. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 April.
600	Maydwell, Lawrence son of Thos., of Geddington, co. Northampton, 6 December, 22 James.	Livery of lands in Barrow-on-Soar, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 April.
601	Reeve, Anthy. son of Wm., 1 September, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 April.
602	Swetnam, Lawrence son of Lawr., 16 January, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 April.
603	Metheringham, Richd. brother and heir of Thomas Metheringham, 21 July, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Harmeston, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 April.
604	Cotton, Richd. son of George, 5 September, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 February. 26 April.
605	Powell, Richd. son of Richd., of Worthin, co. Salop, 7 July, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in cos. Salop and Montgomery. W. C. W.	10 February. 26 April.
606	Bute, Nathl. son of Robt., 7 July, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 April.
607	Poulett, John brother of Amos, 1 May, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 April.
608	Gribbes, John son of John, 10 January, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 February. 1 May.
609	Bowes, Wm. son of Ralph, 20 September, 21 James.	Livery of the manor of Barnes Hamilden, &c., co. Durham. W. C. W.	10 February. 1 May.
610	Bennet, John son of Thos., 16 May, 17 James.	Ousterlemain of lands, &c., in co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 February. 1 May.
611	Daile, John son of John, of Elton, co. York, 22 November, 10 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 1 May.
612	Smith, Stephen son of Arthur	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	10 February. 9 May.
613	Trigg, Henry, in right of his wife Anne, sole daughter and heir of Wm. Hickson, 18 April 1614.	Livery of lands in co. Leicester. W. C. W.	10 February. 31 May.
614	Haynes, Richd. son of Richd., 1 January, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 February 4 June.
615	Hill, Thos. son of John, 23 December, 6 James.	Livery of lands in co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 June.
616	Browne, John son of Sir Anthy., of Southwell.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	10 February. 15 June.
617	Watts, Richd. son of Richd., 18 February, 9 James.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 February. 19 June.
618	Bold, Wm. son of Robt. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Southampton. B. C. W.	10 February. 20 October.
619	Courtney, John son of Charles, 27 August, 10 [James].	Livery of lands in Molland Botreux, co. Devon, and ousterlemain of the manor of Molland Botreux. W. C. W.	10 February. 10 November.
620	Gawen, Alan son of Richard, 10 June 1609.	Livery of lands in co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 November.
621	Ward, Rowley - - -	Appointed Serjeant-at-Law. S. B.	12 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 CHARLES I.

			1627.
622	Dawes, Abraham, and Thomas his son.	Office of Surveyor of the Customs and Subsidies in all the outports but London, with schedule annexed of fees payable to the customers and comptrollers. (2 m.) P. S.	12 February. 21 February.
623	Cordwell, Saml.; Dingley, Henry.	Confirmation of a grant to Sir Henry Fane of the demesne lands of Barnard Castle, in the bishopric of Durham, and the reversion at his nomination to Cordwell and Dingley. (2 m.) P. S.	12 February. 14 March.
624	Gualtier, and his servants Arismende de Lastra and Jacques.	Commission to the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Keeper, and others to examine and punish them for conspiracy against divers great and honourable persons. S. B.	13 February.
625	Lewis, Wm., M.A. - -	Presentation to a prebend in Winchester Cathedral, *vice* Abraham Brown, deceased. P. S.	13 February. 16 February.
626	Gloucester, Mayor and Burgesses of.	Charter of incorporation confirming their former liberties. (2 m.) P. S.	13 February. 22 February.
627	Tirwhite, Marmaduke - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	13 February. 28 February.
628	Manchester, Henry Earl of; Pembroke, Wm. Earl of, and 10 others.	Commission to inquire in all the courts ecclesiastical and temporal erected since 11 Elizabeth concerning the fees and the alleged extortions of the officers thereof. P. S.	14 February. 15 February.
629	Beverley, James, senr. -	Confirmation of a grant made to him of the manor of Cainshoe, &c., co. Bedford, the reversion of which is granted to James Beverley his son. (2 m.) P. S.	15 February. 1 March.
630	- - - - -	Proclamation declaring that recusants may rent their forfeited lands. S. P.	16 February.
631	Denny, Wm. - - -	Appointed King's counsel, with a dispensation for holding the stewardship of the city of Norwich. P. S.	16 February. 17 February.
632	Gargrave, Mrs. Mary - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	16 February. 20 February.
633	- - - - -	Proclamation declaring that tobacco must be imported only into London, and sealed by the commissioners. S. P.	17 February.
634	Hayes, Matthew - -	Office of gunner in the Tower, *vice* Ralph Denton, deceased. P. S.	17 February. 21 February.
635	Moore, Hugh, clerk, born in Scotland.	Denization. P. S.	17 February. 21 February.
636	Nan, Estienne, musician for the violins.	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	17 February. 4 March.
637	Hall, Bartholomew; Harvey, Jeffrey; Keame, Anthony.	Grant in fee-farm of Cardiff Wood or Forest, co. Carmarthen. P. S.	17 February. 20 March.
638	Wolstenholme, Sir John; Garway, Henry; Jacob, Abraham; and others.	Commission empowering them to seize tobacco imported contrary to proclamation. S. B.	19 February.
639	Canterbury, Geo., Archbishop of; Coventry, Sir Thos., and 18 others.	Commission to lease the confiscated lands of recusants to the former owners if they will give a higher rent than others. S. B.	19 February.
640	Prescott, Sir John, sheriff of co. Suffolk.	Licence to dwell out of the county during his shrievalty, notwithstanding the statute. P. S.	19 February. 21 February.
641	Holcroft, Sir Henry - -	Appointed to attend the King for the despatch of Irish affairs, &c., salary, 200 marks a year. P. S.	19 February. 22 February.
642	Villiers, Lady Barbara, widow of Sir Edward Villiers.	Pension of 500*l.* a year, payable out of the Mint. P. S.	19 February. 24 February.
643	Mowbery, Robt. - -	Office of footfoster and keeper of the deer in the forest of Galtrees, co. York, on surrender of the grant to Jas. Rosse. P. S.	19 February. 26 February.
644	Palmer, Sir Roger, Master of the Household.	Warrant for the payment of 1,000*l.* in discharge of the sums paid by him for the King's service. P. S.	19 February. 28 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1627.
645	Hoskins, Chas., son of Sir Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Surrey. B. C. W.	19 February. 1 March.
646	Capell, Sir Arthur - -	Licence to cut down and grub up the woods on his grounds in Bockingwood or Bocking Park and Homecroft, co. Essex, for 20 years. P. S.	20 February. 21 February.
647	Hardy, John - - -	Pardon for burglary. P. S.	20 February. 21 February.
648	Gerard, Sir Thos., Bt. - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	20 February. 7 March.
649	Villiers, Lady Barbara -	Grant for 21 years of 2*d.* by tale on every pound weight of silver coined in the Mint. P. S.	21 February. 24 February.
650	Bowman, Henry - -	Appointed keeper of the game at Windsor Castle. P. S.	21 February. 26 February.
651	East India Company - -	Commission confirming the appointment of Captain John Hall as commander of the *Marie*, the *Harte*, and three other ships going to the East Indies, and of Captain Bartholomew Goodale as his successor, in case of accident. P. S.	21 February. 27 February.
652	Villiers, Wm., eldest son of Sir Edwd. Villiers, deceased.	Pension of 500*l.* a year. P. S.	22 February. 24 February.
653	Tainturier, Florentine, tailor -	Denization. P. S.	25 February. 5 March.
654	Berkley, Robert - -	Appointed a Serjeant-at-Law. S. B.	28 February.
655	Pye, Sir Walter; Pye, Walter, and Jacob, his sons.	Lease for their lives of the profits of the judicial seals in cos. Brecon, Radnor, and Glamorgan. C. L.	28 February.
656	Rogers, Fras. - - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the manor of Scotney, co. Sussex, and other lands in co. Kent, of Wm. Darrell, recusant. C. L.	1 March.
657	Chappell, John; Briscoe, Wm.	Grant of the reversion of the town of Dolwethlan, co. Carnarvon, with a confirmation of the assignment thereof made to Sir Richard Wynne. P. S.	2 March. 4 March.
658	Rudding, Walter; Leigh, John; Cox, John; Purefoy, Henry; Barford, John.	Grant to them, in trust for Lady Morrison, of Thollow Park, co. Leicester, part of the Duchy of Lancaster, for the sum of 1,400*l.* P. S.	2 March. 7 March.
659	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the King's subjects sending munitions of war and shipping and provisions to the dominions of the King of Spain. S. P.	4 March.
660	Smith, Thos. - - -	Grant of lands in Keldholme, co. York. P. S.	5 March. 24 March.
661	Morley, Caleb, M.A. - -	Licence and patent for 21 years for the sole printing his method for the help of memory, and for grounding scholars in several languages, chiefly English and Latin. P. S.	7 March. 9 March.
662	Rayney, John, junr. - -	Grant in reversion of the site of the monastery of West Malling, and of the manors of East Malling, West Malling, Ewell, and Parrocks, &c., co. Kent, with a confirmation of an assignment thereof made to John Rayney, senr. (2 m.) P. S.	7 March. 14 March.
663	Goldsmith, Fras.; Acson, John; Reveil, Rowland.	Office of gauger, weigher, packer, and clerk of the market in Ireland. P. S.	8 March. 9 March.
664	Moulgrave, Edmund, Earl of; Ayre, Wm., Viscount; Darcy, John, Lord, and others.	Commission to treat with the owners, farmers, and commoners of Hatfeld Chace, cos. York and Lincoln, which the King is resolved to disforest. S. B.	9 March.
665	Brereton, Wm., of Hanford, co. Chester.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	10 March. 10 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1627.
666	Curwen, Patrick, of Workington, co. Cumberland.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	10 March. 12 March.
667	Bambur, Edwd., seminary priest.	Pardon on conformity. P. S.	10 March. 13 March.
668	Gorge, Edwd., Lord; Gorge, Sir Theobald, and others.	Commission for surveying and dividing the forest of Braden, co. Wilts, according to instructions annexed. (2 m.) P. S.	10 March. 19 March.
669	Russell, Wm., son of Sir Thos., of Wytley, co. Worcester.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	11 March. 12 March.
670	Craven, Sir Wm. - -	Created Baron Craven, of Hampstead Marshall, co. Berks, entailing the same, for want of heirs male of his body, on his two younger brothers John and Thomas Craven, and their heirs male. S. B.	12 March.
671	Hippesley, Sir John; Dover, Mayor of; Wilford, Sir Thos., and 5 others.	Commission to appraise French ships and ships arrested in the Cinque Ports, and goods therein, and to sell such goods as are perishable. S. B.	12 March.
672	Wigg, George; Wood, Ann -	Pardon for intermarrying; Christopher, the husband of Ann Wood being alive. P. S.	12 March. 14 March.
673	Henrietta Maria, the Queen -	Grant of the palaces of Oatlands and Nonsuch as parcel of her jointure, with power to three or more of her counsel, her chancellor, and attorney being two, to take her recognizances, and to determine causes concerning her revenue in such manner as was given to the counsel of the late Queen Anne. (4 m.) P. S.	12 March. 14 March.
674	Weston, Sir Richd. - -	Grant in perpetuity of Mortlake *alias* Putney Park, co. Surrey. P. S.	12 March. 24 March.
675	Spencer, John, of Offley, Herts	Created a Baronet. P. S.	13 March. 14 March.
676	Horner's Company, London, Wardens, &c., of.	Confirmation of their former privileges as established by Parliament in 1465, with a provision that no horns unwrought be transported out of England till the Company have first made choice of a convenient number. P. S.	13 March. 5 May.
677	Conway, Edwd., Lord - -	Created Viscount Killultagh, co. Antrim, Ireland. P. S.	14 March. 15 March.
678	North, Gilbert - - -	Grant of 700*l.* due to the King by the outlawry of Edward Harrison on a statute entered into by Sir Henry Fynes. P. S.	15 March. 15 March.
679	Escourt, Sir Giles, of Newnton, co. Wilts.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	15 March. 17 March.
680	Wintour, Sir John - -	Grant of 6,000 cords of wood to be felled in the forest of Dean, co. Gloucester, for which he is to pay into the Exchequer, 1,266*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* P. S.	15 March. 17 March.
681	Kiddermister, Sir John -	Release and discharge for 50*l.* taken out of the fines of the manors of Langley and Wirardisbury, co. Bucks. P. S.	15 March. 18 March.
682	Hechstetter, Danl. and Joseph	Release of the moiety of a fifteenth of the copper mines in the North of England. P. S.	15 March. 18 March.
683	Hobart, Anthony - -	Grant in perpetuity of a weekly market and two fairs yearly in the town and manor of Lednes *alias* Loddon, co. Norfolk. P. S.	15 March. 21 March.
684	Neville, Sir Christopher; Sawyer, Sir Edmund.	Grant in perpetuity of Newelme Park, co. Oxford. P. S.	15 March. 21 March.
685	Greene, Henry - - -	Lease in reversion from 1674 for 42 years of a tenement, &c., in St. Martin's in the Fields, co. Middlesex. C. L.	16 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1627.
686	Ogle, Thos. - - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the manor of Cartington, &c., co. Northumberland, part of the lands of Roger Widdrington, recusant. C. L.	16 March.
687	Ogle, Thos. - - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the manor of Pontyland, co. Northumberland, part of the lands of Mark Errington, recusant. C. L.	16 March.
688	Killigrew, Sir Robt. - -	Lease for 40 years of the profits of sealing writs in the King's Bench and Common Pleas, of which he is to be the surveyor and comptroller. (2 m.) P. S.	16 March. 22 March.
689	Keame, Anthony; Walker, Richard, coopers.	Grant for 7 years of all timber, except timber for shipping, in Dean Forest, fit for making clapboards. P. S.	17 March. 19 March.
690	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of -	Power to grant letters of reprisal against the subjects of the French King. S. B.	19 March.
691	Pindar, Sir Paul; Wolstenholme, Sir John, and others.	Warrant to the commissioners for sale of French goods to elect a treasurer, and authorising such treasurer to disburse all necessary charges. S. B.	19 March.
692	Haye, Archibald - -	Grant of a recognizance entered into by David Marsh and his sureties for his personal appearance at the general gaol delivery for the co. Hants, to answer touching the killing of a man, which, by reason of his non-appearance, is forfeited. P. S.	19 March. 31 March.
693	East India Company - -	Licence to transport 20,000*l.* of gold or silver in English specie, &c.	20 March. 22 March.
694	Taunton, co. Somerset, Mayor, &c. of.	Charter of incorporation to the burgesses and inhabitants of the town of Taunton, and of the parish of St. Mary Magdalene. (2 m.) P. S.	20 March. 22 March.
695	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of, Lord Lieutenant of Middlesex, and others.	Commission to execute martial law on all mariners and others joining with them. S. B.	21 March.
696	- - - - -	Proclamation for the apprehension of John Holland and Robert Blow, late servants of the Earl of Lincoln. S. P.	21 March. 22 March.
697	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of -	Discharge for certain jewels, pearls, and precious stones delivered to him, but re-delivered to the King and disposed of to the Queen, the King of Denmark, and others. P. S.	21 March. 24 March.
698	Crowe, Sackville - -	Office of Treasurer of Marine causes. P. S.	21 March. 5 April.
699	Warwick, Robert Earl of -	Commission authorising him or his deputies to make a voyage to sea and to execute martial law in cases requisite. S. B.	22 March.
700	Kirke, Geo., groom of the bedchamber.	Denization. P. S.	22 March. 24 March.
701	Allen, Wm., drum player to the King.	Pension of 12*d.* a day. P. S.	22 March. 30 March.
702	Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.	Grant in perpetuity of the manors of Pilling Shingay and Pilling Rowsbery in co. Bedford. P. S.	22 March. 20 April.
703	Williams, Sir Thos., Bart. -	Grant in reversion of the town or manor of Dynorwick and lands in co. Carnarvon, with confirmation of an assignment thereof formerly made to John Wynne and Henry Williams. P. S.	23 March. 24 March.
704	Mason, Wm. - - -	Pardon for horse stealing. P. S.	23 March. 24 March.
705	Williams, John; Baugh, Rowland; Pepis, Apollo, and others.	Grant of the benefit of the outlawries of Edward Popham, Alexander Popham, and John Courte. P. S.	23 March. 20 December.
706	Killultagh, Edwd. Viscount -	Grant in perpetuity of Conway Castle, co. Carnarvon. P. S.	24 March. 28 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

2 Charles I.

			1627.
707	Case, Bryan - - -	Grant in reversion of the keepership of the Council Chamber after two in possession and one in reversion. P. S.	24 March. 31 March.
708	Richmond, Fras. Duchess of -	Annuity of 2,000*l.*, in default of payment out of the Exchequer the Duchess is to retain the yearly rents of 667*l.* 10*s.*, and 1,000*l.* payable by her to the King for the alnage and licence of transportation of undressed cloth. P. S.	26 March. 1 April.

3 Charles I.

1	Sutton, John; Vyan, Robert; Bond, John.	Grant for 21 years of threefourths of the fines, forfeitures, &c., found by them at their own charges before the water bailiff of the Thames from Staines bridge to Cirencester to be wrongfully detained from the King. P. S.	[29] March. 9 April.
2	Fleetwood, Sir Miles - -	Commission to survey the forests or chaces of Leicester, Feckenham, Roch Wyer, East Beare, and Aylesholt, to treat with the owners for their several interests therein, and to certify to the Commissioners for the Revenue. S. B.	30 March.
3	- - - - - -	Proclamation ordering the sealing by the commissioners of all tobacco already imported from English plantations. S. P.	30 March. 5 April.
4	Canterbury, George Archbishop of; Coventry, Sir Thomas; Marlborough, James Earl of, and 17 others.	Commission to see the laws against Popish recusants put in execution according to the King's instructions. S. B.	31 March.
5	Sharowe, John, merchant tailor of London.	Grant in perpetuity of the manor of Wirardsbury *alias* Wreysbury, co. Bucks, the site and demesne lands being excepted. P. S.	3 April. 5 April.
6	Nethersole, Dame Lucy wife of Sir Francis Nethersole, and daughter of Sir Hy. Goodere, and Elizabeth, Mary, and Anne, his other daughters and coheirs.	Protection for a year as touching Sir Henry Goodere's estate. P. S.	6 April. 11 April.
7	Sykes, Richd. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Kirkheaton, co. York, into which he has already been instituted and inducted. P. S.	9 April. 10 April.
8	Briggs, Richd. - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower, *vice* George Azure, deceased. P. S.	9 April. 11 April.
9	Pindar, Sir Paul; Turnor, Wm.	Lease for 12 years from Christmas, 1625, of the alum works. (5 m.) P. S.	9 April. 12 May.
10	Jackson, John son of Joseph, 9 March 1625.	Livery of messuages, shops, &c., in London. W. C. W.	10 April. 7 May.
11	Marten, Henry - - -	Grant in fee-farm of the manor of Henton *alias* Hinton, co. Berks, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, at the nomination of Edwd. and Robert Ramsey, who had a grant thereof from the late King to the use of the late Earl of Holderness, the title being considered defective for want of livery of seizin during the life of the late King. P. S.	11 April. 18 April.
12	Callis, Robt. - - -	Appointed Serjeant-at-Law. S. B.	12 April.
13	Barkeley, Robt. - -	Appointed King's Serjeant-at-Law. S. B.	12 April.
14	Burlamachi, Philip - -	Licence for 7 years for the sole printing and publishing of *Danielis Camieri Panstratia Catholica*, printed at Geneva in 4 volumes, folio, the price not to exceed 40 shillings in quires. P. S.	12 April. 18 April.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
15	Wroth, Lady Mary, widow of Sir Robert Wroth.	Protection for a year. P. S.	13 April. 13 April.
16	Frost, Joseph - - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Walter Stringer in Essex. P. S.	13 April. 16 April.
17	Lanier, Andrew - - -	Annuity of 60*l.* for teaching two boys the flute and cornet. P. S.	14 April. 19 April.
18	Carmichell, James - -	Grant of a recognizance of 1,000*l.* entered into by the Bishop of Clogher, and of two recognizances of 256*l.* each, entered into by George Hume and James Galbreath, forfeited to the King by the non-appearance of several persons accused of killing Sir John Weymes, late sheriff of co. Fermanagh, also of all other bonds incurred by the said bishop and Archibald Aresken (Erskine) for that cause. P. S.	14 April. 20 April.
19	Mansfield, Wm. Viscount; Cavendish, Sir Chas.	Grant at the nomination of Elizabeth Stapleton, widow, of 12 years' arrears of 100 marks per annum decreed in the Court of Wards for the King against her, in consideration of which she has surrendered a pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	14 April. 8 May.
20	Moore, John, Dr. in Physic -	Licence to practise physic, notwithstanding statutes against Popish recusants. P. S.	16 April. 19 April.
21	Radcliffe, Sir Edward - -	Licence to hold 6 fairs yearly in the manor of Derwentwater and Castlerigg, co. Cumberland. P. S.	16 April. 20 April.
22	Bee, Edward - - -	Lease for 31 years of the manor of Bristall *alias* Burstallgarth, co. York, without fine. P. S.	16 April. 1 May.
23	Trumbull, Wm., clerk of the Privy Council, and Wm. and John Trumbull, his sons.	Grant of the keepership of East Hampsted Park, co. Berks. P. S.	16 April. 12 May.
24	Rayne, Henry - - -	Grant of the collectorship of rents and the keepership of the woods in Marwood Hagg, within the lordship of Barnard Castle, co. Durham. P. S.	17 April. 18 April.
25	Hulsbosse, Mathias, Dr. in Physic.	Denization. P. S.	17 April. 18 April.
26	Ailesbury, Thomas - -	Created a Baronet. P. S.	17 April. 19 April.
27	Stukeley, Sir Thomas; Titchborne, Sir Richd.	Confirmation of a demise made to them by Sir John Philpott, of the manors of Waccling *alias* Compton Waceling, Barton Peverell, &c., co. Hants, and other lands, made *bonâ fide* for valuable consideration before his conviction for recusancy. P. S.	17 April. 12 May.
28	Lovelace, Francis - -	Grant by the commissioners for defective titles of the rectories of Burnham and Chipenham, co. Bucks. C. L.	18 April.
29	Buckingham, Duke of - -	Power to grant letters of marque and reprisal against the subjects of the King of France. P. S.	18 April. 20 April.
30	Marsh, Gabriel - - -	Release for divers foreign coin, bullion, emeralds, pearls, and a chain of gold delivered to him at Plymouth, and by him disposed of according to order from the King. S. B.	19 April.
31	Ayloffe, Wm. - - -	Appointed King's Serjeant-at-Law. S. B.	19 April.
32	Derby, Wm. Earl of; Strange, James Stanley Lord - -	Commission of lieutenancy for the cos. Lancaster and Chester. P. S.	19 April. 24 April.
33	Craven, Wm. Lord; Whitmore, George, alderman; Bond, Martin.	Discharge of all rents and profits due to the King from the manors of Combe Smyte and Binley, co. Warwick, Withybridge, co. Gloucester, &c., by reason of the wardship of Lord Craven, in consideration of 1,000*l.* paid to the Receiver of the Court of Wards. P. S.	19 April. 28 April.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
34	Fleetwood, Sir Wm. brother and heir of Sir Thos. Fleetwood.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	20 April. 5 May.
35	Woodward, Richd. son of John, 16 May, 1 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Avon Dassett, co. Warwick, &c. W. C. W.	20 April. 5 May.
36	Rawles, John son of Wm., 26 April, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Dorset. W. C. W.	20 April. 5 May.
37	Hayward, Thos. son of John, 4 September, 8 James.	Livery of lands in co. Kent. W. C. W.	20 April. 6 May.
38	Beale, Jeronimy son of Henry, 30 April, [ ] James.	Livery of lands in co. Middlesex. W. C. W.	20 April. 6 May.
39	Terry, Arnold son of Thomas, 29 October, 8 James.	Livery of lands in co. Kent. W. C. W.	20 April. 6 May.
40	Rowe, Sir Nicholas son of Nicholas, 7 August, 14 James.	Livery of lands in co. Kent, and the manor of Muswell Chapel, co. Middlesex. W. C. W.	20 April. 7 May.
41	Prescott, Richd. son of Jeffery, 27 February, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuages, lands, &c., in co. Middlesex. W. C. W.	20 April. 7 May.
42	Hill, John son of John, 7 November, 1 Charles.	Livery of the moiety of the manor of Dowles, cos. Salop and Worcester, and of the manor of Alton *alias* Alvington, co. Worcester, &c. W. C. W.	20 April. 7 May.
43	Warde, John son of Wm., 1 March, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Rosedale, co. York. W. C. W.	20 April. 9 May.
44	Lloyd, Andrew son of Richd. -	Livery of messuages and lands in Lincklies, co. Salop, &c. W. C. W.	20 April. 9 May.
45	Marsh, Thomas son of Thos. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Middlesex. B. C. W.	20 April. 11 May.
46	Reape, Andrew, one of the five coheirs of Sir Fras. Wolley, 7 November 1609.	Livery of the manors of Pirfore and Burghsam, co. Surrey. W. C. W.	20 April. 11 May.
47	Avis, Edward son of James, 4 March, 17 James.	Ousterlemain of the manor of Westcott Barton, co. Oxon. W. C. W.	20 April. 15 Feb. 1628.
48	Style, Thos., of Watringbury, Kent.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	21 April. 21 April.
49	Russell, Sir Wm. - -	Warrant to receive the arrears, &c., unpaid to him as Treasurer of the Navy by virtue of Letters of Privy Seal dated before 1 March last. P. S.	21 April. 23 April.
50	Baltimore, George Lord -	Lease for 11 years of the increase of subsidy of raw long silk, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	21 April. 23 April.
51	Ingram, Sir Arthur, junr. -	Offices of steward and keeper of all court leets, &c., in the lordship of Sheriff Hutton, co. York. P. S.	21 April. 20 June.
52	Sussex, Robt. Earl of, Lord Lieutenant of Essex, and the Deputy Lieutenants.	Commission to execute martial law within the co. Essex. S. B.	24 April.
53	Potter, Christopher, B.D. -	Presentation to the rectory of Stratford Say, in the diocese of Winton, void by simony. P. S.	25 April. 26 April.
54	Freeman, John, tailor; Verbeck, Daniel; James, John; Callandrini, Eliz. wife of Philip Burlamachi.	Denization. P. S.	26 April. 1 May.
55	Westminster, Collegiate Church of.	Licence in mortmain to hold lands not exceeding the value of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	27 April. 1 May.
56	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the importation of any goods in French ships. S. P.	28 April.
57	Welke, Christianus de; Volant, Ellice; Bonquel, David; Cuper, Josias; Grebon, Philip.	Licence to practise the trade of clockmaking although aliens born, with a discharge for all penalties, &c. P. S.	28 April. 30 April.
58	Buckingham, George Duke of	Power to grant letters of marque and reprisal against the French King and his subjects. S. B.	30 April. 30 April.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
59	Hales, Sir Edward, Bart.; Burlacy, Sir John; Trevor, Sir Sackville; Walsingham, Sir Thos.; Harte, Sir Percival.	Commission to execute martial law in Kent. S. B.	30 April.
60	Tirwhitt, Sir Edward, Bart. -	Protection. P. S.	30 April. 4 May.
61	Grandison, Oliver Viscount -	Lease in reversion of the manors of Battersea and Wandsworth, made to Oliver Cave, John Spencer, and Henry Favell, by the King's lessees in trust when he was Prince. Fine, 4,050*l.* (4 m.) P. S.	30 April. 5 May.
62	Southcott, Richd. son of Thos., 22 August, 19 James.	Livery of the manor of Calverley, co. Devon, and of the moiety of the manor of Helcott, co. Cornwall, &c. W. C. W.	30 April. 5 May.
63	Foliott, Sir John son of Thomas.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Worcester. B. C. W.	30 April. 6 May.
64	Erskin, Henry, the King's servant.	Grant of a fine of 100*l.* imposed on Richd. Bancroft by the High Commission Court, with endorsement:— "My Lord Treasurer is content to "give way to the passing of this par-"ticular grant, although his Lord-"ship doth disapprove the granting "of fines of this nature." P. S.	30 April. 9 May.
65	Dawes, Abraham - -	Office of collector of the subsidies of tonnage and poundage in the port of London. P. S.	30 April. 9 May.
66	Bray, Sir Giles son of Edward, and heir of Agnes Bray.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	30 April. 9 May.
67	Bole, Wm. son of Wm., 18 October, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Hants. W. C. W.	30 April. 9 May.
68	Parker, Sir Philip son of Sir Calthrop.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	30 April. 29 May.
69	Smyth, Sir John son of Richd., of Sheriford *alias* Shelford.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Warwick. B. C. W.	30 April. 31 May.
70	Pococke, Richd. son of Giles, 31 October, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Berks. W. C. W.	30 April. 31 May.
71	Glynne, Henry in right of Anne his wife, heir of Giles Langden, 7 October, 19 James.	Livery of lands in co. Somerset. W. C. W.	30 April. 7 June.
72	Hood, Richd. son of Thomas, 30 January, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Leicester. W. C. W.	30 April 9 June.
73	Backshall, John son of John -	Livery of lands in co. Sussex. W. C. W.	30 April. 19 June.
74	Herbert, Wm. son of Wm., of Colbrooke, co. Monmouth, 2 July, 6 James.	Livery of the manor of Hardwick, co. Monmouth. W. C. W.	30 April. 26 June 1635.
75	Denham, Sir John; Jones, Sir William, and 9 others.	Commission renewed touching Irish affairs, with the addition of Sir Wm. Alexander and Robt. Johnston, Esq., as commissioners. S. B.	2 May.
76	Samwell, Arthur - -	Pardon for the homicide of Francis Harrington. P. S.	2 May. 5 May.
77	Howard, Chas. son of Sir Chas.	Annuity of 30*l.*, to commence from the death of his father, in lieu of the like annuity granted to Viscount Wimbledon for the keepership of Putney Park surrendered. P. S.	2 May. 5 May.
78	Cornwallis, Fredk., of Broomhall, co. Suffolk.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	4 May. 4 May.
79	White, John; Miller, Henry -	Grant by the commissioners for confirmation of defective titles of parcels of land and rents of assize in Coningsby, co. Lincoln, parcel of the guild there called the Blessed Mary. C. L.	4 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
80	Long, Richd., clerk; Young, Thos.	Grant by the commissioners for confirmation of defective titles of the manor of Wanstrowe nuper Rogers, co. Somerset, the tithes of Cheiveley, co. Berks, Lounde Grange, co. York, lands in Thorpe, co. Lincoln, tithes in Colton, co. York, St. Giles' Hospital, Salop, and tithes in Suckley, co. Worcester.	4 May.
81	Dromond, Sir Maurice, and Lady Dorothy his wife.	Annuity of 300*l.* on the surrender of two annuities formerly granted. P. S.	4 May. 8 May.
82	Buller, Sir Richd. - -	Lease of lands within the disparked parks of Lanteglosse and Hellesbury, part of the Duchy of Cornwall, for 99 years, during the lives of his sons John, Anthony, and William. C. L.	5 May.
83	Kibble, Simon - - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of Ridgehall, &c., in Chapel-en-le-frith, co. Derby, part of the lands of Thomas Bagshaw, recusant. C.L.	5 May.
84	Drurie, Drue, of Riddlesworth, co. Norfolk.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	5 May. 7 May.
85	Coventry, Sir Thos.; Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Manchester, Henry Earl of, and 10 others.	Commission to examine the revenues and management of Bethlehem Hospital, near Bishopsgate, in London. P. S.	5 May. 12 May.
86	Potter, Christopher, D.D. -	Presentation to the rectory of Stratfield Say, diocese of Winchester. P. S.	7 May. 7 May.
87	Desmond, Richd. Earl of -	Protection renewed for six months. P. S.	7 May. 8 May.
88	Skeffington, Wm., of Fisherwick, co. Stafford.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	7 May. 8 May.
89	Dorville, James, clerk - -	Denization. P. S.	7 May. 9 May.
90	Oldys, Wm., B.D., Fellow of New College, Oxford.	Dispensation for holding the prebend of Dynder, in Wells cathedral, with the vicarage of Adderburne, diocese of Oxford. P. S.	8 May. 9 May.
91	Wynne, Peter - - -	Office of steward of the town, manor, &c., of Cayrwys, co. Flint. P. S.	8 May. 10 May.
92	Toller, Edmond } Young, Thos. } of London -	Grant by commissioners for confirmation of defective titles of the manor of Ruyton *alias* Riton, co. Warwick, of the chantry of St. Amen, in East Hendred, co. Berks, of the rectory of Stoketon, &c., co. Salop, and lands in Northwitham, Twiford, and Colsterworth, co. Lincoln, &c. C. L.	9 May.
93	Crane, Robt., of Chilton, co. Suffolk.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	9 May. 11 May.
94	Wakefield, Jas., M.A. - -	Presentation at the suit of Gawen Braithwaite to the rectory of Windermere, co. Westmoreland, diocese of Chester. P. S.	10 May. 11 May.
95	Strange, James Lord, son of Wm. Earl of Derby.	Lease for 21 years of the mines royal in the Isle of Man. P. S.	10 May. 11 May.
96	Webb, Thos.; Dawe, Richd. -	Grant in confirmation of the lease made by Sir James Fullerton and Baron Trevor, lessees in trust for the King when he was Prince, to Geo. Mynne, of the reversion of the demesne lands of the manor of Hartingfordbury, co. Hertford, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	10 May. 14 May.
97	Dabbs, Edwd. son of John, 23 April, 21 James.	Livery of parcel of the manor of Newington, co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 May. [ ]
98	Gill, John son of Sir George -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Herts. B. C. W.	10 May. 31 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
99	Yard, Walter son of Gilbert -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	10 May. 31 May.
100	Hanslap, Richd. son of Nicholas, 2 December, 21 James.	Livery of lands in Long Itchington and Stockton, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 May. 2 June.
101	Bragg, Richard son of Robert, 28 May, 22 James.	Livery of lands in Caliton, co. Devon. W. C. W.	10 May. 2 June.
102	Wynne, Robt. son of Cadwallader, 13 September, 9 James.	Livery of lands in co. Denbigh. W. C. W.	10 May. 4 June.
103	Bolles, John son of Sir George	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	10 May. 4 June.
104	Jervis, Wm. son of George -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Leicester. B. C. W.	10 May. 7 June.
105	Welles, Ralph son of Ralph, 23 August, 18 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in co. Hunts. W. C. W.	10 May. 7 June.
106	Willett, Andrew son of Andrew, 4 December, 19 James.	Livery of the manor of Greenbury, &c., co. Hertford. W. C. W.	10 May. 7 June.
107	Rawson, Thos. son of John, 4 February, 42 Elizabeth.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	10 May. 7 June.
108	Hammond, John son of Wm., 7 December, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Herts. W. C. W.	10 May. 7 June.
109	Morris, Thos. son of John, 3 November, 7 James.	Livery of lands in Ultam, co. York. W. C. W.	10 May. 7 June.
110	Dynn, Wm., and Mary, one of the 2 daughters of Benj. Cooper, 1 February, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Wiston, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 May. 9 June.
111	Guy, Hugh son of John, 14 June, 14 James.	Livery of lands in Bladington, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 May. 9 June.
112	Gray, Wm. son of Sir Robt. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northumberland. B. C. W.	10 May. 9 June.
113	Wiseman, Robt. son of Thos., of Canfield Magna, Essex.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	10 May. 9 June.
114	Hardwick, Thos. cousin of Fras.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 May. 9 June.
115	Tooker, Edwd. son of Giles -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Wilts. B. C. W.	10 May. 11 June.
116	Jackson, Richd. son of Richd., 27 April, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Staunton, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 May. 11 June.
117	Bartlett, Anthony son of Edmond, and heir of Anthony Bartlett, 8 April, 22 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Welford, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 May. 11 June.
118	Joanes, John son of John, 16 July, 4 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Uplyme, co. Devon. W. C. W.	10 May. 11 June.
119	Wright, Richd. son of Wm., 2 July, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 May. 11 June.
120	Griffiths, Geo. son of Henry, 30 April 1619.	Livery of the advowson of Worthing, co. Salop, and lands in cos. Salop and Montgomery. W. C. W.	10 May. 12 June.
121	Stratton, Edwd. son of John, 21 October, 22 James.	Livery of the manor of Kingrove, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 May. 12 June.
122	Kempe, Thos. son of Dorothy Hill, 1 May 1624.	Livery of lands in St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, Hoggesdon, &c., co. Middlesex. W. C. W.	10 May. 12 June.
123	Millingate, John son of John, 24 January, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Dunmor, Nutley, and Basing, co. Hants. W. C. W.	10 May. 13 June.
124	Aying, Richd. son of Edmund, 19 December, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Alveston, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 May. 13 June.
125	Gedney, Henry son of Wm., 9 May, 22 James.	Livery of lands in Ancaster, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 May. 13 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
126	Roberts, Thos. son of Wm., 24 March, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Bickford, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 May. 13 June.
127	Turner, Robt. son of Wm., 27 November, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Kellmiscot, co. Oxon. W. C. W.	10 May. 15 June.
128	Browne, Robt. son of Robt., 25 May, 1 Charles.	Livery of the site of the house of the lately dissolved priory of Augustine in Canterbury, and messuages there. W. C. W.	10 May. 15 June.
129	Dicken, Wm. son of John, brother of Rowland Dicken, 30 December, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 May. 15 June.
130	Abbott, George son of George, 7 November, 5 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Aickton, Castleford, and Pontefract, co. York. W. C. W.	10 May. 15 June.
131	Mollineux, Sir Richd., Bart., son of Sir Richd. Mollineux.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lancaster. B. C. W.	10 May. 15 June.
132	Salvin, Ralph son of Ralph -	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 May. 19 June.
133	Coker, John son of Ralph, 5 May 1614.	Livery of lands in Woodham Mortimer, co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 May. 19 June.
134	Gamble, Wm. son of John, 1 September, 13 James.	Livery of lands in Elston and Stoke, co. Notts. W. C. W.	10 May. 19 June.
135	Talbot, Nathl, brother of Gabriel, 23 August, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in the lordship of Teavilly, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 May. 19 June.
136	Allway, Ralph, co-heirs of, viz., Mary, Anne, and Dorothy, his daughters, 22 March, 19 James.	Livery of the manor of Holmes *alias* Canons, co. Herts, and the manor of Woodcrofte *alias* Halleyard, co. Beds. W. C. W.	10 May. 19 June.
137	Badger, John; Bennett, John, in right of their wives Ann and Johan, daughters and co-heirs of John Weblcy, 22 October, 20 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Upton St. Leonard, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 May. 19 June.
138	Bishopp, George son of Humphrey, 21 August, 22 James.	Livery of the manor of Chilcombe, co. Dorset. W. C. W.	10 May. 19 June.
139	Hechstetter, Joseph brother of Danl., 24 March, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Crosthwaite, co. Cumberland. W. C. W.	10 May. 19 June.
140	Wroth, John cousin of James Wroth, son of Sir Robt. Wroth.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	10 May. 23 June.
141	Ferrars, Henry cousin of Wm.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Middlesex. B. C. W.	10 May. 23 June.
142	Tankred, Chas. son of Wm., elder brother of Sir Henry Tankred, 17 June, 2 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Arden *alias* Nun Arden, &c., co. York. W. C. W.	10 May. 29 June.
143	Boothby, Thos. son of Thomas	Licence of entry on lands in London. B. C. W.	10 May. 13 October.
144	Hope, Edwd. cousin and heir of John, *i.e.*, son of Wm. son of the said John, 26 September, 14 James.	Livery of lands in Navenby, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 May. 18 October.
145	Uvedale, George brother of Sir Edmond, 19 October, 19 James.	Livery of the manors of Loverley, Boroswayne, and lands in co. Dorset. W. C. W.	10 May. 22 November.
146	Harfleet, Sir Christopher brother of Michael Harfleet.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	10 May. 22 November.
147	Waynewright, Thos. son of Thos., 6 February, 11 James.	Ousterlemain of messuage and lands in Cawtherne, co. York. W. C. W.	10 May. 24 November.
148	Saunderson, Nich. son of Robt., 14 February, 12 James.	Ousterlemain of messuage and lands in Maultby, co. York. W. C. W.	10 May. 1 December.
149	Dawson, Thos. son of Thos., 9 September, 4 James.	Livery of lands in Misterton, co. Notts. W. C. W.	10 May. 8 May 1628.
150	Wood, Wm. son of Richd., 26 February, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Hunsworth, co. York. W. C. W.	10 May. 24 May 1628.
151	Parham, John son of Richd., 10 April, 13 James.	Livery of lands in Storrington, co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 May. 24 May 1628.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
152	Willy, Randolph, in right of his wife Elizabeth, sole daughter of John Lyes, 9 September, 1 James.	Livery of parcel of the manor of Nayland, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 May. 26 May 1628.
153	Astell, co-heirs of John, viz., Jane wife of Richd. Rose, and Anne wife of Simon Davies, 9 March [1627].	Livery of messuages, &c., in co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 May. 26 May 1628.
154	Manners, John son of Sir George.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Derby. B. C. W.	10 May. 28 May 1628.
155	Gosnold, Thos. brother of Richd., 26 August, 20 James.	Livery of lands in co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 May. 26 June 1628.
156	Harris, Jevan brother of Wm., 10 December, 18 James.	Livery of lands in co. Monmouth. W. C. W.	10 May. 4 July 1628.
157	Samwell, John, senr. - -	Lease for 99 years of Restormell Park, co. Cornwall, &c., part of the Duchy, for the lives of Maria his wife and William and John his sons. C. L.	11 May.
158	Carleton, Dudley Lord, Baron of Imbercourt vice-chamberlain; Seagar, Sir Wm., garter King of arms.	Commissioning them as ambassadors to the United Provinces for the presentation of the garter to Henry of Nassau, Prince of Orange. S. B.	12 May.
159	Wicksteed, John, *alias* Standish, of Stopport, co. Chester.	Pardon for stealing a purse from Robt. Awcock, with 5*s*. in it. P. S.	12 May. 12 May.
160	- - - - -	Proclamation explaining that of 28 April, and declaring that goods in French ships shall be lawful prize as well as the ships. S. P.	12 May.
161	Vernon, Christopher - -	Grant in confirmation of a lease made by Sir James Fullerton and Baron Trevor of their interest in the manor of Hartingfordbury, the reversion thereof to Wm. Downhall. P.S.	12 May. 17 May.
162	Oliver, Peter, groom of the chamber.	Annuity of 40*l*. P.S.	12 May. 1 June.
163	Elliott, James; Loving, Wm. -	Grant in confirmation, at the nomination of the Earl of Monmouth, of two leases made by the King's lessees in trust when he was Prince for 31 years, in reversion of messuages, &c., in Bedford and Shefford, co. Bedford, part of the manors of Camelton and Shefford; also parcel of the manor of Flitwick, co. Bedford, tenements in the lordship of Brauncepeth, in the bishopric of Durham, and in Norton Davie, co. Northampton, parcel of the manor of Greensnorton, co. Northampton, annexed to the honor of Grafton, &c. (7 m.) P. S.	12 May. 5 June.
164	Buckingham, George Duke of	Appointed Admiral of the fleet sent to the aid of the Elector Palatine. S. B.	14 May.
165	Morden, Wm. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Exminster, co. Devon. P. S.	14 May. 7 June.
166	Kyrle, John, of Much Marcle, co. Hereford.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	15 May. 17 May.
167	Wingfield, Anthony, of Godwins, co. Suffolk.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	15 May. 17 May.
168	Bridges, Giles, of Wilton, co. Hereford.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	15 May. 17 May.
169	Colepepper, Wm., of Preston Hall, co. Kent.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	15 May. 17 May.
170	Bottler, George - -	Grant of the next advowson of the rectory of Lutterworth, co. Leicester. P. S.	15 May. 18 May.
171	Tedder, Robert, one of the King's drummers in ordinary.	Pension of 12*d*. a day and 16*l*. 2*s*. 6*d*. a year. P. S.	15 May. 21 May.
172	Goring, Sir George; Aylesbury, Sir Thomas; Darrell, Sir Marmaduke, and 7 others.	Appointed commissioners for the sale of French goods adjudged lawful prize by the Admiralty court. S. B.	17 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
173	Courtenay, Francis son of Sir Wm.; Leach, Sir Simon.	Grant of two thirds of the manor and castle of Powderham, manors of Chewerston, Exwell, Honyton, Moreton Hampsted, Alphington, Scotchland, Milton Damerell, Teignmouth Courtenay, East Budleigh, Ilton, Marleborough, Portlemouth, Boltberye Beauchamp, Boltberye Allen, Salcombe, South Hewish, Thurleston, East and West Sower, Colliton, &c., and other lands, the estate of Sir Wm. Courtenay, convicted of recusancy, 12 July, 22 James, the same being conveyed to them by Sir Wm. before his conviction for payment of his debts. (3 m.) P. S.	17 May. 21 May.
174	Guernsey, Alderney, Sark } Inhabitants of.	Confirmation of all privileges and exemptions enjoyed by them according to their former charters and licences; also a grant in perpetuity of such lands, rents, &c., as belong to the churches, hospitals, or schools there, with power to receive other lands, &c., to the like uses, and liberty to transport from London and other ports goods to the yearly custom of 150*l.*, in addition to the rates formerly granted, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	18 May. 21 May.
175	Buckingham, George Duke of; Pembroke, Wm. Earl of, and others.	Grant at the nomination of Captain Roger North and Captain Harcourt incorporating them by the name of the governor and company for the plantation of Guiana. P. S.	19 May. 19 May.
176	Styles, Sir Humphrey, Knt., of Becknam, co. Kent.	Created a Baronet P. S.	19 May. 20 May.
177	Moore, Henry, Esq., of Falley, co. Berks.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	19 May. 21 May.
178	Griffith, John, jun.; Lewes, Anthony.	Confirmation to Thomas Alured and Evan Edwards of a lease made to them by the Lord Chief Baron, Sir James Fullerton, and Baron Trevor (lessees in trust for the King's revenue when he was Prince), of the towns of Kerry, Keffney, Niffrim, and villages in co. Carnarvon, and grant of the reversion to Griffith and Lewes. (2 m.) P. S.	19 May. 23 May.
179	Kerry, Richd.; Graham, Richd.	Office of keeper of the King's hare warren at Hampton Court on surrender of a like grant to Richd. Kerry alone. P. S.	19 May. 29 May.
180	Tyrrell, Sir Timothy, of Okeley, co. Bucks.	Grant in perpetuity of land called Hickshill, within the forest of Barnwood, co. Bucks. P. S.	22 May. 24 May.
181	Paterson, John, M.A., King's chaplain.	Presentation to the rectories of Creggan and Donaghmore, Ireland, with a clause of union. P. S.	22 May. 31 May.
182	Bellasis, Sir Thomas, Bart. -	Created Baron Fauconberg, of Yarom, co. York. P. S.	24 May. 25 May.
183	Hinton, Wm., gentleman of the Privy Chamber.	Pension of 500*l.* a year. P. S.	24 May. 25 May.
184	Palmer, Wm. - - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Helmerton, diocese of Sarum. P. S.	24 May. 26 May.
185	Carlisle, James Earl of -	Grant of the Caribbees, viz., St. Christopher's, Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Barbadoes, Mittalanea, Dominico, Marigalante, Deseada, Todosantes, Guadaloupe, Antigua, Montserrat, Redendo, Barbuda, Nevis, Estalia, St. Bartholomew, St. Martin, Anguilla, Sembrera, and others, reserving a yearly rent of 100*l.*, &c. P. S.	24 May. 2 June.
186	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding all persons, except Henry Earl of Holland, dealing in bullion or foreign coin, and declaring certain regulations for the goldsmiths' trade. S. P.	25 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
187	Buckingham, George Duke of	Release and discharge for all moneys received on an agreement between the said Duke as Master of the Horse and the Earl of Denbigh, Master of the Great Wardrobe, &c. P. S.	26 May. 28 May.
188	Heale, Thomas, of Fleet, co. Devon.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	26 May. 28 May.
189	Carleton, John, of Holcum, co. Oxon.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	26 May. 28 May.
190	Paterson, John, M.A. - -	Denization, he being born in Scotland. P. S.	26 May. 30 May.
191	Maples, Thomas, of Stowe, co. Hunts.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	26 May. 30 May.
192	Willis, Richd., and Fulke his son.	Office of Prothonotary and Clerk of the Crown in cos. Carmarthen, Pembroke, and Cardigan, and in the town of Haverford West, and in the borough of Carmarthen, in Wales, for their lives successively, in reversion after Thomas Gardiner. P. S.	26 May. 30 May.
193	Cox, Gabriel; Hawkins, Hugh	Confirmation of a lease by Sir James Fullerton and Baron Trevor, of the manor of Newbury, co. Berks, granting the same in fee-farm to the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of Newbury. (2 m.) P. S.	28 May. 30 May.
194	Pollard, Lewis, of King's Nympton, co. Devon.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	28 May. 31 May.
195	Purefoy, George; Grant, John	Confirmation of a lease made by Sir James Fullerton and Baron Trevor of the park of Hartingfordbury, co. Herts, &c., and the reversion to Anthony Lowe, Christopher Vernon, Arthur Lowe, and John Coxe, and their heirs, at the nomination of Sir Wm. Harrington, Knt., deceased. P. S.	28 May. 9 June.
196	Pennington, Capt. John -	Office of Captain of Sandown Castle, Kent, *vice* Sir Thomas Love, deceased. P. S.	29 May. 30 May.
197	Barker, Henry, of Hurst, co. Berks; Powle, Henry, of Shottesbrooke, co. Berks; Barker, Wm., of Sonning, co. Berks.	Grant at the suit of the Duke of Buckingham of the wardship and custody of the body and lands of the heir of Sir Richd. Lovelace, in the event of his death. P. S.	29 May. 30 May.
198	Mendosa, John de, a Spaniard	Pension of 20*l.* a year, in continuance. P. S.	29 May. 13 Nov.
199	Isham, Sir John, Knt., of Lamport, co. Northampton.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	30 May. 30 May.
200	Bagot, Hervey, of Blithfield, co. Stafford.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	30 May. 31 May.
201	Lovelace, Sir Richd., of Hurley, co. Berks.	Created Baron Lovelace, of Hurley, co. Berks. P. S.	30 May. 31 May.
202	Mannock, Francis, of Gifford's Hall, Stoke, co. Suffolk.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	31 May. 1 June.
203	Prythergh, Richd.; Wynne, Thomas; Horsley, Charles.	Grant in fee-farm of the manor of Bishop Wilton, co. York, and of certain towns and hamlets, part of the manor of Aberfrowe, and other lands in cos. Anglesea and Carnarvon. (2 m.) P. S.	31 May. 2 June.
204	Rudd, Thomas - - -	Appointed chief engineer of the King's forts and castles in England and Wales, fee, 240*l.* a year. P. S.	31 May. 4 June.
205	Waterford, Mayor of, and merchants of the staple of.	Licence to transport wools, woolfells, and mortkins into England according to the form of licence granted by the late King to the town of Youghal. P. S.	31 May. 4 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
206	Chester, Sir Anthony - -	Confirmation of a lease made by Sir James Fullerton and Baron Trevor of the manor of Shitlington and other lands in co. Bedford, and grant of the reversion to Anthony Chester, his son. (2 m.) P. S.	31 May. 4 June.
207	Mountjoy, Lord, of Mountjoy, co. Tyrone.	Created Baron Mountjoy of Thurveston, co. Derby. P. S.	31 May. 5 June.
208	Kirk, George - - -	Grant of the dissolved priory of Armagh, Ireland, and certain rectories and lands found by inquisition, dated 24 March 1625, to belong to the King, except 5 parsonages, and certain town lands lately granted to the Primate of Armagh, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	31 May. 7 June.
209	Bassenett, John, one of the King's footmen.	Grant of the moiety of such goods, chattels, and profits of lands as accrue to the King by the conviction of Nicholas Bush, scrivener, of felony, the whole not exceeding 700*l.* P. S.	31 May. 9 June.
210	Wotton, Sir Henry, Provost of Eton College.	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	31 May. 12 June.
211	Packer, Wm. son of Thomas; Packer, Robt. son of John.	Offices of usher of the receipt and keeper of the council chamber of the Star Chamber in reversion after Henry Lyde and Robert Bowyer. P. S.	31 May. 16 July.
212	Wolfen, Jasper - - -	Privilege and patent for making stuffs or skins for keeping out wet.	31 May. 8 December.
213	Campden, Baptist Visct.; London, Geo. Bishop of; Justices of the Common Pleas and Barons of the Exchequer and others.	Commission for the relief of distressed prisoners in the King's Bench, Fleet, Marshalsea, White Lion, and other prisons in or near London. P. S.	31 May. 6 June 1628.
214	Buckingham, George Duke of	Commission to execute martial law in the fleet and army under his command. S. B.	1 June.
215	Doyley, Cope - -	Appointed high sheriff of co. Oxon, *vice* Sir Richd. Lovelace created a baron, who is to have a writ of discharge. S. B.	2 June.
216	Banbury, Wm. Earl of - -	Grant of the reversion of the manors of Whitley, Hackborne, and Aston Upthorpe, and the rectory of Hackborne, co. Berks. P. S.	2 June. 7 June.
217	Dancker, Derrick, one of the King's falconers.	Pension of 12*d.* a day and 13*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.* a year for his livery. P. S.	2 June. 14 June.
218	Danby, Henry Earl of - -	Grant of the goods, chattels, and debts of all felons in the manor and forest of Danby, co. York. P. S.	4 June. 4 June.
219	Duckett, Lionel, *alias* Richd. Vaughan, of Windsor.	Pardon for robberies, &c., with the proviso that he shall serve the King in the present war or be liable for the said offences. P. S.	4 June. 6 June.
220	Stewkley, Sir Hugh, of Hinton, co. Hants.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	4 June. 9 June.
221	Temple, Sir John; Nicholls, Roger.	Confirmation of a lease granted to Thos. Tyrrell and Fras. Andrew by Sir James Fullerton and Baron Trevor, of Bilton Park, co. York, the reversion to Sir John Temple and Roger Nicholls. (2 m.) P. S.	5 June. 9 June.
222	Whitfield, Ralph; Peeke, Henry.	Confirmation of a like lease granted to Sackville Crowe of the manor and castle of Langharne, co. Carmarthen, the reversion to Whitfield and Peeke. (3 m.) P. S.	5 June. 20 July.
223	Goreing, Sir Geo., Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; Freeman, Sir Ralph, Master of Requests, and 14 others.	Commission to inquire concerning embezzlements of prize goods. S. B.	6 June.
224	Griffith, Henry, of Agnes Burton, co. York.	Created a Baronet.	6 June. 7 June.
225	Tourneur, Timothy - -	Office of solicitor for the Council in Wales on surrender of the patent granting the same to Robert Brook. P. S.	6 June. 8 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

				1627.
226	Barwick, Hatton - } King's Booth, Henry - } falconers.	Pension of 50*l.* a year each.	P. S.	6 June. 14 June.
227	Latham, Lewis - Cartwright, Richd. Young, Peter - Danken, John - Cox, Ralph - - Chapman, Richd. - Lawrence, Charles } King's falconers.	Pension of 44*l.* a year each.	P. S.	6 June. 14 June.
228	Spencer, Arnold - -	Privilege and patent for 11 years for their invention for making rivers navigable, paying a rent of 5*l.*, with a grant of the benefit of the river Ouse, co. Hunts, and of all other rivers by him made navigable in 11 years.	P. S.	6 June. 3 Jan. 1628.
229	Gawen, John; Lee, John -	Lease for their lives and that of one Nixon of lands and tenements part of a chantry called Yatton's Chantry in Lichfield, co. Stafford, &c.	C. L.	7 June.
230	Deyer, Lodowick, of Staughton, co. Hunts.	Created a Baronet.	P. S.	7 June. 8 June.
231	Sawyer, Sir Edmond; Frackpitt, Richard.	Grant, at the nomination of Theo. Earl of Suffolk, of all extents and seizures which are or shall be laid on his lands by reason of a bond of 1,500*l.* entered into by the late Earl, his father, to Queen Elizabeth for payment of 1,084*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* which is not yet fully satisfied. The lands assigned are the manors of Walden *alias* Chippen Walden, Brook Walden, Walden parva, Pounshall, St. Ayletts, Westley, Mannold, Debden, Rosse, Cattnerhall in Littlebury, Littlebury Hadstock, Newport pond, with the hospital of St. Leonards there, Chesterford, Bowsgrave, Mattens, &c., co. Essex.	P. S.	7 June. 9 June.
232	Guildford, co. Surrey, Mayor, &c., of.	Confirmation of their former charters and liberties, with the addition to their government of two small places called Stoke above Bar and Stoke lands, whither malefactors escaping have gone unpunished.	P. S.	7 June. 12 June.
233	Hippisley, Sir John - -	Grant of 10 prize ships or so many as shall be adjudged to belong to the French King or any of his subjects not of the reformed religion, the same being lately taken by 3 ships of war set to sea at the charge of Sir John Hippisley.	P. S.	7 June. 12 June.
234	West, Thomas - } King's Scarborowe, Robt. } falconers.	Pension of 25*l.* a year each.	P. S.	7 June. 14 June.
235	Preston, John son of Christopher.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset.	B. C. W.	8 June. 11 June.
236	Pyle, Fras. son of Sir Gabriel -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Berks.	B. C. W.	8 June. 12 June.
237	Lincoln, brewers of - -	Grant of incorporation as master, wardens, assistants, and commonalty, with power to hold lands in mortmain to the value of 40*l.* a year. (3 m.)	P. S.	8 June. 12 June.
238	Rowcliffe, Geo. son of Thomas, of Yarnescombe, co. Devon, 21 September, 19 James.	Livery of lands, &c., part of the manor of Fristock, co. Devon.	W. C. W.	8 June. 13 June.
239	Trustowe, John son of Edward, of Sutton, co. York, 10 November, 7 James.	Livery of lands, &c., part of the manor of Cottingham, co. York.	W. C. W.	9 June. 13 June.
240	Wingfield, Sir John son of John, 22 July, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in co. Lincoln.	W. C. W.	9 June. 13 June

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
241	Day, Ann sister of Margaret, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Frances wife of John Day.	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln, hers by the death of her sister. W. C. W.	9 June. 13 June.
242	Day, Ann - - -	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln, hers by the death of her mother. W. C. W.	9 June. 13 June.
243	Poore, Anthony - - -	Office of master gunner in Windsor Castle, *vice* Salomon Maunsell, deceased. P. S.	9 June. 14 June.
244	Parker, Roger son of William, 10 December, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	9 June. 15 June.
245	Day, Thos., one of the King's musicians.	Annuity of 24*l.* for teaching a singing boy. P. S.	9 June. 15 June.
246	Tothill, Katherine, one of the two daughters and co-heirs of Wm. Tothill.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B. C. W.	9 June. 15 June.
247	Scroope, Emanuel Lord, Baron of Bolton, co. York.	Created Earl of Sunderland. P. S.	10 June. 19 June.
248	Ayling, Anthony son of Anthony, 1 June, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 June. 17 November.
249	Osborne, John son of John, 7 April, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 June. 20 November.
250	Bishop, John son of John, 18 September, 3 James.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 June. 28 November.
251	Meridale, Edwd. son of Edmond, 31 January, 18 James.	Livery of the manor of Bragman and other lands in co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 June. 1 December.
252	Newgate, prisoners in, and in other gaols.	Pardon for 42 poor prisoners, men and women, found reprieved by former judges, on the recommendation of Sir Nicholas Hyde and Sir Fras. Hardey. S. B.	12 June.
253	Bowtell, Thomas, of Wembish, co. Essex.	Pardon for burglary. P. S.	12 June. 12 June.
254	Cumberland, Fras. Earl of; Suffolk, Theo. Earl of; Percy, Algernon Lord; Clifford, Henry Lord.	Commission of lieutenancy in the cos. Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmoreland, and in Newcastle-upon-Tyne. P. S.	[12 June.] 12 June.
255	Smyth, Lady Elizabeth widow of Sir Hugh Smyth, and Thos. Smyth his son.	Grant of the manor and grange of Filton *alias* Whitchurch, co. Somerset. C. L.	14 June.
256	Marlborough, James Earl of; Weston, Sir Richd.	Commission to treat and compound with Henry Gibb for the lands in the bishopric of Durham fit to be exchanged for his manor of Walton Leigh, Ashley House, and other lands in co. Surrey. P. S.	14 June. 15 June.
257	Goodman, Andrew; Foxrey, Alex., and 48 others.	Pardon for 50 prisoners in Newgate, providing that such of the men as have able bodies for the wars be employed in the present expedition, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	14 June. 16 June.
258	Okeley, Richd.; Williams, John.	Confirmation of an assignment made to them by Sir Jas. Fullerton and Baron Trevor of the township of Peulassock, co. Carnarvon, and lands in Erianns, co. Carnarvon, the reversion of which is granted to Richd. Owen. (2 m.) P. S.	14 June. 17 June.
259	Pembroke, Wm. Earl of -	Grant of the forest and manor of Exmoor, in the cos. Devon and Somerset, with all mines of iron, coal, and lead there. P. S.	14 June. 27 June.
260	Minterne, Wm. - - -	Confirmation of an assignment made to him by the Lord Chief Baron and Baron Trevor, of Thorpe manor, co. Surrey. (2 m.) P. S.	15 June. 19 June.
261	Gillingham, forest of, co. Dorset.	Declaration for disafforesting Gillingham Forest, and all manors, &c., within its bounds. P. S.	16 June. 28 January.
262	Agillier, Raphael, widow -	Grant of rents reserved to the King on St. John's Wood in Chipping Wycomb, co. Bucks, and Dartford Manor, co. Kent. P. S.	16 June. 31 Mar. 1630.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
263	Exeter, Wm. Earl of - -	Grant of Kirkby Park, co. Lincoln. P. S.	17 June. 21 June.
264	Brooke, Fulke Lord; Martin, Robert.	Grant of the site of the manor of Pebworth, &c., co. Gloucester. S. B.	18 June.
265	Powell, Thomas; March, Richd.	Office of keepers of the ordnance, &c., in the Tower of London, the Minories, Woolwich, Chatham, &c. P. S.	18 June. 19 June.
266	Redhead, Elizabeth, widow -	Grant of the rectory of Awkeborowe, co. Lincoln. P. S.	18 June. 20 June.
267	Agillier, Raphael, widow, born in Spain.	Denization. P. S.	18 June. 27 June.
268	Pierrepoint, Robt. - -	Created Baron Pierrepoint, of Holme Pierrepoint, co. Notts. P. S.	18 June. 29 June.
269	Harley, Sir Robt. - -	Commission for the discovery of all abuses in the manufacture of gold and silver thread in London and Westminster. S. B.	19 June.
270	Inglett, Arthur, in right of Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Piper, 31 August, 44 Elizabeth.	Livery of part of the manor of Watervale, co. Devon, and other lands in co. Cornwall. W. C. W.	19 June. 23 June.
271	Franckland, John; Hepworth, John, and 26 other prisoners in the Northern circuit.	Pardon for offences long since committed. S. B.	20 June.
272	Humfrey, Wm.; Feild, Wm., and 25 other prisoners in the cos. Northampton, Warwick, Leicester, Derby, Nottingham, Lincoln, and in Coventry.	Pardon for offences long since committed. S. B.	20 June.
273	Rudston, Robt. son of Bellknapp, 27 May, 11 James.	Livery of the manors of Palster, Boughton, and Munchelsea, co. Kent. W. C. W.	20 June. [ ]
274	Broughton, George - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Hy. Cleve. P. S.	20 June. 21 June.
275	Spencer, Christopher son of Robt., 15 June, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Warwick. W. C. W.	20 June. 23 June.
276	Dolman, Mary daughter and heir of Anne Estricke, *alias* Astricke, 1 November, 17 James.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 23 June.
277	Hunton, Saml., cousin and heir of Anthy. Hunton, M.D., 4 June, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Notts. W. C. W.	20 June. 23 June.
278	Shuldham, Fras., in right of Mary daughter of Robt. Taverner and sister of Ann Taverner, 27 May, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	20 June 23 June
279	Biron, Sir John, Knt. of the Bath, son of Sir John Biron, deceased.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Notts. B. C. W.	20 June. 26 June.
280	Giles, Alvered son of Francis, 5 July, 7 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in co. Kent. W. C. W.	20 June. 31 August.
281	Smyth, Benjamin brother of Thos. Smyth, 12 August, 21 James, son of Robert Smyth, 13 May, 19 James.	Livery of lands in co. Hunts. W. C. W.	20 June. 3 November.
282	Anderson, Edwd., in right of Mary, cousin and heir of Barney Wood.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	20 June. 13 November.
283	Ryley, Henry son of John, 12 January, 45 Elizabeth.	Livery of lands in co. Wilts. W. C. W.	20 June. 13 November.
284	Walrond, Humphrey son of Humphrey.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset. B. C. W,	20 June. 15 November.
285	Carswill, John son of John, 12 January, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Devon. W. C. W.	20 June. 15 November.
286	Shore, Jarvas, son of Christopher, 6 January, 19 James.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 15 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
287	Lawley, Thos. brother of Richd., sons of Fras. Lawley.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Salop. B. C. W.	20 June. 19 November.
288	Tracy, Sir Richd., Bart., son of Sir Paul Tracy, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Gloucester. B. C. W.	20 June. 20 November.
289	Buller, Wm. son of Wm. of Sandford, co. Oxon, 27 March, 11 James.	Livery of lands in co. Oxon. W. C. W.	20 June. 20 November.
290	Gladwyn, Wm. son of Roger, 1 August, 12 James.	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 June. 22 November.
291	Shirburne, Richd. son of Thos.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 22 November.
292	Taylor, Henry, Tudman, Richd., Watkinson, Henry } in right of Susan, Constance and Elizabeth their wives, sisters of Anthony Bateman, three of the four co-heirs of Constance Bateman, 4 May, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in the manor of Flockthorp, in Hardingham, co. Norfolk, &c. W. C. W.	20 June. 22 November.
293	Stafford, Wm. son of Sir Wm.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	20 June. 24 November
294	Antropus, Eliz. and Mabel, daughters and co-heirs of Thos. Antropus, 26 July, 20 James.	Livery of the manor of Easton and other lands in co. Southampton. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 December.
295	Tichborne, Sir Benjn., Bart., son of Martin Tichborne, 15 April, 2 Charles.	Livery of the moiety of the manor of Padworth, co. Berks. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 December.
296	Wye, Chas. son of John, 19 November, 40 Elizabeth.	Livery of messuage and lands in co. Worcester. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 December,
297	Midleton, Timothy, in right of Martha his wife, only daughter of Robt. Johnson.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Middlesex. B. C. W.	20 June. 20 December.
298	Beere, Edwd. cousin of Clement, 1 September, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Kent. W. C. W.	20 June. 7 Feb. 1628.
299	Fountain, Thomas cousin of Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B C. W.	20 June. 9 February.
300	Stafford, Wm. cousin of Sir John, 28 September, 22 James.	Livery of lands in Thornbury, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 18 June 1630.
301	Poulett, John - - -	Created Baron Poulett of Hinton St. George, co. Somerset. P. S.	22 June. 23 June.
302	Sunderland, Emanuel Earl of, Lord President of the Council of the North; Savile, Sir John, and 41 others.	Commission for treating and compounding with recusants in cos. Stafford, Derby, Chester, Lancaster, Notts, York, Lincoln, Westmoreland, Cumberland, Durham, and Northumberland, for all forfeitures since 10 James, and for receiving the voluntary contribution of 6*d.* on every chaldron of coals transported from Newcastle and Sunderland; the said moneys to be employed for furnishing six ships to guard the coasts from the N.E. point to the mouth of the Thames. P. S.	22 June. 23 June.
303	Canterbury, Archbishop of; Durham, Bishop of; Bath and Wells, Bishop of; Oxford, Bishop of; Hutton, Justice, and others.	Commission of delegacy, giving them power to review and determine the cause touching the marriage of Markham Thorold and Mary Havers, daughter of Anna wife of Sir Thomas Burton. P. S.	22 June. 26 June.
304	Fisher, Sir Robt. son and heir of Sir Clement Fisher.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Warwick. B. C. W.	23 June. 17 November.
305	- - - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the King's subjects or foreigners making unjust claims to French prize goods. S. P.	25 June.
306	Killultagh, Edwd. Viscount -	Created Viscount Conway, of Conway Castle, co. Carnarvon. P. S.	25 June. 26 Jun
307	Fogg, Robt., M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Gresmeire, in the diocese of Chester. P. S.	25 June. 29 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
308	Midleton, John, of Horsham, co. Sussex.	Protection for a year. P. S.	25 June. 29 June.
309	Baldwyn, Thomas; Bradwood, Isabel; Brian, Johan; Welfoote, Isabel.	Pardon for prisoners in cos. Lincoln and Durham. S. B.	26 June.
310	Gwatkin, Valentine; Poole, John, and 22 others.	Pardon for prisoners in cos. Berks, Oxon., Gloucester, Monmouth, Hereford, Worcester, Salop, Stafford, and in the towns of Gloucester and Worcester. S. B.	26 June.
	Stanley, Edwd., of Biggarstaffe, co. Lancaster.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	26 June. 26 June.
312	St. David's, Bishop of - -	Congé d'élire to the chapter of St. David's, the late bishop being translated. P. S.	26 June. 29 June.
313	- - - - -	Proclamation declaring that recusants who do not compound with the commissioners for their lands within 2 months will incur the full forfeiture. S. P.	27 June.
314	Boughton, Stephen, sub-dean of the King's chapel.	Prebend in Worcester. P. S.	27 June. 28 June.
315	Gardner, Richd., M.A. - -	Dispensation to hold the rectory of Croft, co. Hereford, with the vicarage of Ergaston, in the diocese of Sarum. P. S.	27 June. 28 June.
316	Littleton, Edwd., of Piletonhall, co. Stafford.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	27 June. 28 June.
317	Manchester, Henry Earl of; Pembroke, Wm. Earl of; Dorset, Edwd. Earl of, and 14 others.	Commission to inquire in all courts of justice, ecclesiastical and temporal, concerning all offices and fees innovated since 11 Elizabeth. P. S.	27 June. 28 June.
318	Gibb, Derrick, M.A. - -	Presentation to the parsonage of Hartest cum Bocksted in the diocese of Norwich. P. S.	27 June. 29 June.
319	Catchmay, Robert - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of John Ayleway. P. S.	28 June. 28 June.
320	Villiers, Lady Barbara, widow of Sir Edward.	Demise of the customs and the subsidies of gold and silver thread for 21 years, according to the grant formerly made to Sir Edward. (3 m.) P. S.	28 June. 29 June.
321	Lewis, Edmund, of Cardiff, co. Glamorgan.	Pardon for killing John Christopher. P. S.	28 June. 29 June.
322	Pembroke, Wm. Earl of; Morgan, Thos.; Thorowgood, John.	Confirmation of an assignment, made to Michael Oldisworth and Giles Rubach, by the lessees in trust for the King when he was Prince, of the manors of Rickmansworth and Pinchfield, co. Herts, granting the reversion to the Earl of Pembroke and the rest; also certain rights within the manor of Moore, co. Hertford. (3 m.) P. S.	28 June. 5 July.
323	Dawney, Sir Thomas - -	Confirmation of an assignment, made to Thos. Haworth, by the lessees in trust for the King when he was Prince, of Phipping Park, co. York, granting the reversion to Sir Thos. Dawney and his heirs, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	29 June. 3 July.
324	Crosse, John - - -	Pardon for stealing. P. S.	29 June. 3 July.
325	Palmer, James; Herbert, Edwd.	Confirmation of an assignment, made to Sir Percy Herbert, by the lessees in trust for the King when he was Prince, of the lordship and manors of Montgomery, Kerry, and Kedwin, co. Montgomery, granting the reversion to Palmer and Herbert and their heirs. (4 m.) P. S.	29 June. 5 July.
326	Jersey, Bailiff, Jurates, &c., of	Confirmation and renewal of their ancient liberties and privileges. P. S.	29 June. 6 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
327	Levingstone, James - -	Grant in reversion of the office of Surveyor of the Customs, in the port of London, after the death of Richd. Carwarden. P. S.	29 June. 7 July.
328	Fox, Sir Chas; Fox, Sir Richd. his son.	Confirmation of an assignment, made to Edward Bough and Roger Brompton, by the lessees in trust for the King when he was Prince, of Okeley Park, co. Salop, granting the reversion to Sir Chas. and Sir Rich. Fox. P. S.	29 June. 11 July.
329	Crowley, Thos. - - -	Pardon for stealing. P. S.	29 June. 13 July.
330	Randoll, Doreas wife of Capt. Oliver.	Pension of 40 marks a year. P. S.	30 June. 6 July.
331	Jersey, inhabitants of, and castle of Mountorguill.	Confirmation of a grant for the yearly transport to the Isle of Jersey of divers victuals, &c., out of several ports. P. S.	30 June. 6 July.
332	Stephens, Richd.; Wise, John	Confirmation of several assignments, made by the King's lessees in trust when he was Prince, of lands, &c., parcel of the honor of Ewelme, co. Oxford, granting the reversion to Stephens and Wise. (5 m.) P. S.	30 June. 10 July.
333	March, David - - -	Pardon for killing Edwd. Peare in the Isle of Wight. P. S.	30 June. 11 July.
334	O'Donnell, Mary daughter of Sir Neal O'Donnell.	Pension of 50*l.* a year. P. S.	30 June. 11 July.
335	Bird, Nicholas - - -	Office of keeper of the garden at Greenwich. P. S.	30 June. 11 July.
336	Murray, John - - -	Pardon for killing Jas. Murray. P. S.	30 June. 12 July.
337	Dureden, Daniel, M.A. -	Dispensation to be absent from the parsonage of Northbeinflcet, co. Essex, on certificate of the unhealthy fumes there and the infirmity of his body. P. S.	30 June. 4 August.
338	Tichborne, Sir Richd., Flectwood, Sir Gerard; Tichborne, Sir Walter.	Grant in perpetuity of Pannesole, in Barnwood, co. Bucks. P. S.	30 June. 15 September.
339	Morison, Sir Chas., Bart.; Denton, Sir Alexr.	Grant in perpetuity of Litherslade and the Frith in Barnwood, co. Bucks. P. S.	30 June. 15 September.
340	Haye, Archibald, gentleman usher, daily waiter to the Queen.	Pension of 150*l.* a year in lieu of a diet of 3 dishes of meat for which he receives 100*l.* a year, &c., and of 50*l.* a year granted him by the late King, and a fee-farm rent of 211*l.* intended to be granted by the late King, all of which he relinquishes. P. S.	2 July. 6 July.
341	Ryvers, Sir Geo.; Amhurst, Richd., serjeant-at-law; Lyndsey, Edwd.	Protection for a year, they standing engaged for the debts of Richard, late Earl of Dorset. P. S.	3 July. 6 July.
342	Vernon, George - - -	Appointed Serjeant-at-Law. S. B.	4 July.
343	Fell, Samuel, one of the King's chaplains.	Confirmation of his appointment as Lady Margaret, Professor of Divinity in the University of Oxford, together with a grant of the first vacant prebend in Worcester Cathedral. P. S.	4 July. 5 July.
344	Jones, Thos., master of the pavilions.	Warrant to take up timber, canvas, and other necessaries for his office, and to engage workmen at the King's prices. P. S.	6 July. 10 July.
345	Caverley, Wm. - - -	Grant in perpetuity of lands in cos. Gloucester, Worcester, Denbigh, and Flint, formerly granted in fee-farm by the late King, the estate whereof is by mean conveyances come to the Earl of Carlisle and is now repassed at his request for the satisfaction of the purchaser. P. S.	6 July. 16 July.
346	Browne, Ambrose, of Betsworth Castle, co. Surrey.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	7 July. 7 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
347	Crowe, Sackville, of Lanherne, co. Carmarthen.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	7 July. 8 July.
348	Sherard, Sir Wm. - -	Created Baron Sherard, of Leitrim, Ireland. P. S.	7 July. 10 July.
349	Ferrar, Ambrose, of London, merchant.	Protection for a year. P. S.	9 July. 11 July.
350	Saunderson, Sir Nicholas -	Created Baron Saunderson, of Bantry, and Viscount Castleton, co. Limerick. P. S.	9 July. 11 July.
351	Livesey, Michael, of East Church in Sheppey, Kent.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	9 July. 11 July.
352	York, Toby Archbishop of; Coventry, Sir Thos., Lord Keeper; Sunderland, Emanuel Earl of; Cumberland, Fras. Earl of; Derby, Wm. Earl of, and others.	Commission for trial of causes ecclesiastical in the province of York. (2 m.) S. B.	10 July.
353	Lever, Thomas, M.A. - -	Presentation to the parish church of Brandeston in the diocese of Peterborough. P. S.	11 July. 13 July.
354	Pigott, Valentine; Farmer, Thomas.	Grant at the nomination of Helen, Marchioness of Northampton, of divers fee-farm rents, amounting to 178*l.* a year, issuing out of the manors of Hemingford Gray, Hemingford Abbots, Houghton, and Wilton, co. Hunts, for 10 years, to commence from her death. P. S.	11 July. 16 July.
355	Amy, Jaques, of Jersey -	Pardon for sheep stealing. P. S.	11 July. 17 July.
356	Staverton, Wm. - - -	Grant in reversion of lands, parcel of the manor of Sonning, cos. Berks and Oxon., with confirmation of an assignment made to Henry Staverton and Richd. Syms by the Lord Chief Baron, Sir Jas. Fullerton, and Baron Trevor. (5 m.) P. S.	13 July. 16 July.
357	Monmouth, Robt. Earl of -	Commission of lieutenancy for co. Stafford and city of Lichfield. P. S.	14 July. 17 July.
358	Bennett, Simon, of Benchampton, co. Bucks.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	14 July. 17 July.
359	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Manchester, Henry Earl of; Exeter, Wm. Earl of; Suffolk, Theophilus Earl of; Salisbury, Wm. Earl of; Coke, Sir John, and 14 others.	Commission for the execution of the proclamation as to the office of the exchanger, and for reformation of abuses practised on coins, and to consider the causes of the consumption and decrease of coin and bullion. S. B.	15 July.
360	Trotter, Geo. - - -	Grant, upon contract with the King's Commissioners for Sale, of a tenement and lands, parcel of the lordship of Brauncepeth in the bishopric of Durham. P. S.	15 July. 17 July.
361	Speccott, Peter; Ligon, Richd.	Grant in reversion, upon contract with the Commissioners for Sale, of parcels of the manors of Launceston, co. Cornwall, and Bovey Tracy and Ottery, St. Mary, co. Devon, with confirmation of assignments thereof by the King's lessees in trust when he was Prince. (3 m.) P. S.	15 July. 20 July.
362	Moulgrave, Edmund Earl of; Ayre, Wm. Viscount, and 15 others.	Commission to contract with the owners, farmers, commoners, &c., of Hatfield Chace, cos. York and Lincoln, for its disafforesting; the sheriffs of those cos. to impanel juries, &c. S. B.	16 July.
363	Floyd, Humfrey - -	Pardon for stealing 4 geldings. P. S.	17 July. 17 July.
364	Fisher, Sir Thomas, of St. Giles, co. Middlesex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	17 July. 20 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
365	Norton, Bonham - } King's Bill, John - - } printers.	Confirmation to them of several letters patent heretofore granted to Robert Barker and Christopher and Robert his sons of the office of printing Bibles, books of Common Prayer, translations, statutes, and proclamations, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	17 July. 20 July.
366	Mandeville, Edwd. Viscount; Mountague, Walter.	Grant at the nomination of the Lord President, their father, for their lives, of Chief Rangers of Waybridge Forest, co. Hunts, on surrender of a former grant thereof made to Sir Oliver Williams *alias* Cromwell and Henry his son. P. S.	17 July. 21 July.
367	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of; Fotherley, Thos. his servant.	Discharge for 5,000*l.*, part of the fine imposed on Lionel Earl of Middlesex and received by them for the King's service. P. S.	17 July. 23 July.
368	Holland, Henry Earl of, the King's exchanger.	Licence to sell gold and silver to the value of 20,000*l.* to goldsmiths and others to the use of their trades, &c. P. S.	17 July. 25 July.
369	Payne, Matthew; Breache, Humfrey.	Grant in reversion, upon contract with the commissioners for sale, of the copyhold lands, &c., within the homage of Eye and Dunsden and manor of Sonning, co. Oxon., with a confirmation of an assignment thereof by the King's lessees in trust when he was Prince. (3 m.) P. S.	17 July. 31 July.
370	Walsall, co. Stafford, Mayor, &c., of.	Charter of incorporation of the borough as an ancient corporation by prescription, granting them a court of record for personal actions above 40*s.* not exceeding 20*l.*; the Mayor, Recorder, and two oldest Burgesses, and precedent Mayors to be Justices of the Peace; with power to purchase lands in mortmain to the value of 20*l.* a year, &c., and with proviso that this charter be not prejudicial to the lord of the manor of Walsall. (2 m.) P. S.	17 July. 5 October.
371	Dudley, Richd. - - -	Demise of 4 prebendaries in Eldon, parcel of the collegiate church of Auckland, co. Durham, for 31 years from Mich. 1631, to the use of Elizabeth, widow of Nathan Jackson.	17 July. 24 November
372	Oughterlony, Sir Jas., and Jas. his son.	Office of Captain of the forts of Holy Island and Ferne Island in the co. palatine of Durham. P. S.	17 July. 28 Feb. 1631.
373	Manchester, Henry Earl of -	Commission of lieutenancy in co. Hunts. P. S.	18 July. 21 July.
374	Thomond, Henry Earl of -	Appointed lieutenant of the county of Clare and Thomond, Ireland, with such jurisdiction as was granted by the late King to Richard Earl of Clanricard for the county and town of Galway, to be chief in commission of oyer and terminer, with the justices of assize there, &c. P. S.	18 July. 6 August.
375	Harrison, Nathaniel; Tirrell, John, and others.	Pardon for manslaughter of Rowland Morgan, gentleman. P. S.	19 July. 24 July.
376	Gibb, Henry - - -	Commission to the Lord Treasurer and Chancellor of the Exchequer to contract with Gibb for the purchase of his manor of Walton Leigh, Ashley House, &c., co. Surrey, which the King desires to take in exchange for money or other lands. P. S.	20 July. 22 July.
377	Gibb, Henry - - -	Declaration touching the disparking of the East and West parks of Brancepeth, in the bishopric of Durham, which the King intends to grant to Gibb in part satisfaction for other lands, &c. P. S.	20 July. 26 July.
378	Sunderland, Emanuel Earl of, Lord President of the Council of the North, and others.	Commission to examine all offences and misdemeanors in cos. York, Cumberland, Northumberland, Westmorland, Durham, &c. P. S.	21 July. 25 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
379	Bowyer, Thomas, Leyghthorne, co. Sussex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	22 July. 23 July.
380	Gewen, Thomas - -	Grant of the benefit of the outlawries of Francis and Henry Tredewick and Thomas Castle outlawed after judgment at his suit for several debts amounting to 250*l*. P. S.	22 July. 30 July.
381	Davies, Priamus; Burdett, Humfrey.	Grant in reversion, on contract with the Commissioners for Sale, of lands in Kingesland, co. Hereford, and in Milbrooke, co. Bedford, and Nafferton, co. York, with a confirmation of 3 assignments thereof made by the King's lessees in trust when he was Prince to Sir Robert Harley, K.B., and others. (5 m.) P. S.	23 July. 26 July.
382	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering certain regulations to be observed for the manufacture of saltpetre and gunpowder. S. P.	23 July. 31 July.
383	Baylie, Alice - - -	Grant in perpetuity of a messuage and lands in Gayton, co. Northampton, sometime the lands of Richd. Baylie attainted of felony. P. S.	23 July. 13 August.
384	Herbert, Edward; Herbert, George; Lawley, Thomas.	Grant in perpetuity of the manor of Ribbisford *alias* Rippesford and other lands, co. Worcester, lately conveyed to the King by Sir Henry Mildmay, with whom the grantees heretofore contracted for the same. P. S.	24 July. 1 August.
385	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of -	Grant in perpetuity of the great house at Chelsea, &c. P. S.	24 July. 2 August.
386	Philipps, Sir Robt.; Horner, Sir John, and 9 others.	Commission for the disafforesting of Selwood *alias* Frome Selwood Forest, cos. Somerset and Wilts. S. B.	25 July.
387	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of; Totnes, Geo. Earl of.	Commission to dig for saltpetre in the lands of any of the King's subjects. S. B.	25 July.
388	Popham, Sir Fras.; Thynne, Sir Thos., and 11 others.	Commission to compound for the disafforesting of Roache *alias* Neroache Forest, co. Somerset. S. B.	25 July.
389	Brouncker, Wm.; Aprice, John; Parham, Wm.	Patent and grant of privilege for the sole use of their engine for earing, ploughing, and tilling of land without oxen or horses, with power to compound with such as shall desire to use the same at a rate not exceeding 6*d*. an acre. P. S.	25 July. 6 August.
390	Bacon, Butts, of Mildenhall, co. Suffolk.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	26 July. 29 July.
391	Manchester, Henry Earl of; Pembroke, Wm. Earl of; Bridgewater, John Earl of, and 21 others.	Commission to hear and determine a cause matrimonial touching Gertrude Wagstaffe and Charles Cockaine, who since his contract with her has married Mary, daughter of the Earl of Thomond. P. S.	26 July. 11 August.
392	Wolstenholme, John; Salter, Nicholas.	Lease of the manor of Winferton, &c., in co. Hereford, part of the lands of Sir John Townsend, extended for debt, for so long as they remain extended. C. L.	27 July.
393	Bower, Wm.; Tothill, Robt.; Flower, Tristram.	Warrant of the Lord Treasurer for a lease for 31 years of lands, woods, &c., in cos. Hants and Wilts. C. L.	27 July.
394	Cradock, Wm., M.A. - -	Presentation to the parish church of Nun Eaton, co. Warwick, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield. P. S.	29 July. 15 August.
395	Ludlow, co. Salop, Bailiffs, Burgesses, &c., of.	Charter in confirmation, granting them as an ancient corporation a leet within the town, two justices more than formerly, and the benefit of recognizances taken before them, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	31 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 CHARLES I.

			1627.
396	Annesley, Sir Fras., Bart. -	Grant in reversion, on contract with the Commissioners for Sale, of the manor of Newport Pannell, co. Bucks, with a confirmation of an assignment thereof made by the King's lessees in trust whilst he was Prince. (4 m.) P. S.	31 July. 6 August.
397	Field, Theophilus, Bishop of Llandaff.	Royal assent to his election as Bishop of St. David's. P. S.	8 August. 15 August.
398	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the growth of tobacco in England, Ireland, and Wales, and restricting its importation. S. P.	9 August.
399	Aisgill, Joshua - - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Lydd, co. Kent, void by translation of Theoph. Bishop of Llandaff to the bishopric of St. David's. P. S.	9 August. 19 September.
400	Montgomery, Philip Earl of, Lord Chamberlain.	Pension of 100*l.* a year on surrender of a like pension granted by the late King to Robt. Earl of Sussex and Thomas Ratcliffe his son, deceased, which the Earl of Sussex assigned to the Earl of Montgomery. P. S.	11 August. 14 February.
401	- - - - -	Declaration for increase of subsidies on pilchards, herrings, salmon, butter, beef, pork, bacon, sheepskins, oxhides, tallow, iron, wool, yarn, rugs, blankets, wax, &c., &c., exported out of Ireland, except such as are shipped thence for England. P. S.	14 August. 16 August.
402	York, Toby Archbishop of; Coventry, Sir Thos.; Marlborough, James Earl of, and 93 others.	Commission to try ecclesiastical offences in England, Ireland, and Wales. S. B.	15 August.
403	York, Toby Archbishop of; Coventry, Sir Thos.; Sunderland, Emanuel Earl of, and 119 others.	Commission to try ecclesiastical offences in the province of York. (2 m.) S. B.	15 August.
404	Falkland, Henry Viscount, Lord Deputy of Ireland; Armagh, Jas. Archbishop of, and 11 others.	Commission to discover the defects touching the plantation of Derry and Coleraine by the citizens of London. S. B.	16 August.
405	Fowler, Sir Jasper; Jowles, John.	Office of receivers and collectors of the increase of subsidies on exports from Ireland. (3 m.) P. S.	16 August. 16 August.
406	Devonshire, Wm. Earl of; Mansfield, Wm. Viscount, and 5 others.	Commission to contract with the miners at the Peak and elsewhere in co. Derby for a supply of lead. P. S.	16 August. 22 August.
407	Villiers, Lady Mary daughter of the Duke of Buckingham.	Creation and grant of the honors of Duchess and Dukes of Buckingham, in case the Duke should die without issue male of his body. P. S.	16 August. 31 August.
408	- - - - -	Proclamation granting licence to merchants to export victuals to Rochelle and the Isle of Ré, where the King's army now is. S. P.	18 August.
409	Rush, Lady Mary, widow, daughter and heir of Sir Henry Duke.	Grant in perpetuity in consideration of the services of her father and her two husbands, Richd. Giffard and Fras. Rush, against the rebels in Ireland, and of her own wounds received in that service, of the manor of Castle Jordan, co. Middlesex, and other lands in Ireland heretofore granted by Queen Elizabeth to Richd. Croft for life, with remainder to Sir Henry Duke and his heirs. P. S.	21 August. 28 August.
410	Gibb, Henry - - -	Confirmation of an assignment of the East and West parks of Brauncepeth, in the bishopric of Durham, and grant thereof to John Young, Dean of Winchester, and John Sandeleme in trust for Gibb, in lieu of Walton Leigh Manor and Ashley House, co. Surrey, conveyed to the King. P. S.	27 August. 15 September.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
411	Canterbury, Geo. Archbishop of; Coventry, Sir Thos.; Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; and 17 others.	Commission to let on lease the lands of recusants, and to see the laws against them put in execution, following instructions formerly given. S. B.	30 August.
412	Hirst, Thos., M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Lurbar *alias* Ludbar, co. Lincoln. P. S.	30 August. 1 September.
413	Cogan, Henry, goldsmith -	Office in reversion of Comptroller of the Mint after Richd. Rogers. P. S.	31 August. 26 September.
414	Lennox, James Duke of -	Pension of 1,400*l.* a year for 18¾ years to be paid out of the Court of Wards, with a grant of 2,000*l.*, arrears of the pension formerly granted out of the Exchequer, which is cancelled. P. S.	3 September. 13 September.
415	Freeman, Sir Ralph, a Master of Requests.	Grant and confirmation of a lease of the toll, stallage, and poundage of the market of Ashburton, co. Devon, for the residue of 60 years, granted to Martin Freeman his father by the late King. P. S.	4 September. 13 September.
416	Carlisle, James Earl of -	Grant in perpetuity of the castle and manor of Newcastle, the manor of Killpole, co. Wicklow, and other lands therein heretofore purchased by the Earl of Carlisle of Sir Wm. Harrington; also of the territory and lands of the Birnes, with power to create manors therein. P. S.	4 September. 13 September.
417	Berwick, Richd. - -	Office of King's falconer, *vice* Lewis Latham. P. S.	6 September. 13 September.
418	Latham, Lewis - - -	Office of serjeant falconer of the King's hawks, *vice* Fras. Hustwright, deceased. P. S.	7 September. 13 September.
419	Barnwood Forest, co. Bucks -	Declaration of the King's intention to grant the forest of Barnwood to divers of his subjects, notwithstanding the indenture of annexation of 7 James. P. S.	8 September. 9 September.
420	Ramsey, David; Henslow, Henry.	Discharge for a trunk and goods therein, taken from a seminary priest and forfeited to the late King, who gave it to David Ramsey. P. S.	8 September. 20 November.
421	Heydon, John - - -	Office of Lieutenant of the Ordnance, *vice* Sir Wm. Heydon, deceased, his brother. P. S.	11 September. 13 September.
422	Houston, John, equerry in ordinary.	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	11 September. 26 September.
423	Jacobson, Philip; Sewster, Edwd.	Lease for 60 years of 4,000 acres about the forest of Braden, co. Wilts. P. S.	11 September. 9 November.
424	Corbett, John, of Stoke, co. Salop.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	12 September. 19 September.
425	Levingston, James - -	Grant to him and his assigns of three-fourths of moneys received from such sums as have been wrongfully detained from the King upon sheriffs' accounts. P. S.	15 September. 20 September.
426	King, Sir John, and King, John, his son.	Office of Clerk of the Crown and Hanaper of the Court of Chancery in Ireland, on surrender of former grant to Sir John King and Fras. Edgeworth, deceased, &c. P. S.	19 September. 5 October.
427	Baker, Abraham - -	Grant in perpetuity of certain houses and lands in London and in co. Surrey, worth 30*l.* a year, found, by inquisition dated 31 January 1627, at the Guildhall, London, to have escheated to the King. (2 m.) P. S.	19 September. 5 October.
428	Wilmott, Chas. Viscount -	Commission to have the oversight of the soldiers and sailors at Plymouth, who are about to sail to the Isle of Ré. S. B.	20 September.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
429	Tipper, Robt.; Cason, John -	Discharge of their covenant with the King, dated 5 September, 2 Charles, by which they were to gain and drain 20,000 acres of ground before the next St. Andrew's Day, and a grant of 3 years longer time from the said day, in which time they are to gain 10,000 acres or leave the service, P. S.	20 September. 22 September.
430	Thorowgood, George, of Hertford.	Confirmation of an assignment to Thos. Gray, by the lessees in trust for the King when he was Prince, of certain parcels of ground in the borough of Hertford, and a grant thereof in reversion to Thorowgood and others for the use of the corporation of Hertford. (2 m.) P. S.	20 September. 30 November.
431	Reade, Theodore - -	Pardon for life only, for being second to Geo. Keinthorpe when he killed Peregrine Ayscough in a duel between them 20 years ago. P. S.	21 September. 26 September.
432	Godfrey, Robt. - - -	Pension of 100*l.* a year.	22 September. 27 September.
433	Benet, Richd. - - -	Grant in perpetuity, at the nomination of Sir George Marshall, of East and West Cole Park, co. Wilts, for which he has paid 7,000*l.* (2 m.) P. S.	24 September. 20 October.
434	Pugh (or Ap Hugh), Evan -	Pardon for life only, for the homicide of Margaret Davids. P. S.	25 September. 25 September.
435	Aylesbury, Sir Thomas, a Master of Requests.	Offices of keeper of two walks in Cranborne Chase in Windsor Forest. Steward and bailiff of the manors of Cluer, Cluer Brocas, Benfield, &c., co. Berks, during the lives of the said Sir Thos. Aylesbury, Lord Lovelace, and Sir Sackville Row, &c. P. S.	26 September. 28 September.
436	Beaumont, Richd.; Ferrer, John.	Confirmation to Sir Richd. Saltonstall, George Clay, and Christopher Cantley of two assignments, made by the King's lessees in trust when he was Prince, of the manor of Almondbury and lands in Leeds and other places, co. York, with a grant of the reversion thereof to Beaumont and Ferrer. (3 m.) P. S.	29 September. 6 October.
437	Field, Theophilus - -	Restitution of temporalities of the bishopric of St. David's. P. S.	30 September. 5 October.
438	Harberd, Chas.; Bird, Peter; Collins, Wm.	Confirmation to Wm. Loving and others of an assignment, made by the King's lessees in trust when he was Prince, of the manor of Cheltenham, co. Gloucester, and of Haia Park, co. York, with a grant of the reversion to Harberd and the rest. (2 m.) P. S.	30 September. 5 December.
439	Holland, Charles Earl of -	Commission to see the troops under Lord Viscount Wilmott at Plymouth shipped to the Isle of Ré, and to deliver them under the command of the Duke of Buckingham, with power of martial law. S. B.	6 October.
440	Herriott, James - -	Office of jeweller to the King, with the fee of 50*l.* a year, and special clause that he shall have the sole making of all badges of honour granted by the King. P. S.	6 October. 10 October.
441	Edwards, Thos.; Thornton, Robt., sealer and chaffwax of the Great Seal.	Ratification of the certificate by the Lord Keeper and Lord Treasurer for payment of the arrears of 80*l.* a year by Sir George Chaworth, and for settling an allowance of 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* a year upon them, to be paid out of the profits arising to the said Sir George Chaworth and Viscountess St. Albans out of the farm of sixpenny writs in Chancery, &c. P. S.	8 October. 8 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
442	London, George Bishop of; Durham, Richd. Bishop of; and 3 other bishops.	Commission to exercise the jurisdiction of George Archbishop of Canterbury in ecclesiastical causes, Sir Henry Martin, Dean of the Arches, and the rest in office by grant of the Archbishop to continue therein. S. B.	9 October.
443	Quarrir, James - - -	Grant of several recognizances forfeited to the King by Robt. Wingfield, John Moore, and others, amounting to 500*l.* P. S.	9 October. 10 October.
444	Gouges, Renée Anne de, wife of Tymon le Tellier.	Pension of 120*l.* a year for teaching the Queen to play upon the lute. P. S.	10 October. 12 October.
445	Marlborough, James Earl of; Weston, Sir Richd.	Commission empowering them to grant a lease for 40 years to Philip Jacobson and Edwd. Sewster of 4,000 acres in the forest of Braden, co. Wilts, for 21,000*l.*, under the yearly rent of 450*l.*; also to Richard Bennett in perpetuity, at the rent of 40*l.*, East Cole Park and West Park, co. Wilts, for 7,000*l.*; also to agree with Edward Rogers and divers copyhold tenants of the King's manor of Chertsey, co. Surrey, for reducing their fines, heriots, &c., for 1,086*l.*; and to grant in fee-farm to Geo. Johnson and Wm. Latham the parks of Steppingly and Combe, and the little park, parcel of the honor of Ampthill, co. Beds, for 7,000*l.* P. S.	10 October. 14 October.
446	Whitbey, Richd., of Dunkam-on-the-Hill, co. Chester.	Pardon for adultery with Margaret A. Clough, widow. P .S.	11 October. 12 October.
447	Nott, Roger - - -	Grant in fee-farm of several parcels of the manor of Longbuckby, co. Northampton, at the nomination of Edward and Robt. Ramsey, to whom it was granted by the late King, for the use of the late Earl of Holderness. P. S.	11 October. 20 October.
448	- - - - - -	Proclamation declaring the King's intention concerning his commission lately granted to inquire of new offices erected, and new fees exacted in courts of justice since the 11th of Elizabeth, renewing the late King's commission. S. P.	12 October.
449	Holland, Henry Earl of -	Office, now first created, of change, exchange, and rechange, by bills of exchange between England and Ireland, and grant thereof for 31 years to the said Earl. P. S.	12 October. 12 October.
450	Holland, Henry Earl of -	Office of exchanger of bullion of gold and silver for 31 years, with a saving whereby no part of the forfeiture of any penal laws is granted. P. S.	12 October. 12 October.
451	Holland, Henry Earl of -	Indenture of covenants between the King and the Earl of Holland touching the execution of the office of exchanger. P. S.	12 October. 12 October.
452	Ducie, Robt.; Freeman, Ralph, and others, aldermen of London.	Commission to examine what sums have been collected of the Argeer duty. P. S.	12 October. 13 October.
453	Cleveland, Thos. Earl of -	Commission of lieutenancy for co. Bedford. P. S.	12 October. 31 October.
454	Holland, Henry Earl of; Wilmott, Chas. Viscount.	Commission for transportation of the soldiers to the Isle of Ré as formerly granted to the Earl alone, with power to execute martial law. S. B.	14 October.
455	Furnivall, Hugh, junr. -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Wm. Street. P. S.	17 October. 17 October.
456	Norton, Walter son of Henry	Confirmation and release of all the King's interest in the manor of Mells and other lands in the co. Suffolk, and of all forfeitures accruing by the conviction of Henry Norton for recusancy, the lands having been *bonâ fide* estated on the said Walter by his father upon his marriage. P. S.	17 October. 23 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
457	Alardin, John, goldsmith; Kerne, Andrew, stonecutter.	Denization. P. S.	18 October. 8 November.
458	Fielding, George; Long, Robert	Office in succession of receiver of the revenue from forfeitures of Popish recusants of counties in England and Wales not contained in a commission lately granted by the King, to the Lord President of the Council of the North, Sir John Savile, and others. P. S.	19 October. 25 October.
459	Rogers, Edward, and others -	Grant to the copyholders of the manor of Chertsey, co. Surrey, who now pay fines, heriots, &c., at the will of the lord, that hereafter they shall only pay one year's rent in lieu thereof. P. S.	20 October. 14 November.
460	Style, Sir Humphrey, Bart. -	Charter of free warren within all his lands in the parishes of Beckenham, West Wickham, Hayes, and Bromley, co. Kent, with licence to impark any part thereof. P. S.	20 October. 20 December.
461	Jacob, Abraham - -	Charter of free warren within all his lands belonging to his manor house of Stansted Hall, co. Essex, with licence to impark any part thereof, not exceeding 500 acres, which he is to stock with deer. P. S.	21 October. 25 October.
462	Exeter, Dean and Chapter of -	Congé d'élire. P. S.	22 October. 25 October.
463	Lennox, James Duke of -	Pension of 1,400*l.* for 18¼ years from Midsummer 1627, payable out of the Court of Wards, with a grant of 2,500*l.* the arrears thereof. P. S.	24 October. 29 October.
464	Lynne, Fras. - - -	Lease for 21 years of the fines for alienations, &c., on the honor of Clare, in cos. Kent and Hunts, by warrant from the Lord Treasurer.	25 October.
465	Clark, Robt., one of the King's watermen.	Pension of 30*l.* a year for life, or till by death or removal of Nowell Warner he become sole master of the King's barges. P. S.	26 October. 7 November.
466	Durham, Richard Bishop of; Oxford, John Bishop of, and others.	Commission for review of the cause touching the marriage of Markham Thorold and Mary Havers daughter of Lady Anne wife of Sir Thos. Burton. S. B.	29 October.
467	Carier, Richd., clerk - -	Dispensation to take an assignment in the farm of lead mines and the office of barmaster in the soke and wapentake of Wirkesworth, co. Derby, notwithstanding the statute of 21 Henry VIII. P. S.	29 October. 29 October.
468	Castillion, Sir Fras. - -	Warrant for grant of the keepership of the hundred of Faircross Kintbury and Egle, co. Berks, and of the stewardship thereof during his own life and the lives of Thos. and Peyton Castillion. C. L.	29 October.
469	Tyrrell, Sir Edwd., of Thornton, co. Bucks.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	29 October. 31 October.
470	Ouchterloney, James - -	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	30 October. 20 November.
471	Parker, Robert - - -	Appointed musician in ordinary, *vice* James Troches, deceased. P. S.	31 October. 5 November.
472	Desmond, Richd. Earl of -	Protection for 6 months. P. S.	2 November. 6 November.
473	Wolstenholme, Sir John; Abbott, Sir Morris; Garway, Henry; Jacobb, Abraham, and others.	Confirmation of the former terms granted to the farmers for the duties on wines and currants under the rents heretofore by them paid, with discharge for the time past, and power to defalk out of the rents payable the sum of 20,000*l.* lent by them, &c. (6 m.) P. S.	5 November. [5] November.
474	Salter, Sir Nicholas, of London	Protection for a year. P. S.	7 November. 8 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
475	Rumler, John Wolfgang -	Appointed apothecary in ordinary, *vice* Jolif Lownes, deceased. P. S.	7 November. 13 November.
476	Woodhouse, Captain Henry; Chudleigh, Sir George, Bart.; Gorges, Sir Ferdinando; Strowde, Sir Wm.; Bagg, Sir James, and the mayor of Plymouth.	Commission for the execution of martial law on the 2,000 soldiers now conducted to Plymouth, &c. S. B.	8 November.
477	Richardson, Robt. son of Edwd., 28 November, 19 James.	Ousterlemain of Turvill's land in Stoke Golding, co. Leicester, held of the King as of his honor of Leicester, &c. W. C. W.	8 November. 10 November.
478	Sporweirt, John - -	Denization, he being born in Germany. P. S.	10 November. 15 November.
479	Gorges, Sir Arthur son of Sir Arthur.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Middlesex. B. C. W.	10 November. 17 November.
480	Millard, Wm. son of John of Welford, co. Gloucester, 7 March, 10 James.	Livery of messuages and lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 November. 17 November.
481	Pigeon, Giles son of Thomas, 29 June, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Badsey, co. Worcester. B. C. W.	10 November. 17 November.
482	Strowde, John son of Thomas, 7 June, 1 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Cramner, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 November. 19 November.
483	Coles, Mark son of Hugh, 17 March, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Hunspill, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 November. 19 November.
484	Merefield, John son of John, 28 March, 21 James.	Livery of the manor of Huish, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 November. 20 November.
485	Osgood, Richd. son of Richd., 2 July, 5 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Overwallop *alias* Wallop Moyles, co. Hants. W. C. W.	10 November. 22 November.
486	Tolson, John son of John, 28 August, 21 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Brekenthwaite, co. Cumberland. W. C. W.	10 November. 22 November.
487	Podmore, Robt. son of John, 7 August, 22 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Wollerton, co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 November. 22 November.
488	Morgan, Thos. son of Lady Bridget, wife of Sir Wm. Morgan, 27 February, 8 James.	Livery of messuages and lands in the town of Northampton, and in Heyford, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 November. 22 November.
489	Watts, Richd. son of Thomas, 25 October, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Culworth, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 November. 24 November.
490	Wigson, John son of Wm., 25 October, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 November. 24 November.
491	Bithesea, John son of Thos., 27 November, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Wincaulton, &c., co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 November. 24 November.
492	Thwaite, Sir Saml. son of Margerie Lady Saville, 3 September, 19 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Goodester, co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 November. 28 November.
493	Cornwell, Wm. son of Wm., 4 October, 14 James.	Livery of lands in South Dalton, co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 28 November.
494	Creswell, Christopher son of Edwd., 3 July, 21 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Cranleley, co. Surrey. W. C. W.	10 November. 4 Feb. 1628.
495	Young, Okenden, in right of Joan his wife, one of the two daughters and co-heirs of Richard Dolton, 13 December, 13 James.	Livery of the manor of Connyhurst, co. Surrey, and lands in co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 November. 4 Feb. 1628.
496	Baker, John son of John, 27 August, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Surrey. W. C. W.	10 November. 4 Feb. 1628.
497	Michel, John son of John, 20 December, 3 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 Feb. 1628.
498	Barners, Anthony son of Mary Butler, of Thoby in Gingmountney, co. Essex, 5 April, 22 James.	Livery of the manor of Shopland, &c., co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 November. 7 Feb. 1628.
499	Brett, Wm. son of Wm., 16 September, 22 James.	Livery of one third of the manor of Hearne, co. Bedford, &c. W. C. W.	10 November. 7 Feb. 1628.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
500	Bassett, Wm. son of Wm. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset. B. C. W.	10 November. 8 May 1628.
501	Combes, Francis son of Fras., 12 August, 1 Charles.	Livery of parcel of the manor of Helmilhampsted, co. Herts, and the manor of Chedington, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 November. 23 June 1628.
502	Hamond, John brother of Richard.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	10 November. 28 June 1628.
503	Llandaff, Archdeacon and Chapter of.	Congé d'élire. P. S.	12 November. 13 November.
504	Draper, Thos. of Cambridge -	Pardon for felony. P. S.	12 November. 24 November.
505	Vernon, George - -	Appointed a Baron of the Exchequer. S. B.	13 November.
506	Nethersole, Lady Lucy wife of Sir Fras. Nethersole; Goodere, Eliz., Mary and Ann, daughters of Sir Henry Goodere,	Protection till 1 July 1628 to extend to the sureties of Sir Henry Goodere and John his son. P. S.	13 November. 16 November.
507	Pasley, Christopher, clerk -	Dispensation to hold the rectory of Scotton with the vicarage of Bugden in the diocese of Lincoln. P. S.	13 November. 16 November.
508	Mervin Sir Henry; Rudstone, John; Webster, Thos.	Lease for 21 years of the mines in the forest of Bowland and the hundreds of Wyersdale, Stancliffe, and Ewercrosse, cos. York and Lancaster. P. S.	13 November. 17 November.
509	Josey, Charles - - -	Office in reversion of surveyor of customs in the port of London, with fee of 300*l.* a year, on surrender of grant to Jas. Levingston. P. S.	13 November. 21 November.
510	Beelie, Wm., B.D. - -	Dispensation to hold the rectory of Stoke Goldington, diocese of Lincoln, with that of King's Stanley, diocese of Gloucester, and the archdeaconry of Carmarthen, for 2 years. P. S.	13 November. 26 November.
511	Digby, Sir Kenelm - -	Commission to make a voyage to sea and take prizes from any prince or potentate not in league or amity with the King, &c. P. S.	14 November. 15 November.
512	Nethersole, Sir Fras. - -	Grant of 1,000*l.* in consideration of his services and those of his father-in-law, Sir Henry Goodiere, to be levied out of the fines, forfeitures, &c., due to the King. P. S.	14 November. 16 November.
513	Simeon, Sir George - -	Grant in perpetuity in reversion at the nomination of the Earl of Berkshire of the manor of Cadwallis, and lands in Baldwyne Brightwell, &c., annexed to the honor of Ewelme, co. Oxford, with confirmation of the assignment thereof made to Wm. Duncke and Edmund Simeon by the feoffees in trust for the King when he was Prince. (2 m.) P. S.	14 November. 30 November.
514	Portsmouth, Corporation of -	Confirmation of their liberties and privileges and grant of their, lands reserving the former rents, with the proviso that this grant shall not be prejudicial to the Earl of Pembroke, now Captain of Portsmouth, or any of his successors, &c. (4 m.) P. S.	14 November. 17 November.
515	Horner, Sir John; Syms, John; Baker, Fras., and 7 others.	Commission to set out highways and to make enclosures in the forest of Selwood *alias* Froome Selwood, &c., cos. Somerset and Wilts. S. B.	17 November.
516	Paulet, John Lord; Popham, Sir Fras., and 12 others.	Commission to set out highways and to make enclosures, &c., of the forest of Roache, co. Somerset. S. B.	17 November.
517	Belowe, Wm. - - -	Grant of 5,000*l.* in satisfaction of a like debt owing by the King to the late Duke of Holstein, to be raised by his prosecution out of the lands of felons and outlaws, &c., with power to prosecute forfeited recognizances, &c. P. S.	17 November. 19 November.
518	Winchester, Dean and Chapter of.	Congé d'élire. P. S.	17 November. 28 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
519	Conway, Edwd. Lord Viscount, Governor of the Isle of Wight; Morton, Wm. Earl of, and 7 others.	Commission to execute martial law in the Isle of Wight in cases of felony, mutiny, &c., by the soldiers returned from the Isle of Ré. S. B.	19 November.
520	Lambert, Chas. Lord; Mohum, Sir Reynold, Bart., and 15 others.	Commission to execute martial law in cos. Devon and Cornwall. S. B.	19 November.
521	Montgomery, Philip Earl of, Lord Chamberlain and Lieutenant of Kent, and 13 others.	Commission to execute martial law in co. Kent. S. B.	19 November.
522	Conway, Edwd. Viscount, Lieutenant of Hants, and 19 others.	Commission to execute martial law in co. Hants. S. B.	19 November.
523	Nealor, Isabel; Lee, Anne, and others.	Pardon for felony. P. S.	19 November. 24 November.
524	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the use of snaffles, which render horses less fit for service than bits. S. P.	20 November.
525	Lincoln, Theophilus Earl of, son of Thomas Earl of Lincoln.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	20 November. 22 November.
526	St. Aubyn, John son of Thos. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Cornwall. B. C. W.	20 November. 1 December.
527	Wooton, Sir Thos. son of Edward, Lord Wooton and Mary his wife; Partherich, Edwd., and Katherine his wife, in right of the said Mary and Katherine, two of the 4 co-heirs of Sir Arthur Throckmorton.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	20 November. 3 December.
528	Muston, John son of Margt., 7 October, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Sewsterne, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	20 November. 7 December.
529	Elson, Wm. son of John, 16 February, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Barneham, co. Sussex, and in co. Hants. W. C. W.	20 November. 7 December.
530	Sterland, Robt. son of Richd., 13 March, 8 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Ripley, co. Derby. W. C. W.	20 November 7 December.
531	Seele, *alias* Eaton, John son of Mary, 2 April, 10 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Duffield, co. Derby. W. C. W.	20 November. 7 December.
532	Bulkley, Wm. son of Margt., 3 September, 18 James.	Livery of the manor of Longstowe, co. Salop, &c. W. C. W.	20 November. 8 December.
533	Taylor, Thos., nephew and heir of Guy, of Newland, co. York, 30 September, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	20 November. 28 Jan. 1628.
534	Cary, Thos., in right of Margt. his wife, daughter of Robert Smith, 29 November, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in co. Berks. W. C. W.	20 November. 30 Jan. 1628.
535	Young, Wm. son of Richd., 22 April, 18 James.	Livery of lands, &c., part of the late priory of Worspring, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 November. 31 Jan. 1628.
536	Drury, John son of Sir John -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	20 November. 4 Feb. 1628.
537	Wilkins, co-heirs of Theophilus, 2 August, 11 James, viz., Margt., late wife of Thos. Cleave, Thos. Burrows in right of Sibyl his wife; Fras. Fawkener and John Tomkins.	Livery of lands in Chipping Dassett *alias* Burton Dassett, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	20 November. 9 Feb. 1628.
538	White, Martin son of Thomas, 28 March, 2 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Fittleford and part of the manor of East Woodford, &c., cos. Dorset and Somerset. W. C. W.	20 November. 9 Feb. 1628.
539	Bowes, John son of Richd. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Stafford. B. C. W.	20 November. 9 Feb. 1628.
540	Adams, Wm. son of Fras., 17 October, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Longdon, co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 November. 11 Feb. 1628.
541	Popham, John, in right of his wife Mary, sole daughter of Sir Sebastian Harvey.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	20 November. 11 Feb. 1628.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
542	Bowyer, Edwd., son of Edwd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Dorset. B. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1628.
543	Cockayne, Chas. son of Sir Wm.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Surrey. B. C. W.	20 November. 15 Feb. 1628.
544	Armyn, Sir Wm., Bart., son of Sir Wm. Armyn, Knt., late of Osgodby, co. Lincoln.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	20 November. 15 Feb. 1628.
545	Derby, Wm. Earl of, brother and heir of Ferdinand Earl of Derby.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lancaster and elsewhere. B. C. W.	20 November. 15 February.
546	Ratcliffe, Sir Edwd., heir of Viscount Fitz Walter.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	20 November. 15 February.
547	Curwen, Sir Patricius, Bart., son of Sir Henry Curwen.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Cumberland. B. C. W.	20 November. 15 February.
548	Crosse, James son of Thos., 17 October, 1621.	Livery of messuage, &c., in East Allington, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 November. 15 February.
549	Bull, Richd., in right of his wife Magdalen, one of the 3 daughters and co-heirs of Eliz. Bales, 10 June 1595.	Livery of messuage in Birchin Lane, parish of St. Michael, Cornhill, London, &c. W. C. W.	20 November. 15 February.
550	Baynton, Hierome son of Nicholas, 13 April, 15 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Blakesley, &c., co. Northampton. W. C. W.	20 November. 15 February.
551	Butler, Richd. son of Nicholas, 28 December, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Maidford, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	20 November. 15 February.
552	Watt, Nicholas son of Hugh, 7 June, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Wincaulton, co. Somerset, and others in co. Dorset. W. C. W.	20 November. 15 February.
553	Wilbore, John son of Thos., 28 September, 10 James.	Ousterlemain of Knottingley Hall, co. York. W. C. W.	20 November. 15 February.
554	Eyton, Fras. son of Humphrey, 22 December, 40 Elizabeth.	Ousterlemain of tenement in Eyton, co. Salop, held of the King as of his manor of Bishop's Castle. W. C. W.	20 November. 19 February.
555	Little, John son of Jeffry, 30 September, 2 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Great Ashfield, co. Suffolk, and lands in co. Essex. W. C. W.	20 November. 19 February.
556	Harrison, Leonard son of Christopher, 30 March, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Stanton Dale, co. York. W. C. W.	20 November. 19 February.
557	Horne, Nicholas son of Richd., Alderman of London.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	20 November. 19 February.
558	Calthorpe, Jas. son of Christopher Calthorpe, of Blakney, co. Norfolk.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk.	20 November. 19 February.
559	Story, George - - -	Pardon for the murder of Wm. Anderson. P. S.	20 November. 28 April 1628.
560	Apprice, Sir Wm., nephew and heir of Robt Apprice.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hunts. B. C. W.	20 November. 3 May 1628.
561	Barber, John son of Edwd., 13 July, 12 James.	Livery of messuages and lands in Ninehead Flory, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 November. 15 May 1628.
562	Burton, Andrew son of Barton, of Oakham, co. Rutland, 10 December, 10 James.	Livery of Brooks manor in Bransome, &c., in cos. Lincoln and Rutland. W. C. W.	20 November. 17 May 1628.
563	Lister, Richd. son of Thomas, of Parkhouse, in Pathorne, co. York, 20 January, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in co. York. W. C. W.	20 November. 23 May 1628.
564	Newce, Wm. son of Thos. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Herts. B. C. W.	20 November. 20 Nov. 1628.
565	Goring, Sir Wm., Bart., son of Sir Henry Goring.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Sussex. B. C. W.	20 November. 2 May 1629.
566	Breares, Lawrence son of Oliver, 1 November, 19 James.	Livery of messuages in Hamerton, &c., co. York. W. C. W.	20 November. 21 Nov. 1633.
567	Conway, Edwd. Viscount; Conway, Sir Edwd.; Jervoise, Sir Thos., and others.	Commission for martial law on the soldiers billeted in co. Hants, or persons joining with them, &c. S. B.	22 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
568	Conway, Edwd. Viscount; Morton, Wm. Earl of; Greville, Sir Fulke, and others.	Commission for martial law on the soldiers billeted in the Isle of Wight, or persons joining with them, &c. S. B.	22 November.
569	Clavell, John - - -	Pardon for felonies and robberies, with grant of his forfeited lands, &c. S. B.	22 November.
570	Thorpe, Geo., and John his son.	Appointed water bailiffs of the Thames from Staines to Cirencester, *vice* Richd. Coxiter, who is to surrender his grant. P. S.	24 November. 28 November.
571	Thorpe, George and John -	Commission to execute their office and to publish regulations for the fishery in the Thames. P. S.	25 November. 28 November.
572	Beaulieu, James - -	Denization, he being born in France. P. S.	25 November. 30 November.
573	- - - - -	Proclamation commanding the repair of noblemen, knights, and gentlemen of quality into their mansion houses in the country, there to attend their services and to keep hospitality. S. P.	28 November.
574	Kerry, John; Winchcombe, John, junr.	Protection for 6 months. P. S.	28 November. 30 November.
575	Shirley, Sir Henry, Bart. -	Grant at the nomination of the Duke of Buckingham to the use of Sir John Beamont, Bart., the King's ward, of the fine of 500*l.* imposed on him for his wardship, and of 99*l.* 16*s.* yearly rent reserved on his lands, &c. P. S.	28 November. 1 December.
576	Bludder, Sir Thos. - -	Office of master surveyor of the King's ordnance, *vice* Sir Alexr. Brett, deceased. P. S.	28 November. 3 December.
577	Lownes, Laurence; Browne, Matthew.	Offices of controller of the King's petty and pretermitted customs in the port of London, Lownes, and Walter Peyton, surrendering their former grant. P. S.	29 November. 12 December.
578	Conway, Edwd. Viscount; Conway, Sir Edwd.; Titchborne, Sir Benjamin, and others.	Commission for martial law on soldiers billeted in co. Hants, or others joining with them. S. B.	30 November.
579	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering the officers and soldiers who have returned from the Isle of Ré to repair to their several troops and companies that they may be ready for service. S. P.	30 November.
580	Hall, Dr. Joseph - -	Royal assent for him to be Bishop of Exeter. P. S.	30 November. 3 December.
581	Verney, Sir Edmund - -	Grant in fee-farm of the manor of Langley Marish, co. Bucks, for which he is to pay 450*l.* and 61*l.* 4*s.* yearly rent. (2 m.) P. S.	30 November. 17 December.
582	Jones, Lawrence son of Geo., 3 October, 12 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Wichford, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	30 November. 12 Feb. 1628.
583	Moore, John cousin and heir of Richd. Moore, 13 February, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Normanton, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	30 November. 15 Feb. 1628.
584	Maynard, Thos. brother of Robt., 17 December, 10 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Picton, co. York, &c. W. C. W.	30 November. 15 Feb. 1628.
585	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Manchester, Henry Earl of; Exeter, Wm. Earl of; Dorset, Edwd. Earl of; Bridgewater, Earl of, and others.	Commission for the due execution of a proclamation of the late King touching the consumption of coin and bullion, and of the office of exchange granted to the Earl of Holland, &c. P. S.	30 November. 25 Feb. 1628.
586	Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Weston, Sir Richd.; May, Sir Humphrey.	Commission to let lands belonging to the King in fee-farm or by lease, with schedule annexed of the lands to which the commission refers. (2 m.) S. B.	1 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
587	Suffolk, Theophilus Earl of (Lord Lieutenant of Dorset), and to the deputy lieutenants.	Commission to execute martial law in co. Dorset on soldiers there billeted or those joining them. S. B.	3 December.
588	Palmer, Sir Roger; Stafford, Alexr.	Grant in perpetuity of the manor and park of Hanworth, co. Middlesex, part of the King's honor of Hampton Court, now in lease for 47 years, &c. P. S.	4 December. 11 December.
589	Pembroke, Wm. Earl of, Lord Steward.	Grant for 21 years of 10,000 cords of wood yearly in the forest of Dean to be employed for making iron or otherwise, paying 3,333*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* a year. (3 m.) P. S.	5 December. 7 December.
590	Baxter, Wm. - - -	Confirmation of an assignment made to him by the lessees in trust for the King when he was Prince of the manor of Whitworth, and other lands in co. Durham, with a grant of the reversion thereof to Wm. Baxter his son, for which a fine of 490*l.* is paid. P. S.	6 December. 12 December.
591	Drapers' Company, London -	Licence to purchase lands in mortmain to the value of 200*l.* a year in accordance with the will of John Kendrick. P. S.	7 December. 11 December.
592	Wombwell, Philippa wife of Thos. Wombwell, goldsmith.	Pardon for buying a gold chain, &c., stolen from Captain Andrews by one John Prithero *alias* Williams. P. S.	7 December. 11 December.
593	Russell, Martin; Mason, Thos.; Long, John.	Pardon for felony in running away from their captains. P. S.	7 December. 11 December.
594	Witherings, John - -	Office of Master of the Swans, for his life and that of John Ferne. P. S.	7 December. 28 Feb. 1628.
595	Arundel and Surrey, Thos. Earl of; Dorset, Edwd. Earl of, and others.	Commission for martial law in co. Sussex. S. B.	8 December.
596	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering persons to whom ammunition and military stores from the fleet have been fraudulently sold to deliver them to the Mayor of Plymouth or other officers of the King. S. P.	8 December.
597	Kirk, George - - -	Confirmation of a lease for 80 years made by the King's lessees in trust when he was Prince, of the lordship of Sheriff Hutton, and manors of Ottringham, Ottringham Marsh, Cottingham, Richmond, Cottingham Powes and Cottingham Westmerland, Stamford Bridge, Appleton Howke, in Marshland, and Hotham Sutton in Galtrees, Sherborne Knapton, Skirpenbecke Rise, in Holderness and Elvington, excepting fee-farm rents for the manors of Busby and Faceby, Terrington, Crapton Sutton upon Darwent, co. York. (2 m.) P. S.	8 December. 11 December.
598	Soulment, Thos. and Philip De, of the Isle of Jersey.	Pardon for killing Aaron Corbell. P. S.	8 December. 5 Jan. 1628.
599	Murray, Wm., Bishop of Kilfenoragh.	Royal assent for him to be Bishop of Llandaff. P. S.	9 December. 10 December.
600	Murray, Wm. - - -	Dispensation for him to hold *in commendam* with the bishopric of Llandaff the rectories of Lanyvett and Roch, co. Cornwall. P. S.	9 December. 12 December.
601	Chase, Gamaliel, B.D. - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Yartecombe, in the diocese of Exeter. P. S.	10 December. 12 December.
602	Riplingham, Thos. - -	Office of clerk of the great wardrobe in reversion after the death of Sir Bevis Thelwall, on surrender of Philip Pratt. P. S.	10 December. 13 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
603	Hall, Dr. Joseph, Bishop elect of Exeter.	Presentation to the rectory of St. Breock, diocese of Exeter. P. S.	13 December. 13 December.
604	Hall, Dr. Joseph - -	Dispensation for him to hold, *in commendam* with the bishopric of Exeter, the rectory of St. Breock, and any prebend in that diocese. P. S.	14 December. 18 December.
605	Killigrew, Sir John - -	Protection for a year for his person and lands, but not for his sureties. P. S.	15 December. 17 December.
606	Wilbraham, Sir Richd., and Thomas his son.	Confirmation of an assignment to him by the Lord Chief Baron, Sir James Fullerton, and Baron Trevor, lessees in trust for the King's revenue when he was Prince, of the park of Shotwick, in the county palatine of Chester, granting the reversion to Thomas Wilbraham, paying 900*l.* fine and 20*l.* rent a year. P. S.	15 December. 17 December.
607	Exeter, Corporation of - -	Charter confirming their ancient liberties and privileges, with additions. The election of the mayor and other officers formerly, according to the tenor of a privy seal from the time of Henry VIII., by custom is now settled by this charter; whereas they have had 10 justices and but 2 of the quorum, 4 are henceforth to be of the quorum; of lands in mortmain they may purchase 100*l.* a year more for maintenance of their common charge, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	15 December. 17 December.
608	Jermin, Sir Thos. - -	Discharge of the rent of 300*l.* a year upon a grant made to him by the late King of the office of governor of the Isle of Jersey, in reversion after Sir John Peyton. P. S.	16 December. 31 December.
609	Dynham, Sir John - -	Licence to cut down wood in the forest of Barnwood, co. Bucks, and to convert the ground into pasture or tillage. P. S.	17 December. 22 December.
610	Dowglas, Sir Robt. - -	Denization, he being born in Scotland. P S.	18 December. 21 Jan. 1628.
611	Buckingham, Geo. Duke of; Montgomery, Philip Earl of, and others.	Commission for martial law in co. Kent. S. B.	19 December.
612	Arundel and Surrey, Thos. Earl of; Dorset, Edwd. Earl of, and others.	Commission for martial law in co. Sussex. S. B.	19 December.
613	Banbury, Wm. Earl of; Lovelace, Richd. Lord, and others.	Commission for martial law in co. Berks. S. B.	19 December.
614	Bucks, Geo. Duke of; Hippesley, Sir John, and others.	Commission for martial law in the Cinque Ports. S. B.	19 December.
615	Bedford, Fras. Earl of; Acland, John, mayor of Exeter, and others.	Commission for martial law in Exeter. S. B.	19 December.
616	Davenport, Robt., of Davington, co. Kent.	Pardon for the murder of Wm. Cooper, who, without sufficient warrant, endeavoured to arrest him (he being churchwarden) on the Sabbath day in his own orchard. P. S.	19 December. 28 December.
617	Cæsar, Sir Julius, Master of the Rolls, and the Judges, and Masters of Chancery.	Commission for hearing and determining causes in the absence of the Lord Keeper. S. B.	20 December.
618	Pindar, St. Paul; Wolstenholme, Sir John; Cockaine, Chas.; Jacob, Abraham.	Grant of the customs heretofore contracted for by Sir Wm. Cockaine, Sir Paul Pindar, and the rest for 3 years from the 24 December, 1 Charles, at 150,000*l.* rent, which they received for the first year; for two years from the 21 December, 2 Charles, at the same rent, with a discharge to them for all things by them received, and a discharge to the King of the last two years of the former lease. (9 m.) P. S.	20 December. 20 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1627.
619	Goring, Sir George; Goring, Sir Edward; Goring, George; Wood, Roger.	Grant for 21 years of the fines and rents for licences to sell wines in England and Wales, excepting Devon and Cornwall, with 2,700*l.* a year rent reserved to the King, and proviso that the grantees on request of the Lord Treasurer and Chancellor of the Exchequer shall, at the end of every half year, advance to the King's use such sums therefrom as are in their hand, and with a declaration that a grant made to John Williams and Robt. his son shall from Christmas next be void, but that John Williams shall have 500 marks a year out of the rent of 2,700*l.* (4 m.) P. S.	20 December. 21 December.
620	Parham, Wm.; Prewete, Ambrose; Jacob, Chas.	Patent and privilege for 14 years for an engine or instrument of their own invention for making mills grind without wind, horse, or water, only by the help of one man's labour. P. S.	20 December. 22 December.
621	Bolde, Wm. - - -	Office of gentleman porter in the Tower of London, *vice* Ed. Carew, deceased. P. S.	21 December. 21 December.
622	Eliot, John - - -	Office of gentleman gaoler in the Tower of London, on surrender of Wm. Earwood. P. S.	22 December. 7 Jan. 1628.
623	Paulet, John Lord; Popham, Fras.; Thin, Sir Thos., and others.	Commission to inquire into malpractices for the hindrance of the disafforestation and improvement of the forest of Roach *alias* Neroach, co. Somerset, &c. S. B.	24 December.
624	Horner, Sir John; Symms, John; Baber, Fras., and others.	Commission to inquire into malpractices for the hindrance of the disafforestation and improvement of the forest of Selwood *alias* Froome Selwood, co. Wilts. S. B.	24 December.
625	Uvedall, Sir Wm.; Tichborne, Sir Richd.; Chamberlain, Richd.	Grant for 60 years of two thirds of the lands in co. Hants, of John Chamberlain, recusant convict, with power to assign their interest in the premises to the said Chamberlain. (2 m.) P. S.	24 December. 10 Jan. 1628.
626	Conway, Edwd. Viscount -	Grant of all manors, towns, villages, hamlets, lands, &c., in cos. Down and Antrim, Ireland, surrendered to the King by Sir Wm. Smith, late in the tenure of Sir Fulk Conway, with a grant of 2 fairs and one weekly market at Lisnegarvey. (2 m.) P. S.	26 December. 3 Jan. 1628.
627	Durham, Richd. Bishop of -	Royal assent for him to be Bishop of Winchester. P. S.	26 December. 8 Jan. 1628.
628	Bayly, Richd., B.D., chaplain in ordinary.	Presentation to the archdeaconry of Nottingham, diocese of York, void by promotion of Dr. Hall. P. S.	27 December. 7 Jan. 1628.
629	Juxon, Wm., chaplain in ordinary.	Presentation to the deanery of Worcester, void by the promotion of Dr. Hall. P. S.	27 December. 7 Jan. 1628.
630	Deodat, Theodore, Doctor of Physic.	Denization, he being born in Geneva. P. S.	27 December. 9 Jan. 1628.
631	Levingston, Jas. - -	Confirmation of a lease for 31 years made by Sir John Walter, &c., of the site and demesne lands of the manor of Somerford, &c., co. Hants, in reversion after the estate now in being. P. S.	29 December. 5 Jan. 1628.
632	Birkened, Henry, senr. and junr.; Birkened, Thos. brother of Henry, senr.	Offices of Prothonotary and Keeper of the Records, and Clerk of the Crown, in cos. Chester and Flint, for their lives successively, their ancestors having enjoyed those offices since the reign of Henry VII. P. S.	31 December. 12 Jan. 1628.
633	Cary, Thos. - - -	Lease for 31 years of the manor of Meere, co. Wilts, and of the manors of Shepton Mallett and Currey Mallett, in co. Somerset, he paying 1,037*l.* fine, and surrendering a pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	31 December. 29 Jan. 1628.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1628.
634	Becher, Sir Wm. - -	Licence authorizing a collection to be made throughout England and Wales for the relief of Protestants lately come out of the Isle of Ré; the money to be paid to Sir Wm. Becher, who is to distribute it as he shall be directed by the Lords of the Privy Council. S. B.	1 January.
635	Townsend, Sir John - -	Protection for one year to extend to his suretics. P. S.	3 January. 3 January.
636	Hall, Joseph, D.D. - -	Restitution of the temporalities of the bishopric of Exeter. P. S.	4 January. 8 January.
637	Monmouth, Robt. Earl of, and Lady Elizabeth his wife.	Grant in fee-farm of the manors of Leppington and Barthorpe and lands in co. York, which the Earl lately conveyed to the King in lieu of lands granted him by the King,—to him and Lady Elizabeth his wife and the heirs male of the Earl, and for want of such issue to his heirs general. P. S.	5 January. 23 January.
638	Herwein, Guillaume, late of Leyden, in Holland.	Pension of 100*l.* a year for his services as engineer. P. S.	8 January. 23 January.
639	Borr, Pierre, late of the Hague, in Holland.	Pension of 100*l.* a year for his services as engineer. P. S.	8 January. 23 January.
640	Stanhope, Sir Edwd. - -	Offices of steward and keeper of court leets in Holderness, *vice* Sir John Stanhope. P. S.	8 January. 15 January.
641	Young, Sir Richd. - -	Lease for 40 years in reversion of lands, &c., in Waybridge, co. Surrey, parcel of the manor of Oatlands now annexed to the honor of Hampton Court. C. L.	9 January.
642	Bedford, George - -	Office for 21 years of searcher and sealer of imported madder, he having at great expense and hazard of his life been instrumental in the plantation of madder within the kingdom, &c. P. S.	9 January. 12 January.
643	Zouch Tate; Robert Tanfield, and others.	Confirmation of assignments made to them by the Lord Chief Baron and the other trustees for the King when he was Prince, of Courtnall Manor, parcel of the honor of Grafton, co. Northampton, granting the reversion thereof to Richd. Owsley. (2 m.) P. S.	10 January. 14 January.
644	Suffolk, Theophilus Earl of -	Pardon and dispensation referring to a misrecital in letters of privy seal directed to Sir Arthur Ingram and others, the farmers of the Irish customs, empowering them to pay 750*l.* to Roger Pennell, &c., and to a decree in the Exchequer touching the same. P. S.	11 January. 14 January.
645	Becham, Josias - - -	Confirmation of the presentation to him in the right of Sampson Sheffield of the parish church of Seaton, co. Rutland.	12 January. 17 January.
646	Eldred, John, chandler, of Camberwell, co. Surrey.	Pardon for stealing 3 horses. P. S.	12 January. 26 January.
647	Pratt, Gregory; Brereton, Thos.; Duncombe, George; Bunbury, John.	Confirmation of several assignments made to Thomas Tyrrell, &c., by the lessees in trust for the King when he was Prince, of the demesne lands of the manor of Hanslop, co. Bucks, granting the reversion thereof to Pratt and the rest. (3 m.) P. S.	18 January. 23 January.
648	Fenwick, Sir John - -	Lease for 21 years of coal mines and stone quarries, &c., in the manor of Hexham, co. Northumberland. C. L.	21 January.
649	Alexander, Sir Wm. - -	Licence for 21 years to print the late King's translation of the Psalms of David. P. S.	22 January. 26 January.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1628.
650	Ampthill Parks - -	Declaration for disparking the three parks at Ampthill, co. Bedford, purchased of the King by George Johnson and Wm. Latham for 7,000*l.* P. S.	23 January. 26 January.
651	Aston, Lady Penelope, widow of Sir Arthur.	Pension of 50*l.* a year, her husband being slain in the Isle of Ré. P. S.	23 January. 3 March.
652	Sussex, Robt. Earl of; Maynard, Wm. Lord, and others.	Commission for the execution of martial law in Essex. S. B.	24 January.
653	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering soldiers in London or the suburbs to go to the county where their regiments are billeted. S. P.	25 January.
654	Norman, Henry; Hubbert, Hugh.	Office of collectors of the tonnage of 20*s.* on ale, sweet wines, imported into London from France, Spain, and the Levant. P. S.	25 January. 6 February.
655	Erdiswick, Richd. - -	Protection for a year to extend to his sureties. P. S.	27 January. 1 February.
656	London, Bishop of - -	Licence authorizing a collection to be made throughout England and Wales for the relief of the poor exiled Palatinate Ministers, the money to be delivered to the Bishop of London and by him to the ministers and elders of the Dutch congregation in London. S. B.	29 January.
657	Wolstenholme, Sir John; Abbott, Sir Morris; Garway, Henry, and others.	Indenture of lease of the customs for one year from Lady Day, 1631. (7 m.) P. S.	29 January. 29 January.
658	Ivett, Zaccheus - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower. P. S.	29 January. 2 February.
659	Murray, Wm. - - -	Restitution of temporalities of the bishopric of Llandaff. P. S.	29 January. 5 February.
660	Bloxam, Nicholas, M.A. -	Presentation to the rectory of Great Waldingfield, co. Suffolk, void by simony. P. S.	29 January. February.
661	Bingley, Lady Ann, widow of Sir Ralph Bingley.	Pension of 50*l.* a year, her husband being slain in the Isle of Ré. P. S.	29 January. 20 March.
662	Douglas, Sir George; Priske, Degorie.	Patent and privilege for 31 years for finding ambergris within the King's dominions, and also for taking up and recovering gold, silver, ordnance, &c., belonging to the King, which are now sunk in the sea. P. S.	30 January. 5 February.
663	Manwaring, Sir Arthur -	Office of keeper of the King's game at Oatlands, *vice* Hugh Roberts. P. S.	31 January. 6 February.
664	Bassano, Edwd., musician for the wind instruments.	Pension of 20*d.* a day with 16*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* a year for livery. P. S.	31 January. 19 February.
665	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the killing and eating of flesh during Lent or on fish days. S. P.	4 February.
666	Chouan, David, minister, born in Geneva.	Denization at the nomination of John Gasper Wolfen. P. S.	5 February. 9 February.
667	Wood, John, one of the King's equerries.	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	5 February. 12 February.
668	Johnson, George; Latham, Wm.	Grant in perpetuity of the parks of Littlington and Steplingley, part of the honor of Ampthill, co. Beds, for 3,000*l.*, and the yearly rent of 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* (2 m.) P. S.	5 February. 12 February.
669	Hervy, Wm. Lord of Rosse -	Created Baron Hervy, of Kidbrooke, co. Kent, remainder to Wm. Hervy his son and his heirs male, and in default of such issue to the heirs male of the said Wm. Lord Hervy. P. S.	5 February. February.
670	Lewis, Wm., D.D. - -	Presentation to the mastership of the hospital of St. Cross, in the diocese of Winchester, *vice* Sir Peter Young, deceased. P. S.	6 February. 6 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1628.
671	Cambridge University - -	Confirmation of its former charters and privileges touching printing, &c., within the university. P. S.	6 February. 6 February.
672	Bawde, Francis; Kempe, John	Pardon for the murder of John Prince. P. S.	6 February. 2 June.
673	Abergavenny, Henry Lord -	Protection for a year to extend to his sureties. P. S.	7 February. 11 February.
674	Porter, John - - -	Charter of free warren granted to him as owner of the manor of Lamberhurst, co. Kent, as formerly granted by Henry III. P. S.	7 February. 13 February.
675	Mynes, Matthew, K.B., cousin and next heir of Matthew Mynes.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	7 February. 15 February.
676	Hunt, Wm.; Carr, Daniel -	Grant in fee-farm of a messuage, &c., in Leicester, co. Leicester, upon composition made with the Commissioners for Sale. P. S.	9 February. 12 February.
677	- - - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the waste of powder in firing salutes by forts and ships. S. P.	10 February.
678	Bromewich, Fras. son of John Bromewich, 21 September, 1 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Astley in Alveley, co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 February. [ ]
679	Furse, Robt. son of John -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	10 February. 19 February.
680	Drake, Wm. son of Francis, and Johanna his wife, daughter of Wm. Tothill.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B. C. W.	10 February. 19 February.
681	Collier, Chas. son of Thomas, 1 September, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Buerley, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 19 February.
682	Raynton, Nicholas son of George, 1 August, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in Highington and Washingbourne, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 19 February.
683	Browne, Robt. son of Thomas, 26 February, 22 James.	Livery of the site of the priory of the Whitefriars, near Marlborough, &c., co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 February.
684	Mapletofte, John son of Wm., 14 January, 22 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Helpringham, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 February.
685	Blomer, John brother of Sir Henry, of Hatherup, co. Gloucester.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Gloucester. B. C. W.	10 February. 23 February.
686	Devon, Wm. Earl of, son of Wm. late Earl of Devon.	Licence of entry on lands in London. B. C. W.	10 February. 23 February.
687	Plomer, Wm. son of Sir Wm., of Radwell, co. Hertford.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hertford. B. C. W.	10 February. 23 February.
688	Grey, Henry Lord, of Groby, son of Sir John Grey.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Leicester. B. C. W.	10 February. 27 April.
689	Bellenson, Sir Richd.; Hunt, Thos.; Smyth, John, in right of Ann his wife, Hold, Katherine, co-heirs of John Osborne, 15 March, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Norfolk, and of the manor of Tylehall, co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 February. 8 May.
690	Gardiner, Christopher son of Richd., 14 May, 16 James.	Livery of lands in Guildborough, &c., co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 February. 10 May.
691	Bartlett, Robt.; Everest, Thomas, in right of Elizabeth and Rebecca their wives, daughters and co-heirs of Arthur Dufford, 1 May, 8 James.	Livery of lands in Wartling, co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 February. 10 May.
692	Jermy, Edmund son of Clement, 30 October, 2 Charles.	Livery of Thorpe meadow and heath in Great Melton, co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 May.
693	King, Richd. son of Richd., 26 September, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in Brunton and Collingborne Kingston, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 May.
694	Tate, Zouch son of Sir Wm. -	Licence of entry on lands in Great Melton, co. Northampton. B. C. W	10 February. 12 May.
695	Fortescue, John son of Sir Fras.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B. C. W.	10 February. 15 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1628.
696	Downing, John son of Ambrose, 7 November, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in Halwell, co. Devon. W. C. W.	10 February. 15 May.
697	Bacon, Thos. son of Edward, 4 March, 2 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Burton Latimer, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 February. 15 May.
698	Freeman, John, in right of Christian his wife [heir of], Henry Cowper, of Caldecott, co. Hunts, 27 April, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., parcel of the manor of Caldecott, co. Hunts. W. C. W.	10 February. 20 May.
699	Bond, Robert son of Wm., 17 January, 2 Charles.		
700	Coleman, Richd. son of Wm., 30 July, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in Warmington, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 May.
701	Randole, Edwd. cousin and heir of John, 17 June, 20 James.	Livery of lands in Missenden, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 February. 24 May.
702	Slinger, Tempest son of Henry, 3 May, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in Sladeburne and Essington, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 24 May.
703	Wynne, Edwd. son of Rice -	Livery of lands, &c., in Llanwood, co. Montgomery. W. C. W.	10 February. 26 May.
704	Coddington, Wm. son of Robt., 24 July, 13 James.	Livery of lands in Marston, &c., co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 May.
705	Downes, John; Ingleby, Wm., in right of Ann and Mary their wives, daughters and co-heirs of Mercy Hill, 9 October, 4 James.	Livery of messuages in Billiter Lane and Bucklersbury, London. W. C. W.	10 February 14 June.
706	Downes, John; Ingleby, Wm., in right of Ann and Mary their wives, sisters and co-heirs of Mercy Hill, 26 August 1617, daughter of Thos. Hill, 14 September, 21 James.		
707	Cockrell, John son of John, 31 March 1622.	Livery of lands in Strowpbrow, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 26 June.
708	Jernegan, Sir Henry, Bart., son of Henry Jernegan, Esq.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Gloucester. B. C. W.	10 February. 1 July.
709	Crawley, Fras., serjeant-at-law, son of Thos., 9 December, 1 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Havering, co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 February. 2 July.
710	Golding, Thos. son of Thos. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	10 February. 13 November.
711	Hall, Benedict son of Mary -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B. C. W.	10 February. 18 November.
712	Warton, Sir Michael - -	Grant in reversion of the manor of Beverley, co. York, the fine being 3,593*l.*, &c., and the yearly rent advanced to 274*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*, with confirmation of an assignment thereof to Michael Warton by the feoffees of the King's revenue whilst he was Prince. P. S.	12 February. 13 February.
713	Bridgman, Sir John, chief justice of Chester; Tracy, Sir Richd., Bart., and 13 others.	Commission for the execution of martial law in co. Gloucester. S. B.	13 February.
714	Jermin, Henry; Blagge, Ambrose; Poley, John; Shephard, James.	Patent for their invention of a medicine for preserving sheep from the rot. P. S.	13 February. 9 Feb. 1629.
715	East India Company - -	Licence to transport 60,000*l.* in foreign gold, and if they cannot supply themselves with foreign gold to take up and transport 10,000*l.* in English gold, &c. P. S.	14 February. 18 February.
716	- - - - -	Proclamation for the better encouragement of the trade of the East India Company forbidding underhand trading by their servants or by any not licensed by the company. S. P.	15 February.
717	Dixwell, Basil, of Terlingham, *alias* Gerelingham, Kent.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	15 February. 18 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1628.
718	Durham, Dean and Chapter of	Congé d'élire. P. S.	15 February. 19 February.
719	- - - - -	Proclamation summoning members of Parliament to attend on March 17. S. P.	16 February.
720	- - - - -	Proclamation for the execution of the statutes made against rogues and vagabonds. S. P.	16 February.
721	- - - - -	Proclamation for the repressing of disorders of mariners with the regulations for billeting them at Wapping, Ratcliffe, Limehouse, Blackwall, and Stepney. S. P.	17 February.
722	Bessall, Fras. - - -	Pardon for his life only, for the manslaughter of Robert Heath, his servant. P. S.	17 February. 18 February.
723	Crozier, Anthony, mariner -	Grant of the prize ship "St. Lawrence," in consideration of the loss of his own ship in the late King's service, and for his services at the Isle of Ré. P. S.	17 February. 21 February.
724	Ascough, Henry - -	Dispensation for his non-residence on account of sickness, provided he reside within 3 miles of his rectory of Dunnington, co. York. P. S.	18 February. 19 February.
725	Mansfield, Wm. Viscount -	Grant in reversion of the lordship of Sheriff Hutton, co. York, fine 700*l.*, with a confirmation of the assignment thereof made by the King's lessees in trust whilst he was Prince, to Sir Chas. Cavendish. (2 m.) P. S.	18 February. 19 February.
726	Wynne, Sir Richd., Bart.; Darcy, Sir Fras.; Rich, Sir Robt.; Crooke, Sir Henry; Gofton, Sir Francis, and 28 others.	Commission to examine the officers employed in the receipt and disbursement of the per-centage of 1½ on merchandise levied for the costs of the expedition against the pirates of Algiers and Tunis. P. S.	18 February. 25 February.
727	Neale, Richd., Bishop of Winchester.	Restitution of temporalities on his translation from Durham. P. S.	19 February. 21 February.
728	Henn, Henry - - -	Office of bailiff itinerant in the county palatine of Chester in reversion after the death of John Sparks. P. S.	19 February. 21 February.
729	Le De Spencer, Mildmay Lord, a deputy lieutenant of co. Northampton, and others.	Commission for martial law in the co. Northampton. S. B.	20 February.
730	Gargrave, Mary, servant to the late Queen Anne.	Protection for a year to extend to her sureties. P. S.	20 February. 25 February.
731	Cocke, Hierome, late clerk to the Prince's Council.	Annuity of 100*l.* with the custody of the records relating to the Prince's revenue. P. S.	20 February. 26 February.
732	Chaworth, Sir George - -	Created Baron Chaworth, of Trim, co. Meath, and Viscount Chaworth, of Armagh, co. Armagh. P. S.	20 February. 4 March.
733	Ayre, Wm. Viscount; Castleton, Nicholas Viscount; Savile, Sir John, and others.	Commission for surveying Hatfield Chace, cos. York, Lincoln, and Notts, examining every man's right therein, and allotting to the commoners such proportion of land in lieu of their common as the commissioners think fit. S. B.	21 February.
734	Chaplin, Thomas - -	Pardon for his life only, for highway robberies committed before 1 April 1626, excepting murders, &c. P. S.	21 February. 22 February.
735	Mordaunt, John Lord - -	Grant in perpetuity of woods in the forest of Rockingham, co. Northampton, part of the manor of East Greenwich, with a grant of the forestership in fee of the said woods—fine, 1,150*l.* P. S.	21 February. 25 February.
736	Montgomery, Philip Earl of -	Grant of certain islands between 8 and 13 degrees North Latitude, called "Trinidado, Tabago, Barbudos, and "Fonesca," with the islets belonging to them within 10 leagues of their shores, and all customary royalties and immunities, reserving a rent of a wedge of gold of a pound weight when the King, his heirs or successors, shall come into those parts. P. S.	21 February. 25 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1628.
737	Lee, Henry, of London -	Office of Receiver General of the revenue from the cos. Oxford and Berks and city of Oxford, as formerly granted to Sir Robert Lee. P. S.	21 February. 26 February.
738	Mynn, Thos., knight harbinger	Warrant for allowance of 10s. a day from 13 August 1627. P. S.	21 February. 3 March.
739	Hutton, Sir Richd., chancellor of the co. palatine of Durham.	Appointed keeper of the great seal of the bishopric of Durham, now in the King's hands by reason of the translation of the late bishop. S. B.	22 February.
740	Abercromby, Patrick - -	Grant of the fine of 100 marks imposed on George Ball in the Star Chamber, 22 James. P. S.	22 February. 25 February.
741	Bucks, Geo. Duke of; Montgomery, Philip Earl of; Tufton, Nicholas Lord, and others.	Commission for martial law in co. Kent and in Canterbury and Rochester. S. B.	23 February.
742	Brudenell, Sir Thos., Bart., of Deene, co. Northampton.	Created Baron Brudenell, of Stonton, co. Leicester. P. S.	23 February. 26 February.
743	Mountagu, Edwd. Lord -	Grant in perpetuity of Gedington woods in the forest of Rockingham, co. Northampton, part of the manor of East Greenwich, with the forestership thereof—fine, 850*l.* (2 m.) P. S.	23 February. 26 February.
744	Totnes, George Earl of -	Grant in perpetuity of the grange or manor of Woodgrange, parcel of the manor of Westham, co. Essex, with confirmation of the assignment thereof made to him by the King's lessees in trust whilst he was Prince—fine, 400*l.* P. S.	23 February. 28 February.
745	Young, Anthony - -	Office of gunner in the Tower, *vice* Thos. Marsy, deceased. P. S.	23 February. 7 March.
746	Hatton, Sir Christopher -	Grant at the nomination of Sir Thos. Fanshaw of the manor of Barking, in Essex—fine, 1,500*l.*, with proviso that if the King repay it within 2 years the grant is to be surrendered; if not, on payment of 1,500*l.* more the grant is to be made absolute. (2 m.) P. S.	23 February. 11 March.
747	Wilmer, George; Bury, George	Office of collector of the petty customs on strangers inwards in the port of London, and the collectorship of the petty impost inward and outward in London and other ports, being the renewal of a former grant. (2 m.) P. S.	23 February. 22 March.
748	Bailie, James; Beale, Thos. -	Office of receiver of fines and forfeitures in Wales, with fee of 20*l.* a year on surrender of grant to Arthur Wynwood. P. S.	23 February. 26 June.
749	Bayly, Ralph - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower, *vice* Richd. Ratcliff, deceased. P. S.	25 February. 7 March.
750	Dabbes, Godfrey - -	Office of gunner in the Tower, *vice* Thomas Burt. P. S.	
751	Gyll, Thomas - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower, *vice* Nich. Heard. P. S.	
752	Bayning, Sir Paul, Bart. -	Created Baron Bayning, of Horkesley, co. Essex. P. S.	26 February. 27 February.
753	Plymouth, Mayor and commonalty of.	Charter confirming their former charters and liberties, increasing the number of justices of the peace from 3 to 5, with power to inquire of and determine petty larcenies, &c. (2 m.)	27 February. 3 March.
754	Parkinson, John, junr. -	Grant in reversion of lands called Brabenfield, in Malden, part of the manor of Ampthill, co. Bedford—fine, 150*l.*, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	27 February. 3 March.
755	Dawes, Abraham; Dawes, Thomas.	Office of Collectors of the Customs inwards in the port of London. P. S.	27 February. 8 March.
756	Lewis, Rees - - -	Pardon for horse-stealing. P. S.	28 February. 7 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1628.
757	Gibb, Henry - - -	Grant of the woods in the West park of Brauncepeth, in the bishopric of Durham, for 1,457*l.* 3*s.*, part of the moneys allowed him for Ashley House and the manor of Walton Lee, co. Surrey, on the proviso that he dispose not thereof before 28 August 1628, and if the King repay the said 1,457*l.* 3*s.*, or assure other lands in lieu thereof, this grant to be void. P. S.	28 February. 29 April.
758	Marlborough, James Earl of; Manchester, Henry Earl of; Bucks, George Duke of, and 11 others.	Commission to treat with Lord Arnold, of Randwicke, Sir Adrian Pawe, Lord of Hemestidd, and Joachim Knight, ambassadors of the States General of the United Provinces. S. B.	29 February.
759	Gerard, Sir Thos., Bart. -	Protection for a year. P. S.	29 February. 4 March.
760	Hone, Bartholomew - -	Grant in perpetuity of Wast Court Farm, &c., in Ewelme, co. Oxon, for 400*l.* upon contract with the Commissioners for Sale, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	29 February. 5 March.
761	Mordant, John Lord - -	Created Earl of Peterborough. P. S.	29 February. 9 March.
762	Pitcarne, Andrew, master falconer to the King.	Denization. P. S.	29 February. 10 March.
763	Richaut, Peter, and others, his sureties.	Pardon and release touching bonds and recognizances entered into for his appearance in the Star Chamber to answer for the sale of a ship called the St. George, and for transporting ordnance therein, &c., whereof he has been cleared at the Council board.	29 February. 10 March.
764	Richaut, Peter, merchant stranger.	Licence to obtain restitution from the King of Spain or his ambassador for the ship St. George, wrongfully detained from him. P. S.	29 February. 10 March.
765	Marmett, Ezekiel, Frenchman.	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	29 February. 26 March.
766	Sance, Anthony, Frenchman -		
767	Leigh, Sir Francis, Bart; Porter, Endymion; Butler, Ralph.	Lease for 31 years of Montgomery, Pound, Ragge, Smethill, and other woods in the forest of Chute, cos. Wilts and Hants. C. L.	1 March.
768	Wentworth, George - -	Lease for 41 years of a messuage and lands in Barnbow, co. York, parcel of the lands of John Gascoigne and Thomas his son, recusants. C. L.	4 March.
769	Rochford, Henry Visct. -	Created Earl of Dover. P. S.	5 March. 8 March.
770	Marlborough, James Earl of; Manchester, Henry Earl of; Buckingham, George Duke of; Lindsey, Robt. Earl of; Pembroke, Wm. Earl of, and others.	Appointed a Council of War. S. B.	6 March.
771	Eyston, Wm. - -	Lease for 21 years of two-thirds of the manor of Ufton Robarts, Burscot, and Ufton Poole, co. Berks, Great Bathampton and Hanging Langford, co. Wilts, &c., parcel of the lands of Fras. Perkins, recusant. C. L.	6 March.
772	Mansfield, Wm. Visct. - -	Created Lord Cavendish of Bolsover, co. Derby, and Earl of Newcastle-on-Tyne. P. S.	7 March. 7 March.
773	Bayning, Paul Lord - -	Created Viscount Sudbury, co. Suffolk. P. S.	7 March. 8 March.
774	Young, Richd. - - -	Created a Baronet. P. S.	7 March. 10 March.
775	Fullerton, Sir James - -	Lease for 41 years of lands in the forest of Gillingham, Dorset, with power to dispark so much of the park as he shall think fit, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	7 March. 13 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1628.
776	Murray, Jane, widow - -	Lease for 31 years of the herbage and pannage of 376 acres of Berkhampstead Park, co. Hertford, and other lands near it. P. S.	7 March. 14 March.
777	Holland, Henry Earl of; Bantry, Wm. Earl of.	Commission of lieutenancy for the co. Berks. P. S.	7 March. 26 March.
778	Banbury, Wm. Earl of; Berkshire, Thomas Earl of.	Commission of lieutenancy for the county and city of Oxford. P. S.	7 March. 26 March.
779	Holland, Henry Earl of -	Office of captain and governor of Harwich, co. Essex, and of Landguard, co. Suffolk, and to be colonel of 126 men, with grant of the sum of 2,027*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* a year for their maintenance. P. S.	7 March. 28 March.
780	Sunderland, Emanuel, Earl of, and others.	Commission for the Council in the North with the substitution of the names of Sir Thos. Tildesley and Richd. Dyett for those of Sir Thos. Ellys and Christopher Brooke. P. S.	7 March. 9 June.
781	Wise, Sir Thomas; Butler, Sir Richard, and others.	Commission for the examination of the tenures in villenage of the tenants of the manor of Killaton and others in co. Cornwall, and to compound with them for freeing them upon reasonable fines. P. S.	8 March. 8 March.
782	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering arms issued from the King's stores to be marked, and forbidding any persons selling or lending them. S. P.	9 March.
783	Maynard, Wm. Lord, of Wicklow, Ireland.	Created Baron Maynard, of Estaines ad Turrim *alias* Little Eston, co. Essex. P. S.	9 March. 14 March.
784	Saltonstall, Sir Peter - -	Lease for 21 years of two-thirds of the manors of Rackheath and Riddles, co. Norfolk, part of the lands of Lady Bridget Pettus, widow, recusant. C. L.	10 March.
785	Barnes, Edwd. - - -	Lease for 41 years of ⅔ of the manors of Thruxton, Sequelscourt, co. Hants, and messuages in Philpot Lane, London, parcel of the lands of Sir John Philpot, recusant. C. L.	10 March.
786	Bogan, Richd. - - -	Office in reversion, after the deaths of Christopher Heyborne, Giles and Walter Overbury, of Assurancer in the city of London for 31 years. P. S.	10 March. 12 March.
787	Pitcarne, Andrew - -	Grant in perpetuity of a house in Thetford, co. Norfolk. P. S.	10 March. 13 March.
788	Fowle, Nathaniel - -	Presentation to the rectory of St. Ives, Cornwall. P. S.	10 March. 26 Feb. 1629.
789	Bruninge, Anthony - -	Lease for 41 years of ⅔ of the manor of Beamonds, &c., in co. Hants, part of the lands of Wm. Pownde, recusant. C. L.	11 March.
790	Beards, Richd., Mayor of Gloucester, and others.	Commission for martial law in Gloucester. S. B.	11 March.
791	Smyth, Wm. - - -	Lease for 21 years of two-thirds of messuage and lands in Whitchurch, co. Berks, part of the possessions of Francis Hide, recusant. C. L.	12 March.
792	Bendlowes, Fras. - -	Lease for 41 years of two-thirds of the moiety of the manor of Sampford Magna, &c., co. Essex, part of the possessions of Edwd. Greene, recusant. C. L.	12 March.
793	Manning *alias* Manley, Conway.	Discharge for 370*l.* due to John de la Broch, a factor of Bordeaux. P. S.	12 March. 14 March.
794	West, Thomas, yeoman -	Lease for 21 years of messuage and lands in Denton, &c., co. Northampton, part of the possessions of Wm. Andrews, recusant. C. L.	13 March.
795	Revell, Thos. - - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the manor of Frickley, &c., co. York, part of the possessions of Philip Ann, recusant. C. L.	13 March.
796	Revell, Thos. - - -	Lease for 21 years of two thirds of the manors of Brandesby and Stearesby, co. York, part of the possessions of Thomas Cholmeley, recusant. C. L.	13 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1628.
797	Pindar, Sir Paul; Wolstenholme, Sir John, and others.	Lease of the customs (the great farm) for one year from Christmas 1628, rendering 140,000*l.* if before next Christmas there be not peace between the King and the French King, or between the King and the King of Spain, but 150,000*l.* if peace be concluded, &c. S. B.	13 March.
798	Exeter, Elizabeth Countess of.	Grant in perpetuity of the house in Stamford, co. Lincoln, which came to the King by the death of Nicholas Heifeild, a bastard, who died without heirs. P. S.	13 March. 15 March.
799	Swift, Barnham, son and heir of Sir Robt. Swift, deceased.	Greated Viscount Carlingford. P. S.	13 March. 21 March.
800	Pelham, Sir Thomas; Stapley, Anthony.	Grant of the reversion of the manor of Preston, in Sussex, with confirmation of an assignment thereof to Thomas Shirley. Fine, 600*l.* (2 m.) P. S.	13 March. 26 March.
801	Incledon, Lodovic - -	Lease for 41 years of two-thirds of the manor of Arlington, &c., co. Devon, part of the possessions of John Chichester, recusant. C. L.	14 March.
802	Gibbon, John - - -	Lease for 41 years of 578 acres of land, part of the forest of Dean, in co. Gloucester. C. L.	14 March.
803	Gorges, Timoleon - -	Pardon for killing Anthony Cox. P. S.	14 March. 20 March.
804	Evelyn, George - Saunders, Valentine Dewes, Paul - Penniman, Wm. - Henley, Robt. - Morley, Jacob. - } The "six clerks" of the Court of Chancery.	Grant of divers fee-farm rents amounting to 797*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.*, for which they have paid 10,000*l.* to the King. (4 m.) S. B.	15 March.
805	Wharton, Thomas - -	Office of Receiver of the Revenue in cos. Northumberland, Durham, and archdeaconry of Richmond, to commence on the death of John Braddell, on determination of his estate. P. S.	15 March. 20 March.
806	Astell, Wm.; Copley, John; Crofts, Fras.	Privilege for 14 years for making iron with sea or pit coals in England or Wales, reserving 400*l.* a year to the King. P. S.	15 March. 20 March.
807	Lamplugh, Wm. - -	Grant of the forfeited goods, &c., of Mathew Steere, convicted of murder. P. S.	16 March. 19 March.
808	Rosse, Jas. - - Wood, Hugh - - Bickerstaff, Heywood Rogers, Humphrey - Henne, Hugh - } Pages of the Bedchamber.	Grant and confirmation of their fees upon knighthood, creations, additions, &c. P. S.	16 March. 20 March.
809	De Champs, Francis, groom of the privy chamber.	Denization. P. S.	16 March. 21 April.
810	Rowbach, Giles - - -	Grant of the manor of Idmiston, co. Wilts, and lands in Idmiston and Gomeldon. (2 m.) C. L.	19 March.
811	Hibbert, Roger - - -	Pardon for killing Henry Farrall. P. S.	19 March. 22 March.
812	Charnock, Roger - -	Protection for 1 year. P. S.	20 March. 22 March.
813	Palmer, Sir Roger - -	Grant of the fee-farm rents of the manor of Haddenham, co. Bucks, and of lands in cos. Sussex and Kent, for which he has paid 2,000*l.*, &c. S. B.	21 March.
814	Bellasis, Sir Wm. - -	Office of sheriff of the bishopric of Durham during the time the same remains in the King's hands by the translation of the late bishop to the see of Winchester. P. S.	21 March. 22 March.
815	Knollis, Henry; Read, Edwd.	Office of Receiver of the first-fruits and arrears of tenths with the fee of 20*l.* a year. P. S.	21 March. 28 March.
816	Crane, Sir Francis, Chancellor of the Order of the Garter.	Grant of the manor of Grafton and other lands, parcel of the honor of Grafton, co. Northampton, of the value of 650*l.* a year, for 7,500*l.* (2 m.) S. B.	22 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

3 Charles I.

			1628.
817	Brownlow, Richd., chief prothonotary of the Common Pleas; Brownlow, John, his son.	Confirmation of an assignment made to Richd. Brownlow of the fee-farm rents of 100*l.* a year out of Haia Park, co. York, and 20*l.* a year out of Herlingfordbury Park, co. Herts, with a grant of the reversion thereof to John Brownlow. (2 m.) S. B.	22 March.
818	Killigrew, Sir Robt.; Killigrew, Sir Wm., his son.	Office of captain of Pendennis Castle, Cornwall, and to be colonel of 100 men there, &c. P. S.	22 March. 23 March.
819	Denbigh, Wm. Earl of; Palmer, Sir Henry; Carew, Sir Francis; Bagg, Sir James; Weddall, Capt.; Kettleby, Capt.; Harvey, Capt.	Commission for the execution of martial law by sea and land on the mariners and others employed in the fleet at Plymouth, &c. S. B.	24 March.
820	Gray, Henry Lord, of Grooby -	Created Earl of Stamford, co. Lincoln. P. S.	24 March. 26 March.
821	Harvey, John; West, Fras.; Sandys, Geo., and 10 others.	Commission appointing him governor of Virginia, *vice* Sir George Yeardley, deceased, and the rest his council. Wm. Claybourne to be Secretary of State in the Colony, &c. P. S.	24 March. 26 March.
822	Fetherstonehaugh, Wm. -	Grant in reversion of lands within the lordship of Brancepeth in the bishopric of Durham, with confirmation of an assignment thereof by the King's feoffees in trust to Lancelot Fetherstonehaugh. P. S.	25 March. 31 March.
822	Bridgewater, Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of.	Charter with confirmation of their former charters and privileges and power to punish petty larcenies, and extension of their jurisdiction through the whole parish of Bridgewater, &c. (3 m.) P. S.	25 March. 16 April.
824	Seaton, George, clerk - -	Denization. P. S.	25 March. 27 April.

4 Charles I.

			1628.
1	Trumbull, Wm., a clerk of the Privy Council.	Grant in perpetuity of the Park of East Hampsted, &c., co. Berks. P.S.	27 March. 28 March.
2	Twisleton, George, of Barley, co. York.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	27 March. 2 April 1629.
3	Taylor, Timothy; Hobart John; Hobart Henry; Le Neve, Jeffrey.	Commission for putting in execution the statute of 33 Henry VIII. for the maintenance of artillery and archery in England and Wales. P. S.	27 March. 4 April.
4	Civill, M. Peere, and Françoise his wife.	Pension of 300*l.* a year, he being one of the equerries of the Queen's stable. P. S.	28 March. 4 April.
5	Wroth, Lady Mary - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	29 March. 31 March.
6	Ferabosco, Alfonso - -	Pension of 50*l.* a year formerly granted to his father Alfonso Ferabosco, as instructor in music to the King when Prince of Wales; also 40*l.* a year to Henry Ferabosco as one of the King's musicians, and 40*l.* a year more as composer of music for the King. P. S.	29 March. 31 March.
7	Wynne, Sir Richd., and others	Commission to examine the receipts and expenditure of the per-centage levied on merchandise for the suppression of the pirates of Algiers and Tunis (*see* No. 726 of 3 Charles I.). S. B.	31 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
8	Beverley, James - -	Grant of the reversion, at the nomination of Jas. Beverley, junr., Fras. Huett, and Matthew Denton, of the manors of Clophill and Caynehoe, Flitwick woods, Ampthill grange, Ladiefield and Knolls, co. Beds, fine 1,030*l.*, with confirmation of several assignments made by the King's feoffees in trust, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	31 March.
9	Ely, Dean and Chapter of -	Congé d'élire. P. S.	31 March. 8 April.
10	Harris, Sir Paul - -	Office of Surveyor of the Ordnance, upon surrender of Thomas Bludder. P. S.	3 April. 8 April.
11	Cooper, Wm., of Thurgaton, co. Notts.	Grant in perpetuity, at the nomination of Wm. Earl of Exeter, and for 200*l.*, of the forestership of West Hay, in the forest of Rockingham, co. Northampton. P. S.	4 April, 4 April.
12	Northumberland, Henry Earl of.	Confirmation to the Earl of Northumberland and his heirs male, of their former places and degrees of precedency as Barons Percy. P. S.	4 April. 7 April.
13	Monmouth, Robt. Earl of; Monmouth, Elizabeth Countess of.	Discharge of all moneys, plate, jewels, &c., by them received, disbursed, and employed for the King's service in the lifetime of the late King. P. S.	4 April. 7 April.
14	Maxton, Patrick, clerk; Young, Thos., clerk; Young, John; Johnston, James; Murray, Anthony, clerk.	Denization. P. S.	4 April. 12 April.
15	Norton, Walter - - -	Grant of the forfeitures due to the King by reason of the recusancy of Henry Norton, his father. (2 m.) P. S.	9 April. 25 April.
16	Coventry, Sir Thos., Lord Keeper.	Created Baron Coventry of Allesborough, co. Worcester. S. B.	10 April.
17	Batten, Richard - -	Office of bailiff of the lordships and manors of Cookham and Bray in co. Berks, and of the river Thames, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	11 April. 12 April.
18	Weston, Sir Richd. - -	Created Baron Weston of Neyland, co. Suffolk, entailing the dignity on his heirs male by Frances his wife. P.S.	11 April. 13 April.
19	Watts, Sir John - -	Gift of the prizeship "The Nativity" with all its ordnance, &c. P. S.	11 April. 17 April.
20	Oliver, Richd.; Crispe, Nicholas.	Office of Receiver General of the King's revenue in co. York, city of York, Kingston-on-Hull, and in the archdeaconry of Richmond, for their lives successively on surrender of Edward Lassells and John Scudmore. P. S.	11 April. 18 April.
21	Howard, Sir Edwd. - -	Created Baron Howard of Escrick, co. York. P. S.	12 April. 12 April.
22	Goring, Sir George - -	Created Baron Goring of Hurstperpoint, co. Sussex. P. S.	12 April. 14 April.
23	Mohun, John, of Bocconnock, co. Cornwall - - -	Created Baron Mohun of Okehampton, co. Devon. P. S.	14 April. 15 April.
24	Burgess, Elizeus, B.D. -	Presentation to the rectory of South Fleet, co. Kent. P. S.	14 April. 27 June.
25	Kirk, George - - -	Office of Registrar of the Court of Chancery after the deaths of Lawrence Washington and Lawrence Makepeace. P. S.	19 April. 22 April.
26	Fuller, Wm., D.D. - -	Presentation to the vicarage of St. Giles, in Cripplegate. P. S.	19 April. 16 July.
27	Pay, Nicholas; Bellamy, Clement.	Grant of wood, grounds, coppices, &c., in Moorehay and Westhay, part of the forest of Rockingham, co. Northampton, in consideration of 1,500*l.* paid into the Exchequer by the Earl of Westmoreland, with a grant of the keepership of Moorehay. (2 m.) P. S.	20 April. 30 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
28	Horner, Sir John; Horsey, Sir George.	Commission for selling lands and woods, which shall be allotted to the King in the forest of Selwood *alias* Frome Selwood, cos. Somerset and Wilts, for the disafforestation thereof. S. B.	21 April.
29	Perpoint, Eliz. wife of Thos. -	Pardon for intermarriage with Nathl. Lukins, her former husband being alive. P. S.	21 April. 21 April.
30	Progers, Philip; Morgan, Jenkin.	Grant of the moiety of several fines imposed in the Star Chamber on John Probest and Elizabeth his wife, Wm. Thomas Price, Jas. Lloyd, Wm. David Ap. David, the whole amounting to 1,200*l*. P. S.	22 April. 28 April.
31	Wolferton, John - -	Pardon for offences in Ireland. S. B.	24 April.
32 33	Gill, Thos. - - - Lystney, John - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower, *vice* Wm. Holmes and Wm. Westbrooke, deceased. P. S.	24 April. 1 May.
34	Pembroke, Wm. Earl of, Lord Steward. Edmonds, Sir Thos., Treasurer; Saville, Sir John, Comptroller - } of the Household.	Commission for 5 years, from Michaelmas 1627, to compound with the people of Suffolk for a yearly payment in lieu of the provisions contributed by them for the Household. S. B.	26 April.
35	Freeman, Thos.; Street, Wm.	Lease for 21 years of the tolls, pens, and stalls in Romford market, co. Essex, part of the manor of Havering at Bower. P. S.	26 April. 8 May.
36	Maule, Patrick - - -	Grant of the keepership of the Great Park of Eltham, co. Kent, in reversion after the death of Thos. Walsingham. P. S.	26 April. 12 June.
37	Keeme, Saml. - - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Newark-on-Trent, void by the resignation of Dr. Mason. P. S.	28 April. 1 May.
38	Harbert, Chas. - - -	Confirmation of an assignment by the King's lessees in trust of the manors of Kingsbury and West Pennard, co. Somerset, with a grant of the reversions thereof to Thos. Earl of Berkshire for 8,000*l*. P. S.	28 April. 1 May.
39	Frencham, Barnabas - -	Presentation to the parsonage of Walpoole in the diocese of Norwich, void by the resignation of Henry Frencham, his father. P. S.	29 April. 16 June.
40	Wake, John - - -	Pardon for stealing heifers. P. S.	29 April. 18 June.
41	White, Peter - - -	Office of one of the four principal Masters of the Navy, *vice* Anthony Tutchin. P. S.	30 April. 5 May.
42	Primrose, Gilbert, D.D. -	Grant of a prebend in Windsor. P. S.	30 April. 17 July.
43	Weston, Richd. Lord; Coke, Sir John; Apsley, Sir Allen, and 8 others.	Appointed Commissioners of the Navy. S. B.	2 May.
44	Hicks, Sir Baptist, Bart. -	Created Baron Hicks of Ilmington, co. Warwick, and Viscount Campden, co. Gloucester, for his life; after his decease the said honors to pass to Edward Lord Noel, who married his eldest daughter, and the heirs male of his body. P. S.	3 May. 5 May.
45	Pennyman, Wm., junr., of Marske, co. York.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	5 May. 6 May.
46	Shaw, Wm.; Vernon, Christopher.	Grant of such sums of money as have been turned over to the liberties of Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, over and above the 2,000*l*. formerly granted by the late King to Shaw; with the proviso that the distribution of the surplus shall be at the discretion of the Lord Treasurer and Chancellor of the Exchequer, amongst such persons as have taken pains in discovering the King's interest thereunto. P. S.	5 May. 8 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
47	Stonehouse, Wm., of Radley, co. Berks.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	7 May. 7 May.
48	Desmond, Richd. Earl of. -	Protection for 6 months to extend to his sureties. S. B.	8 May.
49	Beeston, Wm. - - -	Grant of the benefit of the outlawry of Sir Edwd. Ralegh. P. S.	8 May. 15 May.
50	Wapshott, John son of John, 2 December, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands and messuages in Horsell, co. Surrey. W. C. W.	9 May. 9 June 1629.
51	Williams, Richd. - -	Grant of the forfeiture of 250*l.* due from George Acton and Thomas Hailes, of Ipswich, clothiers. P. S.	10 May. 13 May.
52	Clutterbuck, Giles - -	Grant in perpetuity of the Castle of Worcester, with proviso that the Castle shall be continued a gaol for the county, satisfaction being given to the patentee for the use thereof. P. S.	10 May. 17 May.
53	Beech, Michael son of Wm., 8 January, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Rowston, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 May. 23 May.
54	Ingram, Hastings son of John, grandson and heir of Anthony.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Warwick. B. C. W.	10 May. 24 May.
55	Brooke, Sir Richd. son of Robt.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	10 May. 24 May.
56	Jenkes, Harbert son of Fras., 4 February, 2 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Etten *alias* Eton, co. Salop, &c. W. C. W.	10 May. 24 May.
57	Hales, Chas. son of Stephen -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Warwick. B. C. W.	10 May. 26 May.
58	Baylies, Eliz., one of the two sisters and co-heirs of Thos. Baylies, 25 June, 8 James.	Livery of lands in Odingley and Hanbury, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 May. 27 May.
59	Shaw, John. senr. cousin and next heir of John Whiteacres, 23 August, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 May. 28 May.
60	Baylies, Eliz. sister and heir of Eleanor wife of Japhet Weale.	Livery of lands in co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 May. 28 May.
61	Prideaux, Nich. son of Humphrey.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	10 May. 28 May.
62	Cony, Sir Thos. son of Thos. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	10 May. 29 May.
63	Evelin, Richd., in right of Eleanor his wife, only daughter and heir of John Stansfield.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Sussex. B. C. W.	10 May. 9 June.
64	Androwes, Thos. son of Thos., 16 April, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in Collingborne, Kingston, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 May. 13 June.
65	Lamborne, Wm. brother and heir of Thos. Lamborne, 23 June, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Badbury and Castleton, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 May. 13 June.
66	Viccar, Richd. son of Sir Henry, 3 September, 2 Charles.	Livery of the manors of Chapmanstade and Godfield *alias* Godwell, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 May. 13 June.
67	Manesty, Saml. son of Clement, 24 June, 19 James.	Livery of land in Cardington, Beds. W. C. W.	10 May. 14 June.
68	St. John, Beauchamp, in right of Lady Rebecca his wife, daughter and heir of Wm. Hawkins, 30 May, 1 Charles.	Livery of the manors of Tylbrook and Hardwick in Portenhall, co. Beds, and other lands in cos. Hunts, Middlesex, and Northampton. W. C. W.	10 May, 19 June.
69	Torksey, Saml. son of John, 18 January, 11 James.	Livery of lands, parcel of the manor of Kingsbury, co. Warwick, &c. W. C. W.	10 May. 23 June.
70	Hastings, Sir George, in right of Lady Seymour his wife, daughter and one of the two co-heirs of Sir Gilbert Prynn, 20 June, 3 Charles.	Livery of the manors of Allington and Brome, co. Wilts, &c. W. C. W.	10 May. 26 June.
71	Hodges, John son of John, 16 October, 2 Charles.	Livery of the church of Charlton Adams, co. Somerset, &c. W. C. W.	10 May. 26 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
72	Smith, Miles brother of Jarvis, 18 January, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in co. Hereford. W. C. W.	10 May. 26 June.
73	Stawell, Sir John, K.B., in right of Lady Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Sir Edwd. Hext.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset. B. C. W.	10 May. 26 June.
74	Clerke, Edwd. son of Thos., 24 July, 3 James.	Ousterlemain of messuage, &c., in Bassingham, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 May. 28 June.
75	Edgeley, Fras. son of Henry, 17 December, 14 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Belton, co. Rutland. W. C. W.	10 May. 28 June.
76	Clase, Richd. brother of Anthy., 31 October, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 May. 30 June.
77	Jennings, Robt. son of Marmaduke.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset. B. C. W.	10 May. 30 June.
78	Scudamore, Sir John. Bart. son of Sir James Scudamore.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hereford. B. C. W.	10 May. 30 June.
79	Clough, Christopher son of Robt., 7 November, 22 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 May. 1 July.
80	Kynnaston, Thos. son of Richd., 26 July, 14 James.	Livery of lands in co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 May. 1 July.
81	Browker, Thos. son of Hugh -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	10 May. 1 July.
82	Townesend, Warren son of Sir Henry, 8 December, 12 James.	Livery of lands, parcel of the manors of Oswestry, co. Salop, and Cherke, co. Derby. W. C. W.	10 May. 2 July.
83	Hollingworth, John son of Fras., 6 December, 12 James.	Livery of lands in co. Notts, part of the honor of Peverell. W. C. W.	10 May. 2 July.
84	Snow, Stephen son of Richd., 25 December, 16 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Hartwith, co. York. W. C. W.	10 May. 4 July.
85	Chase, Thos. son of Wm., 21 September, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Hants. W. C. W.	10 May. 4 July.
86	Hookes, Wm. son of John, 11 February, 7 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Arthey, co. Carnarvon, &c. W. C. W.	10 May. 4 July.
87	Lawrence, Wm. son of Margaret, 20 October, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Borley, co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 May. 4 July.
88	Turner, Edwd. brother of Thos., 17 March, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 May. 4 July.
89	Howson, Ann and Susan daughters of Thos., 13 January, 13 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in co. Hunts. W. C. W.	10 May. 4 July.
90	Bright, John son of Thomas, 13 July, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Norfolk, part of the manor of Buller's Hall. W. C. W.	10 May. 4 July.
91	Knightley, Richd. son of Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Worcester. B. C. W.	10 May. 4 July.
92	Backhouse, Sir John, K.B., son of Samuel Backhouse.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Berks. B. C. W.	10 May. 8 July.
93	Coningesby, FitzWilliam son of Sir Thos. Coningesby.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hereford. B. C. W.	10 May. 8 July.
94	Huxley, John son of George -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Middlesex. B. C. W.	10 May. 8 July.
95	Bennett, Sir John son of Sir John.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Middlesex. B. C. W.	10 May. 8 July.
96	Bennett, Ambrose son of Sir Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B. C. W.	10 May. 8 July.
97	Elward, John son of George, 13 March, 22 James.	Livery of lands in Priors Marston, co. Warwick, &c. W. C. W.	10 May. 8 July.
98	Hall, Thos. son of Thomas, 26 October, 14 James.	Livery of the manor of Cortlingstocke, co. Notts, &c. W. C. W.	10 May. 8 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
99	Snow, Mary, widow, sister of Sir Robt. Gardiner and one of his two co-heirs, 12 February, 17 James.	Livery of the moiety of the manors of Elmeswell and Woolpitts, Coldhall, and of a moiety of the third part of the manors of Bokenhall and Vaux, cos. Suffolk and Essex. W. C. W.	10 May. 8 July.
100	Pennyn, Wm. - } in right of Williams, David } their wives; Mauncell, Jane; the three daughters and co-heirs of Wm. Price, 7 January, 2 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Rosowlen, &c., co. Glamorgan. W. C. W.	10 May. 18 July.
101	North, John son of Wm., 29 March, 4 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Overthorpe, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 May. 18 July.
102	Osborne, Maurice son of Anthy., 6 May, 3 James.	Livery of the manors of Harkeston and Piddington, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 May. 29 August.
103	Petchill, Richd. son of John, 31 January, 9 James.	Livery of messuages, &c., in Welby, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 May. 27 October.
104	Semeon, Sir George cousin of Nicholas Tichborne, 1 June, 14 James.	Livery of part of the manor of Wapesgrove, co. Oxon., and lands in co. Berks. W. C. W.	10 May. 15 November.
105	Brough, Wm. son of Thomas -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Leicester. B. C. W.	10 May. 9 May 1629.
106	Harrison, John son of Edwd., 16 July, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in co. Westmoreland. W. C. W.	10 May. 14 Nov. 1629.
107	Lloyd, David brother of Thos., 10 March, 22 James.	Livery of messuages and lands in Newport, co. Pembroke. W. C. W.	10 May. 28 Feb. 1630.
108	Ashton, Wm.; Freeman, Wm.	Grant in perpetuity of the forest of Feckenham, co. Worcester, for which 4,000*l.* has been paid. P. S.	13 May. 20 May.
109	Compton, Spencer, Lord, Master of the King's leash.	Licence to take such greyhounds, &c., for the King's disport and recreation as his predecessors in the time of Henry VIII. P. S.	14 May. 17 May.
110	Primrose, Gilbert, D.D. -	Dispensation to be absent from the collegiate church of Windsor wherein he is a prebendary. P. S.	14 May. 17 July.
111	Leigh, Sir Thos., Bart.; Littleton, Sir Thos., Bart.; Cottington, Sir Fras., Bart.; and others.	Commission for discovering, levying, and collecting all debts due to the King in cos. Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Essex, &c. S. B.	17 May.
112	Montgomery, Earl of - -	Lease for 21 years of the overslipt customs on bays and other woollen stuffs transported by merchant strangers, broad cloths and kerseys excepted, as formerly granted to Sir Thos. Tracy and Rowland White, which grant is to be surrendered. (3m.) P. S.	17 May. 21 June.
113	Bruning, Anthony and Mary -	Grant in perpetuity to them and the heirs and assigns of Anthony Bruning of the manor of Woodcote and gaol of Winton, co. Hants. P. S.	19 May. 22 May.
114	Jossey, Robt.; Habet, John, and other officers of the robes, gentlemen of the cellar and buttery.	Grant in confirmation of fees upon knighthood and other additions of honor, as lately granted to the pages of the bedchamber. P. S.	20 May. 21 May.
115	Fowler, Sir Thos., of Islington, co. Middlesex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	21 May. 21 May.
116	Dartnoll, Jasper, and others -	Grant of 1,500*l.* of the greenwax moneys not in farm, with 2*s.* 6*d.* in the £ for charges in levying it, in supply of a debt of 2,483*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* due to them from the King. (2m.) P. S.	21 May. 30 May.
117	Wyatt, Hugh - - -	Patent for his invention for transporting horses and cattle from Ireland into England. P. S.	23 May. 24 May.
118	Maxwell, Robt. - - -	Lease for 21 years of Stockerleigh Grange, Keedeland, co. Northumberland, and of divers lands in co. York, and tenements in Beverley, &c. C. L.	24 May.
119	Aldred, Gervase - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Claybrooke, co. Leicester, diocese of Lincoln. P. S.	24 May. 27 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
120	Heylin, Rowland, Alderman of London.	Grant of the perpetual advowson of the vicarage of St. Alkemonds, Shrewsbury, to be void if he do not assure within 12 months 30*l.* a year to the vicar thereof and his successors. P. S.	24 May. 28 May.
121	Murray, Wm.; Porter, Endymion; Baldwin, Thomas.	Grant of two-thirds of debts due to the King on account of Sir George Cary, late Treasurer at Wars, and Sir Robt. Newcomb, Commissary. (2 m.) P. S.	24 May. 2 June.
122	Fynes, Sir Henry; Rooper, Nicholas.	Pardon for all offences contained in a decree of the Star Chamber and all punishments therein, saving the fines of 2,000*l.* and 100*l.* imposed on them; also a pardon of all alienations without licence before 24 August 1624. P. S.	27 May. 6 June.
123	Marlborough, James Earl of; Weston, Richd. Lord; Edmonds, Sir Thos., and 4 others.	Commission to levy fines for neglecting to assume knighthood. S. B.	29 May.
124	Eglesfield, John, B.D. - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Chew with the chapel of Dondry, co. Somerset. P. S.	30 May. 6 June.
125	Buckingham, George Duke of	Grant of the wardship of Henry Nevill son and heir of Sir Thos. Nevill, K.B., deceased, eldest son of Henry Lord Abergavenny, if he be under age at the time of the death of Lord Abergavenny. P. S.	31 May. 2 June.
126	Casaubon, Merick - -	Grant of a prebend in Canterbury, *vice* Wm. Masters. P. S.	31 May. 6 June.
127	Fenwick, Sir John, of Fenwick, co. Northumberland.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	31 May. 9 June.
128	Manwood, Lavinia wife of Sir John Ogle, Elizabeth, Utricia, and Sophia daughters of Sir John Ogle.	Denization. P. S.	31 May. June.
129	Bainton, Wm. - - -	Pardon for having married Elizabeth Browne, his first wife's niece. P. S.	3 June. 6 June.
130	Collins, Robt. - - -	Office of gunner in Carlisle. P. S.	3 June. 20 June.
131	York, Dean and Chapter of -	Congé d'élire. P. S.	4 June. 5 June.
132	Leigh, Sir Thomas, Bart.; Bullock, John; Villiers, Edward.	Grant in perpetuity of Rolleston Park, co. Stafford, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, for 1,100*l.* at the nomination of Sir Wm. Powell. P. S.	6 June. 21 June.
133	Scudamore, Sir John, Bart. -	Created Baron Scudamore, of Dromore, and Viscount Scudamore, of Sligo, Ireland. P. S.	6 June. 1 July.
134	Pennington, Captn. John -	Grant in reversion to him and his heirs of the manor of Hanslop, co. Bucks, in lieu of 500*l.*, parcel of 1,000*l.* given him by the King for taking the French prizes and for relinquishing pay for service done in command of the city fleet; with a confirmation of an assignment thereof to Isaac Pennington. (2 m.) P. S.	9 June. 11 June.
135	Rochester, John Bishop of -	Royal assent to his translation to the see of Ely. P. S.	9 June. 26 June.
136	Holland, John, in right of Anne his wife, sister and heir of Benjn. Ward, 22 May, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Hollington, co. Derby. W. C. W.	10 June. 8 July.
137	Walker, Wm. son of Ralph, 11 June, 3 Charles.	Ousterlemain of lands, &c., in Bentley, co. York, part of the manor of Tickhill, in the Duchy of Lancaster. W. C. W.	10 June. 11 July.
138	Lee, Thos. son of Sir Thos., 26 January, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Donyngton, Bishopston, and Stowe, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 June. 3 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
139	Blundell, Sara widow of George	Grant of the fine and rent of the wardship of her son George in consideration of the services of her husband who was slain at the Isle of Rhé. P. S.	13 June. 17 June.
140	Ditchfield, Edward; Heighland, John; Clarke, Humphrey; Moss, Francis.	Grant to them and their heirs, at the nomination of the citizens of London, of Risborough Manor, co. Bucks, and divers manors and lands in several counties, amounting to the yearly value of 4,706*l.*, part of the 12,496*l.* a year in lands to be passed to the citizens of London according to two contracts with the King and Privy Council; with confirmation of the assignment of part thereof in consideration of 131,770*l.*, part of 349,887*l.* to be paid by the said citizens. (10 m.) S. B.	14 June.
141	Whistler, Edwd. son of John, 21 December, 2 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Gatehampton, co. Oxford. W. C. W.	16 June. 23 June.
142	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding persons coming to the court to be healed of the King's evil before Michaelmas. S. P.	17 June.
143	Manchester, Henry Earl of -	Grant to him and his heirs of the manors of Spaldwick, Halliwell Nun, Needingworth, and St. Ives Sleepe and Bustlers, co. Hunts, for which he pays 2,000*l.* S. B.	17 June.
144	Cowper, Edwd. - - -	Lease for 99 years of a rabbit warren in Burneby and Redburn, and of other lands in co. Lincoln, part of the manor of Kirton Lindsey. C. L.	17 June.
145	Casaubon, Merick - -	Grant of a prebend in Canterbury. P. S.	17 June. 19 June.
146	Russell, Edward - -	Office of keeper of Mote's Bulwark in Dover Castle, on the surrender of Sir John Ashburnham. P. S.	18 June. 21 June.
147	Mahowne, Edwd. - -	Pardon for life only for robberies. P. S.	19 June. 27 June.
148	Seaman, John son of John, 29 June, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in Wattlefield, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	20 June. [20 June.]
149	Fowler, John - - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	20 June. 24 June.
150	Spencer, Wm. Lord, of Wormeleighton, son of Robt. Lord Spencer.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	20 June. 26 June.
151	Cottington, Sir Fras., Bart. -	Grant for life, and for the life of Philip Palmer, of the office of keeper of the King's game of hare, partridge, pheasant, &c., in or about Hampton Court and Hounslow Heath. P. S.	20 June. 30 June.
152	Gaseley, Edwd. son of John, 8 May, 8 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Codicott, co. Herts. W. C. W.	20 June. 11 July.
153	Gray, Timothy son of Walter and Ann.	Livery of lands, &c. in co. Herts. W. C. W.	20 June. 11 July.
154	Watson, Francis son of Anthony.	Livery of the manor or grange of Caldecott, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	20 June. 11 July.
155	Roberts, Sir Wm. in right of his wife Lady Eleanor sole daughter and heir of Robt. Atye, 31 December 1612.	Livery of the manor of Hampstore *alias* Shuttoppill, Kilborne, co. Middlesex. W. C. W.	20 June. 11 July.
156	Bright, Elizabeth and Constance daughters of Robert Bright, 6 March, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Crowley, co. Derby. W. C. W.	20 June. 11 July.
157	Porter, Richd. in right of Elizabeth his wife, sister and heir of Edmd. Gillibrand, 3 October, 6 James.	Livery of the fourth part of the manor of Footscray, co. Kent. W. C. W.	20 June. 11 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles 1.

			1628.
158	Dier, Elizabeth daughter of Edward Dier, son of Wm. Dier, 26 October 1619.	Livery of messuages in Coventry, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	20 June. 18 July.
159	Browne, John son of Sir John	Licence of entry on lands in co. Dorset. B. C. W.	20 June. 18 July.
160	Blunden, Wm. son of Richd. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Salop. B. C. W.	20 June. 13 November.
161	Brand, Thos. son of Thomas, 23 December, 18 James.	Livery of lands, &c., and two-thirds of the rectory of Hormeade Magna, co. Herts. W. C. W.	20 June. 15 November.
162	Bickford, John son of Walter, 7 April, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Plympton Mary, co. Devon. W. C. W.	20 June. 15 November.
163	Pococke, John son of John, 25 May, 3 Charles.	Livery of the messuage and farm of Bradley, in Cheveley, co. Berks. W. C. W.	20 June. 15 November.
164	Gwynn, Thos. son of Mary -	Livery of the castle, manor, and town of Hay English, co. Brecon. W. C. W.	20 June. 15 November.
165	Tucker, Underhill son of Edmund, 1 February, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuages, &c., in Mangotsfield, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 15 November.
166	Young, Thos. son of Thomas, 9 December, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in Sturmister, Newton Castle, co. Dorset. W. C. W.	20 June. 18 November.
167	Whitby, Lionel son of Thomas	Livery of lands in Yevill, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 June. 18 November.
168	Hele, Saml. son of Thomas -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	20 June. 18 November.
169	Creswell, Christopher, uncle and heir of Eliz. Collins, 1 May, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in Snoghill in Crawley, co. Surrey. W. C. W.	20 June. 2 December.
170	Hale, Thos. son of Thomas, 18 May, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 June. 2 December.
171	Howseman, Edwd. cousin of John, 10 March, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in co. Hants. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 February.
172	Digby, Robt. Lord, son of Sir Robt. Digby.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Warwick. B. C. W.	20 June. 20 February.
173	Thomborough, Thos. and Eleanor; Coles, Walter and Anne; Townsend, Henry and Elizabeth; Leach, John and Penelope in right of their wives, co-heirs of Sir John Acton.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Worcester. B. C. W.	20 June. 11 June 1629.
174	Worcester, John Bishop of -	Grant of his liberty of *returna brevium* within the hundred of Oswaldslaw, co. Worcester, and of such other liberties within his manors and lands as are mentioned in a charter heretofore granted to the bishops of Worcester. P. S.	21 June. 21 June.
175	Ayers, Robert - - -	Pardon for killing John Lardge. P. S.	21 June. 25 June.
176	Porter, Thos. - - -	Grant in reversion to him and his heirs of the manor of Alfarthing, co. Surrey, with a confirmation of the assignment thereof made by the King's feoffees in trust to Endymion Porter for 300*l.* (2 m.) P. S.	21 June. 2 July.
177	- - - - - -	Proclamation ordering the suppression of two sermons preached by Roger Mainwaring, D.D., entitled "Religion and Allegiance," which have been condemned by Parliament. S. P.	24 June.
178	Steward, Wm. - - -	Pension of 200*l.* a year for services to Elizabeth Electress Palatine. P. S.	24 June. 26 June.
179	Metham, Sir Thos. - -	Grant with confirmation of a court leet in the manor of North Cave, co. York, with free warren there and liberty to impark 500 acres, &c. P. S.	24 June. 27 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
180	London, George Bishop of -	Revocation of the commission to George Bishop of London and 4 other bishops to exercise the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury, dated 9 October, 3 Charles I. S. B.	25 June.
181	Collins, Degory - - -	Pardon for life only for killing Henry Carter. P. S.	26 June. 28 June.
182	Mountayne, George Bishop of London.	Royal assent for him to be Archbishop of York. P. S.	27 June. 28 June.
183	Vanderdoort, Abraham -	Office of keeper of the King's cabinet chamber; fee, 80*l.* a year. P. S.	27 June. 28 June.
184	Rivers, Sir George; Amherst, Richard; Lindsey, Edwd.	Protection for a year to enable them to pay the remaining debts of Richard Earl of Dorset, deceased. P. S.	27 June. 2 July.
185	Wray, Sir Wm., of Trebich, co. Cornwall.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	28 June. 30 June.
186	Wynwood, Arthur - -	Office of porter attending the Lord President and Council in the Marches of Wales, *vice* Grivell Gibbes. P. S.	28 June. 5 July.
187	Trelawny, John, of Trelawny, co. Cornwall.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	30 June. 1 July.
188	Craddock, Wm. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Stangrave in the diocese of York. P. S.	30 June. 1 July.
189	Stanhope, George, D.D. -	Presentation to the rectory of Wheldrake in the diocese of York. P. S.	30 June. 1 July.
190	Middleton, John -	Protection for a year. P. S.	30 June. 1 July.
191	Cholmley, Sir Robt. - -	Created Viscount Cholmley of Kelles, co. Meath. P. S.	30 June. 2 July.
192	Manchester, Henry Earl of -	Office of Lord Privy Seal during pleasure; fee, 20*s.* a day. P. S.	30 June. 4 July.
193	Williams, Mary and Anne, sisters and co-heirs of Rice Williams.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Carmarthen. P. S.	30 June. 8 July.
194	Bridgewater, John, Earl of; Ravenscroft, Wm.; Orwell, Edwd.; Skipwith, Henry.	Grant in perpetuity for the use of Lady Bingley, widow of Sir Ralph Bingley, of certain proportions of land in Ulster for a fine of 60*l.* (2 m.) P. S.	30 June. 9 July.
195	Plume, Robt. son of Robt. and Grace, 21 July 1615.	Livery of lands in Takeley, Broxted, Stansted, &c., co. Essex. W. C. W.	30 June. 11 July.
196	Lewies, Thos. son of John, 1 April 1625.	Livery of Bennett's farm, &c., in co. Hereford. W. C. W.	30 June. 18 July.
197	Mildmay, Sir Henry; Goldingham, Wm.	Grant of the reversion of the site of the monastery of Little Donmowe, and the manor of Clopton Hall, co. Essex, the rectory of Stirston, co. Norfolk, the manor of Tarrant Lawinston, co. Dorset, &c. C. L.	2 July.
198	Durham, Dean and Chapter of	Congé d'élire. P. S.	2 July. 4 July.
199	St. Paul's, London, Dean and Chapter of.	Congé d'élire. P. S.	2 July. 5 July.
200	Wolstenholme, Sir John; Abbott, Sir Morris; Garway, Henry, and the other farmers of the French wines.	Grant of the duties on French wines, empowering them to take out the rents arising on the leases, &c., (3 m.) P. S.	3 July. 7 July.
201	Fuller, Wm., King's chaplain	Dispensation to hold with the rectory of Weston, co. Notts and diocese of York, the vicarage of St. Giles' without Cripplegate, London. P. S.	3 July. 16 July.
202	Williams, Griffin, D.D. -	Prebend in Westminster. P. S.	3 July. 17 July.
203	Hassall, John, D.D. - -	Presentation to the deanery of Norwich void by the death of the last incumbent. P. S.	4 July. 4 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
204	Carlisle, Fras. Bishop of -	Appointed Chief Almoner. P. S.	4 July. 5 July.
205	Aston, Walter Lord - -	Office of keeper of the King's mulberry garden, near St. James', of the silk worms, &c., there; fee, 60*l.* a year. P. S.	4 July. 7 July.
206	Howard, Lord Wm., of Naworth; Darcy, John Lord; Whitworth, Sir Thos., Bart., and others.	Commission to demise or contract for demises for 3 lives, or for 41 years or under, of the manors of Hatfield, Thewrne, Staynford, Fishlake, Dowsthorpe, Snayth, Cowick, and Rowcliffe, co. York, with power to survey and divide the grounds to be laid dry by Cornelius Vermuyden according to his contract with the King. S. B.	5 July.
207	Montgomery, Philip Earl of, Lord Chamberlain.	Grant of 8,250*l.* out of the alum farm, being part of the arrear of 3,000*l.* a year heretofore granted him out of customs of silks, &c. P. S.	5 July. 5 July.
208	Bacon, George - - -	Pardon for receiving stolen plate. P. S.	5 July. 7 July.
209	Chichester, Dean and Chapter of.	Congé d'élire. P. S.	5 July. 8 July.
210	Wrenn, Matthew, D.D. -	Presentation to the deanery of Windsor. P. S.	5 July. 8 July.
211	Prichard, Wm., clerk - -	Pardon for simony. P. S.	5 July. 10 July.
212	Sandes, Wm.; Musgrave, Thos.; Christmas, John, and the heirs of Blunt, Christopher.	Pardon of the fines 500*l.* each imposed on them in the Star Chamber for a riot committed on one John Mogridge. P. S.	5 July. 10 July.
213	Blethin, Thos.; Thomas, Thomas John.	Pardon for the manslaughter of Wm. John Rosser for their lives only. P. S.	5 July. 11 July.
214	Mountague, George, Archbishop of York.	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	5 July. 11 July.
215	Stokes, David, M.A. - -	Prebend in Windsor. P. S.	5 July. 11 July.
216	Anlaby, Wm.; Robinson, James.	Grant in reversion of lands in Sealby, &c., co. York, for 1,950*l.*, with confirmation of two assignments to them made by the King's lessees in trust. (2 m.) P. S.	5 July. 11 July.
217	Wiseman, Thos. - -	Office of assay master of the King's tin in Devon and Cornwall during his life and that of Henry Sweeting. P. S.	6 July. 4 August.
218	Hatton, Sir Christopher; Fanshaw, Thos.; Midleton, Thos.; West, John; Fanshaw, John and Simon.	Grant, at the nomination of Sir Thos. Fanshaw, of the manor of Barking and the half hundred of Becontree, co. Essex, in consideration of 3,000*l.* paid by Sir Thos. Fanshaw. (2 m.) P. S.	8 July. 10 July.
219	Mainwaring, Dr. Roger -	Pardon of fine of 1,000*l.* and other penalties imposed on him in the last session of Parliament upon his humble submission and acknowledgment to both Houses. P. S.	8 July. 10 July.
220	Webb, Berrington; Passey, Valentine.	Grant of a bond for 3,000*l.* and a debt of 6,249*l.* due by Arnold Oldisworth to the King by reason of his office of clerk of the hanaper. P. S.	8 July. 16 July.
221	Annesley, Sir Francis; Trelawney, Sir John; Pye, Sir Robt.	Grant, at the intercession of George Duke of Bucks on behalf of John Lord Mohun, of the wardship of the heirs of the said Lord Mohun, if he happen to die, his heir being within age. P. S.	9 July. 10 July.
222	Legate, Wm. - - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Joseph Belwin. P. S.	9 July. 10 July.
223	Joderell, Thos. - - -	Licence to keep a yearly fair at Leek in Staffordshire, it having been found by inquisition not to be prejudicial to neighbouring towns. P. S.	9 July. 14 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
224	Goring, George Lord - -	Grant, for 21 years out of the rent of 2,700*l.* payable to the King by him and the rest of the King's agents for wine licences, of the sum of 500 marks a year, formerly granted to John Williams. P. S.	9 July. 21 July.
225	Mountague, Edwd. Lord -	Grant during the lives of his three sons Edwd., Wm., and Christopher, of Rockingham bailiwick and the wardenship of the offices thereunto belonging, together with the wardenship of Geddington Woods in the forest of Rockingham, co. Northampton, to take effect after the death or surrender of Wm. Earl of Exeter. (2 m.) P. S.	10 July. 10 July.
226	Rutland, Fras. Earl of - -	Grant of the keepership of Pleasance Manor in East Greenwich, and of the stewardship and bailiwick of Greenwich, &c., *vice* Edwd. Earl of Worcester, deceased. P. S.	10 July. 11 July.
227	Vaughan, Chas. and Morris, Thos., in right of Margt. and Eliz. their wives, daughters and co-heirs of Edwd. Price.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Montgomery. B. C. W.	10 July. 11 July.
228	Graham, Richd. - -	Grant in confirmation to him and his heirs of the forest of Nicholl and manors and lands within the said forest, formerly granted to George Earl of Cumberland, and of certain debateable lands in co. Cumberland granted to Fras. Earl of Cumberland. (3 m.) P. S.	10 July. 11 July.
229	Lumley, Sir Richd. - -	Created Viscount Lumley of Waterford, Ireland. P. S.	10 July. 12 July.
230	Newcastle, Wm. Earl of -	Commission of lieutenancy for co. Derby during the minority of the Earl of Devonshire. P. S.	10 July. 14 July.
231	Conniers, John, of Norden in the bishopric of Durham.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	10 July. 14 July.
232	Porter, Endymion - -	Grant to him and his assigns during his life of the office of collector of the fines and forfeitures in the Star Chamber, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	10 July. 16 July.
233	Scott, George - - -	Grant to him and his heirs of the reversion of three houses in St. Mary Wolchurchhaw, London. P. S.	10 July. 17 July.
234	Laud, Wm. Bishop of Bath and Wells.	Royal assent to his translation to the see of London. P. S.	11 July. 11 July.
235	Manners, Sir George - -	Warrant for payment of 4,000*l.* out of such moneys as shall be found due to the King by two commissions to Sir Thos. Saville and others, and to Sir Thos. Leigh, Bart., and others for discovery of sundry debts due to the King. P. S.	11 July. 11 July.
236	Maidstone, Elizabeth Viscountess.	Created Countess of Winchelsey, co. Sussex, entailing the same upon her heirs male. P. S.	11 July. 12 July.
237	Lloyd, George - - -	Pardon for his life only for killing Robert Betts, *alias* Best. P. S.	11 July. 18 July.
238	Cheyney, George - -	Pardon for life only for killing John Cooper. P. S.	12 July. 12 July.
239	Ward, Richd. son of Richd. -	Office of Serjeant-at-Arms to the King in reversion after the death of his father in consideration of the death of Captn. Cæsar Ward his son, slain at the Isle of Rhé. P. S.	12 July. 14 July.
240	Basenge, Gerard - -	Denization. P. S.	12 July. 17 July.
241	Westmoreland, Fras. Earl of -	Lease during his life and that of Mildmay, Lord le Despencer, his son, of the custody of the hundred of Loveden, co. Lincoln, Willebrooke, co. Northampton, &c. C. L.	14 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
242	Wandesford, Dame Mary, widow of Sir. Geo. Wandesford; Wandesford, Wm.	Grant to them and their heirs of a quarter of the surrounded grounds near Emsworth and Warblington, Hilsey and Portsey, co. Hants, with the rest of the surrounded lands in that county, in consideration of the services of Robert Pamplin, father of the said Mary, and of Margaret, wife of the said Wm. [P. S.]	14 July.
243	Holled, John - - -	Pardon for writing and publishing scandalous and false libels concerning the last loan. P. S.	14 July. 16 July.
244	Ely, John Bishop of; St. David's, Theophilus Bishop of.	Commission for re-examination of a cause between Katherine Vaughan, *alias* Payne, sister of Thomas Payne, and the executors of his relict and pretended executrix. P. S.	14 July. 16 July.
245	Browne, Jonathan, Bachelor of Civil Law.	Presentation to the rectory of St. Faith, London. P. S.	14 July. 12 September.
246	Bohemia, Prince Henry Fredk. of, eldest son of the Queen of Bohemia.	Pension of 600*l.* a year. P. S.	14 July. 6 October.
247	Vermuyden, Cornelius - -	Grant to him and his heirs of the manors of Hatfield, Fishlake, Thorpe, Stamford, and Dowsethorpe, co. York, with defeasance if the King repay the sum of 10,000*l.* on 25 September, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	15 July. 16 July.
248	Vermuyden, Cornelius - -	Indenture of covenant between the King and Vermuyden that if the King pay 10,000*l.* together with 280*l.* for the forbearance thereof on September 25, the preceding grant to be void, &c. P. S.	15 July. 16 July.
249	Smith, Sir Thos., K.B. - -	Created Viscount Strangford in Ulster, Ireland. P. S.	15 July. 17 July.
250	Dean *alias* Collins, Thos. -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Thos. Constable. P. S.	15 July. 18 July.
251	Wise, Ralph; Harryman, Henry	Grant to them and their heirs, at the nomination of the Earl of Anglesey, of divers lands in cos. Lincoln, York, Durham, Kent, Sussex, &c. (4 m.) P. S.	15 July. 30 July.
252	Hereford, Dean and Chapter of	Licence in mortmain to purchase 80*l.* a year in lands notwithstanding the statute, for the education of youths and poor people. P. S.	15 July. 13 November.
253	Stokes, David - - -	Dispensation to hold together with the prebend of Windsor his fellowship in Eton College. P. S.	16 July. 17 July.
254	Bath and Wells, Dean and Chapter of.	Congé d'élire. P. S.	16 July. 18 July.
255	Rochester, Dean and Chapter of.	Congé d'élire. P. S.	16 July. 18 July.
256	Collins, Daniel, D.D. - -	Grant of the next advowson of a prebend in Windsor. P. S.	16 July. 18 July.
257	Brooke, Saml., D.D. - -	Grant of the Mastership of Trinity College, Cambridge. P. S.	16 July. 19 July.
258	Evans, Thos. - - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of John Walweyne. P. S.	16 July. 22 July.
259	Vossius, Gerard John - -	Denization. P. S.	16 July. 24 July.
260	Arundel and Surrey, Thos. Earl of.	Grant in confirmation to him and his heirs of the manors of Sherringham and Wells, co. Norfolk, and the manor of Breeding, co. Sussex. P. S.	16 July. 31 July.
261	Langley, Wm. - - -	Lease for 21 years of the right to dig up all stumps, roots of trees, &c., in any of the King's forests, chaces, or lands in England and Wales, according to the grant formerly made to Sir Robt. Steward and Richd. Vaux. P. S.	17 July. 18 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
262	Laud, Wm. Bishop of London	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	17 July. 18 July.
263	Ely, Bishop of - - -	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	17 July. 18 July.
264	Hippesley, Captn. Richd. -	Office of captain of Sandgate Castle, co. Kent. P. S.	17 July. 21 July.
265	Forbess, James - - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Bovey Tracy, co. Devon, diocese of Exeter. P. S.	17 July. 30 July.
266	Vossius, Gerard John - -	Grant of the next advowson to a prebend in Canterbury. P. S.	17 July. 30 July.
267	Mason, Edwd. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Cottenham, co. Cambridge. P. S.	17 July. 9 September.
268	Wedderburne, James, D.D. -	Presentation to the vicarage of Mildenhall, co. Suffolk. P. S.	17 July. 12 September.
269	Phillipott, John; Marsh, Gabriel	Office of bailiff of Sandwich, co. Kent. P. S.	17 July. 9 May 1629.
270	Hopton, Sir Ralph; Hroner, Sir John; Barkley, Sir Henry, and 12 others.	Commission to ascertain the rights of various persons to King's Sedgemoor which is about to be drained; with articles of instructions annexed. (2 m.) S. B.	18 July.
271	Williams, Richd. - -	Grant of the fine of 200 marks imposed in the Star Chamber on Humphrey Fox, of Llandissett, co. Montgomery. P. S.	18 July. 21 July.
272	Ardway, Edwd. - - -	Pardon for burglary. P. S.	18 July. 24 July.
273	Evans, Thos.; Waters, Anne -	Pardon for intermarrying, she being his former wife's sister. P. S.	19 July. 21 July.
274	Ramsden, Hugh - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Hollyfax, co. York. P. S.	19 July. 22 July.
275	Chichester, Bishop of - -	Royal assent. P. S.	19 July. 24 July.
276	Porter, Endymion and Olive -	Pension of 500*l.* a year. P. S.	19 July. 26 July.
277	Westley, Thos. - - -	Grant of an advowson of a prebend in Canterbury. P. S.	19 July. 13 August.
278	Wilkes, Thos. - - -	Office of groom of the leash. P. S.	19 July. 20 August.
279	Manwaring, Roger - -	Presentation to the rectory of Stanford Rivers, co. Essex. P. S.	19 July. 25 August.
280	Mountagu, Richd., Bishop of Chichester.	Dispensation to hold, with his bishopric, the rectory of Petworth, co. Sussex. P. S.	20 July. 22 July.
281	Halsted, Lawrence - -	Grant in confirmation of the reversion of the manor of Sonning, cos. Oxon. and Berks. (3 m.) S. B.	21 July.
282	Saville, Sir John - -	Created Lord Saville of Pomfret, entailing the same upon his son and his heirs male, and in default of such issue on Robert and Edmond, two other sons, and their heirs male successively. P. S.	21 July. 21 July.
283	Reddington, Elizabeth -	Pardon for infanticide. P. S.	21 July. 21 July.
284	Chaworth, Thos. - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of John Merich. P. S.	21 July. 22 July.
285 & 286	Wentworth, Sir Thos. - -	Created Baron Wentworth of Wentworth Woodhouse, and Baron of Newmarsh and Oversley, co. York. P. S.	21 July. 22 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
287	Constable, Sir Wm. - -	Grant to him and his heirs of the manor of Flamborough Holme in Spalding Moore, co. York, with the consent of the Earl of Kelley, to whom the late King granted the said manor after the death of Sir Wm. Constable, without heirs male. P. S.	21 July. 22 July.
288	Pay, Nicholas; Bellamy, Clement; Pickering, Fras.; Stanton, Edwd.	Grant to them and their heirs, at the nomination of the Earls of Westmoreland and Peterborough, of all the woods and timber in the walks of Moorehay and Westhay, in the forest of Rockingham, co. Northampton, for 2,000*l.* P. S.	21 July. 23 July.
289	Quarles, Sir George - -	Grant to him and his heirs of lands in the forest of Leicester, co. Leicester, for 341*l.* P. S.	21 July. 30 July.
290	Manners, Lady Grace; Manners, John, her son.	Grant to them and their heirs of lands within the forest of Leicester, co. Leicester, for 808*l.* P. S.	21 July. 30 July.
291	Tufton, Nicholas Lord - -	Created Earl of Thanet, co. Kent. P. S.	21 July. 5 August.
292	Hastings, Sir Henry - -	Grant to him and his heirs of lands in the forest of Leicester, co. Leicester, for 3,500*l.* P. S.	21 July. 6 August.
293	Colvile, Thos.; Ince, John -	Grant to them and their heirs in trust for others of lands in the forest of Leicester, co. Leicester, for 2,699*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* P. S.	21 July. 6 August.
294	Halsteed, Lawrence - -	Grant of the keepership of the King's deer in Bearewood walk in the manor of Sunning, co. Berks, after the expiration of the estate in being. S. B.	22 July.
295	Buckingham, Mary Countess of	Grant of 108 tons of logwood, in consideration whereof she surrenders letters patent heretofore made to Sir Thos. Compton, her late husband, deceased, for 21 years for the importation of 50 tons of logwood yearly. P. S.	22 July. 23 July.
296	Curll, Walter, Bishop elect of Rochester.	Dispensation to hold *in commendam* with the said bishopric the rectories of Mildenhall and Fulston St. Peter, with the chapel of Bemberton, co. Wilts, and the prebend of Lyme Hallowstock, diocese of Salisbury. P. S.	22 July. 24 July.
297	Kete, Ralph - - -	Pardon for sheep stealing. P. S.	22 July. 24 July.
298	Bolles, John, of Seampton, co. Lincoln.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	22 July. 24 July.
299	Carlton, Dudley Lord - -	Created Viscount Dorchester. P. S.	22 July. 25 July.
300	Aston, Thos., of Aston, co. Chester.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	22 July. 25 July.
301	Wenman, Sir Richd. - -	Created Baron Wenman of Kilmainham and Viscount Wenman of Tuam, Ireland. P. S.	22 July. 30 July.
302	Suffolk, Theo. Earl of - -	Office of Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports. P. S.	
303	Perpoint, Robt. Viscount Newark.	Created Earl of Kingston-on-Hull. P. S.	23 July. 25 July.
304	Cary, Ferdinand - -	Pardon for life only, for the homicide of Edwd. Osborne. P. S.	23 July. 26 July.
305	Jenour, Kenelm, Much Dunmow, co. Essex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	23 July. 30 July.
306	Anglesey, Christopher Earl of	Lease for 51 years of the manor of Walton Leigh and of Ashley House, co. Surrey. P. S.	24 July. 2 August.
307	Pile, Fras., of Compton, co. Berks.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	24 July. 12 September.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
308	Leigh, Sir Fras., Bart. - -	Grant to him and his heirs of the hundred of Knightlow, co. Warwick, for 40*l.* P. S.	25 July. 29 July.
309	Stanhope, Philip Lord - -	Created Earl of Chesterfield. P. S.	25 July. 4 August.
310	Mountjoy, Blunt Lord - -	Created Earl of Newport, in the Isle of Wight. P. S.	26 July. 3 August.
311	Leigh, Sir Fras., of Newnham Regis, co. Warwick.	Created Baron Dunmore, co. Warwick, entailing the same on him and the heirs male of his body, and in default of such issue on John Anderson, of Hardwick, co. Hunts, and his heirs male. P. S.	29 July. 31 July.
312	Dormer, Robt. Lord - -	Created Viscount Ascott, co. Bucks, and Earl of Carnarvon. P. S.	29 July. 2 August.
313	Curll, Walter, Bishop of Rochester.	Royal assent. P. S.	29 July. 5 August.
314	Manwaring, Roger, D.D. -	Dispensation to hold with the rectory of St. Giles-in-the-Fields, the rectory of Stanford Rivers. P. S.	29 July. 13 August.
315	Howson, John, D.D. - -	Royal assent to his translation from the see of Oxford to that of Durham. P. S.	29 July. 15 August.
316	Boleter, Sir John, Bart., of Branfield, co. Herts.	Created Baron Boteler. P. S.	30 July. 30 July.
317	Barraden, John - -	Pardon. P. S.	30 July. 14 August.
318	Beamont, Sir Richd., of Whittley, co. York.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	30 July. 15 August.
319	Buckingham, George Duke of	Commission to be Admiral and Captain General of the fleets and forces now to be set forth. S. B.	4 August.
320	Vaughan, John Lord, of Molingar.	Created Earl of Carbery. P. S.	4 August. 5 August.
321	Symeock, Thos. - - -	Grant for 31 years for the sole printing of briefs and other imprinted paper, parchment, &c. P. S.	4 August. 20 August.
322	Steward, Walter - -	Grant of the wardship and lands of Simon son and heir of Richd. Bennett, deceased. P. S.	9 August. 13 August.
323	Newburgh, Edwd. Lord -	Appointed under treasurer of the Exchequer, *vice* Lord Weston. P. S.	9 August. 14 August.
324	Newburgh, Edwd. Lord -	Appointed Chancellor of the Exchequer, *vice* Lord Weston. P. S.	9 August. 14 August.
325	Mawe, Leonard, Bishop of Bath and Wells.	Royal assent. P. S.	9 August. 15 August.
326	Barlow, John - - -	Confirmation of an assignment made by the Lord Chief Baron and the other lessees in trust to Henry Vaux, of the manors of Narbert and Templeton, and of the forest of Narbert and other lands in co. Pembroke, with a grant of the reversion thereof to John Barlow. (2 m.) P. S.	11 August. 14 August.
327	Price, John, of Newtown, co. Montgomery.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	12 August. 15 August.
328	Nicholas, Edwd. - - -	Office of clerk and keeper of the hanaper in Ireland, and clerk of the Crown of the Chancery in Ireland. P. S.	12 August. 20 August.
329	Wicksteed, John - -	Pardon for picking a purse. P. S.	13 August. 19 August.
330	Mountagu, Edwd. Lord -	Grant in perpetuity of all the timber in Geddington, within the forest of Rockingham, co. Northampton. P. S.	13 August. 20 August.
331	Holland, Henry Earl of -	Pension of 2,000*l.* a year. P. S.	18 August. 23 August.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 CHARLES I.

			1628.
332	Mounson, Sir Wm. - -	Created Baron Mounson of Bellinguard, co. Limerick, and Viscount Mounson of Castlemayne, co. Kerry; with a clause for preserving the dignity, title, and precedency of the Countess of Nottingham, his wife. P. S.	18 August. 23 August.
333	Wiseman, Wm., of Canfield Hall, co. Essex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	18 August. 29 August.
334	Oxford, Dean and Chapter of -	Congé d'élire. P. S.	18 August. 18 September.
335	Bold, Wm. - - -	Office of gentleman porter in the Tower of London, with right of appointing a deputy. P. S.	22 August. 23 August.
336	Clanricard, Richd. Earl of -	Created Earl of St. Albans, also to be Baron of Imanney and Viscount Galway, in Ireland, entailing the same in default of heirs male of his body on the heirs male of Ulick, late Earl of Clanricard, father to the present Earl. P. S.	22 August. 23 August.
337	Stradling, Thos. - -	Pardon for killing James Marvin, to extend to his life only. P. S.	22 August. 24 August.
338	Jaques, John, of————, co. Middlesex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	22 August. 2 September.
339	Hutchinson, Wm. - -	Presentation to the archdeaconry of Lewes, in Sussex. P. S.	24 August. 28 August.
340	Atkinson, Henry; Clerke, Wm.	Grant of the site of the manor of Wanneswell and other lands and houses in co. Gloucester, &c., conveyed to the King in part satisfaction of the debt of 6,000*l.* due from Arnold Oldisworth, late Clerk of the Hanaper, deceased, at the nomination of Berrington Webb and Valentine Passey, to whom the King granted the said debt, &c. P. S.	26 August. 29 August.
341	Coleman, Walter and John; Wolseley, Sir Thos.	Confirmation of their purchase of two-thirds of the messuage and lands in co. Stafford, sequestered for the recusancy of Walter Coleman, of Cannock, co. Stafford. P. S.	26 August. 29 August.
342	Ley, Wm. - - -	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	27 August. 29 August.
343	Nightingale, Thomas, of Newport Pond, Essex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	28 August. 1 September.
344	Shelton, Lady Dorothy -	Pension of 150*l.* a year. P. S.	29 August. 12 September.
345	Lindsey, Robt. Earl of, Great Chamberlain of England.	Commission to command the fleet and army in aid of the elector and electress palatine, *vice* George late Duke of Buckingham. S. B.	2 September.
346	Suffolk, Theophilus Earl of, Warden of the Cinque Ports.	Commission, with instructions annexed, for the government and ordering of passengers there, with power to examine and administer the prescribed oath to women and other persons leaving England from those ports. (2 m.) S. B.	2 September.
347	Beaumont, Sir Richd., Bart. -	Grant of the tithes of the towns of Brighouse, Rastrick, and Fickesby, co. York, with a proviso that he shall not compel the tenants to pay tithes in kind. P. S.	3 September. 7 September.
348	Dillington, Robt., of the Isle of Wight.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	4 September. 6 September.
349	Pole, John, of Shutt, co. Devon.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	4 September. 12 September.
350	Clegorne, James; Dethick, Humphrey, and others, gentlemen ushers and quarter-waiters.	Grant to them and their successors for ever of double the fees they have usually had on the creation of any Prince, Archbishop, Duke, &c. P. S.	5 September. 16 September.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
351	Haworth, Ellen - - -	Pardon for child-murder. P. S.	5 September. 19 September.
352	Berkell, Petronella de, born in Rotterdam.	Denization. P. S.	6 September. 24 September.
353	Ditchfield, Edwd., and others	Grant, at the nomination of the Lord Mayor, commonalty, and citizens of London, of the town of Llannoll, co. Anglesey, and divers manors and lands in several counties amounting to 4,564*l.* a year, parcel of the 12,496*l.* a year in lands to be passed to the said citizens according to two contracts made with them by the King and the Privy Council, with tenure in socage and reservation of the said yearly rent of 4,564*l.*; with confirmation of an assignment, made by the Lord Chief Baron and others, lessees of the King, of part of the said manors; the consideration being 127,808*l.*, part of the 349,887*l.* paid and to be paid by the said citizens into the Exchequer. (15 m.) S. B.	9 September.
354	Lewis, Wm., of Langors, co. Brecon.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	11 September. 15 September.
355	Micklethwaite, Dr. Paul -	Grant of the Mastership of the Temple, *vice* Thos. Masters, B.D., deceased. P. S.	12 September. 15 September.
356	Curle, Walter Bishop of Rochester.	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	16 September. 25 September.
357	Mawe, Leonard Bishop of Bath and Wells.	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	16 September. 25 September.
358	Culpeper, Wm., of Wakehurst, co. Sussex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	17 September. 20 September.
359	Mountagu, Richd. Bishop of Chichester.	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	17 September. 25 September.
360	Van Loor, Peter, of Tylehurst, co. Devon.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	18 September. 26 September.
361	Weston, Richd. Lord, Lord Treasurer, and 5 others.	Commission to grant letters of reprisal against the subjects of the King of Spain. S. B.	20 September.
362	Weston, Richd. Lord, and 5 others.	Commission to grant letters of reprisal against the subjects of the King of France. S. B.	20 September.
363	Canterbury, George Archbishop of; Coventry, Thos. Lord; Weston, Richard Lord, and 37 others.	Commission to reprieve convicted felons who are fit to be employed in foreign discovery and other services beyond the seas. S. B.	20 September.
364	Weston, Richd. Lord; Marlborough, Jas. Earl of; Manchester, Henry Earl of, and 7 others.	Commission to sell or demise manors and lands belonging to the King. S. B.	20 September.
365	Durham, Bishop of - -	Restitution of temporalities from 1 July. P. S.	22 September 25 September.
366	Rotherford, James, clerk, born in Scotland.	Denization. P. S.	22 September. 30 September.
367	Feilding, George; Long, Robert.	Office of Receivers of the King's revenue from forfeitures of Popish recusants in cos. Essex and Gloucester, and in the city of Gloucester. P. S.	23 September. 27 September.
368	Crosier, Anthony and Isabel -	Pension of 40*l.* a year. P. S.	24 September. 28 September.
369	Heath, Sir Robt., Attorney-General.	Confirmation to him and others at his nomination of the manor of Broadway and Forest of Roach, co. Somerset, lately conveyed to them by Sir Robt. Phillips, with grant of disafforestation, free warren, &c. P. S.	24 September. 2 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
370	Ditchfield, Edwd., and others	Grant to them and their heirs at the nomination of the Lord Mayor, commonalty, and citizens of London of the manor of Glaston, co. Somerset, and of divers manors and lands in several counties worth 3,225*l.* a year in full satisfaction of the 12,496*l.* a year, which the King and Privy Council contracted to pass to the said citizens, &c., with confirmation of an assignment of part thereof made by the Lord Chief Baron and others, the King's lessees in trust. (20 m.) S. B.	25 September.
371	Montgomery, Philip Earl of -	Commission of lieutenancy in co. Bucks, during the minority of the Earl of Carnarvon. P. S.	25 September. 28 September.
372	May, Adrian - - -	Pension of 200 marks a year, with arrears of 100 marks, on surrender of Hugh May. P. S.	26 September. 26 September.
373	Jay, Sir Thos. - - -	Offices of Keeper of the armoury at Greenwich, and Master of the armoury at the Tower of London, on surrender of Sir Wm. Cope. P. S.	26 September. 1 November.
374	Corbett, Richd., Dean of Christchurch.	Royal assent for him to be Bishop of Oxford. P. S.	29 September. 2 October.
375	Cranborne, Chas. Lord -	Office of Keeper of Theobald's Park and Cheshunt Park on the death of his father. P. S.	30 September. 8 October.
376	Heralds, Pursuivants, &c. -	Confirmation of their fees at creations, &c. P. S.	30 September. 10 October.
377	Durham, John Bishop of -	Commission of lieutenancy for the bishopric and county of Durham. P. S.	30 September. 13 October.
378	Smith, Wm., D.D., Warden of Wadham College, Oxford.	Presentation to the rectory of Tredington in the diocese of Worcester. P. S.	30 September. 18 April 1629.
379	Hipesley, Sir John - -	Office of Keeper of Bushey Park, part of the manor of Hampton Court. P. S.	6 October. 8 October.
380	Graham, Richard - -	Office of Keeper of the Middle Park, Hampton Court. P. S.	6 October. 8 October.
381	Pope, Sir Wm., Bart. - -	Created Baron of Bealtirbirt (Belturbet) and Earl of Downe in Ireland. P. S.	6 October. 16 October.
382	Tyrrell, Sir Timothy, and Timothy his son.	Grant of the custody and stewardship of the forest of Shottover and Stowood, co. Oxon, &c. P. S.	6 October. 16 October.
383	Hoffman, John, clerk - -	Denization. P. S.	7 October. 9 October.
384	Mitchell, Elizabeth - -	Pardon for adultery. P. S.	7 October. 10 October.
385	Dorset, Edwd. Earl of; Holland, Henry Earl of.	Commission of lieutenancy in the co. Middlesex. P. S.	7 October. 16 October.
386	Chelsham, John; Wright, Robt.	Office of clerk of the jewels, with fee of 20 marks a year. P. S.	7 October. 30 October.
387	Lawrence, Sir John, of Iver, co. Bucks.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	8 October. 9 October.
388	Slingesby, Anthony, of Scriven, co. York.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	8 October. 23 October.
389	Coventry, Thos. Lord, Lord Keeper; Weston, Richd. Lord, and others.	Commission touching recusants in the South of England. S. B.	11 October.
390	Apsley, Sir Allen, Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and others.	Commission for sale of prize goods, Ralph Freeman, Alderman of London, to be treasurer. S. B.	11 October.
391	Douglas, Sir Robt. - -	Office of steward of the manor of Richmond, co. Surrey, &c. P. S.	14 October. 16 October.
392	Douglas, Sir Archibald -	Denization. P. S.	14 October. 17 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
393	Clerk, Thomas; Chapman, Robt.; Reymer, Berney; Bracie, Richd.; Goff, Laurence.	Pardon and dispensation to them, being citizens of London, and of the fellowship of the merchant adventurers, for taking wives born in foreign parts, re-admitting them to the said fellowship. P. S.	17 October. 24 October.
394	Vavasour, Thomas, of Hesselwood, co. York.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	17 October. 24 October.
395	Sutcliffe, Wm. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Woodham Ferrers, diocese of London. P. S.	18 October. 21 October.
396	Wolmer, John, and John his son.	License to use the trade of mercer and chandler in Stratford-on-Avon, co. Warwick, where the father has lived 36 years, and executed the offices of bailiff and alderman, with a dispensation for all forfeitures and penalties they have incurred by using their said trades. P. S.	20 October. 22 October.
397	Bishop, Sir Edwd., Bart. -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Henry Sherley. P. S.	21 October. 22 October.
398	Playing Cards Company -	Charter incorporating the makers of playing cards within the city of London and 10 miles compass; Wm. Watkins, seal-keeper. P. S.	[22 October.] 22 October.
399	Duppa, Brian, D.D. - -	Grant of the deanery of Christchurch, Oxford. P. S.	22 October. 24 October.
400	Corbett, Richd., D.D., Bishop of Oxford.	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	22 October. 28 October.
401	Wrenn, Matthew, D.D., Dean of Windsor.	Appointed Registrar of the Order of the Garter; fee, 50*l.* a year. P. S.	22 October. 1 November.
402	Fisher, Thomas - - -	Office in reversion, after the death of Thomas Lake, of ingrosser of leases to pass the Great Seal. P. S.	22 October. 4 November.
403	Glanvill, James - - -	Pardon for manslaughter of John Johnson. P. S.	24 October. 29 October.
404	Lovett, Thos. - - -	Office of keeper of the King's house and gardens at Newmarket on surrender of Sir Robt. Vernon. P. S.	25 October. 7 November.
405	Peck, Richd. - - -	Presentation *ad corroborandum* to the vicarage of Collumpton, co. Devon, diocese of Exeter. P. S.	27 October. 29 October.
406	Mason, Edmund, D.D., King's chaplain.	Dispensation to hold, with the rectory of Ordsdall, co. Notts, and diocese of York, the rectory of Cottenham, diocese of Ely. P. S.	27 October. 31 October.
407	Wedderburn, Jas., D.D. -	Dispensation to hold with the rectory of Compton, co. Hants, and diocese of Winchester, the vicarage of Mildenhall, co. Suffolk. P. S.	27 October. 11 November.
408	Brown, John; Symes, John -	Grant, at the nomination of Dame Anne Portman, widow, of the benefit accruing to the King from certain manors and lands in Somerset and Devon by the outlawries of Sir Nich. Halswell and Sir Richd. Gifford. P. S.	28 October. 30 October.
409	Graham, Richd., servant of the late Duke of Buckingham.	Discharge for all horses, furnitures, provisions, and sums of money for service, ordinary and extraordinary, received by the late Duke or his servant. P. S.	29 October. 2 November.
410	Mawle, Patrick, groom of the bedchamber.	Grant of two-thirds of the manors of Blithe Court *alias* Staplehurst, Bewriper, in Hedcorne and Frittenden, co. Kent, Brimpton, Alvington, and Sutton Bingham, co. Somerset, and other lands in Kent and Somerset forfeited by the recusancy of Lady Mary Gray wife of Andrew Lord Gray, late wife of Sir John Sidenham, and sometime wife of John Baker, of Cranbrook, Kent. (2 m.) P. S.	29 October. 10 June 1629.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
411	Willis, Richard - - -	Office of under-steward of the Star Chamber. P. S.	31 October. 6 November.
412	Dale, John - - -	Pardon for burglary. P. S.	31 October. 7 November.
413	Cowper, John; Clerke, John -	Office of Surveyor and Keeper of the armoury in the Tower of London and at East Greenwich. P. S.	31 October. 15 November.
414	York, Dean and Chapter of -	Congé d'élire. P. S.	3 November. 6 November.
415	Blackhead, Henry - -	Pardon for stealing a purse on the highway. P. S.	4 November. 7 November.
416	Swetman, John - - -	Pardon for stealing a grey mare. P. S.	5 November. 7 November.
417	Sands, Christopher - -	Grant, at the nomination of Humphrey Rogers, of the estate of Miles Sands, who stands outlawed for killing John Birkhead. P. S.	5 November. 7 November.
418	Roberts, Rowland - -	Office of Keeper of the Wardrobe at Royston and Newmarket in cos. Cambridge and Suffolk. P. S.	5 November. 7 November.
419	Maxwell, James - -	Confirmation of a licence granted by the late King for the transportation of 18,000 dickers of calves' skins out of England and Wales within 21 years; and also a licence to transport 18,000 more within 21 years after the expiration of the former. (2 m.) P. S.	6 November. 7 November.
420	Blacker, Wm.; Thomas, John; Chambers, Humphrey; Collins, Richd.	Confirmation of two assignments by the King's lessees in trust to Wm. Blacker and John Thomas of the site and demesnes of the manor of Gillingham, Dorset, and messuages, &c., in co. Carnarvon, and a grant thereof in reversion to Chambers and Collins. (2 m.) P. S.	6 November. 15 November.
421	Hamilton, James Marquis of -	Office of Master of the Horse. P. S.	7 November. 8 November.
422	Rodway, Stephen - -	Pardon for offences contained in the coronation pardon, &c. P. S.	7 November. 19 November.
423	Paske, Thos., D.D. - -	Presentation to the prebend of Ulleskelf in St. Peter's, York. P. S.	10 November. 11 November.
424	St. Rany, Sir Wm. - -	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	10 November. 13 November.
425	Crowley, John son of Wm., 7 March, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in co. Beds. W. C. W.	10 November.
426	Chamberlayne, John son of Robt., 20 August, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Astley, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 November.
427	Crowne, Edwd. son of Wm., 2 December 1607.	Livery of lands in Aslackby, &c., co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 November.
428	Sumner *alias* Miles, Wm. son of Thos., 12 April, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 November.
429	Woodhall, Thos. son of Edward, 1 March, 18 James.	Livery of lands in co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 November. 15 November.
430	Payne, Daniel cousin of Robt., 29 March, 11 James.	Livery of lands in Cassington, co. Oxford. W. C. W.	10 November. 18 November.
431	Hawkins, Simon son of Simon, 2 February, 13 James.	Livery of lands in Marcham, co. Berks. W. C. W.	10 November. 18 November.
432	Wallis, Thomas son of James, 5 March, 13 James.	Livery of lands in co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 November. 18 November.
433	Webber, Thos. son of John, 20 July 1627.	Livery of lands in co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 November. 20 November.
434	Reade, Henry son of Andrew -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hants. B. C. W.	10 November. 22 November.
435	Robinson, Leonard son of Leonard.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 November. 24 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
436	Bee, Augustine, in right of Helen daughter and heir of Anthony Sibsey, 27 February, 20 James.	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 November. 24 November.
437	Woodroffe, Robt. cousin of Sir Robt., 17 May, 7 James.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 November. 25 November.
438	Swayne, John son of Robert, 11 June, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Dorset. W. C. W.	10 November. 27 November.
439	Selby, Nicholas son of Christopher, 20 February, 22 James.		
440	Godolphin, Francis cousin and heir of Sir Henry Sydney.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	10 November. 2 December.
441	Allington, Sir Giles cousin and heir of James Allington.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	10 November. 5 December.
442	Skinner, Wm. son of Anthony, 31 October, 20 James.	Livery of lands in co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 Feb. 1629.
443	Lawe, Hester daughter of Robert, 19 November, 10 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 12 Feb. 1629.
444	Ballett, Wm. cousin of John -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	10 November. 12 Feb. 1629.
445	Atkinson, Ralph son of Ralph	Livery of lands in Woborne, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 November. 16 May 1629.
446	Swinton, Sir John - -	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	11 November. 19 November.
447	Godolphin, Sir Francis -	Grant of 200*l.*, the fine, and 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* a year, the rent, payable for the wardship of Henry Leigh. P. S.	12 November. 15 November.
448	Freeman, Francis - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Rice Predrouse. P. S.	13 November. 22 November.
449	Smithsby, Wm. - - -	Office of Keeper of the King's lodgings and standing wardrobe at Hampton Court. P. S.	14 November. 15 November.
450	Van Houthorst, Gerrit -	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	14 November. 17 November.
451	Lambe, George - - -	Grant of the forfeited goods, &c., of John Lambe his brother. P. S.	14 November. 18 November.
452	Augier, René - - -	Denization. P. S.	14 November. 18 November.
453	Fleetwood, Sir Richd. - -	Protection to the end of Hilary term. P. S.	15 November. 17 November.
454	Wolseley, Robt., of Morton, co. Stafford.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	15 November. 17 November.
455	Todderick, Wm. - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	15 November. 22 November.
456	Coventry, Thos. Lord; Weston, Richard Lord; Marlborough, James Earl of, and others.	Commission for confirming defective titles. (3 m.) S. B.	18 November.
457	London, Wm. Bishop of; Durham, John Bishop of, and others.	Commission of delegacy for hearing and determining an appeal brought by Henry Lesley, King's chaplain, concerning the treasurership of St. Patrick's, Dublin, against Ambrose Aungier. P. S.	18 November. 20 November.
458	Maddison, Ralph - -	Keepership of Battleswalk *alias* Battles Bailiwick in Windsor forest. P. S.	18 November. 25 November.
459	Dixon, Captain Thos. - -	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	18 November. 27 Mar. 1629.
460	Smith, Henry - - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Cornewood, co. Devon, diocese of Exeter. P. S.	19 November. 21 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
461	Grymes, Robt. - - -	Grant in perpetuity of divers lands in co. Montgomery, part of the lordships of Kerry and Kedewen. P. S.	19 November. 29 Jan. 1629.
462	Specott, Edmd. son. of Edmd.	Ousterlemain of lands, &c., in co. Devon, and of the manors of Sutton vater and Westhowe, co. Devon, and of Grimscott in co. Cornwall. W. C. W.	20 November.
463	Austin, Thomas - -	Office of one of the four principal Masters of the Navy. P. S.	20 November. 24 November.
464	Chester, John Bishop of -	Commission of review at the suit of Wm. Coupland, clerk, of Gofforth, co. Cumberland. P. S.	20 November. 27 November.
465	Morton, Chas. son of Richd., 30 May, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Bishop's Frome, co. Hereford. W. C. W.	20 November. 19 December.
466	Hughes, John, in right of Frances his wife, daughter and heir of Anthy. Hartley, 9 June, 12 James.	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 November. 5 Feb. 1629.
467	Bray, Sir Giles, cousin and heir of Edwd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Gloucester. B. C. W.	20 November. 7 Feb. 1629.
468	Vaughan, John son of Thomas	Licence of entry on lands in co. Carnarvon. B. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1629.
469	Smyth, Robt. son of Thos., 25 August, 16 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in co. Essex. W. C. W.	20 November. 14 Feb. 1629.
470	Lewys, Sir Edwd. son of Sir Edwd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Glamorgan. B. C. W.	20 November. 14 Feb. 1629.
471	Lawson, Henry cousin and heir of Sir Ralph.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	20 November. 16 Feb. 1629.
472	Osborne, Sir Edwd., Bart., son of Sir Hewit Osborne.		20 November. 20 Feb. 1629.
473	Wood, Wm. brother of John, 24 October, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 November. 2 May 1629.
474	Turner, Thos. son of Thos., 20 July 1611.	Livery of lands in co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	20 November. 12 May 1629.
475	Eyre, Robt. son of George, 11 May, 14 James.	Livery of lands in co. Derby. W. C. W.	20 November. 16 May 1629.
476	Eyre, Anthony son of Gervase, 28 October, 1 Charles.		
477	Beighton, Henry son of Thomas, 7 November, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Warwick. W. C. W.	20 November. 18 May 1629.
478	Palmer, Geoffrey son of Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	20 November. 16 Nov. 1629.
479	Pouncett, Wm. son of Henry, 26 February, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Essex. W. C. W.	20 November. 29 Apr. 1630.
480	Cotton, Sir John; Bennett, John, and others - Serjeants-at-arms to the King -	Grant to them and their successors for ever of certain fees on the creation of lords spiritual and temporal, baronets and knights. P. S.	24 November. 29 November.
481	Hudson, Jas. - - -	Office of keeper of the castle of Windsor and the leads and butts there. P. S.	24 November. 4 December.
482	Norwich, Mayor, Sheriffs, &c., of.	Grant to them of a power to erect an hospital for the relief of poor children in Norwich to be called the Children's Hospital of the foundation of King Charles; with a grant and confirmation of a house and lands bequeathed to them by Thomas Anguish and Thos. Tesmond, with power to purchase lands to the value of 300*l.* a year, &c. P. S.	25 November. 28 November.
483	Scroope, Edwin - - -	Pardon for stealing. P. S.	26 November. 29 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
484	Durning, Patrick - -	Grant of the fine of 200*l.* imposed on the sheriff of co. Herts for non-attendance at the assizes. P. S.	27 November. 27 November.
485	Maynwaring, Sir Arthur -	Office of lieutenant of Windsor Castle and forest. P. S.	27 November. 29 November.
486	Hamer, Roger - - -	Pardon for killing Hugh Wilson. P. S.	27 November. 29 November.
487	Hubbock, Thos. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Nelston, diocese of Lincoln. P. S.	27 November. 1 December.
488	Arnold, Nicholas son of John	Licence of entry on lands in co. Monmouth. B. C. W.	20 November. 2 December.
489	Weston, Richard Lord; Montgomery, Philip Earl of; Dorchester, Dudley Viscount, and others.	Commissioners to view the accounts of the officers of the robes, &c. P. S.	29 November. 3 December.
490	Weston, Richd. Lord; Marlborough, James Earl of, and others.	Commissioners for examining the abuses in the King's wardrobes, &c. P. S.	29 November. 3 December.
491	Price, Wm. - - -	Licence to convert from arable to pasture divers lands near Winchester, co. Hants, notwithstanding the statute. P. S.	29 November. 6 December.
492	Colman, Fras. brother and heir of Wm.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	30 November. 2 December.
493	Beverley, Mayor and Burgesses of.	Grant and confirmation of all their former charters with alterations; twelve Governors, in place of two as formerly, to be justices of the peace within the said town; the places for keeping fairs and markets in the town to be at the appointment of the Mayor and Governors, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	30 November. 4 December.
494	Dormer, Sir Robt. son of Sir John.	Licence of entry upon lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	30 November. 27 Jan. 1629.
495	Cesar, Thos. son of Sir Thos., late Baron of the Exchequer, 18 July, 8 James.	Livery of lands in co. Hereford. W. C. W.	30 November. 26 Nov. 1629.
496	Warwick, Robt. Earl of -	Commission to take in hand a voyage to sea for recovery of his former losses, he paying a tenth of all goods and prizes taken. P. S.	1 December. 1 December.
497	Connyers, Sir John - -	Pension of 100*l.* a year, to cease on his preferment in the wars. P. S.	2 December. 4 December.
498	Cavendish, Catherine Lady, sole daughter and heir of Cuthbert Baron Ogle, deceased.	Created Baroness Ogle of Ogle, co. Northumberland, to her and her heirs, with the same precedency as her father. P. S.	2 December. 4 December.
499	Webb, Benedict, clothier, of co. Wilts.	Protection for a year. P. S.	2 December. 4 December.
500	Hannay, Patrick - -	Grant of denization and of the office of clerk of the Privy Council in Ireland. P. S.	2 December. 10 December.
501	Lupo, Theophilus, one of the King's musicians.	Pension of 40*l.* a year, *vice* Thos. Lupo his father. P. S.	2 December. 16 Feb. 1629.
502	Kinges, Wm., one of the King's musicians.	Protection for a year. P. S.	4 December. 9 December.
503	Rudd, Rice, of Aberglasnie, co. Carmarthen.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	6 December. 8 December.
504	Wiseman, Richd., of Thundersby, co. Essex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	6 December. 18 December.
505	Cutts, Wm.; Bilting, Robt.; Edmonds, Sidrach.	Confirmation of agreements made between Cutts, owner of the manor of Edlington, co. Lincoln, Bilting, a freeholder of lands within the said manor, and Edmonds, incumbent of the vicarage there, for exchanges of lands for their convenience, confirmed by the Bishop of Lincoln. P. S.	9 December. 13 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
506	Kingston-on-Thames, Bailiffs and freemen of.	Confirmation of their charter and former liberties. (4 m.) P. S.	9 December. 13 December.
507	Peblitz, Col. George John -	Pension of 500*l.* a year. P. S.	9 December. 16 December.
508	D'Inhausen and Kinphausen, Col. Dodo.	Pension of 500*l.* a year. P. S.	9 December. 16 December.
509	Briott, Nicholas - -	Office of sole engraver of the King's and Queen's effigies, and medals for coins to be delivered to the engraver of the Mint; salary, 250*l.* a year; also grant of denization. P. S.	9 December. 16 December.
510	Holland, Henry Earl of -	Grant of sums due from merchants, &c., in respect of the 1½ per cent Argeer duty upon shipping since 1 March 1618-9. P. S.	10 December. 14 December.
511	Weston, Richd. Lord; Lindsey, Robt. Earl of; Pembroke, Wm. Earl of, and 4 others.	Commission to hear appeals against sentences of the Admiralty Court, concerning prizes. S. B.	11 December.
512	Harby, Clement; Harby, Job; Charlton, Robt.; Masham, Thos., and 4 others.	Indenture of lease to them for 10 years of the pre-emption of tin in cos. Devon and Cornwall, at 12,000*l.* a year. (2 m.)	11 December.
513	Brook, John - - -	Office of clerk of the cheque of the ships at Portsmouth, and keeper of the lodgings at the docks. P. S.	11 December. 13 December.
514	Harsnett, Saml., late Bishop of Norwich.	Royal Assent for his being Archbishop of York. P. S.	12 December. 13 December.
515	Wentworth, Thos. Baron -	Created Viscount Wentworth. S. B.	13 December.
516	Wentworth, Thos. Viscount -	Commission to be lieutenant in the county and city of York, in Kingston-upon-Hull, &c. S. B.	15 December.
517	More, Sir Richd.; Rich, Sir Robt.; Mychell, Sir. John, Masters in Chancery.	Commission to administer an oath to John Hopkins, first master of the Company of Makers of Playing Cards. P. S.	15 December. 18 December.
518	Wright, Alexr. - - -	Pardon for stealing two silver bowls, &c. P. S.	15 December. 18 December.
519	Lindsey, Robt. and Mary -	Pardon for adultery. P. S.	15 December. 18 December.
520	Cradock, Wm. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Stangrave, diocese of York. P. S.	17 December. 18 December.
521	Dorchester, Dudley Viscount -	Appointed a Principal Secretary of State. P. S.	17 December. 18 December.
522	Palmer, James - - -	Grant of a debt of 1,486*l.* charged on the lands of Sir Robt. Vaughan, in consideration of Palmer's release to the King of 1,125*l.*, arrears of a pension of 500*l.* a year granted by King James. P. S.	17 December. 18 December.
523	Lincoln, Mayor, &c., of -	Confirmation of their charter and former liberties. (3 m.) P. S.	17 December. 18 December.
524	Ferrers, Henry, of Skellingthorpe, co. Lincoln.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	17 December. 19 December.
525	Whitton, John; Whitton, Nicholas Blunt his son.	Offices of controllers of the works, &c., and surveyor of the forests in the manor of Woodstock, &c., co. Oxon.; and the keepership of the warren of hares in the lordship of Spellesbury, &c. P. S.	17 December. 22 December.
526	Duckett, Thos. - - -	Office of keeper of the King's game of hare, within 12 miles of Royston, cos. Herts and Cambridge, and of hare and river fowl within 7 miles of Thetford, co. Norfolk. P. S.	17 December. 14 Jan. 1629.
527	Parker, Wm. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Stoke Cleveland, co. Cornwall. P. S.	17 December. 29 Jan. 1629.
528	Pappcrill, Lieut. Col. John -	Office of principal engineer of the King's garrisons, castles, &c., in England and Wales. P. S.	18 December. 20 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1628.
529	Wentworth, Thos. Viscount, and others.	Commission renewed for the King's Council in the North, appointing Viscount Wentworth President, *vice* the Earl of Sunderland. S. B.	19 December.
530	Mollineux, Sir Richd., Bart. -	Created Viscount Mollineux, of Maryborough, Ireland. P. S.	20 December. 22 December.
531	Dawes, Abraham - -	Office of Clerk of the Bills in the King's custom houses in England and Wales for 31 years. (2 m.) P. S.	21 December. 31 December.
532	Dorchester, Dudley Viscount	Discharge of all sums for which he became engaged when Ambassador for the King with the Lords of the States General of the United Provinces. P. S.	22 December. 14 Jan. 1629.
533	De La Fountaine, Sir Erasmus, High Sheriff of co. Leicester.	Dispensation to reside out of co. Leicester, being a bachelor and not recovered from his sickness, nevertheless to be personally attendant at both assizes if his health permit. P. S.	24 December. 10 Jan. 1629.
534	Levingston, John - -	Lease for 41 years, in reversion after a lease granted to Lord Burghley by Queen Elizabeth, of the manors of East Deeping and West Deeping, co. Lincoln. P. S.	27 December. 7 July 1629.
535	Sibthorpe, Robt., D.D. -	Coronation pardon. P. S.	28 December. 3 Jan. 1629.
536	Cosens, John, B.D. - -	Coronation pardon. P. S.	28 December. 7 Jan. 1629.
537	Watkins, Wm. - - -	Office of Clerk of the Privy Seal and Registrar of the Court of Requests. P. S.	29 December. 31 December.
538	Burrell, Andrew - -	Patent for the engine by him invented for draining marsh lands. P. S.	29 December. 2 Jan. 1629.
539	Bullock, Hugh - - -	Patent for the engine by him invented for squaring timber. P. S.	30 December. 2 Jan. 1629.
540	Collins, Captn., Increased -	Office of captain of the King's Motes Bulwark under Dover Castle. P. S.	30 December. 8 Jan. 1629.
541	Burlamachi, Philip; Fotherley, Thos.	Discharge of all sums by them received for the purchase of the forest of Bernewood, co. Bucks. P. S.	30 December. 9 Jan. 1629.
542	Pinder, Sir Paul; Wolstenholme, Sir John; Jacob, Abraham; Dawes, Abraham.	Indenture of agreement between the King and them, by which the King grants them the great customs of England for a year, from 24 December 1629, at 150,000*l.* a year rent. S. B.	31 December.
543	Anderson, John, of St. Ives, co. Hunts.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	31 December. 3 Jan. 1629.
544	Magdolaine, Andrew, of Jersey	Pardon for stealing. P. S.	31 December. 5 Jan. 1629.
545	Corey, Thos.; Sherringham, Thos.; Backster, Thos.	Grant in perpetuity of lands in co. Norfolk, worth 100*l.* a year. P. S.	31 December. 9 Jan. 1629.
546	Halsted, Lawrence; Chamberlaine, Abraham, junr.	Licence to alien within 10 years any part of the manor of Sonning, cos. Berks and Oxon., recently purchased of the King. P. S.	31 December. 9 Jan. 1629.
			1629.
547	Bryard, John, of Guernsey -	Protection for a year. P. S.	3 January. 5 January.
548	Cotton, Daniel, the King's servant.	Pardon for the murder of John Deane. P. S.	3 January. 5 January.
549	Bennett, Geo. - - -	Grant of a fine of 200*l.* imposed on Sir John Bowles, late sheriff of co. Lincoln, by the Barons of the Exchequer, for a false and insufficient return made by him on a writ of extent awarded against Sir Edward Tirwhitt, since deceased. P. S.	6 January. 9 January.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1629.
550	Altham, Sir Edwd.; Hawtrey, Ralph, assigns of Sir Thos. Cecil.	Grant in confirmation of marsh lands near Croft, co. Lincoln, inclosed from the sea. P. S.	7 January. 9 January.
551	Lewyn, Thos., the King's coachman.	Grant of a recognizance of 50*l.* forfeited to the King by Edwd. Berry, and of 2 others of 30*l.* each, likewise forfeited by Richd. Bromfield and Henry Holt. P. S.	7 January. 11 January.
552	Canterbury, George Archbishop of; Coventry, Thos., Lord, and others.	Commission for ecclesiastical causes. S. B.	8 January.
553	Alexander, Sir Wm. - -	Grant of denization in Ireland, together with the proportion of surveyed lands in co. Armagh, known as the small proportion of Mullalelish, in the barony of Overlaw, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	10 January. 14 January.
554	Powell, Thos., of Birkenhead, co. Chester.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	10 January. 21 January.
555	Norwich, Dean and Chapter of	Congé d'élire. P. S.	14 January. 15 January.
556	York, Saml. Archbishop of -	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	14 January. 16 January.
557	Mulgrave, Edmond Earl of; Dorchester, Dudley Visct., and others.	Commission giving them power to consider and examine the estate in lands and goods belonging to the Earl and Countess of Desmond, deceased, and how the funeral of the said Countess may be decently performed, and the education of Lady Elizabeth their daughter in fit manner defrayed. S. B.	15 January.
558	Russell, Sir Wm., of Chippenham, co. Cambridge.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	15 January. 19 January.
559	Chichester, Richd. Bishop of -	Pardon, after the form of a coronation pardon, for all offences in speaking, writing, or printing. P. S.	16 January. 16 January.
560	Wyndham, Edmond - -	Pardon for striking John Baber, &c. P. S.	17 January. 17 January.
561	Manwaring, Roger, D.D. -	Pardon, after the form of a coronation pardon, for all offences. P. S.	17 January. 19 January.
562	Buckingham, Katherine Dowager Duchess of; Westmoreland, Fras. Earl of; Manners, Sir Geo., of Fulbeck.	Grant and release of the fine of 4,000 marks and of all rents payable for the wardship of George Duke of Buckingham. P. S.	19 January. 30 January.
563	Gerbier, Balthazar - -	Denization. P. S.	20 January. 27 January.
564	Lindsey, Robt. Earl of -	Commission of lieutenancy in co. Lincoln. P. S.	21 January. 23 January.
565	Lennox, Jas. Duke of - -	Grant in perpetuity of lands in co. Donegall heretofore granted to Lodovick Duke of Lennox, and of other lands therein heretofore granted to Sir John Stewart which are now come to the King by his attainder; also of the goods and chattels of the said Stewart. (2 m.) P. S.	22 January. 24 January.
566	Castell, Wm. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Dunnington, co. Suffolk. P. S.	23 January. 23 January.
567	Lewenstein, Eliz. Countess Dowager.	Annuity of 200*l.* P. S.	23 January. 26 January.
568	Everard, Richd., of Much Waltham, co. Essex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	23 January. 29 January.
569	Parkhurst, Sir Wm.; St. Leger, Sir Anthony.	Appointed Wardens of the Mint, fee, 100*l.* a year. P. S.	23 January. 11 February.
570	Hamby, Fras. cousin and heir of Wm. Hamby.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	23 January. 27 February.
571	Kent, Henry Earl of; Cleveland, Thos. Earl of.	Commission of lieutenancy in co. Bedford. P. S.	24 January. 29 January.

No. I.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1629.
572	Alexander, Sir Wm.; Kerke, Jervice; Charleton, Robt.; Berkeley, Wm.	Commission authorizing them to make a voyage to the River and Gulf of Canada and parts adjacent for sole trade, &c., to settle a plantation, displant the French and Spanish, and seize their vessels and goods. P. S.	27 January. 4 February.
573	Norwich, Francis, White, Bishop of.	Royal assent. P. S.	28 January. 29 January.
574	Offuoit, Ezechiell, of Guernsey	Pardon for taking away 18*d.* worth of wheat from David Cheverett. P. S.	29 January. 7 February.
575	Mawle, Patrick; Maxwell, Jas.	Grant, at the nomination of John Stewart, of 100*l.* a year reserved on a lease made to Sir George Hastings and Thos. Gerrard of manors and lands extended to the King's use for the debt of the Earl of Huntingdon; also a grant of lands in cos. Durham, Northumberland, &c., extended for debts due to the King by John Lyons, Arnold Oldesworth, and Wm. Clapton. (2 m.) P. S.	30 January. 2 February.
576	Essex, Robt. Earl of - -	Commission of lieutenancy for co. Stafford. P. S.	30 January. 3 February.
577	Weston, Richd. Lord; Warwick, Robt. Earl of.	Commission of lieutenancy for co. Essex. P. S.	30 January. 5 February.
578	Fairfax, Sir Thos., of Walton, co. York.	Created Viscount Fairfax of Emmeley, co. Tipperary. P. S.	30 January. 10 [Feb.]
579	Rant, Humphrey son of Wm. Rant.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	30 January. 12 February.
580	Fenner, Katherine Lady, widow of Sir Edward Fenner, daughter and heir of Vincent Barry.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	30 January. 14 February.
581	Caister, Alexr. son of Thos., 17 September, 12 James.	Livery of lands in Belton, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	30 January. 16 May.
582	Waller, Edward son of Robt., 26 August, 14 James.	Livery of the manor of Knotting, co. Bedford. W. C. W.	30 January. 20 June.
583	Vermuyden, Sir Cornelius -	Declaration that the King disafforests Hatfield Chase in cos. York, Lincoln, and Notts, and that it is to be assured to Sir Cornelius Vermuyden and his heirs. P. S.	31 January. 5 February.
584	Manchester, Henry Earl of; Bullingbrooke, Oliver Earl of.	Commission of lieutenancy in the co. Huntingdon. P. S.	31 January. 5 February.
585	Vermuyden, Sir Cornelius -	Grant, in consideration of 13,000*l.* paid into the Exchequer, of the lordship of Hatfield, co. York, and of certain lands in Wroote, co. Lincoln, &c., according to the terms of the King's declaration (*see* No. 583). (2 m.) P. S.	31 January. 5 February.
586	Sadler, James - - -	Pension of 10*l.* a year in consideration of hurts received in the expedition to the Isle of Rhé, &c. P. S.	31 January. 26 March.
587	Russell, Agnes wife of Thos.; Cooke, Stephen, and 16 others, poor prisoners in the Western circuit.	Pardon at the instance of the Justices of assize of the western circuit. S. B.	3 February.
588	Witherings, John; Ferne, John.	Office of Master of the King's swans and Steward of the swanmote courts in the co. palatine and duchy of Lancaster. P. S.	5 February. 20 February.
589	Asteley, Sir John - -	Grant to him and his heirs of the reversion of the manor of Chinting Poynyngs, co. Sussex, and of the manor of Allington, co. Kent, for which there is to be paid to the executors of Sir Wm. Heydon 170*l.* C. L.	6 February.
590	Carlisle, Dean and Chapter of	Congé d'élire. P. S.	7 February. 14 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1629.
591	Washington, Sir Wm., and Anne his wife.	Grant of the keepership of Grafton and Pottersburie Parks, co. Northampton, *vice* George Duke of Buckingham. P. S.	10 February. 11 February.
592	Darbishire, John, and Anne his wife.	Pardon for their intermarriage without the consent of her mother. P. S.	10 February. 11 February.
593	Eden, John brother and heir of St. Clair.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	10 February. 20 February.
594 595	May, Christopher son of John Rogers, Sir Fras. son of Edwd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset. B. C. W.	10 February. 20 February.
596	Danyell, John son of Fras. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	10 February. 20 February.
597	Sandys, Wm. Lord son of Wm. Lord.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hants. B. C. W.	10 February. 27 February.
598	Barnard, John son of Baldwyn, 11 September, 8 James.	Livery of the manors of Abingdon, Earls Burton, and Doddington Magna, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 February. 4 May.
599	Seckford, Henry heir of Henry Seckford.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	10 February. 9 May.
600	Bedell, Sir Capel, Bart., son of Sir Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	10 February. 11 May.
601	Lawrence, Henry son of Sir John.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hunts. B. C. W.	10 February. 11 May.
602	Altham, John son of Sir James	Licence of entry on lands in co. Herts. B. C. W.	10 February. 12 May.
603	Smyth, Edwd. son of Edwd., 12 February, 7 James.	Livery of lands near St. Albans in co. Herts. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 May.
604	Tibbes, John son of John, 11 October, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 May.
605	Burlton, Thos., in right of Mary daughter of Philip Burton, 12 June, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 May.
606	Masters, Wm. son of Wm., 14 May, 7 James.	Livery of lands in co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 May.
607	Bridges, Wm. son of Wm., 11 February, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 May.
608	Parnham, Henry son of Wm., 11 May, 14 James.	Livery of lands in co. Notts. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 May.
609	Puckering, John son of Christopher, 24 August, 6 James.	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 16 May.
610	Gibbard, John son of Richd., 12 January, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 February. 16 May.
611	Rookeby, Wm. son of Wm., 1 December, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 16 May.
612	Yelding, Wm. son of Wm., 2 April, 5 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 February. 16 May.
613	Carter, Richd. son of John -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Cornwall. B. C. W.	10 February. 16 May.
614	Holloway, John son of John, 20 June 1609.	Livery of lands in co. Oxon. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 May.
615	Walford, Richd. son of Thos., 8 April, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 May.
616 617	Haggett, Robt. son of John, 26 September, 17 James. Wilkinson, Richd. son of John, 4 February 1623-4.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 May.
618	Francke, Robt. son of Brian, 25 September, 2 Charles.	Ousterlemain of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 May.
619	Raunce, Henry son of Robt., 4 July, 19 James.	Livery of lands in co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 February. 20 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1629.
620	Blandy, John son of Adam -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Berks. B. C. W.	10 February. 20 May.
621	Hungerford, Sir Edwd., K.B., son of Sir Anthony Hungerford.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Wilts. B. C. W.	10 February. 20 May.
622	Wyatt, Henry son of Richd., 3 December, 17 James.	Livery of lands in co. Surrey. W. C. W.	10 February. 15 June.
623	Adye, Wm. son of Wm., 23 June, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 February. 20 June.
624	Collines, Richd. heir of George, 24 December, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Hereford. W. C. W.	10 February. 29 June.
625	Harrison, Thos. son of Anthy., 23 November, 18 James.	Livery of lands in co. Middlesex. W. C. W.	10 February. 5 November.
626	Harrison, Thos. son of Anthy. and cousin of Robt. Harrison, 20 March, 18 James.		
627	Chapman *alias* Barker, Thos. son of Edward.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	10 February. 26 Nov. 1631.
628	Beale, John; Quested, Mark -	Grant of the prize ship "Hunter" in lieu of their ship lost in the late engagement at Rochelle, they first paying Captn. John Hall 100*l.* as a reward for taking the said prize ship. P. S.	11 February. 13 February.
629	Carlisle, Bishop of - -	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	11 February. 14 February.
630	Newman, Wm. - - -	Grant for 21 years of all quit-rents and rents reserved on letters patent of concealments and defective titles of lands holden of the King's manor of East Greenwich, &c. P. S.	12 February. 14 February.
631	Carye, Ferdinand - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Edw. Osborne. P. S.	13 February. 4 March.
632	Apsley, Sir Allan; Heydon, Sir John.	Commission for discovering and seizing into the King's hands debts, bills of exchange, and sums of money due from any of the King's subjects to any of the subjects of the French King. S. B.	18 February.
633	Garway, Henry, alderman of London; Garway, Wm. his son.	Grant in reversion of lands in Haughton Conquest, Risley, and Deane, co. Beds, with confirmation of an assignment thereof made by the Lord Chief Baron and others the King's lessees, unto Thos. Foxall, citizen and grocer of London. (2. m.) P. S.	18 February. 21 February.
634	Wilson, Sylvester, yeoman of the King's vestry.	Grant of the estate of James Quarles, condemned for the murder of Fleetwood Furnace. P. S.	19 February. 6 March.
635	Hayles, Richd., and 73 poor prisoners in the King's Bench, Newgate, White Lion, Marshalsea, &c.	Pardon for felonies upon certificate from the judges who tried them. (3 m.) S. B.	20 February.
636	Weston, Richd. Lord; Conway, Edwd. Visct.; Lindsey, Robt. Earl of, and others of the Privy Council.	Appointed a Council of War. S. B.	23 February.
637	Middleton, Richd., B.D. -	Dispensation to hold with the rectory of Stilford, in the diocese of London, the rectory of Ecton, in the diocese of Peterborough. P. S.	23 February. 25 February.
638	Hughes, Elizabeth - -	Pardon for stealing 4 silver spoons. P. S.	23 February. 25 February.
639	Boisin, Claudius, of Rhé -	Denization. P. S.	23 February. 27 February.
640	Gargrave, Mary, one of the maids of honour to the late Queen Anne.	Protection for a year. P. S.	24 February. 25 February,
641	Morgan *alias* Reynolds, Thos.	Pardon for horse stealing. P. S.	24 February. 25 February.
642	Riddell, Sir Peter; Surties, Thos.	Lease for 21 years of two-thirds of Stimplewoodhead coal mines in Benwell, co. Northumberland. C. L.	25 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1629.
643	Bave, Saml., Doctor in Physic	Denization. P. S.	25 February. 27 February.
644	Ditchfield, Edwd., and others	Grant of the manor of Moulton, co. Northampton, in trust for the Lord Mayor, &c., of London. P. S.	25 February. 28 February.
645	Luckyn, Wm., of Little Waltham, co. Essex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	26 February. 2 March.
646	Bridgman, Sir John; Berkley, Richd.	Commission for disafforestation of Corselawne Forest, co. Gloucester. S. B.	27 February.
647	Anglesey, Christopher Earl of	Grant of the custody of the King's mansion-house of Hampton Court, and the office of steward and bailiff of divers manors annexed to the honor. (2 m.) P. S.	27 February. 4 March.
648	Sidenham, Edwd. - -	Office of Lieutenant and Captain of the Isle and Castle of Portland, co. Dorset. P. S.	28 February. 2 March.
649	Strother, Lionel - -	Pardon for killing John Shell in the time of Queen Elizabeth, he having since served in the wars in the Low Countries, in Ireland and elsewhere. P. S.	28 February. 4 March.
650	Danvers, Sir John; Walmisley, Sir Thos.	Office of Treasurer's Remembrancer in the Exchequer as soon as it shall be void by the death or surrender of Sir Peter Osborne and Christopher his brother. (2 m.) P. S.	28 February. 4 March.
651	Salisbury, Bishop of - -	Grant and confirmation to the Bishop of Salisbury and his successors of all such liberties and privileges as have been heretofore granted by the King's predecessors which are not repealed by Act of Parliament. P. S.	28 February. 6 March.
652	Rosewell, Sir Henry; Young, Sir John; Southcote, Thos.; Humphrey, John; Endecott, John; Simon Whetcombe, and their 20 associates.	Confirmation to them and their heirs of a grant made to them by the Company of New England; with a further grant of incorporation by the name of the Governor and Company of Massachusetts Bay, in New England, America. (2 m. imperfect.) P. S.	[28 Feb.] 4 March.
653	Potter, Barnaby, D.D., Bishop elect of Carlisle.	Licence to hold *in commendam* with the said bishopric the rectory of Dipford and the vicarage of Dean Prior, co. Devon. P. S.	2 March. 11 March.
654	Terry, Wm. - - -	Grant of the benefit of the outlawry of John Crux, who stands outlawed for the debt of 140*l.* P. S.	10 March. 18 March.
655	Wake, Sir John, and his sureties, and the sureties of Sir Baldwyn Wake, Bart., his father.	Protection for a year. P. S.	10 March. 19 March.
656	Bullyon, Peter - - -	Pension of 18*d.* a day, to be paid quarterly. P. S.	10 March. 23 March.
657	Potter, Barnaby, D.D. - -	Royal Assent to be Bishop of Carlisle. P. S.	11 March. 12 March.
658	Stamford, Henry Earl of; Britton, Danl., vintner, of London.	Grant of lands in the manor of Broughton Ashley, co. Leicester. P. S.	13 March. 15 April.
659	Northampton, Wm. Earl of -	Commission of lieutenancy for the cos. Glamorgan and Monmouth. P. S.	14 March. 9 May.
660	Reyncll, Sir Thos.; Mannering, Philip; Smith, Stephen; Spiller, Henry.	Indenture of agreement that they shall be the King's agents for wine licences in cos. Devon and Cornwall, &c., with a limitation that the grant shall be void at the end of 31 years, they paying 130*l.* a year. (4 m.) P. S.	17 March. 18 March.
661	Simson, John } executors of Keling, John } Dr. Thos. White.	Grant of a messuage in Philip Lane, heretofore belonging to the priory of Elsingspittle, London, whereupon they have erected Sion College; the messuage having been by them surrendered to the King for alteration of the tenure *in capite* into a tenure in socage. P. S.	18 March. 20 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

4 Charles I.

			1629.
662	Moncrieff, John - -	Office of falconer to the King. P. S.	19 March. 29 March.
663	Pace, Thos. - - -	Pardon for stealing a mare. P. S.	20 March. 31 March.
664	Potter, Barnaby, Bishop of Carlisle.	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	21 March. 23 March.
665	Alden, Thos., M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Exminster, co. Devon. P. S.	21 March. 24 March.
666	Bailie, Elizabeth wife of Thos.	Pardon for stealing 16 yds. of linen. P. S.	22 March. 25 March.
667	Jelfe, John - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower. P. S.	23 March. 29 March.
668	East India Company - -	Licence to buy and transport to Persia and the Indies 60,000*l.* in foreign gold or silver, and in default of foreign coin, in English gold, in order to make good a contract with the King of Persia. S. B.	24 March.
669	Cooper, Robt. - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower. P. S.	24 March. 29 March.
670	Richardson, Hugh - -		
671	Starkey, Henry - -	Office of gunner in the Tower. P. S.	25 March. 29 March.
672	Underwood, Edwd. - -		
673	Busher, Nathaniel - -		
674	Triggs, Thos. - - -		
675	Roach, Francis - - -		
676	Scafe, Thos. - - -	Office of gunner at Carlisle. P. S.	25 March. 29 March.
677	Gent, Henry - - -		
678	Curwen, Thos. - - -		
679	Craven, John - - -		
680	Freeman, John - - -	Pardon for marrying Anne Thomas, his former wife being still alive. P. S.	25 March. 29 March.
681	Login, Peter - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower. P. S.	25 March. 2 & 13 April.
682	Haward, John - - -		
683	Say and Sele, Wm. Viscount -	Grant in perpetuity of the castle and hundred of Banbury, co. Oxon. (2 m.) P. S.	25 March. 15 September.
684	Armestrong, Edwd.; Armestrong *alias* Kimmond, Edwd.; Armestrong *alias* Stubholme, Hector; Armestrong, John.	Pardon for border robberies on condition that they leave England and Scotland before 25 September 1629. P. S.	21 March. 29 March.
685	Graham, Richd., of Esk, co. Cumberland.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	26 March. 29 March.

5 Charles I.

1	- - - - -	Proclamation for suppressing the false rumours touching Parliament: 1st, that the scandalous and seditious proposition in the House of Commons, made by an outlawed man, which was tumultuously taken up by some few after the royal order for adjournment; had been the vote of whole House; and, 2nd, that a new Parliament was about to be called, which the King would be more inclined to do when his people should see more clearly into his intents and actions, and when such as have bred this interruption shall have received condign punishment. S. P.	27 March.
2	- - - - -	Proclamation for the apprehension of Walter Long, Esq., late High Sheriff of Wilts, and Wm. Strode, gentleman, son of Sir Wm. Strode, of co. Devon, for seditious practices and crimes of a high nature. S. P.	27 March.
3	Wroth, Lady Mary - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	27 March. 28 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
4	Guye, George - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Northope, and chapelry of Flint, diocese of St. Asaph. P. S.	28 March. 31 March.
5	Scott, John, D.D., Dean of York.	Presentation to the rectory of Berwick in Elmet, in the diocese of York. P. S.	28 March. 31 March.
6	Faushaw, Symon - -	Confirmation of an assignment by the Lord Chief Baron and the other lessees in trust, of part of the manor of West Ham, co. Essex, with reversion thereof to John Bullock, Esq., and John Cholmeley, gent. (2 m.) P. S.	30 March. 28 April.
7	Herbert, Sir Wm., K.B. -	Created Lord Powys, of Powys, Montgomery, entailing the dignity on the heirs male of his body, with a provision for precedence of Lady Eleanor his wife, daughter of Henry late Earl of Northumberland. P. S.	31 March. 2 April.
8	Arscott, John - - -	Grant of the right of fishing within the rivers Torridge and Tawe and the Bay of Lundy, co. Devon. P. S.	31 March. 9 April.
9	Rudstone, John; Croote, Francis.	Patent for making white and bay salt. P. S.	31 March. 13 April.
10	Lake, Sir Thos.; Trevor, Sir John; Darrell, Sir Marmaduke; Bludder, Sir Thos.	Grant, in consideration of 11,000*l.*, of the duties of 5*s.* and 12*s.* the chaldron payable on sea coals for 22 years from Christmas last; also a grant of the duties of 20*d.* the chaldron upon the Englishmen and 40*d.* upon the stranger for 13 years. (8 m.) P. S.	31 March. 22 April.
11	Montgomery, Philip Earl of -	Grant of the chief stewardship of lordships and manors belonging to the late monastery of St. Austin, co. Kent. P. S.	2 April. 3 April.
12	May, Sir Humphry, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.	Reversion of the office of Master of the Rolls after Sir Julius Cæsar. P. S.	2 April. 10 April.
13	Cottington, Sir Fras., Bart. -	Appointed Chancellor of the Exchequer. P. S.	4 April. 18 April.
14	Cottington, Sir Fras., Bart. -	Appointed Under Treasurer of the Exchequer. P. S.	4 April. 18 April.
15	Boughton, Edwd., M.A. -	Presentation to the rectory of Tornarton, diocese of Gloucester. P. S.	6 April. 14 April.
16	Bolling, Robert; Lord, Thomas; Lolley, Hugh; Dover, Christopher, and 17 others.	Charter incorporating them as the Silk Throwers Company of the city of London. P. S.	8 April. 23 April.
17	Tomkins, Nathaniel, B.D. -	Prebend in Worcester. P. S.	10 April. 16 April.
18	Staples, Alexr. - - -	Office of Porter of the Minorits. P. S.	11 April. 13 April.
19	Bristol, Mayor and Justices of	Grant placing under their jurisdiction the King's Castle of Bristol now lying within co. Gloucester, and uniting it to the city and county of Bristol, it having become a receptacle for lewd people. P. S.	11 April. 13 April.
20	Reuter, Adam - - -	Denization. P. S.	11 April. 27 April.
21	Pembroke, Wm. Earl of -	Grant, in confirmation, of 10,000 cords of wood yearly out of the forest of Dean for 21 years, with discharge for 6,333*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* paid into the Exchequer. Also a grant of 2,500 cords more, and of an additional 2,400 cords to be taken there within 2 years, with a grant of the iron works in the forest, &c. (3 m.) P. S.	12 April. 7 July.
22	Smith, Martha, widow of Robt.	Grant of the benefit of the outlawry of her late husband. P. S.	16 April. 20 April.
23	Grosvenor, Sir Richd., Bart. -	Protection. P. S.	18 April. 18 April.
24	Mytton, Richd. - - -	Licence to keep 3 fairs within the manor of Mowthey, co. Merioneth. P. S.	18 April. 11 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
25	Jeame, Wm., heir of Richd. Jeame, deceased, 8 January, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Wilts. W. C. W.	19 April. 15 June.
26	Hagget, Bartholomew - -	Pension of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	21 April. 27 April.
27	Maxwell, Robt. - - -	Grant in perpetuity of the rectories of Boeton, Aluph, Brensett, and Newenton, part of the late dissolved College of Wye in Kent; with proviso that he find a schoolmaster at Wye and pay him 16*l.* a year, and a preacher 50*l.* a year. P. S.	21 April. 28 May.
28	Trafford, Thos. - - -	Office of constable of Harleigh Castle, co. Merioneth. P. S.	24 April. 28 April.
29	Gray, Wm. Lord - -	Licence to enlarge Chillingham Park within the parishes of Chillingham Rosse and West Chevington, not exceeding 1,500 acres, in co. Northumberland. P. S.	25 April. 28 April.
30	Drew, John - - -	Pardon for stealing a mare, co. Dorset. P. S.	25 April. 1 May.
31	Jackson, Nathaniel, M.A.	Presentation to the rectory of Stangrave, in the diocese of York. P. S.	27 April. 27 April.
32	Galbraith, Humphrey, clerk; Galbraith, Wm.; Fortance, James; Cockburn, William; Mackabe, Dugall; Hodge, David.	Pardon for the murder of Sir John Weymes, the fact having been committed upon a sudden quarrel and not of malice; satisfaction to be given to the widow for her maintenance. P. S.	27 April. 27 April.
33	Weston, Richd. Lord; Lindsey, Robt. Earl of; Pembroke, Wm. Earl of, and 4 others.	Commission to the Lord Treasurer and the other commissioners for the Admiralty, and to the Master of the Ordnance, authorizing them to dig and take earth for making saltpetre, and converting it into gunpowder. S. B.	28 April.
34	Hamilton, Sir Geo. - -	Grant to him and his heirs of lands in co. Tyrone, viz., the middle proportion of Cloghognall, 1,500 acres, and the small proportion of Derrywoone, 1,000 acres, lately surrendered to the King by the Earl of Abercorn and the said Sir George Hamilton. (2 m.) P. S.	29 April. 9 May.
35	Aldersey, Thos. - - -	Office of Escheator of co. Chester after Hugh Manwaring. P. S.	30 April. 2 May.
36 37	Rupert, Prince - - - Elizabeth, Princess, son and daughter of the Queen of Bohemia.	Pension of 300*l.* a year each. P. S.	30 April. 4 May.
38	Lindsell, Augustus, D.D., Dean of Lichfield.	Dispensation for his absence from the deanery. P. S.	30 April. 6 May.
39	Lanier, Clement - -	Office of musician, *vice* John Hussey, deceased. P. S.	30 April. 6 May.
40	Webber, Thomasin, widow; Brooke, John, and other coheirs of Nich. Turner, 24 January, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Colompton, co. Devon. W. C. W.	30 April. 15 May.
41	Gregory, Edwd., Master All, Robt. Fisher, Thomas } Wardens, and eight assistants.	Charter of incorporation as the Spectacle Makers' Company of London. (2 m.) P. S.	30 April. 16 May.
42	Hay, Sir George - -	Grant of two yearly rents, one of 240*l.* reserved on a demise to Viscount Duplin, Lord Chancellor of Scotland, of the customs and subsidies of smaults; the other of 20*l.* reserved on a grant of privilege to Abraham Baker for the sole making and selling the said smault. P. S.	30 April. 20 May.
43	Gore, Edwd., son of Wm., late alderman of London, 14 July, 22 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Tottenham, co. Middlesex. W. C. W.	30 April. 22 May.
44	- - - -	Proclamation prohibiting the exportation of corn and grain. S. P.	2 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
45	Apsley, Sir Allen, Lieutenant of the Tower.	Grant of 3,601*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*, with damages for detaining the same, due to the King from the tenants of the honor of Clithero, co. Lancaster, by virtue of decrees in the Duchy Court. (3 m.) P. S.	6 May. 11 May.
46	Herbert, Edwd. Lord, of Castle Island.	Created Lord Herbert of Cherbury, co. Salop. P. S.	7 May. 7 May.
47	Ingram, Sir Arthur - -	Licence to inclose and sever his manor of Huntingdon, and a moor adjoining, within the forest of Galtrees, co. York, from the rest of the forest, discharging the same from all forest laws. P. S.	7 May. 9 May.
48	Westmoreland, Mildmay Earl of.	Office of Justice in eyre in the forest of Rockingham, co. Northampton. P. S.	8 May. 12 May.
49	Goring, Lord; Verney, John -	Offices of Secretary, Clerk of the Signet, and Clerk of the Council within the Principality of Wales, after the death of Sir Adam Newton. (3 m.) P. S.	9 May. 12 May.
50	Cromwell, Thos. Lord, in right of Eliz. his wife, daughter and heir of Robt. Meverell.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Derby. B. C. W.	9 May. 18 May.
51	Bushe, John son of John, deceased, 23 July, 14 James.	Livery of the manor of Butcombe and other lands in co. Somerset. W. C. W.	9 May. 20 May.
52	- - - - -	Proclamation of the renewal of the ancient amity between the Crowns of England and France from 14 April last. S. P.	10 May.
53	Loring, John son of John, of Bishop's Cleeve, co. Gloucester, deceased, 5 August, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands in Prescott, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 May. 20 June.
54	Bennet, Sir Simon, Bart. -	Grant, in consideration of 6,000*l.*, of 863 acres of land in the forest of Whittlewood, co. Northampton, with a power to impark, &c. S. B.	11 May.
55	Langford, Captn. Wm. - -	Office of captain of the post barque between Holyhead and Dublin. P. S.	[11 May.] 11 May.
56	Collins, Daniel, D.D. - -	Dispensation to hold his fellowship of Eton with a prebend in Windsor and two preferments not exceeding 40 marks a year. P. S.	11 May. 12 May.
57	Boycott, Richd. - -	Pardon for the homicide of Andrew Chilton. P. S.	11 May. 16 May.
58	Monmouth, Robt. Earl of -	Grant, at the nomination of Elizabeth Countess of Carrick, of the wardship of Charles Tasburgh, son and heir of Sir John Tasburgh, of Flixon, co. Suffolk. P. S.	12 May. 13 May.
59	Peterhouse, Master and Fellows of, Cambridge.	Declaration as to the manner in which the elections of fellows in Peterhouse College shall be made, according to a report made to the King by the Bishops of London, Winchester, Ely, and Norwich. P. S.	12 May. 15 May.
60	Bennet, Sir Simon, Bart., and others.	Grant, on the petition of Sir John Heydon, brother, heir, and executor of Sir Wm. Heydon, of the reversion of the manors of More Aysshecote and Norlode, co. Somerset, Himley, co. Stafford, and Seton, co. York. C. L.	13 May.
61	Norwich, church of - -	Declaration for divers additions to the statutes of the cathedral church of Norwich. P. S.	13 May. 15 May.
62	Freeman, Wm. - - -	Office of receiver of composition moneys in lieu of grocery wares for the King's household, with the fee of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	14 May. 20 May.
63	Graveley, Thos. son of Rowland, 30 May, 8 James, and brother of John Graveley, 31 May, 8 James.	Livery of lands in Little Wymondley, Graveley, and Cheffeild, co. Hertford. W. C. W.	14 May. 1 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
64	Hall, Thomas - - -	Grant of certain parcels of waste or wood-grounds in the forest of Dean and parish of Staunton, co. Gloucester. C. L.	15 May.
65	- - - - - -	Proclamation commanding the due execution of the laws made for setting the poor on work. S. P.	17 May.
66	- - - - - -	Proclamation for speedy sending away Irish beggars out of the Kingdom into their own country, and for suppressing and ordering English rogues and vagabonds according to the laws. S. P.	17 May.
67	Buckingham, Geo., late Duke of.	Warrant to the Lord Treasurer and the Chancellor of the Exchequer to take order that the profits due to the place of Lord Admiral be brought into the Exchequer for payment of divers sums appearing by privy seals, &c., to be due from the King to the late Duke of Buckingham. P. S.	18 May. 18 May.
68	Browne, Sir Fras. - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	18 May. 18 May.
69	Walker, Wm. - - -	Office of keeper of the Spring Garden. P. S.	18 May. 21 May.
70	Counton, Robt. son of Wm., 20 August, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Paxton Magna and Doddington, co. Hunts. W. C. W.	18 May. 22 May.
71	Gardner, Sir Wm. - -	Lease for 21 years of messuages, lands, &c., in Cheshunt and Waltham Cross, co. Herts. P. S.	18 May. 29 May.
72	Manningham, Richd. son of John, 22 November, 20 James.	Livery of lands in co. Herts. W. C. W.	19 May. 11 June.
73	Cranley, Thos. son of Richd., 23 October, 22 James.	Livery of lands in co. Hants. W. C. W.	19 May. 15 December.
74	Trigge, Wm. cousin and heir of Wm., 1 May, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Melton Mowbray and Sisonby, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	20 May. 9 June.
75	Rudd, Thos. son of Wm., 21 October, 19 James.	Livery of lands in Carlton, co. Bedford. W. C. W.	20 May. 11 June.
76	Gibson, John son of John, 25 October, 10 James.	Livery of lands in Cossal Marsh, co. Notts. W. C. W.	20 May. 11 June.
77	Brearley, Richd. uncle and heir of Mary Brearley, 5 February, 1 Charles.	Livery of two cellars, &c., in London. W. C. W.	20 May. 13 June.
78	Tankerd, Thos., and Fras., one of three daughters and co-heirs of Christopher Maltby, of Cottingham, co. York, 20 September, 16 James.	Livery of lands in Muston and Filey, co. York. W. C. W.	20 May. 13 June.
79	Barker, Sir Thos. - -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	20 May. 15 June.
80	Ap John Thomas, Wm. son of Margaret, 28 February, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Camot of Cruthin, co. Carnarvon. W. C. W.	20 May. 16 June.
81	Harris, Humphry son of Oliver, 14 May, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Huggley, co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 May. 16 June.
82	Carleton, Sir John, Bart., son of George.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	20 May. 18 June.
83	Drake, Sir John son of John -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	20 May. 18 June.
84	Abdy, Christopher, only son and heir of Edwd. Abdy.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	20 May. 20 June.
85	Baxter, Thos. son of Stephen -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	20 May. 20 June.
86	Trevillian, Hugh son of Anthony, 4 April, 21 James.	Ousterlemain of part of the manor of Aylott, and lands in the Isle of Agnes, co. Cornwall. W. C. W.	20 May. 20 June.
87	Scurfield, John son of Wm., 22 March, 19 James.	Ousterlemain of messuages, &c., in co. Pembroke. W. C. W.	20 May. 20 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 CHARLES I.

			1629.
88	Cooper, Edwd., in right of Anne his wife, only daughter of Robt. Hodges, 17 December, 2 Charles.	Ousterlemain of lands in Great Glenn, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	20 May. 22 June.
89	Frampton, Wm. son of Wm. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Dorset. B. C. W.	20 May. 22 June.
90	Stoner, Fras. son of Sir Fras. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	20 May. 23 June.
91	Lambert, Wm. brother of Ambrose.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Sleford, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 May. 25 June.
92	Wallinger, Benjamin son of Benedict Wallinger, 10 November, 42 Elizabeth.	Livery of lands, &c., in Great Warley, co. Essex. W. C. W.	20 May. 25 June.
93	Mitchell, Henry son of John, of West Marton, co. York, 27 August, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. York. W. C. W.	20 May. 25 June.
94	Ashenhurst, Arthur and Ursula, daughter of Ann, late wife of Giles Fleminge.	Livery of part of the manor of Great Worley, co. Essex. W. C. W.	20 May. 29 June.
95	King, Thos., uncle of John, son of John King, the elder, 22 July, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands in Willingham, co. Cambridge. W. C. W.	20 May. 29 June.
96	Wall, Christopher, cousin of Thos., of Brown's House, Stanhope, co. Durham, 18 April 1613.	Livery of lands in Worterpeake and Frosterley, co. Durham. W. C. W.	20 May. 16 November.
97	Cave, Norris son of Sir Wm., of Grantham, co. Lincoln, 5 August, 20 James.	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 May. 26 November.
98	Blunt, Sir Chas. son of Sir Richd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	20 May. 2 December.
99	Barne, Sir Wm. son of Sir Wm.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	20 May. 12 Feb. 1630.
100	Londonderry, Thos. Earl of, and Robt. Lord Ridgeway his son.	Protection for one year. P. S.	21 May. 22 May.
101	Halsey, John; Pitt, George -	Grant of the benefit of the forfeiture of the goods, &c., of John Turney, of King's Houghton, yeoman, found by inquisition to be *felo de se*. P. S.	23 May. 26 May.
102	Dalechamp, Caleb, M.A. -	Denization. P. S.	23 May. 29 May.
103	Monmouth, Robt. Earl of -	Grant of the benefit of the wardship of Henry, son and heir of Henry Winchcombe, of Buckbury, co. Berks. P. S.	28 May. 29 May.
104	Acton, Wm., of London -	Created a Baronet. P. S.	29 May. 30 May.
105	Le Strange, Nicholas, of Hunstanton, Norfolk.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	29 May. 1 June.
106	Killigrew, Sir Robt.; Heydon, Sir John; Kirke, Geo.	Grant of divers marshes and waste grounds in cos. Norfolk, Lincoln, Kent, and Sussex, and in Carmarthen, which they have undertaken to drain, paying for every acre gained the yearly rent of 4*d*. (2 m.)	29 May. 1 June.
107	Warwick, Philip - -	Office of Clerk of the Signet. P. S.	29 May. 1 June.
108	Cork, Richd. Earl of - -	Discharge of all penalties incurred by reason of customing, entering, and coquetting and transporting iron and other goods in Youghal, Ireland. P. S.	31 May. 1 June.
109	Smyth, Wm., D.D., Warden of Wadham College, Oxon.	Presentation to the rectory of Treddington, in the diocese of Worcester. P. S.	31 May. 4 June.
110	Chudleigh, Sir John - -	Grant of the prize ship St. Mary, lying at Plymouth. P. S.	31 May. 4 June.
111	Rudd, John, one of the King's drummers.	Grant of fee and livery in the room of Wm. Gossen, deceased. P. S.	31 May. 4 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
112	Mountford, John; Greene, Richd., and others.	Grant, at the nomination of Wm. Plott and the other copyholders of the manor of Paris Garden, co. Surrey, of divers messuages, lands, &c., within that manor. (3 m.) P. S.	31 May. 6 June.
113	Cork, Richd. Earl of - -	Grant to him and his nominees and their heirs of the territory, manor, and castle of Inchequyn, co. Cork, and of divers other baronies, castles, and lands in Ireland, formerly granted him by King James. P. S.	31 May. 8 June.
114	Ivatt, Thos. and Wm. sons of Thos. Ivatt, deceased.	Office of chief searcher for the port of London. P. S.	31 May. 13 June.
115	Cottington, Sir Fras., Chancellor of the Exchequer.	Appointed Commissioner in addition to the rest for sale of lands in fee-farm, and granting leases. S. B.	1 June.
116	Fowler, John - - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	3 June. 6 June.
117	Maunsell, Sir Thos. - -	Commission of review to the Bishops of St. David's and Llandaff, the Lord Chief Baron, and others, for the settlement of the causes touching the administration of the goods of Sir Ralph Bussey, not administered by Lady Jane Maunsell his mother. P. S.	4 June. 4 June.
118	Winterton, Fras.; Boteler, Ralph.	Grant of the arrears of rents, fines, &c., amounting to 6,157*l.*, due for licences for selling wines by retail in England and Wales, excepting in cos. Devon and Cornwall, and city of Exeter, from Christmas 1626 to 20 March 1627. (2 m.) P. S.	4 June. 8 June.
119	Bond, Thos. - - -	Pardon for killing Peter Bond. P. S.	5 June. 9 June.
120	York, Samuel Archbishop of; Weston, Richd. Lord; Wentworth, Thos. Viscount, and others.	Commission for making compositions with recusants for two-thirds of their lands, and for other forfeitures in cos. Stafford, Derby, Chester, and the northern counties; Chas. Radcliffe to be clerk to the commissioners, who are to have power to compound for all forfeitures already past grounded on laws made against recusants and papists. S. B.	8 June.
121	Wentworth, Thos. Viscount -	Office of Receiver for compounding with popish recusants aforesaid. P. S.	8 June. 9 June.
122	Weston, Richd. Lord; Cottington, Sir Fras.; Walter, Sir John; Denham, Sir John; Trevor, Sir Thos., and others.	Commission empowering them to compound and agree with any person or persons for the estates and forfeitures of any recusant convict; this commission to extend into all the counties in the Kingdom. S. B.	10 June.
123	Willis, Thos.; Beringer, Richd.	Office of Clerk of the Crown in Chancery during their lives successively on surrender of the grant made to Sir Thos. Edmund. P. S.	10 June. 13 June.
124	Winwood, Richd. son of Sir Ralph, late Chief Secretary of King James.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B. C. W.	10 June. 10 June 1630.
125	Ditchfield, Edwd., and others	Grant, at the nomination of the Lord Mayor, commonalty, and citizens of London, of the site of the manor of Turnow, co. Oxon., and of divers lands in cos. Oxon., Northampton, York, Cumberland, and Berks, being part of the manors and lands lately passed to them in trust for the use of the said city, but surrendered because the patentees are not fully estated in them. (4 m.) P. S.	11 June. 20 June.
126	Middleton, John, of Horsham, Sussex.	Protection for a year. P. S.	12 June. 15 June.

No. I.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 CHARLES I.

			1629.
127	Potts, Thos.; Ramsey, David	Grant of sums of money due to the King from the executors of Otho Nicholson by reason of his office of Receiver of fines and compositions for assart lands, wastes, and purprestures in the King's forests, chases, &c. P. S.	12 June. 22 June.
		Licences to sell wine in the following places:—	
128	Lantrowe, Wm. and Thos. -	Taunton, co. Somerset.	13 June.
129	Symes, Robt., John, and Thos.	King's Lynn, Norfolk.	
130	Tompson, John, senr. and junr.	Ash, co. Kent.	
131	Hoy, Alice and Elizabeth -	Worksop, co. Notts.	
132	Chaplin, Wm.; Scourryer, Wm.	North Petherton, co. Somerset.	
133	Wasse, Christopher - -	Office of yeoman-pricker of the privy harriers, with the fee of 3*l.* a month. P. S.	13 June. 15 June.
134	Holland, John, of Quidenham, Norfolk.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	13 June. 15 June.
135	Weston, Richd. Lord - -	Discharge for jewels lately taken from his custody in the secret jewel house in the Tower of London. S. B.	15 June.
136	Maxwell, James - -	Discharge for two great square table diamonds pawned by the King to him in Nov. 1628, with covenant that if the King paid him 10,910*l.* on the 15 May the jewels were to be redelivered. The said sum was not paid, yet Maxwell, at the King's request, has delivered the jewels into his own hands, and is content to give the King till 20 Nov. next. For security the King gives him certain other jewels, which are to be returned if the King pays him 11,346*l.* on the 20th Nov. S. B.	16 June.
137	Mawle, Patrick; Levingston, James.	Grant of the custody of the body and lands, and benefit of the marriage of John Reresby, Esq., son and heir of Sir George Reresby, the mother being a convicted recusant. P. S. Endorsed with a protest, dated 22 June 1629, against the grant as prejudicial to the King's honour, justice, and profit in a very high degree, by Sir Robt. Naunton, Sir Benj. Rudyard, Sir Walter Pye, Wm. Fleetwood, and Thos. Tooke.	16 June. 17 June.
138	Grent, Thos., Doctor of Physic	Grant of privilege for sole making of the circular baths he first invented. P. S.	17 June. 22 June.
139	Wentworth, Thos., Visct., and others.	Commission renewed for the Council of the North with the additions of Wm. Ellis, Thos. Tildesley, John Lowther, Richd. Dyot, Arth. Ingram as commissioners. S. B.	18 June.
140	Apsley, Sir Allen - -	Declaration that whereas by contract between the King and Privy Council and Sir Allen Apsley, the King agreed to convey to him, his heirs and assigns, lands of the yearly value of 714*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*, and that one-third thereof should be held by knights' service, the King, the better to enable Sir Allen to raise money on the said lands, and in consideration of 286*l.*, directs that the whole shall be passed in free and common socage. P. S.	18 June. 26 June.
141	Crow, Sir Sackville - -	Warrant requiring him to hasten the manufacture of the culverins, &c., and to deliver them at Tower Hill. S. B.	19 June. 20 June.
142	Cottington, Sir Fras.; Maxwell, Jas.; Bingley, George.	Commission to sell certain jewels that remained in the secret jewel house in the Tower, which the King has thought unfit for his use. S. B.	20 June.
143	Newstedd, Christopher -	Presentation to the vicarage of St. Helen, in Abingdon, Berks. P. S.	20 June. 20 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 CHARLES I.

			1629.
144	Alleyn, Edwd., of Hatfield, Essex.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	20 June. 24 June.
145	Austen, Richd., junr., heir of Richd. Austen, senr., of Petersfield, co. Hants, 31 May, 10 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Petersfield, co. Hants. W. C. W.	20 June. 25 June.
146	Thomas, Maurice son of Thos. ap Reignald, 30 September, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Denbigh. W. C. W.	20 June. 25 June.
147	Tendringe, Thos. son of Thos., of Brenthall, Boreham, Essex, 8 September, 13 James.	Livery of the manor of Brenthall and other lands in co. Essex. W. C. W.	20 June. 25 June.
148	Choppyn, Thos. son of Francis, 22 May, 20 James.	Livery of the manor of Vessyes with the rectory of Codenham, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	20 June. 25 June.
149	Coward, Edwd. son of John, 25 March, 12 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Seggeshill, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	20 June. 25 June.
150	Pile, Walter brother of Richd., 27 November, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuages, &c., in co. Hants. W. C. W.	20 June. [28] June.
151	Massenger, Robt. son of Rowland, 4 March, 18 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in St. Nicholas, in the city of Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
152	Audley, John son and heir of Ann; Barefoote, Katherine, wife of Geo.; Pratt, Susan, widow of John; the said Ann, Katherine, and Susan being the sisters and co-heirs of Henry Barefoot, 3 August, 20 James.	Livery of a mill-house, a house, and a garden in the parish of St. Bartholomew without Aldgate, in the city of London. W. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
153	Pearson, Adam son of Robt., 3 December, 19 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Lamonby, co. Cumberland. W. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
154	Latelaies, Harrison son of Jonas, 3 November, 1 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Old Cleeve, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
155	Lun, Wilfrid son of Wm., 19 July, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in co. Rutland. W. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
156	Risley, Edwd. son of Robt., clerk, 19 September 1623.	Livery of lands in Ashton, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
157	Shaxton, Richd. son of Christopher, 20 October, 7 James.	Ousterlemain of part of the manor of Saxlingham, co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
158	Dacre, Thos. son of Henry of Leverest, co. Cumberland.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Cumberland. B. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
159	Mackworth, Sir Henry, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Leicester. B. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
160	Hastings, John son of Simon	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
161	Wray, Edwd., in right of his wife Lady Eliz., only daughter and co-heir of Fras. Earl of Berkshire.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
162	Blagrave, Sir John son of Anthony.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hants. B. C. W.	20 June. 3 July.
163	Cage, Anthony son of Sir John	Licence of entry on lands in co. Cambridge. B. C. W.	20 June. 3 July.
164	Paxton, Thos., clerk, son of Wm., 8 November, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Bucks. W. C. W.	20 June. 3 July.
165	Williamson, Wm., in right of his wife Magdalen, one of the 2 daughters and co-heirs of Robt. Teasdale, 24 December, 7 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Danby super Wich, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 3 July.
166	Bull, Richd. son of Richd., 23 February, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands in Stukley and Drayton Paslow, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	20 June. 8 July.
167	Dennys, Walter son of Thos., 1 January, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in the city of Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. [8 July.]

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
168	Exeter, Wm. Earl of, son of Thos. Earl of.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northampton. W. C. W.	20 June. 8 July.
169	Murray, Wm., groom of the bedchamber.	Grant of the imposition of 10*s.* on every awme of Deale or Rhenish wine imported into this country, paying the yearly rent of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and with the same covenants as in the grant formerly made to Lord Brooke and Sir David Murray, deceased. (4 m.) P. S.	20 June. 10 July.
170	Hodson, Gouldsmith, son of Eliz. Hodgson, widow, 20 February, 13 James.	Livery of lands in Marfield, Sussex. W. C. W.	20 June. 24 October.
171	Lacy, Wm. son of Wm., 12 October, 11 James.	Livery of the manor of Culmeston Gennings, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 June. 24 October.
172	Snell, Richd. son and heir of Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Wilts. B. C. W.	20 June. 29 October.
173	Newce, Wm. son of Barbara, wife of Thos. Newce, deceased, 28 February, 20 James.	Livery of messuages in Fenchurch Street, London. W. C. W.	20 June. 3 November.
174	Downehall, Wm. son of Wm., of Stilton, co. Hunts, 1 September 1627.	Livery of the Tabard Inn, Stilton, co. Hunts. W. C. W.	20 June. 3 November.
175	Swayne, Wm., in right of Anne his wife, one of the 2 daughters and co-heirs of Thos. Heardson, 27 September 1613.	Livery of messuages in Fenchurch Street, London. W. C. W.	20 June. 3 November.
176	Tudor, David ap Edwd. ap, in right of his wife Lowrie ap Wm., sister and heir of Morris William, 17 November, 15 James.	Ousterlemain of messuages, &c., in co. Merioneth. W. C. W.	20 June. 3 November.
177	Heck, Henry son of Henry, of Ashton Underhill, co. Gloucester, 25 February, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuage in Ashton Underhill, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 9 November.
178	Lea, Wm. son of George, 1 August, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage in Sambury, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 10 November.
179	Danvares, Henry son of Chas., 21 October, 2 Charles.	Livery of the moiety of the manors of Boynton and West Coulston, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	20 June. 12 November.
180	Wybard, Walter son of John, 10 February, 2 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Colchester Hall, &c., co. Essex. W. C. W.	20 June. 12 November.
181	Phillipps, Fras., in right of Athalanta his wife, daughter of Wm. Smyth, 23 April, 16 James.	Livery of a messuage in the borough of Southwark. W. C. W.	20 June. 14 November.
182	Martin, Roger son of Roger, 10 January, 4 Charles.	Livery of a moiety of the site of the manor of Hurdeott, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	20 June. 16 November.
183	Greene, John son of Wm., 13 January, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Waddesden, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	20 June. 16 November.
184	Barnardiston, Sir Nathaniel cousin and heir of Sir Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in Suffolk. B. C. W.	20 June. 21 November.
185	Skory, Silvanus son of Sir John, son of Silvanus Skory.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hereford. B. C. W.	20 June. 21 November.
186	Sulyard, Sir Edwd. son of Sir John.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	20 June. 21 November.
187	Verrall, Fras. son of John, 15 February, 8 James.	Livery of lands in co. Kent. W. C. W.	20 June. 26 November.
188	Burton, John son of Wm., 1 May 1624.	Livery of lands in Wood Appleton, in Spanton, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 26 November.
189	Pedington *alias* Tuck, Henry brother and heir of Adam Pedington, 28 April, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Burton Hill, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	20 June. 26 November.
190	Jackson, Chas. son of Chas., 27 August, 16 James.	Ousterlemain of messuages in Darington, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. [26 Nov.]

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 CHARLES I.

			1629.
191	Musgrave, Sir Wm. son of Cuthbert.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Cumberland. B. C. W.	20 June. 26 November.
192	Boyes, John and Ellenor -	Licence to sell wines in Langport, Somerset. P. S.	22 June.
193	Farmer, John; Moore, John -	Licence to sell wines in Great Marlow, co. Bucks. P. S.	22 June.
194	Phipps, Fras. brother of Nicholas, 30 September, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Lichborough, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	20 June. 28 November.
195	Peter, Abraham son of John, 15 May, 2 Charles.	Livery of ten messuages and lands in Collompton, co. Devon. W. C. W.	20 June. 15 Feb. 1630.
196	Collin, Wm. son of Nicholas -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	20 June. 17 Feb. 1630.
197	Bevington, John son of Richd.	Licence of entry on lands, co. Stafford. B. C. W.	20 June. 26 Feb. 1630.
198	Peterborough, John Earl of, son of Henry Lord Mordaunt.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bedford and elsewhere. B. C. W.	20 June. 19 June 1630.
199	Hayward, Wm., in right of his wife Margery; Choyce, Timothy and Anne, daughters and co-heirs of Thos. Choyce, 23 February, 14 James.	Livery of lands in co. Leicester. W. C. W.	20 June. 25 Nov. 1630.
200	Tolson, Richd. son of Richd., 21 December, 18 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Brakenthwaite, co. Cumberland. W. C. W.	20 June. 27 Nov. 1630.
		Licences to sell wines in the following places:—	
201	Baylie, John and Mary -	Byfleet, Surrey.	22 June.
202	Child, John and Theophilus -	Colebrooke, co. Buckingham.	
203	Cocke, Ann and John - -	Sudbury, co. Suffolk.	
204	Fresson, Wm. and Mary -	Wisbeach, co. Cambridge.	
205	French, Barbara and Oswald -	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	
206	Kirkby, Elizabeth and Ann -	Winchester, co. Hants.	
207	Newland, Benj. and John -	Newchurch and Whippingham, co. Hants.	
208	Prichard, Walter and Thomas	Usk, co. Monmouth.	
209	Tayler, Wm. and Elizabeth -	Godstone, Surrey.	
210	Walshman *alias* Baker, Mary and Edward.	Duddington, co. Oxon.	
211	Webb, Anthony and John -	Orsed, Essex.	
212	Wiggott, Peter, senr. and junr.	Eaton, co. Bucks.	
213	Packer, Thos. son of Thos., a clerk of the Privy Seal.	Office of Clerk of the Ordnance, &c., at Carlisle, from the death of Wm. Lacon. P. S.	22 June. 26 June.
		Licences to sell wines in the following places:—	
214	Bradley, Wm. and James -	Islip, co. Oxon.	27 June.
215	Gladwin, John, Ann, and Robt.	Sleaford, co. Lincoln.	
216	Goldingham, Maud and Mary	Much Wakering, co. Essex.	
217	Haswell, Thos. and Geo. -	Chester-le-Street, co. Durham.	
218	Hobin, Wm.; Tibbott, Robt. -	Bitton, co. Gloucester.	
219	Powell, Anthony and Saml. -	Moulsey, co. Surrey.	
220	Tomlinson, Joan and Thos. -	Bedmister, co. Somerset.	
221	Wright, Thos., Robert, and Erasmus.	Bristol, co. Gloucester.	
222	- - - - -	Proclamation for the better ordering of those who repair to the court for cure of the King's evil. S. P.	28 June.
223	Llandaff, Wm. Bishop of -	Grant of the manor and rectory of Basselegg and other rectories in co. Monmouth. P. S.	29 June. 1 July.
224	- - - - -	Proclamation concerning the making of starch and avoiding the annoyances thereby. S. P.	30 June.
225	Ap John, Robert, and 4 others	Pardon for their several offences. S. B.	30 June.
226	Darbishire, John and Ann -	Pardon for their intermarriage without the consent of her parents; also for those present at the marriage. P. S.	30 June. 1 July.
227	Rivers, Sir George; Amherst, Richd.; Lindsey, Edwd.	Protection for them as feoffees of Richard, late Earl of Dorset. P. S.	30 June. 2 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
228	Bagg, Sir James; Chichester, Arthur.	Office of captain and governor of Plymouth and of the Island of St. Nicholas. P. S.	30 June. 2 July.
229	Earle, Richd., of Straglethorpe, co. Lincoln.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	30 June. 2 July.
230	Jacob, John; Seyliard, Robt. -	Office of collector of the petty customs outward, within the port of London. P. S.	30 June. 4 July.
231	Jacob, John; Seyliard, Robt. -	Office of collector of the pretermitted customs within the port of London. P. S.	30 June. 4 July.
232	Jacob, John; Wilmer, George	Office of receiver of the duties, &c., on tobacco. P. S.	30 June. 4 July.
233	Milbourne, Thos., of Talking, Cumberland.	Pardon for killing Henry Bell, of Carnelley, Cumberland. P. S.	2 July. 6 July.
234	Haburne, Sir Patrick - -	Commission to examine the differences between the Earl of Suffolk and Sir David Hume, concerning fishing in the Tweed. P. S.	3 July. 5 August.
235	Pickayes, Agmondesham -	Office of Receiver General of the King's revenues in cos. Norfolk and Hunts. P. S.	3 July. 27 November.
236	Withepoll, Sir Wm., Fras. and Henry; Withepoll, Edwd.; Prudhomme, Francis; Gilbert, Jeffery; Smith, Wm. and John.	Pardon for killing Robert Wright and Francis Maddison. P. S.	4 July. 6 July.
237	- - - - -	Proclamation touching the importation of French wines. S. P.	7 July.
238	Barker, Anne and Edwd. his son.	Licence to sell wine in Walthamstow Toney, Essex. P. S.	8 July.
239	Jones, Adam, and 21 other poor prisoners.	Pardon, with the proviso that such as are able shall be employed in the wars. S. B.	11 July.
240	- - - - -	Proclamation against selling ships to strangers and foreigners. S. P.	12 July.
		Licences to sell wines in the following places:—	
241	Smith, Millicent and Robert her son.	Chipnam, co. Wilts.	13 July.
242	Leison, Fras. and Geo. - -	Stokebridge, co. Hants.	
243	Fisher, Eleanor and David -	Carmarthen, co. Carmarthen.	
244	Standen, Dorothy and Michcas	Arundel, co. Sussex.	
245	Crewe, Edwd. and Robt. -	Wrexham, co. Denbigh.	
246	Coldcote, Ann; Gosling, Chas.	Leeds, co. York.	
247	Freeman, Robt. and Gabriel -	New Malton, co. York.	
248	Haberley, Anthy. and Thos. -	Portsmouth (without the gates), Hants.	
249	Webber, John; Matthews, Wm.	High Holborn, Middlesex.	
250	Raby and Barnard Castles, officers of.	Declaration that the King will dispark the East, West, and Middle Parks of Raby, and discharge the officers of Raby and Barnard Castles, and of the said parks, His Majesty intending to sell the same. P. S.	13 July. 16 July.
251	Saunderson, Thos. - -	Pardon for life for stealing a nag. P. S.	13 July. 7 August.
252	Comber, Thos., D.D. - -	Grant of the Deanery of Carlisle. P. S.	13 July. 28 August.
253	Tirrey, Wm., of London, goldsmith.	Grant in consideration of 3,000*l.* 8*s.* of divers jewels, &c. S. B.	14 July.
254	Esterfield, Edwd.; Dingley, Henry; Cordwell, Saml.	Confirmation of an assignment made to Esterfield, by the King's lessees in trust, of Raby and Barnard Castles and parks (*see* No. 250), and grant thereof in reversion to Henry Dingley and Saml. Cordwell, at the nomination of Sir Henry Vane, at the yearly rent of 51*l.* 18*s.* (2 m.) P. S.	15 July. 17 July.
255	Steward, Richd., D.D. - -	Prebend in Worcester, void by the death of Richd. Potter. P. S.	16 July. 17 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
256	Osbolston, Lambert, M.A. -	Prebend at Westminster, void by the death of Christopher Sutton, D.D. P. S.	17 July. 22 July.
257	- - - - -	Proclamation for the better discovery and apprehension of Captain Vaughan, Henry Stamford, and one Ward, an ensign, and all other persons who were actors in the insolent riots and murders committed in Fleet Street, London, on Friday, 10th inst. S. P.	18 July.
258	Metham, James; Burrough, Wm.	Grant of the office of collector of the customs in Newcastle-on-Tyne. P. S.	18 July. 10 September.
259	Cooke, Henry, M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Hallingbury Magna, *alias* Hallingbury Morley, co. Essex. P. S.	19 July. 11 August.
260	Hatton, Sir Christopher, K.B.	Grant, in consideration of 1,500*l.*, of Pipwell woods, in the forest of Rockingham, co. Northampton. P. S.	20 July. 22 July.
261	- - - - -	Declaration that the King will dispark Wandlez Park, part of the lordship of Middleham, co. York. P. S.	20 July. 25 July.
262	Crane, Sir Fras. - - -	Offices of Steward of the honor of Grafton and Master of the game in the forest of Sawsey. P. S.	20 July. 25 July.
263	Le Liepure, Susan, *alias* Susan La Mazure.	Denization. P. S.	21 July. 23 July.
264	Sunderland, Earl of - -	Grant, in consideration of 700*l.*, of Wandlez Park, co. York. (2 m.) P. S.	21 July. 26 July.
265	Symons, Thos.; Middleton, Wm.	Confirmation to them, at the nomination of Sir Thos. Middleton, of an assignment by the King's lessees in trust when he was Prince, of the lordships and manors of Acustley and Kevilliock, co. Montgomery, of the yearly value of 143*l.*; and a grant in reversion thereof to Sir Thos. Middleton and his heirs in fee-farm, for which he is to pay 1,000*l.* fine. P. S.	22 July. 22 July.
266	Crane, Sir Francis - -	Grant in perpetuity of the park of Stoke Brewerne, co. Northampton. (2 m.) P. S.	22 July. 25 July.
267	Arundel and Surrey, Thos. Earl of; Rutland, Fras. Earl of.	Office of keeper of the Liffe bailiwick, in the forest of Rockingham, co. Northampton, during the lives of the Earl of Westmoreland, Sir Fras. and Anthony Fane, his brother, at the nomination of Mildmay Earl of Westmoreland. (4 m.) P. S.	22 July. 25 July.
268	Herman, Nicholas - -	Grant, in consideration of 1,000*l.*, of the chase or land called Cosland, co. Gloucester. P. S.	22 July. 13 August.
269	Rosse, Alexr., one of the King's chaplains.	Denization, he having been born in Scotland. P. S.	23 July. 28 April 1630.
270	Graham, Sir Richd., Bart. -	Grant in perpetuity, in consideration of 200*l.*, of Bew Castle, co. Cumberland. (2 m.) P. S.	23 July. 25 July.
271	Pett, Peter - - -	Office of one of the King's shipwrights, *vice* Andrewes Burrell. P. S.	24 July. 14 August.
272	Linch, Anthony - - -	Pardon for the murder of John Mc Tibbott Reough in Ireland, about the 18th year of King James. P. S.	27 July. 30 July.
273	Fitzwilliam, Sir Thomas -	Created Baron Fitzwilliam of Thornecastle and Viscount Fitzwilliam of Meriyoung, Ireland. P. S.	27 July. 5 August.
274	Ramsden, Henry, M.A. -	Presentation to the vicarage of Halifax in the diocese of York. P. S.	29 July. 3 August.
275	Dethick, Humphrey - -	Annuity of 150*l.* for furnishing the King with balls and other requisites for balloon play. P. S.	29 July. 24 September.
276	Oliver, Richd. - - -	Office of keeper of Hartwell Park, co. Northampton, and a grant in reversion to Charles, second son of Endyminion Porter. P. S.	30 July. 30 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
277	De la Barre, John, merchant -	Grant of 5,700*l.* in consideration of the same amount disbursed by him for the King's service, out of the customs and duties of goods by him exported or imported. P. S.	30 July. 1 August.
278	O'Neale, Phelim Roe - -	Grant in perpetuity of lands called Henry Oge's country, in Armagh and Tyrone, found by inquisition to descend to him by the death of Sir Henry Oge O'Neale, his grandfather. The grantee to answer to the King the value of his wardship and marriage as ordered by the Court of Wards. P. S.	30 July. 9 August.
279	Painter, Wm. - - -	Lease for 40 years of the site of the manor of Gillingham, co. Kent, in reversion after the expiration of a former lease hereof made to Thos. and Wm. Short. (2 m.) P. S.	30 July. 10 November.
280	Carlisle, James Earl of -	Grant in perpetuity of Colchester Castle, Essex, and lands thereunto belonging, after the death of Chas. Lord Stanhope. P. S.	4 August. 5 August.
281	Rochester, Mayor, &c., of, co. Kent.	Confirmation of charter formerly granted, with explanation of the city bounds and certain alterations. The mayor formerly called two of the discreetest citizens to keep the Portmote Court; he is now to choose for that service two of the aldermen of the city. The Mayor, Recorder, senior Alderman, and every ex-Mayor to be justices of the peace, &c. (3 m.) P. S.	4 August. 7 August.
282	St. Asaph, Dean and Chapter of	Congé d'élire. P. S.	7 August. 8 August.
283	Thornbury, Giles - -	Prebend in Worcester. P. S.	8 August. 8 August.
284	Charnock, Roger - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	11 August. 14 August.
285	Sibthorp, Robert, S.T.P. -	Presentation to the rectory of Burton Latimer, in the diocese of Peterborough. P. S.	12 August. 21 September.
286	Grooms of the chamber -	Confirmation of several fees upon honours being conferred, viz., archbishop, 4*l.*; duke, 8*l.*; marquis, 6*l.*; earl, 4*l.*; viscount, 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; bishop, 2*l.*; baron, 2*l.*; baronet, 1*l.*; knight, 1*l.* P. S.	12 August. 9 November.
287	Holland, Henry Earl of; Dorset, Edwd. Earl of; Savage, Thos. Visct.; Aiton, Sir Robt.; Wynn, Sir Richd.; Hatton, Sir Thos.; Finch, Sir John.	Grant of rents amounting to 565*l.* a year, and of the parks of Greenwich, Oatlands, and Isleworth, the manors of Edmonton, Twickenham, Holdenby, co. Northampton, King's Norton, co. Worcester, Rowington and Hampton in Arden, co. Warwick, Spalding, Holbeach, Grantham, and Barton-on-Humber, co. Lincoln, for augmentation of the dower of Queen Henrietta Maria. (3 m.) S. B.	13 August.
288	Barber Surgeons, Company of, of London.	Confirmation of charter with additions conformable to the agreements made by the Lord Keeper of the Great Seal between them and the Physicians and Apothecaries. (2 m.) P. S.	14 August. 15 August.
289	Maxwell, Jas.; Jenour, Fras.	Grant in reversion, after Richd. Chamberlain and Hugh Awdeley, of the office of clerk of the Court of Wards and Liveries. S. B.	15 August.
290	Pay, Nicholas; Parsons, John	Grant, at the nomination of the Earl of Westmoreland and Sir Edwd. Hungerford, of divers lands in the forest of Blackmore *alias* Melkesham, co. Wilts. P. S.	17 August. 19 August.
291	Williamson, Fras., senr.; Bedingfield, John; Williamson, Fras.	Grant to them during their lives successively of the office of Registrar of sales and pawns made to retailing brokers, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	17 August. 20 August.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
292	Herbert, Sir Henry; Thelwall, Simon.	Office in reversion, after the deaths of Sir John Ashley and Benjamin Johnson, of Master of the Revels. P. S.	17 August. 22 August.
293	Ghame, Paulus Jansen -	Denization. P. S.	17 August. 28 August.
294	Goring, George Lord - -	Grant of 15,000*l.*, half to be paid out of the first moneys which shall grow due for the imposts on tobacco from Michaelmas next, the other half out of the pretermitted customs from Christmas next, and in default thereof out of the Exchequer. P. S.	18 August. 19 August.
295	French Merchants, Company of	Licence to utter and sell in gross or by retail in London and Westminster, the Strand, and Southwark, any wines of the growth of France, also Spanish wines and wines of the Levant. P. S.	18 August. 22 August.
296	Knollis, Henry - - -	Grant in perpetuity of the manor of Nutshulling and other lands in co. Hants, which were formerly granted to John Scrivenor and others in trust for Knollis. P. S.	18 August. 25 August.
297	Sidenham, Edwd. - -	Grant in perpetuity of the salt pits in the Island of Portsea, co. Hants, with a licence to make salt. P. S.	21 August. 12 November.
298	Lindsey, Robert Earl of -	Lease for 51 years, in consideration of 3,000*l.*, of part of the forests of Shotover and Storwood, co. Oxon. P. S.	25 August. 2 September.
299	Cogan, Henry - - -	Lease for 14 years, at the nomination of Duncan Primrose, serjeant surgeon to the King, of the duty of 2*s.* on every gross of cards, voluntarily granted to the King by the Company of Card Makers. P. S.	26 August. 9 September.
300	Burlamachi, Philip - -	Commission for sale of 4,000 tons of iron ordnance to the States General, and with the money to redeem the jewels of the King and the late Duke of Buckingham, now in pawn at Amsterdam. P. S.	27 August. 29 August.
301	Salkeld, Robt. - - -	Lease for 21 years of all mines of gold, silver, &c., by him discovered in Sealy, in Kirkoswald, Crackthorpe in Sableton, co. Cumberland. P. S.	28 August. 9 September.
302	Owen, John, S.T.P. - -	Presentation to the archdeaconry of St. Asaph. P. S.	31 August. 2 September.
303	Owen, John - - -	Royal assent for him to be bishop of St. Asaph. P. S.	31 August. 4 September.
304	Montbodiaç, Mme. Françoise de.	Grant of a pension of 500*l.* a year, as nurse and first woman of the chamber to the Queen. P. S.	31 August. 8 September.
305 306	Vantellet, Mademoiselle - Ganner, Elizabeth - -	Pension of 300*l.* a year each. P. S.	31 August. 8 September.
307	Antrim, Sir Randall McDonell Earl of.	Confirmation of the grant formerly made of several lands and tenements in co. Antrim. (2 m.) P. S.	31 August. 8 September.
308	Johnson, Robt. - - -	Office of one of the four messengers of the Receipt of the Exchequer. P. S.	31 August. 9 September.
309 310	Walderone, Mary - - Ashburnham, Elizabeth -	Pension of 300*l.* a year each. P. S.	31 August. 9 September.
311	Linen Weavers' Company, of York.	Grant of incorporation with power to make laws for their better government. (2 m.) P. S.	31 August. 9 September.
312	North, Gilbert - - -	Grant of the manor of Gedington, co. Northampton, and other lands in various counties. (4 m.) P. S.	31 August. 2 October.
313	Clerke, Sir Fras.; Tirwhit, Robt.	Office of lieutenant of the forest and chase of Ayleshott and Woolmer, co. Hants. P. S.	31 August. 13 November.
314	Payton, John - - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Timoleon Gorge. P. S.	31 August. 1 December.
315	Turner, Martin; Wright, Peter.	Office of Comptroller of Customs in Kingston-upon-Hull. P. S.	31 August. 28 April 1630.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
316	Ormond and Ossory, Walter Earl of.	Release and discharge of a bond of 100,000*l.* whereby he became bound to Richd., late Earl of Desmond, and Elizabeth his wife, for performance of the award of the late King to whom it was by them assigned. P. S.	5 September. 8 September.
317	Ormond and Ossory, Walter Earl of.	Grant of the wardship of Lady Elizabeth Preston, daughter and heir of Richard, late Earl of Desmond. P. S.	5 September. 8 September.
318	Lennarth, Peter; Austen, Thos.; and Duling, John.	Grant, at the nomination of Sir Allen Apsley, of the forest of Galtres, co. York. P. S.	5 September. 9 September.
319	Knollis, Henry - - -	Grant in reversion upon the death, surrender, or forfeiture of Sir Philip Cary of the office of General Surveyor of Customs and imposts. (2 m.) S. B.	8 September.
320	Harbord, Chas. - - -	Grant, in consideration of a loan of 7,000*l.*, of the post-fines now in lease at the rent of 2,272*l.* 8*s.* a year, together with the said rent for 45 years. After the said sum of 7,000*l.* with interest at 8 per cent. shall be satisfied, the rent reserved to the King to be 2,275*l.* a year. (2 m.) S. B.	8 September.
321	Buckingham, George Duke of; Manners, Sir George.	Grant in perpetuity of improved rents amounting to 425*l.* payable out of the lordship of Hatfield and the manors of Thorne, Fishlake, and other lands in cos. York, Lincoln, and Notts. (2 m.) P. S.	8 September. 9 September.
322	Pembroke, Wm. Earl of -	Offices of Warden, Chief Justice, and Justice Itinerant of all the King's forests, chases, parks, and warrens on this side Trent, and master of the game. P. S.	8 September. 9 September
323	Brett, Robt. - - -	Grant in confirmation of his title of any interest accrued to the King in certain lands in Herne and Tuddington, co. Bedford, formerly leased to Sir John and Wm. Brett for 99 years from the death of Wm. Brett, his father, whose son Wm. was attainted of felony under the late King and by him pardoned. P. S.	8 September. 24 October.
324	Holland, Henry Earl of -	Office of Constable of Windsor Castle and keeper of all forests, parks, and warrens there. P. S.	8 September. 27 October.
325	White, Wm. - - -	Grant at the nomination of Sir Allan Apsley, and in satisfaction of 20,000*l.*, part of a greater debt due to him from the King, of the manor of Newington Barrow, co. Middlesex, and divers other lands in various counties, of the yearly value of 71*l.* 5*s.* 7*d.* (6 m.) P. S.	[9] Sept. 15 September.
326	Birkhened, Richd. - -	Pardon in the form of a coronation pardon. P. S.	10 September. 20 September.
327	Sands, Christopher - -	Grant at the nomination of Humfrey Rogers of the lands, &c. of Miles Sands, outlawed for killing John Birkehead. P. S.	10 September. 1 December.
328	Weston, Richd. Lord, and the other Commissioners for the Admiralty.	Commission empowering them to set forth and send to sea ships and vessels for suppressing pirates, with power to grant commissions. S. B.	11 September.
329	Christopher, Thos. - -	Pardon for stealing two mares. P. S.	11 September. 17 September.
330	Lepin, John; Trippier, Reune.	Denization. P. S.	11 September. 22 September.
331	East India Company - -	Licence to take up 10,000*l.* in English gold, parcel of 40,000*l.*, and to transport it to the East Indies or Persia. P. S.	13 September. 17 October.
332	Wood, Hugh - - -	Grant of the forfeiture of the recognizance entered into by Richd. Bancroft, of Willesden, co. Middlesex, of the penalty of 300*l.* P. S.	14 September. 6 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
333	Owen, John, Bishop of St. Asaph.	Dispensation to hold *in commendam* the archdeaconry of St. Asaph, and other benefices. P. S.	16 September. 17 September.
334	Dorchester, Bailiffs and Burgesses of.	Charter of incorporation by the name of Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses, with confirmation of their former liberties, and some additions. (3 m.) P. S.	19 September. 22 September.
335	Carlisle, Earl of - -	Grant in perpetuity of the manors of Newcastle and Killpoole, and other lands in the territory of the Birnes, co. Wicklow. (2 m.) P. S.	19 September. 2 October.
336	Roberts, Wm., S.T.P. - -	Presentation to the sub-deanery of Wells. P. S.	21 September. 23 September.
337	Hanger, John, S.T.P. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Polebrooke, in the diocese of Peterborough. P. S.	22 September. 2 October.
338	St. Asaph, Bishop of - -	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	25 September. 26 September.
339	Clarke, Sir Edwd. - -	Pardon in the form of a coronation pardon. P. S.	27 September. 2 October.
340	Moseley, John, S.T.P. - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Newark-on-Trent, in the diocese of York. P. S.	27 September. 23 October.
341	Karr, Sir Robt. - - -	Office of Keeper of Maribone Park in reversion after Sir Philip Cary and John Cary, his son. P. S.	29 September. 2 October.
342	Hearick, Robt., M.A. - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Dean Prior, in the diocese of Exeter. P. S.	30 September. 1 October.
343	Dunsyre, Alexr.; Cunningham, David.	Denization, they being born in Scotland. P. S.	30 September. 21 October.
344	Short, John - - -	Office of clerk of the prick and check of the Navy at Chatham in reversion after Peter Burke. P. S.	30 September. 31 October.
345	Peeterson, Wm. Dean of Exeter, chaplain in ordinary.	Presentation to the rectory of Dipford, in the diocese of Exeter. P. S.	8 October. 12 October.
346	- - - - -	Proclamation for preventing the decay of churches and chapels. All persons to whom it may appertain are to take special care as to the keeping of churches and chapels in repair, not relying on churchwardens' presentments, but personally inspecting the same and using the power of the ecclesiastical courts. No letters patent for collections are henceforth to be granted except in case of casualty by fire or tempest. S. P.	11 October.
347	Owen, John, Bishop of St. Asaph.	Licence to hold *in commendam* the archdeaconry of St. Asaph (*see* No. 333). P. S.	12 October. 19 October.
348	Fortescue, Sir Nicholas -	Grant for 31 years, in reversion, of divers lands and tenements, parcel of the manor of Carew, co. Pembroke, and other lands in various counties worth 100*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.* a year. (3 m.) P. S.	12 October. 19 October.
349	Dorset, Edwd. Earl of; Coke, Sir John; Killigrew, Sir Robt.; Hamersley, Sir Hugh; Spiller, Sir Henry; Fenn, Richd.	Commission to survey and take account of the arms, &c. in the Tower of London, with power to settle the officers who are to attend this service, and present their names to the King. S. B.	13 October.
350	Goodwine, John - -	Office of one of the four Principal Masters of the Navy. P. S.	13 October. 14 October.
351	Pleins, Jacob; Eddewards, Wm.	Denization. P. S.	13 October. 21 October.
352	Lanier, Henry - - -	Office of musician in ordinary for the flute to the King. P. S.	14 October. 17 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
		Licences to sell wine in the following places:—	
353	Rand, Thos., senr. and junr. -	St. Ozyth, co. Essex.	15 October.
354	Tootell, Peter and Peter -	Bury, co. Lancaster.	
355	Brixton, Wm. and Cornelius -	Winchester, co. Hants.	
356	Skilthorne, Thos. and Margery.	Gravesend, Kent.	
357	Sloper, Thos. and Dorothy -	Chippenham, Wilts.	
358	Shawe, Thos. and Sarah -	Walthamstow Toney, co. Essex.	
359	Hawkins, Thos.; Welles, Sam.	Wickham, co. Bucks.	
360	Haley, Richd. and Mary -	Edgware and Stanmer, co. Middlesex.	
361	Haley, Henry and Arthur -	Edgware and Stanmer, co. Middlesex.	
362	Hawkins, Edmd. and John -	Wickham, Bucks.	
363	Welles, Geo. and Elizabeth -	Wickham, Bucks. W. L.	
364	Babb, Robt. - - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Milverton, co. Somerset. P. S.	16 October. 19 October.
365	Bath and Wells, Dean and Chapter of.	Congé d'élire. P. S.	17 October. 22 October.
366	Cottington, Sir Fras., Bart., Chancellor of the Exchequer.	Grant of the park of Freemantle, co. Hants, with the deer and woods. S. B.	20 October.
367	Rayner, Thos., son of Thos., 30 Sept., 8 James.	Livery of messuages, &c. in Little and Great Hillingdon, co. Middlesex. W. C. W.	20 October. 7 November.
368	Topham, Anthy., S.T.P. -	Presentation to the rectory of Kettlethorpe, in the diocese of Lincoln. P. S.	20 October. 15 Jan. 1630.
369	Westmeath, Richd. Earl of; Newtervill, Nich. Visct.	Grant, at the nomination of James Earl of Abercorn, of the wardship of Ranulph Viscount Dunluce, son and heir apparent of the Earl of Antrim, if the said Earl should die leaving his son a minor. P. S.	20 October. 1 April 1630.
370	Harrington, Sara, one of the Queen's maids of honour.	Grant of the estate of Thomas Provys, who was convicted of the murder of Francis Beamont. P. S.	21 October. 23 October.
371	Bayning, Anne Viscountess -	Grant, in consideration of 20,000*l.*, of the wardship of Paul Viscount Bayning. P. S.	21 October. 5 December.
372	Grymes, Robt. - - -	Office of steward and receiver-general of lands in co. York, heretofore the possession of Matthew, late Earl of Lennox, and Margaret his wife. P. S.	22 October. 19 November.
373	Pembroke College, Oxford, Master and Fellows of.	Grant of the advowson of St. Toole's, Oxford. P. S.	23 October. 31 October.
374	Heath, Sir Robt., Attorney-General.	Grant in perpetuity of that part of America which contains the River St. Matheo on the South, and the River Passomagnus on the North, and of the lands between those rivers and the islands of Veamis Bohama, &c., lying South therefrom between 31° and 36° N. latitude. P. S.	24 October. 30 October.
375	Weston, Richd. Lord - -	Commission authorizing him in the absence of Sir Francis Cottington to perform and execute all commissions, privy seals, and other warrants directed to Sir Fras. as Chancellor of the Exchequer. S. B.	27 October.
376	Love, Richd., M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Eckington, co. Derby, diocese of Coventry. P. S.	27 October. 27 October.
377	Coles, Humphry; Wingfield, Wm.	Grant in perpetuity, at the nomination of the Earl of Holland, in consideration of 2,263*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.*, of the manors of Drayton Bassett and Stonydelfe, cos. Stafford and Warwick. P. S.	29 October. 2 December.
378	Pitcarne, Andrew, groom of the bedchamber.	Office of master surveyor and keeper of the hawks. S. B.	30 October.
379	Walsingham, Sir Thos.; Skipwith, Henry.	Grant of the reversion of the manor of Breedon, and the site of the priory of Breedon, co. Leicester, and of certain tenements in the city of London, and lands in Surrey. S. B.	31 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
380	Pembroke, Wm. Earl, Lord Steward.	Grant of the wardship of Richard son and heir of Sir Henry Nevill. P. S.	4 November. 9 November.
381	Thomas, Sir Anthony - -	Protection for one year. P. S.	7 November. 9 November.
		Licences to sell wine in the following places :—	
382	Powell, James and Jas. -	Gloucester.	8 November.
383	Ummant, Anne and Alice -	Hertford.	
384	Edwards, Wm. and Christian	Cowes, Isle of Wight.	
385	Gill, Wm. and John - -	Dunstable, co. Bedford. W. L.	
386	Cleyton, Ursula sole daughter of Thomas, 23 January, 10 James.	Livery of messuages and lands in Lichfield, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	10 November. 16 November.
387	Haydon, Gedeon son and heir of Robt. Haydon.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	10 November. 19 November.
388	Warner, Fras. son of Edmund, cousin and heir of Edward Warner, late merchant tailor of London.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	10 November. 24 November.
389	Raymond, George, in right of Anne his wife, late the wife of Geo. Cope, and daughter of John Lawrence, 5 May, 15 James.	Livery of messuage, &c. in Cannonbury, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 November. 29 April 1630.
390	Bellman, Richd. son of Robt., 9 May, 3 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Cornewood and 16 messuages there, co. Devon. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 May 1632.
391	Randall, Ambrose; Boswell, William.	Office of Keepers and Registers of State Papers and Records, as well those lately in the custody of Sir Thos. Lake as those of Robert late Earl of Salisbury, and all such as shall be hereafter delivered by any Principal Secretary of State—they having been lately reduced into a set form of library in the Palace of Whitehall—with the fee of 8*s.* 9¾*d.* a day to be equally divided between them. P. S.	14 November. 21 November.
392	Bibrest, Henry - - -	Pardon for rape. P. S.	14 November. 21 November.
393	Fanshaw, Thos. son of Sir Thos.; Keling, John.	Offices of Coroner and Attorney in the King's Bench, in reversion after Sir Thos. Fanshaw. P. S.	18 November. 27 November.
394	Roe, Wm. - - -	Pardon for felony. P. S.	19 November. 23 November.
395	Sammes, Sir Garard - -	Grant of the manor of Little Totham with Goldhanger, with licence to enclose 200 acres as a park for deer. P. S.	19 November. 24 November.
396	Vossius, Gerard John - -	Prebend in Canterbury, dispensing with his taking orders according to the canons of the Church of England. S. B.	20 November.
397	Cooke, Thomas son of Michael, 18 January, 16 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Broad Blunsden or Bury Blunsden, Wilts. W. C. W.	20 November.
398	Bath and Wells, Bishop of -	Royal Assent. P. S.	20 November. 23 November.
399	Bannbrigge, Fras. son of Anthony, of Coverham, co. York, 24 December, 21 James.	Livery of messuages, &c., in co. York. W. C. W.	20 November. 26 November.
400	Todderick, Wm. - -	Protection for one year. P. S.	20 November. 28 November.
401	Lamplughe, George brother of Thos., of Papcaster, Cumberland, 25 August, 21 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Papcaster, co. Cumberland. W. C. W.	20 November. 28 November.
402	Watkins, Wm. brother of Richard, 29 October, 19 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 November. 28 November.
403	Dalton, Thos. son of Robt. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	20 November. 28 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
404	Knight, John son of Stephen -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hants. B. C. W.	20 November. 2 December.
405	Dent, John son of Francis -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Leicester. B. C. W.	20 November. 2 December.
406	Gilbert, Wm. son of Richard, 9 May, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in co. Worcester. W. C. W.	20 November. 2 December.
407	Tomlinson, Bennett widow of Michael, sole daughter of Bennett Mountfort, 27 Aug., 30 Elizabeth.	Livery of messuage and lands in Oxton, co. Notts. W. C. W.	20 November. 2 December.
408	Downton, Saml. son of William, 3 March, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Alderton, co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 November. 2 December.
409	Fenwick, Sir John nephew of Sir John Foster, 1 January, 44 Elizabeth.	Livery of the house of St. Andrew's of Hexam, co. Northumberland. W. C. W.	20 November. 3 December.
410	Garth, Richd. son of George -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hants. B. C. W.	20 November. 3 December.
411	Tasburgh, Chas. son of Sir John.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	20 November. 7 December.
412	Dobell, Walter son of Walter, 29 January, 22 James.	Livery of the manor of West Meston, co. Sussex. B. C. W.	20 November. 7 December.
413	Heath, John son of Richard, 20 August, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Kidlington, co. Oxford. W. C. W.	20 November. 7 December.
414	Rochester, Dean and Chapter of.	Congé d'élire. P. S.	20 November. 8 December.
415	Botcler, Wm. son of Sir Thos. and Anne.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bedford. B. C. W.	20 November. 30 Jan. 1630.
416	Shelley, Thos. son of Henry, 9 December, 21 James.	Livery of the mansion-house and the demesne lands of the manor of Sullington, co. Sussex. W. C. W.	20 November. 4 Feb. 1630.
417	Hatton, Sir Christopher son of Sir Christopher.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	20 November. 4 Feb. 1630.
418	Carter, Egidius (Giles) son of John.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Gloucester. B. C. W.	20 November. 4 Feb. 1630.
419	Whithed, Richd. son of Sir Henry.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hants. B. C. W.	20 November. 6 Feb. 1630.
420	Herne *alias* Booby, Elias, in right of Johann his wife, daughter of George Whibben, 24 June, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Hill Farrence, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 November. 6 Feb. 1630.
421	Higges, Roger son of Roger, 2 December, 10 James.	Livery of lands in White Waltham, co. Berks. W. C. W.	20 November. 6 Feb. 1630.
422	Marshall, John son of Wm., 9 February, 3 Charles.	Livery of the moiety of the manor of Cromwells in Walton, co. Hunts. W. C. W.	20 November. 6 Feb. 1630.
423	Comber, Thos. son of John, 1 May, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in Allington, co. Sussex. W. C. W.	20 November. 9 Feb. 1630.
424	Crosse, George son of George, 10 December, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in co. Dorset. W. C. W.	20 November. 9 Feb. 1630.
425	Apsley, Edwd. cousin and heir of Michael Apsley, 26 November, 16 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Upchurch and Halstowe, co. Kent. W. C. W.	20 November. 9 Feb. 1630.
426	Prince, John brother of Wm., 17 January, 20 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in West Garforth, co. York. W. C. W.	20 November. 11 Feb. 1630.
427	Harvy, John son of John, 12 July, 17 James.	Livery of the manor of Alvington, co. Hants. W. C. W.	20 November. 11 Feb. 1630.
428	Willdon, Henry uncle and heir of Isabel Willdon, 1 May, 4 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Marton in Cleveland, co. York. W. C. W.	20 November. 11 Feb. 1630.
429	Walleis, Wm. son of John, of Melton Mowbray, co. Leicester, 30 April, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Melton Mowbray, co. Leicester. W. C. W	20 November. 12 Feb. 1630.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles 1.

			1629.
430	Johnson, John son of Elizabeth, daughter of John Dalby, 17 January, 18 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Belgrave, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1630.
431	Cleaver, Robt. son of Richd., 10 August, 10 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Great Baddington, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1630.
432	Dean *alias* Collins, Roger; Potter, Wm.; in right of their wives, Margery and Anne, daughters of Wm. Palmer; Palmer, Mary his daughter, 1 November, 18 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Nethertown and Higley, co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1630.
433	Wigson, Edwd., in right of Anne his wife, daughter of John Harris, 1 September, 4 Charles,	Livery of messuage and lands in Culworth, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	20 November. 15 Feb. 1630.
434	Kimbell, Thomas son of Nicholas, 1 July, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Culworth, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	20 November. 15 Feb. 1630.
435	Johnson, Penelope and Elizabeth, sisters and co-heirs of Frances daughter of Emorbe Johnson, 20 April, 13 James.	Livery of the manor of Linge *alias* Lyde, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 November. 15 Feb. 1630.
436	Johnson, Penelope and Elizabeth, two of the 3 daughters of Emorbe Johnson.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset. B. C. W.	29 November. 15 Feb. 1630.
437	Anderson, Edwd. son of Sir Fras.	Licence of entry on lands, &c., in London. B. C. W.	20 November. 26 Feb. 1630.
438	Saunderson, Richd. son of Robt., 1 September, 12 James.	Livery of lands in Okebrooke, co. Derby. W. C. W.	20 November. 24 April 1630.
439	Faldoe, Thos. son of Robt., 30 September, 19 James.	Ousterlemain of lands, &c., in Kimpston, co. Beds. W. C. W.	20 November. 24 April 1630.
440	Pettus, Thos. cousin and heir of Sir John.	Licence of entry on lands in Suffolk. B. C. W.	20 November. 24 April 1630.
441	Trymnell, Wm. son of Basil, 12 March, 18 James.	Ousterlemain of messuage and lands in Stoke Golding, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	20 November. 8 May 1630.
442	Cowles, Saml., son of George, 13 May, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in Craneham, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 November. 3 June 1630.
443	Stanhope, Chas. Lord, son of John Lord Stanhope.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	20 November. 9 June 1630.
444	Tompson, Wm. son of Wm., 16 March, 17 James.	Livery of lands and moiety of the manor of Anwick, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 November. 16 Nov. 1630.
445	Samwell, Sir Richd. son of Sir Wm. Samwell, of Upton, Northampton.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Northampton. B. C. W.	20 November. 16 May 1631.
446	Cheyney, Juditha; Weaver, George, in right of Anne his wife; Wood, Eliz., sisters and co-heirs of Richd. Posthumus Wood, 26 June, 14 James.	Livery of lands in co. Kent. W. C. W.	20 November. 20 Nov. 1634.
447	Barton, Thos., M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Eynesbury, co. Hunts, diocese of Lincoln. P. S.	21 November. 7 December.
448	Stokes, David, M.A., Fellow of Eton.	Dispensation to hold his fellowship together with his prebend of Windsor and chantorship of Chichester. P. S.	23 November. 23 November.
449	Kinges, Wm. - - -	Protection for one year. P. S.	23 November. 28 November.
450	Wright, Robt., brewer, of Southwark.	Pardon for clipping money. P. S.	[24] Nov. 24 November.
451	Wood, Thos. - - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Milverton, co. Somerset, and a revocation of the former presentation to Robt. Babb. P. S.	25 November. 25 November.
452	Soreau, Simon; Soreau, John Christopher.	Denization, being goldsmiths born in Germany. P. S.	25 November. 8 December.
453	Ducy, Robt., Alderman of London.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	27 November. 28 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1629.
454	Thynne, Sir Thos., High Sheriff of Somerset.	Licence to live at his house at Longleat, co. Wilts, notwithstanding the statute. P. S.	27 November. 30 November.
455	Dorset, Edwd. Earl of - -	Offices of High Steward, Feodary, and Bailiff of the honor of Grafton, in the cos. Northampton and Bucks, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	29 November. 3 December.
456	Hill, Henry son of Robert, of St. Giles in the Fields, Middlesex, 12 January, 21 James.	Livery of lands in co. Leicester. W. C. W.	30 November. 2 December.
457	Beake, Thos. son of Thomas, 10 March, 17 James.	Livery of lands in co. Kent. W. C. W.	30 November. 3 December.
458	Southampton, Thos. Earl of, son of Henry late Earl of Southampton.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Southampton. B. C. W.	30 November. 3 December.
459	Windell, Saml. cousin of James Wood, 16 July, 5 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Ifley Walton, &c., co. Leicester. W. C. W.	30 November. 7 December.
460	Osborne, Sir Peter son of Sir John.	Licence of entry on lands, &c., in London. B. C. W.	30 November. 16 December.
461	Johnson, Wm. son of Thomas	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	30 November. 21 Jan. 1630.
462	Peterson, Wm., S.T.P. - -	Dispensation to hold with his other livings the rectory of Purlock, diocese of Bath and Wells, and that of Dipford, diocese of Exeter. P. S.	30 November. 5 Feb. 1630.
463	Jacob, John son of Abraham -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Cambridge. B. C. W.	30 November. 8 Feb. 1630.
464	Rolt, Thos. son of John -	Livery of the manor of Wildean, &c., in co. Bedford. W. C. W.	30 November. 15 Feb. 1630.
465	Honywood, Sir Robt. son of Robt.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	30 November. 17 Feb. 1630.
466	Gardiner, Christopher son of Wm., son of Christopher Gardiner.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Surrey. B. C. W.	30 November. 12 June 1630.
467	Folkstone, Mayor, &c., of -	Licence to build a pier or port there. S. B.	1 December.
468	Henley, Robt.; Wightwick, Saml.	Confirmation of the grant by the chief justice of the King's Bench of the clerkship for enrolling pleas in that court. P. S.	3 December. 7 December.
469	Tefonderen, Creen - -	Denization. P. S.	4 December. 8 December.
470	Dawe, Richd.; Bembowe, Robt.	Office of Examiner of Letters Patent. P. S.	4 December. 12 December.
471	Bath and Wells, Bishop of -	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	7 December. 16 December.
472	Balam, Robt., senr. - -	Pardon for fornication. P. S.	8 December, 14 December.
473	Sydenham, Lady Mary -	Pension of 200*l.* a year in increase of her jointure if she survive her husband Sir Ralph Sydenham. P. S.	8 December. 5 Feb. 1630.
474	Wotton, Sir Henry - -	Pension of 500*l.* a year, he surrendering a former pension of 200*l.*; he is to compose the English Story and to pay 100*l.* a year to his amanuenses or clerks. P. S.	8 December. 16 Feb. 1630.
475	Webb, John - - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Fras. Baldwin. P. S.	9 December. 21 December.
476	Hodgson, Jane, and 13 poor prisoners in cos. York and Cumberland.	Pardon for divers offences. P. S.	10 December. 15 December.
477	Grigg, Michael, sheriff of Bedford.	Licence to reside at Hadley out of the county of Bedford, provided he attend the general assizes. P. S.	12 December. 14 December.
478	Carey, Thomas - - -	Office of gentleman porter in the Tower of London. P. S.	12 December. 21 December.
479	Hobart, Sir John, Bart., son of Sir Henry, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	13 December. 8 Jan. 1630.

5 Charles I.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

			1629.
480	Selwood Forest, *alias* Froome Selwood, co. Somerset.	Disafforestation. S. B.	15 December.
481	Robinson, Wm., and John his brother.	Office of Registrar of affidavits in Chancery. P. S.	17 December. 18 December.
482	Powell, Howell Wm. - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Evan John Watkin. P. S.	17 December. 21 December.
483	Bampfield, John - -	Licence to enclose into a park 400 acres of his demesne lands in the parishes of Poltymore, Pinhoo, Broadclifte, and Huxam, co. Devon, &c. P. S.	17 December. 29 December.
484	Mercers' Company of London -	Re-grant of the manor of Chalgrave, co. Bedford, conveyed by Sir Anthony Crofts to the King and purchased by them *ad pios usus* notwithstanding the statute of mortmain. P. S.	19 December. 19 December.
485	Villiers, Lady Rebecca, widow of Sir Wm. Villiers, Bart.; Anglesey, Christopher Earl of.	Grant of the wardship of Sir George Villiers, Bart., her son. P. S.	24 December. 26 December.
486	Powney, Richd. - - -	Office of bailiff of the manors of Cookham and Bray. P. S.	24 December. 22 Jan. 1630.
487	Egowe, Cahill - - -	Pardon for stealing a mare. P. S.	26 December. 30 December.
488	Baynton, Sir Edwd., of Bromeham, co. Wilts.	Pardon for adultery. P. S.	26 December. 2 Jan. 1630.
489	Bowle, John, S. T. P. - -	Royal assent for his being Bishop of Rochester. P. S.	26 December. 8 Jan. 1630.
490	- - - - -	Proclamation ordering the disbanded soldiers lately employed in the service of the United Provinces to return to their homes. S. P.	27 December.
491	Gerbier, Balthazer - -	Grant of the annuity of 200*l.* theretofore granted him by the late Duke of Buckingham. P. S.	28 December. 8 Jan. 1630.
492	Millicent, Sir John, sergeant-porter.	Grant and confirmation to him of certain fees on creations, honours, &c. P. S.	30 December. 13 Jan. 1630.
493	Fleurie, Thos. - - -	Pardon for stealing linen clothes. P. S.	31 December. 4 Jan. 1630.
494	Young, Sir Peter; Alexander, Walter, and 2 others } gentlemen ushers.	Grant of certain fees on the creation of lords spiritual and temporal, baronets, knights, &c. P. S.	31 December. 19 Feb. 1630.
			1630.
495	Jackson, Ellen, of Northwich	Pardon for child-murder. P. S.	4 January. 20 January.
496	Coke, Sir John; Swift, Sir Fras.; Mallett, Michael; Vyner, Wm. .	Grant and release of the King's interest, by reason of the recusancy of Richd. Brent, in the manor of Adilmington *alias* Admington, and other lands in co. Gloucester, the same being sold by the said Brent and Elizabeth his wife, and Foulke their son, to the said Sir John Coke and the rest. P. S.	5 January. 8 January.
497	De Lawne, Nathaniel - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Broad Hempston, co. Devon, in the diocese of Exeter. P. S.	9 January. 13 January.
498	Caffry, Patrick - - -	Office of Chief of the Leash to the King. P. S.	11 January. 14 January.
499	Moore, Sir George - -	Grant, in consideration of his surrender of the office of Chancellor of the Garter, of one half of 2,400*l.* to be by him brought in of debts due to the King and unduly paid to persons that had no authority to receive them. P. S.	11 January. 21 January.
500	Weston, Richd. Lord; Arundel and Surrey, Thos. Earl of, and others.	Commission empowering them to survey the Ordnance and Armoury Offices and to reform all abuses therein. S. B.	12 January.
501	Bryard, John, of the Isle of Guernsey.	Protection for six months. P. S.	15 January. 21 January.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1630.
502	Hollingworth, Rodolph, B.D. -	Presentation to the rectory of Fillingham, diocese of Lincoln. P. S.	16 January. 19 January.
503	Meistner, Christopher, jeweller.	Denization. P. S.	16 January. 1 February.
504	- - - - -	Proclamation for restraint of killing and eating flesh in Lent, or on fish days appointed by law. S. P.	18 January.
505	Dorchester, Dudley Viscount	Grant in consideration of 380*l.* of the manors of Imbercourt and Sandon, in the county of Surrey, and three acres of wood ground, &c. P. S.	18 January. 28 January.
506	Freake, Sir Thos.; Porter, Endymion.	Grant of certain iron ordnance, ropes, and sails by them fetched from the wreck of a Spanish ship on the coast of Dorsetshire, in discharge of their expenses in diet of 130 shipwrecked Spaniards. P. S.	20 January. 25 January.
507	Radclyffe, Roger nephew of Katherine Radclyffe, of Ugthorpe, co. York, 2 February, 12 James.	Livery of the manor of Ugthorp, co. York. W. C. W.	20 January. 12 February.
508	Russell, Sir Wm., Bart. -	Appointed treasurer of the Navy. S. B.	21 January.
509	Sydenham, Edwd. - -	Office of Bailiff and Steward of the manor of Havering atte Bower, co. Essex, from the death of Sir Fras. Cooke, the present holder. P. S.	21 January. 14 April.
510	Weston, Richd. Lord, and others.	Commission, with schedule annexed, for quieting the King's subjects in the possession of their lands, &c. (2 m.) S. B.	23 January.
511	Stafford, Alexr. - - -	Grant upon erection of the office of Clerk Remembrancer of the Court of Wards and Liveries, with the fee of 50*l.* a year. S. B.	26 January.
512	Coventry, Thos. Lord; Weston, Richd. Lord; Conway, Edwd. Visct., and 18 others.	Commission to compound with persons desiring exemption from knighthood. S. B.	28 January.
513	Barnard, Christopher, parson of Dickleborough, Norfolk.	Pardon for the manslaughter of Wm. Carter. P. S.	28 January. 28 January.
514	Painter, Jas. - - -	Pardon for stealing. P. S.	28 January. 30 January.
515	Cuningham, David - -	Office of Receiver General of the revenues assigned to the King when he was Prince of Wales, with the fee of 100*l.* a year. P. S.	30 January. 31 January.
516	Jermyn, Thos. - - -	Grant of the Governorship of the Isle of Jersey after the deaths of Sir John Peyton the present holder, and of Sir Thos. Jermyn and Lord Viscount Wimbledon. (2 m.) P. S.	30 January. 3 February.
517	Maxwell, James - - -	Release for the jewels delivered to him on payment of 1,056*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* into the Exchequer. (2 m.) P. S.	31 January. 4 February.
518	Cary, Thos., one of the grooms of the bedchamber.	Lease of lands in Dover and other places in Kent of the value of 28*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* a year, being part of a value of 80*l.* a year, granted for 41 years, in reversion, of lands in co. Lancaster. (2 m.) P. S.	31 January. 5 February.
519	Rouzee, Lodowick, Doctor of Physic.	Denization. P. S.	31 January. 3 April.
520	Davenport, Sir Humphrey -	Appointed a Justice of the King's Bench. S. B.	2 February.
521	Lords President and Privy Seal; Earl Marshal and Lord Steward; Earls of Dorset and Bridgewater, and 16 others.	Commission of inquiry into fees exacted in various offices. S. B.	2 February.
522	Herrick, Wm.; Hales, Thos. -	Grant, at the nomination of Dorothy and Anne, the two daughters of Edmund Neville and Jane his wife, of two pensions of 100*l.* a year during the lives of Anne and Dorothy, parcel of a pension of 600*l.* to the said Jane. P. S.	3 February. 6 February.
523	Worcester, Henry Earl of, son of Edwd. Earl of Worcester.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Middlesex. B. C. W.	8 February. 11 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1630.
524	Banbury, Wm. Earl of -	Grant of the Crown's reversion in the manor of Cholsey *alias* Chelsey, co. Berks, that he may settle the same on Henry Earl of Holland, his nephew, the said manor being heretofore granted by the King to the said Earl of Banbury and Lady Elizabeth his wife. S. B.	9 February.
525	Owen, Robt., yeoman of the bedchamber.	Grant of power to hold a Court Leet and View of Frankpledge in the town of Ecton, co. Northampton. P. S.	9 February. 17 February.
526	Garrard, Thos. son of Elizabeth, 7 December, 22 James.	Livery of a messuage in West Cheap, St. Peter's, London. W. C. W.	10 February.
527	Jones, Evan brother of Griffin, 28 October, 4 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Presteign, co. Radnor. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 February.
528	Angeare *alias* Williams, Edward son of John Angeare *alias* Williams, 30 May, 17 James.	Livery of the messuage of Trelogan in St. Stephen's in Brannell, co. Cornwall. W. C. W.	10 February. 20 February.
529	Rivers, Sir Geo. brother of Henry, 24 March, 3 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Wolston *alias* Wolveston Bower, co. Southampton. W. C. W.	10 February. 20 February.
530	Lawrence, John son of John, 11 October, 3 Charles.	Livery of the parsonage house and 50 acres of the glebe lands of the rectory of Marks Tey, co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 February. 24 February.
531	Conyers, Tristram cousin of Wm., 9 July, 19 James.	Livery of the third part of lands in East Ham, co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 February. 26 April.
532	Archer, Henry son of Henry, 16 November, 20 James.	Livery of the third part of the manor of Malgraves, &c., co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 February. 29 April.
533	Bristol, Beaumaris, Chester, Liverpool, and Workington, Mayors of.	Commission to the Mayors and other officers of the said places to administer the oath of allegiance and give licence to persons who desire to pass beyond seas, causing their names to be entered in a book. P. S.	10 February. 25 May.
534	Cecil, Sir Richd. cousin and next heir of Wm. Lord Roos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 February. 9 June.
535	Dabridgcourt, Geo. son of Henry, 19 June, 5 Charles.	Livery of the manor and advowson of Strattfield, co. Southampton. W. C. W.	10 February. 10 June.
536	Godolphin, Fras. son of Sir Wm.	Licence of entry on lands in Cornwall. B. C. W.	10 February. 12 June.
537	Humber, Wm. son of Stephen, 5 September, 4 Charles.	Livery of the rectory of Whitechurch *alias* Winterborne Whitechurch, co. Dorset, and the advowson thereof. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 June.
538	Dewe, John son of Thomas, 25 November, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuages, &c., in Aston Thirrold, co. Berks. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 June.
539	Williams, Bruen son of John, 14 March, 3 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Egleston, co. Dorset. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 June.
540	Bashe, Edwd. son of Nicholas and Dorothy, 25 February, 33 Elizabeth.	Livery of the rectory of St. Margaret, Stansteed Theale, co. Herts. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 June.
541	Williamson, John son of Lawrence, shoemaker, of London, 30 August, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuage in parish of St. Katherine Creechurch, London. W. C. W.	10 February. 14 June.
542	Westmoreland, Mildmay Earl of, son of Fras. Earl of Westmoreland.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	10 February. 14 June.
543	Raymond, George son of Henry, 15 July, 9 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in co. Dorset. W. C. W.	10 February, 15 June.
544	Perkins, Thos. son of Thomas, 17 March, 17 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Warmington, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 June.
545	Waddesworth, Christopher and Mary, in right of Mary his wife, daughter of Robert Lyne, of Charleton, co. York, 10 May 1614.	Livery of lands in Charlton, &c., co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 June.
546	Phillipps, Wm. son of Thomas, 23 March, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in Broad Blumsden, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 February. 19 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1630.
547	Broxholme, Richd. son of Thos., 20 April, 14 James.	Livery of lands in North Kelsey, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 19 June.
548	Clay, Thos. son of Wm., 18 April, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Hanombie and Stanwhile, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 19 June.
549	Waller, Edwd., in right of his wife Mary daughter of Anthony Smith, 25 January, 42 Elizabeth.	Livery of lands, &ç., in Brantfield, co. Hereford. W. C. W.	10 February. 19 June.
550	Rivers, Thos. Earl, in right of Lady Mary his wife, daughter of Elizabeth, Lady Kitson, 2 August, 4 Charles.	Livery of the manor, with the advowson, of Fornham St. Martin's, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 19 June.
551	Poley, Wm. son of Sir Wm. -	Licence of entry on lands in Suffolk. B. C. W.	10 February. 19 June.
552	Coppin, Thos. brother of Robt.	Licence of entry on lands in Middlesex. B. C. W.	10 February. 19 June.
553	Gower, Sir Thos., Bart., son of Thomas.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 February. 19 June.
554	Mayne, Jas. son of Jas. and Mary.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Herts. B. C. W.	10 February. 23 June.
555	Sharpe, John nephew of Saml., 17 May, 15 James.	Ousterlemain of messuage, &c., in Horton, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 June.
556	Rosemary, Henry, in right of Ann; Limpkin, Robt., in right of Dorothy; Morse, Mary and Elizabeth, the four daughters and co-heirs of John Morse, 27 April, 13 James.	Ousterlemain of the manor of Tottington, co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 June.
557	Driver, Richd. son of Thomas, 5 January, 17 James.	Ousterlemain of messuage in Oxenhope, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 June.
558	Filkes, Joseph son of Wm., 1 August, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Priory Marston, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 June.
559	Walmesley, Thos., in right of Elizabeth, one of the co-heirs of Richd. Grimeshawe, 28 October, 6 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Stainton and Bancknewton, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 June.
560	Ableson, Bartholomew; White, Richard, in right of their wives, Margaret and Anne, daughters of Henry Marshall, 20 August, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Eastdale Side, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 June.
561	Hare, Robt. son of Michael, 21 January, 5 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Gillingham St. Mary, co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 8 November.
562	Wordley, John son of Richd., 7 July, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Betton under Huam, co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 February. 13 November.
563	Raynsford, John son of Robt., 15 April, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Starton, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 February. 15 November.
564	Leighe, Thos. son of Sir John	Licence of entry on lands in co. Southampton. B. C. W.	10 February. 16 November.
565	Barker, Sir John, Bart., son of Sir Robt.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	10 February. 18 November.
566	Barrington, Sir Thos. son of Sir Fras., Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	10 February. 18 November.
567	Devereux, Sir Walter son of Sir Edwd., Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Warwick. B. C. W.	10 February. 25 November.
568	Bromesell, Thos. son of Richd., 13 April, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in Swyneshead, co. Hunts. W. C. W.	10 February. 25 November.
569	Waller, Edmund, son of Thomas, 5 May, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in Beconsfield, Wooborne, and Taplow, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 February. 27 November.
570	Sherborne, Richd. son of Richd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lancaster. B. C. W.	10 February. 24 Jan. 1631.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1630.
571	Compert, John nephew of John, 31 March, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands in Croydon, co. Surrey W. C. W.	10 February. 8 Feb. 1631.
572	Jones, Robt. cousin of Alexander, 11 April, 7 James.	Livery of lands in Bridgewater, Durley, and Rismore, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 Feb. 1631.
573	Trusl owe, John son of Richd. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Wilts. B. C. W.	10 February. 18 Feb. 1631.
574	Poulton, Richd. son of Richd., 23 July, 15 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Hartpury, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 Feb. 1631.
575	Owen, Edwd., son of Robt. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Salop. B. C. W.	10 February. 11 Mar. 1631.
576	Dudley, Christopher brother of Edwd.	Licence of entry on lands in Westmorland. B. C. W.	10 February. 14 May 1631.
577	Mason, Edmund, D.D. - -	Grant of the deanery of Sarum, vacant by the promotion of Dr. John Bowle to the see of Rochester. P. S.	11 February. 17 February
578	Eve, John - - -	Pardon for killing James Remington in Essex, to extend to his lands and goods. P. S.	12 February. 30 March.
579	Payne, Robert - - -	Pardon for manslaughter of Jeremiah Crawley. P. S.	13 February. 14 February.
580	Rochester, Bishop of - -	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	15 February. 17 February.
581	Brett, Owen son of Sir John -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bedford. B. C. W.	15 February. 26 February.
582	Rogers, Humphrey - -	Grant of the benefit arising from a ferry now to be established at Aberthaw, co. Glamorgan, for 21 years at 20*s.* a year. P. S.	16 February. 17 February.
583	Buttolphe, Christopher son of John, 25 June, 5 Charles.	Livery of lands in Little Bardfield, co. Essex. W. C. W.	16 February. 20 February.
584	Greene, John son of Wm., 18 January, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Packwood, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	16 February. 29 April.
585	Banbury, Gwen, and other poor prisoners in co. Flint.	Pardon for various offences. S. B.	17 February.
586	Higginson, Gabriel, and 26 other prisoners in cos. Northampton, Warwick, Leicester, Derby, Notts, and Lincoln.	Pardon for various offences. S. B.	17 February.
587	Montaigne, Isaac, executor of Geo. Montaigne, late Archbishop of York.	Pardon for the dilapidations of Nettleham House, belonging to the bishopric of Lincoln, whereof he was sometime Bishop, with licence for demolishing the same. P. S.	17 February. 19 February.
588	Digges, Sir Dudley - -	Warrant to pay him 2,625*l.* in consideration of his surrender of an annuity of 500*l.* out of the silk farm held by assignment from the Earl of Salisbury. (2 m.) P. S.	17 February. 19 February.
589	Winchester, John Earl of, son of Wm.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hants. B. C. W.	17 February. 26 February.
590	Vanlore, Sir Peter, Bart., son of Sir Peter, Knt.	Licence of entry on lands in the city of London. B. C. W.	19 February. 20 February.
591	Vaughan, Robt. - - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of John Lane. P. S.	19 February. 20 February.
592	Towne, Robt. - - -	Pardon for stealing a mare belonging to Daniel Deane. P. S.	19 February. 22 February.
593	Cotton, Sir John, and the other serjeants-at-arms to the King, 16 in all.	Grant to them and their successors of 15*d.* a day, board wages, in lieu of their diet. P. S.	19 February. 24 February.
594	Rochefort, Peter, tailor -	Denization, he having been born near Rochelle. P. S.	19 February. 26 February.
595	Chambers, Jas. Dr. of Physic; Browne, Edwd.	Office of Receiver of fines and forfeitures in England and Wales. (2 m.) S. B.	20 February.
596	Babham, Christopher - -	Office of gunner in the Tower, *vice* Thos. Skynner, deceased. P. S.	20 February. 23 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1630.
597	Palmer, Sir Thos., Bart., cousin of Sir Thos. Palmer, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	20 February. 25 February.
598	Scott, Colonel Robt., and Anne his wife; Scott. Chas. and Anne, his children; Scott, George, his brother; and Wimes, James, his nephew.	Denization. P. S.	20 February. 26 February.
599	Skrimshecre, Thos. son of Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Stafford. B. C. W.	20 February. 12 March.
600	Scott, Col. Robert, gentleman of the privy chamber.	Pension of 600*l.* a year. P. S.	20 February. 15 April.
601	Penoyer, Thos. son of James, 6 February, 15 James.	Livery of lands in Clifford, co. Hereford. W. C. W.	20 February. 20 April.
602	Prideaux, Sir Peter, Bart., son of Sir Edmund Prideaux, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	20 February. 8 May.
603	Stratford, Wm. son of George.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Gloucester. B. C. W.	20 February. 8 May.
604	Blakley, Wm. son of Robt., 22 August, 1 James.	Ousterlemain of messuage and lands in Stapleton, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	20 February. 8 May.
605	Cony, John son of Sir Richd., 5 February, 2 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Powys and the moiety of the manor of Brudnell, co. Rutland. W. C. W.	20 February. 8 May.
606	Hamlin, John son of John, 20 January, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands in Brodwell, co. Oxon. W. C. W.	20 February. 8 May.
607	Hunt, Edwd. son of Thomas, 7 January, 21 James.	Livery of a third of the manor of Lindon, &c., co. Rutland. W. C. W.	20 February. 8 May.
608	Skaife, Robt. son of Robert, 10 February, 21 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Crosby Ravensworth, co. Westmorland. W. C. W.	20 February. 8 May.
609	May, Wm. son of Richard, 30 June, 18 James.	Livery of the advowson of Wimbishe rectory and vicarage, co. Essex, and other lands. W. C. W.	20 February. 8 May.
610	Dunn, Wm. son of Wm., 31 October, 17 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Eastwyer Hupperholme, co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 8 May.
611	Parsons. Philip son of John, 28 April, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage in Offenham, co. Worcester, and other lands. W. C. W.	20 February. 8 May.
612	Kimpton, Henry son of Henry, 1 February, 3 Charles.	Livery of cottage and lands at Fildick in Mepsell, co. Bedford. W. C. W.	20 February. 8 May.
613	Smyth, Sir John son of Sir Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in Kent. B. C. W.	20 February. 10 May.
614	Bromeley, Geo., in right of his wife Margaret, sole daughter and heir of Wm. Reeve, haberdasher, of London.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	20 February. 12 May.
615	Ewens, Matthew son of Math. and Kath.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset. B. C. W.	20 February. 12 May.
616	Hussey, Richd. son of Thos., 21 October, 21 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Balderton, co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 February. 12 May.
617	Smythson, Thos. son of Robert, 16 May, 42 Elizabeth.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Cowton Grange, co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 3 June.
618	Wood, Wm. son of Robert, 29 November, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in Bolus Magna, co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 February. 3 June.
619	Holden, John son of John, 11 January, 13 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Benham Lovell, co. Berks. W. C. W.	20 February. 3 June.
620	Lacy, Sir John son of Sir Rowland.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. B. C. W.	20 February. 3 June.
621	Pickaring, Robt. son of Hamond, 19 November, 4 Charles.	Livery of a third of messuages and lands at Washingborne, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 February. 4 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1630.
622	Whitechurch, John, in right of Joan his wife, sister and heir of Thomas Goodman, 8 April, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Northampton. W. C. W.	20 February. 5 June.
623	Borlase, Sir Wm. son of Sir Wm.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B. C. W.	20 February. 10 June.
624	Daston, Anthony son of Richd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Gloucester. B. C. W.	20 February. 10 June.
625	Pote, Leonard son of Charity Blagdon, 18 July, 4 Charles.	Livery of the fifth part of Shebbeare, co. Devon. W. C. W.	20 February. 12 June.
626	Amys, Edwd. cousin and heir of Christopher, 18 February, 20 James.	Livery of lands in Hickling, Norfolk. W. C. W.	20 February. 12 June.
627	Taylor, Edwd. son of Edwd. son of Eleanor, 22 September, 12 James.	Livery of lands in Suffolk. W. C. W.	20 February. 12 June.
628	Chevely, John son of Henry, 12 August, 21 James.	Livery of lands in Norfolk. W. C. W.	20 February. 12 June.
629	Browne, Thos. son of John -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hereford. B. C. W.	20 February. 16 June.
630	Pratt, Henry, in right of Dowell; Child, Benjn., in right of Sara, their wives, daughters of John Shenton.	Livery of lands in co. Leicester. W. C. W.	20 February. 18 June.
631	Skynner, Thos. son of Sir Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	20 February. 22 November.
632	Moss, Fras., Hodgson, Thos., in right of Agnes and Elizabeth, their wives, daughters of Andrew Allenbrigge, 21 August, 10 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Idle, co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 15 Nov. 1631.
633	Picard, Gervase son of Charles, 1 July, 22 James.	Livery of lands in Roecliffe, co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 1 Dec. 1631.
634	Brooke, Sir John; Sydenham, Sir Ralph, and others.	Commission to make compositions with any who hold lands granted from the Crown since 45 Elizabeth at undervalues, the moneys arising therefrom to be received by Lawrence Whittacre and paid into the Exchequer. P. S.	23 February. 24 February.
635	Gargrave, Mary - - -	Protection for one year. P. S.	23 February. 25 February.
636	Elder, David - - -	Pardon for the homicide of John Rayner. P. S.	23 February. 25 February.
637	Holman, Michael - -	Pardon for usury and usurious contracts. P. S.	23 February. 1 March.
638	L'Amy, Hugh - - -	Grant of the office of Receiver General of revenues in Carolina and the adjacent isles, upon the nomination of Sir Robt. Heath, Attorney General. S. B.	24 February.
639	L'Amy, Hugh - - -	Confirmation of the grant of the office of Receiver General of the revenues in the province and isles of Carlile in America, which office the Earl of Carlile has already granted him for life. S. B.	24 February.
640	Winwood, Lady Elizabeth -	Grant to her and her heirs of Ditton Park, co. Bucks. P. S.	24 February. 24 February.
641	Sutton's Hospital in the Charterhouse.	Licence to the governors to hold, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain, certain lands purchased with the personal estate left by Thomas Sutton. (2 m.) P. S.	26 February. 2 March.
642	Crews, Jeremy - - -	Office of drummer in ordinary with the fee of 12*d.* a day and 16*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* a year, *vice* Robt. Fedder, deceased. P. S.	26 February. 3 March.
643	Aubert, Maurice, principal surgeon to the Queen.	Denization. P. S.	27 February. 9 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

5 Charles I.

			1630.
644	Byron, Lady Sophia wife of Sir Nich.; Byron, Wm., their son, born in the Low Countries.	Denization. P. S.	28 February. 3 March.
645	Savage, Thos. Viscount -	Grant to him and his heirs of Haulton Park, co. Chester, in consideration of 100*l.* P. S.	28 February. 11 March.
646	Boswell, John - - -	Pardon for killing Thos. Bloome. P. S.	6 March. 9 March.
647	- - - - - -	Proclamation reviving and enlarging a proclamation of King James prohibiting the bringing in of commodities traded by the Eastland merchants, as well by subjects as strangers not free of that company, with a publication of statutes for restraint of shipping commodities in strangers' bottoms. S. P.	7 March.
648	East India Company - -	Licence to the governors and company for the furtherance of their trade to export 8,000*l.* sterling in foreign gold for Persia or India. P. S.	8 March. 10 March.
649	- - - - - -	Proclamation for restraint of excessive carriages to the destruction of the highways. S. P.	9 March.
650	Hall, John, and Jane his daughter.	Licence to sell wines in the city of Durham.	9 March.
651	Barker, Sir Anthony - -	Confirmation of an assignment by the Lord Chief Baron, &c., of their interest in Holme Park, and East Park in the manor of Sonning, co. Berks; and a grant in reversion thereof to Henry Barker and James Heron and their heirs, in consideration of the fine of 800*l.* and double the former rent. (3 m.) P. S.	10 March. 11 March.
652	Metcalfe, Jerome, one of the King's huntsmen.	Grant of 100*l.* fine imposed on Henry Robinson by the Council of the North, and also of the benefit of such composition as he shall make with Robinson for discharge of the corporal punishment also imposed by the said Council. P. S.	11 March. 16 July.
653	Porter, Endymion - -	Declaration of the King's intention to dispark Hartwell Park, co. Northampton, and, in consideration of 2,100*l.*, to grant it to Porter, according to contract made with the Commissioners for Sale. P. S.	12 March. 12 March.
654	Downes, Roger; Wilson, Edwd.	Grant in consideration of 900*l.*, at the nomination of John Preston, of Quernemore Park, and lands co. Lancaster. P. S.	12 March. 12 March.
655	Porter, Endymion - -	Grant in pursuance of declaration (*see* No. 653). (2 m.) P. S.	13 March. 24 March.
656	May, Sir Humphrey, Vice-Chamberlain of the Household.	Commission to examine what goods, &c., were taken by Captn. Kirke at Canada from the French. S. B.	15 March.
657	Arundel and Surrey, Thos. Earl of, and others.	Commission renewed giving them power to survey the office of Ordnance and Armoury. S. B.	18 March.
658	Weston, Richd. Lord - -	Warrant for making sale of certain jewels pawned by direction of the late Duke of Buckingham to Stephen le Zouche and Henry Coggan, goldsmiths. P. S.	18 March. 3 April.
659	Barnard, Edward - -	Office of gentleman porter in the Tower after the death of Thomas Carey. P. S.	20 March. 20 March.
660	Dee, Francis, D.D. - -	Deanery of Chichester. P. S.	23 March. 6 April.
661	Loving, Wm. - - -	Office of gentleman porter in the Tower after the deaths of Thomas Carey and Edwd. Barnard. P. S.	24 March. 18 June.
662	York, Samuel Archbishop of; Coventry, Thomas Lord, and others.	Commission renewed for Ecclesiastical Causes in the province of York. (2 m.) S. B.	25 March.
663	Johnson, Benjamin - -	Pension of 100*l.* a year, with a tierce of Spanish wine yearly. P. S.	26 March. 23 April.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
1	Annandale, John Earl of -	Grant to him and his heirs, in consideration of 5,000*l.*, of Guilford Park, co. Surrey, and of the site of the priory of Guilford. (3 m.) P. S.	27 March. 31 March.
2	Hippesley, Gabriel - -	Grant of the benefit of an obligation of 200*l.* entered into by Wm. Ward and Elizabeth Newman *alias* Wilson and adjudged to be forfeited to the King by the Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiastical in Canterbury; also of the fine of 500*l.* imposed on him by them. P. S.	29 March. 24 April.
3	Ledesham, Richd. - -	Office of keeper of the wardrobe in the manor of Greenwich, *vice* Humfrey Hickson, deceased. P. S.	29 March. 22 March.
4	Edwards, John, Fellow of St. John's, Oxford.	Office of Greek Lecturer in the University of Oxford, *vice* Henry Stringer. P. S.	30 March. 2 April.
5	Modesley, Wm. - - -	Pardon for stealing two mares, &c. P. S.	31 March. 2 April.
6	Morris, John, Reader of the Hebrew Lecture.	Grant of the next vacant prebend in Christ Church, which is to be settled upon the Readers of the Hebrew Lecture there for ever. P. S.	31 March. 3 April.
7	Tucker, Francis - -	Licence for four years to dig or search for treasurer-trove in England and Wales, but not to dig under any of the King's houses. P. S.	31 March. 19 April.
8	Cottington, Sir Fras.; Maxwell, James; Bingley, George.	Release for jewels belonging to the King sold by them, among them a jewel of gold with the picture of the old King of Denmark. S. B.	3 April.
9	Fautrarf, Peter - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Paulersbery, in the diocese of Peterborough. P. S.	5 April. 6 April.
10	- - - - -	Proclamation for better ordering those who repair to the court for cure of the King's evil, appointing Easter and Michaelmas henceforth for this purpose. S. P.	6 April.
11	Fullerton, Sir James - -	Grant of divers recognisances forfeited to the King, and of fines in the Star Chamber imposed for riots and misdemeanors committed in the forest of Gillingham, co. Dorset, lately disafforested. (2 m.) P. S.	9 April. 10 April.
12	Atkinson, Anne - - -	Denization. P. S.	9 April. 12 April.
13	Maynwaring, Philip; Knollys, Henry; Smith, Stephen.	Grant to them and their heirs of the park of Carisbrook, Isle of Wight, in consideration of 1,400*l.* P. S.	12 April. 13 April.
14	Monmouth, Robt. Earl of -	Licence for cutting and grubbing up woods in the manor of Tunsted, Norfolk, and for converting the soil into arable or pasture land. P. S.	13 April. 15 April.
15	Cotton, Clement - -	Privilege and patent for the sole printing of a brief concordance made by him to the last translation of the Bible. P. S.	14 April. 16 April.
16	Manchester, Henry Earl of; Newburgh, Edwd. Lord; Edmonds, Sir Thos.; May, Sir Humfry.	Commission empowering them to execute the office of Justice in Eyre on this side of the Trent till the King give further direction therein. S. B.	15 April.
17	Herbert, George - -	Presentation to the rectory of Fulston St. Peter's and Bemerton, in the diocese of Salisbury, in the King's gift by the translation of Dr. Curle, Bishop of Bath and Wells. P. S.	15 April. 16 April.
18	Westmoreland, Mildmay Earl of.	Office of justice in eyre within the forest of Rockingham, co. Northampton. P. S.	15 April. 16 April.
19	Ramsey, David - - -	Grant to him and his assigns, in consideration of his relinquishing a grant lately made of 850*l.* to be taken out of the loan moneys upon privy seals, of two-thirds of such pirates' goods as they shall at their own charge discover and recover in Ireland, or the coasts thereof, within 21 years. P. S.	16 April. 17 April.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
20	Grenville, Sir Riehd., of Killegarth, Cornwall.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	15 April. 19 April.
21	Conway, Edwd. Viset.; Manchester, Henry Earl of; The Earl Marshal; Dorset, Edwd. Earl of; Bridgwater, John Earl of, and 20 others.	Commission to the Lord President of the Counell, and others, for inquiry into fees exaeted in eourts of justiee and offiees innovated sinee 11 Eliz.; with the addition of Viseount Wentworth, Sir John Fineh, Christopher Wandsford, and George Radcliffe as commissioners. S. B.	17 April.
22	- - - - -	Proelamation forbidding the exportation of wools, wool-fells, yarn, Cornish hair, fullers'-earth, wood-ashes, and hides, and the use of logwood in dyeing eloth. S. P.	17 April.
23	Lovering, Joseph - -	Presentation to the reetory of St. Ives, in the dioeese of Exeter. P. S.	19 April. 20 April.
24	Levingston, James - -	Demise for 41 years from 13 January 1647-8 of the profits arising upon sealing sixpenny writs and eommissions in Chaneery, with reservation of the yearly rent of 1,000*l.* P. S.	19 April. 20 April.
25	Cæsar, Sir Julius, Master of the Rolls, and other Judges in Chaneery.	Commission to hear and determine eauses in Chaneery in the absenee of the Lord Keeper. S. B.	20 April.
26	Hume, Sir John, and Sir George, and Patriek Hume, his sons.	Denization. P. S.	21 April. 24 April.
27	Edgar, Lionel - - -	Release of the King's interest in a eounterbond of 500*l.* whieh he and one Thomas Edgar entered into to save Thomas Laster harmless from a bond of 200*l.* P. S.	21 April. 20 May.
28	- - - - -	Proelamation ordering the exeeution of the laws for the relief of the poor, and against vagabonds and beggars. S. P.	23 April.
29	Coupland, Wm., parson of Gosforth, eo. Chester.	Revoeation of former eommission of review directed to the Bishop of Chester and others for rehearing a eause in the High Commission Court, and grant of a seeond commission directed to the Arehbishop of York. P. S.	23 April. 27 April.
30	Willet, Paul - - -	Lieence to print a book ealled *Synopsis Papismi*, written by his father, the late Dr. Willet. P. S.	24 April. 26 April.
31	Reeve, Nathl. - - -	Offiee of a gunner in the Tower, *vice* Thomas Gill, deeeased. P. S.	24 April. 27 April.
32	Bradley, Thomas - -	Presentation to the reetory of Castleford, eo. York. P. S.	26 April. 28 April.
33	Olivier, John - - -	Denization. P. S.	27 April. 29 April.
34	Sheldon, Fras. - - -	Office of Clerk of the Prick and Cheque of the Navy at Woolwieh. P. S.	29 April. 3 May.
35	Draper, Henry son of Timothy, 12 February, 20 James.	Livery of lands in Flaxton-on-the-Moor, eo. York. W. C. W.	29 April. 12 May.
36	Marlyn, Edwd. - - -	Pardon for felony. P. S.	30 April. 5 May.
37	Schloer, Fredk. - - -	Denization. P. S.	30 April. 8 May.
38	- - - - -	Proelamation forbidding the importation of iron wire, and eards, hooks and eyes made thereof, and the sale of worn-out eards for new. S. P.	7 May.
39	Dowe, Samuel - - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Wm. King. P. S.	10 May. 11 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
40	Tirwhitt, Robt. - -	Licence for 21 years to buy up in the cos. York and Lincoln and other places lying north of the co. York, and to transport beyond seas, 3,200 barrels of butter, paying 2*s.* 6*d.* a barrel to the King in lieu of customs. P. S.	10 May. 11 May.
41	Stephens, Henock - -	Presentation to the rectory of Blisworth, in the diocese of Peterborough. P. S.	10 May. 12 May.
42	Eriskin, Alexander - -	Pension of 500*l.* a year. P. S.	10 May. 18 May.
43	Hartborne, Thos. son of John, 23 May 1611.	Ousterlemain of messuage, &c., in Long Newton, co. Durham. W. C. W.	10 May. 21 June 1631.
44	Awcher, Sir Anthony - -	Protection for one year. P. S.	11 May. 12 May.
45	Waferer, Thos., barber-surgeon; Marlow, Agnes.	Pardon for fornication. P. S.	12 May. 20 May.
46	Carleton, Sir Dudley - -	Grant of old arms left in his custody on the reduction of the four regiments commanded by Sir Chas. Morgan. P. S.	12 May. 7 June.
47	Rogers, Katherine, widow and executrix of Edwd.; Rogers, Sir Fras., his son and heir.	Discharge on the petition of the Earl of Berks of rents by them received by virtue of leases from Queen Elizabeth of lands in Kingsbury and West Pennard, co. Somerset. P. S.	14 May. 22 May.
48	Bruce, Thos. Lord - -	Grant to him and his heirs of Haughton Park, co. Bedford. (2 m.) P. S.	15 May. 22 May.
49	Aley, Sibell widow of Captain Peter.	Grant of 300*l.* due to the King from Thos. Emerson for not performing several clauses of *nomine pœnæ* in his lease from the Crown of the manors of Bradbury and Hilton, co. Durham. P. S.	19 May. 22 May.
50	Wake, Sir John, Bart. - -	Protection to the end of Candlemas term for him and for his sureties, and the sureties of Sir Baldwin Wake, his late father. P. S.	20 May. 21 May.
51	Mawde, John - - -	Pardon for raising and publishing a false scandal about the King. P. S.	20 May. 22 May.
52	Keate, Fras.; Saunders, John	Grant upon the petition of Sir John Heydon of the reversion of the manors of Muresley, cos. Bucks, Beds, and Herts, Kingswood, co. Surrey, Benham Valence, Whitley, Hackborne and Aston Upthorpe, co. Berks, and Whitley Park, co. Berks. S. B.	22 May.
53	Digby, Sir Kenelm; Farmer, Richd.; Reade, Edwd.	Grant to them and their heirs for the sum of 2,000*l.* of Hanslop Park *alias* Castlethorpe Park, co. Bucks. (2 m.) P. S.	22 May. 4 June.
54	Russell, Sir Wm., Bart., treasurer of the Navy.	Grant of the imposts on silks, cambrics, and lawns for his reimbursement of moneys expended in marine affairs, in case of failure of assignments and bonds from the farmers of the great customs amounting to 45,000*l.*, and a further sum of 10,367*l.* upon the collection of silks. S. B.	24 May.
55	Bristol - Beaumaris - Chester - Liverpool - Workington - } Mayor, Recorder, Customers, and Justices of the Peace, of.	Commission to examine and administer the oath of allegiance to such persons as shall desire to pass beyond seas from any of those places. P. S.	24 May. 25 May.
56	Weckherlin, George Rodolph; Weckherlin, Rodolph and Elizabeth.	Denization. P. S.	25 May. 29 May.
57	Wroth, Lady Mary - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	26 May. 28 May.
58	Packington, Thos.; Bayly, Paul.	Pardon for the homicide of Richd. Harfield. P. S.	26 May. 28 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
59	- - - - -	Proclamation to confirm to His Majesty's subjects their defective titles, estates, and possessions (as well by colour of former grants as without any grant from the Crown) by his commission lately renewed and granted to that purpose. Annexed is an abstract of the several heads and branches for which His Majesty's commissioners, by virtue of the commission of 23 January last, have power to compound. (2 m.) S. P.	27 May.
60	Cottington, Sir Fras.; Tichborne, Sir Richd.; Bagott, Sir Harvey; Walker, George.	Release and confirmation to them of all the King's interest in divers lands in cos. Stafford, Salop, Derby, and Leicester by reason of the recusancy of John Draycott and Philip his son. (2 m.) P. S.	31 May. 3 June.
61	Sydenham, Sir Ralph - -	Office of Surveyor of the Ordnance, &c., in England and Ireland, with a dwelling-house thereunto belonging, and fee of 2*s.* a day. P. S.	31 May. 9 June.
62	Cary, Thomas - - -	Grant to him and his heirs in consideration of 2,700*l.* of the park of Sonningwell, co. Berks. (2 m.) P. S.	31 May. 12 June.
63	Keighley, Christopher; Southworth, John.	Confirmation of an assignment, made by the King's lessees in trust when he was Prince, of the castle and manor of Hertford, and other lands, parcel of the manor of Hartingfordbury, co. Herts, with a grant of the reversion thereof to the Earl of Salisbury and his heirs. (3 m.) P. S.	31 May. 9 November.
64	Hutchwett, John, and 19 prisoners.	Pardon for divers offences. S. B.	1 June.
65	Pindar, Sir Paul; Wolstenholme, Sir John; Dawes, Abraham; Jacob, John.	Indenture of lease of the customs for one year, from Christmas next, at 150,000*l.*, with divers modifications of former leases. (3 m.) S. B.	1 June.
66	Peas, Susanna, and Jane her sister.	Licence to sell wines in Kingston on Hull. W. L.	2 June.
67	Weston, Richd. Lord, High Treasurer; Cottington, Sir Fras., Bart., Chancellor of the Exchequer; and the Barons of the Exchequer.	Commission authorizing them to compound for the estates of recusants convict. S. B.	4 June.
68	Lesly, John - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Harting, Sussex. P. S.	4 June. 7 June.
69	Fowler, John - - -	Protection for one year after the expiration of a former protection. P. S.	7 June. 9 June.
70	Henn, Henry - - -	Grant to him and his heirs, in consideration of 3,400*l.*, of the park of Folly John, belonging to Windsor Castle, co. Berks. (2 m.) P. S.	7 June. 3 July.
71	Duncumbe, John - - -	Grant of the bark arising in the Forest of Dean, from Lady-day last, for 21 years. P. S.	8 June. 15 June.
72	Wilkinson, Ralph and Henry	Pardon for stealing 2 mares. P. S.	9 June, 11 June.
73	Pennyman, Sir Wm. son of Wm.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 June. 16 June.
74	Coke, Sir Edwd.; Dunster, Roger.	Grant to them and their heirs of an acre of land at Dunyatt, co. Somerset, whereon an almshouse is built, and of 2 acres in addition for the better establishing the hospital. P. S.	10 June. 18 June.
75	Hoskins, Wm. son of Oswald, 13 April, 16 James.	Livery of messuage and garden in St. John Street, in St. John's Lane, Clerkenwell, Middlesex. W. C. W.	10 June. 19 June.
76	Higgins, Geo. son of Wm., 8 October, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Belton-subter-Lyne, co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 June. 13 November.
77	Skypwith, Wm. son of Wm., 29 June, 15 James.	Livery of Ormeslyes Manor, in Utterby, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 June. 20 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
78	Quincey, Wm. son of Lawrence, 29 September, 18 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Walcott and Newton, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 June. 25 November.
79	Bale, Fras. son of Thomas, 6 January, 14 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Sybsey, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 June. 25 November.
80	Colmer, Thos. son of Wm., 2 May, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in West Pennard, Somerset. W. C. W.	10 June. 2 December.
81	Morgan, Wm.; Thomas, David, and other prisoners.	Pardon for prisoners of cos. Berks, Oxon., Gloucester, Monmouth, &c. P. S.	11 June. 14 June.
82	Leigh, Sir Thomas, Bart. -	Licence to hold two fairs within the manor of Leighton Buzzard, co. Beds, on the 25 January and 15 July yearly. P. S.	12 June. 15 June.
83	Church, Percy - - -	Grant of messuages, &c., in Turnmill Street, St. James', Clerkenwell, Middlesex, escheated to the Crown by the death of Wm. Sharpe without heirs. P. S.	12 June. 16 June.
84	- - - - -	Proclamation prohibiting the exportation of corn and grain, and ordering the arrest of Abraham or Arthur Rutter for forging licences for its exportation. S. P.	13 June.
85	Bull, Miles - - -	Office of one of the King's serjeants-at-arms. P. S.	14 June. 15 June.
86	Gosfrith, Andrew, merchant of Sandwich.	Protection for a year. P. S.	15 June. 16 June.
87	Boswell, Wm. - - -	Grant and confirmation of the mastership of St. John's Hospital, in Northampton, with a grant for the new foundation of the said hospital. P. S.	15 June. 6 July.
88	Gorges, Thos. son of Edwd. Lord Gorges.	Grant of the keepership of Hurst Castle, co. Southampton, in reversion after the death of Lord Gorges, the present holder. P. S.	16 June. 17 June.
89	Gewen, Thomas; Harbord, Charles.	Office of Auditor of the Duchy of Cornwall. P. S.	16 June. 3 July.
90	Fullerton, Sir James - -	Lease for 41 years from 25 March 1630 of the Forest of Gillingham and other lands in co. Dorset. (2 m.) P. S.	16 June. 3 July.
91	Steward, Amy Lady Salton -	Grant for 21 years of the moiety of all arrears of rents in the Duchy of Lancaster, and of all reliefs due to the Crown. P. S.	17 June. 17 June.
92	Denbigh, Susan Countess of -	Discharge of the rents of 150*l.* and 100*l.* a year reserved on two leases made by the Court of Wards of lands in cos. Middlesex, Suffolk, and Derby, during the minority of Bridget Stanhope. P. S.	18 June. 21 June.
93	Morris, John, King's Chaplain and Hebrew Reader at Oxford.	Grant of the advowson of a prebend in Christ Church, Oxford. P. S.	19 June.
94	Alston, Wm. - - -	Grant, at the nomination of Sir Allan Appesley, late Lieutenant of the Tower, deceased, of the office of *custos brevium* in the Common Pleas, in reversion after the death of Sir Henry Compton. P. S.	19 June. 21 June.
95	Mottershed, Thos. and Edwd. his son.	Grant of the office of Receiver of the fines and forfeitures imposed by the Ecclesiastical Commission Court. (2 m.) P. S.	19 June. 30 June.
96	Withypool, Sir Wm. son of Sir Edwd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	20 June. 29 July.
97	Kenrick, John - - -	Grant and confirmation of the rectory of Llan Peylan *alias* Llan Benlan, in Anglesey, diocese of Bangor. P. S.	21 June. 22 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
98	Hunton, John - - -	Pardon for saying that the Pope of Rome is head of the Church and hath spiritual jurisdiction within the territories of Christian Princes—upon certificate by the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas that at Exeter assizes the said Hunton acknowledged his error on his knees, &c. P. S.	21 June. 22 June.
99	Cox, Margaret, and 45 prisoners in Newgate.	Pardon for various crimes and misdemeanours. (2 m.) S. B.	22 June.
100	Hamilton, James Marquis of -	Grant of the keepership of Hampton Court. (2 m.) P. S.	24 June. 2 July.
101	Metcalfe, Christopher - -	Grant in reversion of the office of Surveyor General of the Customs after the death of Sir Philip Carey, who now holds it, with the fee of 500*l.* a year. (2 m.) S. B.	26 June.
102	Smith, John, and 10 poor prisoners.	Pardon for small offences. S. B.	28 June.
103	Henn, Henry, serjeant of the carriage.	Warrant for proceeding in a contract made with the Commissioners for Sale by Henry Henn for purchase of the park of Folly John, Windsor. P. S.	28 June. 30 June.
104	Ap William, Agnes; Thomas, Jane.	Pardon for the homicide of Hugh Ap William Ap Harry. P. S.	28 June. 7 July.
105	Heriott, James - - -	Grant of the King's interest in 2 houses in St. Martins in the Fields, of which he stands seized of an estate tail from George Heriott, his brother, who died without heir. P. S.	29 June. 30 June.
106	Dasy, Robt. - - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Buckland Bruer, co. Devon. P. S.	29 June. 1 July.
107	Topham, Dr. Anthony, Dean of Lincoln.	Presentation to the rectory of North Wingfield, co. Derby, void by simony. P. S.	29 June. 3 July.
108	Garth, Richd. - - -	Licence to disappropriate the rectory impropriate of Morden, co. Surrey, and to annex the same again to the Church, he being now the patron; also to convey to the vicar 14 acres of his own lands in lieu of 12 acres of the vicarage glebe. P. S.	29 June. 3 July.
109	- - - - -	Proclamation authorizing the chief landlords in Cumberland and Northumberland to arrest felons within their boundaries. S. P.	30 June.
110	Amhurst, Richd., Serjeant-at-Law.	Protection for a year to enable him to give satisfaction for the debts of the late Earl of Dorset. P. S.	30 June. 30 June.
111	Pryn, Thos. - - -	Pardon for manslaughter. P. S.	30 June. 1 July.
112	Dawe, Wm. - - -	Demise, at the nomination of George Melvill, for 31 years, of Swynfield Minns, Kent. P. S.	30 June. 3 July.
113	Sion College - - -	Grant for the founding of a college or hospital by that name—the first president to be Dr. John Gifford—with power to hold 160*l.* a year, according to Dr. White's will—the hospital to be for 10 men and 10 women—the Bishop of London to be Visitor. P. S.	30 June. 3 July.
114	Weston, Richd. Lord; Petre, Wm. Lord, of Writtle; Ford, Sir Wm.	Release to them of the King's interest, by reason of the recusancy of Sir John Carill, in his lands in cos. Sussex and Suffolk; also a release to Sir Garret Kempe and Daniel Norton of the King's interest in the manor of Houghton, co. Sussex, and Iscworth, co. Suffolk, purchased of Sir John Carill. (3 m.) P. S.	30 June. 7 July.
115	Tomkins, Giles - - -	Pension of 40*l.* a year as musician in ordinary. P. S.	30 June. 7 July.
116	Gill, Sir John; Bruer, Thos -	Demise for 100 years of messuages and lands in Shebbeare, co. Devon, at the nomination of Wm. Gifford. P. S.	30 June. 7 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
117	Coventry, Thos. Lord; Weston, Richd. Lord; Conway, Edwd. Viscount; and 8 others.	Commission to examine what beaver skins, &c., were taken in the river of Canada by Captain Kirke, deceased, or his agents, and what was their value, &c. S. B.	1 July.
118	Queen Henrietta Maria -	Grant of all the advowsons belonging to the lordships and manors which she hath for her jointure. S. B.	1 July.
119	Queen Henrietta Maria -	Grant of Denmark House and the ornaments and furniture thereunto belonging, with a lease of the manor of Killingworth, co. Warwick, to the Earl of Holland, in trust for the Queen's use. S. B.	1 July.
120	Kirke, George - - -	Office of gentleman of the robes, with the allowance of 5,000*l.* a year, of which he is to retain 500*l.* a year to his own use without account. P. S.	3 July. 7 July.
121	- - - - - -	Proclamation for the discovery and prevention of burglaries, robberies, &c., and for suppressing unlawful practices of retailing brokers, &c. S. P.	5 July.
122	Keyme, Thomas - -	Pardon for horse stealing. P. S.	5 July. 6 July.
123	Bishop, Edward - -	Lease of the manor of Lee, co. Kent, for 40 years, in reversion after the estates in being, in consideration of his services in improving Hatfield Chase, co. York. P. S.	5 July. 7 July.
124	Goring, George Lord; Goring, George; Wynn, Henry.	Offices of Secretary, Clerk of the Signet, and Clerk of the Council in the principality of Wales and the Marches during their lives successively. (4 m.) P. S.	5 July. 13 July.
125	Loving, Wm. - - -	Grant of three-fourths of profits arising by his discovery and prosecution upon bonds forfeited since the King's accession for transportation of corn into foreign parts which should have been vented within the King's dominions. P. S.	5 July. 29 July.
126	- - - - - -	Proclamation for the ease of subjects making their compositions for not receiving the Order of Knighthood. S. P.	6 July.
127	Whittaker, Thomas - -	Pardon for felony. S. B.	6 July.
128	Harcourt, Sir Simon - -	Grant to him and his heirs of divers messuages and lands in Rowton, co. Stafford, parcel of the lands of the lately dissolved priory there. S. B.	6 July.
129	Newport, Mountjoy Earl of; Smith, Sir John.	Office of Keeper of Hyde Park granted at the nomination of the Earl of Holland, to take effect after his death. P. S.	6 July. 13 July.
130	West, Henry - - -	Office of gamekeeper within the King's manor of Richmond. P. S.	6 July. 15 July.
131	Hawkens, John; Leak, Thomas.	Grant at the nomination of the Earl of Holland, and in consideration of 1,648*l.*, of the lordship of Wakefield, co. York. P. S.	6 July. 28 July.
132	Banks, John, of Gray's Inn -	Office of Attorney-General to Prince Charles. P. S.	7 July. 10 July.
133	King's Court - - -	Erection of a Court of Record to be called The King's Court of his Palace of Westminster, to be held *de die in diem* before the steward and marshall of the King's house, and the steward of the said Court or his deputy, who are appointed judges of the said Court, with a table of fees annexed. (2 m.) P. S.	7 July. 12 July.
134	White, Thomas - - -	Pension as yeoman pricker of the King's buckhounds of 3*s.* 1½*d.* a day and 40*s.* a year for his livery in addition to 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* annuity and 20*s.* for his livery which he already has. P. S.	9 July. 13 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
135	Huntingdon, Bailiffs and Burgesses of.	Charter of incorporation, with a confirmation of their former liberties. (3 m.) P. S.	9 July. 15 July.
136	Spencer, John - - -	Office of gunners in the Tower. P. S.	10 July. 22 July.
137	Borroughes, George - -		
138	Harrison, Thomas - -		
139	Woodward, Rowland - -	Pension of 6*s.* 8*d.* a day for his attendance upon the receipt of ambassadors and strangers coming into the kingdom. P. S.	10 July. 22 July.
140	Hudson, Henry - - -	Office of gunner at Carlisle. P. S.	12 July. 15 July.
141	Northampton, Spencer Earl of	Commission of lieutenancy for the county of Warwick. P. S.	12 July. 17 July.
142	Wale, John - - -	Office of gunners in the Tower. P. S.	12 July. 22 July.
143	Craft, Lebbeus - - -		
144	Baxford, Richard - -		
145	Northampton, Spencer Earl of	Commission of lieutenancy for the county of Gloucester. P. S.	13 July. 17 July.
146	Peter, Bareine - - -	Denization. P. S.	13 July. 29 July.
147	Manchester, Henry Earl of; Dorset, Edward Earl of, and others.	Commission empowering them to search what Records or other Papers of State are in the custody of Sir Robert Cotton, and properly belong to the King, and to certify. P. S.	12 July. 2 October.
148	Gibson, Sir John - -	Grant upon the surrender of Sir Paul Pindar and Wm. Turnor of the alum farm for 31 years, with a yearly rent reserved of 12,500*l.* (4 m.) S. B.	14 July.
149	Wentworth, Thos. Viscount -	Offices of bailiff of the franchises of Richmond, in the county of York, and stewardship of the same, and keeper of the castles of Richmond and Middleham, co. York. P. S.	14 July. 15 July.
150	Mennes, Lady Margaret, wife of Sir Matthew Mennes.	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	14 July. 15 July.
151	Lewin, Thomas; Saunderson, John.	Lease for 41 years of lands called Ronchinbrooke, and others in Lee and Lewisham, co. Kent, unjustly detained by Sir Nicholas Stoddard. P. S.	14 July. 23 July.
152	Sale, Wm. and Anne his wife; Sale, Richd. his son.	Recusants' lease for 41 years of two-thirds of messuages, &c., in co. Lancaster. Pipe Lease.	15 July.
153	- - - - -	Proclamation concerning new buildings in London, and against the dividing of houses into several dwellings, and receiving and harbouring of inmates. S. P.	16 July. 24 July.
154	York, Saml. Archbishop of; Weston, Richd. Lord, and others.	Commission empowering them to make compositions with recusants in cos. Stafford, Derby, and elsewhere. S. B.	16 July.
155	Chamberlain, Richd. - -	Grant allowing him and his heirs to have a court-leet, &c., in the parish of Chilverscoton, co. Warwick. P. S.	17 July. 18 July.
156	Cleveland, Thomas Earl of -	Grant in perpetuity of the hundreds of Manasted, Clifton, &c., co. Bedford. P. S.	20 July. 22 July.
157	Balfour, Sir Wm. - -	Denization. P. S.	20 July. 23 July.
158	Mangeredge, Henry - -	Grant of the benefit of certain fines imposed on Sir Gilbert Ireland, late Sheriff of the county of Lancaster, for not paying certain rents, &c. P. S.	20 July. 3 May 1631.
159	Campbell, Sir Jas., Lord Mayor of London; Coventry, Thos. Lord, and others.	Commission empowering them to prevent the unsufferable increase of buildings in and near the city of London, and for reducing them to a more orderly and uniform manner of building with stone and bricks. S. B.	24 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
160	Wood, John - - -	Grant of a half of fines and forfeitures reserved to the King in a grant made 16 James, to Patrick Murray and Thomas Potts, of a moiety of such fines as were then due and assessed by the Commrs. of Sewers within England and Wales. (2 m.) P. S.	24 July. 27 July.
161	Peppard, Thos.; Furlong, Jas.	Pardon for robbing Thos. Wells. P. S.	28 July. 30 July.
162	Aylesbury, Sir Thos., Surveyor of the Navy; Russell, Sir Wm., Treasurer; Slingesby, Sir Guilford, Comptroller, and others.	Commission to view the Navy, &c., at Portsmouth and Chatham, and to consider the best way of mooring the ships, &c. P. S.	28 July. 5 August.
163	Franks, Captn. Thorners -	Licence for 14 years for the sole use of an engine by him invented for draining mines, &c. P. S.	29 July. 31 July.
164	Tunstall, Sir John, and others	Grant, in fee-farm at the nomination of Archibald Hay, and in consideration of 800*l.*, of the park of Stockley, co. Stafford. (2 m.) P. S.	30 July. 3 August.
165	Wimbledon, Edwd. Viscount -	Office of keeper and captain of the town and isle of Portsmouth and the castle thereof. P. S.	31 July. 4 August.
166	- - - - -	Proclamation prohibiting the keeping of Bartholomew Fair, Stourbridge Fair, and Our Lady Fair in Southwark. S. P.	1 August.
167	Salisbury, Mayor, Aldermen, &c., of.	Confirmation of their charter of incorporation, with slight alterations for their better government. (2 m.) P. S.	8 August. 17 August.
168	- - - - -	Proclamation against the false dyeing of silk. S. P.	9 August.
169	Pembroke, Philip Earl of -	Office of Warden of the Stannaries, with the stewardship of divers manors, and governorship of Dartmoor Forest. P. S.	10 August. 12 August.
170	Pembroke, Philip Earl of -	Commission of lieutenancy within the cos. Somerset, Wilts, and Cornwall.	10 August. 12 August.
171	Ball, Edward; Lassells, Edmond; Hampton, Robt.; Auley, Wm.	Patent for 14 years for an invention for forging, fining and burning of iron, lead, tin, salt, brick, tile, lime, &c., for buildings, &c. S. P.	13 August.
172	Bovile, George - - -	Protection for one year. P. S.	19 August. 27 August.
173	Glemham, Henry - -	Presentation to the rectory of Buddingham, co. Suffolk. P. S.	20 August. 31 August.
174	Morgan, Wm.; Hall, Thos.; Rowe, Thos., and 2 others.	Pardon for piracy at Southampton. P. S.	27 August. 19 October.
175	Pott, Thos. - - -	Prebend of Wetwang, co. York. P. S.	31 August. 7 September.
176	Gwavys *alias* Gwavers, John	Pardon for the manslaughter of Thos. Tichborne. P. S.	31 August. 11 September.
177	Peterborough, Dean and Chapter of.	Congé d'élire. P. S.	6 September. 7 September.
178	- - - - -	Proclamation adjourning Mich. term unto the fourth return, in consequence of the plague, and ordering noblemen and gentlemen to reside at their country houses during the winter. S. P.	9 September.
179	More, Thomas - - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Giles Owen. P. S.	9 September. 15 September.
180	Tower, Dr. John - -	Deanery of Peterborough. P. S.	9 September. 29 October.
181	Cooke, Thomas - - -	Demise of a messuage and lands in Knightwick, co. Worcester, lately escheated to the King by the outlawry of John Romney, to hold the same during the life of Romney. P. S.	10 September. 18 September.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
182	- - - - -	Proclamation for the suppressing and punishing of rogues and vagabonds, and for relief of the poor according to the law. S. P.	17 September.
183	Harbord, Charles - - Favell, Christopher } at his Young, Thomas - } nomination.	Grant of the manors of Burnham, Upton, and Taplow, co. Bucks, Worplesden, co. Surrey, Goddeshill, co. Hants, Eltham, co. Kent, Tuddington, co. Middlesex, and divers lands, &c., amounting to 300*l.* a year, which are to be passed to him at 22 years' purchase. (3 m.) P. S.	25 September. 4 October.
184	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding suppers on the eve of fast days, and enforcing the orders for restraining the exportation of corn. S. P.	28 September.
185	Piers, Wm. - - -	Royal Assent to his election as Bishop of Peterborough. P. S.	28 September. 30 September.
186	Withers, Thos., of Longcharge, co. Lancaster.	Pardon for horse stealing. P. S.	29 September. 2 October.
187	Copley, John; Sharpey, Sir Robt.; Hobart, Anthony.	Patent for 14 years for the sole making of white and bay salt according to a new way by them invented. P. S.	30 September. 2 October.
188	Rasse, Peter de, weaver -	Denization. P. S.	30 September. 14 October.
189	Greene, Edward - -	Office of chief graver of the Mint and of all the King's signets and seals. P. S.	30 September. 14 October.
190	Bristol, Mayor, &c., of - -	Grant, in fee-farm in consideration of 959*l.*, of the castle of Bristol, it being old and ruinous, and several poor cottages erected within the circuit thereof, reserving the yearly rent of 40*l.* P. S.	30 September. 26 October.
191	Trott, Thomas, silkman -	Pardon of a fine of 3,000*l.* imposed on him by the Star Chamber for false dyeing, &c., he having compounded by paying 2,000*l.* P. S.	5 October. 14 October.
192	Bancroft, Richard, of Willesden, co. Middlesex.	Pardon for all misdemeanours objected against him, and depending before the Court of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners. P. S.	11 October. 13 October.
193	Digby, Sir Kenelm - -	Appointed a Commissioner of the Navy. S. B.	12 October.
194	Weaver, Gabriel - -	Presentation to the vicarage of West Ham, Essex. P. S.	14 October. 19 October.
194A	Maddison, Ralph, Keeper of Battleswalk, Windsor Forest.	Grant of an allowance of 50*l.* a year for providing hay for the deer, &c. P. S.	20 October. 10 November.
195	Kenneday, Katherine, widow of Wm.	Grant of certain leases in Newington and elsewhere in Surrey worth about 20*l.* a year, which escheated to the King by the death of the said Wm. Kenneday, an alien born; also of a copyhold tenement in Kennington, Surrey. P. S.	25 October. 27 October.
196	Badger, Sir Thos.; Tirrell, Sir Timothy; Pott, Thomas.	Licence for the sole transporting of hounds, beagles, and other hunting dogs into the parts beyond the seas. P. S.	25 October. 8 May.
197	Graham, Sir Richd., Bart. -	Licence to hold one market and one fair yearly at Long Town, in the manor of Arturett, co. Cumberland. P. S.	28 October. 4 May.
198	Thorowgood, Edwd. - -	Office for 21 years of Registrar of all passengers allowed to go beyond the sea by the King's commission following. P. S.	31 October. 19 November.
199	Ports of England, except London, Mayors, &c., of.	Commission to the Mayors, Recorders, Justices of the Peace, &c., of all the ports to examine and give licence to all passengers going beyond the sea. P. S.	31 October. 19 November.
200	Michelborne, Thomas, of London.	Grant of two thirds of the manors of Lewsham and Patchurst, co. Sussex, and other lands of Thos. Shreel, a recusant convict. C. L.	3 November.
201	Ramsey, David - - -	Patent for employing his invention for separating gold and silver from other impure metals. P. S.	5 November. 11 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
202	Thomas, Sir Anthony - -	Protection for one year. P. S.	6 November. 9 November.
203	Kempe, Robert - - -	Pardon for bigamy. P. S.	6 November. 9 November.
204	East India Company - -	Licence to transport 30,000*l.* in gold. P. S.	8 November. 9 November.
205	Duke, Sir Edmund; Filmer, Sir Robt.	Grant to them as creditors of Edmd. Randolph of the benefits accruing to the King by his outlawry till their debts be satisfied. P. S.	8 November. 9 November.
206	Smith, Wm. - } the King's Lewin, Thos. - } coachmen.	Licence to import coach horses, mares, and geldings without paying custom. P. S.	10 November. 15 November.
207	Dixon, Robt., and Jane daughter of John Wainwright, 6 September, 1 Charles.	Livery of the Marygold in St. Dunstan's, Fleet Street, London. W. C. W.	10 November. 20 November.
208	Towersley, Robt., 9 September, 13 James.	Livery of messuages and lands in Crendon, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 November. 25 November.
209	Hanslapp, Nicholas, 28 February, 4 Charles I.	Livery of the third part of messuage and lands in Southam, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 November. 2 December.
210	Vaughan, Roger, in right of Sibil his wife, cousin and heir of Wm. Parry, 19 March, 22 James.	Livery of the manor and grange of Abordehenowe, co. Brecon. W. C. W.	10 November. 2 December.
211	Lyndeley, Thos. son of Francis, 15 April, 5 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Skegby, co. Notts. W. C. W.	10 November. 2 December.
212	Parkins, Henry son of Henry, 5 November, 14 James.	Livery of the manor of Barnby upon Don and South Bramwith, &c., co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 2 December.
213	Wardropp, Ingebravus, in right of Beatrix his wife, only daughter of Frances Fielder, wife of Thos. Fielder, 18 April, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage in Kingsclere, co. Hants, &c. W. C. W.	10 November. 2 December.
214	Wyer, Wm. son of Edwd., 1 September, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Stratfield, co. Hants. W. C. W.	10 November. 2 December.
215	Cokayne, John son of George, 29 October, 6 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Estcotes *alias* Cottenend, Cardington, Harrowden, and Fewlake, co. Bedford. W. C. W.	10 November. 2 December.
216	Movoux, Humphrey son of Lewis Movoux.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Beds. B. C. W.	10 November. 2 December.
217	Sydenham, John son of Humphrey.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset. B. C. W.	10 November. 2 December.
218	Smith, Sir Chas. son of Sir Fras.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Leicester. B. C. W.	10 November. 3 December.
219	Cox, Edwd. son of John, 7 April, 15 James.	Livery of a fourth part of messuage and lands in Outer Worton, co. Oxon. W. C. W.	10 November. 3 December.
220	Fladder, Wm. son of John, 5 August, 13 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Chapel Ollerton, co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 3 December.
221	Wilkinson, Thos. son of Robt., of Brockham More, in Danby on Wiske, 16 February, 10 James.	Livery of messuages and lands in co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 3 December.
222	Swayne, Saml. brother of Christopher, 25 January, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Wibsey, co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.
223	Brerey, Christ., in right of Eliz. his wife, daughter of Thos. Key, 20 June 1624.	Ousterlemain of messuage and lands, part of the manor of Evington, co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.
224	Scholes, Robt. son of Jaspar, 2 October, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuages in Cherlton, co. Berks. W. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.
225	Mallett, John (*alias* Mallack) son of John Mallett (*alias* Mallack), 20 October, 14 James.	Livery of lands in Colliton, co. Devon. W. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.
226	Howse, Thos. son of Thos., 28 March, 5 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Stilton, co. Hunts. W. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
227	Cooper, Edmund son of Thos., 18 October, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Ablington and Fitzhalden, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.
228	Fountain, Wm. son of Barnard, 15 July, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Cheddington, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.
229	Spier, Thos. son of Thos., 5 March, 10 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Sherborne, co. Hants. W. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.
230	Thredder, John son of John, 22 May, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands in Mepershall, co. Beds. W. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.
231	Hartley, Robt. son of Wm., 20 December, 19 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Gisborne, co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.
232	Aldridge, Wm. son of Wm., 20 August, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in King's Newton, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.
233	Smith, Sir John son of Sir Richd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	10 November. 8 December.
234	Henslow, Thos. son of Thos. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Southampton. B. C. W.	10 November. 24 Jan. 1631.
235	Holland, Sir John, Bart., son of Sir Thos., Knt.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	10 November. 5 Feb. 1631.
236	Lennard, Stephen son of Samuel, 1 April, 16 James.	Livery of lands, part of the manor of Otford, co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 Feb. 1631.
237	Dodington, Sir Fras., in right of Alice his wife, sister and heiress of Sir Wm. Hoby, 20 November, 21 James.	Livery of the manor of Rowell, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 Feb. [1631].
238	Edgar, Thos. son of Thos., 9 March, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands in Great Glenham and Stratford, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 Feb. 1631.
239	Brewster, Thos. son of Thos., 10 April, 17 James.	Livery of lands in Oulde Bokenham, Norfolk. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 Feb. 1631.
240	Therkston, Sir Wm. son of Sir Richd., 6 September, 7 James.	Livery of the manors of Bedell, Aiscough, and Barneston, co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 Feb. 1631.
241	Eyre, Gervase, in right of Elizabeth; Babington, Barbara, daughters and co-heirs of John Babington, 14 May, 6 James.	Ousterlemain of messuages and lands and the manor of Rampton, co. Notts. W. C. W.	10 November. 8 Feb. 1631.
242	Cotes, Richd., in right of Alice his wife, daughter and heir of Christopher Marley, 1 May, 4 James.	Ousterlemayne of lands in Fleet, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 November. 12 Feb. 1631.
243	Bradshaw, Fras. son of Rowland, 6 January, 4 Charles.	Livery of Bilberry farm in Ricards Castle, co. Hereford. W. C. W.	10 November. 28 Feb. 1631.
244	Risley, Wm. son of Paul -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B. C. W.	10 November. 7 May 1631.
245	Burton, John son of Wm. -	Ousterlemain of the moiety of the manor of Winceby, &c., in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 November. 21 May 1631.
246	Morley and Montcagle, Henry Lord, son of Wm. Lord Morley.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	10 November. 23 May 1631.
247	Culpeper, Sir Alex. son of Sir Anthy.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	10 November. 25 June 1631.
248	Kirkham, Robt. son of Thos., 8 January, 4 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Cotherstock, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 November. 28 Nov. 1631.
249	Clerk, John son of Thos., son of Edmd. Clerk, 4 November, 13 James.	Livery of the manor of Godwell, co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 November. 5 Nov. 1633.
250 251 252	Harrison, Thos. - - Clifford, Matthew - - Paxford, Richd. - -	Grant of a gunner's place in the Tower. P. S.	19 November. 23 November.
253	Bridgnorth, Bailiffs and Burgesses of, co. Salop.	Licence to hold a fair once a year on the Thursday before the 1st week in Lent. P. S.	20 November. 23 November.
254	Waddis, Robt. brother of John, 26 May, 21 James.	Livery of two messuages in St. Katherine's Cree Church, near Aldgate, London. W. C. W.	20 November. 5 Feb. 1631.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
255	Gettens, Abigail and Mary daughters of Richd. Gettens, 6 February, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Hogstow and Netherheath, co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 November. 10 Feb. 1631.
256	Twisden, Sir Roger, Bart., son of Sir Wm. Twisden, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	20 November. 10 Feb. 1631.
257	Filmer, Sir Robt. son of Sir Edwd.		
258	Smith, John son of Richd. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1631.
259	Hore, Wm. brother of John -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1631.
260	Skrimshire, John son of Jas.	Licence of entry on lands in county Stafford. B. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1631.
261	Whorewood, John, son of Gerrard.		
262	Wale, Thos. son of Thos., 27 September, 5 Charles.	Livery of cottages and lands in Radwinter, Essex. W. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1631.
263	Porter, Ralph son of Robt., 14 January, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Stallington in Stone, co. Stafford. W. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1631.
264	Brocke, Wm., brother of John, 8 July, 16 James.	Livery of the manor of Southolt, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1631.
265	Syer, Wm. son of Thos., 10 December, 44 Elizabeth.	Ousterlemain of lands in Sternfield, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1631.
266	Nott, John cousin and heir of John, 20 April, 2 Charles.	Ousterlemain of the manor of Niniett Rowland in co. Devon. W. C. W.	20 November. 12 Feb. 1631.
267	Kyme, Richd. son of John, 31 May, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Blankney, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 November. 18 Feb. 1631.
268	Boynton, Thos. son of Stephen, 18 May, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Rocliffe, co. York. W. C. W.	20 November. 18 Feb. 1631.
269	Mudd, Henry son of Anne Bould, 29 October, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuages in Billiter Lane, London. W. C. W.	20 November. 18 Feb. 1631.
270	Hurdman, Richd. son of Richd., 4 October, 21 James.	Livery of lands in Hanbury, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	20 November. 18 Feb. 1631.
271	Carpenter, Thos. cousin of Thos., 25 May, 5 Charles.	Livery of cottage and lands in Kingspewne, co. Hereford. W. C. W.	20 November. 18 Feb. 1631.
272	Gilbert, Henry, in right of Dorothy; Cooper, Sir Roger, in right of Katherine, coheirs of Sir John Harpur.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Derby. B. C. W.	20 November. 18 Feb. 1631.
273	Tichborne, Sir Rich., Bart., son of Sir Benjamin Tichborne, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Hants. B. C. W.	20 November. 18 Feb. 1631.
274	Constable, Sir Wm., Bart., son of Sir Robt. Constable, Knt.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	20 November. 18 Feb. 1631.
275	Musgrave, Sir Philip, Bart., son of Sir Richd. Musgrave, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Westmoreland. B. C. W.	20 November. 10 May 1631.
276	Arnold, Ralph son of Robt. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Dorset. B. C. W.	20 November. 12 May 1631.
277	Rosser, Thos., in right of Jenetta his wife, sister of Geo. Pritchard, 26 August, 11 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Abergavenny, co. Monmouth. W. C. W.	20 November. 12 May 1631.
278	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding disorderly trading with the savages in New England, America, especially furnishing the natives with weapons and habiliments of war. S. P.	24 November.
279	Digges, Sir Dudley - -	Office in reversion of Master of the Rolls after Sir Julius Cæsar. P. S.	28 November. 29 November.
280	Hyde, Sir Thos., Bart., Sheriff of co. Bucks.	Licence to live out of that county during his shrievalty. P. S.	29 November. 3 December.
281	Desporin, Jaspar, Dr. in Physic	Denization. P. S.	30 November.
282	Gill, Alexr.; Grinkin, Wm. -	Pardon of fines in the Star Chamber. P. S.	30 November. 8 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1630.
283	Smith, Nich. son of Nich. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	30 November 5 Feb. 1631.
284	Glover, Thomas - - -	Presentation to the rectory of West Kirby, in the diocese of Chester, void by simony. P. S.	3 December. 7 December.
285	Warwick, Robt. Earl of; Holland, Henry Earl of; Say and Sele, Wm. Lord; Brooke, Robt.; Roberts, John; Rudyerd, Sir Benj.; Gerrard, Sir Gilbert; Harwood, Sir Edwd.; Rich, Sir Nath., and 9 others.	Patent of incorporation by the name of the Governor and Company of Adventurers for the Plantation of Providence, Henrietta, and the adjacent islands. The Earl of Holland to be the first Governor, John Dike, of London, merchant, Deputy Governor. (2 m.) S. B.	4 December.
286	- - - - - -	Proclamation notifying the peace with Spain. S. P.	5 December.
287	Lisley, Robt. - - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	6 December. 13 December.
288	Wynn, Richd. and John his son	Office of Collector of Customs in Newcastle-on-Tyne. P. S.	7 December. 8 December.
289	Weston, Richard Lord, Lord Treasurer; Arundel, Thos. Earl of, and 10 others.	Appointed commissioners touching the common fishing within the King's dominions. S. B.	8 December.
290	Boys, John - - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Thos. Alcock. P. S.	9 December. 10 December.
291	Northampton, Spencer Earl of	Commission of lieutenancy for co. Warwick. P. S.	10 December. 15 December.
292	Hurst, John, of the Inner Temple.	Pardon for killing Bartimæus Haselrigge. P. S.	11 December. 14 December.
293	Wither, Anthony; Lively, Samuel.	Commission to inquire how the statutes now in force for the true making of cloth are put in execution within the cos. of Gloucester, Wilts, Oxon., and Somerset. (2 m.) P. S.	11 December. 14 December.
294	Killinghall, Ralph - -	Pardon for bigamy. P. S.	17 December. 18 December.
295	Canterbury, Archbishop of; London, Bishop of; London, Lord Mayor of, and others.	Commission to compound with the creditors of such poor prisoners as remain in the King's Bench, Fleet, Marshalsea, &c., for their release, to apply to any action not exceeding 200*l.* P. S.	17 December. 31 December.
296	Baker, Sir Thos. and Arthur -	Protection for one year. P. S.	21 December. 23 December.
297	Powell, John - - -	Office of Serjeant-at-Arms to the King. P. S.	21 December. 8 Feb. 1631.
298	Packington, Thos.; Bayly, Paul.	Pardon for homicide. P. S.	22 December. 23 December.
299	Thomas, Evan - - -	Pardon for homicide. P. S.	23 December. 30 December.
300	Boughton, Stephen - -	Dispensation to hold with the vicarage of Much Warcle, co. Hereford, the rectory of Brodwas, co. Worcester. P. S.	31 December. 7 [Jan.] 1631.
301	Porter, Endymion - -	Lease of the customs on French wines imported into Chester for the remaining 12 years of a former lease, together with a grant of the said customs for 21 years after the expiry thereof. P. S.	31 December. 10 Jan. 1631.
			1631.
302	Pett, Phineas - - -	Office of Commissioner of the Navy. P. S.	4 January. 6 January.
303	Privy Council, Lords of, viz.:—George Archbishop of Canterbury; Thos. Lord Coventry; Samuel Archbishop of York, and 33 others.	Commission to examine abuses, &c. in the non-execution of the laws and statutes for relieving the poor, setting idle persons to work, &c. S. B.	5 January.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1631.
304	- - - - -	Proclamation forbidding the cultivation of tobacco in England, and the importation thereof from Virginia and other parts of America, except at the port of London. S. P.	6 January.
305	Ramseye, David - -	Licence for the sole use of his inventions for multiplying and making saltpetre in an open field, in four acres of ground, sufficient to serve all the King's dominions, for raising water from low pits by fire, for making any sort of mills go on standing water, &c. P. S.	8 January. 21 January.
306	Ramsey, David; Parker, Thos.; Bisse, Edwd.; Jarrett, Richd.	Licence for the sole use of a barrel engine invented by them for raising water from mines. P. S.	10 January. 21 January.
307	Davenport, Sir Humphrey -	Appointed Chief Baron of the Exchequer. S. B.	10 January.
308	Gardiner, Fras. - - -	Annuity of 40*l.* for keeping the great pond in Theobald's Park, &c., so long as the Earl of Salisbury shall continue him in the place of underkeeper of Theobald's.	10 January. 13 January.
309	Boate, Edwd. - - -	Office of master shipwright in the Navy, *vice* Phineas Pett. P. S.	10 January. 14 January.
310	Denbigh, Wm. Earl of - -	Discharge—for the manors of Ketton *alias* Greenhams and Whitwell in Ketton, co. Rutland, and Barford, co. Northampton, and lands in Isham, co. Northampton, late the lands of Sir Robt. Lane, deceased; also for the manors of Sutton and Bunnington, co. Notts, purchased of Anthony Feilding and Garrat his son, all which the Earl of Denbigh has now sold—from all incumbrances that may arise by the Earl being an accountant to the King as keeper of the Great Wardrobe. P. S.	11 January. 12 January.
311	Sandilands, Andrew, M.A. -	Presentation to the rectory of Waldingfield Magna, co. Suffolk. P. S.	11 January. 14 January.
312	Gardiner, Fras. - - -	Annuity of 50*l.* for feeding and pasturing 20 kine and one bull in Theobald's Park, formerly granted to Richd. Lasonby. P. S.	12 January. 13 January.
313	Dorset, Edwd. Earl of - -	Offices of constable of the castle and captain of the town of Beaumaris. P. S.	13 January. 14 January.
314	Ingram, Sir Arthur - -	Grant to him as one of the sureties of James Jackson, deceased, late Receiver of the King's Revenue in the co. York when he was Prince, enabling him to recover of the other sureties and out of Jackson's estate the sum of 725*l.* 3*s.* 2¾*d.*, which Sir Arthur has paid into the Treasury in discharge of Jackson's debt, &c. P. S.	13 January. 22 January.
315	Morgan, Anthony son of Sir Wm.	Pardon for killing John Minton, 1 February last. P. S.	15 January. 17 January.
316	Jones, Humphrey; Jones, Evan.	Offices of Receiver of the King's revenues in cos. Anglesey, Carnarvon, Merioneth, Denbigh, Flint, and Montgomery, and within the county palatine of Chester, during their lives successively. P. S.	17 January. 1 February.
317	Hannaway, Eustace - -	Office of keeper of the King's game from Wandsworth Bridge to Croydon. P. S.	18 January. 19 January.
318	Walker, John - - -	Grant of the fee of 12*d.* a day for keeping the pheasants at St. James's, &c. P. S.	20 January. 16 February.
319	Blagden, Roger, son of Roger, 1 April, 6 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Keevil, co. Wilts, &c. W. C. W.	24 January. 18 February.
320	Wemys, Dr. Lewis - -	Prebend in Westminster, *vice* Dr. John Holt. P. S.	31 January. 5 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1631.
321	Glover, Thos. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of West Kirkby, co. Chester. P. S.	31 January. 5 February.
322	Digges, Sir Dudley - -	Commission for associating Sir Dudley Digges with the former commission to the Master of the Rolls, the Judges (except the Lord Chief Justice and Lord Chief Baron) and the Masters of the Chancery, for hearing and determining causes in Chancery in the absence of the Lord Keeper. S. B.	1 February.
323	Ashton, Walter - - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Sutterton, co. Lincoln. P. S.	4 February. 7 February.
324	Greene, Wm.; Jackson, Thos.	Grant of lands and tenements in East Harlesey, co. York, worth 3*l.* 13*s.* a year. S. B.	5 February.
325	Franck, John son of George, 10 October, 10 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Hutton in the Hole, co. York. W. C. W.	6 February. 23 February.
326	Haywood, Fabian son of Fabian, 16 November, 13 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Dallowgill in Kirkby-Malzard, co. York. W. C. W.	6 February. 16 July 1633.
327	Bedford, Fras. Earl of, and his heirs.	Licence to erect as many new houses as he and they think fit on certain lands called the Covent Garden and Long Acre in St. Martin in the Fields. S. B.	7 February.
328	Weston, Richd. Lord - -	Commission of lieutenancy in the co. Southampton. S. B.	8 February.
329	Weston, Richd. Lord - -	Offices of captain of the Isle of Wight, of Carisbrooke Castle, &c., with schedule annexed of charges to continue within the island, &c. (2 m.) S. B.	8 February.
330	Parker, Michael; Maynwaring, Everard.	Licence to erect a lottery to raise money for making a conduit for the conveyance of water from Hoddesdon, co. Herts, to London. S. B.	11 February.
331	Stradling, Sir Edwd.; Lyde, John; Parker, Michael.	Indenture by which they engage to make an aqueduct from Hoddesdon to London. S. B.	11 February. 11 February.
332	Hale, Wm. son of John, 11 October, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Staunton, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
333	Pope, Richd. son of Roger, 30 November, 4 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Wolstaston, and 4 parts out of 6 of the manor of Smeeott, under the Longminde, &c., co. Salop, and of houses in Shrewsbury. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
334	Stubbinge, Wm. son of Edmund, 6 September, 6 Charles.	Livery of the manors of Bunsted Hall and Bobulo, co Essex. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
335	Darnebrooke, Thos. son of Wilfrid, 1 October 1625.	Livery of messuage and lands in Beverley, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
336	Michell, Thos. son of Thos., 16 June, 5 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Coston *alias* Coiston *alias* Cooston, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
337	Ellis, John cousin of Francis, 1 May, 6 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Winstey, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
338	Marshe, George son of Richard, 20 March, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Granby and Sutton, co. Notts. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
339	Hayles, Wm. son of Wm., 5 April, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Ashton, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
340	Bird, Thos. son of Henry, 9 May, 12 James.	Livery of messuage and land in Bretforton, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
341	Cloughe, Geo. son of John, 10 September, 21 James.	Livery of land in Carleton Myniott, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
342	Shewell, Richd. son of Edmund, 5 January, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and land in Bengrove and Beckford, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
343	Hawes, Nathaniel son of Humfry, 22 August, 6 Charles.	Livery of messuage, &c., in the parish of St. Foster, London. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1631.
344	Harris, John son of Arthur -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
345	Ellis, Thos. son of Sir Thos. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
346	Fleming, Thos. son of Sir Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Southampton. B. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
347	Littleton, Sir Edwd., Bart., son of Sir Edwd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Stafford. B. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
348	Broughton, Thos., cousin of Peter.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Stafford. B. C. W.	10 February. 18 February.
349	Binns, John son of Abraham, 19 April, 21 James.	Livery of lands in Bingley, co. York. B. C. W.	10 February. 19 February.
350	Lewis, Robt. son of Thomas, 30 August, 9 James.	Livery of lands in Babcary *alias* Bapcary, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 February.
351	Everard, Edwd. son of Christopher, 6 July, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands in Rotherwicke and Wildemore, co. Southampton. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 February.
352	Phillips, Richd., in right of Joan daughter of Anthony Russell, 9 November, 2 Charles.	Livery of parcel of the manor of Bartletts, co. Oxon. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 February.
353	Purdew, Henry son of Wm., 14 February, 16 James.	Livery of lands in Bentley, co. Southampton. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 February.
354	Maddocks, John son of Thos., 13 April, 18 James.	Ousterlemain of the manor of Skethe-rogg, co. Brecon. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 February.
355	Burghe, Edwd. brother of Sir John, 20 September, 3 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Rainthorpe *alias* Raventhorpe, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 February.
356	Stafford, Thos. son of Thos., 28 September, 5 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Westbury, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 February.
357	Coles, Edmd., in right of Margery his wife; Boulder, Ann, daughters and co-heirs of Wm. Boulder, 10 January, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Stukley, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 February.
358	Wilde, Zouch son of Robert, 21 December, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Codnor, co. Derby. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 February.
359	Alston, Thos. son of Thos., 29 September, 9 James	Livery of lands in Assington, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 February.
360	Leighton, Edwd. son of Thos., 11 September, 13 James.	Livery of the manors of Hanbury and Feckingham, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 February.
361	Gower, Robt. son of John, 13 November, 1 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Temple Lawrence, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 February.
362	Erdeswick, Richd. son of Sampson, 28 June, 1 James.	Ousterlemain of the manor of Sandon, &c., co. Stafford. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 February.
363	Sheffield, Vincent son of John, 5 December, 39 Elizabeth.	Ousterlemain of lands in Humberston and Tetney, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 28 February.
364	Dunscombe, Geo. son of Geo. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	10 February. 28 February.
365	Windell, Richd. brother of Jonas, 28 October, 22 James.	Livery of messuages, lands, &c., in St. Giles in the Fields, co. Middlesex. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 March.
366	Verney, Ralph, in right of Mary his wife as daughter of John Blacknall.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Berks. B. C. W.	10 February. 30 April.
367	Verney, Ralph, in right of Mary his wife, sister and co-heir of Jane Blacknall.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Berks. B. C. W.	10 February. 30 April.
368	Cheese, Edwd. son of Wm., 16 April, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 February. 9 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1631.
369	Pie, Sir Robt., in right of Mary his wife, one of the 3 daughters and co-heirs of John Croker, 6 April, 6 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Batford *alias* Bathor, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 May.
370	Harding *alias* North, Robt. son of Robt., 24 April, 6 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Badbury, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 May.
371	Owen, John son of Thos. ap John ap Owen, 15 February, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Oswestry, co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 February. 12 May.
372	Paulson, Thos. son of Richd., 15 May, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage in St. Katherine Creechurch, London. W. C. W.	10 February. 14 May.
373	Whall, Henry son of Richard, 2 December, 18 James.	Livery of lands in Horsham St. Faith's, co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 14 May.
374	Deane, Wm. son of Wm., 8 September, 13 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Westcott in Waddesdon, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 February. 14 May.
375	Fiske, Henry son of Wm., 25 May, 5 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Heckenham, co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 14 May.
376	Maltward, Wm. son of Wm., 6 May, 5 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Moncke's Hall, in Downeham, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 14 May.
377	Boughton, Wm. son of Edwd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Warwick. B. C. W.	10 February 14 May.
378	Shapley, John son of John, 12 April, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuages, lands, &c., in Totnes and Dartington, co. Devon. W. C. W.	10 February. 16 May.
379	Smith, Thos. son of Vincent, 12 April, 5 Charles.	Livery of water-mills, &c., in Kintbury, co. Berks, and of a messuage in Hungerford, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 February. 16 May.
380	Jackson, Robert son of Stephen, and Margaret, one of the 3 daughters and co-heirs of Wm. Bore, 19 May, 20 James.	Livery of Oxenfield Grange in Darneton, co. Durham. W. C. W.	10 February. 17 May.
381	Style, Wm. son of Wm., 5 December, 15 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Prescott, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 February. 17 May.
382	Burrns, Wm. son of Wm., 20 February, 11 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Broad Street, Bristol, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 February. 17 May.
383	Huntley, John cousin of George, 26 October, 22 James.	Livery of the manors of Boxwell, Leighterton, Waste, and Charleton, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 May.
384	Milton, Wm. son of Wm., yeoman, 2 November, 3 Charles.	Livery of one-third part of messuage, &c., in Wolston, co. Gloucester, of the value of 20*s.* a year. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 May.
385	Hindesley, John son of John, 8 October, 14 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Lathom, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 May.
386	Savadge, Walter son of Richd., 8 March, 11 James.	Livery of messuage and site of the manor of Broadway, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 May.
387	Conysbye, Thos. cousin of Blanche, Lady Wendy, 28 September, 5 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Ditton Valence, &c., in Wood Ditton, co. Cambridge. W. C. W.	10 February. 21 May.
388	Cary, John brother and heir of Richd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	10 February. 21 May.
389	Pulter, Arthur son of Litton and Penelope.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Herts. B. C. W.	10 February. 21 May.
390	Reve, Wm. son of Robert, in right of Susan, his mother, 6 April, 5 Charles.	Livery of Halden's manor in Barningham, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 May.
391	Andrewe, Edmund son of Edmund, 13 December, 21 James.	Livery of messuage and land in Hough, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 May.
392	Woodyate, John, in right of Susan his wife, daughter and heir of John Smith, 31 October, 9 James.	Livery of messuage and land in Hatfield, co. Hereford. W. C. W.	10 February. 23 May.
393	Lucas, Timothy son of Anthony, 26 May, 11 James.	Ousterlemain of the manor of Fenton, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 February. 25 May.
394	Brett, George son of Leonard, 31 May, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands in Lyndfield, co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 February. 13 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

Charles I.

			1631.
395	Litsler, Wm. son of Peter, 14 February 1626.	Livery of messuage and lands in Trindon, co. Durham. W. C. W.	10 February. 16 June.
396	Pie, Sir Walter, junr., in right of Elizabeth his wife, daughter of John and Ann Saunders, afterwards wife of Wm. Hawtrey, 2 November, 21 James.	Livery of the third part of the manor of Tocherwicke in Lurgurshall, and moiety of the manor of Fleet Marston, &c., in co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 February. 18 June.
397	Kendall, Nicholas brother of John, 29 November, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Horsington, Somerset, and of the manor of Stayes, Wilts. W. C. W.	10 February. 25 June.
398	Morley, Sir Wm. son of Sir John.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Sussex. B. C. W.	10 February. 25 June.
399	Howe, Robt. son of Robt., 2 December, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Sudbury, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 29 June.
400	Sherston, Elizabeth, widow, Millett, John, in right of Barbara his wife; Cramwell, Fitzhugh, in right of Dorothy; Hughes, John, in right of Frances, daughters and co-heirs of Ralph Wilbraham, 6 June, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuages, &c., in West Smithfield, Cock Lane, Hoster Lane, Cow Lane, Py Corner, Warwick Lane, &c., London. W. C. W.	10 February. 1 July.
401	Russell, Thos. brother of Edwd., 31 April, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Northarsham, co. Norfolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 5 July.
402	Smith, Alexr. cousin of Alexr., 20 March, 4 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Bodenham, co. Hereford. W. C. W.	10 February. 1 December.
403	Joyce, Thos. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Upclatford, co. Southampton. P. S.	11 February. 11 February.
404	Wake, Sir John, Bart. - -	Protection for him and the sureties of Sir Baldwyn Wake his father. P. S.	12 February. 12 February.
405	Howston, John - - -	Grant in reversion after the death of Arthur Winwood of the office of porter to the Lord President and Council in the marches of Wales. P. S.	15 February. 18 February.
406	Fennell, Wm., of Winstey, co. Wilts, and 40 poor prisoners.	Pardon for various offences upon the birth of Prince Charles.	16 February.
407	Powell, James, and others, the common brewers of Gloucester.	Charter of incorporation according to the like grant to the brewers of Lincoln. P. S.	17 February. 19 February.
408	Rowland, John - - -	Presentation to the rectory of East Marsh, co. Essex. P. S.	21 February. 25 February.
409	Lee, Walter, and 14 other prisoners in cos. Northampton, Warwick, Leicester, Derby, Notts, and Rutland.	Pardon for various offences committed by them. S. B.	22 February.
410	Gifford, Wm. - - -	Licence to build houses on a parcel of ground called the Mudwall in St. Giles', co. Middlesex, according to the rules prescribed by the King's proclamation. P. S.	25 February. 24 February.
411	Mainwaring, Thos. - -	Office of master or keeper of St. John's Hospital, Chester, in reversion after George Hope. P. S.	25 February. 28 February.
412	Buckingham, Geo., late Duke of	Discharge to his heirs, executors, and administrators for 10,755*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* by him received of the moneys borrowed in the Low Countries upon sundry the King's jewels, also for 8,430*l.* paid to the said Duke by Philip Burlamachi, &c. P. S.	25 February. 28 February.
413	Tisdall, Margaret - -	Pardon for purse stealing. P. S.	27 February. 28 February.
414	Morgan, Lady Anne daughter of Sir Chas.	Denization. P. S.	28 February. 16 March.
415	Temtus, Henry - - -	Denization. P. S.	28 February. [ ] March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1631.
416	Russell, Sir Wm., Bart. -	Grant of two fines of 500*l.* each imposed on Sir Thos. Read for not obeying a decree in Chancery ordering him to pay 500*l.* to Sir Wm. Russell as part of his wife's portion, she being the daughter of Sir Thos. Read. P. S.	3 March. 5 March.
417	Bartlett, Alice, and 31 poor prisoners in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Hunts, Beds, and Bucks.	Pardon for various offences. S. B.	5 March.
418	Hunt, John and Robt. - -	Grant to them and their heirs of Staverdale farm and lands in Wynncaunton and Charleton Musgrave, co. Somerset, within the forest of Selwood, for a fine of 415*l.* P. S.	5 March. 31 May 1633.
419	Pindar, Sir Paul; Wolstenholme, Sir John; Dawes, Abraham; Jacob, John.	Demise for a year from Christmas next of the general customs on exports and imports at 150,000*l.* a year, with power to retain 30,000*l.* by them already advanced, and 26,500*l.* disbursed for the King's use. (3 m.) S. B.	7 March.
420	Granger, Gregory - -	Office of one of the yeoman prickers of the privy harriers upon the surrender thereof by Nicholas Cokaine. P. S.	7 March. 10 March.
421	Dawbridgecourt, George -	Office of Keeper of Bagshott Park upon the surrender thereof by Thos. Seabrooke. P. S.	7 March. 26 March.
422	Gargrave, Mary - - -	Protection for one year from 10 February last. P. S.	7 March. 9 May.
423	Anglesey, Eliz. Countess Dowager of.	Pension of 1,000*l.* a year, together with all arrears of a like pension granted to the late Earl. P. S.	8 March. 14 March.
424	Levingston, James - -	Release and discharge for all plate, jewels, &c., received by him from the King, and which have been disposed of for His Majesty's service since his accession. P. S.	8 March. 17 March.
425	Henrietta Maria, Queen of Charles I.	Charter of liberties, immunities, and privileges in like form as that granted to Queen Anne, and to the King when Prince. (4 m.) S. B.	9 March.
426	Mannors, Sir George; Church, Peircie.	Grant of 7,637*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.*, being the amount unreceived by them upon two grants of 4,000*l.* and 5,000*l.* respectively, charged upon moneys arising from two commissions for discovering debts and arrears of rent due to the King, Sir George having received but 362*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* and the Countess but 1,000*l.* S. B.	9 March.
427	Weston, Richd. Lord, Lord Treasurer; Cottington, Sir Fras., Chancellor of the Exchequer.	Grant for 7 years from Michaelmas last of all fines, &c., due to the King upon licences of alienation and pardons, recoveries, &c. S. B.	10 March.
428	Scott, Edwd., and 9 other poor prisoners in Durham.	Pardon for divers misdemeanors and offences. S. B.	14 March.
429	Smith, Stephen - - -	Offices of Havenor, Escheator, and Feodary in the Duchy of Cornwall. P. S.	15 March. 15 March.
430	London, Wm. Bishop of; Winchester, Richd. Bishop of, and others.	Commission of delegacy to hear and determine a suit for dilapidations brought by the Bishop of Norwich against the Archbishop of York. P. S.	15 March. 30 March.
431	Justice, Hugh - - -	Office of sergeant plumber to the King. P. S.	16 March. 17 March.
432	Kinger, John, and 34 other prisoners in Herts, Essex, Sussex, Kent, and Surrey.	Pardon for several offences. S. B.	17 March.
433	Weston, James - - -	Made a Serjeant-at-Law. S. B.	19 March.
434	Manichee, John; Cannion, Daniel; Hendrick, Peter; Bowchard, Nicholas; Mehoult, Anna.	Denization. P. S.	19 March. 5 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

6 Charles I.

			1631.
435	Tenby, co. Pembroke, Mayor, Bailiffs, and Burgesses of.	Grant in confirmation of their charter of incorporation, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	22 March. 25 March.
436	Gibbs, Stephen - - -	Privilege for 14 years for his invention for defence of marsh lands from the sea, &c. P. S.	23 March. 26 March.
437	Newnam, John - - -	Grant of the benefit of 3 bonds of 200*l.* each forfeited by George Hoyle, Richard Payne, and Peter Payne, and their sureties for not appearing in the Star Chamber, with reservation of a third part to the King. P. S.	23 March. 26 March.
438	Bludder, Sir Thos. - -	Protection. P. S.	24 March. 26 March.
439	- - - - -	Proclamation prohibiting the exportation of corn and grain. S. P.	25 March.
440	- - - - -	Proclamation for the better direction of those who desire to repair to the Court for cure of the King's evil. S. P.	25 March.
441	Le Mire, Lewis - - -	Office of Apothecary to the Prince of Wales. P. S.	26 March. 5 April.

7 Charles I.

1	Charlton, Eleanor - -	Pardon for abetting and receiving her sons John, Thomas, William, and Hugh before and after committing, felonies, robberies, &c. P. S.	28 March. 31 March.
2	Weckherlin, Geo. Rodolph -	Privilege for 31 years, after the expiration of a term of 21 years granted 11 James to the Stationers' Company, for the sole printing of *Catonis Disticha, Pub. Terentii Comædiæ, Æsopi Fabulæ, Pub. Vergilii Maronis Opera, Ciceronis Opera, Ovidii Opera, Corderii colloquium, Pueriles sententiæ et confabul., Lud. vivis colloquia, Eclogæ Mantuani, and Epistolæ Sturmii*, the last three not being contained in the former grant. P. S.	29 March. 5 April.
3	Kines, John - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower, *vice* John Redworth. P. S.	29 March. 6 April.
4	Ashton, Geo. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Hardwick, co. Bucks, void by simony. P. S.	31 March. 4 April.
5	Jeames, Elenor - - -	Demise for 21 years of all the roots and stumps of trees in the forest of Deane, co. Gloucester. P. S.	5 April. 5 April.
6	Midleton, John - - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	8 April. 9 April.
7	Ducie, Sir Robt., Bart., Lord Mayor of London; Canterbury, George Archbishop of; Coventry, Thos. Lord, Lord Keeper, and 57 others.	Commission to inquire of the decays of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, London, to make orders for its preservation, and to appoint officers. The 100*l.* a year offered by the present Bishop of London, and all sums contributed for the purpose, to be delivered into the Chamber of London; and of all moneys given *in pios usus* some portion to be taken for the repair of this famous church. S. B.	10 April.
8	Savage, Thos. Viscount; Savage, Sir John his son; and Savage, Thos. son of Sir John.	Grant of the rangership of the forest of Delamere, co. Chester, to them successively. P. S.	12 April. 19 April.
9	Savage, Thos. Viscount -	Confirmation of lease made by Sir Thos. Trevor, when the King was Prince, of the hundred of Edisbury, co. Chester, with the herbage and pannage of the forest of Mara and Mondrem, co. Chester. (2 m.) P. S.	12 April. 19 April.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 CHARLES I.

			1631.
10	Adams, John - - -	Denization. P. S.	13 April. 15 April.
11	Monmouth, Robt. Earl of; Carey, Henry Lord, his son.	Grant to them and their heirs in fee-farm of two small parcels of the Duchy of Lancaster, one in co. Monmouth, the other in co. Lincoln, to complete the amount formerly granted them for their services. P. S.	13 April. 21 May.
12	Butler, John, mariner - -	Pardon for fornication. P. S.	14 April. 29 April.
13	Awdley, Marvin Lord - -	Commission to the Lord Keeper appointing him Lord Steward of England for the trial of Lord Awdley, who stands convicted of felonies. P. S.	15 April. 16 April.
14	Hull, Richd. - Clutterbuck, John } Silkmen of London.	Pardon of the fines of 2,000*l.* set upon each of them in the Star Chamber for false dyeing of silks, for which fines the King by reason of the weakness of their estates will accept 900*l.* P. S.	19 April. 21 April.
15	Drake, Sir Fras. - -	Licence to impark lands in the parishes of Warrington and St. Stephen's, near Launceston, with grant of free warren therein, &c. P. S.	20 April. 27 April.
16	Graham, Sir Richd. - -	The King's declaration for uniting the parishes of Kirkenders and Nicholl Forest, co. Cumberland, into one parish, to be called Kirkenders; with authority to Sir Richd. Graham to rebuild the parish church in Kirkenders now demolished, and to erect two or three chapels of ease, and a grammar school, &c. P. S.	20 April. 11 May.
17	Mayne, James; Meantys, John; Sibley, John.	Grant, at the nomination of Thos. Meantys, one of the clerks of the Privy Council, of the office of clerk of the processes issuing out of the Court of Star Chamber. P. S.	20 April. 26 May.
18	Dolman, Thos. son of Sir Robt.	Licence of entry upon lands in co. York. B. C. W.	20 April. 29 June.
19	Uvedale, Sir Wm. - -	Offices of constable of Porchester Castle and lieutenant of Southbeare Forest, co. Southampton. P. S.	22 April. 23 April.
20	Griffith, Charles - -	Pardon for killing John Owen. P. S.	25 April. 26 April.
21	Stark, Lucas; Journeaux, John.	Pardon for stealing goods in Jersey. P. S.	26 April. 29 April.
22	Warberton, Geo. - -	Presentation to the deanery of Gloucester. P. S.	27 April. 29 April.
23	Harvey, Wm., one of the physicians-in-ordinary to the King.	Appointed physician to the King's household, with the fee of 50*l.* P. S.	27 April. 29 April.
24	Roe, Sir Thos.; Barkley, Sir Maurice; Jermy, Francis.	Office of receiver of fines and sums arising on suits in the King's Bench. P. S.	27 April. 20 May.
25	Weston, John - - -	Presentation to the portion of Pitt, in the parish church of Tiverton, co. Devon. P. S.	30 April. 9 May.
26	Steele, Captain Richd. - -	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	30 April. 11 May.
27	Ancher, Sir Anthony - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	30 April. 13 May.
28	Throckmorton, Robt. -	Grant of divers liberties within his manors of Sambourne and Oversley, cos. Worcester and Warwick, with court leets, free warren, &c., therein, and in the manors of Weston Underwood, Coughton, Spernall, Upton, Hasler and Broome *alias* Kingsbroome, and the reputed manors of Marehall and Aspleys, cos. Bucks, Warwick, and Worcester. P. S.	30 April. 17 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
29	Caldwall, Thos. - - -	Grant of sums amounting to 337*l.* 10*s.* arrears due to the King from the tenants of the messuage called the King's Bench in Southwark, &c. P. S.	30 April. 2 June.
30	Thibaut, Daniel and Magdalene his wife, and Daniel, Theophilus, John, and James their sons.	Denization. P. S.	30 April. 7 July.
31	Jefferson, John, senr. and junr.	Office of King's bowyer during their lives. P. S.	2 May. 6 May.
32	Giles, Richd. ; Kearsley, Henry.	Office of registrars of all goods seized or stayed in the port of London and elsewhere, with the fee of 106*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* P. S.	3 May. 5 May.
33	Paul, Sir Geo., J.P., co. Gloucester.	Exemption from serving as sheriff, and from attending at assizes, in respect of his great age and infirmities. P. S.	4 May. 7 May.
34	Canterbury, George Archbishop of; Coventry, Thos. Lord; York, Saml. Archbishop of, and 31 others.	Commission to decide questions concerning the jurisdiction of the civil and ecclesiastical courts. S. B.	6 May.
35	Morice, Daniel - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower. P. S.	6 May. 11 May.
36	Beacham, Wm. - - -	Office of gunner in the Tower. P. S.	6 May. 11 May.
37	Barwick, Curtis brother of John, 1 April, 8 James.	Livery of the rectory of Compton, co. Sussex. W. C. W.	7 May. 9 May.
38	Vernon, Sir George - -	Created a Justice of the King's Bench. S. B.	8 May.
39	Harrison, Thos. son of Robert, Alderman of York, 31 August 1616.	Livery of the manor of Stewkirke *alias* Skokirke, in the city of York, and messuages and lands in Mickgate, Tockwith, Bilton, and St. Martin's, York. W. C. W.	10 May. 15 May.
40	Marshe, Anne, one of the 3 daughters and co-heirs of Wm. Marsh, 13 April, 20 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Milton, Portsey, Tichfield Forton, Alverstocke, Portesmouth, &c., co. Hants. W. C. W.	10 May. 17 May.
41	Bayley, Edwd., in right of Alice his wife, daughter and heir of Abraham Pilkington, 19 January, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Overtise and Nethertiso, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	10 May. 17 May.
42	Townesend, Richd. son of Richd., 19 April, 19 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Weston in Arden, co. Warwick, &c. W. C. W.	10 May. 17 May.
43	Merret, Richd. son of Christopher, 7 January, 22 James.	Livery of lands in Winchcombe and Sudeley, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 May. 21 May.
44	Haywood, Richd. son of Nicholas, 6 July, 21 James.	Livery of lands, parcel of the manor of Duston *alias* Doveington Hall, in Whepstead, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 May. 21 May.
45	Surie, Thomas son of Richd., 11 January, 16 James.	Livery of lands in Marcham, co. Berks. W. C. W.	10 May. 21 May.
46	Darcy, Edwd. son of Sir Robt.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Surrey. B. C. W.	10 May. 21 May.
47	Sambache, Wm. son of Wm., 5 February, 9 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Broadway, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 May. 23 May.
48	Quicke, Wm. son of Thos., 29 May, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Hillfarrence, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 May. 25 May.
49	Cox, Alban, cousin and heir of John, 13 September, 6 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Beomonds, co. Herts, and of lands in St. Peter's, Ware, Shenley Ridge, and Aldenham, and in Tooting Graveney, co. Surrey. W. C. W.	10 May. 27 May.
50	Theaker, Edwd. son of Wm., who was next younger brother of John Theaker, whose daughter Diana Posthuma died 21 July, 6 Charles.	Livery of the third part of the parsonage of Gargrave, co. York, and glebe lands thereto belonging. W. C. W.	10 May. 27 May.
51	Trever, Thos. son of Edwd., 9 April 1624.	Livery of messuages and lands in Whitington, co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 May. 6 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
52	Cheney, Thos. son of Christopher Cheney.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	10 May. 10 June.
53	Prideaux, Nich. cousin of Sir Nich. Prideaux.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	10 May. 18 June.
54	Higdon, Peter son of Richd., 18 Novenber, 11 James.	Livery of lands in Mudford, Somerset. W. C. W.	10 May. 18 June.
55	Davison, Richd. *alias* Stiche son of Beatrix, daughter of Richd. Wade, 15 April, 4 Charles; Sheratt, John, in right of Margaret; Smith, Thcs., in right of Johan.	Livery of messuage, mill, and lands in Belton, co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 May. 20 June.
56	Swaddon, Henry son of Willm., 17 April, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands in co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 May. 21 June.
57	Walhouse, Walter son of Wm., 4 July, 13 James.	Livery of the twenty-fifth part of Caley Haye, in the forest of Canock, co. Stafford. W. C. W.	10 May. 23 June.
58	Shuker, Humfry son of Henry, 16 May, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Asson *alias* Assington, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 May. 23 June.
59	Rolfe, Robt. son of Robt., 12 May, 5 Charles.	Livery of a third part of lands, &c., parcel of the manor of Kersey, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 May. 25 June.
60	Gibbons, Richd. son of Nicholas, 14 March, 5 Charles.	Livery of the village of Winsley *alias* Winnesley, in Westbury, co. Salop. W. C. W.	10 May. 25 June.
61	Ogle, Sir Wm., in right of Charity his wife, formerly the wife of Sir Thos. Phillipps; Tichborne, Sir Richd., in right of Susan his wife, daughters and co-heirs of Wm. Waller.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Southampton. B. C. W.	10 May. 28 June.
62	Lucas, John son of Thomas -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. W. C. W.	10 May. 1 July.
63	Peirs, Hugh son of Peirs Hughes, 17 May, 10 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Penbedowe, co. Denbigh. W. C. W.	10 May. 21 July.
64	Fuller, Edwd. Bostocke son of Bostock.	Livery of a third of the house of the late monastery of Tanridge, co. Surrey, and divers lands. W. C. W.	10 May. 12 November.
65	Baker, Sir John son of Sir Henry.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	10 May. 1 December.
66	Rathbone, Elizabeth wife of Wm.	Pardon for intermarrying with Wm. Bryerton, her husband being alive. P. S.	11 May. 17 May.
67	Vermuyden, Sir Cornelius -	Grant of Malvern Chase, cos. Worcester, Hereford, and Gloucester, in consideration of 5,000*l.* S. B.	12 May.
68	Hadlock, Robt., co. Suffolk -	Pardon for felony. P. S.	14 May. 16 May.
69	Weston, James - - -	Appointed a Baron of the Exchequer. S. B.	16 May.
70	Marsh, Dr. Jas. - - -	Dispensation enabling him to hold the vicarage of St. Dunstan-in-the-West, London, together with a moiety of the rectory of Gamlingay, co. Cambridge. P. S.	17 May. 18 May.
71	Horsey, Sir George - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	17 May. 18 May.
72	Milward, John; Awbrey, John; Davies, Richd., and others.	Pardon for all offences by them committed before 25 November last in the deceitful dyeing, working, and selling of silk wares, they being members of the corporation now to be granted by the King to the Governor and Company of Silkmen. P. S.	20 May. 23 May.
73	Milward, John; Awbrey, John; Davies, Richd., and others.	Charter incorporating them as Governor and Company of Silkmen of London. (3 m.) P. S.	20 May. 23 May.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 CHARLES I.

			1631.
74	Chamberlaine, John - -	Grant to him and his heirs in consideration of 240*l.* of lands in co. Southampton heretofore unjustly withholden from the King, and of a messuage called the Fieldhouse, co. Durham. (2 m.) S. B.	21 May.
75	Ouvry, John, Surgeon - -	Denization. P. S.	21 May. 25 May.
76	Holland, Henry Earl of -	Offices of Warden of the King's forests this side Trent, and master of the game. P. S.	21 May. 25 May.
77	Wood, Captain Henry - -	Pension of 60*l.* a year for surrender of the mastership of the King's game at and about Newmarket. P. S.	21 May. 15 November.
78	Crofts, Cicely, maid of honour to the Queen.	Grant of arrears of rent due to the King of two thirds of coal mines called Stumplewoodhead, Cross flatt, Gore flatt, and Meedowe fields in Northumberland. P. S.	23 May. 25 May.
79	- - - - - -	Proclamation for the better ordering of fishing upon the coasts. S. P.	24 May.
80	Wroth, Lady Mary - -	Protection for one year. P. S.	24 May. 27 May.
81	Manchester, Henry Earl of -	Grant to him and his heirs in fee-farm of the forest of Waybridge, co. Hunts, formerly leased to Sir Oliver Cromwell. P. S.	25 May. 25 May.
82	Freeman, Ralph, Alderman of London.	Warrant to the Lord Treasurer, Chancellors of the Exchequer and Duchy of Lancaster, for passing a grant to him of lands with 277*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.* a year, part of the 1,000*l.* a year for which he contracted to give 20,000*l.*, the remainder to be transferred to Sir Wm. Russell or his nominees. S. B.	28 May.
83	Piers, Stephen; Brooks, Thos.; Michelborne, Thos., and 5 others.	Pardon for piracies. P. S.	28 May. 3 June.
84	Raymond, Dr. Thos. - -	Presentation to the rectory of St. Olave's, Southwark. P. S.	31 May. 5 June.
85	White, Jas., B.D. - -	Confirmation of the prebend of Husborne and Burbage in Salisbury Cathedral. P. S.	31 May. 8 June.
86	Ferrers, Thos.; Dawes, Thos.	Office of Collectors of the pretermitted customs in England and Wales, except in the ports of London and Kingston-on-Hull. P. S.	31 May. 28 June.
87	Osbaldeston, Simon - -	Office of keeper of the Spring Garden and bowling green. P. S.	31 May. 8 July.
88	Clockmakers' Company -	Charter of incorporation as Master, Warden, and Assistants of the Clockmakers' Company of London. (2 m.) P. S.	31 May. 22 August.
89	Johnson, Jacob - -	Denization. P. S.	31 May. 6 December.
90	Wildbore, Augustine - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Lancaster. P. S.	2 June. 7 June.
91	Chetle, Richd.; Batley, Richd.	Grant, at the nomination of Sir John Heydon, to them and their heirs, of the reversion of the manors of Feckenham, co. Worcester, Alciston, co. Sussex, Stotfold and the moiety of Winlaton, co. Durham, and the rectories of North Musham, co. Notts, and Okebrooke, co. Derby. C. L.	4 June.
92	Lennarth, Peter; Austin, Thos.; Duling, John.	Warrant authorising them to convey parts of the forest of Galtrees, co. York (heretofore granted to them), for satisfaction of commoners and others interested therein, according to their contract with the King and several decrees in the Court of Exchequer. P. S.	6 June. 8 June.
93	Lushington, Thos. - -	Presentation to the prebend of Bemister Secund in Salisbury Cathedral. P. S.	7 June. 10 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
94	Pembroke and Montgomery, Philip Earl of.	Offices of bailiff of Burley in the New Forest, steward of the Devises, co. Wilts, Brecon, co. Brecknock, and St. Briavells, co. Gloucester, forester of Sherwood, &c. P. S.	7 June. 15 June.
95	Weston, Sir Richd. - -	Licence to impark 600 acres of his land in Send, co. Surrey. P. S.	7 June. 5 August.
96	Crofts, Cicely, one of the maids of honour to the Queen.	Pension of 450*l.* a year. P. S.	8 June. 13 June.
97	Bennyon, Geo. - - -	Office of Receiver of the King's revenues in cos. Northampton and Rutland. P. S.	8 June. 20 June.
98	Brockman, Wm. son of Henry	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	10 June. 23 June.
99	Clifton, Henry son of Thos., 27 March, 10 James.	Livery of messuages and lands in Bedwin, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 June. 25 June.
100	Apesley, Edwd. brother of Elizabeth Lady Morton.	Livery of messuage, mill, and lands in Worninghurst, co. Sussex. W. C. W.	10 June. 21 November.
101	Aylesbury, Sir Thos.; Balfore, Sir Wm.; Haydon, Sir John, and 4 others.	Commission to superintend the trials by Nicholas Bryott of improved machinery for coining. S. B.	13 June.
102	Weston, Richd. Lord; Cottington, Sir Fras.; Davenport, Sir Humphrey, and 5 others.	Commission to compound with recusants for their lands, with form of lease to be used in regrants annexed. (2 m.) S. B.	13 June.
103	Weckherlin, Geo. Rudolph -	Pension of 50*l.* a year. P. S.	13 June. 25 June.
104	Burge, Wm. - - -	Grant to him and his heirs, in consideration of 20*l.*, of certain parcels of land in Culneham, and Newenham Courtney, co. Oxon. C. L.	15 June.
105	- - - - -	Proclamation declaring that George Bedford is searcher of imported madder to prevent adulteration. S. P.	15 June.
106	Blundell, Wm., of Little Crosby.	Discharge of a fine of 2,000*l.* in the Star Chamber on his paying 250*l.* in lieu thereof. P. S.	15 June. 25 June.
107	Ruddiard, Sir Benjamin; Maxwell, James.	Grant in confirmation, at the nomination of Christian Countess Dowager of Devon, of the parks of Shothull and Posterne, co. Derby, heretofore granted to Robt. Booth and Thos. Coke in trust for Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, the interest whereof is now come to the Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, of whom the said Countess purchased them. (2m.) P.S.	16 June. 27 June.
108	Weston, Richd. Lord; Lindsey, Robt. Earl of; Dorset, Edwd. Earl of; Dorchester, Dudley Visct.; Vere, Horace Lord; Coke, Sir John.	Commission empowering them to work and make saltpetre and gunpowder by themselves or their deputies in England and Ireland. P. S.	16 June. 1 July.
109	Norris, Sir Wm. - -	Discharge for John Fleming and the other trustees of Sir Wm. Norris of a fine of 1,000*l.* in the Star Chamber in consideration of 250*l.* paid into the Exchequer. P. S.	17 June. 25 June.
110	Holland, Henry Earl of, and the Governor and Company of Adventurers of Westminster for the plantation of Providence, Henrietta, and adjacent islands.	Grant in enlargement of the former grant, which was of islands lying between 290 and 310 degrees of longitude and 10 and 20 of northerly latitude, to the extent of 6 and 24 of northerly latitude, so as to include Tortuga. (2 m.) P. S.	18 June. 22 June.
111	Jefferies, Wm. son of Wm. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Worcester. B. C. W.	20 June. 23 June.
112	Tinker, Robt. son of Wm., 10 October, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuage and land in Imber, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	20 June. 25 June.
113	Gibbyns, John son of Thos., 31 December, 5 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c. in co. Bucks. W. C. W.	20 June. 28 June.
114	Stanley, Richd. son of Wm., 29 August, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands in Woburn, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	20 June. 28 June.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
115	Savyll, Thos. son of Fras. -	Livery of Haghe Hall and other lands in Keyburgh, Darton, and Haghe, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 28 June.
116	Yelvertou, Sir Christopher son of Sir Henry Yelverton.	Licence of entry on lands, &c., in London. B. C. W.	20 June. 28 June.
117	Luttrell, Thos. son of George	Licence of entry on lands in co. Somerset. B. C. W.	20 June. 28 June.
118	Bucke, Sir John, in right of Lady Eliz. his wife, daughter of Wm. Greene.	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
119	Webber, Abraham son of Thomasine, 11 November, 6 Charles.	Livery of part of a messuage and lands in Colompton, co. Devon. W. C. W.	20 June, 29 June.
120	Hughes, Wm. son of Richd. Ap Hugh, 20 June, 10 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Swynney, parcel of the waste land of the manor of Oswestry, co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
121	Ball, Philip son of Richd., 18 February, 22 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Easton, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
122	Buck, Simon son of Simon, 13 January, 13 James.	Ousterlemain of messuage and lands in Fleet, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 June. 29 June.
123	Higson, Susan sister of Henry, 9 March, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands in Pathorne, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
124	Winch, Humfry son of Walter, 19 April, 13 James.	Livery of lands in Carrington, co. Beds. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
125	Jones, Mathew, in right of Margery his wife; Taylor, Eliz., sisters and co-heirs of Robt. Taylor, 3 May, 18 James.	Livery of lands in Wenlock Magna, co. Salop. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
126	Joliffe, John son of Eliz. Carent, 4 April, 5 Charles.	Livery of one-third of lands, &c., in co. Dorset. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
127	Wadham, Hitchins son of Dorothy, 1 May, 2 Charles.	Livery of one-third of the manor of Tamerton, Devon. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
128	Kympton, Robt. son of Wm., 3 June, 1 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Hadley, co. Middlesex. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
129	Maynard, Richd. son of Wm., 30 May, 17 James.	Livery of the manor of Pennybridge and the tithes thereof in co. Sussex. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
130	White, John cousin of Wm., 22 July, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Offenham and Badsey, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
131	Le Gros, Sir Chas. cousin of Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
132	Brooke, Walter son of Richd. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Stafford. B. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
133	Fowler, Wm. son of Richd. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Radnor. B. C. W.	20 June. 1 July.
134	Archer, Sir Simon son of Andrew.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Warwick. B. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
135	Molyneux, Sir Fras. son of Sir John.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Notts. B. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
136	Lepton, Thos. son of John -	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
137	Cage, John, in right of Mary his wife, daughter of Jas. Clifford.	Licence of entry on lands in. co. Salop. B. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
138	Raney, John son of Fras., 11 May, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and land in Darfield, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
139	Newman, Robt. son of Robt., 24 October, 11 James.	Ousterlemain of the advowson of the church of Staplehurst, co. Kent, &c. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
140	Gibbon, Thos. son of Philip, 22 August, 5 Charles.	Livery of a third of a moiety of the manor of Westcliffe, near Dover, &c., co. Kent. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
141	Jessop, Richd. son of Richd., 28 March, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuage and land in Mickleover, co. Derby. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
142	Hasteler, John son of Vincent, 26 April, 12 James.	Livery of messuage and land in co. Essex. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
143	Wickham, Thos. son of Edwd., 31 August, 19 James.	Livery of messuage in Winchester and lands in co. Southampton. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
144	Porter, John son of John, 15 August, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Mickleover, co. Derby. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
145	Samweyes, Andrew son of John, 12 January, 22 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Upwey, co. Dorset. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
146	Rucke, Thos. son of John, 14 May, 19 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Bledington, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
147	Brabin, Thos. son of Henry, 11 February, 15 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Kirkby Lonsdale, co. Westmoreland. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
148	Aswyne, Wm. son of Thos., 11 January, 6 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Willersley, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
149	Purnell, John son of Thos., 23 April, 20 James.	Ousterlemain of lands, &c., in North Nibley and Berkley, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 July.
150	Greene, Mary and Isabell daughters of Edwd., 13 September, 13 James.	Livery of lands in Flinton in Holderness, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 6 July.
151	Masterson, Thos. son of Katherine, 12 December, 1 James.	Ousterlemain of the manor of Dunston, co. Stafford. W. C. W.	20 June. 6 July.
152	Gilpin, George son of William, 16 September, 2 Charles.	Livery of messuage and land in Kentmere, co. Westmoreland. W. C. W.	20 June. 6 July.
153	Scudamore, John Viscount, in right of Eliz. his wife, daughter of Sir Arthur Porter, 18 March, 5 Charles.	Livery of one-third of messuage, &c., in Hempsted, in Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 6 July.
154	Venn, Richd. brother of Wm., 15 March 1629.	Livery of messuage and lands in Wootton, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 6 July.
155	Wright, John son of Edwd., 5 November, 8 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Sapcoate, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	20 June. 9 July.
156	Blake, Robt. son of Robt., 6 February, 2 Charles.	Ousterlemain of messuage and lands, parcel of the manor of Plinsfield, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 June. 9 July.
157	Baxter, Mary, late the wife of Martin; Wood, Edwd., in right of Anne his wife, sisters and co-heirs of Thos. Culler, 25 February, 15 James.	Livery of one-third of lands, &c., in Silkeston, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 9 July.
158	Parkinson, Mary and Elizabeth daughters of Christopher Parkinson, 25 April, 11 James.	Livery of two-thirds of lands, &c., in Slenningford, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 9 July.
159	Parkinson, Mary and Elizabeth sisters of Jane Parkinson, 27 February, 12 Charles.	Livery of one-third of lands, &c., in Slenningford, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 9 July.
160	Ullithorne, Wm. son of Bryan, 11 February, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Slenningford, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 9 July.
161	Bury, Edwd. son of Bradford	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	20 June. 9 July.
162	Dobbins, Thos. son of John, 27 August, 13 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Stanley Pountlardge, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 June. 21 July.
163	Bayley, John son of John, 10 May, 9 James.	Livery of the manor of Combe Bassett, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	20 June. 29 October.
164	Vincent, Thos. son of Henry	Livery of lands, &c., in Rippingale, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 June. 5 November.
165	Briggs, Jos. cousin of Thos., 20 April 1615.	Livery of lands, &c., in Bolton, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 7 November.
166	Boysgret, John, in right of Eliz. his wife; Tompson, Katerine, daughters of Nicholas Tompson, 22 May, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., in Midleton, co. Sussex. W. C. W.	20 June. 10 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
167	Gould, John son of John, 18 June, 6 Charles.	Livery of the manors of Froome Billett and West Stafford, co. Dorset. W. C. W.	20 June. 12 November.
168	Pittfold, Robt. son of Sebastian, 18 January, 11 James.	Livery of messuages and lands in Allington, co. Dorset. W. C. W.	20 June. 12 November
169	Spencer, Sir Wm. son of Sir Thos.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Oxon. W. C. W.	20 June. 15 November.
170	Traunter, Fras. son of Simon, 2 July, 6 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Bunshill, co. Hereford. W. C. W.	20 June. 17 November.
171	Mill, Thos. son of Wm. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Sussex. W. C. W.	20 June. 19 November.
172	Eure, Ralph son of Sir Peter -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 June. 24 November.
173	Adam, Wm. son. of Robt., 17 April, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands, &c., parcel of the manor of Tritton, co. Lincoln, and of lands in co. Cambridge. W. C. W.	20 June. 26 November.
174	Batt, John son of Robt., 16 January, 15 James.	Livery of lands, &c., in Armley and Bramley, co. York. W. C. W.	20 June. 1 December.
175	Lee, Sir John son of Sir Henry	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	20 June. 1 December.
176	Bristowe, Nich. son of Nich. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Herts. B. C. W.	20 June. 13 February.
177	Astbury, Thos. son of Thos., 8 April, 7 Charles I.	Livery of lands, &c., in Alston, co. Stafford. W. C. W.	20 June. 17 February.
178	Hyde, Sir Thos. son of Sir Nicholas, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Herts. B. C. W.	20 June. 5 June 1632.
179	Leighton, Edwd. son of Robt., 20 March, 1 Charles.	Ousterlemain of the manors of Watlesbury, Hayes, Ballysley, and Alberbury, cos. Salop and Montgomery. W. C. W.	20 June. 28 April 1635.
180	Warwick, Robt. Earl of; Massola, Fras., merchant of Genoa.	Commission of review to the Lord Treasurer and others for the final hearing of all disputes between the Earl and Massola, touching the ship "Augustin." P. S.	21 June. 22 June.
181	Vavasour, Chas., of Killingthorpe, co. Lincoln.	Created a Baronet. P. S.	21 June. 22 June.
182	Ormea, Jacomina - -	Denization. P. S.	21 June. 23 June.
183	Frend, Lucretia wife of John, one of the King's musicians.	Denization. P. S.	22 June. 25 June.
184	Young, Sir Richd.; Digby, Sir Kenelm; Kirk, George; Slaney, Humphrey; Crispe, Nich.; Clobery, Willm.	Grant of the sole trading to Guinea, Binney, and Angola for 31 years. (2 m.) P. S.	22 June. 25 June.
185	Franklyn, John; Crouch, Wm., and others.	Commission empowering them as armourers, gunmakers, pike and bandalier makers of London to survey all arms, &c., in England and Wales, &c. (2 m.) P. S.	24 June. 29 June.
186	Deeble, John - - -	Presentation to the vicarage of Maker, in the diocese of Exeter. P. S.	25 June. 27 June.
187	Dorset, Earl of; Danby, Earl of; Dorchester, Visct.; Coke, Sir John, and 19 others.	Commission to consider the best manner of improving the Colony of Virginia. P. S.	27 June. 27 June.
188	Knollis, Sir Robt. - -	Grant of the manor of Rotherfield Greyes, co. Oxon. P. S.	27 June. 28 June.
189	Fenwick, Wm. - - -	Lease for 31 years of the East Walk of Buckholt Wood, cos. Southampton and Wilts. P. S.	27 June. 9 July.
190	Buckell, Thos. - - -	Licence to exercise the trade of a draper in Cambridge notwithstanding he has not served as an apprentice. P. S.	28 June. 2 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
191	Powys, Wm. Lord - -	Office during pleasure of Constable and Porter of Radnor Castle and the stewardship of various manors. P. S.	30 June. 6 July.
192	Uvedall, Sir Wm.; Morley, Sir Wm.; Pooly, John.	Office during their lives successively of Clerk of the Council of the Court of Star Chamber. P. S.	30 June. 7 July.
193	Amherst, Richd., Serjeant-at-Law.	Protection for a year. P. S.	5 July. 7 July.
194	Burlamachi, Philip, of London, merchant.	Demise for 21 years from Christmas 1635 of the poundage, &c., on sugars imported into England and Wales, for the sum of 51,945*l.*, reserving a yearly rent of 2,000*l.* (5 m.) S. B.	6 July.
195	Watts, Sir John; Cockayne, John.	Grant to them and their heirs on the petition of Sir John Heydon, brother, heir, and executor of Sir Wm. Heydon, of the reversion of the manor of Wye, co. Kent, Woodhouse Grange, co. York, and the manor of Datchhurst, co. Kent. C. L.	6 July.
196	Norton, Symon - - -	Grant to him and his heirs of tithes of Holme *alias* Bigginge, in Clifton, co. Warwick, belonging to the lately dissolved Monastery of the Meadowes of Leicester. C. L.	6 July.
197	Fortescue, Francis; Churchill, Edward.	Office of Postmaster at Ludlow, in the marches of Wales, on surrender of Edwd. Davyes and Edmd. Scarburgh. P. S.	6 July. 18 July.
198	Culmer, Catherine - -	Denization. P. S.	6 July. 19 November.
199	Sackville College, East Grinstead, Sussex.	Charter of incorporation of Sackville College for the poor, of the foundation of Robert, late Earl of Dorset, who demised a rentcharge of 330*l.* on his lands in Sussex and elsewhere, and 1,000*l.* for purchasing a convenient place in East Grinstead to maintain 31 poor people sole and unmarried, whereof one to be Warden, two of the inhabitants to be his assistants, with the consent of Edward, now Earl of Dorset, and Lord Wm. Howard, his surviving executors. P. S.	7 July. 8 July.
200	Gilbert, Captain John; Freese, James.	Privilege and patent for 21 years for the engine invented by Gilbert for cleansing the Thames, and taking water out of coal pits and mines. P. S.	7 July. 8 July.
201	Glenham, Henry - -	Revocation of his presentation to Baddingham rectory, co. Suffolk, diocese of Norwich, in respect of the earlier presentation made by the University of Cambridge to Simon Sumpter, who is already instituted and inducted. P. S.	7 July. 9 July.
202	Offley, Frances, Anne, and Bridget, children of Thomas.	Denization. P. S.	8 July. 9 July.
203	Fanshaw, Sir Thomas, K.B.; Simon, his brother; Sands, Sir Geo., K.B.	Office during their lives successively of the King's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, on surrender of Sir Thos. Fanshaw and Sir Arthur Harris. P. S.	8 July. 9 July.
204	Bridgewater, John Earl of -	Commission to be the King's Lieutenant in Wales and the Marches, as fully as the late Earl of Northampton. P. S.	8 July. 11 July.
205	Messervy, Edwd., Advocate-General of the Isle of Jersey.	Office of Clerk of the Common Seal of Jersey, he procuring within six months the allowance of the Governor and other officers there.	8 July 18 August.
206	Lacy, Wm. son of Wm., of Hartrowe, Somerset.	Pardon for not suing forth his livery of the manors of Sturminster Marshall, Wynsford Rivers, Wynsford Bosome *alias* Bosing and Hartrowe, co. Somerset. P. S.	9 July. 20 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 CHARLES I.

			1631.
207	Cottington, Sir Fras., Bart., Chancellor of the Exchequer.	Created Baron Cottington, of Hanworth, co. Middlesex. S. B.	10 July.
208	Wadeson, Robert, co-heirs of, viz., Edward Swann, in right of Leah his wife; John Robinson, in right of Rachel his wife; and Rebecca Wadeson, in her own right, 6 January, 22 James.	Livery of messuage and lands in Sedbergh, co. York. W. C. W.	10 July. 29 [July].
209	Clarke *alias* Runagall, Mary, and 13 other prisoners in the Western Circuit.	Pardon on the certificate of Sir Thomas Richardson and Sir John Denham. S. B.	11 July.
210	Pembree, James, and 11 other prisoners in cos. Northampton, Warwick, Leicester, and Notts.	Pardon on the certificate of Justices Hutton and Crooke. S. B.	11 July.
211	Alington, Sir Giles; Dalton, Michael.	Pardon of their fines of 12,000*l.* and 2,000*l.* respectively, imposed by the High Commission Court, together with a remission of all penalties incurred, excepting a bond of 2,000*l.* entered into by Sir Giles Alington. P. S.	14 July. 15 July.
212	Grey, Wm. Lord - -	Grant to him and his heirs for ever of certain highways near Isleworth, co. Middlesex, by him inclosed, together with a brick wall, he having made other ways through his own grounds in lieu thereof, which he and his heirs are to keep and maintain at their own charge. P. S.	14 July. 18 July.
213	Peterborough, John, Earl of; Compton, Sir John, K.B.	Grant to them and their heirs, in consideration of 1,000*l.*, of lands heretofore incroached within the manor of Richmond and lordship of Middleham, co. York, to be held in socage under the yearly rent of 121*l.* 11*s.* 1½*d.* (3 m.) P. S.	14 July. 19 July.
214	Knightley, Richd.; Gawdy, Geo.; Stubbe, John.	Grant of the manor of Fakenham, co. Norfolk, and a fee-farm rent of 5*l.* 10*s.*, part of a former grant to Edwd. Ferrers and Fras. Phillips. P. S.	15 July. 16 July.
215	Thorneburgh, Sir Benjamin -	Protection for a year. P. S.	16 July. 18 July.
216	Davies, John - - -	Pardon for manslaughter of Henry Gower. P. S.	19 July.
217	York, Lord Mayor, &c., of -	Charter of incorporation renewed with a grant of the villages of St. Mary Gate, Bowtham, Clifton, Roecliffe, Grangefield, Heworth, Osbaldwick, Tanghall, Hallfield, Heslington, Gatefulforth, and Waterfulforth. (2 m.) P. S.	19 July.
218	Harrison, John, and 45 other condemned prisoners in the northern counties.	Pardon for various offences on certificate of the Judges of assize and Justices of the peace. S. B.	20 July.
219	Sleddall, Robt., junr. - -	Office of Customer in the port of Carlisle, *vice* Sir Richd. Graham. P. S.	20 July. 21 July.
220	Ball, Thos., and Thos. his son -	Office of Comptroller of the Customs within the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. P. S.	21 July.
221	Montagutt, Barth. de, groom of the Privy Chamber.	Denization. P. S.	23 July.
222	Hitch, Thos. - - -	Pardon for stealing a gelding. P. S.	23 July.
223	Heaton, Richd. - - -	Lease for 41 years of two-thirds of the manors of Osgodby and Hemingbrough and the other lands in co. York, of Thomas Worsley, and Grace late wife of Sir Ralph Babthorpe, recusants. P. S.	26 July.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
224	Coplestone, John; Scawne, Robt., at the nomination of Willm. Coriton and Ezechiell Grosse.	Grant, in consideration of 7,650*l.*, of the manors of Goldon *alias* Wolvedon, Lanzagay, Tregion, Rosmodres, Calinzo Tolgus, Treworgie, and Carualgh, and of the moiety of the manors of Dinerdake, Penpole, Elerky, and Ruanlanihorne, co. Cornwall, late the possessions of Fras. Trugion, of St. Probus, attainted of præmuiure. P. S.	31 July. 1 August.
225	Warburton, George, M.A., Dean of Gloucester.	Presentation to the deanery of Wells. P. S.	31 July. 3 August.
226	Frewen, Accepted, D.D. -	Presentation to the deanery of Gloucester. P. S.	31 July. 27 August.
227	Newcastle, Wm. Earl of; Cavendish, Sir Chas.	Grant, in confirmation, of all their liberties within the manor and borough of Chesterfield and hundred of Scarsdale, co. Derby, and within the manor and soke of Dunham, co. Notts. P. S.	5 August. 12 August.
228	Cæsar, Robt., of the Inner Temple.	Grant of the right to nominate to the next vacancy in the "six clerks" in Chancery after the death of Sir Julius Cæsar, Master of the Rolls. P. S.	6 August. [15] August.
229	Hertford, Wm. Earl of; Seymour, Sir Francis his brother.	Grant to the Earl and his heirs of the third of lands, woods, &c. (the whole amounting to 687 acres), in the forests of Roche and Selwood, co. Somerset, formerly allotted to the King in respect of the disafforestation thereof. (2 m.) P. S.	9 August. 10 August.
230	Cook, John Thomasine -	Lease of the site of a tenement called Nethercombe, otherwise Eastcombe, in East Greenwich, co. Kent, for the lives of Thomas, Eliz., and Wm. Cooke, in consideration of a payment of 200*l.*, and a rent of 42*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* P. S.	9 August. 10 August.
231	Carleton, Anne, daughter of Sir Dudley Carleton.	Denization. P. S.	9 August. 16 September.
232	Hooker, Thomas, keeper of the King's tennis court.	Lease for 80 years, in consideration of 1,000*l.*, of the tennis court and ground and house adjoining, to commence from the expiration of the lease to Gedeon Lozor, which Hooker now possesses. P. S.	10 August. 12 August.
233	Willis, Henry, Bachelor of Divinity.	Prebend of North Muskam, in the collegiate church of Southwell. P. S.	10 August. 27 August.
234	Powney, Richd. - -	Grant in perpetuity of lands in Benfield, co. Berks, forfeited by the attainder of Simon Wilkes, convicted of murder. P. S.	12 August. 16 August.
235	Justice, Hugh - - -	Office of plumber at Windsor Castle, and keeper of the conduit there. P. S.	13 August. 16 August.
236	Freake, John; Chamberlain, Wm.	Grant in fee-farm, in consideration of 400*l.*, of marsh lands near Wainfleet, co. Lincoln, reserving 5*l.* a year rent. C. L.	19 August.
237	Rowse, Anthy.; Harbord, Chas.; Screven, Wm.; Eden, Philip.	Grant in fee-farm, at the nomination of Sir John Heydon, in consideration of 1,376*l.* 15*s.*, of the priory of Watton, co. York, and lands thereto belonging, reserving the ancient rent of 70*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.* (2 m.) P. S.	22 August. 12 September.
238	- - - - -	Proclamation revoking the Commission concerning Archery of 4 April 1628, to Timothy Taylor, John and Henry Hobart, and Jeffrey Le Neve, to quicken the execution of a statute of 33 Henry VIII., which the King recalls on account of exactions and abuses committed under colour of that Commission. S. P.	23 August.
239	Browne, Sir Henry - -	Office of King's cockmaster; fee, 20*l.* a year. P. S.	31 August. 2 September.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
240	Bostock, Charles - -	Licence to sell Bacon House, in the parish of St. Mary Steynings, London, and 6½ acres of marsh ground in West Ham, Essex, to the Scrivener's Company, who are hereby authorized to purchase the same, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain. P. S.	31 August. 2 September.
241	Ferrers, Edwd. and Wm. -	Grant and confirmation to them and their heirs of certain mills in Saxton, Dent, and Leeds, co. York, heretofore intended to be granted by Letters Patent of the late King to Edward Ferrers and Fras. Philipps. (2 m.) P. S.	[31 August.] 2 September.
242	Belinson, John - - -	Office of porter to the Lord President and Council of the Marches in reversion after Sir Arthur Winwood. P. S.	31 August. 6 September.
243	Marston, Gabriel - -	Grant of the arrears of a pension of 20*l.* a year charged on Thornton Manor, co. Lincoln, formerly granted to Sir Vincent Skinner, who was to pay the said pension to four poor men. Gabriel Marston and Wm. his son are henceforth to be two of the said four. P. S.	31 August. 9 September
244	Browne, Sir Henry; Cliffe, John.	Grant to them and their heirs in fee-farm, in consideration of 2,278*l.* 5*s.*, and at the nomination of Sir Wm. Russell, of the manors of Elvett and Widigada, co. Carmarthen, Clewer, Feltham, and Walton, co. Berks, and Belchford, co. Lincoln, of the yearly value of 113*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.* (3 m.) P. S.	31 August. 14 September.
245	Porter, Richd. - - -	Grant of the reversion of the manors of Trewghaies and Penwynwick, and of the moiety of the manors of Lamoran, Trenythyneck, Appledonford, Exwell, Trevennor, co. Cornwall, and Hartley, co. Devon, the estate tail whereof is in him. P. S.	31 August. 10 October.
246	Rookes, Thos.; Cater, Arthur	Office of searcher in the port of Sandwich during their lives successively. P. S.	1 September. 3 September.
247	Nicoll, Basil; Sampson, John	Grant to them and their heirs in fee-farm in consideration of 5,555*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*, and at the nomination of Ralph Freeman, alderman of London, of the manors of Lee, Banckers, and Shroffold, co. Kent, and other lands in several counties, with 277*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.* rent reserved. (4 m.) P. S.	5 September. 28 November.
248	Jones, Thos. and John -	Office of master of the King's tents, halls, and pavilions in England. P. S.	7 September. 7 October.
249	Bovile, George - - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	8 September. 14 September.
250	Knollis, Sir Fras.; Vachill, Sir Thos.; Harrison, Sir Richd.; Sawyer, Sir Edmd.; Trumball, Wm.; Windebank, Fras.	Commission to examine how the legacies of John Kenrick, of London, draper, to the town of Reading, Berks, have been bestowed and employed, and what breaches of trust have been committed; report to be made to the Privy Council. S. B.	9 September.
251	Gretton, Alexr. and Sara -	Lease for 51 years of mills in Ludlow, co. Salop, unjustly detained from the King. P. S.	10 September. 16 September.
252	Waterford, Mayor, Sheriffs, and citizens of.	Grant of the great port or haven of Waterford, as formerly enjoyed by them, with the fishing therein; with power to the Mayor and Recorder to appoint deputies, and to have a Clerk of the Crown, who shall keep the records and rolls of the Sessions and other Courts, a Clerk of the Peace, and a Public Notary. P. S.	10 September. 19 September.
253	Blechynden, Thos. - -	Prebend in Canterbury in the place of Dr. Hunt. P. S.	12 September. 14 September

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 CHARLES I.

			1631.
254	More, Jane wife of Robert, and sister of the late Earl of Holderness.	Denization. P. S.	16 September. 22 September.
255	Rumsey, Walter - -	Office of Justice in cos. Glamorgan, Brecknock, and Radnor, with the fee of 50*l.* a year as assistant to Sir Walter Pye. P. S.	20 September. 26 September.
256	Lawrence, Thos., B.D. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Hambledon, co. Bucks. P. S.	23 September. 25 September.
257	Lawrence, Thos. - -	Dispensation enabling him to hold the aforesaid rectory with that of Compton Abbas, co. Dorset. P. S.	23 September. 25 September.
258	Tyrringham, Anthony, one of the King's chaplains.	Presentation to a Prebend in Worcester. P. S.	26 September. 27 September.
259	Martin, Edwd., B.D. - -	Dispensation enabling him to hold the rectory of Upingham, co. Rutland, with that of Cunnington, co. Cambridge. P. S.	26 September. 27 September.
260	Warner, Nowell - -	Privilege for 21 years for the sole transportation of lampreys caught in the Thames, and elsewhere in England, to Holland and Zealand. P. S.	27 September. 6 Jan. 1636.
261	French, Henry - - -	Grant of the benefit of the outlawry of Sir George Horsey, in satisfaction of debts due from him and his father Sir Ralph to French. P. S.	27 September. 29 September.
262	Bird, John - - -	Grant, in respect of the vacancy of the Bishopric of Ely, of the office of Clerk of the Assize and Clerk of the Peace in the Isle of Ely, void by the death of John Lewes, who held by grant from the late Bishop. P. S.	28 September. 3 October.
263	Comber, Dr. Thos., Dean of Carlisle.	Grant of the Mastership of Trinity College, Cambridge, *vice* Dr. Brooke, deceased, notwithstanding celibacy. P. S.	29 September. 1 October.
264	Horman, Abraham, and Rachel le Boutillier his wife.	Pardon for housebreaking in Jersey. P. S.	30 September. 10 October.
265	Chancey, Wm., M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Nailston, co. Leicester, diocese of Lincoln. P. S.	30 September. 21 October.
266	Maxwell, Robt. - - -	Grant of the benefit of the outlawries of Sir Simon Clerke, Bart., Conon Norris, Geo. Hudson, and Edward Harrison. P. S.	30 September. 31 October.
267	Cleyton, Ralph, B.D. - -	Presentation to the rectory of St. Peter's within the Tower of London, *vice* Wm. Hubbuck, deceased. P. S.	30 September. 26 November.
268	Heath, Sir Robt., Attorney General.	Appointed a Serjeant-at-law. S. B.	3 October.
269	Richardson, Dr. John - -	Presentation to the deanery of Hereford.	10 October. 12 October.
270	- - - - - -	Proclamation forbidding any person repairing to the Court for the cure of the King's evil before 15th December, the plague being very much dispersed in divers counties. S. P.	13 October.
271	Williamson, Robt., junior, B.D.	Presentation to the rectory of Titchmersh, co. Northampton, void by the resignation of his father, and in the King's gift, through the minority of Gilbert Pickering. S. B.	14 October.
272	Freake, John; Bussey, Wm. -	Grant to them and their heirs of a messuage and lands in Westbye, Bassingthorpe, and Bitchfield, co. Lincoln. C. L.	14 October.
273	Heylin, Peter, B.D. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Hemingford *alias* Hemingford Abbat, co. Hunts, void by the death of Dr. Brookes. P. S.	17 October.
274	Offley, Thos. son of Sir Robt. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Leicester. W. C. W.	20 October. 19 November.
275	Stanhope, George, D.D. -	Presentation to the Precentorship of York Minster. P. S.	22 October. 24 October.
276	Richardson, Sir Thos. - -	Appointed Chief Justice of the King's Bench. S. B.	24 October.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
277	Dalston, Sir George - -	Demise for the life of Wm. Dalston, his son, of messuages and lands in Burton, co. Westmoreland, fine 50*l*. P. S.	15 October. 26 November.
278	Ireland, Lord Chancellor of, together with the Lord Treasurer and other officers there.	Commission for taking the accounts of the Vice-Treasurer, the Receiver-General of the King's revenue in Ireland, &c. S. B.	24 October.
279	Pagitt, Jas. - - -	Appointed a Baron of the Exchequer, *vice* John Southerton, deceased. P. S.	24 October.
280	Richardson, Sir Thos. - -	Revocation of his appointment as Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, 28 November 1626. S. B.	25 October.
281	Wright, Richd. ; Laurence, Chas.	Office of Customer in Poole, co. Dorset. P. S.	25 October. 29 October.
282	Heath, Sir Robt. - -	Appointed Chief Justice of the Common Pleas. S. B.	26 October.
283	Young, Patrick - - -	Denization, he having been born in Scotland. P. S.	26 October. 10 November.
284	Noye, Wm. - -	Appointed Attorney-General. S. B.	27 October.
285	Cottington, Fras. Lord -	Grant in consideration of 3,500*l*., of Braham *alias* Brewcombe Walk, being 800 acres of Selwood Forest, co. Somerset, allotted to the King by the Commissioners for the disafforestation of that forest. P. S.	28 October. 20 December.
286	Killigrew, Sir Robert, Vice-Chamberlain to the Queen.	Grant in fee-farm of the manor and park of Colkennington *alias* Kempton, co. Middlesex, under the yearly rent of 18*l*. 1*s*., to commence after the expiration of the lease thereof, made 36 Elizabeth, to Wm. Killigrew his father. (2 m.) P. S.	29 October. 3 November.
287	Ducke, Arthur, LL.D. - -	Office of Advocate and promoter of causes in the military court of the Earl Marshal, and Constable of England. S. B.	30 October.
288	Waade, Ezekiel, of the Chapel Royal, and Susan his wife.	Grant of messuages and lands in Worcester forfeited to the King by the attainder of Humfry Nash. P. S.	31 October. 3 November.
289	Baltimore, Geo. Lord - -	Grant, in consideration of his surrender of former letters patent, of a pension of 1,000*l*. a year payable out of the impositions on wines for 21 years from Lady Day 1632; with a discharge of 2,000*l*. imprested unto him for increase of the subsidy on raw silks. P. S.	31 October. 15 November.
290	Farr, Henry son of Henry -	Licence of entry on lands in Essex. B. C. W.	2 November. 8 November.
291	Deyncourt, Francis Lord, son of Sir Fras. Leke.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Derby. B. C. W.	2 November. 17 November.
292	Heylin, Peter, B.D. - -	Grant of the prebend in Westminster void by the death of George Darrell, D.D. P. S.	3 November. 4 November.
293	Ely, Dean and Chapter of -	Congé d'élire. P. S.	5 November. 6 November.
294	Norwich, Dean and Chapter of	Congé d'élire. P. S.	5 November. 29 Mar. 1632.
295	Bangor, Dean and Chapter of	Congé d'élire. P. S.	7 November. 8 November.
296	Turner, Thos., B.D. - -	Presentation to the rectory of St. Olave's, Southwark, diocese of Winchester. P. S.	7 November. 8 November.
297	- - - - -	Proclamation prohibiting resort to the Court for cure of the King's evil till the middle of Lent. S. P.	8 November.
298	Fagg, John ; Allen, Thomas -	Grant of Becards *alias* Bishop's Marsh, co. Kent, the manors of Stakesley, co. York, Heckington, co. Lincoln, Stretton, co. Rutland, and certain lands in Burchester, co. Oxon., and elsewhere. C. L.	8 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
299	Hide, Barnard son of Barnard	Licence of entry on lands in London. B. C. W.	10 November. 24 November.
300	Stratton, Thos. son of Thos., 24 December, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands in Shrevenham, co. Berks. W. C. W.	10 November. 24 November.
301	Hopkins, Henry son of Edward, and Catherine Hopkins, 8 May, 6 Charles, sister and heir of Sir Henry Lello, 14 January, 5 Charles.	Livery of lands, parcel of the manor of Fleet, co. Middlesex; by privilege, the said Hopkins being Warden of the Fleet Prison. W. C. W.	10 November. 24 November.
302	Lye, Richd. son of Richd., 3 June, 22 James - -	Liveries of messuages and lands in Upton St. Lennards, in the city of Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 Nov.
303	Carter, Thos. son of Anthony, 19 August, 4 Charles - -		26 Nov.
304	Berisford, Thos. brother of Michael, 4 February, 3 Charles.	Livery of one-third of lands in Hedcorne, Hartley, Cowden, Eaton, Shorne, Westerham, Cudham, Brenchley, and Brasted, co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 November. 26 November.
305	Toke, Nicholas son of Agnes, widow, 2 December, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Tonge and Babchild, and of the manor of Hoggeshawes *alias* Mylsteed, co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 November. 26 November.
306	Barkesdale, John son of Wm., clerk, 19 February, 4 Charles.	Livery of lands in Middleton Cheyney, Warkworth, Overthorpe, Nethercote, and Grymsbury, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 November. 26 November.
307	Gannock, Wm. son of Wm., 9 August, 44 Elizabeth.	Livery of messuages and lands in Skirbecke and Sibsey, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 November. 28 November.
308	Skynner, Thos. son of Richard, 26 May, 6 Charles.	Livery of the moieties of the manors of Colompton and Upton Weaver, co. Devon. W. C. W.	10 November. 28 November.
309	Wightman, Humfrey brother of William, 13 February, 12 James.	Livery of the manor of Wiken in Hinckley, co. Leicester. W. C. W.	10 November. 28 November.
310	Lungley, John son of Richard, yeoman, 24 February, 11 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Kirton-in-Holland and Sutterton, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 November. 28 November.
311	Bossevile, Sir Henry son of Sir Robt.	Licence of entry on lands in London. W. C. W.	10 November. 28 November.
312	Fleetwood, John son of Sir Wm.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Bucks. B. C. W.	10 November. 28 November.
313	Chrakenthorpe, Richd. son of Christopher.	Licence of entry on lands in Cumberland. B. C. W	10 November. 1 December.
314	Feild, Jas. son of Matthew, 2 June, 7 Charles.	Livery of one-third of the manor of Thurnscoughe *alias* Thornscoe, co. York. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
315	Baugh, Edwd. son of William, 24 June, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Twyninge and Tewkesbury, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
316	Heynes, Henry son of Simon, 19 April, 4 Charles.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Shatesbury, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 November 1 December.
317	Gardiner, Wm. son of Sir Wm., 16 February, 19 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in St. Mary Magdalene's, Bermondsey, Surrey. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
318	Wooton, Thos. son of Robert, 14 November, 2 Charles.	Livery of lands in Aller and Allermore, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
319	Saunders, Henry son of Eliz. Lady Saunders, 1 July, 4 Charles.	Livery of Chertsey House, in St. Peter's, London, heretofore belonging to Bustleham Monastery, co. Berks. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
320	Hort, Richd., in right of Agnes his wife, daughter of Thos. Hasell, 15 May, 6 Charles.	Livery of one-third of messuages and lands in Littleton, Somerset. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
321	Brockman, John son of Richd., 11 January, 5 Charles.	Livery of messuages and lands in Staunton Bury and Staunton Prior, Somerset. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
322	Walker, George son of Hugh, 22 November, 3 Charles.	Livery of messuage in Sutton near Grandby, and of the moiety of messuage and lands in Carcolston, Notts. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
323	Bisco, John, clerk, son of Robert Bisco, 16 September, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands in Missenden, Bucks. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
324	Bowes, Richd. brother of Wm., 4 February 1581.	Livery of messuages in Abchurch Lane and Sherborne Lane, St. Mary Wolnoth's, London. W. C. W.	10 November. 1 December.
325	Hodges, John son of Alderman John Hodges, of London.	Licence of entry on lands in Suffolk. B. C. W.	10 November. 6 December.
326	Clarke, Richd. cousin of Joco. Clarke, widow, 4 April, 15 James.	Ousterlemain of messuages and lands in Warton and Bridenbury, co. Hereford. W. C. W.	10 November. 20 December.
327	Wood, Ralph son of Thomas, 24 August, 14 James.	Ousterlemain of messuages and lands in Canfield, Essex. W. C. W.	10 November 20 December.
328	Fisher, Richd, son of Richd., 19 September, 1 James.	Livery of lands in Parkenden and Puckridge Heath, part of the manor of Stondon, Herts. W. C. W.	10 November. 20 December.
329	Collymore, Jas. son of Sir John, of Densteed, Kent.	Licence of entry on lands in Kent. B. C. W.	10 November. 10 Jan. 1632.
330	Gresham, John son of Sir Thomas.	Licence of entry on lands in Surrey. B. C. W.	10 November. 31 Jan. 1632.
331	Beale, Henry brother of Jerome, 24 December, 6 Charles.	Livery of one third of the manor of Greenford *alias* Stikleton, Middlesex. W. C. W.	10 November. 31 Jan. 1632.
332	Gibbon, John, in right of Mary his wife, sole daughter and heir of Wm. Harrison, 12 July, 1 Charles.	Livery of lands in Barton upon Humber, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 November. 31 Jan. 1632.
333	Riche, Christopher, in right of Bridget his wife, daughter and heir of Thomas Bradford, 4 March, 2 Charles.	Livery of one third of messuages and lands in Hull and Bradford, co. Wilts. W. C. W.	10 November. 31 Jan. 1632.
334	Philpott, Anne and Elizabeth, cousins and co-heirs of George Philpott, 5 November, 1 Charles.	Livery of one third of lands in Preston, near Wingham, Kent. W. C. W.	10 November. 31 Jan. 1632.
335	Kent, Thos. son of Richard, 6 July, 7 Charles.	Livery of lands in Fernehamsdeane, co. Southampton. W. C. W.	10 November. 31 Jan. 1632.
336	Harman, John son of John, 26 July, 20 James.	Livery of lands in co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 November. 3 Feb. 1632.
337	Ballett, John, in right of Elizabeth his wife, sole daughter and heir of Richd. Glascocke, 25 February, 21 James.	Livery of Downehall, and lands in Hatfield Broadocke, Essex. W. C. W.	10 November. 7 Feb. 1632.
338	French, Richd. son of Thomas, and brother of Thos. French, junr., 21 May, 5 Charles.	Ousterlemain of the manor of Hersted Hall in Birdbrook, Essex. W. C. W.	10 November. 7 Feb. 1632.
339	Harvy, John son of James -	Licence of entry on lands in Essex. B. C. W.	10 November. 7 Feb. 1632.
340	Portman, Sir Wm., Bart., son of Sir Hugh Portman, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in Somerset. B. C. W.	10 November. 9 Feb. 1632.
341	Kendall, Henry son of Henry, 21 April, 3 Charles.	Livery of one third of the manor of Smithesby, co. Derby, and lands in co. Leicester. W. C. W.	10 November. 11 Feb. 1632.
342	Culpeper, Sir Wm., Bart., son of Sir Edwd. Culpeper, Knt.	Licence of entry on lands in Sussex. B. C. W.	10 November. 13 Feb. 1632.
343	Somner, John son of Stephen, 26 March, 18 James.	Livery of lands in Hellingley, Sussex. W. C. W.	10 November. 17 Feb. 1632.
344	Podger, Marmaduke, co-heirs of, viz., Eliz. wife of Philip Waggett, widow of Ralph Bicknell; Agnes wife of Nicholas Pulman; and Marmaduke Rowe, 20 August, 8 James.	Livery of messuages and lands in Hambridge, Cory Rivell, and Cowsbraden, Somerset. W. C. W.	10 November. 17 February.
345	Hilton, Geo. son of Thos., 9 May, 5 Charles.	Livery of four-fifths of the Whitefriars, near Appleby, and lands in Westmoreland. W. C. W.	10 November. 17 Feb. 1632.
346	Palmer, Wm. son of Robt. -	Livery of one third of the manor of Moreton Valence, co. Gloucester, and the manor of Hill, with lands in Hill Warden, Old Warden, Aston, Brome, South Hill, and Biggleswood, co. Beds. W. C. W.	10 November. 17 Feb. 1632.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 CHARLES I.

			1631.
347	Crosseley, John son of Wm., 28 June, 8 James.	Livery of the Golden Lion in St. Mary's Woolchurch, London, and lands in Surrey. W. C. W.	10 November. 22 Feb. 1632.
348	Topham, Fras. son of Edwd. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 November. 22 Feb. 1632.
349	Reniger, Mich. son of Mich., 22 December, 18 James.	Livery of lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	10 November. 23 Apr. 1632.
350	Seymour, Sir John son of Sir Thos., 21 April, 3 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Gastings *alias* Frampton Cottell *alias* Cotterall, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	10 November. 21 May 1636.
351	Goring, George Lord; Goring, Geo.; Dickins, Wm.; Warwicke, Philip.	Grant—in consideration of their surrender of the lease of the wine licences, of a fee of 500 marks, and of a pension of 200*l.* a year—of the said wine licences throughout England and Wales, except Devon and Cornwall, for 21 years from Christmas 1630. For seven years they are to pay no rent, afterwards 2,166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* till 1640, when they are to pay 1,666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and in 1641, 1,629*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* (6 m.) P. S.	13 November. 20 December.
352	Castlehaven, Anne Countess of, wife of Mervin, Lord Audley.	Pardon for adultery. P. S.	14 November. 14 November.
	Licensees:	Licences to sell wine in the following places:—	
353	Bowdler, Sara; Lewes, Daniel	Shrewsbury, co. Salop.	16 November.
354	Young, Thos. and Arthur his son.	Gravesend and Milton, co. Kent.	
355	Collins, Richd. and Eliz. his daughter.	Banbury, co. Oxon.	
356	Smith, Thos. and Thos. his son	Hungerford, co. Berks.	
357	Williams, Richd.; Pittell, Fras.	Binfield, co. Berks.	
358	James, Alexr. and Henry his son.	Betsley, co. Gloucester.	
359	Kighley, Edwd. and Bridget -	Grayes Thorocke, co. Essex.	
360	Egmore, Nich. and Sara -	Harleston, co. Norfolk.	
361	Peake, John, and John his son	Crawley and Worth, co. Sussex.	
362	Stanhope, George, D.D. -	Presentation to the prebend of Driffield, co. York. P. S.	16 November. 17 November.
363	Middleton, Sir Hugh, and the Governors and Company of the New River.	Grant of the King's moiety of the benefit of the New River, Henry Visct. Falkland, Sir Robt. Naunton, and Sir Julius Cæsar being the King's trustees; with a reserved rent of 500*l.*, which the King covenants not to assign, and with power, by warrant from the Lords of the Council directed to a constable, to search houses for prevention of abuses. P. S.	16 November. 8 November.
364	Dauntesby, co-heirs of Sir John, viz., Eliz. wife of Sir John Danvers, Sara wife of Sir Hugh Stewkley, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Wilts. B. C. W.	18 November. 21 November.
365	Layer, Wm. - - -	Office of keeper of the King's game near Royston, in the cos. Herts and Cambridge. P. S.	18 November. 21 November.
366	Collins, Wm., one of the King's falconers.	Pension of 44*l.* a year. P. S.	18 November. 26 November.
367	Burrell, Jeffery, in right of his wife Eliz. sole daughter and heir of Thomas Derehaugh, 25 April, 17 James.	Ousterlemain of Colston Hall and lands in Badingham, Suffolk, parcel of the manor of Colston Hall. W. C. W.	20 November. 4 Feb. 1632.
368	Appleton, Isaac son of Sir Isaac, 14 September, 6 James.	Ousterlemain of the manors of Callys Methold and Wimbold, and other lands in Suffolk. W. C. W.	20 November. 9 Feb. 1632.
369	Hall, Gryffin son of Cecyll, 25 May, 1 Charles.	Livery of a windmill and lands in Colby, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 November. 11 Feb. 1632.
370	Thornton, Wm. son of John, 12 September, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands in Sudbrook, Golston, and Willesford, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 November. 11 Feb. 1632.
371	Langley, David son of John, 3 October, 20 James.	Livery of lands in Buckfastleigh, Devon. W. C. W.	20 November. 11 Feb. 1632.
372	Goodchild, Jeffrey brother of Wm., 11 December, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands in Great Kymble, Bucks. W. C. W.	20 November. 13 Feb. 1632.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
373	Drake, Geo.; Watson, Jas., in right of their wives Jane and Abigail, sisters, and two of the three co-heirs of Thos. Stokes, clerk, 29 April, 5 Charles.	Livery of lands in Aylesbeare, Devon. W. C. W.	20 November. 13 Feb. 1632.
374	Law, Wm. son of Wm., 16 April, 15 James.	Livery of Dunston Fenn, and other lands in co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 November. 17 Feb. 1632.
375	Story, Robt. son of George, 21 January, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands in Gawdby, co. Lincoln. W. C. W.	20 November. 17 Feb. 1632.
376	Veer, John son of John, 4 July, 13 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Hemingston, parcel of the manor of Bocking, Suffolk. W. C. W.	20 November. 17 Feb. 1632.
377	Gournay, Mary widow of Sir Thos., daughter of Flor. Caldwall.	Licence of entry upon lands in the city of London. B. C. W.	20 November. 17 Feb. 1632.
378	Thorold, Edmd. son of Alexr., of Newark-upon-Trent, Notts.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	20 November. 5 Feb. 1634.
379	Townley, Richd. son of Richd.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	20 November. 28 Apr. 1635.
380	Brende, Sir Matthew son of Nicholas.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Surrey. B. C. W.	20 November. 28 Jan. 1636.
381	East India Company - -	Licence to take up and export 30,000*l.* in foreign gold, with leave to supply the deficiency of foreign with English gold, to be exported custom free. P. S.	21 November. 21 November.
382	Young, Sir Richd.; Digby, Sir Ken.; Kirke, Geo.; Slaney, Humphrey; Crispe, Nich.; and Clobery, Willm.	Proclamation forbidding anyone to trade to Guinea, Binney, and Angola, except the persons named, to whom the King has granted letters patent for the sole privilege of trading to those parts for 31 years. S. P.	22 November.
383	Lindsey, Robt. Earl of, Constable of England *pro hac vice;* Arundel and Surrey, Thos. Earl of.	Appointed to determine an appeal in the Court of Chivalry by Donald Mackay Lord Reay against David Ramsey for certain treasons committed beyond seas. S. B.	24 November.
384	Heath, Sir Robt., Chief Justice of the C. P.; Shilton, Sir Richd., Solicitor-General; Barkley, Sir Robt., and Bishop, Edward.	Grant, at the nomination of Sir Cornelius Vermuyden and Jeffrey Kirby, an executor of Paul Visct. Bayning, and in consideration of 12,000*l.*, of King's Sedgemoor *alias* Queen's Sedgemoor, containing 10,300 acres, upon the trusts contained in the agreement made between the Lord Treasurer, &c., and Sir Cornelius, with the further proviso that he pay Kirby 6,000*l* (2 m.) P. S.	24 November. 25 Jan. 1632.
385	White, Fras., D.D., Bishop of Norwich.	Royal assent for him to be Bishop of Ely. P. S.	28 November. 29 November.
386	Grantham, co. Lincoln, Aldermen and Burgesses of.	Grant in confirmation of their former charters, liberties, and privileges, with certain additions. (2 m.) P. S.	28 November. 30 November.
387	Johnson, Ezekiel, M.A. -	Presentation to the rectory of Paulers Perrie, diocese of Peterborough. P. S.	30 November. 2 December.
388	Hubbert, Richd. - -	Office of groom-porter to the King, *vice* Sir Clement Cotterell, deceased. P. S.	30 November. 2 December.
389	Greaves, Sir Richd. - -	Confirmation of a grant in perpetuity of a market and a fair at Sulihill, and of a free warren in the manors of Sulihill, co. Warwick, and Yardley, co. Worcester. P. S.	30 November. 5 December.
390	Scudamore, John Viscount -	Licence to erect a church at Doore, co. Hereford, and a grant to him and his heirs to be patrons thereof. P. S.	30 November. 6 December.
391	Harbord, Charles; Scriven, Wm.; and Eden, Philip.	Grant, at the nomination of Sir John Heydon, and in consideration of 6,259*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* of the manors of Glandestre and Presthead, co. Radnor, and of divers other lands. (5 m.) P. S.	30 November. 24 December.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1631.
392	Cambridge, Mayor, Bailiffs, and Burgesses of.	Grant in conformation of their former charters, liberties, and privileges, with a special proviso for the preservation of the liberties of the University. (2 m.) P. S.	30 November. 6 Feb. 1632.
393	Hill, Philip; Treble, John; Deacon, Sara; Goodwin, Joan; and Salt, Thos.	Pardon for divers offences on certificate of Justices Hutton and Croke. S. B.	3 December.
394	Bampfield, Geo. - - -	Grant of the captainship of Sandyfoot Castle, co. Dorset, *vice* Sir Wm. Bampfield his father, deceased. P. S.	7 December. 8 December.
395	Doulben, David, D.D. - -	Royal assent for him to be Bishop of Bangor. P. S.	7 December. 10 Jan. 1632.
	Licensees:	Licences to sell wines in the following places:—	
396	Tarver, Wm. and Margt. -	Ringwood, co. Southampton. W. L.	8 December.
397	Foster, Alice, and Henry her son.	Tuxford, co. Notts.	
398	Thomas, Anne, and Jas. her son.	Silver Street in Edmonton, Middlesex.	
399	Threwston, John and Jas. -	Wellington, Somerset.	
400	Ballow, Thos. and Edmund -	Thame, co. Oxon.	
401	Day, Wm. and Eliz. - -	Long Sutton, co. Lincoln.	
402	Packer, Wm. and Chas. -	Bettesley, co. Gloucester.	
403	Prickard, Rice and Griffith -	Tenby, co. Pembroke.	
404	Borrough, John, and John his son.	Thorpe, Norfolk.	
405	Griffith, John, and Thos. his son.	Hawarden, co. Flint.	
406	Tickeridge, Rachel and John -	Alesford, co. Southampton.	
407	Kent, Robt. - - -	Congleton, co. Chester.	
408	Bascley, Edwd. and Mary -	Amersham, co. Bucks.	
409	Percival, Anthy. and Alice -	Dover, co. Kent.	
410	Rix, George and Judith -	Ratchford, co. Essex.	
411	Kendall, Hester; Beeston, Edwd.	Lincoln, co. Lincoln.	
412	Yard, John; Cross, Edwd. -	Hilbishops, Somerset.	
413	Shelton, Mary, and Thos. her son.	Hartfeild, Sussex.	
414	Collins, Wm.; Fenn, Edwd. -	Grant, at the nomination of Sir Wm. Russell, and in consideration of 13,545*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.*, of the manor of Brecknock and other lands in England and Wales of the yearly value of 677*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.*; with a confirmation of an assignment of part of the said lands by Sir Thos. Trevor to John Edisbury for the remainder of 99 years. (7 m.) P. S.	[ ] 8 December.
415	Vernatti, Sir Filibert; Valkenburgh, Mark and Matthew von, and 13 others.	Letters of denization for them as partners with Sir Cornelius Vermuyden in the draining of Enfield Chace, with proviso that they pay for their merchandise as strangers. P. S.	9 December. 12 December.
416	Wenlock, co. Salop, Bailiffs and Burgesses of.	Confirmation of their former charter with additions. P. S.	13 December. 19 December.
417	Bony, Jas., Sergeant of the Cellar.	Pension of 200*l.* a year. P. S.	14 December. 15 December.
418	Jones, Roger; Palmer, Andrew; Russell, Sir Wm.; Brook, Sir Basil; Weston, Sir Richd.; Stradling, Sir Edwd.; Bettison, Sir Richd.; Gage, Geo., and 9 others.	Privilege and patent for the sole making of hard and soft soap, potashes and soap ashes. P. S.	14 December. 17 December.
419	Cholmley, Wm.; Vernon, Christopher.	Demise for 21 years from Mich. 1631 at the nomination of Thos. Earl of Berkshire, and Edwd. Lord Howard, of the receivership of all green wax fines and forfeitures. P. S.	15 December. 16 December.
		Licences to sell wines in the following places:—	
420	Edwards, Wm., and Wm. his son.	Ruthin, co. Denbigh. W. L.	16 December.
421	Page, John, and Thos. his brother.	Dunstable, co. Bedford.	
422	Erbery, Philip, Elizabeth and Philip.	Cardiff, co. Glamorgan.	
423	Johnson, Mary wife of Philip -	Reddriffe, co. Surrey.	
424	Cox, John and Mary - -	Guildford, co. Surrey.	

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

425	Mountague, Henry and Joseph	Norwich, co. Norfolk.	**1631.**
426	Pope, Wm.; Collis, Richd. -	Winchester, co. Southampton.	
427	Petty, Margt., Thos., and Eliz.	Shaftesbury, co. Dorset.	
428	Hudespeth, Toby and Eliz. -	Durham, co. Durham.	
429	Smith, Thos. and Eliz. -	Biggleswade, co. Bedford.	
430	Beriffe, John - - -	Thorpe, co. Essex.	
431	Pickfatt, John, and John his son.	Nunney, co. Somerset.	
432	Osborne, Eliz. and Nich. -	Harlington, co. Middlesex.	
433	Warner, Henry; Browning, Margt.	Wickham Market, co. Suffolk.	
434	Elver, Alexr., and Robt. his son	Romsey, co. Southampton.	
435	Wade, Stephen and Alice -	Hopen, co. Suffolk.	
436	Pilgryme, Wm. and Eliz. -	Lewton, co. Bedford.	
437	Bland, Thos. Edwd. and Adam	Mynheadskaye, co. Somerset.	
438	Funston, Eliz. and John -	Newmarket, cos. Cambridge and Suffolk.	
439	Nicholas, Michael and Eliz. -	Sutton Scotney, co. Southampton.	
440	Symons, Thos.; Pym, Chas. -	Whilford Bridge, co. Cambridge.	
441	Berkshire, Edwd. Earl of; Howard, Edward Lord	Confirmation of an assignment made by Sir Henry Culpeper by the King's appointment of all fines for 21 years within the Duchy of Lancaster, under the rent of 400*l.* a year to be paid to Sir Cheney Culpeper for the first four years, afterwards to the King. (2 m.) P. S.	19 December. 21 December.
442	Favell, Chris.; Young, Thos. -	Grant in fee-farm at the nomination of Charles Harbord, and in consideration of 2,044*l.* 2*s.* 7½*d.*, of the manor of Buelt, co. Brecon, and divers other lands, value 91*l.* 8*s.* 5½*d.* a year, part of a value of 300*l.* a year, for which Harbord has paid the full consideration 6,600*l.* (2 m.) P. S.	23 December. 29 Jan. 1632.
443	Skinner, Robt., B.D. - -	Dispensation to hold with the rectory of Pisford, co. Northampton, any other benefice within 36 miles. P. S.	24 December. 30 December.
444	Mell, Wm. - - -	Office of musician in ordinary, *vice* Wm. Nokes, deceased, with the fee of 20*d.* a day, &c. P. S.	24 December. 24 Jan. 1632.
445	Todd, Wm. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Chalton *alias* Chawton, co. Southampton, diocese of Winchester. P. S.	28 December. 30 December.
446	Bates, Roger, D.D., King's chaplain.	Presentation to a prebend in Westminster, *vice* Dr. Theodore Prise, deceased. P. S.	28 December. 30 December.
			1632.
447	Bingham, Adam, and 97 other prisoners in Newgate and elsewhere.	Pardon for divers offences upon certificate of the judges and justices before whom they were tried; most are gone in the expedition with the Marquis Hamilton. S. B.	6 January.
448	Wentworth, Thos. Viscount, Lord President of the Council in the North.	Commission to be Lord Deputy of Ireland and Lord General of the army there, with power to grant certain offices to those of English descent, &c. S. B.	6 January.
449	Castlehaven, Eliz. Countess of, wife of Jas. Earl of Castlehaven.	Pardon for adultery and remission of all penalties therefor. P. S.	13 January.
450	Sandford, Jarvis; Villiers, Edwd.; Farington, Henry.	Grant, in consideration of 225*l.*, at the yearly rent of 15*l.*, of the manor of Arnold, co. Notts. C. L.	16 January.
451	Hitcham, Sir Robt., Serjeant-at-Law.	Pardon of a fine of 200*l.* imposed in the Star Chamber. P. S.	16 January. 1 February.
452	Du Pree, Danl.; Hedlin, John; Monmonseau, Michael; Tassan, Claud.	Denization, they being weavers born abroad. P. S.	16 January. 11 February.
453	Poolyn, Fras., waterman -	Pardon for felonies. P. S.	17 January. 20 January.
454	Brunker, Sir Wm.; Reignolds, Henry; Horne, John.	Privilege for 14 years for the sole use of two manufactures by them invented for making kersey *alias* twilly seves and beads of bone and wood. P. S.	17 January. 24 January.
455	Harbord, Charles - -	Office of Surveyor General of the King's honors, castles, lordships, &c., in England and Wales, fee 200*l.* a year. P. S.	18 January. 19 January.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1632.
456	Cunnynghame, Henry, M.A. -	Presentation to the perpetual vicarage of North Fleet, Kent. P. S.	18 January. 20 January.
457	Pomett, Henry, mariner -	Pension of 20*l.* for services to the King's ships in the Black Deeps. P. S.	19 January. 20 January.
458	Nutt, Captn. Robt., and his associates.	Pardon for all piracies and felonies by them committed, provided that within half a year they come in and submit themselves. P. S.	19 January. 20 January.
459	Compton, Sir Henry; Guildford, Sir Henry; Fortescue, Sir Nicholas; Brooke, Sir Basil; Stradling, Sir Edwd.; Weston, Sir Richd.; Foord, Sir Wm.; Bagg, Sir Jas.; Gage, Geo., and 5 others.	Charter of incorporation as Governor, Assistants, and Fellows of the Society of Soapmakers in Westminster; with power to increase the number of Assistants to 20, and licence to purchase 100*l.* a year in lands. P. S.	19 January. 20 January.
460	De Plancy, Pierre, Apothecary to the Queen.	Denization. P. S.	19 January. 4 February.
461	Midlemore, Geo., and Frances daughter of Robt. Stanford, 5 April, 5 Charles.	Livery of lands in Bedwardine, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	20 January. 9 February.
462	Bruce, Thos. Lord - -	Grant, in consideration of 3,000*l.*, of the manor and park of Gillingham, co. Dorset. (2 m.) P. S.	22 January. 29 January.
463	- - - - -	Proclamation commanding the execution of the laws against eating and selling flesh in Lent, and at other times prohibited. S. P.	27 January.
464	Zigler, Mark, clerk -	Denization. P. S.	29 January. 24 March.
465	Fetherstonhaugh, John, in right of Alice his wife, daughter of Wm. Mann, of York, 6 September, 10 James.	Livery of Bramley Grange and lands in Kirkby Malzard and Masham, co. York. W. C. W.	30 January. 11 February.
466	Lane, Wm. - - -	Presentation to the rectory of Alveton *alias* Awton Gifford, diocese of Exeter. P. S.	31 January. 6 February.
467	Rowse, Edmd. - - -	Pardon for life only for stealing a gelding. P. S.	31 January. 6 February.
468	Hawton, Edith - - -	Commission of review to Sir Jas. Whitelock, of the King's Bench, and seven others for rehearing and determining the sentence of the Court of Delegates, touching the last will and testament of Edward Shayle, against Edith Hawton. P. S.	4 February. 8 February.
469	Skipwith, Sir Henry, Bart. -	Grant of free park and free warren in 250 acres of his demesne lands in Prestwould and Hoton, co. Leicester. P. S.	6 February. 10 February.
470	Heylin, Thos., M.A. - -	Presentation to the rectory of Burmersh, Kent, diocese of Canterbury. P. S.	7 February. 9 February.
471	Gillingham, Geo., chaplain in ordinary to the King.	Presentation to the rectory of Llanteglosse and Adven, diocese of Exeter. P. S.	8 February.
472	Hele, John son and heir of Sir Fras. Hele, of Cannington, Somerset.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Devon. B. C. W.	10 February. 17 February.
473	Hele, John as heir of Warwick Hele.		
474	Bennett, Philip son of Philip, 30 March, 21 James.	Livery of a third part of lands in West Grinstead, Sussex. W. C. W.	10 February. 17 February.
475	Kekewich, Edwd. son of Edwd., 18 December, 19 James.	Livery of lands in Plumstock, Devon. W. C. W.	10 February. 17 February.
476	Greenway, John son of Peter, 1 October, 6 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Westhendred, co. Berks. W. C. W.	10 February. 17 February.
477	Healey, Wm. son of John, 30 January, 21 James.	Ousterlemain of messuage and lands in Bentley, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 17 February.
478	Manning, Robt. son of Robt., 10 February, 6 Charles.	Ousterlemain of messuage and lands in Haskton, Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
479	Greaves, Robt. son of Robt., 15 October, 22 James.	Livery of lands in Elston, co. Notts. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1632.
480	Jeffery, Thos. son of Leonard, 9 September, 5 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Crome Simonde *alias* Earlescombe, co. Worcester. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
481	Wakeman, Henry son of Richd., 2 September, 15 James.	Livery of lands in Kelsall and Sibton, co. Suffolk. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
482	Godbold, John, in right of Mary; Sames, Dorothy, and Ann daughters and co-heirs of Anthony Sames, 10 October, 22 James.	Livery of the manor of Hatfield Peverell, co. Essex, and other lands. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
483	Dolling, John son of John, 25 October, 6 Charles.	Livery of the manor of Worth Matrevers, in the Isle of Purbeck, co. Dorset. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
484	Beveridge, Miles son of Henry, 27 September, 22 James.	Ousterlemain of part of the manor of Footscray, co. Kent. W. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
485	Tanckard, Thos. son of Thos. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. York. B. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
486	Jenour, Sir Andrew, Bart., son of Sir Kenelm Jenour, Bart.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Essex. B. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
487	Duke, Edwd. son of Ambrose -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Suffolk. B. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
488	Buxton, John son of Robt. -	Licence of entry on lands in co. Norfolk. B. C. W.	10 February. 22 February.
489	Master, Sir Edwd. son of James.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Kent. B. C. W.	10 February. 9 March.
490	Bickford, Richd. son of Nicholas, 22 May, 7 Charles.	Livery of messuage and lands in Plumpton, St. Mary, co. Devon. W. C. W.	10 February. 3 May.
491	Freeman, Palmer son of Wm., 1 November, 13 James.	Livery of lands in Nether Boddington, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 February. 5 May.
492	Belcher, Wm. son of Dabridgecourt, 23 November, 19 James.	Livery of the manors of Guilsborough and Nortofte, co. Northampton. W. C. W.	10 February. 5 May.
493	Rawden, Robt. son of Lawrence, alderman of York, 5 July 1626.	Livery of messuage and lands in Rosedale, co. York. W. C. W.	10 February. 7 May.
494	Bower, Thos. son of Edmund, 9 March, 5 Charles.	Livery of part of the manor of Iwerne, co. Dorset. W. C. W.	10 February. 8 May.
495	Saunders, John son of Henry, 30 December, 20 James.	Livery of the moiety of the manor of Peyhembury, co. Devon. W. C. W.	10 February. 8 May.
496	Langford, Ellis son of Wm., 31 August, 6 Charles.	Livery of lands in Gussage, St. Andrew, co. Dorset. W. C. W.	10 February. 8 May.
497	Edge, John son of John, 5 January, 6 Charles.	Livery of messuage, &c., in Grinshill, Salop. W. C. W.	10 February. 14 May.
498	Bennett, Alexr. son of Wm., 10 November, 22 James.	Livery of messuage, &c., in St. Margaret's, Westminster. W. C. W.	10 February. 14 May.
499	Sergeant, Wm. son of Wm. -	Livery of lands in Great and Little Kimble and Stoke Pogies, co. Bucks. W. C. W.	10 February. 16 June.
500	Weston, Richd. Lord, Lord High Treasurer; Pembroke, Philip Earl of; Dorset, Edward Earl of; Salisbury, Wm. Earl of; and 9 others.	Commission to contract for lands in Ireland held by the reputed owners or their ancestors for 60 years, for alienations without licence, court leets, &c. S. B.	11 February.
501	Potter, Dr. Christopher, chaplain in ordinary to the King.	Dispensation to hold with the rectory of Strathfieldsay, diocese of Winchester, the rectory of Blechesdon, diocese of Oxon. P. S.	13 February. 15 February.
502	Le Mayer, Captain Cardyen, and 37 others.	Pardon for piracies with restitution of their ship and goods. S. B.	14 February.
503	Willmot, Chas. - - -	Pardon for the manslaughter of Robt. Daliell. P. S.	14 February. 15 February.
504	Thomas, Sir Anthony - -	Protection for 12 months. P. S.	14 February. 16 February.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1632.
505	Westmoreland, Mary Countess of, and Mildmay Earl of Westmoreland her son.	Licence to grant to freeholders of the manors of Woodston, co. Hunts, and Woodenho, co. Northampton, 160 acres of each manor in exchange for the like number. P. S.	15 February. 18 June.
506	Baker, Sir Thos., and Arthur his brother.	Protection for a year. P. S.	16 February. 17 February.
507	Sellar, Wm. - - -	Dispensation to hold with the vicarage of St. Peter's in the East, Oxford, the rectory of Stow *alias* Stow-with-nine-churches, co. Northampton. P. S.	18 February. 20 February.
508	- - - - -	Proclamation for the advancement of the trade of the East India Company, and for prevention of excess of private trade. S. P.	19 February.
509	Hutton, Sir Richd. - -	Grant of the keepership of the great seal of the Bishop of Durham during the vacancy of that see. S. B.	19 February.
510	- - - - -	Proclamation for enabling all His Majesty's subjects to trade within his several dominions without being charged with other customs or duties than they of the kingdom wherein they trade ought to pay. S. P.	20 February.
511	Mauleverer, Thos. son of Sir Richd., 15 May, 1 James.	Livery of the manor and rectory of Allerton Mauleverer and ousterlemain of land in Farlington, co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 5 May.
512	Wray, Leonard son of Christopher, 13 February, 10 James.	Ousterlemain of part of the honor of Tickhill, co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 5 May.
513	Bicknell, Amias son of Wm., 20 January, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in Aller, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 February. 8 May.
514	Davys, Leonard son of Robt., 14 February, 18 James.	Livery of messuage and land in Church Tiss, co. Warwick. W. C. W.	20 February. 12 May.
515	Lister, Martin brother of Richd., 29 September, 6 Charles.	Livery of one third of the moiety of Newlathe Grange, and lands in Horsforth, &c., co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 12 May.
516	Wilson, Marmaduke son of Marmaduke, 20 September, 21 James.	Livery of lands in North Dighton, co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 12 May.
517	Cocks, Thos. son of Richd., 7 December, 21 James.	Livery of a third of the moiety of the manor of Burghill, co. Hereford. W. C. W.	20 February. 14 May.
518	Swaile, Solomon son of Fras., 27 December, 5 Charles.	Livery of the rectory of Kirke Stainley, co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 14 May.
519	Apleford, Edwd. son of Frances, 14 February, 6 Charles.	Livery of the site of Feversham Priory, co. Kent. W. C. W.	20 February. 14 May.
520	Kirke, Thos. son of Gilbert, 14 August 1628.	Livery of one-third of Cookeridge Grange and lands in co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 28 May.
521	Jenkenson, Richd. cousin of Richd., 25 April, 1 Charles.	Ousterlemain of messuages and lands in Pudsey, co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 1 June.
522	Mitchell, Saml. son of Saml., 13 July 1624.	Ousterlemain of messuages and lands in Halifax, co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 1 June.
523	Brooke, Wm. son of Thos., 10 July, 20 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Gilderson, co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 1 June.
524	Sharpe, John son of Robt., 1 September, 20 James.	Ousterlemain of lands in Pudsey, co. York.	20 February. 1 June.
525	Payne, Thos. son of Thos., 3 May, 14 James.	Livery of lands in Horstedcaines, Sussex. W. C. W.	20 February. 19 June.
526	Smyth, Robt. son of John, 2 February 1628-9.	Livery of lands in Rockhampton, co. Gloucester. W. C. W.	20 February. 29 June.
527	Ley *alias* Farthing, Bartholomew brother of John, 10 November, 3 Charles.	Livery of lands in Hill Farence, co. Somerset. W. C. W.	20 February. 5 November.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

			1632.
528	Herrin, John; Werrall, Edwd., in right of their wives Katherine and Mary daughters of Michael Cockson, 11 September 1610.	Livery of the rectory of Wadworth, and other lands in Wadworth, co. York. W. C. W.	20 February. 3 December.
529	Thimelby, Sir John son of Richd., son of John Thimelby.	Licence of entry on lands in co. Lincoln. B. C. W.	20 February. 14 Nov. 1635.
530	York, Dean and Chapter of -	Congé d'élire. P. S.	21 February. 22 February.
531	Peirce, Wm., Bishop of Peterborough.	Licence to hold *in commendam* with his bishopric the rectory of Castor, co. Northampton, and his prebend at Christ Church, Oxford. P. S.	21 February. 22 February.
532	Gargrave, Mary - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	21 February. 2 June.
533	White, Dr. Fras., Bishop of Ely.	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	22 February. 24 February.
534	Gerard, Fras. - - -	Grant of the reversion of the Readership of Civil Law in Oxford University after the death or surrender of Richd. Zouch. P. S.	22 February. 24 February.
535	Hippesley, Gabriel - -	Lease for 31 years in reversion after Sir Thos. Posthumus Hoby's death, of yearly rents amounting to 211*l.*, in cos. Kent and Buckingham. P. S.	22 February. 28 February.
536	Collins, John, junr. - -	Office of keeper of Maidstone Gaol, co. Kent. P. S.	23 February. 27 February.
537	Worsfield, John - -	Office of Auditor of the Prests. P. S.	23 February. 1 March.
538	Hughes, Thos. - - -	Office of Receiver General of the Revenue in cos. Somerset and Dorset. Fee, 50*l.* a year. P. S.	24 February. 25 February.
539	Bingley, Geo. - - -	Office of Auditor of the Prests in reversion after Sir Richd. Sutton and John Worsfield. (2 m.) P. S.	24 February. 7 March,
540	Scotch traders - - -	Declaration of the King's pleasure that no greater customs' duties or payments be taken of any Scotchmen for ship or goods, &c., than such as the King's natural-born subjects pay in like cases. P. S.	25 February. 19 April.
541	Briscoe, Thos. - - -	Pardon for stealing cattle. P. S.	27 February. 3 March.
542	East India Company - -	Licence to take up 20,000*l.* in foreign gold for export, and to supply the deficiency of foreign with English gold. P. S.	29 February. 3 March.
	Licensees:	Licences to sell wines in the following places:—	2 March.
543	Randall, Richd., Wm., and John.	Dartmouth, co. Devon. W. L.	
544	Joy, Priscilla; Arrundell, Richd., and Eliz.	Plymouth, co. Devon.	
545	Milles, Thos.; Reynell, Edwd.	Exeter, co. Devon.	
546	Warren, Wm., Johan., and Agnes.	Plymouth, co. Devon.	
547	Bludder, Sir Thos. - -	Protection for a year. P. S.	2 March. 24 March.
548	Neale, Richd., Bishop of Winchester.	Royal Assent for him to be Archbishop of York. P. S.	5 March. 9 March.
549	Weston, Richd. Lord, Lord High Treasurer; Ireland, Lord Deputy and Lords Justices of, and others.	Warrant for the continuance of the payment of customs in Ireland, according to the former rates, for all wines, goods, &c., exported or imported, excepting cattle, hides, wool, linen, &c. P. S.	7 March. 10 March.
550	Weston, Richd. Lord; Manchester, Henry, Earl of; Dorset, Edwd. Earl of; Falkland, Henry Viscount; Cottington, Fras. Lord, and others.	Commission for the well-governing and ordering of the Company of Starchmakers, and for suppressing those who make starch and are not of the said Company. S. B.	8 March.

No. 1.—Privy Seals, Signed Bills, &c.—(Chancery)—*cont.*

7 Charles I.

	Licensees:	Licences to sell wines in the following places:—	1632.
551	Hammond, Edwd. and Ann -	St. Ives, co. Cornwall. W. L.	
552	Earl, John, Margery, and Edith.	St. Thomas, co. Devon.	
553	Alkin, John and Ann - -	Myler, co. Cornwall.	
554	Malvern Forest, cos. Worcester, Hereford, and Gloucester.	Charter of disafforestation. P. S.	10 March.
555	Frizell, Wm.; Withering, Thos.	Office of Postmaster of England for foreign parts. P. S.	14 March. 15 March.
556	Sedley, Sir John, Bart. -	Licence to impark 500 acres of his demesne lands in the manor of St. Cleere *alias* West Aldham, co. Kent. P. S.	16 March, 17 March.
557	Hatch, Henry; Sheere, Thos. and Saml.	Licence to sell wines in Topsham, Devon. W. L.	24 March.
558	Buckingham, Katherine Duchess of	Demise for 15 years, in consideration of 20,000*l.*, of the customs, subsidies, and imposts in Ireland, at the yearly rent of 11,050*l.* (6 m.) S. B.	24 March.
559	York, Archbishop of - -	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	24 March. 26 March.
560	Bangor, Bishop of - -	Restitution of temporalities. P. S.	24 March. 11 April.
561	Streamer, Richd. and Eliz. -	Licence to sell wines in Plymouth, Devon. W. L.	26 March.
562	Skinner, Henry, Rebecca, and Wm.	Licence to sell wines in Cullumpton, Devon. W. L.	26 March.
563	Princess Elizabeth, the King's sister.	Grant and release of all the King's interest in goods bequeathed by Sophia, late Queen of Denmark, the King's grandmother. S. B.	26 March.
564	Baxter, George - - -	Denization. P. S.	26 March. 8 May.

(*To be continued.*)

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) George J. Morris.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records.—Inventory of Court Rolls.—Henry III. to George IV.

INTRODUCTION.

The Duchy of Lancaster, as may be seen by the following Inventory, possessed estates in most of the counties of England, and extended into Wales; and, in consequence, the Rolls, which in many cases form a fairly complete series extending over periods of three to five centuries, show a corresponding variety of rights, customs, duties, and services.

The principal Courts are the Courts Leet and Courts Baron. It has not been thought necessary to describe the powers and functions of these Courts, as they will be found to be fully set out in Law Dictionaries and other Works of Reference.

The word "Court" has been used in this Inventory to describe such headings as "Curia," "Leta," "Visus Franci Plegii," "Visus Franci Plegii cum Curia," "Curia Magna," "Curia Parva," and "Curia Baronis," these terms being only a variety of renderings of the Courts Leet and Courts Baron. The names of other Courts have been given more at length. In cases in which the word "Halmote" has been used on the Rolls rather than "Court Baron," the Court has been so described in the Inventory.

The "Curia Capitalis," the General and Special Courts, and the Court of Pleas, which names appear on the Rolls of some few manors, are Courts more or less similar in their nature to Courts Baron.

Other Courts are the Sheriff's Tourn, the Hundred or Wapentake Court, the "Curia Militaris," the "Curia Recognitionum et Finium factorum pro respectu Homagii," the Foreign Court, the Piepowder or Market Court, the "Curia [Caunollat']," the Baker's Court, the Assize of Bread, the Lageday (or Law-day) Court, the Burley (or Bye Law) Court, the Woodmote and Swainmote Court, the Court of Attachment of the Forest, the Pannage Court, the Court of the Portreeve, the Tac of Swine, and the Portmote.

The Rolls have been arranged, as far as possible, under the counties in which the honors, manors, &c., are situate; but where these extend into two or more counties, the more prominent has been selected, and cross-references have been made to the others.

Lists of names of places occurring in the margin (or otherwise appearing conspicuously on the Rolls) have been supplied in footnotes, in addition to the names of the honors, manors, &c., to which the Courts are attached. In many cases these names will be found to recur more or less continuously through a considerable portion of a series of Rolls, while in other cases they occur rarely.

In consequence of the great extent of the honor of Tutbury it has been thought expedient to arrange the Rolls of that honor separately under their respective counties. A tabulated form showing the extent of the honor will be found in the Inventory under the county of Stafford.

A considerable addition has been made to the Rolls of the honor of Halton by the gift of Mr. William Beamont, of Orford Hall, Warrington. This collection has been arranged with that of the Duchy; labels have been attached to the Rolls, marked "From Mr. Beamont's Collection." They are indicated in the Inventory by an asterisk. The Halton Rolls afford much information on questions of markets, mills, and fishing in the Mersey and other waters.

The value of Court Rolls to the antiquarian and others interested in the history of particular localities is well recognised, for the light they shed on the relations between the lord and his tenants, the descents of families through many generations, and the local manners and customs of the people. A few instances are subjoined for the purpose of showing the variety of the information thus to be obtained, for instance:—

Feudal Customs:—*Heriots;* the tenant's best beast, at his death became the property of the lord. *Ingress Fines*, otherwise called reliefs, were payable to the lord by the new tenant, and homage and fealty were due on his taking possession of lands and tenements. "Inquisitio ex officio "capta pro Domino ad inquirendum pro Domino de diversis articulis quæ ex parte Domini eis ibidem "injungentur [juratores] presentant quod Robertus Benet qui de Domino tenuit j. mesuagium cum "terrâ adjacente in Whiteley mortuus est post cujus mortem accidit Domino de heriotto j. vacca "precii viij *s.* sic vendita. Et super hoc venit Willielmus filius suus et petit se admitti ad mesuagium "et terram predicta tenenda ad terminum vitæ et admissus est. Et dat de fine pro ingressu habendo "vj *d.* Et fecit inde Fidelitatem." (Roll for honor of Halton, 17 Ric. 2.) *Socage Tenure* entitled the lord to have his lands ploughed at the charge of the tenants and with their own ploughs. "Willielmus "Wythere, Nicholas Alcyne, Thomas Tunsted, et Robertus Bradwall Franc', presentant quod Willielmus "Wythere senior qui tenuit de Domino ij. bovatas terræ in Socagio per iiij *s.* viij *d.*, mortuus est. E "super hoc venit Willielmus filius et heres dicti Willielmi et dat Domino de Relevio ix *s.* iiij *d.*" (Roll for Wirksworth, 3 Hen. 4.) *Marchets or Maiden Rents* were fines payable to the lord by tenants at the marriage of their daughters. "Marchetum v *s.*—De Margeriâ filiâ Willeilmi del Grene nativi Domini de

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

INTRODUCTION—*continued.*

"fine pro licenciâ se maritandi Ricardo Bacone infra Dominium v *s.* per plegium dicti Willielmi." (Roll for honor of Tutbury, co. Stafford, 4 Hen. 4.)

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY.—The members of a vill were liable for the appearance of each member in Court to do suit and service. "Et villata in misericordiâ pro defectu unius Franc'." (Roll for hundred of Appletree, 10 Ric. 2.)

MATTERS OF DIET.—These were regulated in Court; an ale taster was elected there. Numerous entries testify to the constant infringement of the Assize of Bread and Ale. "Johannes Kyng' et Willielmus "Kyng' tastatores cervisiæ ibidem jurati presentant quod Johannes Dychefyld iij*d*, Laurencius Harrysson "iij*d*, et Willielmus Dawne ij*d*, sunt communes brasiatores et fregerunt assisam, Ideo in misericordia, &c." (Roll for honor of Leicester, 19 Edw. 4.) "Et quod Willielmus Spencer iiij*d*. et Petrus Wyott iiij*d*, sunt "communes carnifices et vendiderunt carnes excessive, Ideo ipsi in misericordia." (Roll for manor of Casteldonyngton, 13 Hen. 8.) The clerk of the markets presided at the Market Court and examined weights and measures. "Et quod metæ ibidem sunt defectivæ. Ideo preceptum est villatæ construere "illas citra proximam curiam sub pœnâ xl *d'*, &c." (Roll for honor of Leicester, 5 Edw. 4.) Some manors held special Courts called the Assize of Bread and Ale, the Baker's Court, and the "Curia [Caumollat']."

FOREST LAWS.—An examination of the proceedings in the Woodmotes and other Forest Courts of the honors of Tutbury, Leicester, &c., will show that these were strictly enforced.

FISHING REGULATIONS.—Much information on this subject will be found on the Rolls of the manor of Glatton, especially the Roll for 2 & 3 Hen. 5.

TOLLS AND NUISANCES.—These came within the cognizance of the courts; "Et quod Ricardus "Hulle ij*d*, qui tenet molendinum aquaticum ibidem cepit tolnetum excessive. Ideo ipse in misericordiâ "prout preceptum est, &c. Et quod idem Ricardus habet et tenet j gallum et diversas gallinas ad nocu-"mentum tenencium. Ideo ipse in misericordiâ prout preceptum est, &c." (Roll for honor of Leicester, 5 Edw. 4.)

MORALS.—The courts regulated morals as far as possible.—"Gersuma ij *s.* viij *d.*—Et quod Agnes Skot "nativa Domini peperit filiam extra matrimonium. Ideo dat Domino de Gersumâ." (Roll for manor of Beston, co. Norfolk, 13 Ric. 2.)

GAMES.—Games also came within the supervision of the courts. "Et quod Thomas Fippe vj*d*, et "Ricardus Wale xij*d*. permiserunt diversis ludere ad carpsas et alios ludos illicitos in domibus suis contra "formam Statuti inde nuper editi et provisi." (Roll for manor of Casteldonyngton, 2 Hen. 8.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

County.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Bundles.
BEDFORD	Potton and Sutton, manors of	1
BERKS	Donyngton and Pesemere	1
"	Fiffide, Frydelesham, Compton	1
"	Garston, East, manor of	1
"	Wodspene, manor of	1
BUCKS	Langley Marreys, manor of	1
"	Olney, manor and town of	1
"	Welles	1
CAMBRIDGE	Soham (Saham) with Fordham, manor of	1
CHESTER and LANCASTER	Halton, honor of with the manors of Congelton, Halton, Whitley, and Widnes.	1 to 31
CUMBERLAND	Boradale	32
DERBY	Duffield, fee of (parcel of the honor of Tutbury)	32 to 41
"	High Peak (parcel of the honor of Tutbury) liberty, wapentake, hundred, and manor of, and Castleton, manor of.	41 and 42
"	Neubolt	42
"	Scropton, manor of (parcel of the honor of Tutbury)	43

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS—*continued.*

County.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Bundles.
Derby	Wirksworth, &c. (parcel of the honor of Tutbury) with Appletree, hundred of. Ashburne, manor of. Bonsall, manor of. Brassington, manor of. Gresley, hundred of. Hertington, manor, soke, &c., of. Ireton Wood, manor of. Matlock, manor of. Melborne, manor of. Shene, manor of (co. Stafford). Spondon with Chaddesdon, manor of. Wirksworth, wapentake, soke, manor, vill, &c., of.	43 to 56
Devon	Brodehembury Bukland Brewer Goodlegh Holdesworthie Lymedrie &c., &c.	57
Dorset	Blanford Kyngeston Lacy Shapewyke; manors of	57
"	Baddebury Maydon Newton hundreds of	57
"	Blanford Wymborne boroughs of	57
Essex	Berneston, manor of	58
"	Bourghchiers in Rewenhale [? Rivenhall, co. Essex]	58
"	Bradewell-juxta-Mare, manor of	58
"	Coggeshalle, manor of	58
	Dedham " Overhall and Netherhall in Higham Langham Stratford manors of	58 to 61
"	Eppinge, manor of	61
"	Longbernes, manor of	61
"	Luckton, manor of	61
Essex, Cambridge, and Hertford.	Maundeville, honor of with the manors of Badewe, Donmowe, Hertford, High Easter, Masshebury, Pleshey, Waltham, &c.	62 to 77
Essex [? or Hertford]	Meltley, manor of	77
Essex	Mundon, manor of	77
"	Stebbyng	77
"	Wakeryng Magna, rectory of	77
"	Waltompstowe Salisbury Powles manor of	77
Gloucester	Berkeley Forum Berkeley Burgus	77
"	Chedworth	77
"	Mynstreworth and Tibberton, manors of	77
"	Rodleighe, manor of	77
"	Wotton [? Wotton-under-Edge, co. Glouc.], borough of.	77
Hereford	Asperton and Yarkhill, manors of	77
Hertford	Esenden and Beyford, manor of	77
"	Nothamsted Berkwey, manor of	77
"	Sabricheworth and Sabrisford, manors of	77
Huntingdon	Glatton in Wytelesmere-cum-Holme, manor of	77
Kent	Bokynfold (Buckingfold) Hellecourt in Ealdyng (Yalding) Powesherst, in the parish of Brenchisle	77

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS—*continued.*

County.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Bundles.
LANCASTER - - -	Clitheroe, honor of - - - - - - - with Acrington, manor of. Blakburnshyr', wapentake of. Chatburne, manor of Clyderow (Clitheroe), wapentake of. Colne, manor of. Ightenhull, manor of. Penhulton (Pendilton), manor of. Penwortham, manor of. Rachedall, manor of. Slatburn, manor of (co. York). Todyngton, manor of. Worston, manor of.	78
,, - - -	Lancaster, honor of (and the lordship of Litherpoole) with Amoundernes, wapentake of. Crosseby, Great, manor of. Loynsdale, hundred of. { Mirescogh. { Fulwode. { Blesdale with Hednock. Salford. Salfordshir', wapentake of. Slyne and Hest, manors of. Westderby, manor of. Westderbisshir', wapentake or hundred of. Wyersdall and Wharmore.	79
,, - - -	Monastic establishments, possessions of - - viz.:— Burscoghe and Ormyskyrke, manors of. Cartmell, manor of. Furneis. with Baisbrown, manor of (co. Westm.). Beamont in Bolton, grange of. Colton, &c. Conyngeshed, manor of. Dalton, manor of. Egton and Newland. Furneis, liberty of. ,, manor of. Furnesfell, subter le Ravenstye, &c. ,, supra le Ravenstye, &c. Hawkshed. Newby, &c. (co. York). Ulverston, barony of. Witbeke, manor of (co. Cumb.) (parcel of the manor of Conysyde).	79 and
LEICESTER - - -	Casteldonyngton, manor of (parcel of the honor of Tutbury).	80
LEICESTER, extending into the counties of BUCKS, NORTHAMPTON, WARWICK, &c.	Leicester, honor of - - - - - - - with the manors of Brinklow, Desford, Foxton, Haloughton, Hinckley, Shulton, Smelton, Stapleford, &c.	80 to 84
LINCOLN, &c. - - -	Bolingbroke, honor of - - - - - - with the manors of Bolingbroke, Brotylby, East, West, and North Fenns, Greetham, Ingoldmels, Killingholme, Steeping, Sutton in Holland, Thoresby, Wainfleet, Wathall, Wrangle, &c.	85 to 98
,, - - -	Longbenyngton, manor of - - - - -	98
MIDDLESEX - - -	Edelmeton *alias* Edmonton, manor of - - -	99
	Enfield, manor of - - - - - - -	99
	Savoy, manor and liberty of the - - - -	100
MONMOUTH - - -	{ Caldicot { Newton and Magor Regis } manors of - - - - -	101
,, - - -	Hodenak [Hadnock], manor or fee of - - -	102
,, - - -	Monmothe, manor of - - - - - -	102
,, - - -	{ Skenfreth { Whitcastle and Grosmond } manors of - - - -	102

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS—*continued.*

County.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Bundles.
Norfolk	Aylisham, manor of	102
"	Beeston (Beston), manor of	102
"	Erpyngham, North and South, hundreds of	103
"	Gemyngham or Gymyngham, manor of	103
"	Greenhoe, North, hundred of	103 and 104
"	Helgeye, manor of	104
"	Methwold, manor of	104
"	Roughton, manor of	105
"	Snorynge Parva, Thyrsford, Saxthorp, Oulton	105
"	Stibberde	105
"	Thetford, town, &c. of	105
"	Upwell and Outwell, manor of	105
Northampton	Helmeden, barony of	105
"	Higham Ferrers, manor, &c. of with the sub-manors of Daventre, Irchester, Raundes, and Rushden, and the hundred of Higham Ferrers.	105 and 106
"	Makyssey [? Maxey]	107
"	Passenham, manor of	107
"	Yeardeley	107
Northumberland	Dunstanburgh, Stampforth (Stamford), Emyldon (Embleton), Burton, Schipley (Shipley) [lordships or manors of]	107
Nottingham and Derby	Allerton (Ollerton), Plumtree (Plomptre), Risley manors of	107 and 108
Oxford	Dadynton and Kyrtlyngton, manors of	108
Somerset	Wellow, hundred of	108
Southampton	Alresford, borough and manor of, Cheriton, Sutton	108
"	Langestoke (Longstoke), manor of	108
"	Sombourne, manor of and Sombourne Regis, hundred of	108
"	Warneford, manor of	108
"	Weston Patricke, manor of	108
Stafford	Forbrugge and Chirche Eyton	108
"	Tutbury, honor of with the manors of Agarsley, Barton-subtus-Needwood, Marchinton, Newcastle-under-Lyme, Rolleston, Scropton (co. Derby), Tutbury, Uttoxater, &c.; also Twycrosse, &c.	109 to 115
Suffolk, extending into the counties of Cambridge, Essex, Hertford, Huntingdon, Middlesex, and Norfolk.	Clare, honor of with the honor of Stambourne and the manors of Claret Hall in Ashen, Erbury Hall, Honydon, Stoke cum Chilton, Stoke juxta Clare, &c.	116 to 125
Surrey	Bermondsey, manor of	126
Sussex	Dempforde, hundred of	126
"	Duresford	126
"	Estgrensted, borough of, Seaforde, Greenstead, manor of	126
"	Hertynge, manor of	126
"	Ipynge, manor of	126
"	Langney, manor of, Pevensey, Seforde	126
"	Ludley, &c.	126
"	Merden, &c.	126
"	Pevensey, leucata and manor of	126
"	Ripp' (Ripe)	127
"	Rogate	126
"	Sefford [Seaford], Flexburgh and Langbregg, hundreds of	127
"	Willyngdon, manor of	127

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS—*continued.*

County.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Bundles.
Warwick	Shrowley Kenelworthe Lekewotton	127
"	Sutton in Colfeld, &c.	127
Wilts	Barwyck Sancti Jacobi, manor of Chereeil, manor of Esterton, manor of Everleigh, manor of Manyngford Bound', manor of Netheraven, manor of Staunden Borial', manor of Uphaven, manor of	127
"	Colyngborne Duc', manor of with the lordships of Everleigh, Manyngford Boundez, Sayncte Jamys Barweke, and Upphaven.	127
"	Crudwell cum Escott, manor of	127
"	Hertoke, &c.	127
"	Pole, manor of Wokesey (Okesey), manor of Hatheroppe, manor of	127
"	Selkeley, hundred of	127
"	Troubrigge, manor of	127
York	Ayskarth, lordship of	128
"	Knaresburgh, manor, town, forest, and liberty of	128
"	Pickering, honor and liberty of with the manors of Brompton, Goatland, Pickering, Pickeringleigh, Scalby, and Snainton.	128
"	Pontefract, honor of with the manor of Almanbury, Slaidburne, and Tanshelfe, the lordship of Rothwell, the liberty of Adlyngflet, and the liberties of the wapentakes of Agbrig', Barkeston, Barneslay, Morley, Osgodcrosse, Skirack, and Stainecross.	129 and 130
York, extending into the counties of Leicester and Nottingham.	Tickhill, honor of with the lordships of Barnoldeswyk, Gryngley, and Wheteley, and the liberty of Frithbek.	131 and 132
York	Wakefield, manor of	132
Wales	Kedewelly, &c.	132
"	Oggomor', manor of	132

COUNTY OF BEDFORD.

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
1	1	Potton and Sutton manors of	2 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—

COUNTY OF BERKS.

1	2	Donyngton and Pesemere	9 Hen. 7.	Courts.	—
	3	Fiffide (Fifield) Frydelesham Compton	19 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	4	Estgarston (East Garston), manor of.	20 & 21 Edw. 4	Do.	—
	5	Wodspene (Spene), manor of.	15 Edw. 4.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF BUCKS.

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
1	6	LANGLEY MARREYS, manor of.	12 Edw. 4. - -	Courts.	—
		LEICESTER, HONOR OF. *See* County of Leicester. Bundles 80 to 84.			
	7	OLNEY, manor and town of.	13 & 14 Hen. 7. -	Courts, halmotes, and portmotes.	John Mordaunt steward.
	8	WELLES - -	6 Hen. 5. - -	Courts (estreats).	—

COUNTY OF CAMBRIDGE.

		CLARE, HONOR OF. *See* County of Suffolk. Bundles 116 to 125.			
		MAUNDEVILLE, HONOR OF. *See* County of Essex. Bundles 62 to 77.			
1	9	SOHAM (Saham) - with Fordham - } manor of.	47 & 48 Edw. 3. -	Courts.	—
	10	Do. - -	17 & 18 Ric. 2. -	Do. - - -	Thomas Hasilden, R. Aylesham, stewards.
	11	Do. - -	21 & 22 Ric. 2. -	Do.	—
	12	Do. - -	6 Hen. 4. - -	Do.	—
	13	Do. - -	9 Hen. 4. - -	Do. - - -	— Tiptoft, steward.
	14	Do. - -	9 & 10 Hen. 5. and 1 Hen. 6.	Do. - - -	John Wodehous, steward.
	15	Do. - -	13 Hen. 6. - -	Do. - - -	John Tyrell, Ch'r., steward.
	16	Do. - -	5 & 6 Edw. 4. -	Do.	—
	17	Soham, manor of -	32 Hen. 8. - -	Do.	—
	18	Soham - with Fordham } manor of	6 Edw. 6. - -	Do.	—
	19	Do. - -	20 & 21 Eliz. -	Do.	—

COUNTY OF CHESTER.

HALTON, HONOR OF, IN THE COUNTIES OF CHESTER AND LANCASTER.†
N.B.—Rolls marked with an asterisk (*) belong to Mr. Beamont's Collection.

1	20	Halton - - -	*21 & 22 Edw. 3.	Courts and halmotes -	— Dutton [steward].
		Wydnes - -			
	21	Halton - - -	31 & 32 Edw. 3. -	Do.	—
		Wydnes - -			
		Congelton - -			
		Whytelegh - -			
		Anturbus - -			
	22	Halton - - -	* 37 & 38 Edw. 3. -	Do.	—
		Wydnes - -			
		Runcore - -			
		More - - -			
	23	Whytelegh - -	40 Edw. 3. - -	Halmotes.	—
	24	Halton - - -	* 41 & 42 Edw. 3. -	Courts and halmotes.	—
		Wydnes - -			
		Runcore - -			
		More - - -			
		Congulton - -			

† The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls of the manor of *Congelton*, viz.:—Byflete, Congelton, Male, Sutton.

The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls of the manor, lordship, fee, or barony of *Halton*, viz.:—Acton Graunge, Aketonyerd, Over Alderley, Aldersey, Aldersley, Antrobus Loggshell, Apleton (Apulton), Aston Graunge, Aston juxta Budworth, Aston juxta Pickemere, Aston juxta Sutton, Barneton (Berneton), Barrow Magna, Barrow Parva, Berchinton, Berneston in Wyrehale, Bexton, Budworth, Budworthmere, Buxton, Capenhurst, Chester, Church Hulme (Hulme's Chappel), Clifton, Clutton, Clyston, Coggeshull, Cokeshill, Comberbache, Coton, Crowley, Dasbury (Deresbury) (Darysburie), Halton, Hatton, Henbury, Hendley, Hull (Hill), Hulme, Keackwicke (Kekewyke) (Kequicke), Kirkeby in Walay, Kirkeby in Wirehale, Over Knottesford, Knotesfordebothes (Kyuttisfordbothus), Latchford, Leghe, Leiche, Lithe ultra Dee juxta Chester, Lostok Gralam, Lyme, Lyscark (Lycetark), Merbury, Middleton, Middlewake, Milinton (Mulynton), More, Moreyerd, Morton Rode, Newton (Neuton), Norbury Bothes, Northwych, Norton, Overton, Nether Pever, Pexhull, Plumley, Preston super Montem, Rode, Runcorn (Runcore) (Runkorn), Sale, Seavenoakes, Stockton, Stretton, Sutton, Tabbel, Nether Tabley, Over Tabley, Tapley, Thelewalle, Toft, Tranemor, Tranmoll, Walton Inferior, Walton Superior, Waltonyerd, Werberton, Weston, Nether Whitley (Quiteley), Over Whitley.

The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls of the lordships of *Whitley*, *Anturbus*, and *Coggeshull*, viz.:—Asshewode, Coggeshull, Croulegh, Northwode, Whitley.

The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls of the manor, lordship, or fee of *Widnes*, viz.:— Appulton, Astelegh, Boldewod, Crompton, Cronton (Crainton), Crosseby Parva, Denton, Eccleston, Farneworthe, Huyton (Hyton), Kirkeby Bethum, Kirkeby Gerard, Knoweslegh, Mayhull (Maghel) (Mael), Raynhill, Roby, Sutton, Tarbocke (Tarbok), Upton, Wheton Magna, Wheton Parva, Widnes.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
2	25	Halton - - -	*		
		Wydnes - -			
		Congelton - -	43 & 44 Edw. 3. -	Courts and halmotes -	Matthew de Rixton [steward].
		Runcore - -			
		More - - -			
	26	Congleton* - -	49 & 50 Edw. 3.	Courts, &c.	—
	27	Halton, fee of - -			
		Runkorn - -			
		More - - -	49 & 50 Edw. 3. -	Courts and halmotes.	—
		Wydnes, fee of -			
		Whitlegh - -			
	28	Halton, fee of* -	3 & 4 Ric. 2. -	Courts, &c.	—
	29	Halton, fee of - -			
		Runcore - -			
		More - - -			
		Wydnes, fee of -	3 & 4 Ric. 2. -	Courts and halmotes.	—
		Congelton - -			
		Whitelegh - -			
		Cogeshill - -			
	30	Halton, fee of - -	* 4 & 5 Ric. 2. -	Courts, &c.	—
		Wydnesse, fee of -			
	31	Halton, fee of - -	*		
		Runcore - -			
		More - - -	5 & 6 Ric. 2. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	—
		Congelton - -			
		Wydnesse, fee of -			
	32	Wydnesse - -	* 6 & 7 Ric. 2. -	Halmotes.	—
		More - - -			
	33	Halton, fee of - -	*		
		Runcore - -			
		More - - -	8 & 9 Ric. 2. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	—
		Congelton - -			
		Wydnesse, fee of -			
	34	Halton, fee of - -	*		
		Runcore - -			
		More - - -	11 & 12 Ric. 2. -	Do.	—
		Congulton - -			
		Wydenesse, fee of -			
	35	Halton, fee of - -			
		Runcore - -			
		More - - -			
		Whitelegh - -	12 & 13 Ric. 2. -	Courts and halmotes.	—
		Coggeshull - -			
		Congulton - -			
		Wydenesse, fee of -			
	36	Halton, fee of - -	* 16 & 17 Ric. 2. -	Courts, &c.	—
		Congulton - -			
3	37	Whitelegh - -	17 & 18 Ric. 2. -	Halmotes.	—
		†*Halton*, fee of - -			
		Runcor - -			
		More - - -			
		Whitelegh - -	18 & 19 Ric. 2. -	Courts and halmotes.	—
		Coggeshill - -			
		Congulton - -			
		Wydenesse, fee of -			
	38	Halton* - -	19 & [20] Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	39	Halton, fee of - -	*		
		Runcor - - -			
		More - - -	20 & 21 Ric. 2. -	Courts and halmotes.	—
		Congulton - -			
		Wydenesse, fee of -			
	40	Halton, fee of - -	*		
		Runcor - - -			
		Whitelegh - -	21 & 22 Ric. 2. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	—
		Congulton - -			
		Wydenesse, fee of -			
	41	Halton, fee of - -	*		
		Runcor - - -			
		More - - -	22 & 23 Ric. 2. -	Do. - - -	Thomas de Holford [steward].
		Congulton - -			
		Wydenes, fee of -			

† *See* Welsh Records (Court Rolls for Chester, &c.).

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
3	42	Halton, fee of Runcor More Whitelegh Coggeshull Congulton Wydenes, fee of	1 to 3 Hen. 4.	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	—
	43	Whitelegh*	2, 4, & 5 Hen. 4.	Halmotes.	—
	44	Halton, fee of Runcor More Whitelegh Congulton Wydenes, fee of	6 Hen. 4.	Courts and halmotes.	—
	45	Whitelegh Halton Runcor More Congulton Wydenes, fee of	* 7 & 9 Hen. 4.	†Do.	—
	46	Halton, fee of Runcorn More Congulton Wydenes, fee of Whitelegh	* 10 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	47	Halton, fee of Runcor More Congulton Wydenes, fee of Whitelegh	* 11 & 12 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
4	48	Runcor Wydenes, &c.	*14 Hen. 4., and 1 Hen. 5.	†Courts and halmotes.	—
	49	Halton, fee of Runcor More Wydenes, fee of Congulton Whitley	* 3 & 4 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	50	Congleton	5 Hen. 5.	Turns	Roger Flore, chief steward in the northern parts, and in the counties of Lancaster and Chester.
	51	Whitley	5 & 6 Hen. 5.	Halmotes.	—
	52	„*	6 & 7 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	53	„*	8 & 9 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	54	Halton, fee of Runcor More Wydenes, fee of Congulton	* 9 & 10 Hen. 5. and 1 Hen. 6.	Courts and halmotes.	—
	55	Halton, fee of Runcor More Wydenes, fee of Congulton	* 1 & 2 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	56	Halton, fee of Runcor More Wydenes, fee of Congulton	* 3 & 4 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	57	Halton, fee of Runcorne More Wydenes, fee of Congulton	* 4 & 5 Hen. 6.	Do.	William Gernet; John Savage, Knt., stewards.
	58	Halton, fee of Wydenes, fee of Runcorn Congleton More	* 5 & 6 Hen. 6.	Do.	John Savage, Knt., steward.

† Much torn and defaced.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
4	59	Halton, fee of - -	* 6 & 7 Hen. 6. -	Courts and halmotes -	John Savage, Knt., steward.
		Runcorn - -			
		More - - -			
		Congulton - -			
	60	Wydnes, fee of* -	9 & 10 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
5	61	Halton, fee of - -	* 14 & 15 Hen. 6. -	Courts, halmotes, and estreats of the court of the markets.	—
		Congulton - -			
		Ruucorn - -			
		More - - -			
		Wedenes, fee of -			
	62	Qwytley - -	17 Hen. 6. -	Halmotes.	—
	63	Congulton - -	* 17 to 20 Hen. 6.	Courts and halmotes.	—
		Wydnes, fee of -			
		Halton, fee of - -			
		Runcorn - -			
	64	Congulton - -	* 22 to 24 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Wydenes, fee of -			
		Halton, fee of - -			
	65	Halton, fee of - -	* 25 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
		Runcorn - -			
		Wydenes, fee of -			
	66	Halton, fee of lordship of - -	* 25 to 27 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Runcorn - -			
		More - - -			
		Wydenes, lordship and fee of - -			
		Congulton - -			
	67	Halton, lordship and fee of - - -	* 28 Hen. 6. - -	Do.	—
		Wydenes, lordship and fee of - -			
		Runcorn - -			
		More - - -			
		Congulton - -			
	68	Halton, lordship and fee of - - -	* 29 to 31 Hen. 6.	Do. - - -	John Doune; Humphrey Duke of Bokyngham, stewards.
		Wydenes, lordship of-			
		Runcorn - -			
		Congulton - -			
	69	Halton, lordship of -	* 33, 36, & 37 Hen. 6.	Do. - - -	Do.
		Runcorn - -			
		Wydenes, lordship of			
		Congulton - -			
		More - - -			
	70	Qwytley - -	* 1460, 1461, and 1 to 4 Edw. 4.	Do. - - -	Thomas Lord Stanley; John Savage, junior, stewards.
		Halton, lordship of -			
		Runcorn - -			
		More - - -			
	71	Halton, lordship of -	* 4 to 6 Edw. 4. -	Do. - - -	John Savage, Knt., steward.
		Runcorne - -			
		Qwytley - -			
		More - - -			
		Wydenez, lordship of			
	72	Halton, lordship of -	* 8 to 10 Edw. 4. -	Do.	—
		Wydenes, lordship of -			
		Whyttlelegh - -			
		Runcorne - -			
		More - - -			
	73	Halton, lordship of -	* 14 to 17 Edw. -	Do.	—
		Whitelegh - -			
		Runcorne - -			
		Widnes, lordship of -			
		More - - -			
	74	Runcorne - -	18 & 19 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
		Halton, lordship of -			
		Whitelegh - -			
		Widnes, lordship of -			
	75	Halton, lordship of -	* 19 to 21 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
		Whitelegh - -			
		Widnesse, lordship of			
		Runcorne - -			

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
5	76	Halton - - - Runcorne - - Whiteley - - More - - -	1 Ric. 3. - -	Halmotes.	—
6	77	Whiteley - - More - - -	3 Hen. 7. - -	Do. - - -	Thomas Earl of Derby, steward.
	78	Halton, fee of the lordship of - - Whiteley - - Runcorne - - More - - - Widnesse, fee of the lordship of - -	* 4 Hen. 7. - -	Courts and halmotes -	Do.
	79	Halton, fee of - - More - - - Whitley - - Ronkorne - - Widnes, fee of the lordship of - -	* 7, 9, 10 Hen. 7. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	Do.
	80	Halton, fee of the lordship of - - Widnesse, fee of the lordship of - - Roncorne - - Whitley - - More - - -	8 & 9 Hen. 7. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	81	Widnes, fee of - - Halton, lordship and honor of - - Ronkhorne - - More - - - Widnesse, fee of - Whitley - -	* 10 to 12 Hen. 7.	Do. - - -	Do.
	82	Whitley, lordship of - Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Widnesse, lordship and fee of - -	* 10 to 16 Hen. 7.	Do. - - -	Do.
	83	More - - - Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Runcorn - - Overwhitley - - Widnes, fee and lordship of - -	* 16 & 17 Hen. 7.	Do. - - -	Do.
	84	Halton, fee of - - More - - - Overwhitley - - Whitley - - Roncorn - - Congleton - - Widnes, fee of - -	* 19 to 21 Hen. 7.	Do. - - -	John Werburton, Knt., steward.
	85	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton - - Wydnes - - Runcorn - - Whitley - -	* 21 to 24 Hen. 7. and 1 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	Do.
	86	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton - - Widnes, fee of the lordship of - - Roncorn - - Whitley - - More - - -	* 2 & 3 Hen. 8. -	Courts and halmotes -	Do.
	87	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - More - - - Whitley - - Roncorn - - Congleton - - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - -	* 3 & 4 Hen. 8. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
6	88	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Roncorne - - Whitley - - More - - - Congleton - - Wydnes, fee of -	* 4 & 5 Hen. 8. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	John Werberton, Knt., steward.
7	89	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Roncorne - - Whitley - - More - - - Congleton - - Widnes, fee of - -	* 5 & 6 Hen. 8. -	Courts and halmotes -	Do.
	90	Halton, fee of - - More - - - Roncorne - - Congleton - - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - -	* 7 & 8 Hen. 8. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	Do.
	91	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Roncorne - - More - - - Congleton - -	* 8 & 9 Hen. 8. -	Courts and halmotes -	Do.
	92	Roncorne - - Congleton - - Wydnes, lordship of - Halton, fee of - - Whitley - -	* 13 & 14 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	93	Halton, honor and fee of - - - Roncorn - - More - - - Whytley - - Wydnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, lordship of	* 14 to 16 Hen. 8. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	John Warberton, Knt.; William Brereton, stewards.
	94	Halton, honor and fee of - - - Roncorne - - More - - - Overwhitley - - Wydnes, fee of - Congleton - -	* 17 & 18 Hen. 8. -	Courts and halmotes -	William Brereton, steward.
	95	Wydnes, fee of - Congleton - - Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Roncorn - - More - - - Whitley Superior - Coggeshull - - Overwhitley - -	* 18 & 19 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	96	Halton, honor and fee of - - - Roncorn - - Overwhitley - - Coggeshull - - Wydnes, fee of - Congleton, lordship of	* 19 & 20 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	97	Halton, honor and fee of - - - Wydnes, lordship and fee of - - - More - - - Whitley Superior, manor and lordship of - - - Coggeshull, manor and lordship of - Runcorn, manor and lordship of - - Overwhitley, lordship of - - - Congleton - -	* 20 & 21 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
7	98	Halton, honor and fee of - - - Wydnes, lordship and fee of - - - Roncorn, lordship of - Whitley Superior, lordship of - - Coggeshull, lordship of - - - More - - - Congleton - -	* 21 & 22 Hen. 8. -	Courts and halmotes -	William Brereton, steward.
	99	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Roncorn, lordship of - Whytley Superior, lordship of - - Cogeshull, lordship of Wydnes, fee of - More, lordship of - Congleton - -	* 22 & 23 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	100	Halton, honor and fee of - - - Whitley Superior - Cogeshull - - Overwhitley - - Wydnes, lordship and fee of - - - Roncorn, lordship of - More, lordship of - Congleton - -	* 23 & 24 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	101	Runcorn, lordship of - More, lordship of - Whitley Superior, lordship of - - Cogeshull, lordship of Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Congleton, lordship of	* 25 & 26 Hen. 8. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	Do.
	102	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Roncorn, lordship of - More, lordship of - Whitley Superior, lordship of - - Cogeshull, lordship of Congleton, lordship of Wydnes, fee of -	* 26 & 27 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	103	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Roncorn, lordship of - Whitley Superior, lordship of - - Cogeshull, lordship of More, lordship of - Congleton, lordship of Wydnes, lordship of -	* 27 & 28 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	William Brereton, Esq.; Edward Newell, Knt.; John Savage, Esq., stewards.
	104	Overwhitley and Cogeshull, lordship of - Moore, lordship of - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, lordship of Roncorne, lordship of	* 29 & 30 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Edward Neuell [or Nevell], Knt.; John Savage, Esq., stewards.
	105	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Widnes, fee of - - Moore, lordship of - Roncorne, lordship of Whitley and Cogeshull, lordship of - Widnes, lordship of - Congleton, lordship of - - -	* 30 & 31 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Edward Neuell [or Nevell], Knt.; John Savage, Esq.; Peter Dutton, Knt.; William Brereton, Knt., stewards.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
8	106	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Moore, lordship of - Roncorne, lordship of Overwhitley and Cogeshull, lordship of Congleton, lordship of	* 31 & 32 Hen. 8. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	Peter Dutton, Knt.; William Brereton, Knt., stewards.
	107	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Overwhiteley cum Coggeshull, lordship of - - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, lordship of	* 33 & 34 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Peter Dutton, Knt.; John Savage, Esq., stewards.
	108	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, lordship of Roncorne, lordship of Overwhitley cum Coggeshull, lordship of - -	* 35 & 36 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
9	109	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship of Overwhitley, lordship of - - - Moore, lordship of - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, lordship of	* 36 & 37 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	110	Halton, fee of - - Runcorne, lordship of Overwhitley, lordship of - - - Coggeshull, lordship of - - - More, lordship of - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, lordship of	* 37 & 38 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	John Savage, Esq., steward.
	111	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Runcorn, lordship of - Overwhitley cum Coggeshull, lordship of Moore, lordship of - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, lordship of	* 1 & 2 Edw. 6. -	Do. - - -	John Savage, Knt., steward.
	112	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Runcorn, lordship of Overwhitley cum Coggeshull, lordship of More, lordship of - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, lordship of	* 3 & 4 Edw. 6. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	113	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Rouncorn, lordship of Overwhitley, lordship of - - - More, lordship of - Wydnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, lordship of	* 4 & 5 Edw. 6. -	Do. - - -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
9	114	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship of Overwhitley cum Coggeshull, lordship of More, lordship of - Wydnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, lordship of	* 5 & 6 Edw. 6. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	John Savage, Knt., steward.
	115	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship of Overwhitley cum Coggishull, lordship of - Moore, lordship of - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, lordship of	* 6 & 7 Edw. 6. and 1 Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	116	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship of More, lordship of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of Congleton - - Wydnes, lordship and fee of - - -	* 1 & 2 and 2 & 3 Phil. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
10	117	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Roncorne, lordship of Moore, lordship of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of Congleton - - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - -	* 2 & 3, 2 & 4, 3 & 4 Phil. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	118	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Runcorne, lordship of More, lordship of - Overwhitley and Coggyshull, lordships of Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton - -	* 3 & 4, 3 & 5, 4 & 5 Phil. & Mary.	Courts and halmotes -	Do.
	119	Halton, fee of - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of	4 & 5 Phil. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	120	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship of Wydnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton - -	* 4 & 5, 4 & 6, 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary.	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	Do.
	121	Halton, lordship and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship of More, lordship of - Overwhitley and Coggishull, lordships of Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton - -	* 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary and 1 Eliz.	Courts and halmotes -	Do.
	122	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Roncorne, lordship of Moore, lordship of - Overwhitley and Coggishull, lordships of Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, lordship and borough of -	* 1 & 2 Eliz. - -	Do. - - -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
10	123	Halton, honor, lordship and fee of - Overwhytley and Coggeshull, lordships of - - More, lordship of - Roncorne, lordship of Congleton - - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - -	* 3 & 4 Eliz. - -	Courts and halmotes -	John Savage, Knt., steward.
	124	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Roncorne, lordship of Overwhytley and Coggeshull, lordships of - - More, lordship of - Widnes, lordship and fee of - - - Congleton, borough of	* 4 & 5 Eliz. - -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	Do.
11	125	Halton, honor of lordship and fee of - Runcorne, lordship of More, lordship of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of Widnes, fee of - -	* 7 & 8 Eliz. - -	Do. - - -	Do.
	126	Halton, honor, lordship and fee of - Runcorne, lordship of More, lordship of - Overwhytleye and Coggeshull, lordship of - - Congleton, borough of Wydnes, lordship and fee of - - -	* 10 & 11 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	127	Halton, honor and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship of More, lordship of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordship of Wydnes, lordship of -	* 13 & 14 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	128	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Wydnes castle. honor, lordship, and fee of Runcorne, lordship of Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of Congleton, borough of	* 14 & 15 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	John Savage, Knt.; William Brereton, stewards.
	129	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Wydnes, honor, lordship, and fee of - More, lordship of - Runcorne, lordship of Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordship of	* 15 & 16 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	130	Halton, honor and fee of - - - - Wydnes, honor, lordship and fee of - Runcorne, lordship of More, lordship of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull - - - Congleton, borough of	* 16 & 17 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
11	131	Halton, honor and fee of - - - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull - - - Runcorne, lordship of More, lordship of - Wydnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - - Congleton, borough of	* 17 & 18 Eliz. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	John Savage, Knt.; William Brereton, stewards.
	132	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of Runcorne - - - More - - - - Congleton - - - Widnes, honor, lordship, and fee of -	* 18 & 19 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
12	133	Wydnes, honor, lordship or manor, and fee of - - - Congleton, borough of Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull - - - Runcorne - - - More - - - -	* 19 & 20 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	134	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of Runcorne - - - Moore - - - - Wydnes, manor or lordship, and fee of	* 22 & 23 Eliz. -	Courts and halmotes -	John Savage, Knt., steward.
	135	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of Runcorne, lordship of Moore, lordship of - Wydnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - - Congleton, borough of	* 23 & 24 Eliz. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	Do.
	136	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of Runcorne, lordship of More, lordship of - Widnes, honor, lordship, and fee of - Congleton, borough of	* 24 & 25 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	137	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of Runcorne, lordship of More, lordship of - Wydnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - - Congleton, borough of	* 25 & 26 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	138	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of Runcorne, lordship of Moore, lordship of - Bostocke, manor of -	* 26 & 27 Eliz. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets; also court baron of manor of Bostocke.	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
12	139	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordship of Runcorne, lordship of More, lordship of - Wydnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - -	* 27 & 28 Eliz. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	John Savage, Knt., steward.
	140	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of Runcorne, lordship of More, lordship of - Wydnes, honor, manor, or lordship, and fee of - - - -	* 28 & 29 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
13	141	Halton, honor, lordship, manor or barony, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships of Runcorne, lordship of Congleton, manor of -	* 29 & 30 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	142	Halton, honor, lordship, manor or barony, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordship of Runcorn, lordship or manor of - - - More, lordship of - Wydnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - -	* 30 & 31 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	143	Halton, honor, lordship, manor or barony, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, manor or lordship of - - Runcorne, lordship of More, manor or lordship of - - - Wydnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - -	* 31 & 32 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	144	Halton, honor, lordship, manor or barony, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordship of Runcorne, lordship of Moore, lordship of -	* 32 & 33 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	145	Halton, honor, lordship, manor or barony, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordship of Runcorne, lordship and manor of - - Widnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - - Congleton, manor of -	* 34 & 35 Eliz. -	Do. - -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
13	146	Halton, honor, lordship, manor or barony, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggshull, manor or barony of - - - Runcorne, manor or barony of - - More, manor or barony of - - - - Widnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - - -	* 35 & 36 Eliz. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	John Savage, Knt., steward.
	147	Halton, honor, lordship, manor or barony, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, manor or barony of - - - Runcorne, manor or barony of - - - More, manor or barony of - - - - Widnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - - - Congleton, manor of -	* 37 & 38 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	148	Halton, honor, lordship, manor or barony, and fee of - Overwhitley and Coggshall - - Runcorne - - - Moore - - - - Widnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - - -	* 38 & 39 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
14	149	Halton, honor, lordship, manor or barony, and fee of - Runcorne - - - Moore - - - - Overwhitley and Coggeshall - - - Widnes, honor, lordship or manor, and fee of - - -	* 39 & 40 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	John Savage, Knt. John Savage, Esq., stewards.
	150	Halton, honor, lordship, manor, barony, and fee of - - Runcorne - - - Moore - - - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull - - - Widnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - - -	* 40 & 41 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	151	Halton, honor, lordship or manor, barony, and fee of - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordship or manor of - - - Congleton - - - Widnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - - -	* 42 & 43 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	John Savage, Knt., steward.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
14	152	Halton, honor, lordship or manor, and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordship or manor of - - - Congleton, town of - Widnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - - -	* 43 & 44 Eliz. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	John Savage, Knt., steward.
	153	Halton, honor, lordship or manor, and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships or manors of - -	* 44 & 45 Eliz. and 1 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
	154	Halton, honor, lordship or manor, and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships or manors of - -	* 1 & 2 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
15	155	Widnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - - -	* 2 & 3 Jas. 1. -	Courts and halmotes -	Do.
	156	Halton, honor, lordship or manor, and fee of - - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships or manors of - Congleton, town and manor of - - Widnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - -	* 3 & 4 Jas. 1. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	Do.
	157	Halton, honor, lordship or manor, and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships or manors of - Widnes, manor or lordship, and fee of Congleton, town and manor of - -	* 4 & 5 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
15	158	Halton, honor, lordship or manor, and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships or manors of - Widnes, honor, manor or lordship, barony, and fee of - -	* 5 & 6 Jas. 1. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	John Savage, Knt., steward.
	159	Halton, honor, lordship or manor, and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships or manors of - Widnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - -	* 6 & 7 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
16	160	Widnes, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of.*	7 to 9 Jas. 1. -	Courts and halmotes -	Do.
	161	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships and manors of -	* 8 & 9 Jas. 1. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	John Savage, Knt. and Bart., steward.
	162	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - Overwhitley and Coggeshull, lordships or manors of - Widnes, honor, lordship, and fee of -	* 9 to 11 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	163	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - Widnes, manor or lordship of - -	* 11 & 12 Jas. 1. -	Do. - -	Do.
	164	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - Congleton, town and manor of - - Widnes, manor or lordship of - -	* 12 & 13 Jas. 1. -	Do. - -	John Savage, Knt. and Bart.; Thomas Savage, Knt. and Bart., stewards.
	165	Halton, manor or lordship of - - Runcorne, manor or lordship of - - Moore, manor or lordship of - - Widnes - -	* 14 & 15 Jas. 1. -	Courts and halmotes -	Thomas Savage, Knt. and Bart., steward.
	166	Halton, honor, lordship, and fee of.*	14 & 15 Jas. 1. -	(Action Book).	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
17	167	Halton, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - Runcorne, manor or lordship of - - Moore, manor or lordship of - - Widnes, manor or lordship of - -	* 15 & 16 Jas. 1. -	Courts and halmotes -	Thomas Savage, Knt. and Bart., steward.
	168	Halton, lordship or manor of - - Runcorne, lordship of Moore, lordship of -	* 16 & 17 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	169	Halton, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - Runcorne, manor or lordship of - - Widnes, manor or lordship of - -	* 17 & 18 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	170	Halton, honor, manor, lordship, and fee of Runcorne, manor or lordship of - - Moore, manor or lordship of - - Widnes, manor or lordship of - -	* 18 & 19 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	171	Halton, honor, lordship or manor, and fee of - - Runcorne, manor or lordship of - - Moore, manor of -	* 19 & 20 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	172	Widnes, manor or lordship of.	22 Jas. 1. - -	Halmote - -	Do.
	173	Halton, honor, lordship or manor, and fee of - - - Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - -	* 22 Jas. 1. and 1 Chas. 1.	Courts and halmotes -	Do.
18	174	Halton, honor, lordship or manor, and fee of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - - Runcorne, lordship of	* 1 & 2 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	175	Runcorne, lordship or manor of - - Moore, lordship or manor of - -	* 3 & 4 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Thomas Earl Savage, steward.
	176	Halton, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of.*	4 & 5 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	177	Do. do.* -	5 & 6 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	178	Halton, manor or lordship of.*	7 & 8 Chas. 1. -	Halmotes - -	Do.
	179	Halton, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of.*	10 & 11 Chas. 1. -	Courts, halmotes, and court of the markets.	Do.
	180	Do. do.* -	11 & 12 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	181	Do. do.* -	12 & 13 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	John Earl Savage, steward.
19	182	Do. do.* -	13 & 14 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	183	Do. do.* -	14 & 15 Chas. 1. -	Courts and halmotes -	Do.
	184	Haton, honor, fee, barony, and manor or lordship of.*	1649 - -	Do. - - -	Henry Brooke, Esq., steward.
	185	Do. do.* -	1649 and 1650 -	Do. - - -	Do.
	186	Do. do.* -	1650 - -	Do. - - -	Do.
	187	Do. do.* -	1651 and 1652 -	Do. - - -	Thomas Warburton, Esq., steward.
	188	Do. do.* -	1652 and 1653 -	Do. - - -	Do.
	189	Do. do.* -	1655 and 1656 -	Do. - - -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
19	190	Halton, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of.*	1657 and 1658 -	Courts and halmotes -	Thomas Warburton, Esq., steward.
	191	Do. do.* -	1658 and 1659 -	Do. - - -	Do.
20	192	Do. do.* -	13 & 14 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Thomas Earl Rivers, Viscount Colechester and Rocksavage, Lord Darcey, Baron of Chich, steward.
	193	Do. do.* -	14 & 15 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	194	Halton, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - Widnes, honor, lordship, and fee of -	* 15 to 17 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	195	Halton, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of.*	16 & 17 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	196	Do. do.* -	17 & 18 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	197†	Do. do.* -	18 & 19 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	198†	Do. do.* -	19 & 20 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	199	Do. do.* -	20 & 21 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	200	Do. do.* -	21 & 22 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	201	Do. do.* -	23 & 24 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	202	Do. do.* -	24 & 25 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Thomas Earl Rivers, Viscount Colechester and Rocksavage, Lord Darcey, Baron of Chich; and Denzell, Baron Holles of Ifeild, stewards.
	203	Do. do.* -	25 & 26 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Denzell, Baron Holles of Ifeild, steward.
	204	Halton, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - Widnes, manor or lordship of - -	Do. - -	Do. - - -	Do.
21	205	Halton, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of.*	26 & 27 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	206	Halton, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - Widnes, manor or lordship of - -	Do. - -	Do. - - -	Do.
	207	Halton, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of.*	27 & 28 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	208	Halton, honor, manor or lordship, and fee of - - - Widnes, manor or lordship of - -	Do. - -	Do. - - -	Do.
	209	Halton, manor or lordship of.*	28 & 29 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	210	Halton, manor or lordship of - - Widnes, manor or lordship of - -	Do. - -	Do. - - -	Do.
	211	Halton, manor or lordship, and fee of.*	29 & 30 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	212	Halton, manor or lordship of.	Do. - -	Halmotes - -	Do.
	213	Halton, manor or lordship, and fee of.*	31 Chas. 2. -	Court and halmotes -	Do.
	214	Halton, manor or lordship of.*	32 Chas. 2. -	Halmotes - -	Henry Earl and Baron of Arlington, Viscount of Thetford, steward.
	215	Do. do.* -	33 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.

† *See also* Welsh Records (Court Rolls for Chester, &c.).

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
22	216	Halton, manor or lordship of.*	34 Chas. 2. -	Halmotes - -	Henry Earl and Baron of Arlington, Viscount of Thetford, steward.
	217	Do. do.* -	35 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	218	Do. do.* -	36 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	219	Do. do.* -	1 Jas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Robert Lord Ferrers, Baron of Chartley, steward.
	220	Do. do.* -	1 & 2 Jas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	221	Do. do.* -	2 & 3 Jas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	222	Do. do.* -	3 & 4 Jas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	223†	Do. do.* -	1 & 2 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	224	Do. do.* -	3 & 4 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	225	Do. do.* -	4 & 5 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	226	Do. do.* -	5 & 6 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	227	Do. do.* -	6 Will. & Mary and 7 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Do.
	228	Do. do.* -	7 to 9 Will. 3. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	229	Do. do.* -	10 Will. 3. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	230	Do. do.* -	11 Will. 3. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	231	Do. do.* -	11 & 12 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Talbot Lloyd, gent. steward.
	232	Do. do.* -	12 & 13 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Do.
23	233	Do. do.* -	13 Will. 3. and 1 Anne.	Do. - - -	Do.
	234	Do. do.* -	2 to 4 Anne -	Do. - - -	Thomas Maisterson, Esq., steward.
	235	Do. do.* -	3 & 4 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	236	Do. do.* -	5 & 6 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	237	Do. do.* -	6 & 7 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	238	Do. do.* -	7 & 8 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	239	Do. do.* -	10 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	240	Do. do.* -	11 & 12 Anne -	Do. - - -	Edward Vaudrey, Esq., steward.
	241	Do. do.* -	12 & 13 Anne and 1 Geo. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
	242	Do. do.* -	1 & 2 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	243	Do. do.* -	2 & 3 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	244	Do. do.* -	3 & 4 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	245	Do. do.* -	4 & 5 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	246	Do. do.* -	5 & 6 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	247	Do. do.* -	7 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Silvester Richmond, gent., steward.
	248	Do. do.* -	8 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	249	Do. do.* -	9 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	250	Do. do.* -	11 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	251	Do. do.* -	12 & 13 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
24	252	Do. do.* -	13 Geo. 1. to 3 Geo. 2.	Do. - - -	Robert Bromley, gent., deputy steward.
	253	Do. do.* -	3 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	254	Do. do.* -	4 & 5 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Richard Wicksted, gent., deputy steward.
	255	Do. do.* -	5 & 6 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	John Wicksted, gent., steward.
	256	Do. do.* -	7 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	John Pickering, Esq., steward.
	257	Halton, manor of* -	8 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	William Middleshurst, gent., deputy steward.
	258	Do. do.* -	9 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	259	Do. do.* -	11 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	260	Do. do.* -	12 & 13 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	261	Do. do.* -	13 & 14 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	262	Do. do.* -	14 & 15 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	263	Do. do.* -	15 & 16 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	264	Do. do.* -	16 & 17 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	265	Do. do.* -	18 & 19 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	266	Do. do.* -	19 & 20 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
25	267	Do. do.* -	20 Geo. 2. - -	Do. - - -	Do.

† *See also* Welsh Records (Court Rolls for Chester, &c.)

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF CHESTER, &c.—HALTON HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
25	268	Halton, manor of* -	21 & 22 Geo. 2. -	Halmotes - -	John Lloyd, deputy steward.
	269	Do. do.* -	22 & 23 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	270	Do. do.* -	23 & 24 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	271	Do. do.* -	24 & 25 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	272	Do. do.* -	26 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	273	Do. do.* -	27 & 28 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	274	Do. do.* -	28 & 29 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	275	Do. do.* -	29 & 30 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	276	Do. do.* -	30 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	277	Do. do.* -	31 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	278	Do. do.* -	33 Geo. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	279	Widnes, manor of* -	9 Geo. 3. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	280	Do. do.* -	10 Geo. 3. -	Do. - - -	Do.
26		Halton, &c.* - -	1610 to 1673 -	Original papers (surrenders, &c.) relating to proceedings in halmote courts.	
27		Do.* - - -	1674 to 1680 -	Do.	
28		Do.* - - -	1681 to 1686 -	Do.	
29		Do.* - - -	1687 to 1725 -	Do.	
30		Do.* - - -	1726 to 1730 (and undated).	Do.	
31		Do.* - - -	1787 - -	Roll with ticket marked "1787. Copy of a deed "made by John Stanley of Puddington, which "has no relation either to Halton or Widnes;" and Roll with ticket marked "Fragments of Rolls of "various dates."	

N.B.—Bundles 26 to 31 are of a miscellaneous nature and do not belong to the regular series.

COUNTY OF CUMBERLAND.

32	281	BORADALE - -	29 Hen. 8. -	Court, &c. - -	John Lamplough, Knt., (Deputy Lieutenant of Thomas Crumwell, Knt., Keeper of the Privy Seal), Thomas Carns, gent., deputy steward, and William Sand', gent. (Receiver General of the temporalities of the Lord the King).
		WITBEKE, MANOR OF.	*See* County of Lancaster, Bundle 80.		

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.

DUFFIELD, fee of (and the manors, &c., within the fee)†. (Parcel of the honor of Tutbury.)

32	282	Beaur' (Beureper) -	6 Edw. 1. -	Courts.	—
	283	Do. - - -	18 Edw. 1. -	Do.	—
	284	Do. - - -	20 & 21 Edw. 1.	Do.	—
	285	Do. - - -	21 & 22 Edw. 1.	Do.	—
	286	Duffeld, forest of -	34 Edw. 1. -	Woodmotes.	—
	287	Beaurepeir - -	4 & 5 Edw. [2.]	Courts.	—
	288	Do. - - -	6 Edw. [2.] -	Do.	—
	289	Beaureper - -	7 Edw. 3. -	Courts and woodmotes	—
		Alrewasleye - -			
		Heiegge - - -			
		Duffeld, chase and forest of - -			
	290	Beaureper - -	8 Edw. 3. -	Courts.	—

† The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls of the fee of *Duffield*, viz.:—Alton Chaumpayn (Chevyn), Coldebrok, Cowhouse, Daley, Foston, Knyveton, Mauncell (Maunsfeld) Park, Millehay, Morley Park, Portern, Posterne Logge, Posterne Park, Ravensdale, Ravensdale Parke, Shottle (Shothull), Shottle Park, Stanlegh, Wateryate.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—Duffield Fee—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
32	291	Beaureper	11 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	292	Do.	12 & 13 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	293	Holebrok Duffeld Edrichay and Alton	15 to 18 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	294	Duffeld Holond Bugging Alrewaslee	18 & 19 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	295	Holbrok Holond	19 & 20 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	296	Alrewaslee Beurepeir Holond	20 to 22 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	297	Buggyng Edrichay	23 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	298	Holebrok Bugg[ing]	24 to 27 Edw. 3.	Do.	— Cokayn [steward].
	299	Duffeld	31 & 32 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	300	Do.	32 & 33 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	301	Holond Duffeld	35 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	302	Heghegge	35 & 36 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	303	Duffeld	36 & 37 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	304	Buggyng Edrichay Duffeld Beaureper Holand	37 & 38 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	305	Allerwasleghe Duffeld Edrichay	41 & 42 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	306	Alrewasleghe Byggyng Edrichay	43 & 44 Edw. 3.	Do.	"Post mortem Joh'is Cokayn nup' sen' ib'm."
	307	Duffeld Holbrok Alrewasleghe Heghege Holand, Bygging, and Edrichay Beaureper	45 & 46 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
33	308	Duffeldfrith	46 & 47 Edw. 3.	Woodmotes.	—
	309	Heghegge Duffeld	47 & 48 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	310	Holand, Byggyng, and Edrichay Beaureper Duffeldfrith	49 & 50 Edw. 3.	Courts and woodmotes.	—
	311	Heyhegge Holbrok Duffeldfryth	50 & 51 Edw. 3. and 1 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	312	Holebrok	- Edw. 3. (date torn off).	Courts.	—
	313	Beaur' Heyhegge Allerwasleigh	1 & 2 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	314	Beaureper Holbrok	2 & 3 Ric. 2.	Do.	— Barton [steward].
	315	Duffeld Heighegge Duffeldfrith	3 & 4 Ric. 2.	Courts and woodmotes	—
	316	Beaureper Duffeld *Allerwasleigh *Duffeld* *Hegheg'*	4 & 5 Ric. 2. 5 & 6 Ric. 2.	Courts —	— Barton [steward]. —
	317	Duffeld Holbrok Beaur'	6 & 7 Ric. 2.	Do.	— Barton [steward].
	318	Beaureper	7 & 8 [Ric. 2.]	Do.	Do.
	319	Heghegg	8 & 9 [Ric. 2.]	Do.	Do.

* *See* Bundle 45.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—DUFFIELD FEE—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
33	320	Duffeld - - -	9 & 10 Ric. 2. -	Courts - - -	— Barton; — Knyveton [stewards].
	321	Duffeld - - - Duffeldfryth - -	10 & 11 Ric. 2.	Courts and woodmotes	— Knyveton [steward].
	322	Duffeld - - - Holand, Byggyng, and Edrichaye - - Bealpere - - - ? (fragment) -	11 & 12 Ric. 2.	Courts and portmotes	— Pole [steward].
	323	Duffeldfrith - - Belper - - - Holand, Byggyng, and Edrichaye - -	12 & 13 Ric. 2.	Woodmotes and courts	Do.
	324	Duffeld - - - Holbrok - - - Duffeldfryth - -	13 & 14 Ric. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	325	Duffeld - - - Holand, Byggyng, and Edrichaye - -	14 & 15 Ric. 2.	Courts - - -	Do.
34	326	Holand, Byggyng, and Edrichaye - - Beaureper - - Duffeld - - -	15 & 16 Ric. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	327	Duffeld - - -	16 & 17 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	328	Duffeldfrith - - Holbrok - - - Duffeld - - - Heghegge - - Allerwaslee - -	19 to 22 Ric. 2.	Woodmotes and courts	— Curson [steward].
	329	Duffeld - - - Holand, Byggyng, and Edrichaye - - Beaurepere - -	1 & 2 Hen. 4. -	Courts - - -	Do.
	330	Duffeldfryth - - Holbroke - -	4 Hen. 4. -	Woodmotes and courts	Do.
	331	Holbrok - - - Duffeldfryth - - Heighegge - -	5 & 6 Hen. 4. -	Do. - - -	Do. "Rogerus Leche ch'r Sen^al' post mortem Joh'is Curson'."
	332	Duffeld - - - Holbroke - - - Holand, Biggynge, and Edirssay - -	8 to 10 Hen. 4.	Courts - - -	Roger Leche, steward.
	333	Beaureper - - Allerwaslee - - Holbrooke - -	11, 13, & 14 Hen. 4. and 1 Hen. 5.	Do. - - -	Do.
	334	Duffield - - -	1 Hen. 5. -	Do.	—
	335	Do. - - -	3 Hen. [5.] -	Do.	—
	336	Beaurper - - -	7 & 8 Hen. 5. -	Do. - - -	— Mountgomery [steward].
	337	Do. - - -	9 & 10 Hen. 5.	Do. - - -	Do.
	338	Holbrok - - -	1 Hen. 6. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	339	Holaund, Bygging, and Edrechay - - Holbrok - - - Hyghegge - -	4 & 5 Hen. 6. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	340	Holand, Bygging, and Edrichay - - Duffeld - - - Holbroke - - - Beaurepair - -	7 to 9 Hen. 6.	Do. - - -	Do.
	41	Beaurepaire - - Holond, Bygging', and Edreshaye - - Holbroke - - Alrawaslyghe - -	12 to 15 Hen. 6.	Do. - - -	— Mountgomery; Earl of Stafford [stewards].
	342	Hyghege - - Beaurepaire - - Duffe dfryth - -	14 to 16 Hen. 6.	Courts and woodmotes	Earl of Stafford [steward].

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—DUFFIELD FEE—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
34	343	Holbroke - - -	19 & 20 Hen. 6.	Courts and woodmotes	Earl of Stafford, steward.
		Beaurper - - -			
		Allerwaslyghe - -			
		Hiehegge - - -			
		Holond, Biggynge, and Edrichay - -			
		Duffeldfrith - -			
	344	Holond, Bigging, and Edrichay - -	20 to 22 Hen. 6.	Courts.	—
		Holbroke - - -			
		**Holond* - - -	33 & 34 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Byggyng - - -			
		Edrichay - -			
		Allerwaslegh - -			
		Duffeldfrythe - -			
		Beaurepere - -			
		Heegge - - -			
		Holbroke - -			
		Hertyngton - -			
	345	Duffeld - - -	2 & 3 Edw. 4. -	Do.	—
		Bigging - - -			
		Beaureper - -			
		Heghhege - -			
		Allerwaslegh - -			
		Holande - - -			
	346	Duffeld - - -	5 & 6 Edw. 4. -	Courts and woodmotes	—
		Highegge - -			
		Beaurper - - -			
		Holbrooke - -			
		Holond - - -			
		Edirshay - - -			
		Byggyng - - -			
	347	Duffeldfryth - -			
		Duffeld - - -	6 & 7 Edw. 4. -	Courts.	—
		Byggyng - - -			
		Holbrok - - -			
		Holond - - -			
		Beaurper - -			
		Highegge - -			
		**Edirsey* - - -	6 to 8 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
		Allerwaslegh - -			
	348	Duffeld - - -	8 & 9 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
		†Scropton - -			
		**Duffeld Fryth* - -	11 & 12 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
	349	Duffeld and Maknay -	3 Hen. 7. -	Do.	—
		Hasilwood, Wyndeley, and Turnedich -			
		Helihege - - -			
		Edrichehey - -			
		Holand - - -			
		Bigging - - -			
		Beaurper - - -			
		Allerwaslegh - -			
		Asheleyhey - -			
	350	Duffeld and Maknay -	8 Hen. 7. -	Do.	—
		Bewr[per] - -			
		Holand - - -			
		Holbrok - - -			
		Allerwaslegh and Asheleyhey - - -			
		Idrichehey - -			
		Byging - - -			
		Hasylwood, Wyndeley, and Turnediche -			
		Heghege - - -			
	351	Duffeld and Makney -	13 to 15 Hen. 7.	Courts and woodmotes	—
		Holand, Byging, and Idurshey (Yederssey)			
		Wyndeley, Turnediche, and Haselwod -			
		Holbrok - - -			
		Bealpere (Beaurper) -			
		Allerwasle and Ashleyhey - - -			
		Heghege - - -			
		Duffeldfrythe - -			

* *See* Bundle 48. † *See* series of Court Rolls of the manor of Scropton, Bundle 43.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—DUFFIELD FEE—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
35	352	Beaureper - - Duffield and Makeney - Holbroke - - Alderwaslegh and Assheleyhey - - Highege - - - Holond and Byggyng - Duffeldfryth - -	1 & 2 Hen. 8. -	Courts and woodmotes.	—
	353	Holond and Byggyng - Heghege - - - Duffeld and Makeney - Holbroke - - - Idrechehey - - Beaureper - - Alderwasleghe and Assheleyhey - -	2 & 3 Hen. 8. -	Courts.	—
	354	Duffeld and Makeney - Holbroke - - Iderychhey - - Hehege - - - Duffeldfrith, chase of - Allerwaslegh and Assheleyhey - - Beaureper - - Holond and Biggyng -	4 & 5 Hen. 8. -	Courts and woodmotes.	—
	355	Hasilwode, Wyndeley, and Turnediche - Duffeld and Makeney - Hollond and Byggyng - Duffeld Frith - - Beaureper - - Hehege - - - Allerwaslegh and Assheleyhey - - Iderechehey - - Holbroke - -	6 & 7 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
	356	Duffeld and Makeney - Hassilwode, Wyndley, and Turndiche - Iderechhey - - Alderwashele and Assheleyhey - - Hehege - - - Holand and Byggyng - Holbroke - - - Duffeld Frythe - - Beaureper - -	7 & 8 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
	357	Duffeld and Makeney - Holand and Byggyng - Hassilwode, Wyndeley, and Turndiche - Iderechhey - - Alderwashele and Assheleyhey - - Hehege - - - Holbroke - - Beaureper - - Duffeld Frithe - -	8 & 9 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
	358	Duffeld and Makeney - Holand and Byggyng - Iderechehey - - Beaureper - - Hehege - - - Duffeld [Frith] - - Allederwashele and Assheleyhey - - Holbroke - - -	10 & 11 Hen. 8.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—DUFFIELD FEE—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
35	359	Alderwashele and Ashelehey - - - Byggyng - - - Holand - - - Iderechehey - - Duffeld - - - Hehege - - - Holbroke - - - Beaureper - - Duffeld Frith - - and others (document much torn).	12 & 13 Hen. 8.	Courts and woodmotes	Henry Sacheverell, Knt., deputy of George Earl of Shrewsbury, chief steward of all the honor of Tutbury, situate in the counties of Derby and Stafford.
	360	Duffeld cum membris - Holand - - - Iderechehey - - Alderwashele and Ashelehey - - - Byggyng - - - Hehege - - - Beaureper - - Holbroke - - - Duffeld Frithe - - *Spoundon - -	13 & 14 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	Do.
	361	Duffeld cum membris - Beaureper - - Iderechehey - - Byggyng - - - Holand - - - Duffeld Frithe - -	16 & 17 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	362	Duffeld Frithe - - Holbrok - - - Iderechhey - - Byggyng - - - Holand - - - Beaureper - - Duffeld cum membris -	17 & 18 Hen. 8.	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—
	363	Holbroke - - - Holand - - - Hehege - - - Iderechey - - Byggyng - - - Beaureper - - Duffeld cum membris - *Spoundon - - Duffeld Frithe - -	21 & 22 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	364	Duffeld - - - Holand, Byggyng, and Idrechey - - Beaureper - - Duffeld Frithe - - *Spoundon - - Holbrok and Hehege -	23 & 24 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	365	Duffeld - - - Holbroke - - -	26 & 27 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
	366	Duffeld - - - Iderechey - - Duffeld Frithe - - Beaureper - - Hehege - - - Holbrok - - - Holand - - - Byggyng - - - †Scropton - - *Spoundon - -	32 & 33 Hen. 8.	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—

* *See* series of Court Rolls of the Wapentake, &c., of Wirksworth, &c., Bundles 43 to 56.
† *See* series of Court Rolls of the honor of Tutbury, &c. (co. Stafford), Bundles 109 to 115.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—DUFFIELD FEE—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
36	367	Duffeld Beaureper Duffeld Frythe *Nedewode, chase of Holbroke Hehege Iderechehey Holand *[Rodman] *Agard[esley] Prima Pars †Spoundon Byggyng *Scropton	33 to 35 Hen. 8.	Courts and pannage courts.	—
	368	Duffeld Fryth Hasyllwood, Wyndley, and Turnediche Beaureper Iderysshey Holbroke Hyegge Holland Byggyng	2 & 3 Edw. 6.	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage court.	—
	369	Duffeld Fryth Duffeld and Makeney Hasyllwoode, Wyndley, and Turnedyche Beaureper Holbroke Hyegge Byggyng Holland Iderysshey	3 & 4 Edw. 6.	Do.	—
	370	Duffeld Fryth	5 Edw. 6.	"A brieff remembrannce or note of all the landes and tenements whyche did passe in the Courte of oure Soverain Lorde w'thin Duffeld Fryth by the graunte or assignement of Willyam Layton by force of the com'yssyon of oure Soverain Lorde the Kyng graunted unto the sayd Willyam Layton and one Robert Bull."	
	371	Duffeld Hasyllwoode, Wyndley, and Turnedyche Holbroke and Sowthewoode Beaureper Hyegge Byggyng Holland Iderysshey Duffeld Fryth	6 & 7 Edw. 6. and Mary.	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage court.	—
	372	Duffeld Fryth Beaureper Hasylwoode, Wyndeley, and Turnedyche Hollande Iderychehey Byggynge Holbroke Hyege Duffeld Fryth	1 Mary and 1 & 2 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—
	373	Duffeld Frythe Duffeld Hasylwoode, Wyndeley, and Turnedyche Holbrok and Sowthwod Byggyng Beaureper Hyege Holland Idershey	2 & 3 and 3 & 4 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—

* *See* series of Court Rolls of the honor of Tutbury, &c. (co. Stafford), Bundles 109 to 115.
† *See* series of Court Rolls of the Wapentake, &c., of Wirksworth, &c., Bundles 43 to 56.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—DUFFIELD FEE—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
36	374	Duffeld Frythe - - Hasylwoode, Wyndeley, and Turndyche - Holbroke and Sowthwoode - - - Beaureper - - Highedge - - Byggyng - - - Holland - - - Iderishey - - -	4 & 5, 4 & 6, and 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary.	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage court.	—
	375	Duffeld Frithe - - Duffeld - - - Hasylwood, Wyndeley, and Turndiche - Holbroke and Sowthwood - - - Beaureper - - Hiehege - - - Byggynge - - Holland - - - Iderechehey - -	1 & 2 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	376	Duffeld Frythe - - Duffeld - - - Hasylwood, Wyndeley, and Turnediche - Holbroke and Sowthwood - - - Beaureper - - Hiehege - - - Byggynge - - Holand - - - Iderechehey - -	2 & 3 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	377	Duffeld Frythe, Duffeld, and Makeny - - Hasselwoode, Wyndley, and Turndich - - Beaupere - - - Highedge - - Hollande - - - Byggynge - - Edrichey - - - [Holbroke and Sowthwood] - - -	6 & 7 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	378	Duffeld and Makeny - Hasselwode, Wyndlye, and Turndich - - Iderichay - - Highedge - - Hollande - - - Byggynge - - Holbroke and Sowthwode - - - Duffeld Fryth - -	8 & 9 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	379	Duffeld Frythe - - Haselwoode, Wyndley, and Turnediche - Beaurperde - - Hyghedge - - Holbroke and Southwode - - - Holland - - - Bigginge - - - Iderichehaye - -	10 & 11 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	380	Duffeld Frythe - - Duffelde and Makeney - Hassellwodd, Wyndley, and Turnedyche - Iderychay - - Holbroke and Sowthwoode - - - Hollande - - - Byggynge - - Hyghedge - - Beauperde - -	12 & 13 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	381	Duffeldc Frythe - -	14 & 15 Eliz. -	Pannage court and woodmote.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—DUFFIELD FEE—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
36	382	Duffelde and Makeney - Hassellwodde, Wyndley, and Turndyche - Highedge - - Beauperde - - Holbroke and Southwodd - - - Iderychay - - Hollande - - - Bigginge - - - Duffelde Frythe - -	15 & 16 Eliz. -	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage court.	—
	383	Duffelde and Makeney - Hassellwodde, Wyndley, and Turnedyche - Highedge - - Holbroke and Sowthwodde - - - Iderychay - - Hollande - - - Bigginge - - - Beauperde - - Duffelde Frythe - -	16 & 17 Eliz. -	Do.	—
3	384	Duffelde and Makeney - Hassellwood, Windley, and Turndyche - Highedge - - Holbroke and Sowthwodd - - - Iderichay - - Hollande - - - Bygginge - - - Beauperde - - Duffelde Frithe - -	18 & 19 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	385	Duffelde Frythe - - Duffelde and Makeney - Hassellwodde, Wyndley, and Turndyche - Holbroke and Sowthwodd - - - Highedge - - Hollande - - - Bigginge - - - Iderychay - -	20 & 21 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	386	Duffelde and Makeney - Hassellwodd, Wyndley, and Turnediche - Holbroke and Sowthwodde - - - Highedge - - Hollande - - - Bigginge - - - Iderychay - - Duffelde Frithe - -	21 & 22 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	387	Duffelde and Makeney - Hasselwodde, Wyndley, and Turnedyche - Holbroke and Sowthwodde - - - Highedge - - Hollande - - - Bigginge - - - Iderichay - - Beauperde - - Duffelde Frithe - -	22 & 23 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	388	Duffeld and Makeney - Hassellwodde, Wyndley, and Turnedyche - Holbroke and Sowthwodde - - - Hollande - - - Bigginge - - - Iderichay - - Beauperde - - Duffelde Frithe - -	23 & 24 Eliz. -	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—DUFFIELD FEE—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
37	389	Duffeld and Makenay - Haslewood, Windley, and Turnediche - Highedge - - Holbroke and Southewood - - - Hetheridghey - - Holland - - - Bigginge - - - Duffeld Frythe - -	25 & 26 Eliz. -	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage court.	—
	390	Duffeld Frith - - Duffeld - - - Haslewood, Windley, and Turndiche - Biginge - - - Iderichay - - Holland and Sowthwood Heighedge - - Belperde - - -	28 & 29 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	391	Duffelde - - - Duffeld Frithe and Makeney - - Haslewood, Wyndley, and Turndiche - Holbrock and Sowthwood - - - Highedge - - Holland - - - Bygeinge - - - Iderichaie - - Beaureperde - -	31 & 32 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	392	Beauperde - - Duffielde Frythe - Duffield - - - Iderichaie - -	34 & 35 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	393	Duffeld, fee of - - Beaureperd in Duffeld Fryth, manor of - Duffeld, forest of - Duffield Fryth - - Duffielde and Makeney Holbrucke and Sowthwoode - - - Highedge - - Iderichaie - - Hollande - - - Beauperde - -	37 to 39 Eliz. -	Courts, courts of attachment, woodmote, swainmote, and pannage court.	Anthony Bradshawe, gent., deputy steward.
	394	Duffeld, fee of (manors within the fee) - - „ forest of - Beaurperd, manor of -	39 & 40 Eliz. -	Courts, court of attachment, and woodmote.	Anthony Bradshawghe, gent., deputy steward.
38	395	Duffeld, fee of (manors within the fee) - - „ forest or chase of - - Beaureperd, manor of -	41 & 42 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	396	Duffeld, fee of (manors within the fee) - - „ forest or chase of - - Beaureperd, manor of -	42 & 43 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	397	Duffeld, fee of (manors within the fee) - - „ forest or chase of - - Beaureperd, manor of -	43 & 44 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	398	Duffeld, fee of (manors within the fee) - - „ forest or chase of - - Beaurperd, manor of -	42, 44, & 45 Eliz. and 1 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—DUFFIELD FEE—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
38	399	Duffeild Fryth - - Duffeld, fee of (manors within the fee) - Beaurperd, manor of - Duffeld, forest or chase of - - -	1 & 2 Jas. 1. -	Courts, court of attachment, and woodmote.	Anthony Bradshawghe, gent., deputy steward.
	400	Duffeld Fryth - - Duffeld, fee of (manors within the fee) - - „ forest or chase of - - Beaureperd, manor of -	42 Eliz. and 2 & 3 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
39	401	Duffeld Fryth - - Duffeld, fee of (manors within the fee) - Beaureperd, manor of - Duffeld, forest or chase of - - -	3 & 4 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	402	Duffeld Fryth - - Duffeld, fee of (manors within the fee) - Beaureperd, manor of -	3 to 5 Jas. 1. -	Courts - - -	Do.
	403	Duffeld Frith (manors within the frith) - Beaureperd, manor of -	7 & 8 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	John Davies, gent., deputy steward.
	404	Duffeld, Frith (manors within the frith) - - „ fee of - -	7 to 11 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
	405	Duffeld Frith (manors within the frith) - Beaureperd, manor of -	8 & 9 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
	406	Duffeild, fee of - - „ Fryth (manors within the frith) -	8 & 17 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
	407	Duffeld, fee of (manors within the fee).	9 & 10 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
	408	Do. (do.) -	11 & 12 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Exuperius Bradshawe, gent., deputy steward.
	409	Do. (do.) -	12 & 13 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
	410	Do. (do.) -	13 & 14 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
40	411	Do. (do.) -	14 & 15 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	412	Duffeld, fee of (manors within the fee; also manor of Sheene*) -	14, 16, 17, & 18 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	413	Duffeld, fee of (manors within the fee) -	14, 20, & 21 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Exuperius Bradshawe, gent., deputy steward.
	414	Do. (do.) -	15 & 16 Jas. 1. -	Do.	—
	415	Do. (do.) -	16 & 17 Jas. 1. -	Do.	—
	416	Do. (do.) -	16 to 19 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	William Deane, gent., under steward.
	417	Do. (do.) -	17 to 19 Jas. 1. -	Do.	—
	418	Do. (do.) -	21 & 22 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Exuperius Bradshawe, gent., deputy steward.
	419	Do. (do.) -	22 & 23 Jas. 1. and 1 Chas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
41	420	Do. (do.) -	1 & 2 Chas 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	421	Do. (do.) -	2 & 3 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	422	Do. (do.) -	3 & 4 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.

* *See* series of Court Rolls of the Wapentake, &c., of Wirkworth, &c., Bundles 43 to 56.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—*continued.*

HIGH PEAK (Altum Peccum) { Liberty, Wapentake, Hundred, Manor, } and CASTLETON, manor of*. { Parcel of the hono of Tutbury.

Reference. Bundle.	No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
41	423	Castilton - - -	5 to 9 Hen. 8. -	Courts, turns, and courts of attachment.	—
		Tyddeswall - -			
	424	Altum Peccum - -	10 & 11 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		Castilton - - -			
	425	Do. - - -	12 to 14 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	George Earl of Shrewsbury, chief steward.
	426	Altum Peccum - -	14 & 15 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		Tyddeswall - -			
		Castilton - - -			
	427	Altum Peccum - -	16 & 17 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		Castylton - - -			
		†Wirksworthe, socage of			
		† „ vill of -			
		†Bondsall - -			
		†Matteloke - -			
		†Brassyngton - -			
		†Ireton Wodde - -			
	428	Altum Peccum - -	16 to 18 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		Castylton - -			
	429	Do. - - -	20 to 22 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		‡*Altum Peccum* -	21 to 23 Hen. 8.	Do.	
	430	Castylton - - -	23 & 24 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		Altum Peccum - -			
		†Hertyngdon - -			
		†Shene - - -			
		†Wyrksworthe - -			
		† „ vill of -			
		†Bondsall - -			
		†Matlok - - -			
		†Brassyngton - -			
		†Yreton Woode - -			
	431	Do. - -	24 & 25 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	432	Altum Peccum - -	29 & 30 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		Castylton - -			
	433	Do. - -	32 & 33 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	434	Do. - -	33 & 34 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	435	Do. - -	34 & 35 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	436	Do. - -	35 & 36 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	437	Do. - -	3 & 4 Edw. 6. -	Do.	—
	438	Do. - -	4 & 5 Edw. 6. -	Do.	—
42	439	Do. - -	5 & 6 Edw. 6. -	Do.	—
	440	Do. - -	6 & 7 Edw. 6. and 1 Mary.	Do.	—
	441	Do. - -	2 & 3, 2 & 4, 3 & 4 Phil. & Mary - -	Do.	—
	442	†Shene - - -	1 & 2 Eliz. -	Courts, turns, courts of attachment, and swainmote.	—
		Altum Peccum - -			
		Castilton - - -			
	443	Altum Peccum - -	6 & 7 Eliz. -	Courts, turns, and courts of attachment.	—
		Castelton - -			

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls for *High Peak*, viz.:—Abney, Affirton (Offerton) (Overton), Aysshford, forest of Asshope (Asthop), Bakewell, Bamforthe, Baslowe (Basslawe), Bawdon, Beard, Belay (Beeley), Birchels (Birchillis), Birchour (Bircheover), Bowden Chapel, Bowden Edge, Bowden Middlecale, Bradshaw, Brownside, Brusshfelde (Brusseld), Bubnell, Bugsworth, Buxton, Calver (Calvar) (Calvor), forest of Campana (Campanie), Chapel in le Fryth, Chattesworth, Chelmarton (Chelmerdon), Chinley, Coumbs, Cowdale, Darley, forest of Edall, Edynsor (Edinsover), Elssop, Eyam (Eyham), Fernlee (Fernylye), Feyrefeld, Flagg, Folowe (Fallowe), Forth, Glossop, Gratton, Great Hamblett, White Hamblett, Great Hamel, Hathersedge, Heyfeld, forest of High Peak, Hope, Great Huklaw (Huklow), Little Huklaw (Huklow), Hyghlawe (Hielowe), Kingsterndale, forest of Longeden Dale, Longesdon, Little Longson, Lytton, Mellor, Middleton (Mydelton), Moniashe (Monyassche), Mornsale (Mornsall), forest of Odall, Ollersett, Overton (Offerton) (Affirton), Phoside, Picktor, Prestclyffe, Pyllesley, Rolande, Shatton, Staden, Stanton, Stoke, Taddington, Thornsett, Tyddyswall, Whitle, Winster, Wodhowse, Wormehill, Yolgrave (Yolgreve) (Yolgreffes).

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Castleton*, viz.:—Aston, Ayshoppe, Bradwell, Castleton, Congesbury (Cogesbury), Coukesbury, Edale, Hásylbacke (Hasylbage), Hope, Offerton, Overhaddon, Prestclyffe, Taddington, Thornhill (Thornell), Woodland.

† *See* series of Court Rolls of the Wapentake, &c., of Wirksworth, &c., Bundles 43 to 56.

‡ *See* Bundle 50.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—HIGH PEAK, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
42	444	Altum Peccum - - Castelton - -	8 & 9 Eliz. -	Courts, turns, and courts of attachment.	—
	445	Altum Peccum - -	9 & 10 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	446	Altum Peccum - - Castelton - - -	10 & 11 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	447	Altum Peccum - -	11 & 12 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	448	Altum Peccum - - Castleton, manor of -	12 & 13 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	449	Do. -	15 Eliz. - -	Courts and turns -	George Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl Marshall of England, Knight of the Garter, and steward of the honor of Tutbury, in co. Derby.
	450	Altum Peccum, liberty, wapentake, or hundred of - - - Castelton, manor of -	15 & 16 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	451	Altum Peccum, liberty, wapentake or hundred of - - - Altum Peccum, forest of Castleton, manor of -	17 & 18 Eliz. -	Courts, turns, and courts of attachment.	—
	452	Altum Peccum - -	23 & 24 Eliz. -	Courts.	—
	453	Altum Peccum, liberty, wapentake or hundred of - - - Castelton - -	26 & 27 Eliz. -	Courts, turns, and courts of attachment.	—
	454	Do. - -	27 & 28 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	455	Altum Peccum, manor, hundred of - - Castelton - - -	31 & 32 Eliz. -	Courts and turns.	—
	456	Altum Peccum, hundred of - - - Castleton, manor of -	27 Chas. 2. -	Courts.	John Hayne, deputy steward.
	457	Altum Peccum, hundred of.	6 Will. & Mary	Do. - - -	—
	458	*High Peak, hundred and liberty of - - Castleton, manor of -	1770 to 1776 -	Do. - - -	Micah Hall, gent., deputy steward.

*Copies of Court Rolls.

42	459	*NEUBOLT [co. Derby or Leicester?]	7 Hen. 4. -	Do.	—

*A loose Court Roll found among those of the county of Derby.

SCROPTON, MANOR OF.* (Parcel of the honor of Tutbury.)

43	460	Scropton - - -	17 & 18 Edw. [1.]	Courts.	—
	461	Do. - - -	8 & 9 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	462	Do. - - -	33 Edw. [3.] -	Do.	—
	463	Do. - - -	41 & 42 Edw. [3.]	Do.	—
	464	Do. - - -	46 & 47 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	465	Do. - - -	2 Ric. 2. - -	Do.	—
	466	Do. - - -	4 Ric. 2. - -	Do. - - -	— Barton [steward].
	467	Do. - - -	12 Hen. 4. -	Do. - - -	— Leche [steward].
	468	Do. - - -	4 & 5 Hen. 5. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	469	Do. - - -	6 & 7 Hen. 6. -	Do. - - -	— Mountgomery [steward].
	470	Do. - - -	19 Hen. 6. -	Do. - - -	Earl of Stafford, steward.
	471	Do. - - -	24 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
		†*Do.* - - -	2 & 3 Edw. 4. -	Do.	—
	472 to 480	Do. - - -	6 Edw. 4. -	Do.	—
		‡*Do.* - - -	8 & 9 Edw. 4.§ -	Do.	—

TWYCROSSE, &c. *See* County of Stafford, Bundles 109 to 111.

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls of the manor of *Scropton*, viz.:—Foston Hethhous, Mackeleye, Middleton, Sapurton, Lees.
† *See* Bundle 48.
‡ *See* Bundle 34.
§ No Court Rolls of the manor of Scropton have been found for the years between 9 Edw. 4. and 4 Hen. 8. From that date they form part of the Tutbury series for the county of Stafford. *See* Bundles 111 to 114.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—*continued.*

WIRKSWORTH* (parcel of the honor of Tutbury).
and
Appletree, hundred of (including Colshull, Nova Libertas, and Perimplementum).
Ashburne (Essheburne) (Esseburne) } manor of.
Bonsall (Bonteshall) (Bonteshale) } manor of.
Brassington (Braston) } manor of.
Gresley, hundred of.
Hertington, manor, soke, &c., of.
Ireton Wood, manor of.
Matlock, manor of.
Melborne (Melburn) } manor of.
Shene, manor of (in the county of Stafford).
Spondon with Chaddesdon, manor of.
Wirksworth, wapentake, soke, manor, vill, &c., of.

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
43	481	Wyrk' and Matlac -	20 Edw. [1.] -	Courts.	N.B.—As many of the following names appear in the margin of the Rolls among the names of places, it has been found difficult in some cases to decide between the names of persons and those of places. Internal evidence has, in such cases, been the only guide in making the selection.
	482	Appeltre, hundred of -	20 & 21 Edw. [1.]	Hundred courts.	
	483	Spondone - -	22 & 23 Edw. [1.]	Court.	
	484	Wyrk' - - - Greselee, hundred of -	30 Edw. [1.] -	Court and hundred courts.	
	485	Wyrk', wapentake of -	[? Edw. 1.] -	Wapentake court.	
	486	Wyrk' - - -	2 & 3 Edw. [2.]	Courts (and estreats).	

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls of the hundred of *Appletree*, viz.:—Alkemonton, Arleston (Erleston), Ash (Asshe), Aston, Atlowe, Barton Bakepuse, Hungry Bentley, Berwardcote, Birnaston, Boylston (Boilleston), Bradley, Braillesford, Bredsale (Breideshale), Church Broughton, Kyrke Broughton, West Broughton, Brimlaston (Brunaldeston), Bubton, Burrowes, Caum Peden (Compeden), Chelaston (Chellardeston), Cubley, Dalbury, Donnebrugge, Dovebrugge (Dubbrugge) Doyno, Eaton (Eyton), Ednaston, Edulveston, Eginton, Erleston (Arleston), Etwall, Glene, Hatton, Hedlaston, Hilton (Hulton), Hollington, Hoone (Howne) (Howen), Irton, Iveleigh (Yeveley), Ketilston (Keclaston), Kyerston, Leghe, Longeford (Langeford), Malmerton, Marchinton, Merston (Marston), Merston juxta Tutbury, Meynellongley, Mogington (Muggington), Morleigh, Murkaston (Mireaston), Norbury (Northbury), Normanton, Oslaston, Osmanston (Osemondeston), Ravensdale, Reggeley, Rodborne, Roddesley, Rossinton (Roston), Sedsale, Shirley, Snelston, Herbert Somersale, Hill (super Montem) Somersale, Kirke Somersale, Nether-Somersale, Over Somersale, Steenson (Steyneston), Storeston, Sudbury, Sutton, Swerston (Swerkeston), Synfen (Sudenfeu), Nether Thurvaston, Over Thurvaston, Trusley, Twyford, Wyaston (Wyardeston), Yeldersley, Yeveley (Iveleigh).

The following appear on the Rolls of the hundred of *Gresley*, viz.:—Catton, Collington, Crokeshale (Croxale), Donasthorp, Edynghal (Ednyngale), Engulby (Yngulby), Fornework, Castilgresley, Kyrkegresley, Grimehathcote, Hathcote, Hertyshorne (Horteshorne), Lullington (Lollington), Lynton, Okethorpe, Ranneston, Smythesby, Stanton, Stanton apud Brigge End, Stanton la Warde, Stonystanton, Stapenhull, Stratton (Stretton), Swarthylyngcote, Tyknall (Tykenhale), Wardehathcote, Wyneleslegh (Welnsleye) (Wyllesley).

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor, soke, &c. of *Hertington*, viz. :—Byggyng, Crovdecote (Crothcote) (Crowdicott), Hertington, Hethcote, Hordelowe (Hurdlowe), Sterndale (Stenerdale), Wolscote (Wolstancote).

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Melborne*, viz.:—Chelaston, Cotton, Newton (Neuton), Normanton (Normondeston), Osmundeston (Hosmaston), Swerkeston (Swerston) (Swarson).

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Spondon with Chaddesdon*, viz.:—Boroweashe, Maperleghe, Stanleghe.

The following appear on the Rolls of the wapentake, &c., of *Wirksworth*, viz.:—Aldewerk (Andewark), Alsop, Baldene, Benteleye (Fenny Bentley), Bradbourn, Bridgtowne, Callow (Colowe) (Caldelowe), Carsington (Carston) (Kerston) (Kersinton), Cromford, Dercinton, Dethek (Dedyk) (Dethicke), Eaton (Eyton) (Eton), Elton, Green, Hogenaston, Hopton, Hunsindon, Hurdlowe, Ible (Ibole) (Ibul), Kirk Ireton, Kniveton (Knifton) (Kneton), Mappulton, Massindon, Middleton, Oftecote (Oftecotelowe), Parwich (Perwyche) (Peverwick), Smerrell (Smerehull), Snitterton, Tansley (Tannesley), Thorp Tissington, Underwode, Wensley (Wednesley) (Wennesley), Wolscote.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
43	487	Appeltre, hundred of -	3 Edw. 2. -	Courts (and estreats)	— Barber [steward].
	488	Wirk' - - - Appeltre, hundred of -	? Edw. [2.] -	Court and hundred courts.	— Barber - — Rous - — Chaunde-ler - [stewards].
	489	Wyrk', wapentake of - Appeltre, hundred of -	1 & 2 Edw. 3 -	Court, wapentake courts, and hundred courts.	P'k' (Parker) Wyldeg' (Wyldegos) [stewards].
	490	Wyrk', - - Wyrk', wapentake of -	1 & 2 Edw. [3.]	Courts and wapentake courts.	William Parker [steward].
	491	Wyrk', wapentake of -	2 & 3 Edw. 3.-	Do. - -	— Wildegos — Parker - — Spark - — Smirk - — Peridod - &c. [stewards or other officers of the court.]
	492	Wirk' - - - Appultre, hundred of -	3 & 4 Edw. [3.]	Courts and hundred courts.	— Wildegos [steward].
	493	Wyrkisworth - - Appeltre, hundred of -	5 Edw. 3. -	Do. - -	— Burgeys — Bradeley [stewards].
	494	Matlok - - - Wyrk', wapentake of -	7 & 8 Edw. 3.	Courts and wapentake courts; also, A schedule of hue and cry, goods of the deceased, entries, new rents, marchets, fines, and small perquisites of the wapentake, hundred, and court of the county of Derby.	— Morel [steward].
	495	Wirkesworth, wapentake of.	8 & 9 Edw. 3.	Courts and wapentake courts.	—
	496	Appultre, hundred of -	[9] 10 & 11 Edw. 3.	Courts and hundred courts.	— Wildegos — Barber - [stewards].
	497	Matlok - - -	10 Edw. 3. -	Courts.	—
	498	Appeltre, hundred of -	12 [Edw. 3.] -	Hundred courts -	— Wildegos — Barber - [stewards].
44	499	Wyrkesworth - -	13 & 14 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	500	Melburn - - - Brassinton - - Matlok - - - Wyrkesworth - -	15 & 16 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	501	Wyrkesworth - -	16 & 17 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	502	Wyrk - - - „ wapentake of - Appeltre, hundred of (with Colshull and Nova Libertas).	18 & 19 Edw. 3.	Courts, wapentake courts, and hundred courts.	— Barber [steward].
	503	Wirk', wapentake of - Appeltre, hundred of -	20 Edw. 3. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	504	Appultre', hundred of (with Colshull and Nova Libertas).	23 & 24 Edw. 3.	Court and hundred courts.	— Bleynescogh [steward].
	505	Appultre, hundred of -	31 & 32 [Edw. 3.]	Do. - - -	— Bleynescow — Scherwynd [stewards].
	506	Wirk', wapentake of - [Spondon] - -	33 Edw. [3.] -	Courts and wapentake court.	— Wildegos — Hay - [stewards].
	507	Wirk', wapentake of -	[? 33 Edw. 3.] -	Wapentake court -	Do.
	508	Appeltre, hundred of -	35 Edw. [3.] -	Court - - -	— Bracour — Vyldegos [stewards].
	509	Wyrkesworth - - Bondeshale - - Irtonwod - - - Brassynton - - Appeltre, hundred of -	35 & 36 Edw. 3.	Courts and hundred courts.	— Cokayn - — Scherewynd - — Bleynescow - [stewards].
	510	Wyrkesworth - - Irtonwode - - Bondeshale - - Brassynton - -	36 & 37 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	511	Appeltre, hundred of -	38 & 39 Edw. 3.	Court and hundred courts.	— Bleynescow, — Sherwynd [stewards].

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
44	512	Wyrkesworth - -	39 & 40 Edw. 3.	Courts and wapentake courts.	—
		Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Irton Wode - -			
		Bondeshale - -			
	513	Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - -	40 & 41 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
		Melburn - - -			
	514	Matlok - - -	43 & 44 Edw. 3.	Courts - - -	Post mortem Joh'is Cokayn nup' sen' ib'm.
		Wyrkesworth - -			
	515	Irton Wode - -	44 & 45 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
		Wyrkesworth - -			
	516	Appeltre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum).	45 & 46 Edw. 3.	Courts and hundred courts.	—
	517	Wyrkesworth - -	46 & 47 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
		Bonteshale - -			
		Appeltre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -			
45	518	Melburne - -	47 & 48 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	519	Melburne - -	48 to 50 Edw. 3.	Courts, wapentake courts, and hundred courts.	—
		Wyrkesworth, wapentake of.			
		Appletre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -			
		Matlok - - -			
	520	Irton Wode - -	50 Edw. 3. to 1 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
		Brassyngton - -			
		Wyrkesworthe - -			
		Wyrkesworthe, wapentake of - - -			
		Melborne - - -			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -			
	521	[Appultre], hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -	[? Edw. 3. or Ric. 2.]	Hundred courts. (Fragmentary.)	—
	522	Wyrkesworth, wapentake of.	1 & 2 Ric. 2. -	Courts and wapentake courts.	—
	523	Melborne - - -	2 & 3 Ric. 2. -	Courts and hundred courts.	— Barton [steward].
		Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -			
	524	Matlok - - -	3 & 4 Ric. 2. -	Courts and wapentake courts.	—
		Brassyngton - -			
		Wyrk', wapentake of -			
	525	Irton Wode - -	4 to 6 Ric. 2. -	Courts - - -	— Barton [steward].
		Wyrkesworth - -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Hertyndon - -			
	526	Wyrk' - - -	4, 5, &c. [Ric. 2.].	Courts, wapentake courts, and hundred courts.	—
		Wyrk', wapentake of -			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -			
	527	Wyrkesworth - -	5 & 6 Ric. 2. -	Courts - - -	— Barton [steward].
		Brassinton - -			
		Hertyndon - -			
	528	Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -	Mich., 5. Ric. 2., to Mich., 6. Ric. 2.	Courts, hundred courts, and wapentake courts. (A special roll headed "Ex^ur' Honor' Tutt' ".)	—
		*Rolleston - - -			
		†Allerwasleigh - -			
		Wyrk', wapentake of -			
		Hertyndon - -			
		†Duffeld - - -			
		Sponden - - -			
		Melburne - -			
		*Tuttebury, ward of -			
		†Hegheg' - - -			

* *See* series of Court Rolls of the honor of Tutbury (co. Stafford), Bundles 109 to 115.
† *See* series of Court Rolls of the fee of Duffield, Bundles 32 to 41.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
45	529	Wyrk', wapentake of -	5 to 7 [Ric. 2.]	Wapentake courts.	—
	530	Wyrkesworth - -	7 to 9 [Ric. 2.]	Courts and wapentake courts.	— Barton [steward].
		Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - -			
		Brassynton - -			
		Melburne - -			
	531	Bonteshale - -	9 & 10 Ric. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
		Wyrk', wapentake of -			
		Melburn - - -			
46	532	Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum)	10 & 11 Ric. 2.	Courts and hundred courts.	— Knyvet [steward].
		Spondon - - -			
	533	Wyrkesworth - -	11 & 12 Ric. 2.	Courts, wapentake courts, and hundred courts.	— Pole [steward].
		Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - -			
		Brassinton - -			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -			
	534	Wyrkesworth - -	13 & 14 Ric. 2.	Courts and wapentake courts.	Do.
		Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - -			
		Bontessale - -			
	535	Hertyngton - -	13 [Ric. 2.] -	Courts and hundred courts.	—
		[Appultre], hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -			
	536	Bontessale - -	14 & 15 Ric. 2.	Courts - - -	— Pole [steward].
		Irton Wode - -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Melbourne - -			
	537	[Appultre], hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum).	14 [Ric. 2.] -	Hundred courts.	—
	538	Wyrkesworth - -	15 & 16 Ric. 2.	Courts - - -	— Pole [steward].
		Bonteshale - -			
	539	Bontessale - -	16 & 17 Ric. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	540	Wyrkesworth - -	17 & 8 Ric. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
		Bonteshale - -			
		Irton Wode - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Matlok - - -			
	541	Wyrk', wapentake of -	18 & 19 Ric. 2.	Courts, wapentake courts, and hundred courts.	Do.
		Bontessale - -			
		Irton Wode - -			
		Apultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -			
	542	Wyrkesworth - -	20 & 21 Ric. 2.	Courts and hundred courts.	— Curson [steward].
		Bontessall - -			
		Hertington - -			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -			
		Melburne - -			
	543	Wyrkesworth - -	21 & 22 Ric. 2.	Courts and wapentake courts.	Do.
		Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - -			
		Bontessale - -			
	544	Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - -	22 & 23 Ric. 2.	Courts, wapentake courts, and hundred courts.	— Curson [steward].
		Irton Wode - -			
		[Appultre], hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -			
	545	Wyrk' - - -	[? Ric. 2.] -	Courts.	—
47	546	Wyrkesworth - -	1 & 2 Hen. 4. -	Courts and wapentake courts.	— Curson [steward].
		Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
	547	Irton Wode - -	1 Hen. [4.] -	Courts - - -	Do.
		Brassyngton - -			
		Bonteshale - -			

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Stward or other Officer.
47	548	Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -	2 Hen. 4. -	Courts and hundred courts.	—
	549	Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - - [Appultre], hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -	3 Hen. 4. -	Courts, wapentake courts, and hundred courts.	— Curson [steward].
	550	Bontsale - - - Gresleye, hundred of - Wyrk', wapentake of -	4 & 5 Hen. 4. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	551	Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - - Brassyngton - - [Appultre], hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -	6 & 7 Hen. 4. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	552	Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - - Irton Wode - - Brassyngton - - Bonteshale - -	7 Hen. 4. -	Courts and wapentake courts.	— Leche [steward].
	553	Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum).	8 Hen. 4. -	Courts and hundred courts.	—
	554	Wirkesworth, wapentake of - - - Mapurley and Stanley -	9 Hen. 4. -	Courts and wapentake courts.	Roger Leche, steward.
	555	Irton Wod - - Bonteshale - - Matlok - - - Wirkesworth, wapentake of - - -	10 Hen. 4. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	556	Wirkesworth - - Brassyngton - - Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -	11 Hen. 4. -	Courts and hundred courts.	Do.
	557	Gresley, hundred of - Mapurley and Stanley -	12 Hen. 4. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	558	Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum).	13 Hen. 4. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	559	[Appultre], hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum).	[? Hen. 4.] -	Hundred courts.	—
	560	Wyrkesworth - - Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - - Matlok - - -	1 & 2 Hen. 5. -	Courts and wapentake courts.	—
	561	Matlok - - - Brassington - - Irton Wode - - Wyrkesworth - - Bondsale - - -	2 & 3 Hen. 5. -	Courts.	—
48	562	Matlok - - - Irton Wode - - Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -	3 & 4 Hen. 5. -	Courts and hundred courts.	—
	563	Appultre (with Colshull and Perimplementum) [Hertington] - - Ireton Wode - -	5 & 6 Hen. 5. -	Do. - - -	— Montegomery [steward].
	564	Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - - Bondsale - - -	7 & 8 Hen. 5. -	Courts and wapentake courts.	Do.
	565	Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - - Bondsale - - - Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -	8 & 9 Hen. 5. -	Courts, wapentake courts, and hundred courts.	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
48	566	Wirkesworth, wapentake of - - -	9 & 10 Hen. 5.	Courts and wapentake courts.	—
		Brassynton - -			
	567	Brassynton - -	1 to 4 Hen. 6.	Courts and hundred courts.	—Mountgomery [steward], Roger Flore chief steward.
		Bondsale - - -			
		Hertyngton - -			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -			
	568	Wyrkesworth, wapentake of - - -	4 to 7 Hen. 6.	Courts, wapentake courts, and hundred courts.	—Mountgomery [steward].
		Bondsale - - -			
		Brassynton - -			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -			
		Gresley, hundred of -			
	569	Hertyngton - -	7 & 8 Hen. 6.	Courts - - -	Do.
		Matlok - - -			
	570	Appultre, hundred of (with Colshull and Perimplementum) -	9 to 11 Hen. 6.	Courts and hundred courts.	—
	571	Wyrksworth, wapentake of - - -	12 to 16 Hen. 6.	Courts and wapentake courts.	Earl of Stafford [steward].
		Brassynton - -			
		Matloke - - -			
	572	Hertington - -	13 [Hen. 6.] -	Court. (Fragmentary.)	—
	573	Irton Wode - -	19 & 20 Hen. 6.	Courts.	—
		Brasyngton - -			
		Bondsale - - -			
		Matlok - - -			
	574	Matlok - - -	21 & 22 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Brassyngton - -			
	575	Wyrkysworth - -	28, 31, & 32 Hen. 6.	Courts and wapentake courts.	—
	576	Melburne - - -	29 & 30 Hen. 6.	Courts.	—
	577	Bondesale - -	33 & 34 Hen. 6.	Courts and woodmotes.	Duke of Bukyngham, steward.
		Brassyngton - -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Irton Wode - -			
		*Holond - - -			
		*Byggyng - - -			
		*Edrichay - - -			
		*Allerwaslegh - -			
		*Duffeldfrythe - -			
		*Beurepere - -			
		*Heegge - - -			
		*Holbroke - -			
		Hertyngton - -			
	578	Wirkesworth - -	2 & 3 Edw. 4. -	Courts, wapentake courts, and hundred courts.	—
		Wirkesworth, wapentake of - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Matloc - - -			
		Ireton Wodde - -			
		Hertyngton - -			
		Bountsale - -			
		Appultre, hundred of -			
		†Scropton - -			
	579	Wyrkesworth, hundred of - - -	5 & 6 Edw. 4. -	‡Courts.	—
		Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
	580	Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -	6 to 8 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
		*Edirsey - - -			
		*Allerwaslegh - -			
		Melburne - -			

* *See* series of Court Rolls of the fee of Duffield, Bundles 32 to 41.
† *See* series of Court Rolls of the manor of Scropton, Bundle 43.
‡ The courts of the hundred of Appultre, which previously to this date had been called "hundred courts," are from this time generally described as "courts leet" of the hundred.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
48	581	Bonteshale - -	11 & 12 Edw. 4.	Courts and woodmotes.	—
		Ireton Wood - -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		*Duffeld Fryth - -			
		Wyrkesworth, socage of			
	582	Wirkesworth, socage of	13 & 14 Edw. 4.	Courts.	—
49	583	Apultre, hundred of -	13 Hen. 7. -	Do. (estreats).	—
	584	Wyrkesworth, socage of	15 & 16 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
		" vill of -			
		Bondsale - - -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Yreton Wode - -			
		Melburne - -			
		Apultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
	585	Appultre, hundred of -	17 to 19 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
		Wyrkesworth, socage of			
		" vill of -			
		Bondsale - - -			
		Matloke - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
	586	Wyrkesworth, socage of	19 to 21 Hen. 7.	Courts.	—
		" vill of -			
		Bondsale - - -			
		Matloke - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Yreton Wode - -			
		Melburne - -			
	587	Wirkesworth, &c. -	[? Hen. 7.] -	Do. (Fragmentary).	—
	588	Wyrkesworth, socage of	1 & 2 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
		" vill of -			
		Matloke - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Ireton Wodde - -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Hertyndon - -			
		Shene - - -			
		Chaddesden - -			
		Greysley, hundred of -			
		Melburne - -			
		Apultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
		†*Spoundon* - -	Do. -	Do.	—
	589	Wyrkesworth, socage of	2 & 3 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
		" vill of -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Ireton Wode - -			
		Melburne - -			
		Greysley, hundred of -			
		Hertyngdon - -			
	590	Wirksworth, socage of -	4 & 5 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
		" vill of -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Ireton Wodde - -			
		Melburne - -			
		Chaddesden - -			
		Spoundon - -			
		Greysley, hundred of -			
		Apultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			

* *See* series of Court Rolls of the fee of Duffield, Bundles 32 to 41. † *See* Bundle 111.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
49	591	Wirksworth, socage of " vill of Matlok Bondsall Brassyngton Ireton Wodde Assheburne	5 & 6 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
	592	Wirksworth, socage of " vill of Bondsall Brassyngton and Aldwarke Ireton Wodde Matlok Hertyngdon Assheburne Melburne Chaddesden Spoundon Greisley, hundred of Apultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum, &c.)	6 & 7 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	593	Wirksworth, socage of " vill of Matlok Bondsall Brassyngton Ireton Wodde Hertyngdon Assheburne Greysley, hundred of Chaddesden Spoundon Apultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum)	7 & 8 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	594	Wirksworth, socage of " vill of Matlok Bondsall Brassyngton Ireton Wodde Hertyngdon Melburne Greysley, hundred of Chaddesden Spoundon Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum)	8 & 9 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	595	Wirksworth, socage of " vill of Matlok Bondsall Brassyngton Ireton Wodde Hertyngdon Assheburne Melburne Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) Spoundon	10 & 11 Hen. 8.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
49	596	Wyrkisworth -	12 & 13 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
		Wyrkisworth, socage of			
		„ vill of -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Ireton Wodde - -			
		Hertyngdon - -			
		[Shene] - - -			
		Assheburne - -			
		Melburne - -			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
		[Chaddesden] - -			
		Spoundon - -			
		Greysley, hundred of -			
	597	Wirksworth, socage of -	13 & 14 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		„ vill of -			
		Matloke - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Ireton Wode - -			
		Asshburne - -			
		Hertyngdon and Shene			
		Melburne - -			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
		Greysley, hundred of -			
		*Spoundon - -	Do. - -	Do.	—
	598	Mattloke - - -	14 & 15 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		Brassyngton - -			
		Ireton Wodde - -			
		Wirksworth, socage of -			
		„ vill of -			
50	599	Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -	16 & 17 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		†*Wirksworth*, socage of -	Do. - -	Do.	—
		„ vill of -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Matteloke - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Ireton Wodde - -			
	600	Wyrkesworth, socage of	17 & 18 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		„ vill of -			
		Bondsalle - -			
		Matlokke - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Irton Woode - -			
		Hartyngdon - -			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
	601	Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -	18 & 19 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	602	Do. - - -	20 & 21 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		*Spoundon - -	21 & 22 Hen. 8.	Do	—
	603	Wyrkesworthe - -	21 to 23 Hen. 8.	Courts (also Great Court of Attachment for Altum Peccum).	—
		„ vill of -			
		Hertyngdon - -			
		Shene - - -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Matlokk- - - -			
		Yreton Woode - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		‡Altum Peccum - -			
		Greysley - - -			

* *See* Bundle 35. † *See* Bundle 41. ‡ *See* series of Court Rolls for High Peak, Bundles 41 and 42.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
		**Hertyngdon* - -	23 & 24 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
		Shene - - -			
		Wyrkesworthe - -			
		" vill of -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Yreton Woode - -			
50	604	Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -	Do. - -	Do.	—
		Assheburne - -			
		†*Spoundon* - -	Do. - -	Do.	—
	605	Melburne - -	27 to 29 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		Assheburne - -			
	606	Matlok - - -	29 & 30 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		Brassyngton - -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Ireton Wood - -			
	607	Wirkysworth, socage of	32 & 33 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		" vill of -			
		Ireton Wod - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Melburne cum membris			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
		†*Spoundon* - -	32 & 33 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	608	Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -	33 & 34 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		‡*Spoundon* - -	33 to 35 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	609	Wirkisworth, socage of	34 & 35 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		" vill of -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Bondesall - -			
		Ireton Wodd - -			
		Hertyngdon, socage of			
		" bondage of			
		Shene - - -			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
		Asheburne - -			
	610	Wyrkisworth, socage of	35 & 36 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		" vill of -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Ireton Wodd - -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Matlok - - -			
	611	Hertyngdon - -	37 & 38 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		Shene - - -			
	612	Do. - -	38 Hen. 8. & 1 Edw. 6.	Do.	—
	613	[Appultre], hundred of	? Hen. 8. -	Do. (Fragmentary.)	—
	614	Hertington, socage of	1 to 4 Edw. 6.	Do.	—
		" bondage of			
		Shene - - -			
		Wirkisworth - -			
		Wirkisworth, socage of			
		" vill of -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Brassington - -			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			

* *See* Bundle 41. † *See* Bundle 35. ‡ *See* Bundle 36.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
50	615	Wirkisworth, socage of -	4 to 6 Edw. 6.	Courts.	—
		„ vill of -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Ireton Wod - -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Brassington - -			
		Assheburne - -			
		Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
		Shene - - -			
		Hertingdon, bondage of			
	616	Wirkesworth, socage of	5 to 7 Edw. 6.	Do.	—
		„ vill of -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Ireton Wood - -			
		Shene - - -			
		Melburne cum membris			
		Hertingdon [socage of]			
		„ bondage of			
	617	Wirkisworth, socage of -	1 Mary - -	Do.	—
		„ vill of -			
		Ireton Wod - -			
		Brassington - -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Bondsall - - -			
	618	Appultre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -	1 & 2, 2&3, 2 & 4, and 3 & 4 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—
		Wirksworth, socage of -			
		„ vill of -			
		Bondsall - - -			
		Matlock - - -			
		Brassyngton - -			
		Ireton Wood - -			
	619	Wirksworth, socage of -	3 & 4 and 4 & 5 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—
		Brassington - -			
		Matlock - - -			
		Bonsall - - -			
		Hertingdon, socage of -			
		„ bondage of			
		Shene - - -			
		Appletre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
	620	Wirksworth, socage of -	4 & 5 and 4 & 6 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—
		„ vill of -			
		Brassington - -			
		Bonsall - - -			
		Matlok - - -			
		Ireton Woode - -			
		Matlock - - -			
		Appletre, hundred of (with Perimplementum)			
51	621	Wirksworth, socage of -	1 & 2 Eliz. -	Do.	—
		„ vill of -			
		Matlocke - - -			
		Bonsall - - -			
		Brassington - -			
		Ireton Woode - -			
		Appletree, hundred of (with Perimplementum)			
		**Shene* - - -	Do. - -	Do.	—
	622	Wirkesworth, socage of	2 & 3 Eliz. -	Do.	—
		„ vill of -			
		Bonteshall - -			
		Matlocke - - -			
		Brassington - -			
		Ireton Woode - -			
		Hertingdon, socage of -			
		„ bondage of			
		Shene - - -			
		Appletree, hundred of (with Perimplementum)			

* *See* Bundle 42.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
51	623	Hertingdon, socage of - " bondage of Shene - - -	3 to 5 Eliz. -	Courts.	—
	624	Wirkesworth, socage of Hertingdon, socage of - " bondage of Shene - - Apletre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -	5 & 6 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	625	Wirkesworth, socage of " vill of - Bonteshalle - - Matlock - - - Brassington - - Ireton Woode - - Shene - - - Apletre, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -	6 & 7 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	626	Workesworth, socage of " bondage of Matlocke - - - Bontshall - - - Brassington - - Yreton Wood - - Hertingdon, socage of - " bondage of Shene - - - Apletrey, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -	8 & 9 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	627	Wirkesworth, socage of " bondage of Matlocke - - - Bountsall - - Brassington - - Yreton Wood - - Hartingdon, socage of - " bondage of Shene - - -	9 & 10 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	628	Apletrey, hundred of (with Perimplementum).	10 & 11 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	629	Workesworthe, socage of " bondage of Matlocke - - - Bontyssall - - Brassington - - Ireton Woode - -	12 & 13 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	630	Wyrkesworthe, socage of " bondage of Brassington - - Bontysshall - - Matlock - - - Ireton Woodd - - Apletrey, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -	12 to 15 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	631	Shene, manor of - -	13 to 19, and 22 to 28 Eliz.	Do. - - -	George Earl of Shrewsbury and Henry Cavendysshe, Esq., farmers of the manor.
	632	Workesworthe, &c. - Hertyngton - -	14 & 15 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	633	Workesworth - - Brassington - - Bonsall - - - Matlocke - - - Ireton Wood - - Appletrey, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -	15 & 16 Eliz. -	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
51	634	Wirkisworthe - -	16 & 17 Eliz. -	Courts.	—
		" vill of -			
		Matlocke - - -			
		Bonsall - - -			
		Brassington - -			
		Ireton Wood - -			
		Appletrey, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
	635	Wirkysworth - -	17 & 18 Eliz. -	Do.	—
		Matlocke - - -			
		Brassington - -			
		Bonsall - - -			
		Ireton Wood - -			
		Hertington - -			
		Appletrey, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
	636	Wirksworth - -	18 & 19 Eliz. -	Do.	—
		Matlocke - - -			
		Bonsall - - -			
		Irton Wodd - -			
		Brassington - -			
		Appletrey, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
52	637	Wirkysworth - -	20 & 21 Eliz. -	Do.	—
		Ireton Wood - -			
		Matlock - - -			
		Brassington - -			
		Bonsall - - -			
		Appletree, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
	638	Wyrksworth - -	21 & 22 Eliz. -	Do.	—
		Brassington - -			
		Matlock - - -			
		Bonsall - - -			
		Ireton Wood - -			
	639	Do. - - -	22 & 23 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	640	Wyrkysworth - -	23 & 24 Eliz. -	Do.	—
		Bonsall - - -			
		Matlock - - -			
		Brassington - -			
		Irton Wodd - -			
		Hartyngton - -			
		Appultree, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
	641	Wirkesworth - -	25 & 26 Eliz. -	Do.	—
		Bonsall - - -			
		Brassington - -			
		Matlock - - -			
		Ireton Wood - -			
		Apultrey, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
	642	Wirkesworth - -	27 & 28 Eliz. -	Do.	—
		Brassington - -			
		Bonsall - - -			
		Matlocke - - -			
		Ierton Wood - -			
		Apultree, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
	643	Wirkesworth - -	28 to 32 Eliz. -	Do.	—
		Brassington - -			
		Bonsall - - -			
		Matlocke - - -			
		Ierton Wood - -			
		Appletrey, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - -			
		Ashburne - -			
		Sheene - - -			

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
52	644	Wirksworth - - Matlock - - - Bonsall - - - Brassington - - Ierton Wood - - Appletree, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - - Sheene - - - Ashburne - -	32 to 34 Eliz. -	Courts.	—
	645	Brassington - - Bonsall - - - Matlock - - - Ierton Wood - - Appletrie, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - - Sheene - - -	36, 39, and 40 Eliz.	Do.	—
	646	Brassington - - Bonsall - - - Wirkesworth - - Matlocke - - - Ireton Wood - - Appletrie, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - - Sheene - - -	37 & 38 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	647	Do. - - -	38 & 39 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	648	Do. - - -	38 to 42 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	649	Brassington - - Bonsall - - - Matlock - - - Ireton Wood - - Appletree, hundred of (with Perimplementum) - - - Sheen - - -	40 to 43 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	650	Wirkesworth - - Brassington, manor of - Bonsall, manor of - Matlock, manor of - Ireton Wood, manor of - Apletree, hundred of - Sheen - - -	41 Eliz. to 6 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	651	Do. (also Melborne cum membris).	42 to 44 Eliz. -	Do.	—
53	652	Do. - - -	43 to 45 Eliz. and 1 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	653	Do. - - -	44 Eliz. and 1 & 2 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	654	Wirkesworth - - Brassington, manor of - Bonsall, manor of - Matlock, manor of - Ireton Wood, manor of - Ashburne - - Apletree, hundred of - Sheen - - -	2 to 5 Jas. 1. -	Do.	—
	655	Wirkesworth - - Brassington, manor of - Bonsall, manor of - Matlock, manor of - Ireton Wood, manor of -	2, 5, and 6 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	656	Wirkesworth - - Brassington, manor of - Bonsall, manor of - Matlocke, manor of - Ireton Wood, manor of - Sheene - - - Spondon - - -	6 to 8 Jas. 1. -	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
53	657	Wirkesworth - - Ashburne - - Brassington, manor of - Bonsall, manor of - Matlocke, manor of - Ireton Wood, manor of - Sheene - - -	7 to 9 Jas. 1. -	Courts.	—
	658	Wirkesworth - - Brassington, manor of - Bonsall, manor of - Matlocke, manor of - Ireton Wood, manor of - Appletree, hundred of - Sheene - - -	9 & 10 Jas. 1. -	Do.	—
	659	Sheene, manor of -	11 to 14 Jas. 1., 16 to 18 Jas. 1., 19 Jas. 1. to 1 Chas. 1.	Do.	—
	660	Wirkesworth - - Brassington, manor of - Matlocke, manor of - Ireton Wood, manor of - Bonsall, manor of - Appletree, hundred of - Sheene - - -	11 & 12 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	661	Do. - - -	12 & 13 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	662	Wirkesworth - - Matlocke, manor of - Brassington, manor of - Bonsall, manor of - Ireton Wood, manor of - Ashburne - - *Sheene - - - Apletree, hundred of -	13 & 14 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	663	Wirkesworth, wapentake and manor of - Brassington, manor of - Bonsall, manor of - Matlocke, manor of - Ireton Wood, manor of - Apletree, hundred of -	15 & 16 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
54	664	Ireton Wood, manor of - Bonsall, manor of - Brassington, manor of - Matlocke, manor of - Wirkesworth, wapentake and manor of - Sheene - - - Appletree, hundred of -	17 to 21 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Edward Pegge, gent., deputy steward.
	665	Matlocke, manor of - Wirkesworth, wapentake and manor of - Bonsall, manor of - Ireton Wood, manor of - Brassington, manor of - Appletree, hundred of -	19 to 22 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Edward Pegge, gent.; John Whitehall, gent., deputy stewards.
	666	Wirkesworth, wapentake and manor of - Brassington, manor of - Bonsall, manor of - Matlocke, manor of - Ireton Wood, manor of -	19 Jas. 1. to 1 Chas. 1.	Do. - - -	Edward Pegge, gent., deputy steward.
	667	Wirkesworth cum membris, manor of.	21 Jas. 1. to 10 Chas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
	668	Wirkesworth, wapentake and manor of - Matlocke, manor of - Brassington, manor of -	2 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Thomas Pegge, gent., deputy steward.
	669	Ashborne cum membris, manor of - - Wirkesworth cum membris, manor of - -	3 & 5 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Edward Pegge, gent., deputy steward.

* *See also* Bundle 40.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DERBY, &c.—WIRKSWORTH, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
54	670	Wirkesworth, wapentake and manor of - Iretonwood, manor of - Bonsall, manor of -	6 & 7 Chas. 1. -	Courts - - -	Edward Pegge, gent., deputy steward.
	671	Wirkesworth cum membris, wapentake and manor of - - Iretonwood, manor of - Ashborne, manor of -	7 to 9 Chas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
	672	Wirkesworth cum membris, manor of - - Iretonwood, manor of -	10 & 11 Chas. 1.	Do.	—
	673	Wirkesworth cum membris, manor of.	11 & 12 Chas. 1.	Do.	—
	674	Wirkesworth cum membris, manor of - - Iretonwood, manor of -	12 & 13 Chas. 1.	Do.	—
	675	Wirkesworth cum membris, wapentake, bondage, and manor of - Iretonwood, manor of -	15, 17, and 18 Chas. 1.	Do. - - -	Germanus Buxton, gent., deputy steward.
	676	Wirksworth cum membris, manor and bondage of - - - Iretonwood, manor of -	22 & 23 Chas. 1.	Do.	—
55	677	Appletree, hundred of -	1652 to 1656 -	Do. (court book).	—
	678	Do. - - -	1652 to 1659 -	Do. (court book)	Thomas Wright, gent. [steward]; Henry Knyveton, gent., steward.
	679	Do. - - -	Do. -	Do. (loose papers).	—
	680	Wirkesworth cum membris, manor of - - Iretonwood, manor of -	17 to 36 Chas. 2.	Courts (estreats) -	John Curzon, Knt. and Bart., steward.
	681	Wirkesworth cum membris, manor of.	1 to 4 Jas. 2., 1 Will. and Mary to 9 Will. 3., 5 to 7 Anne.	Courts (estreats) -	William Chambers, gent.; John Dakeyne, deputy stewards.
56	682	Appletree, hundred of -	17th century (various dates).	A bundle of miscellaneous court matter, viz., Headboroughs' presentments, bills of complaint, &c., &c.	—

COUNTY OF DEVON.*—VARIOUS.

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
57	683	Lymdrie - - - Wytherigg' - - Colton' Ralegh' - - Clyst S'ci Laurencii - Lynkcomb' - -	19 & 20 Ric. 2.	Courts and turns.	—
	684	Godelegh - - - Bokelond - - - Brodehembury - - Northlegh - - Lymdry - - - Wetherygg' - - Marionlegh' - - Oppecote - - -	1 & 2 Hen. 5. -	Courts.	—
	685	Bokelondbruer' - - Bokelond - - - Lymdry - - - Brodehembery - - Southwyk' - - Wike Pancrasii - -	3 & 4 Hen. 5. -	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls of the county of *Devon*, viz.:—Appeldore, Ayshbed, Borsleigh (Borsley), Brawdwood, Brixston, Brodenymet (Bradnymet), Collaton Abbott, Dunekeswell, Dunston, Farringdon, Farwood, Hampton, Hittesleigh, Holbrooke, Kylmyngton, Kyppescote (Kyppynscote) (Kippinscott), Lee, Middlemerewode, Monckokehamton, Orley (Orlegh), Pancraswike (Prankardyswyke) (Wike S'ci Pancrasii) (Wykprankard), Powderham, Ryleigh (Riligho), Shalcombe, Smytham, Southwater, Upcote (Oppecote), Whiteston.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DEVON—VARIOUS—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
57	686	Clyst S'ci Laurencii -	6 & 7 Hen. 5. -	Courts.	—
		Bokelond' Brwere -			
		Craddok' - - -			
		Colton' Ralegh' - -			
		Goodlegh' - -			
		Brodehembery - -			
	687	Bradeuynch' - -	15 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
	688	Sprayton - - -	27 Hen. 6. -	Courts and turns.	—
		Brodehembery - -			
		Holdesworthy - -			
		Bokelondbruer' - -			
		Godelegh' - -			
		Wytherygge - -			
		Shylyngford' - -			
		Yewe - - -			
		More - - -			
	689	Godelegh' - -	31 & 32 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Brodehembery - -			
		Northlegh' - -			
		Shylyngford' - -			
		Lymedrye - -			
		Yewe - - -			
		More - - -			
		Colump Jon' - -			
		Holdysworthy - -			
		Bokeland Brewer -			
		Sprayton - - -			
	690	Godelegh' - -	32 & 33 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Lymedry - - -			
		Colump Jon' - -			
		Pewmere - - -			
		Honychurche - -			
		Sprayton' - -			
		Shylyngford' - -			
		Bukland' Brewer' -			
		Cokebury' - -			
		Holdysworthy' - -			
		Brodehembery' - -			
	691	Godelegh' - -	33 & 34 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Holdysworthy - -			
		Sprayton - - -			
		Bukland' Brewer -			
		Shylyngford' - -			
		Brodehembery - -			
	692	Holdysworthy - -	34 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
		Godelegh' - -			
		Sprayton' - -			
		Brodehembury - -			
		Yewe - - -			
		Colump Jon' - -			
		Lymedry - - -			
		Wytherygge - -			
		Manaton' - -			
		Shylyngford' - -			
		Colyton' Ralegh - -			
	693	Holdysworthy - -	35 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
		Bukland' Brewer -			
		Godelegh - - -			
		Wytherygge - -			
		Sprayton - - -			
		Brodehembury - -			
		Cokebury - -			
		Pewmere - - -			
		Shylyngford' - -			
		Manaton' - -			
		Heanek' - - -			
		Hakepen - - -			
		Sowthewyk' - -			
		Lymedry - - -			
	694	Holdesworthy - -	39 Hen. 6. and 1 Edw. 4.	Courts.	—
		Le Leymdrye juxta Bawe - - -			
		Goodlegh' - -			
		Sprayton' - -			

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DEVON—VARIOUS—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
57	695	Lymedry - - -	1 & 2 and 2 & 3 Phil. & Mary.	Courts.	—
	696	Lymedry - - - Wetherygge - - Goodlegh' - - Hollysworthy - - Buckelond Bruer - Craddock - - -	2 & 3 Phil. & Mary.	Turns.	—
	697	Lymedry - - -	3 & 4 and 4 & 5 Phil. & Mary.	Courts.	—
	698	Lymedry - - - Hollysworthy - - Bokelond' Bruer - Wytherydge - - Cradocke - -	4 & 5 Phil. & Mary.	Turns.	—
	699	Lymedry - - - Holdysworthy - - Goodlegh' - - Wytheridge - - Cradocke - - -	3 & 4 Eliz. -	Courts and turns.	—
	700	Limedrie - - - Wetheridge - - Goodleigh - - Holdisworthie - - Withnefurse - -	44 & 45 Eliz. and 1 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	701	Lymedrie - - - Withnefurse - - Wytheridge - - Holdesworthie - - Goodeleigh - -	20 & 21 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	702	Lymedrie - - Withnefurse - - Wytheridge - - Holdesworthie - - Goodleigh - -	8 Chas. 1. -	Do.	—
	703	Limedrie - - - Broadhembury - -	13 & 14 Chas. 2.	Turns.	—

COUNTY OF DORSET.*

BLANFORD, KYNGESTON LACY, SHAPEWYKE } MANORS OF. BADDEBURY, MAYDON NEWTON } HUNDREDS OF. BLANFORD, WYMBORNE } BOROUGHS OF.

57	704	Blaneford - -	14 & 15 Ric. 2.	Courts.	—
	705	Shapwyke - - Kyngestonlacy - -	Hen. 6 (various dates).	Court and turn.	—
	706	Shapewyke - -	27 Hen. 6. -	Courts.	—
	707	Shapwyke - -	8, 9, 12, 13, 15 & 16 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
	708	Maydon Newton, hundred of.	17 & 18 Edw. 4.	Courts and hundred courts.	—
	709	Shapewyke, manor of -	4, 5, 7 & 10 Hen. 7.	Courts - - -	Giles, Lord Dawbenay, Knt., steward.
	710	Blanford' Forum - Shapewyke, manor of -	17, 20, 23 & 24 Hen. 7. and 1 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	Do.
	711	Blanueford Forum - Shapewyke, manor of -	14 to 17 and 25 to 31 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	John Rogers, Knt., chief steward.
	712	Shapewyke, manor of - Kyngeston Lacy, manor of. Baddebury, hundred of Walleford, hundred of -	2 to 7 Edw. 6.	Courts and hundred courts.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls of the county of *Dorset*, viz.:—Abbotstrete, Barnardesley (Barnesley), Chylbyrge, Collylane, Cowgrove, Dublesbridge, Duddelyngton (Dydlyngton), Gussage, Gussage Mychyll, Henton Martell, Hentou Parva, Hollte, Horton, Hyntou, Little Hynton, Kurchell, Lye, More Crychell, Preston, Pussox, Stonne, Stormyster Merchall, Thornnebyll, Walfordbrydge, Wymborne Mynster.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF DORSET—BLANFORD MANOR, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
57	713	Blanford, borough of - Blanford Forum -	4 & 5 Phil. & Mary.	Courts (and estreats).	—
	714	Badbury - - -	1 & 2 Eliz. -	Turns.	—
	715	Wymburne, borough of Blanforde Forum - Blanford, borough of -	5 & 6 Eliz. -	Courts.	—
	716	Shapwyke, manor of -	9 to 18 Jas. 1.	Do.	John Studley, gent., Nathaniel Studley, Esq., farmers of the manor.

COUNTY OF ESSEX.

BERNESTON, BRADEWELL, AND COGGESHALLE, MANORS OF, &c.

58	717	Berneston, manor of -	11 to 22 Ric. 2.	Courts.	—
	718	Do. - - -	1 Hen. 4. to 1 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	719	Do. - - -	2 to 10 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	720	Do. - - -	1 to 26 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	721	Do. - - -	27 to 32 and 34 & 35 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	722	Do. - - -	1 to 24 Hen. 7. (variousdates).	Do.	—
	723	Bourghchiers in Rewenhale [? Rivenhall, co. Essex].	13, 19 & 20 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	724	Bradewell juxta Mare, manor of.	1 to 5 and 7 to 10 Hen. 6.	Do. - -	Ralph Buttiler, Knt., steward.
	725	Do. do. - -	9 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
		CLARE, HONOR OF. *See* County of Suffolk.		Bundles 116 to 125.	
	726	Coggeshalle, manor of - with Coggeshalle Hall - and Filolles Hall, in Kelden' (Kelveden') - -	14, 17, 18, 19, 20 & 21 Hen. 8.	Courts and general courts.	—
	727	Coggeshall Magna -	9 Eliz. - -	Estreats of courts.	—

DEDHAM - - - -
DEDHAM CAMPESSE - -
DEDHAM HALL - - -
OVERHALL AND NETHERHALL IN DEDHAM - - -
} MANORS OF.

HIGHAM - - - -
LANGHAM - - - -
STRATFORD - - - -
} MANORS OF.

58	728	Dedham - - -	10 & 12 to 22 Ric. 2.	Courts of the Prioress of Campesse.	—
	729	Do. - - -	1 to 14 Hen. 4.	Courts - - -	William Waller, steward.
59	730	Dedham - - - Dedham Campessee -	1 to 38 Hen. 6.	Courts, general courts, and courts of Lady Margaret Rendelisham, Prioress of Campesse.	Do.
	731	Dedham - - -	Hen. 6. to Eliz. (variousdates).	List of extracts of surrenders.	—
	732	Dedham - - - Dedham Campesse -	2 Edw. 4. to 1 Ric. 3. (variousdates).	Courts.	—
	733	Marked "Fragment of a Court Roll supposed to be Dedham."	[? Edw. 4. or Hen. 7.]	Do.	—
	734	Dedham Campessey - Dedham - - -	2 to 24 Hen. 7. (variousdates).	Courts, general courts, and courts of Lady Anne Blenerhasett, Prioress of Campessey.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF ESSEX—DEDHAM MANOR, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
59	735	Dedham Campessey - Overhall and Netherhall, in Dedham, manors of - - Dedham - - - Langham - - Stratford juxta Higham Stratford - - - Higham - - -	1 to 38 Hen. 8. and 1 & 2 Edw. 6.	Courts, general courts, special courts, and courts of Lady Elizabeth Everarde, Prioress of Campesse, courts of Lady Agnes Valentyne, Prioress of Campesse, courts of Sir Humfrey Wyngefelde, Knt., courts of Lady Anne of Cleves, courts of Lady Katherine, Queen of England.	—
60	736	Dedham - - - Langham - - - Stratford - - - Higham - - - Overhall and Netherhall, in Dedham, manors of - -	1 to 4 and 7 Edw. 6.	Courts and general courts.	—
	737	Overhall and Netherhall, in Dedham, manors of - - Dedham, manor of - Langham, manor of - Stratford, manor of - Higham, manor of -	1 & 2, 2 & 3, 3 & 4 Phil. and Mary.	Courts of Thomas Nevill, Knt., and Robert Bogas, gent., farmers of the manors, and general court of Humfrey Wyngfelde, gent.	
	738	Dedham, manor of -	1 to 8 Eliz. -	Courts of Thomas Seckforde, Esq., (one of the masters of the Court of Requisition), farmer of the manor.	
	739	Do. - - -	9 to 15 and 17 to 19 Eliz.	Do. do.	
	740	Do. - - -	20 to 28 Eliz. -	Courts of Thomas Seckforde, Esq., farmer and lord of the manor. Robert Mawe, gent., steward.	
	741	Dedham, manor of - Overhall and Netherhall, in Dedham, manors of - -	26 to 30 Eliz. -	General courts, &c., of Thomas Seckforde, Esq., farmer and lord of the manor of Dedham. Also of Charles Sekford, Esq., lord of the manors of Overhall and Netherhall, in Dedham. Robert Mawe, gent., steward.	
	742	Dedham, manor of -	34 to 44 Eliz. -	Courts, general, special, &c., of Humfrey Sekford, Esq., farmer of the manor, and William Glover, gent., Thomas Smyth, Esq., and Thomas Wakelyne, Esq., lords and farmers of the manor. Robert Mawe, gent., steward.	
61	743 744 745 746	Dedham, &c. - -	Rough drafts of court rolls, extracts of surrenders, and other miscellaneous papers extending over various years between 20 & 40 Eliz., with some few papers of an earlier date.		

EPPINGE, LONGBERNES, AND LUCKTON, MANORS OF.

61	747	Eppinge, manor of -	7 Eliz. - -	Estreats.	—
	748	Longbernes, manor of	7 & 8 Hen. 4. -	Pleadings in court at Westminster.	—
	749	Luckton', manor of -	28 Eliz. -	Courts - - -	William Gerrard, gent., deputy steward.
	749*a*	Do. - - -	35 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	William Ayloffe, Esq., steward.

MAUNDEVILLE, HONOR OF, IN THE COUNTIES OF ESSEX, CAMBRIDGE, AND HERTFORD (and the manors, &c., within the honor).

62	750	Estre - - - Wautham - -	33 to 46 Hen. 3.	Roll of inquisitions, courts, &c.	—
	751	Do. - - -	9 to 51 Hen. 3.	Courts.	—
	752	Waltham - - -	56 & 57 Hen. 3.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF ESSEX, &c.—MAUNDEVILLE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
62	753	Waltham - - -	3 & 4 Edw. 1. -	Courts.	—
	754	Plesset' - - -	5 Edw. 1. -	Do.	—
	755	Do. - - -	5 to 8 Edw. 1.	Do.	—
	756	Waltham and Estre -	8 Edw. 1. -	Do.	—
	757	Waltham - - -	8 & 9 Edw. 1. -	Do.	—
		Waltham and Estre -			
	758	Hertford - - -	9 & 10 Edw. 1.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militum).	—
		Estre - - -			
	759	Waltham and Estre -	9 & 10 Edw. 1.	Courts.	—
	760	Blancheapeldore -	11 & 12 Edw. 1.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militum).	—
		Waltham and Estre -			
	761	Waltham and Estre -	13 & 14 Edw. 1.	Courts.	—
	762	Blaunch' - - -	14 Edw. 1. -	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militum).	—
		Alta Estre - -			
	763	Waltham and Estre -	14 & 15 Edw. 1.	Courts.	—
	764	Plesset' - - -	15 & 16 Edw. 1.	Do.	—
		Waltham and Estre -			
	765	Blaunchesapeltone -	16 & 17 Edw. 1.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militum).	—
		Hertford - - -			
		Plesset' - - -			
		Waltham and Estre -			
	766	Waltham and Estre -	18 & 19 Edw. 1.	Do.	—
		Blaunchesapeltone -			
		Hertford - - -			
	767	Plessetis - - -	19 & 20 Edw. 1.	Do.	—
		Blaunchesapeltone -			
		Hertford - - -			
	768	Plessetis - - -	21 to 23 Edw. 1.	Do.	—
		Alta Estre - -			
		Hertford - - -			
	769	Plessetis - - -	23 & 24 Edw. 1.	Courts.	—
	770	Do. - - -	24 & 25 Edw. 1.	Do.	—
	771	Hertford - - -	25 & 26 Edw. 1.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militum).	—
	772	Waltham and Estre -	26 & 27 Edw. 1.	Courts.	—
	773	Plessetis - - -	28 & 29 Edw. 1.	Do.	—
		Waltham and Estre -			
	774	Blaunchesapelton' -	29 & 30 Edw. 1.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militum).	—
		Alta Estre - -			
		Hertford - - -			
		Waltham and Estre -			
	775	Plessetis - - -	30 Edw. 1. -	Courts.	—
	776	Do. - - -	30 to 34 Edw. 1.	Do.	—
	777	Waltham and Estre -	31 & 32 Edw. 1.	Do.	—
	778	Blaunchesappelton' -	33 & 34 Edw. 1.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militum).	—
		Hertford - - -			
		Alta Estre - -			
		Waltham and Estre -			
	779	Plesset' - - -	34 & 35 Edw. 1. and 1 Edw. 2.	Do.	—
		Blaunchesappelton' -			
		Hertford - - -			
	780	Plesset' - - -	1 & 2 Edw. 2. -	Do.	—
		Blaunch' - - -			
		Hertford - - -			
	781	Plesset' - - -	2 & 3 Edw. 2. -	Courts.	—
	782	Do. - - -	3 & 4 Edw. 2. -	Do.	—
	783	Do. - - -	4 & 5 Edw. 2. -	Do.	—
	784	Plesset' - - -	6 & 7 Edw. 2. -	Do.	—
		Waltham - - -			
	785	Plesset' - - -	8 & 9 Edw. 2. -	Do.	—
	786	Waltham and Estre -	11 & 12 Edw. 2.	Do.	—
		Plescet' - - -			
	787	Do. - - -	12 & 13 Edw. 2.	Do.	—
	788	Do. - - -	13 & 14 Edw. 2.	Do.	—
63	789	Hertford - - -	14 & 15 Edw. 2.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
		Alta Estre - -			
		Blaunchesapelton' -			
	790	Alta Estre, manor of -	20 Edw. 2. and 1 Edw. 3.	Courts - - -	John de Blomville, Escheator of the King.
		Plesset' - - -			
		Waltham, manor of -			
		Waltham and Estre -			

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF ESSEX, &c.—MAUNDEVILLE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
63	791	Waltham and Estre Plesset' Badewe Badewe Magna	1 to 3 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	792	Waltham and Estre Plesset' Badewe	4 & 5 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	793	Waltham and Estre Waltham Badewe	5 & 6 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	794	Badewe Badewe Magna	6 & 7 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	795	Waltham and Estre Plesset'	8 & 9 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	796	Waltham and Estre Waltham and Alta Estre Plesset'	9 & 10 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	797	Do.	10 & 11 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	798	Waltham and Estre Badewe	11 & 12 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	799	Waltham and Estre	13 & 14 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	800	Do.	16 & 17 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	801	Maundeville, honor of Waltham and Estre Plesset'	17 & 18 Edw. 3.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
	802	Plesset' Badewe Magna Badewe	18 & 19 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	803	Waltham and Estre	19 & 20 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	804	Maundeville, honor of	20 & 21 Edw. 3.	Knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
64	805	Maundeville, honor of Alta Estre Berkwey Chishull' Sauston'	21 & 22 Edw. 3.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
	806	Waltham and Estre Plesset'	22 & 23 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	807	Waltham and Estre Alta Estre Plesset'	24 & 25 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	808	Plesset' Waltham and Essex' (*sic*) ? Estre Waltham and Estre	25 & 26 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	809	Blaunches Apelton' Alta Estre Maundeville, honor of	26 & 27 Edw. 3.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
	810	Alta Estre	27 & 28 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	811	Maundeville, honor of Alta Estre Waltham Waltham and Estre Plesset'	28 & 29 Edw. 3.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
	812	Plesset' Waltham Alta Estre	29 & 30 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	813	Do.	30 & 31 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	814	Do.	31 & 32 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	815	Maundevylle, honor of Chishull Waltham Magna Badewe Magna Badewe	32 & 33 Edw. 3.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
	816	Maundevylle, honor of Alta Estre Plesset' Waltham Magna	33 & 34 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
65	817	Waltham Magna Alta Estre Plesset'	34 & 35 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	818	Waltham Magna Waltham	35 & 36 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	819	Alta Estre Waltham Waltham Magna	36 & 37 Edw. 3.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF ESSEX, &c.—MAUNDEVILLE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
65	820	Alta Estre Plesset' Waltham Chishelle Sauston Maundevylle, honor of Hodesdon'	37 & 38 Edw. 3.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
	821	Maundevylle, honor of Hodesdon' Burstedes in Alnythelee	38 & 39 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	822	Waltham Alta Estre Plessitz Hatfeld Peverel Waltham Magna Maundeville, honor of	39 & 40 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	823	Hodesdon Maundeville, honor of Chishull' Sauston' Alta Estre Waltham Plessetz	40 & 41 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	824	Alta Estre Waltham Plesset'	41 & 42 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	825	Waltham	42 & 43 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	826	Alta Estre Waltham	43 & 44 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
66	827	Maundeville, honor of Chisull' Hodesdon' Alta Estre Waltham Plessit'	44 & 45 Edw. 3.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
	828	Waltham Alta Estre	48 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	829	Waltham Waltham Magna Plessitz Alta Estre Masschebury	48 Edw. 3. to 1 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	830	Alta Estre Waltham	1 & 2 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	831	Maundeville, honor of Chisell' Blaunchapelton' Plessitz Alta Estre Hiestre Masschebury Hatfeld Peverel Waltham	2 & 3 Ric. 2.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
	832	Plessitz	3 & 4 Ric. 2.	Courts.	—
	833	Maundeville, honor of Alta Estre Blaunchapiltone Hoddesdon' Waltham	4 to 6 Ric. 2.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
	834	Maundeville, honor of Blaunchapeltone Alta Estre Saustone Chisull' Masschebury Hatfeld' Peverel	5 & 6 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	835	Waltham	6 & 7 Ric. 2.	Courts.	—
	836	Maundeville, honor of Alta Estre Chisull' Plessitz	7 & 8 Ric. 2.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF ESSEX, &c.—MAUNDEVILLE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
67	837	Maundeville, honor of Alta Estre Hoodisdon' Plessitz Masschebury Waltham	8 & 9 Ric. 2.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
	838	Alta Estre Masschebury Hatfeld' Peverel Waltham Chyssull' Sauston' Hodisdon' Maundeville, honor of Plessitz	9 & 10 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	839	Maundeville, honor of Waltham Hodysdon' Chyssull' Saustone	10 & 11 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	840	Plessitz Waltham	11 & 12 Ric. 2.	Courts.	—
	841	Alta Estre Masshebury Hatfeld' Peverell	12 & 13 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	842	Alta Estre Masshebury Hatfeldpeverell' Plessitz Waltham	13 & 14 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	843	Alta Estre Heyestre Plessitz Waltham	14 & 15 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	844	Maundeville, honor of Alta Estre Hyestre Masshebury Waltham	15 & 16 Ric. 2.	Courts and knights' courts (cur' militar').	—
68	845	Maundevyle, honor of Plessitz (Pleschs') Heyzestre Waltham	16 & 17 Ric. 2.	Courts.	—
	846	Plesshez (Pleschs') Waltham Heyzestre Masshebury Hatfeld' Peverell Maundevylle, honor of	17 & 18 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	847	Masshebury Hiestre Plessitz Maundevylle, honor of	18 & 19 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	848	Maundevylle, honor of Plessitz Hiestre Masshebury Hatfeld' Peverell	19 to 23 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	849	Maundevylle, honor of Hiestre	20 & 21 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	850	Waltham	21 & 22 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	851	Maundevylle, honor of	22 & 23 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
69	852	Do.	1 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	853	Hyestre Masshebury Hatfeldpeverell'	1 to 5 and 7 to 14 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	854	Maundevylle, honor of	2 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	855	Do.	3 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	856	Do.	4 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	857	Do.	5 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	858	Do.	6 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	859	Do.	7 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	860	Do.	8 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
70	861	Do.	9 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	862	Do.	10 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	863	Do.	11 Hen. 4.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF ESSEX, &c.—MAUNDEVILLE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
70	864	Maundevylle, honor of -	13 Hen. 4. -	Courts.	—
	865	Do. - - -	14 Hen. 4. and 1 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	866	Do. - - -	1 & 2 Hen. 5. -	Do.	—
	867	Hyeghestre - - Masshebury - - Hatfeld' Peverell' -	1 to 9 Hen. 5.	Courts and homage court.	—
	868	Maundevile, honor of -	2 & 3 Hen. 5. -	Courts.	—
	869	Do. - - -	3 & 4 Hen. 5. -	Do.	—
	870	Do. - - -	4 & 5 Hen. 5. -	Do.	—
	871	Heighestre - - Masshebury - - Hatfeld' Peverell' -	1 to 6 and 8 to 12 Hen. 6.	Courts and general courts.	—
71	872	Plecy - - -	1 to 20 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	873	Maundevylle, honor of -	5 & 6 Hen. 6. -	Courts.	—
	874	Do. - - -	6 & 7 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
	875	Do. - - -	7 & 8 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
	876	Heighestre - - Masshebury - - Hatfeld' Peverell' - Maundeville, honor of -	13, 15 to 22, 24 to 26 Hen. 6.	Courts and general courts.	—
	877	Heighestre - - Hatfeld' Peverell' - Masshebury - -	28 to 38 and 49 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	878	Maundevylle, honor of -	34 & 35 Hen. 6.	Courts.	—
	879	Do. - - -	36 & 37 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	880	Do. - - -	37 & 38 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	881	Heighestre - - Masshbury - - Hatfeld' Peverell' -	1 to 10 Edw. 4.	Courts and general courts.	—
	882	Plecy - - - Masshebury - - Hatfeld' Peverell' -	1 to 10 Edw. 4. 49 Hen. 6. 11 & 12 Edw. 4. 16 to 23 Edw. 4. 1 Ric. 3.	Do.	—
72	883	Maundeville, honor of -	2 & 3 Edw. 4. -	Courts.	—
	884	Do. - - -	4 & 5 Edw. 4. -	Do.	—
	885	Do. - - -	7 & 8 Edw. 4. -	Do.	—
	886	Do. - - -	8 & 9 Edw. 4. -	Do.	—
	887	Do. - - -	9 & 10 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
	888	Heighestre - - Masshebury - - Hatfeld' Peverell' -	11 & 22 Edw. 4.	Courts and general courts.	—
	889	Maundeville, honor of -	16 & 17 Edw. 4.	Courts.	—
	890	Do. - - -	20 Edw. 4. -	Do.	—
	891	Heighestre - - Maundeville, honor of - Plecy - - - Masshebury - - Hatfeld' Peverell' -	1 to 3 Ric. 3. -	Courts and general courts.	—
	892	Heighestre - -	1 to 12 Hen. 7.	Do.	—

893 Estreats of Views of Frank Pledge held at Chycher[oding]. 4 & 5 Hen. 7.

Estreats of a court held at Hertford, 6 Hen. 7., touching the following manors and other lands and tenements, viz.:—

Alta [Alba] Estre, lands, &c., in.
Ardelegh't juxta Colchester, lands, &c., in.
Arkisdon, manor of.
Bernerston, manor of.
Berwike, manor of.
Bretyng Thorp.
Letheryngham, Bretyng Thorp, manors of, in the parish of Hakiston, Thurnyngton, and Shodonysfeld.
Bromfeld, manor of.
Bursted Parva, lands held of the manor of.
Byssey, lands, &c., in.
Canfeld Parva, lands in.
Chathamhall, manor of.
Chyssell, lands, &c., in.
Dunmowe Magna, lands in.
Endfeld, lands, &c., in.
Estre.
Alta [Alba] Estre, Goodestre, lands, &c., in.
Garnett, manor of (in Alta Estre).
Gedelyston, lands in.
Goodestre, lands, &c., in.
Grenforde, lands, &c., in.
Gyng Puell, lands in.
Hodisdon, lands, &c., in.
Horsle (co. Surrey), manor of.
Letheryngham, Bretyng Thorp, manors of, in the parish of Hakiston, Thurnyngton and Shodonysfeld.
Maundeville, honor of.
Mymmes, North and South, lands, &c., in.
Northemymys, lands, &c., in.
Notley-Nigra, manor of.
Rothing Berniers, manor of.
Sabrychesworth, lands, &c., in.
Shellegh't (Shelleigh't) (Shellowgh't), manor of, and lands in.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF ESSEX, &c.—MAUNDEVILLE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
72	893	Southmymmes, lands, &c., in. Stamborne, lands, &c., in. Tey Maundevill, lands, &c., in. Thorlegh't, manor of, and lands, &c., in. Thorp, Letheryngham, Bretyng Thorp, manors of, in the parish of Hakiston, Thurnyngton, and Shodonysfeld. Walden, lands in. Waltham-Magna, lands, &c., in. Wokyngdon, South, manor of. Rents of Assise of the honor of Maundevill, touching the following manors and other lands and tenements, viz.:— Ayot Laurence, lands, &c., in. Bomsted. Chyssull Magna (fine for leet held at). Dixwell juxta Coticotes, manor of. Grenford juxta Wynsore, lands, &c., in. Hertford, tenements in. Hodisdon, tenements in. Nevyndon, lands, &c., in. Redborne juxta Seynt Albonys, lands, &c., in. Sauston, for leet held at. Shenlegh't, lands, &c., in. Stokk', lands, &c., in; and Thurle juxta Sabyfforth, lands, &c., in. Walbrooke (Knights' Fees), with the following, viz.:— Arkesdon, lands in. Badewe Magna. Butelers in Walden, manor of. Chisell Magna. Harlowe. Knebworth, lands in. Leyr' Breton juxta Colchester. Manewden, lands in. Newporte, lands in. Radwinter-Litill. Stephenton juxta Berlowe, lands in. Theydon Gernon, lands in. Westlee in Walden, manor of.			
73	894	Heighestre - -	13 to 24 Hen. 7.	Courts and general courts.	—
	895	Do. - - -	1 to 4, 7 to 12 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	896	Maundevile, honor of -	4 to 12 Hen. 8.	Knights' courts (cur' militar'), of the honor of Maundevile de Arkesden (Akersden) held at Walbroke, in the parish of St. Stephen in Walbroke, within the city of London.	Robert Drury, Knt., deputy steward of John Earl of Oxford; afterwards of Henry Marney, Knt., chief stewards of the Duchy of Lancaster, in the southern parts.
	897	Do. - - -	6 Hen. 8. -	Court (Fragmentary).	—
	898	Highestre (Heyghestern') - - - Masschebury - - Hatfeld' Peverell' - Placey - - -	13 to 20 Hen. 8.	Courts and general courts.	—
	899	Estreats, rents of assise, &c., of a court of the *honors of Maundevile and Tutbury*, held at Highestre, 16 Hen. 8., including the following manors and other lands and tenements, viz.:— Arkesden, lands, &c., in. Ayott Laurence, lands, &c., in. Ayston, lands, &c., in. Badowe Magna, lands, &c., in. Barmeston *alias* Barnersdon. Bartelesden, lands, &c., in. Beldeston, knights' fees in. Berkewey, lands in. Bromfeld, lands, &c., in. Bumpstedehall in Awley, manor of. Burstedde Lytyll, lands held of the manor of. Bursyngpeehe, lands, &c., in. Busshyhalle, manor of, and lands in. Canfeld Litle, lands, &c., in. Chikenale Smetheley, lands, &c., in. Chisell Magna, lands, &c., in, and turns at. Danbery, lands, &c., in. Domsay, lands in. Donmowe Magna, lands, &c., in. Dykeswell, lands, &c., in. Endefeld, lands, &c., in. Estylbury, lands, &c., in. Fratynge, lands, &c., in. Gedleston, lands, &c., in. Goodestre, lands, &c., in. Grays, teys, and cleyes, lands, &c., in. Grays Thurrok, lands, &c., in. Gudefeld, lands, &c., in. Harlowe, lands, &c., in. Highestre, lands, &c., in. Hoddesdon, lands, &c., in. Horndon, lands, &c., in. Iseldon, manor of. Knebworth, manor of. Lethryngham, Bretyng Thorp, in the parish of Hakeston, Thornyngton, and Shodnesfold. Lysle, knights' fees from the honor of. Machyng, lands, &c., in. Malenden, lands, &c., in. Maunden, lands, &c., in. Mountenes and Dagford, and Elmedon, lands held of the manor of. Mymmes, North and South, lands, &c., in. Newporte, lands, &c., in. Northmymmes, lands, &c., in.			

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF ESSEX, &c.—MAUNDEVILLE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
73	899	Norton Maundevyle, lands, &c., in. Notley-Blake, lands, &c., in. Plecy, lands, &c., held of the master of the college of. Radwynter, lands, &c., in. Ramesdon Belhous, lands, &c., in. Ramesdon Cray, lands, &c., in. Redborne, manor of. Rodyng Abbas, lands, &c., in. Rodyng Barnars, lands, &c., in. Sabricheworth, lands, &c., in. Sawston, view at. Seynttosye, lands, &c., in. Shelle, lands, &c., in. Shellowe Rowell, lands, &c., in. Shenlay, lands, &c., in. Smelyshikenale, lands, &c., in. Stanborne, lands, &c., in. Stapilford, lands, &c., in. Stebbyng, lands, &c., in, and turns at. Stepulbumsted, lands, &c., in. Stok, turns at. Stowe Marys, lands, &c., in. Stretchalle, manor of. Terlyng, lands, &c., in. Tey Maundevyle, lands, &c., in. Theydon, Garnett, manor of. Thorley, manor of, and lands in. Thorndon, lands, &c., in. Tylbury, East and West, lands, &c., in. Walden, lands, &c., in. Waltham Magna and Parva, lands, &c., in. Westylbury, lands, &c., in. Willyngale Doo, lands, &c., in. Wokyngdon-Sowth *alias* Wokyngdon Revell, manor of. Woodam Ferres, turns at. Wyben, lands, &c., in. Wykeborne *alias* Wyborowe juxta Salcote, lands, &c., in. Wyllyngale Spayne, lands, &c., in. Yerdeley, lands, &c., in; and Yngepnel *alias* Ynkpnell, lands, &c., in.			
	900	Heighestre - - Plechey - - - Hatfyld Peverell - Masheburye - -	21 to 38 Hen. 8.	Courts and general courts.	—
	901	Alta Easter - -	1 to 6 Edw. 6.	Do.	—
	902	Donmowe Magna, manor of - - - Hertford' - -	6 Edw. 6 -	Courts.	—
	903	Alta Ester - -	1 & 2, 2 & 3 Phil. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Henry Fortescue, Esq., high steward.
	904	Do. manor of -	3 & 4 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—
	905	Heigh Ester, manor of -	4 & 6 Phil. & Mary and 1 to 3 Eliz.	Courts and general courts.	Thomas Cheney, chief steward.
	905A	Erlsbury (*alias* Farneham*).	5 & 6 Phil. & Mary.	Court.	—
	906	Hertford - - - Hertingfordbery - Hertforde, manor of -	4 and 6 to 10 Eliz.	Courts.	—
	907	Alta Ester - -	8 & 10 Eliz. -	Courts and special court.	Henry Fortescue, Esq., steward.
	908	Do. - - -	10 to 12, 14 to 18 Eliz.	Courts and general courts.	Do.
	909	Do. - - -	19 to 26 Eliz. -	Courts - - -	Thomas Heneage, Knt., chief steward.
	910	Do. - - -	27 to 32 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Do.
74	911	Do. - - -	33 Eliz. to 6 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Thomas Heneage, Knt., and Moiles Fynche, Knt., chief stewards.
	912	Do. - - -	7 to 9 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Moiles Fynche, Knt., chief steward.
	913	Do. - - -	11 to 20 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Edward Altham, Knt., chief steward.
	914	Do. - - -	Jas. 1. & Chas. 1. (variousdates).	Courts, estreats, &c. -	—
	915	A roll headed as follows, viz.:— "Castr' de Pleshey Curia honor' de Maundevile necnon honor' de Tutburie Leicestr' et Lisle p'cell' Ducat' Lancastr' ac infra officiu' feodar' Ducat' p'dict' in com' Essex' Hertford' London' Midd' et Surr' existen' tent' apud Castr' de Pleshey in com' Essex' die Martis existen' septimo die Octobr' anno regni d'ni Regis nunc Jacobi Angl' Franc' et Hib'nie xxj^{mo} et Scocie lvij^{mo} ut sequit^{r} vid3." It contains the names of holders of certain manors and other lands within the above-mentioned honors, as also the names of the manors and lands with the fines and other services due.			

* *See* Rot. Pat. 6 James 1., Part 6, Grant to the Earl of Mar.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF ESSEX, &c.—MAUNDEVILLE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
74	916	Alta Ester - - -	2 & 3 Chas. 1.	Courts - - -	William Cragge, gent., under steward.
	917	Alta Ester - - Pleshy, manor of the borough of - -	9 Chas. 1. -	Estreats, &c.	——
	918	Alta Ester - -	10 Chas. 1. -	Courts - - -	Richard Parker, Esq., steward.
	919	Do. - - -	11 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	920	Do. - - -	12 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Robert Reynolds, Esq., steward.
	921	Do. - - -	14 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	922	Do. - - -	15 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	[Robert Reynolds, Esq.], chief steward.
	923	Do. - - -	16 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Robert Reynolds, Esq., steward.
	924	Do. - - -	17 Chas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	925	Do. - - -	23 & 24 Chas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
75	926	Pieshey - - -	24 Chas. 1., 1649 and 1650.	Do. - - -	Do.
	927	Alta Easter - -	1649 and 1650 -	Do. - - -	Do.
	928	High Easter - -	1651 and 1652 -	Do. - - -	Do.
	929	Do. - - -	1652 to 1656 -	Do. - - -	Robert Reynolds, Esq., chief steward.
	930	Do. - - -	1656 to 1659 -	Do. - - -	John Atwood, Esq., steward.
	931	Alta Easter, manor of -	13 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Francis Bramston, Esq., steward.
	932	Pleashy, borough of -	13 to 15 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	933	Alta Easter - -	14 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	934	Alta Easter - - Plyshey - - -	15 Chas. 2. -	Courts, estreats, &c. -	Do.
	935	Alta Easter - -	16 Chas. 2. -	Courts - - -	Do.
	936	Pleshey, manor of -	16 to 19 Chas. 2	Do. - - -	Do.
	937	Alta Easter - -	17 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	938	Do. - - -	18 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	939	Do. - - -	19 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	940	Alta Easter - - Pleshey, manor of -	20 Chas. 2. -	Courts, estreats, &c. -	Do.
	941	Pleshy - - -	21 & 22 Chas. 2.	Courts - - -	Francis Bramston, serjeant-at-law, steward.
	942	Alta Easter - -	23 Chas. 2. -	Estreats, &c. - -	Do.
	943	Plusha - - - Alta Easter - -	24 Chas. 2. -	Courts, estreats, &c. -	Do.
	944	Pleshey - - -	26 Chas. 2. -	Courts - - -	Do.
	945	Do. - - - Alta Easter - -	27 Chas. 2. -	Estreats, &c. - -	Do.
	946	Do. - - -	28 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	947	Pleshey - - - Alta Easter - -	28 & 29 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Moundeferd Bramston, Esq., steward.
	948	Do. - - -	30 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Moundeferd Bramston, deputy steward.
	949	Pleshy, manor of - Alta Easter - -	31 Chas. 2. -	Courts, estreats, &c. -	Do.
	950	Alta Easter, manor of - Pleshy, manor of -	32 & 33 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Mondiford Bramston, Esq.; John Bramston, gent., deputy stewards.
76	951	Do. - - -	34 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Moundeford Bramston, Esq., deputy steward.
	952	Do. - - -	35 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Moundeford Bramston, Esq., steward.
	953	Do. - - -	36 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	954	Do. - - -	1 Jas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	955	Do. - - -	2 Jas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	956	Do. - - -	3 Jas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	957	Do. - - -	4 Jas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	958	Alta Easter, manor of -	1 Will. & Mary	Do. - - -	Do.
	959	Do. - - - Plushey, manor of -	2 Will. & Mary	Courts - - -	Do.
	960	Do. - - -	3 Will. & Mary	Courts, estreats, &c. -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF ESSEX, &c.—MAUNDEVILLE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
76	961	Plushey, manor of -	4 Will. & Mary	Courts, estreats, &c. -	Moundeford Bramston, Esq., steward.
	962	Do. - - -	5 Will. & Mary	Do. - - -	Do.
	963	Do. - - -	6 Will. & Mary	Do. - - -	Do.
	964	Do. - - -	7 Will. 3. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	965	Alta Easter, manor of - Plushey, manor of -	8 Will. 3. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	966	Do. - - -	9 Will. 3. -	Courts - - -	Do.
	967	Do. - - -	10 Will. 3. -	Courts, estreats, &c. -	Thomas Ashhurst, Esq., deputy steward.
	968	Do. - - -	11 Will. 3. -	Do. - - -	Henry Champion, Esq., deputy steward.
	969	Do. - - -	12 Will. 3. -	Do. - - -	Oliver Tench, Esq., deputy steward.
	970	Do. - - -	13 Will. 3. -	Do. - - -	Henry Champion, Esq., deputy steward.
77	971	Do. - - -	1 & 2 Anne -	Courts - - -	Oliver Tench, Esq., deputy steward.
	972	Pleshy, manor of -	2 to 10 Anne -	Do. - - -	William Bellamy, Esq., steward.
	973	Alta Easter, manor of -	3 Anne - -	Do. - - -	Do.
	974	Pleashey, manor of -	11 to 13 Anne - 2 Geo. 1.	Do. - - -	William Bellamy, Esq., chief steward.
	975	High Easter, manor of - Pleshey, manor of -	1790 to 1815 (various dates).	Miscellaneous papers relative to the manors of High Easter and Pleshey.	

MELTLEY, MUNDON, STEBBING, WAKERYNG, AND WALTOMPSTOWE, MANORS OF.

77	976	Meltley, manor of [? Essex or Hertford].	5 & 6 Phil. & Mary.	General court.	—
	977	Mundon, manor of -	7 Eliz. - -	Estreats.	—
	978	Do. - - -	28 to 31 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	979	Do. - - -	28 and 29 Eliz.	Courts - - -	Thomas Ive, gent., deputy steward.
	980	Stebbyng'* - -	12 Hen. 4. -	Courts and turns.	—
	981	Wakeryng Magna, rectory of.	1 Edw. 6. -	General court.	—
	982	Waltompstowe manor Salisbury Powles of	14 to 22 Hen. 7.	Courts.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Roll, viz.:—Arkesden, Berdlandry (Laundrey), Chiche Rydyll, Fayrstede, Fratyng, Gynge Joy (Gynge Joyberd), Wodham Ferrers.

COUNTY OF GLOUCESTER.

77	983	BERKELEY FORUM - BERKELEY BURGUS -	*22 Hen. 6. -	Courts.	—
	984	BERKELEY - -	29 Hen. 6. -	Hundred courts.	—
	985	CHEDWORTH - -	20 Hen. 7. -	Courts.	—
	986	MYNSTREWORTH, manor of.	23 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
	987	MYNSTREWORTHE and TIBBERTON, manors of.	4 to 6 Edw. 6.	Do. - - -	Anthony Kyngston', Knt., chief steward.
	988	RODLEIGHE, manor of - with Adcett, Elton, Rodleighe.	33 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	989	Do. - - -	38 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	990	Do. - -	4 to 6 Edw. 6.	Do. - - -	Do.
	991	WOTTON [? Wotton under Edge, co. Glouc.], borough of.	10 Hen. 5. and 1 Hen. 6.	Do. - - -	John Russell', Esq., chief steward.

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Alkyngton', Benerston', Bradston', Camme, Felton (Fylton), Hamme, Haye, Hurste, Hyll' (Hull'), Hynton', Nymmesfelde (Nemesfelde), Slymbrygge, Stynchecombe, Wodmancote.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF HEREFORD.

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
77	992	ASPERTON and YARKHILL - *manors of.	2 & 3 Edw. 6.	Courts.	—
	993	Do. - - -	6 & 7 Edw. 6.	Do.	—
	994	Do. - - -	5 & 6 Phil. & Mary and 1 Eliz.	Do.	—
	995	Do. - - -	3 & 4 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	996	Do. - - -	5 to 8 Eliz. -	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Bykerton, Hope Maneysell, Mayuston, Stoke Edith, Stretton.

COUNTY OF HERTFORD.

		CLARE, HONOR OF. *See* county of Suffolk. Bundles 116 to 125.			
77	997	ESENDEN and BEYFORD - manor of	28, 29, 30, 32, 40, and 41 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	998	Do. - - -	1 to 6 Hen. 5.	Courts and general courts.	—
		MAUNDEVILLE, HONOR OF. *See* county of Essex. Bundles 62 to 77.			
		MELTLEY, MANOR OF. *See* county of Essex. Bundle 77.			
	999	NOTHAMSTED BERKWEY - manor of	8 Hen. 8. -	Court.	—
	1000	SABRICHEWORTH and SABRISFORD manors of	Hen. 8., Edw. 6., and Phil. & Mary.	Courts.	—

COUNTY OF HUNTINGDON.

		CLARE, HONOR OF. *See* county of Suffolk. Bundles 116 to 125.			
77	1001	GLATTON IN WYTELESMERE - CUM - HOLME, manor of.*	47 & 48 [Edw. 3.]	Courts.	—
	1002	Do. - - -	2 & 3 Hen. 5. -	Court, and regulations touching fishing on the manor.	—
	1003	Do. - - -	12 & 13 Edw. 4.	Courts.	—
	1004	Do. - - -	34 to 38 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	William FitzWilliam, Esq., steward.

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Stybyngton, Sybeston, Walmesford.

COUNTY OF KENT.

77	1005	BOKYNFOLD (Buckingfold) - - - HELLECOURT, IN EALDYNG (Yalding) - POWESHERST, in the parish of Brenchisle -	18 Edw. 4. -	Courts.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LANCASTER, &c.

CLITHEROE, HONOR OF, including the manors of Acrington, Chatburne, Colne, Ightenhull, Penhulton, Penwortham, Rachedall, Slatburn (co. York), Todyngton, and Worston; and the wapentakes of Blakburnshyr' and Clyderow.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
78	1006	Rachedale - -	9 & 10 [Edw. 3.]	Perquisites of the court.	—
	1007	Cliderhowe - -	5 Hen. 5 -	Turn - - -	Roger Flore, chief steward.
	1008	Penwortham - -	5 & 6 Hen. 5.	Courts - - -	Henry de Hoghton', steward.
	1009	Do. - - -	2 & 3 Hen. 6.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1010	Colne, manor of - - Ightynhull', manor of - Acryngton', manor of - Penhulton' (Pendilton), Chatburn', and Worston' - - } manors of	3 & 4 Hen. 6.	Halmotes - -	John Stanley, Knt., steward.
	1011	Penwurtham - -	20 & 21 Hen. 7.	Courts and "curia apparenciæ."	—
	1012	Do. - - -	21 to 23 Hen. 7.	Courts, &c. - -	Henry Faryngton, chief steward.
	1013	Blakburnshyr', wapentake of - - - Clyderow, wapentake of	1 & 2 Hen. 8.	Wapentake courts -	Peter Legh', Knt., chief steward.
	1014	Chatburne, Worston', and Penhulton' (Pendleton) - - } manors of Colne, manor of - - Ightenhull', manor of - Acryngton', manor of - Todyngton' (Tottington), manor of -	1 & 2 Hen. 8.	Halmotes - -	Do.
	1015	Do. - - -	2 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1016	Do. - - -	4 & 5 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	Richard Tempest, Esq., steward.
	1017	Do. (also Blakburnshyr', wapentake of.)	5 & 6 Hen. 8.	Halmotes and wapentake courts.	Richard Tempest, Knt., chief steward.
	1018	Do. - - -	6 & 7 Hen. 8.	Halmotes - -	Do.
	1019	Bowland [manor of Slatburn].	6 & 7 Hen. 8.	Courts and chief courts (curiæ capitales).	Edward Stanley, Knt., Lord Mount Egyll', steward.
	1020	Accryngton', manor of -	11 & 12 Hen. 8.	Halmotes - -	Richard Tempest, Knt., chief steward.

* The following names appear conspicuously on the Rolls of the manor of *Acrington*, viz.:—Acrington, Duntrey, Haselyngden, Huncote, Rossyngdale (Rostyndale).

The following appear on the Rolls of the wapentake of *Blakburnshyr*, viz.:—Clyderow, Oswaltwisill', Plesyngton, Ribchester.

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Colne*, viz.:—Colne, Great Mersden, Trawden.

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Ightenhull*, viz.:—Heigham, Ightenhull, Penhulton (Pendill').

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Penwortham*, viz.:—Adlyngton (Adyllyngton), Anderton, Arawd'ley, Birkedale, Bretherton, Broghton, Brundell, Brynyng, Carleton, Chernok Gogard, Chernok Rychard, Clayton (Clayghton), Coppull, Cowburn, Crofton, Curdon, Dukkysbere (Duxbere), Ekcleston, Elleswcke, Euxton (Euston), Faryngton (Fayrington), Freculton (Frekylton), Gunneld' Mor', Heepay, Heskyn, Hethchernoke Gogard, Hoghwcke (Hothwyk), Hoghton (Hoton) (Hothton), Hollurton, Kellermarg' (Kelermewr'), Keverden, Kyrkedale, Leylond, Longton, Longtre, Mawdysley, Mithope, Newton, Northmeeles, Ollurton, Penwortham, Prees, Rodilseden, Shevington, Standych (Standysshe), Stanwurth, Tarleton, Ulneswalton, Walchewhitill (Walch Qwytyll), Walton (Qweleton), Walton-in-le-dale, Warton, Warton Boukehows, Whitill-in-le-Wod' (Qwytyll), Whityngham (Qwytyngam) Assheley cum Cumberall.

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Rachedall*, viz.:—Buttreworth, Castleton, Honersfeld, Rachedall, Spotlaunde.

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Slatburn*, viz.:—Booland (Bowland), Bradfurth, Gryndelton, Newton, Slatburn.

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Todyngton*, viz.:—Alcryngton, Burg, Chatborne, Chaturten, Foxdenton, Holcome, Middilton, Todyngton, Fee of Todyngton.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LANCASTER, &c.—CLITHEROE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
78	1021	Penwurtham - -	13 & 14 Hen. 8.	Courts and "curiæ apparenciæ."	Henry Faryngton, Esq., chief steward.
	1022	Do. - - -	20 & 21 Hen. 8.	"Curiæ apparenciæ"	Do.
	1023	Ightenhill', manor of -	37 Hen. 8. -	Halmote - -	Arthur Darcy, Knt., chief steward.
	1024	Rachedall' - -	8 & 9 Eliz. -	Courts.	—
	1025	Boolland' [manor of Slatburn].	22 Eliz. -	Chief courts (curiæ capitales).	Richard Shirburn', Knt., chief steward.
	1026	Rachedale, manor of -	28 Eliz. -	Courts - - -	John Byron, Knt., farmer of the manor.
	1027	Do. - - -	1625 - -	Courts, estreats, &c. -	John Nutter', deputy steward.

LANCASTER, HONOR OF, and Litherpoole, lordship of, including the wapentakes of Amoundernes, Salfordshir', and Westderbisshir'; the hundred of Loynsdale; the manors of Great Crosseby, Slyne and Hest, and Westderby; and the forests, chases, &c., of Blesedale, Fulwode, Mirescogh, Wharmore, and Wyersdall.*

79	1028	Wyresdall' - - Wharmore - -	17 Edw. 4. -	Swaynmotes - -	James Laurence, Esq., steward.
	1029	Salfordshir', wapentake of - - - Salford' - - -	2 & 3 Hen. 8.	Wapentake courts and portmote.	—
	1030	Salfordshir', wapentake of - - - Salford' - - - Westderbisshir', wapentake of - - - Westderby, manor of - Magna Crosseby, manor of - - -	5 & 6 Hen. 8.	Wapentake courts, portmotes, and halmotes.	William Molyneux, Knt., steward.
	1031	Westderby, manor of - Magna Crosseby, manor of - - - Salfordshir', wapentake of - - - Westderbisshir', wapentake of - - - Amoundernes, wapentake of - - -	6 & 7 Hen. 8.	Halmotes and wapentake courts.	Do.
	1032	Amoundernes, wapentake of - - - Salfordshir', wapentake of - - - Salford' - - -	14 & 15 Hen. 8.	Wapentake courts and portmotes.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls of the wapentake of *Amoundernes*, viz.:—Broughton, Fernehalgh, Frenchelegh, Gerstang, Gosenargh, Kyrkham, Thorneton, Treyles, Wodeplumpton.

The following appear on the Rolls of the wapentake of *Salfordshir'*, viz.:—Assheton, Barton, Blakerode, Bolton, Boturworth, Chetham, Clifton, Crompton (Crampton), Eggeworth, Flixton, Harewod, Heyton cum Haliwall, Heyton Strangwey, Honnersfeld, Lostok cum Romworth, Mauncestr', Oldom, Penulbery, Penulton, Pilkington, Prestwich, Radcliff (Ridcliff), Redich (Redisshe), Reyton, Rovyngton, Salford, Spotland, Stretford cum Chollerton, Thollerton, Turton, Urmeston, Westhalghton, Withyngton, Worseley.

Wavertre occurs on the Rolls of the manor of *Westderby*.

The following appear on the Rolls of the wapentake or hundred of *Westderbisshir'*, viz.:—Allerton, Ashton, Atherton, Aughton, Bedford, Biccursteth, Billing cum Winstanley, Bold, Bootle cum Lynikar, Borscough, Burtenwood, Childwall, Cuerdley, Culcheth, Dalton, Ditton, Donnholland, Dounlitherland Orrell Ford and Ayntrie, Formeby, Haddock cum Golborne, Haigh, Halewood, Halsall, Hindley cum Abram, Inceblundell, Ince cum Pemberton, Lathom, Lidiat, Lowton cum Kenyon, Melling cum Cunscough, Newton, Northmeales, Orrell, Parre, Pinington, Raineford, Rixton (Rixon) and Glasbrooke, Sankey cum Penketh, Scarisbricke, Sefton Netherton and Lunt, Skelmersdale, Soothworth Crofte, Middleton and Arbury, Speake cum Garston, Thornton, Tildesley cum Shakerley, Upholland, Walton cum Fazakerley, Westleigh, Whiston, Windle, Woolston, Poulton, Fearnehead, and Mascroft, Wyersdall and Wharmore.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LANCASTER, &c.—LANCASTER HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
79	1033	Salfordshir', wapentake of - - - Salford' - - -	18 & 19 Hen. 8.	Wapentake courts and portmotes.	William Molyneux, Knt., steward.
	1034	Do. - - -	21 & 22 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1035	Mirescogh - -	23 & 24 Hen. 8.	Swainmotes - -	Edward Earl of Derbei, forester.
	1036	Meriscoghe - - Fulwood, and - - Blesedale - -	27 Eliz. -	Court and swainmote	Henry Earl of Derbie, forester.
	1037	Salford, borough town of	36 Eliz. -	Portmote - -	Richard Mollineux, Knt., steward.
	1038	Westdershir', wapentake or hundred of.	12 & 13 Chas. 2.	Courts and wapentake courts.	Carill Viscount Molyneux, steward.
	1039	Westderbishir', wapentake or hundred of.	13 & 14 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1040	Do. - - -	14 & 15 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1041	Slyne and Hest, manor of - - - Westderbishir', wapentake or hundred of.	15 & 16 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Carill Viscount Molyneux, steward; Robert Bindlow, Bart., steward of the manor of Slyne and Hest).
	1042	Westderbishir', wapentake or hundred of.	16 & 17 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Carill Viscount Molyneux, steward.
	1043	Do. - - -	17 & 18 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1044	Do. - - -	18 & 19 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1045	Do. - - -	19 & 20 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1046	Do. - - -	20 & 21 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1047	Do. - - -	21 & 22 Chas. 2.	Wapentake courts, estreats, &c.	Do.
	1048	Do. - - -	22 & 23 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1049	Do. - - -	23 & 24 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1050	Do. - - -	24 to 26 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1051	Do. - - -	25 & 26 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Nicholas Farakerley, gent., deputy steward.
	1052	Do. - - -	26 & 27 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1053	Do. - - -	27 & 28 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1054	Do. - - -	28 & 29 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1055	Do. - - -	29 & 30 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1056	Do. - - -	32 & 33 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Thomas Bootle, gent., deputy steward.
	1057	Slyne cum Hest, manor of.	2 to 6 Will. & Mary.	Estreats, &c. - -	William Backhouse, gent., steward.
	1058	West Derby, hundred of	6 Will. & Mary and 7 to 9 Will. 3.	Courts - - -	Daniel Lawton, gent., deputy steward.
		HALTON, HONOR OF. *See* County of Chester. Bundles 1 to 31.			

Possessions of MONASTIC ESTABLISHMENTS in the county of Lancaster, &c., forfeited to the Duchy by virtue of an Act of Parliament, dated 27 Hen. 8., viz. :—

BURSCOGH' and ORMYSKYRKE } manors of (possessions of the late priory of Burscogh').
CARTMELL, manor of (possessions of the late monastery of Cartmell).
FURNEIS (possessions of the late monastery of Furneis).
with
Baisbrown, manor of (co. Westm.).
Beamont in Bolton, grange of.
Colton, &c.
Conyngeshed, manor of.
Dalton, manor of.
Egton and Newland.
Furneis, liberty of.
,, manor of.
Furnesfell subter le Ravenstye, &c.
Furnesfell supra le Ravenstye, &c.
Hawkshed.
Newby, &c. (co. York).
Ulverston, barony of.
Witbeke, manor of (co. Cumb.) (parcel of the manor of Conyngeshed).

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LANCASTER, &c.—*continued.*

BURSCOGH AND ORMYSKYRKE, MANORS OF.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
79	1059	Burscogh' - -	8 Hen. 8. -	Court - - -	Held by Thomas Boteler, Knt., and others, Royal Commissioners.
	1060	Borescogh' - - Ormyskyrke - -	29 Hen. 8. -	Courts - - -	James Stanley, Knt., steward.
	1061	Do. - - -	30 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1062	Do. - - -	32 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1063	Do. - - -	34 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1064	Do. - - -	37 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1065	Do. - - -	1 Edw. 6. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1066	Do. - - -	3 & 4 Edw. 6.	Do. - - -	James Stanley, Knt., and Thomas Stanley, Esq., stewards.
	1067	Do. - - -	5 & 6 Edw. 6.	Do. - - -	George Stanley, Esq., steward.
	1068	Do. - - -	7 Edw. 6. -	Do. - - -	Henry Scarisbrecke; George Stanley, stewards.
	1069	Do. - - -	12 Edw. 6. -	Do. - - -	George Stanley, Knt., steward, and lord in the fee.
	1070	Do. - - -	26 Edw. 6. -	Do. - - -	Edward Scarisbrecke, Esq., steward; Henry Stanley, Esq., lord in the fee.
	1071	Do. - - -	30 Edw. 6. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1072	Do. - - -	37 & 38 Edw. 6.	Do. - - -	Bartholomew Heskethe, Esq., deputy steward; William Earl of Darbei, lord in the fee.
	1073	Do. - - -	40 to 42 Edw. 6.	Do. - - -	Robert Heskethe, Esq., and Cuthbert Halsull'. Knt., stewards.

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Greteby Wood, Tarnescoghe, Walshage.

CARTMELL, MANOR OF.*

79	1074	Cartmell - - - Flukburgh - -	33 & 34 Hen. 8.	Courts - - -	Thomas Carne, steward.
	1075	Do. - - -	38 Hen. 8. and 1 Edw. 6.	Do. - - -	John Standishe, deputy steward.
	1076	Do. - - -	1 & 2 Edw. 6.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1077	Do. - - -	2 & 3 Edw. 6.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1078	Do. - - -	3 & 4 Edw. 6.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1079	Do. - - -	4 & 5 Edw. 6.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1080	Do. - - -	4 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Hugh Dicconson, deputy steward.
	1081	Do. - - -	8 & 9 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Edward Earl of Darbi, steward.
	1082	Cartmell, manor of -	25 & 30 Chas. 2.	Estreats, &c. -	Curwen Rawlinson, Esq., deputy steward.

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Alithwayt, Aynson, Barnegarth, Broughton, Cartmelfell, Cartmell, Feld Broughton, Flukburgh, Grenebank, Grange, Heishede, Hessilryge, Holker, Kentisbanke, Kerke (Karke), Lee Broughton, Lee Grange, Newelowe, Newton infra lee Fellcloce, Settill, Staveley, Templand, Walton.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LANCASTER, &c.—*continued.*

FURNEIS, &c.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward other Officer.
80	1083	Dalton in Furnes - Furnes, manor of - Ulverston in Furnes - Beamont in Bolton', grange of - - Furnesfell' subter le Ravenstye - - Furnesfell' supra le Ravensty - -	28 to 30 Hen. 8.	Courts and chief courts (curiæ capitales).	Alexander Banks, John Lamplough', Knt. (deputy lieutenant of Lord Thomas Crumwell, Knt.), and others, stewards, &c.
	1084	Conyngeshed, manor of Witbeke, manor of - Baisbrown, manor of -	31 & 32 Hen. 8.	Courts - - -	William Rawlyngson' and Alexander Banks, stewards.
	1085	Conyngeshed in Furnes Whitbeke, manor of - Conyngeshed, manor of	34 to 36 Hen. 8. and 1 Edw. 6.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1086	Furnes, manor of - Egton and Newland - Dalton, manor of - Furneys, liberty of - Ulverston', barony of - Howkshed - - Colton - - - Newby cum membris -	3 Eliz. - -	Courts and chief courts (curiæ capitales).	John Preston (deputy of the Earl of Derby) and others, officers of the court.
	1087	Whitbeke (parcel of the manor of Conysyde) -	4 Eliz. - -	Court - - -	Anthony Huddilston', Esq., steward.
	1088	Furneis, manor of -	1608 - -	Miscellaneous, touching the tenants of the manor.	
	1089	Fourneis, liberty of - Dalton, manor of -	1659 and 1660 and 12 Chas. 2.	Courts, chief courts (curiæ capitales), and burley court (birelag').	Matthew Richardsone Esq., steward.

* The following names also appear on the Rolls of *Colton*, viz.:—Abbotparke, Bethacare, Bowthe, Brigfeild, Fynsike, Haverthwait, Icorthwait, Kirkthwait, Nibthwait, Nibthwaittowne, Oxynparke, Parkeamore, Plowmegrene, Ruseland, Sayles, Stotparke, Thwaithed.

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Conyngeshed*, viz.:—Bardesey, Blawith, Conyshed (Conyngeshed), Crake, Crakesyde, Pennyngton, Torver, Ulverston, Ursewyke.

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Furneis*, viz.:—Barreyhed, Bigger, Byndpulle, Cokan, Haicote, Ireleth (Yreleth), Lyndall, Marshegraynge, Merton, Newbarnes, Newton, Newtowne, Northscale, Oldbarrey, Rampside, Rampeshed, Ruse, Rusecott (Rewscote), Saint Elen Birlay, Salthowse, Stanke, Ulverston, Yerlesyde.

The following appear on the Rolls of *Furnesfell subter le Ravenstye*, viz.:—Abbot Parke, Baynrixhed, Betacar, Bouthe, Brigfelde, Colton, Eccornthwayt, Fyncethwayt Exterior, Fyncethwayt Interior, Haverthwayt, Haybrig, Helparke, Kyrkethwayt, Nibthwait, Nibthwaytgrunge, Nibthwayttowne, Oxenparke, Parkecamore, Pynders, Ruseland, Saill Crake and Totilbanke, Stotparke.

The following appear on the Rolls of *Furnesfell supra le Ravenstye*, viz.:—Brathey, Claiffe, Conyngeston, Daleparke, Ernesyde, Feldhed, Grathwayt, Grysedale, Hawkeshed, Hawkeshedfelde, Hyll, Saterthwait, Skelwyth, Ternehowyt, Waterside Parke.

The following appear on the Rolls of *Hawkshed*, viz.:—Arnside, Brathey, Brathwait, Cernehowes, Coltshowse, Connyngston, Daleparke, Grathwait, Grysedale, Hawxedfeild, Hill, Louthwait, Saterthwait, Sawrey Exterior, Sawrey Interior, Seidhed, Skelwith.

The following appear on the Rolls of *Newby* (co. York), viz.:—Blackbanke, Brunscare, Camme, Clapham, Coltparke, Greneclose, Hassilhowe, Ingmanlodge, Keyden, Netherlodge, Newbye, Northcote, Sowthowse, Sowtterscal, Stackhowse, Thynok, Wynterscal.

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Witbeke* (co. Cumb.), viz.:—Annersett (Amer Colder (Calder), Corney, Forcebotyll, Kynmonde, Punsonby (Punsumbe), Ravenglasse (Rawenglasse), Witbeke.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LEICESTER, &c.—*continued.*

CASTELDONYNGTON, MANOR OF (parcel of the honor of Tutbury).

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
80	1090	Casteldonyngton, manor of.	36 Hen. 6. -	Courts.	—
	1091	Do. - - -	9 Edw. 4. and 5 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
	1092	Do. - - -	1 & 2 Hen. 7. -	Do.	—
	1093	Do. - - -	1 to 6 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
	1094	Do. - - -	7 to 10 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1095	Do. - - -	13 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
	1096	Do. - - -	23 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
	1097	Do. - - -	32 & 33 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1098	Do. - - -	34 & 35 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1099	Do. - - -	1 to 4 Edw. 6. -	Do.	—
	1100	Do. - - -	1 & 2 Phil. & Mary.	A court of survey, being a commission of inquiry touching certain alledged misdemeanors against the steward.	Thomas Grey, gent. steward.
	1101	Do. - - -	6 Eliz. - -	Courts.	—

LEICESTER, HONOR OF (and the manors within the honor), in the counties of Leicester, Bucks, Northampton, Warwick, &c.*

80	1102	Haloughton, manor of -	37 Edw. 3. and 1 to 9 Ric. 2.	Courts, rentals, &c.	—
	1103	Weston Turvill - - Middelton Erneis - Saundersdon - - Penne - - - Mogerangr', Sontmelle, and Charleton - -	3 & 4 Ric. 2. -	Courts.	—
	1104	Leycestr' - - -	1 & 2 Hen. 5.	Courts of recognizance and fines due for respite of homage.	Robert Babthorpp' steward.
	1105	Estlangton - - Smeton - - - Foxton - - -	22 Hen. 6. -	Courts of recognizance	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Arlescote, Astrop, Attorton (Atarton), Bagworthe, Barneparke, Baronparke, Bassett Howse, Bebbegrave, Beerton, Blaby, Brakkenham, Braunston, Braunston Gate, Broughton, Burstall, Burton, Burton Lazers, Burton super le Wold, Busseby (Busbie) (Buysshebye), Butlers Marston, Bytteswell (Bytyswell), Carleton Curlue (Curlewe), Cateby (Cadeby) (Caudeby), Cathorp (Catthorpe), Cayham, Challey, Charleton, Chesham Boys, Countesthorp, Cootes (Cotes) (Cotys), Coston (Coson), Cranow, Crast, Croft, Dalby Parva, Doveland (Dufland), Eastwell, Edmundethorp, Erdeborowe, Enderby, Evyngton, Eysnell (Eisenell) (Easenhill), Eythorpe, Fedyngworth, Fenycompton, Foxcote, Frollesworth, Frythe, Fulredye (Fulredding), Glowreston (Gloseton) (Gloson), Hardwyke, Hartowne Magna, Hathern, Hawford, Le Hermitage, Higham, Homberston (Humberston), Hothlee, Houghton, Huncote, Hunningham, Hyllford, Illeston (Ilston), Ingwardby, Isnampsted Cheyne, Kerby, Keyme, Keythorpe, Keyworth, Kirby Muckles, Kirkeby Malory, Knaptoft, South Kylworth, West Langton Thorp Langton (Lanketon), Laughton (Lawghton), Lockeslodge, Lodyngton (Luddington), Lokyngton, Longwhatton, Lowdham, Lubbesthorpe, Lyndriche, Morton Morell, Newbold, Newhall Parke, Newthorp, Norborowe (Norburgh), Normanton super Soram (super le Sore), Normanton Turvile, Onlep (Oneleppe), Osbaston, Oxhyll, Palington (Payleton), Pekulton, Prestwolde, Princethorp, Puttenham, Puttenham cum Ascrop, Quynton Superior, Quynton Inferior, Radway, Ranulston, Ravenston (Raunston), Sapcote, Saxbie, Saxulby (Sawxulby), Shankton (Shanton), Shankton Hardwike, le Shedey,, Sheynton (Shenton), Sholby, Shorttrees, Somerbie, Sontmelle, Stanton Wyvell, Stapulton (Stapleton), Staunton Wybell, Stoke, Stokerston, Stonton, Stote, Stretton, Sutton Bonyngton, Syleby (Sywalby), Tachebroke, Thedyngworth, Thorneby (Thurneby), Thorneton, Thorpacre (Thorphaker), Thorpedmere, Thrynby, Thurcaston, Thurlaston (Thurlston), Thwayte, Toley Parke, Towlowe, fee of Tutbery, Twyte, Upton, Walsh Gate (Welsgate), Walton, Walton juxta Kylmcote, Wanlipp, Wapenburye, Wemyswold, Westerbye, Weston, Weston Mawdyt (Wesson Mawdick), Wetherley (Witherley), Wetston, Whatton (Watton), Whellesburgh, Wheston, Wickenston (Wykingston), Wigston Magna, Woodcote, Wykyn, Wylmyncote (Wylmecott), Wylloughby, Wylloughby Waterlesse, Wymondeswold, Wymondham, Yngwardby.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LEICESTER, &c.—LEICESTER HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
80	1106	Desford - - -	5 & 6 Edw. 4.	Courts, halmote, and court of the tac of swine.	William Hastynges, Knt., Lord Hastynges, steward.
	1107	Weston Turvyle - -	19 & 20 Edw. 4.	Courts.	—
		Saundyrton Sanctæ Mariæ - - -			
		Mogerang' - -			
		Milton Erneys - -			
		Chalfunt Sancti Petri -			
		Taplowe - - -			
		Penne - - -			
81	1108	Hynkley Burgh - -	1 & 2 Hen. 8.	Courts, halmotes, and courts of the tac of swine.	George Hastynges, Knt., Lord Hastynges, steward.
		Shulton - - -			
		Desford - - -			
		Hynkeley Bonde -			
		Hynkeley - -			
	1109	Leycestr', castle of -	3 & 4 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	Do.
		Warr[wyk] Belgrave Carleton Shulton Desford Hynkley Glenfeld - -			
		Ward of the castle -			
		Gunthorp - -			
		Tygh' - - -			
		Gotham - - -			
		Syleby - - -			
		Belgrave - - -			
		Hynkeley - -			
		Foxston - - -			
		Desford - - -			
		Shulton - - -			
		Hynkley Burgh - -			
	1110	Carleton - - -	20 Hen. 8. -	Courts and halmotes.	—
		Schilton - - -			
		Hynkeley - -			
		Desforde - - -			
	1111	Leycestr', town of -	20 & 21 Hen. 8.	Courts, portmote, "curia caumole," and assize of bread.	Roger Ratcliff, steward.
		" castle of -			
		Halston - - -			
		Gundyk and Abbey Gate - - -			
	1112	Leicestr', castle of -	23 & 24 Hen. 8.	Courts, halmotes, court of the markets, court of piepowders (cur' pedis pulverizat'), portmote, assize of bread, and "curia caumole."	Richard Sacheverell, Knt., steward.
		Warrewyk Belgrave Carelton Shulton Hynkeley Desford Glenfeld - -			
		Hynkeley Bounde -			
		Hynkeley - -			
		Desford - - -			
		Shulton - - -			
		Ward of the castle -			
		Halston - - -			
		Foxton - - -			
		Goteham - - -			
		Gonthorpp - -			
		Belgrave - - -			
		Mowesley - -			
		Nowesley - -			
		Syleby - - -			
		Leycestr', town of -			
	1113	Foxston' - - -	27 Hen. 8. -	Courts - - -	John Nevell, Knt., chief steward.
		Gotham - - -			
		Lotham (for Gunthorp')			
	1114	Brynkelow cum membris - - -	35 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
		Ilmyngdon - -			
		Nether Etyngdon -			
		Harbery cum membris -			
		Lappeworthe - -			

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LEICESTER, &c.—LEICESTER HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
81	1115	Brenklow Harbure cum membris Nether Etengton cum membris Ilmengton	1 & 2 and 2 & 3 Phil.&Mary.	Courts.	—
	1116	Leicestr', town of Desford „ manor of Shulton Noseley and Mowseley Hynkeley „ manor of Foxston Bromkyngsthorp Heithe Lee Lodge Leicestr', castle of (Warwyck, &c.) Belgrave Gotham Gonthorp Sylebye Leicestre, ward of the castle of	3 & 4 and 4 & 5 Phil.&Mary.	Courts, halmotes, portmote, courts of the markets, defaults of bakers and amerciaments forfeited, "curia caumolat'," and swainmote.	Earl of Huntyngdon, chief of the forest and chief steward of the honor.
	1117	Desford „ manor of Shulton „ manor of Hynkeley „ manor of Foxton Noseley and Mowseley Belgrave Sylebey Gotham Leicestr', town of „ castle of	4 & 5 and 5 & 6 Phil.&Mary.	Courts, halmotes, courts of the markets, portmote, defaults of the bakers, &c., and "curia caumolat'."	Francis Earl of Huntingdon and Henry Lord Hastynges his son, chief stewards.
	1118	Leic', town of	3 & 4 Eliz.	Courts, portmote, defaults of the bakers, "curia caumollat'," and courts of the markets.	—
	1119	Noseley and Mowseley Desforde Shulton Hinkelie Foxton Brynekle Nether Etyngton Ilmynton Herbery Hothlee Brunkyngesthorp Ward of the castle Gotham Gunthorp Syleby Belgrave	4 & 5 Eliz.	Courts and woodmote	Henry Earl of Huntingdon, chief steward.
	1120	Leic', town of Foxton Gunthorp Gotham. Heithley Belgrave Silebie Shulton „ manor of Hinckeley „ manor of Desforde „ manor of Noseley and Mowsley Bryncklowe Harberye Leic', castle of	6 & 7 Eliz.	Courts, halmote, courts of the markets, portmote, defaults of the bakers, "curia caumollat'," swainmote, and woodmote.	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LEICESTER, &c.—LEICESTER HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
82	1121	Leic', town of „ castle of Heathlee Foxston Belgrave Gounthorpp Silebie Brontkingsthorppe Desford Shulton Noseley and Mowseley Hinckley Brinckloo cum membris Ilmington cum membris Harbury cum membris Ettington cum membris Lapworth Stapilforde	12 & 13 Eliz.	Courts, halmotes, courts of the markets, portmote, defaults of the bakers, "curia caumolat'," and swainmote.	—
	1122	Leic', castle of „ town of Heathle Shulton Desford Noseley Mowseley Bronkinsthorpe Foxston Sylebye Gunthorp Gotham Belgrave Hinckley	13 & 14 Eliz.	Courts, halmotes, portmote, "curia caumollat'," defaults of the bakers, courts of the markets, swainmote, and woodmote.	—
	1123	Leicestr', town of „ castle of „ forest of Stapleforde cum membris Desford „ manor of Shulton Silebie Gotham Belgrave Gunthorp Carleton Mowseley, view of (parcel of the liberty or bailiwick of Carleton) Foxton Bronkingsthorp Hinckley „ manor of	26 & 27 Eliz.	Courts, portmotes, defaults of the bakers, "curia caumol'," courts of the markets, swainmotes, estreats. Also a rental for Stapleford.	Henry Earl of Huntingdon, chief steward.
	1124	Hinckley Bond Hynckley Desford Shulton, manor of Shulton Brunkinsthorp Foxton Leicestr', forest of „ castle of „ town of Stapleford cum membris Belgrave Gunthorpe Gotham Silebie Noseley, view of Mowseley „	29 & 30 Eliz.	Courts, halmotes, swainmotes, portmote, defaults of the bakers, and "curia cammelat'." Also a rental for Stapleford.	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LEICESTER, &c.—LEICESTER HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
82	1125	Ilmington cum membris - - - Eytington cum membris - - - Harburye cum membris - - - Lapworthe - - Brinckelee cum membris - - -	30 Eliz. -	Courts - - -	William Hopkins, deputy steward.
	1126	Leic', town of - -	33 & 34 Eliz. -	Courts, "curia caumot'," and portmote.	—
	1127	Do. - -	34 & 35 Eliz. -	Courts and portmote -	Edward Hastinges, Knt., chief steward.
	1128	Do. - -	38 to 40 Eliz.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1129	Smelton, manor of - Gunthorpe - - Gotham - - - Shulton, manor of - Ilmington - - Etonton - - - Brinckley - - Hinckley, manor of - Desford, manor of -	41 & 42 Eliz. -	Courts and halmotes -	George Earl of Huntingdon, chief steward.
	1130	Desford, manor of - Foxton, manor of -	5 & 6 Chas. 1.	Do. - - -	Henry Earl of Huntingdon, chief steward.
	1131	Dedisford (? Desford) - Brenkingthorpe cum membris - - Noseley cum membris - Leicester, castle of, cum membris - - Belgrave cum membris Desford cum membris - Earlshilton cum membris - - - Mowsley cum membris -	13 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Thomas Bradgate, steward.
	1132	Desford, manor of (*alias* Deresford).	14 to 17 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Thomas Bradgate, deputy steward.
	1133	Desford, manor of (*alias* Deresford) - - Sileby - - -	18 to 23 Chas. 2.	Courts and halmotes, suit roll, &c.	Robert Earl of Ailisbury, steward.
83	1134	Desford - - -	24 to 27 Chas. 2.	Halmotes - -	Ralph Dison, gent., deputy steward.
	1135	Gotham - - - Belgrave - - - Noseley - - - Mowsley - - - Earlshulton - - Desford - - - Gunthorp - - Leicester, castle of -	30 & 31 Chas. 2.	Estreats, &c. - -	Denzell Lord Holles, high steward.
	1136	Desford, manor of -	2 to 4 Jas. 2. -	Courts - - -	Laurence Carter, gent., deputy steward.
	1137	Do. - - -	1 to 3 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1138	Do. - - -	3 to 6 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1139	Do. - - -	6 Will. & Mary and 7 & 8 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1140	Do. - - -	9 & 11 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1141	Do. (cum membris)	1 Anne -	Do. - - -	Simon Barwell, gent., deputy steward.
	1142	Do. (do.) -	2 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1143	Do. (do.) -	3 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1144	Do. (do.) -	6 to 9 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1145	Do. (do.) -	9 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1146	Do. (do.) -	10 to 12 Anne	Do. - - -	Do.
	1147	Do. (do.) -	1 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1148	Do. (do.) -	2 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1149	Do. (do.) -	3 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1150	Do. (do.) -	4 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1151	Do. (do.) -	6 Geo. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LEICESTER, &c.—LEICESTER HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
84	1152	Brincklow, manor of -	1744 to 1751 -	Courts - - -	Thomas Harris, gent., steward.
	1153	Do. - - -	1785 to 1789 -	Courts and suit rolls, &c.	Do.
	1154	Do. - - -	1791 to 1800 -	Do. - - -	Thomas Harris, gent., and John Caldecott, gent., stewards.
	1155	Do. - - -	1801 to 1813 -	Do. - - -	John Caldecott, gent., steward.
	1156	Do. - - -	1814 to 1821 -	Do. - - -	Thomas Benn, gent., and William Wise, gent., stewards.
		"Manor of Brinklow.		Also Account for 10 years to 1819."	
		NEUBOLT [co. Derby or Leicester?], 7 Hen. 4. *See* Bundle 42. TICKHILL, HONOR OF. *See* county of York. Bundles 131 and 132. TWYCROSSE, &c. *See* county of Stafford. Bundles 109 to 111.			

COUNTY OF LINCOLN, &c.

BOLINGBROKE, HONOR OF. Fee de la Hay, and Lincoln Retro Com' (rear county), (and the manors within the honor).*

85	1157	Sutton - - -	33 & 34 Edw. 1.	Courts.	—
	1158	(Fragmentary: no place mentioned. Found among the Bolingbroke Court Rolls.)	[Edw. 1. or 2.]	Do.	—
	1159	Sutton - - -	2 & 3 Edw. 2.	Do. - - -	Roger de Copildik [steward].
	1160	Do. - - -	6 & 7 Edw. 2.	Do. - - -	—Morlegh [steward].
	1161	Do. - - -	7 & 8 Edw. 2.	Do.	—
	1162	Do. - - -	10 to 12 Edw. 2.	Do.	—
	1163	Do. - - -	18 & 19 Edw. 2.	Do.	—
	1164	Do. - - -	1 Edw. 3. -	Do. - - -	— Stykeford [steward].
	1165	Do. - - -	2 Edw. 3. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1166	Do. - - -	3 & 4 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1167	Do. - - -	6 Edw. 3. -	Do.	—
	1168	Do. - - -	7 Edw. 3. -	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Acthorne (Haccorn), Acthorp (Hagthorp), Alesby (Alysby), Aleyngham, All Saints and St. Mary, Alvyngham (Alwyngham), Askeby, Asseby, Asshefurlong, Asterby (Aystirby), Aswarby, Awbylane, Barbryg, Berewod, Blib'urgh (Blybrughe), Bonyngton, Boston, Botheby, Bracebrug', Braytoft, Briggisley (Brygeslay), Brokellesby (Brokilsby), Broughton, Bucknall (Bokenaile), Claythorp, Clee Hoole, Cletham (Clytham), Clixby, Cokeryngton (Kokrygnton), Cokewold, Colfeld, Conyngesby, Cottryngton, Crofte, Dalby, Dinalnay, Est Dunham, Dunstall, Dunsthorp, Elkyngton, Elsham, Enderby, Estrekele, Faldyngworth, Falstroppe, Farforth, Farlesthorp, Felyngham, Fishtoft, Folletby, Frallesthorp, Friskney, Frithbank, Frysby, Fulleby, Fullesthorp Fyllyngham, Gawthorp, Grymolthorp, Grymesby, Hagneby, Hagthorp, Hagworthingham, Halton, Hamerynghamm, Hangham, Hanney, Hareby, Harehyll, Haugh', Haugholme, Hemyngby, Hibaldstow, Holand, Holbech, Horncastell, Horssyngton, Hotoft, Houton in ye More, Hulston, Hundelby, Hylwod, Igham, Ingham (Ynghamm) cum Aidlethorpe, Irby, Itteby (Ittirby), East and West Keale, Keleby, Kirkeby, Kynthorp, Kyrksted, Langlothford, Langton, Langwath, Legburne, Lind[sey], Litillymbergh, Lotheford (Loutheford), Ludfford, Lusceby (Lusby), Lutton (Lucton), Lynderych, Lytilgrymesby, Mane, Manthorp, Mareham, Markeby, Mavis Enderby, Mavisenwyn, Maydynwell, Miningsby, Mithingisby, Moreby, Netilton, Netlam, Nensom, Nocton, Normanton, Northoresby cum Northcoot, Northorp (Northorth), Osgodby (Osgotby), Otteby, Owneby, Oxcome, Postnenton, Quappelad' (Whapload), East Randall, Est Randolf, Est Rassyn, Ratheby (Raithby), Ravendale, Redburn, Repham, Reston, Rye Fee, Saxby, Salmonby, Sausthorp (Saucethorp), Scamulsby (Skamylsby), Scotton (Skotton), Scrafeld, Skyrbek, Smalnay, Sotterton, Southelkynton, Souththorp, Southwynton, Spilsby (Spillesby), Stikeford (Stykefforthe), Stikenay (Stickney), Strubby, Sturton, Scawbye cum Stykeswold, Stynay, Sutton-Hill, Sutton Magna and Parva, Swayby, Swyneshed, Sybstay, Sybstayhale, Taithwelle, Tetforth, Tetney cum Lowton, Thedilthorp, Thoresby, Thoresbye cum Northcoates, Thoresby Borealis cum Norcotes, Thorgramby, Thorley, Thorp, Thorpbisdykbrug, Thurlby (Thurrelby), Thrynesco, Toynton, Toynton Saint Peters, Trusthorp, Tymberlande, Ulceby, Wadyngham, Wanslett, Warmeley, Wath, Wathall Tetney cum Holton, Wellyngore, Welton, Westby, Whapload (Quappelad'), Whitton cum Awkeburrow, Wigyngill, Wyle, Wynley, Wynsseby (Winceby), South Wynton, Wythcale (Wytchall), Wythern, Yolthorp.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LINCOLN, &c.—BOLINGBROKE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
85	1169	Sutton	8 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
86	1170	Do.	9 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1171	Do.	10 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1172	Do.	11 & 12 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1173	Do.	13 & 14 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1174	Do.	14 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1175	Do.	15 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1176	Do.	16 & 17 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1177	Do.	18 & 19 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1178	Do.	20 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1179	Do.	21 & 22 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1180	Do.	23 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1181	Do.	24 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1182	Do.	25 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
87	1183	Sutton Bolingbrok'	26 & 27 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1184	Sutton	29 & 30 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1185	Do.	31 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1186	Sutton Bolingbrok'	33 & 34 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1187	Sutton	35 & 36 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1188	Do.	37 & 38 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1189	Do.	39 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1190	Do.	39 & 40 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1191	Do.	40 & 41 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1192	Do.	42 & 43 Edw.3.	Do.	—
88	1193	Spaldyng	42 Edw. 3. to 1 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1194	Sutton	44 & 45 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1195	Do.	46 & 47 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1196	Do.	47 & 48 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1197	Do.	49 & 50 Edw.3.	Do.	—
	1198	Bolingbrok'	Date torn off. ? Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1199	Sutton	1 & 2 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1200	Sutton Lincoln Retrocom' Lincoln'	2 & 3 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
89	1201	Sutton	4 & 5 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1202	Do.	5 & 6 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1203	Do.	7 & 8 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1204	Do.	8 & 9 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1205	Do.	10 & 11 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1206	Do.	12 Ric. 2.	Do.	John de Rocheford, steward.
	1207	Do.	13 & 14 Ric. 2.	Do.	Do.
	1208	Wrangle Sutton	14 & 15 Ric. 2.	Do.	Do.
	1209	Sutton	15 & 16 Ric. 2.	Do.	Do.
90	1210	Wrangle Bolyngbrok' Sutton	16 to 18 Ric. 2.	Do.	Do.
	1211	Edlyngton Normanby Croxby Benyngworth Wrangle Sutton	19 & 20 Ric. 2.	Do.	Do.
	1212	Bolyngbrok' Edlyngton Normanby Caborne Sutton	21 & 22 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1213	Golsby Normanby Edlyngton Sutton	3 & 4 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	1214	Sutton	5 & 6 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	1215	Do.	7 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	1216	Bolyngbrok Edlyngton Caborn Normanby	8 & 9 Hen. 4.	Do.	William de Lodyngton [steward].
	1217	Bolyngbrok	10 & 11 Hen.4.	Do.	—
	1218	Leek	13 Hen. 4.	Do.	— Leche [steward].
	1219	Edlyngton	4 & 5 Hen. 5.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LINCOLN, &c.—BOLINGBROKE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
90	1220	Sutton - - -	6 & 7 Hen. 5.	Courts.	—
	1221	Spaldyng - - -	8 & 9 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
		Tyd' - - -			
		Sutton - - -			
		Leek - - -			
	1222	Byllesfeld - -	9 & 10 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
		Barra - - -			
		Edlyngton - -			
		Normanby - -			
		Bolyngbroke, soke of -			
		Wrangle - - -			
		Spaldyng - - -			
	1223	Bolyngbroke, &c. (fragmentary).	[? Hen. 5.] -	Do.	—
	1224	Byllesfeld - -	1 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
		Wrangle - - -			
	1225	Wrangle - - -	2 & 3 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1226	Wrangle - - -	3 & 4 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Byllesfeld - -			
		Barra - - -			
		Edlyngton - -			
		Spaldyng - - -			
	1227	Wrangle - - -	5 & 6 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Edlyngton - -			
		Spaldyng - - -			
	1228	Wrangle - - -	7 & 8 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Spaldyng - - -			
91	1229	Cowbryg - - -	8 & 9 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Wrangle - - -			
		Spaldyng - - -			
	1230	Wrangle - - -	10 to 12 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Spaldyng - - -			
	1231	Wrangle - - -	12 & 13 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Waynflet (repairs of the port there) - -			
		Etlyngton - , -			
		Bolyngbroke - -			
	1232	Wrangle - - -	13 & 14 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Edlyngton (fee of Bolyngbrok) - -			
	1233	Wrangle - - -	14 & 15 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Edlyngton (fee of the honor of Bolyngbrok)			
		Bolyngbrok - -			
		Spaldyng - - -			
	1234	Wrangle - - -	16 & 17 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Edlyngton (fee of the honor of Bolyngbrok)			
	1235	Wrangle - - -	18 & 19 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Spaldyng - - -			
	1236	Wrangle - - -	19 & 20 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Billesfeld (fee of Haye)			
		Billingborough -			
		Bolyngbrok - -			
	1237	Wrangle - - -	20 & 21 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Sutton - - -			
	1238	Spaldyng - - -	21 & 22 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1239	Bolyngbrok - -	22 & 23 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Edlyngton - -			
		Wrangle - - -			
	1240	Spaldyng - - -	23 to 25 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1241	Wrangle - - -	25 & 26 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Edlyngton (honor of Bolyngbrok) - -			
	1242	Spaldyng - - -	26 & 27 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1243	Wrangle - - -	27 & 28 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1244	Billyngburgh (Feod' de Haya) - - -	29 & 30 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Billesfeld (Feod' de Haya) - - -			
		Normanby (honor of Bolyngbrok) - -			
		Cabrune (honor of Bolyngbrok) - -			
		Claxby - - -			
		Wrangle - - -			

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LINCOLN, &c.—BOLINGBROKE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
91	1245	Scarthowe - -	31 to 33 Hen. 6.	Courts.	—
		Bolyngbrok - -			
		Wrangle - - -			
	1246	Spaldyng - - -	32 to 34 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1247	Edlyngton - -	34 & 35 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Wrangle - - -			
	1248	Wrangle - - -	35 & 36 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1249	Wrangle - - -	37 & 38 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
		Billesfeld (Feod' de Haya) - - -			
		Edlyngton - -			
	1250	Wrangle - - -	38 & 39 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1251	Wrangle - - -	39 Hen. 6, and 1 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
		Bolyngbrok - -			
	1252	Edlyngton - -	3 to 7 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
		Wellyngovere - -			
		Normanby - -			
		Caburne - - -			
		Normanby - -			
		Brotilby - - -			
		Billesfeld - - -			
		Billyngburgh - -			
		Wadyngton - -			
		Cotesholme - -			
		Stikforthcrosse in the Estfenn - -			
		Thoresby - - -			
		Wathall - - -			
		Houton - - -			
		Spaldyng - - -			
92	1253	Bolyngbroke - -	7 to 10 and 12 & 13 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
		Sybsey in the Westfene			
		Ryeffe - - -			
		Tydde - - -			
		Sutton - - -			
	1254	Sutton - - -	16 & 17 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
	1255	Sutton - - -	22 & 23 Edw. 4., 1 Edw. 5., and 1 Ric. 3.	Do.	—
		Thoresby - - -			
		Skarthow - -			
		Wathall - - -			
	1256	Sutton - - -	[2 &] 3 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
	1257	Carlton in Moreland -	3, 5, 6, and 8 to 13 Hen. 7.	Do. - - -	Th. Grymesdyk, steward.
		South Ranceby - -			
		Wadyngton - -			
	1258	Waynflete - -	4 & 6 to 10 Hen. 7.	Do. - - -	Richard Thymylby, steward (also as deputy of John Welles).
		Edlyngton - -			
		Bilchefelde - -			
		Byllynburgh - -			
		Wellyngore - -			
		Bychefeld - -			
	1259	Sutton, manor of -	8 & 9 Hen. 7.	Do. - - -	Richard Thymylby, steward.
	1260	Do. - - -	9 & 10 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
	1261	Do. - - -	10 & 11 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
	1262	Edlyngton - -	12 to 14 Hen. 7.	Do. - - -	John Huse, Knt., steward (Flete).
		Thoresby - - -			
		Skarthow - - -			
		Clee - - -			
		Flete D'ni Regis - -			
	1263	Thoresby - - -	15 & 16 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
		Skarthow - - -			
		Clee - - -			
		Wadyngton - -			
	1264	Thoresby - -	17 & 18 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
		Skarthow - - -			
	1265	Thoresby - - -	18 to 21 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
		Skarthow- - -			
		Bullyngbrok - -			
		Ingoldmels - -			
	1266	Billchfelde, manor of (Fee de la Hay).	19 Hen. 7. to 14 Eliz. (various dates).	Do.	John Husy, Knt.; Lord Husy, chief steward.
	1267	Skarthow - -	22 Hen. 7. -	Do.	—
		Thoresby - - -			

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LINCOLN, &c.—BOLINGBROKE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
92	1268	Thoresby - - -	23 & 24 Hen. 7.	Courts.	—
	1269	Sutton - - - Sutton Ryffe - -	24 Hen. 7. and 1 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1270	Billesby - - - Bollyngbroke - - Stepingge - - Gretham - - - Retro Com' - - Ingoldmels - - Wanflyte - - - Wathall - - - Sutton (manor of Sutton in Holland) - - Wrangle - - - Donyngton - - Cayburn - - - Myntyng cum Gaudeby Bratilby - - - Normanby - - Edlyngton - - Belcheford - - Thoresby - - - Skarthow - -	1 & 2 Hen. 8.	Courts and great courts halmote.	—
93	1271	Bollyngbroke - - Wanflete - - - Ingoldmels - - Wrangle - - - Gretham - - - Retro Com' - - Billesby - - - Wathall - - - Sutton - - - Belcheford - - Edlyngton - - Bratilby - - - Myntyng cum Gaudeby Donyngton - - Normanby - - Cayburn - - - Lincoln, castle of (Retro Com') - - -	2 & 3 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1272	Belcheford - - Belcheford Forum - Donyngton - - Normanby - - Edlyngton - - Cayburn - - - Bratilby - - - Myntyng cum Gawdeby Aukbarow - - Wheton - - - Wachall - - - Humberston - - Houton - - - Wathall - - - Thoresby - - - Steping - - - Bollyngbroke - - Gretham - - - Retro com' Lincoln' - Billesby - - - Ingolmels - - Wrangle - - - Wanflete - - - Sutton - - - Belyngborow - - Byllesfeld - - Wellyngore - -	4 to 6 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1273	Sutton - - - Wrangle - - - Retro Com' (Feod' Hay)	6 & 7 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LINCOLN, &c.—BOLINGBROKE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
93	1274	Gretham - - - Retro com' Lincoln - Bollyngbroke - - Billesby - - - Stepyng - - - Ingoldmels - - Wanflite - - - Wrangle - - - Wathall - - - Sutton - - - Belcheford - - Edlyngton - - Myntyng cum Gawdeby Normanby - - Donyngton - - Cayburn - - - Bratilby - - - Thoresby - - - Skarthowe - - Aukebarow - - Wheten - - -	7 & 8 Hen. 8.	Courts, great courts, and great courts halmote.	—
	1275	Thoresby - - - Lincoln - - -	8 & 9 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
	1276	Wrangle - - - Thoresby - - - Skarthow - -	10 to 12 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1277	Thoresby - - - Skarthow - - Sutton - - -	12 & 13 Hen. 8.	Courts and courts of pleas.	—
	1278	Wrangle Duc' - - Wrangle - - - Sutton in Holland -	13 to 15 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1279	Wrangle - - - Thoresby - - -	15 to 17 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1280	Do. - - -	17 to 19 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
94	1281	Thoresby - - - Wathall } - - Tetney } - - Wathall } - - Howton } - - Wrangle Ducat' - -	19 & 20 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1282	Sutton in Holand - Wrangle - - -	20 to 22 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	John Husey, Knt., chief steward.
	1283	Wrangle - - - Wrangle Ducatus - Thoresby - - - Sutton in Holand -	22 to 24 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1284	Wrangle Ducat' Lancastr' - - - Wrangle - - - Thoresby - - -	24 & 25 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1285	Wrangle - - - Ingolmels - - Waynflet - - -	26 to 28 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1286	Thoresby - - - Clee - - - Scartow - - -	28 to 32 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1287	Sutton in Holand -	31 & 32 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1288	Thoresby cum Norcottz	33 & 34 Hen. 8.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LINCOLN, &c.—BOLINGBROKE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
94	1289	Sutton in Holand Bolyngbroke honor Stepyng Billesby Wrangle Ingoldmels Waynfleet Ducat' Tetnay and Howton Thoresby Seartow Clee Retro Com' Caborn Gretham Bolyngbroke halmote Belchforde Edlyngton Donyngton Normanby Brottylby Myntyng cum Gawdeby	34 & 35 Hen. 8.	Courts and courts of pleas.	—
	1290	Sutton in Holand Searthow cum Clee Waythall cum Tetnay Thoresby cum Northcott' Normanby Cayburn Myntyng cum Gawdeby Brottylby Gretham Halmote Bellcheforde Edlyngton Donyngton cum Golceby Retro Com' Lincoln' Bolyngbroke halmotte „ honor Stepyng halmote Byllesby Ingoldmels Waynflet Ducatus Wrangle	35 & 36 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1291	Sutton in Holand Thoresby Wrangle Normanby Myntyng cum Gawdeby Brothylby	36 Hen. 8 to 1 Edw. 6.	Do.	—
	1292	Sutton in Holand	2 to 4 Edw. 6.	Do.	—
	1293	Do.	5 Edw. 6.	Do.	—
	1294	Do.	1 Mary	Do.	—
	1295	Do.	3 & 4 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—
	1296	Do.	4 & 5 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—
	1297	Normanbye cum membris Donyngton super Bane Brattelbye Thoresbye cum Norcotes Wathall cum Tetney Scarthoe cum Clee Retro Com' (held at Lincoln)	5 & 6 Phil. & Mary & 1 Eliz.	Do.	—
95	1298	Sutton	1 & 2 Eliz.	Courts.	—
	1299	Thoresby	3 & 4 Eliz.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LINCOLN, &c.—BOLINGBROKE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
95	1300	Thoresby Borealis cum Norcotes - - Wathall Tetney cum Holton - - - Gretham cum membris Belcheford - - Edlyngton cum membris - - - Caborne cum membris - Clee cum Scarthow - Normanby cum membris - - - Bratilby - - -	6 & 7 Eliz. -	Courts and courts of pleas.	—
	1301	Thoresby Borealis cum Norcotes.	8, 9, 11, & 12 Eliz.	Do.	—
	1302	Gretham cum membris Belchforde cum membris - - - Edlington - -	14 & 15 Eliz.	Courts.	—
	1303	Brattilby - - - Normanby cum membris - - - Killinghoulme - - Clee cum Skartho - Skartho cum Clee - Wathall Tetney cum Houlton - - Northoresby cum Northcoot' - - - Dunnington super Baine cum Goulceby - Belchforde cum membris - - - Edlington cum membris - - - Gretham cum membris Caborne cum membris - Whitton cum Awkeburrow - - - East Fenn, West Fenn, North Fenn - -	15 & 16 Eliz.	Courts and courts of pleas (also rental of the Fenns).	—
	1304	Bolingbroke, halmote of ,, honor of - Stepinge Parva - - Billesbye - - -	17 & 18 Eliz.	Courts and courts of pleas.	William Watson, under steward (Stepinge).
	1305	Stickney - - - (Liberties for the East and North Fenns.) Sibsey - - - (Liberties of the West Fenn.)	18 & 19 Eliz.	Courts (also rental of the Fenns).	—
	1306	Thoresby Borialis cum Northcootes.	19 & 20 Eliz.	Courts.	—
	1307	Sutton Holland - -	21 & 22 Eliz.	Courts (estreats and issues).	—
	1308	Bollingbrooke halmote Sutton Holland - -	22 & 23 Eliz.	Do. (do.)	William Watson [under steward].
	1309	Thoresbie cum Norcotts Skarthoe cum Clee -	23 & 24 Eliz.	Do.	—
	1310	Sutton Holland - -	24 & 25 Eliz.	Courts (estreats and issues).	William Watson [under steward].
	1311	Sutton Holland - - Caborne cum membris - Bratilbie - - - Wathall Tetney cum Howton - -	25 & 26 Eliz.	Do. (do.)	—
	1312	Thoresbye cum Northcotes.	26 & 27 Eliz.	Courts.	—
	1313	Thoresbye cum Northcotes.	27 & 28 Eliz.	Do.	Lord Willughbye, chief steward.
	1314	Thorsbe Northcots - Normanbe cum membris Sutton Holland - -	28 & 29 Eliz.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LINCOLN, &c.—BOLINGBROKE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
95	1315	Thoresbie cum Northcotes - - - Normanbye - - Scawbye cum Sturton - Wytton cum Awkeborowe - - - Awkeborowe cum Whytton - - -	29 & 30 Eliz.	Courts and courts of pleas.	Lord Willughbye, chief steward.
	1316	Ingoldmell' cum Aidlethorpe, manor of - Sutton Holland - - Scarthoe cum Clethorpes Clethorpes cum Scarthoe	31 & 32 Eliz.	Do.	Do.
	1317	Skarthoe cum Clee Thorpes - - Thoresbie Borialis cum Northcootes - - Domington super Baine cum Goulcebie - Wathall Tetney cum Houlton - -	35 & 36 Eliz.	Do.	—
	1318	Sutton Holland - -	36 & 37 Eliz.	Courts and courts of pleas (estreats, &c.).	—
	1319	Skarthoe cum Clee Thorpes - - Wathall Tetney cum Houlton - - Thoresbie Borialis cum Northcootes - -	37 & 38 Eliz.	Courts and courts of pleas.	—
	1320	Sutton Holland - - Thoresbie Borialis cum Northcootes - -	38 & 39 Eliz.	Do.	—
96	1321	Wanflet - - - Sutton Holland - -	39 & 40 Eliz.	Do.	—
	1322	Sutton Holland - -	40 & 41 Eliz.	Do.	—
	1323	Do. - -	41 & 42 Eliz.	Do.	—
	1324	Sutton Holland - - Thoresbie cum Norcottes, manor of - Wathall Howton cum Tetney, manor of -	43 & 44 Eliz.	Do.	—
	1325	Wrangle, manor of - Ingoldmell' cum Aidlethorpe, manor of -	44 Eliz. to 1 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	1326	Sutton Holland - -	1 & 2 Jas. 1. -	Courts - - -	Matthew Scarborow, deputy steward.
	1327	Thoresbie cum Northcotes, manor of - Scarthoe cum Clecthorpes - - Wathall Tetney cum Howton - - Killingholme - - Brattlebie - -	3 & 4 Jas. 1. -	Do.	—
	1328	Sutton Holland - - Wrangell - - -	4 & 5 Jas. 1. -	Do.	—
	1329	Thoresbie cum Northcottes, manor of - Lincoln Retro Com'. - Killingholm - - Wrangell - -	5 & 6 Jas. I. -	Do.	—
	1330	Sutton Holland - - Thoresbie cum Northcottes - - - Scarthoe cum Cleethorppes - - Wainflett - - Killingholme, manor of Wrangle - - -	6 & 7 Jas. 1. -	Do.	—
	1331	Thoresbie cum Northcotes - - - Scarthoe cum Cleethorpes - - -	9 & 10 Jas. 1.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LINCOLN, &c.—BOLINGBROKE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
96	1332	Killingholme - - Wrangle - - - Lincoln Retro Com' - Willingham cum Kexbie - - - Scarthoe cum Cleethorpes - -	10 & 11 Jas. 1.	Courts.	—
	1333	Sutton Holland - - Wrangle - - - Thoresbie cum Northcoates - - -	11 & 12 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	1334	Thoresbye cum Northcoates - - - Wrangle - - -	12 & 13 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	1335	Thoresebye cum Northcoates - - - Sutton Holland - - Scartho cum Clethorpes Wrangle, manor of -	13 & 14 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	1336	Wrangle - - - Scarthoe cum Cleethorpes - - - Brattleby - - Tetney cum Howton - Thoresbie cum Northcoates - - -	14 to 16 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	1337	Thoresbie cum Northcoates - - - Wrangle - - -	16 & 17 Jas. 1.	Courts and courts of pleas.	—
	1338	Sutton Holland - - Killingholme - - Thoresbie cum Northcoates - - - Scarthoe cum Cleethorpes - - -	17 & 18 Jas. 1.	Courts.	—
97	1339	Thoresbie cum Northcoates - - - Scarthoe cum Cleethorpes - - - Wrangle - - -	18 & 19 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	1340	Thoresbie cum Northcoates - - - Whitton cum Awkborowe - - - Willingham cum Kexbie	19 & 20 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	1341	Bullingbrooke, honor of Thoresbie cum Northcoates - - - Scarthoe cum Cleethorpes - - -	20 & 21 Jas. 1.	Courts and courts of pleas.	—
	1342	Thoresbie cum Northcoates - - - Wrangle - - -	21 & 22 Jas. 1. & 1 Chas. 1.	Courts.	—
	1343	Do. - - -	1 & 2 Chas. 1.	Do.	—
	1344	Steepinge Parva Hallmot, manor of - - Donington super Baine Killingholme - - Thoresbie cum Northcoates - - - Scarthoe cum Cleethorpes - -	2 & 3 Chas. 1.	Do.	—
	1345	Sutton Holland - -	5 & 6 Chas. 1.	Do.	—
	1346	Bullingbrooke, hallmot of " honor of Wainflett - - - Sutton Holland - -	7 to 9 Chas. 1.	Courts and courts of pleas.	Martin Johnson, under steward.
	1347	Bullingbrooke, honor of Wainflet - - - Donington super Baine	11 to 16 Chas. 1.	Courts.	Francis Empson, gent., steward.
	1348	Bullingbrooke, halmot of	25 to 27 Chas. 2.	Do.	Charles Saunderson, under steward, &c.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF LINCOLN, &c.—BOLINGBROKE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
97	1349	Lincoln, liberty of the baile and castle of -	26 Chas. 2. to 1724 (various dates).	Courts and courts of pleas.	In the year 1612 George Lord Viscount Castleton was steward.
			1720 to 1800 -	Bail outrents - -	From 1679 to 1692 William Cawthorpe was steward.
	1350	Leake, Holland, &c. -	27 to 36 Chas. 2.	"Extracts."	—
	1351	East, West, and North Fenns, manor of.	1 Jas. 2. -	Fines and amerciaments imposed at the court leet and court baron.	Miles Long, gent., steward.
	1352	Do. - -	2 Jas. 2. -	Do.	Patricke Shore, gent., steward.
	1353	Do. - -	3 Jas. 2. -	Do.	Do.
	1354	Do. - -	4 Jas. 2. -	Do.	Do.
	1355	Bollingbrooke, honor of	1689 to 1700	Do.	—
	1356	Bollingbrooke, honor of " halmot of	1 & 2 Will. & Mary.	Courts.	Nicholas Shepley, gent., under steward.
98	1357	Bollingbrooke, hallmott of " honor of	3 Will. & Mary to 7 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	George Lord Viscount Castleton, chief steward.
	1358	Do. - -	6 Will. & Mary to 13 Will. 3.	Courts (great courts leet or halmotes) and courts of pleas.	Do.
	1359	East, West, and North Fenns cum membris.	1700 to 1711 -	An Extract of amerciaments.	—
	1360	Bollingbrooke, halmot of " honor of	1702 - -	Courts and great courts leet or halmotes.	Henry Pacey, gent., under steward.
	1361	Do. - -	1703 to 1706 -	Do. - - -	Henry Pacey, gent., steward (or under steward).
	1362	Do. - -	1707 to 1710 -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1363	Do. - -	1710 to 1716 -	Courts (great courts leet or halmotes) and court of pleas.	Do.
	1364	East, West, and North Fenns, with their members, manor of.	1751 to 1756 -	Courts - - -	Shelley Pennell, gent., steward.

LONGBENYNGTON, MANOR OF.*

98	1365	Longbynyngton - -	13 & 14 Hen. 6.	Courts.	—
	1366	Do. - -	5 & 6 Hen. 8.	Courts and great courts	—
	1367	Do. - -	6 to 8 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1368	Do. - -	29 & 30 Hen. 8.	Courts, great courts, and courts of pleas.	—
	1369	Do. - -	33 Hen. 8. -	Courts of pleas.	—

* Benyngton and Foston appear on the Rolls.

COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX.

		CLARE, HONOR OF. *See* County of Suffolk. Bundles 116 to 125.			
99	1370	EDELMETON *alias* EDMONTON, manor of.	1727 - -	Courts - - -	William Bellamy, Esq., steward.
	1371	ENFIELD, manor of -	1649 to 1716 (various dates).	Courts, estreats, and miscellaneous. (Loose parchments and papers.)	
100	1372	SAVOY, manor and liberty of the. (Court book)	1683 to 1726 (the year 1688 missing).	Courts - - -	Thomas Trevor, Esq. (1683 to 1687). Jonathan Gorstelowe Snow, Esq. (1689 to 1697). Hugh Westlake, Esq. (1698 to 1701). William Branthwaite, Esq. (1702). William Bellamy, Esq. (1703 to 1726). stewards.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX—SAVOY MANOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
100	1373	Savoy, manor and liberty of the. (Court book)	1684 to 1756 -	Courts - - -	Thomas Trevor, Esq. (1684 to 1687). Christopher Davenport, gent. (1688). Jonathan Gorstelowe Snow, Esq. (1689 to 1696). Hugh Westlake, Esq. (1697 to 1701). Herbert Jacob, Esq. (1702). William Bellamy, Esq. (1703 to 1732). John Commins, Esq. (1733 to 1756). stewards.
	1374	Do. - - - (Court book)	1721 to 1784 -	Do. - - -	William Bellamy, Esq. (1721 to 1732). John Comyns, Esq. (1733 to 1760). Robert Roper, LL.D., and his deputies (1761 to 1772). Thomas Walker, Esq., Serjeant-at-Law (1773 to 1777). Thomas John Batt, Esq. (1777 to 1784). stewards.
	1375	Do. - - - (Court book)	1758 to 1832 (the years 1800, 1801, and 1829, missing).	Do. - - -	John Comyns, Esq. (1758 to 1760). Robert Roper, Esq., LL.D., and his deputies (1761 to 1772). Thomas Walker, Esq., Serjeant - at - Law. (1773 to 1777). Thomas John Batt, Esq. (1777 to 1785). Thomas Plumer, Esq., and his deputies (1786 to 1793). John Reeves, Esq. (1794 to 1802). William Walton, Esq. (1803 to 1810). William Thomas Roe, Esq., and his deputies (1810 to 1832). stewards.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH—VARIOUS.

101	1376	CALDECOTE* - -	15 Hen. 6. -	Courts - - -	William ap Thomas, Knt., steward, and Morgan ap Madoc, his lieutenant.
	1377	Caldecote - - NEWTON' - -	22 Hen. 6. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1378	Caldycott, manor of - Newton' manor of - MAGOR REGIS, manor of	14 to 17 Eliz.	Do. - - -	Thomas Watkyns, gent.; John Waters, gent.; George Kemys, gent., stewards.

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Brindehirock (Breyndehyrock), Cricke, Llanehangell (Lanvihangell), Llanllowell, Sayntbryed (Sainte Brides), Sherenewton, Ufton.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH—VARIOUS—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
101	1379	Caldicot, manor of - Newton', manor of -	17 to 20 Eliz.	Courts - - -	Thomas Watkins, Esq.; John Waters, stewards.
	1380	Do. - - -	20 to 23 Eliz.	Do. - - -	Thomas Watkins, Esq.; Arnold Welshe, gent., stewards.
	1381	Do. - - -	26 to 29 Eliz.	Do. - - -	Arnold Welshe, Esq., steward.
	1382	Do. - - -	29 to 32 Eliz.	Do. - - -	Arnold Welshe, Esq.; Henry Lewis, gent., stewards.
	1383	Do. - - -	32 to 35 Eliz.	Do. - - -	Henry Lewis, gent., steward.
	1384	Do. - - -	35 to 38 Eliz.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1385	Caldicot, manor of - Newton, manor of -	38 to 41 Eliz.	Do. - - -	Henry Lewis, Esq., steward.
	1386	Do. - - -	44 Eliz. to 1 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1387	Do. - - -	3 to 6 Jas. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
102	1388	HODENAK [Hadnock], manor or fee of.	25 Hen. 6. -	Do. - - -	Hugh John, Knt., steward.
	1389	MONMOTHE, manor of -	22 & 24 Eliz.	Do. - - -	Henry Earl of Pembrok, chief steward.
	1390	SKENFRETH, manor of - WHITCASTLE, manor of GROSMOND, manor of -	22 & 24 Eliz.	Do. - - -	Do.

COUNTY OF NORFOLK.

AYLISHAM, MANOR OF.

102	1391	Aylisham, manor of -	25 & 36 Hen. 6., 12 Edw. 4., 8 & 9 Hen. 7., 19 & 20 Eliz.	Courts and general courts. Extracts.	John Payne, under steward.

BEESTON (BESTON), MANOR OF.*

102	1392	Beston - - -	7 to 9 Ric. 2.	Courts.	—
	1393	Bestone - - - Beston-juxta-Mare -	9 & 10 Ric. 2.	Courts and general courts	John Gurnay, steward.
	1394	Do. - - -	10 & 11 Ric. 2.	Do.	Do.
	1395	Do. - - -	13 & 14 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1396	Do. - - -	15 & 16 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1397	Do. - - -	17 to 19 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1398	Do. - - -	19 to 21 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1399	Do. - - -	1 to 4 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	1400	Beston-juxta-Mare -	6 to 10 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	1401	Beston-juxta-Mare - Beston - - -	12 to 14 Hen. 4.	Do.	John Wynter, steward.
	1402	Beston-juxta-Mare -	1 Hen. 5. -	Courts.	—
	1403	Do. - - -	4 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
	1404	Beeston Regis - -	2 to 17 Edw. 4.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1405	Do. - - -	21 & 22 Edw. 4., 1 Edw. 5., and 1 & 2 Ric. 3.	Do.	—
	1406	Do. - - -	1 to 5 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
	1407	Do. - - -	5 to 8 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
	1408	Beeston Regis - - Beeston-juxta-Mare - Beeston Regis-juxta-Mare - -	8 to 18 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
	1409	Beeston-juxta-Mare -	19 to 24 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
	1410	Do. - - -	27 to 34 Hen. 7.	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Crowmere, Felbrigg, Runton, Estrunton, Westrunton, Shipden.

		CLARE, HONOR OF. *See* County of Suffolk. Bundles 116 to 125.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF NORFOLK—*continued.*

ERPYNGHAM, NORTH AND SOUTH, HUNDREDS OF,* GYMYNGHAM, MANOR OF,† &c.

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
103	1411	Erpyngham, North and South, hundreds of.	1 Edw. 4. -	Courts, turn, and hundred courts.	—
	1412	Gymyngham (Gemyngham), manor of.	20 & 21 Ric. 2.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1413	Do. - - -	7 Hen. 4. -	Do.	Nicholas de Wychyngham, steward.
	1414	Do. - - -	14 Hen. 7. -	Do.	J[ohn] Wynter, steward.
	1415	Do. - - -	2, 3, & 6 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	1416	Do. - - -	32 & 33 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1417	Do. - - -	4 & 5 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
	1418	Do. - - -	12, 15 & 16 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
	1419	Do. - - -	18 & 19 Edw. 4.	Do.	William Loumour, deputy steward.
	1420	Do. - - -	? Edw. 4. and Hen. 7. (Fragmentary and undated.)	Do.	—
	1421	Do. - - -	8, 13, 14, & 15 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
	1422	Do. - - -	21 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1423	Gymyngham, manor of -	4 Hen. 6. -	Turns - - -	John de Leventhorp. overseer.
		Tunstede - - -			
		Lillesham - -			
		Thetford - - -			
		Soham - - -			
		Methwold - -			
		Snetesham - -			
		Fakenham - -			
		Wyghton - - -			
	1424	Gymyngham - -	19 Hen. 6. -	Do.	William Lord Bardolff, chief steward.
		Tunstede - - -			
		Aylesham - -			

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Roll, viz.:—Aldeburgh, Aldeby, Antyngham, Aylmerton, Baconesthorp, Banyngham, Basyngham, Becham, Belaugh (Belawe), Bermyngham, Beston, Book in Aldeby, Boton, Brampton, Burgh, Buxston, Calthorp, Colby, Corpusty (Corpsty), Cowteshale, Crakeford, Cringell, Crowmere, Ermynglond (Irmynglond), Erpyngham, Estbecham, Felbrigg', Gresham, Gunton, Hanesworth, Harsyk, Hevyngham, Heydon, Hobeys Magna, Ingworth, Irmynglond (Ermynglond), Itringham, Kynnesthorp, Lammes, Manyngton, Matelask, Newlond, Northerpyngham, Northwodbernyngham, Overstroud, Owleton, Oxned, Petche, Plumsted, North and South Reppes, Roughton, Routon, Runton, Saxthorp, Scothough (Skottowe), Sheryngham, Skeyton, Southfeld, Stratton, Straunger-in-Wykmere, Susted, Swanton, Sydestroud, Thorp, Thorpmarket, Thurgarton, Totyngton, Tounbernyngton, Trymyngham, Twhete, Uphalle-in-Wykmere, Westbecham, Weylond-in-Crowmer, Wodehalle, Wolturton, Wykemere.

† The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Hulver (Holver), Mundysley (Mondysley) (Moneslee) (Monsle), Paston, North and South Reppes, Sidestroude, Tremyngham (Trimyngham), Trunche.

GREENHOE, NORTH (NORTHGRENHOGH'), HUNDRED OF.

103	1425	Stivekeye - -	17 [Edw. 3.] and 19 & 21 Edw. 3.	—	—
		Hyndringham - -			
		Dallingge - - -			
		Thirsforde - -			
	1426	Egemere - - -	34 Edw. 3. -	Courts.	—
		Thrisford - - -			
		[Walsyngham] - -			
		Hyndryngham - -			
	1427	Wyghton - - -	38 & 39 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
		Hyndryngham - -			
		Thirsford - -			
		Walsyngham - -			
		Warham - - -			

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF NORFOLK—GREENHOE HUNDRED—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
103	1428	Thirsford - -	49 Edw. 3. -	Courts.	—
		Wyghton - -			
		Hindryngham - -			
		Walsyngham Magna -			
	1429	Hyndryngham - -	7 Ric. 2. -	Do.	—
		Warham - -			
		Feldallyng - -			
		Styvekeye - -			
	1430	Hyndryngham - -	16 Ric. 2. -	Do.	—
		Warrham - -			
		Styvekeye - -			
	1431	Walsyngham Magna -	21 Ric. 2. -	Do.	—
		Thyrsford - -			
		Hyndryngham - -			
		Dallyng - - -			
	1432	Walsyngham Magna -	2 Hen. 4. -	Do.	—
		Eggemere - -			
	1433	Feld Dallyngge - -	4 Hen. 4. -	Do.	—
		Hyndryngham - -			
		Thyrsford - -			
		Eggemere - -			
		Warham - - -			
		Styfkeye - - -			
	1434	Holkham - - -	5 Hen. 4. -	Do.	—
		Warham - - -			
		Feld Dallyngge - -			
		Thyrsforde - -			
		Hindryngham - -			
		Eggemere - -			
		Styfkeye - - -			
	1435	Feld Dallyngge - -	6 Hen. 4. -	Do.	—
		Thyrsford - -			
		Walsyngham Magna -			
		Hyndryngham - -			
		Styfkeye - - -			
		Warham - - -			
		Eggemere - -			
		Holkham - - -			
	1436	Do. - - -	7 Hen. 4. -	Do.	—
	1437	Do. - - -	8 Hen. 4. -	Do.	—
	1438	Do. (Walsyngham Magna and Holkham missing).	10 Hen. 4. -	Do.	—
	1439	Do. - - -	12 Hen. 4. -	Do.	—
	1440	Do. - - -	13 Hen. 4. -	Do.	—
	1441	Do. - - -	14 Hen. 4. -	Do.	—
	1442	Do. - - -	1 & 2 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	1443	Do. - - -	2 & 3 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	1444	Do. - - -	3 & 4 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	1445	Do. - - -	5 Hen. 5. -	Do.	—
	1446	Do. - - -	6 Hen. 5. -	Do.	—
	1447	Do. - - -	7 & 8 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	1448	Do. - - -	8 & 9 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
104	1449	Walsyngham Magna -	4 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
		Thyrsforth - -			
		Felddallyng - -			
		Hyndryngham - -			
		Eggemere - -			
		Warham - - -			
		Styfkeye - - -			
		Holcham - - -			
	1450	Do. - - -	12 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
	1451	Wyghton - - -	19 & 20 Hen. 6.	Courts and hundred courts.	—
		Walsyngham Magna -			
		Hyndringham - -			
		Langhamforth - -			
		Blakespitte - -			
		Holkham - - -			
		Warreham - -			
		Styfkey - - -			
		Nepescrosse - -			
		Thirsford - - -			
		Eggemere - -			
		Dallyng - - -			

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF NORFOLK—GREENHOE HUNDRED—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
104	1452	Hyndryngham - - Dallyng - - - Thyrsford - - Warham - - - Styffekey - - - Walsyngham Magna - Holkham - - Eggemere - -	23 Hen. 6. -	Courts.	—
	1453	Do. (Old Walsyngham substituted for Walsyngham Magna).	21 Hen. 7. -	Do.	—
	1454	Do. - - -	7 & 8 Hen. 8.	Courts and hundred courts.	—
	1455	Do. (Eggemere missing).	11 & 12 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
	1456	Do. - - -	15 & 16 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1457	Do. - - -	25 & 26 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1458	Styfkey - - - Warham - - - Holkham - - - Walsingham - - Hindringham - -	28 & 29 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		HELGEYE, MANOR OF.			
104	1459	Helgeye, manor of -	5, 6, 7, 8, & 12 Ric. 2.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1460	Do. - - -	2, 8, 10, & 12 Hen. 4.	Do. - - -	Nicholas Wychingham, steward.
	1461	Do. - - -	2 & 3 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	1462	Do. - - -	5 to 10 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	1463	Do. - - -	1 & 2 Hen. 6.	Do. - - -	John Wodehous, steward.
	1464	Do. - - -	3, 4, 6, & 7 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1465	Do. - - -	7 to 9 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1466	Do. - - -	13 & 14 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1467	Do. - - -	22 to 24 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1468	Do. - - -	5, 6, & 13 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
		METHWOLD {Melewod / Methelwold}, MANOR OF.*			
104	1469	Methewold - - Extracts of court proceedings (in duplicate).	54 & 56 Hen. 3. 8 Edw. 2. 21, 43, 44, & 45 Edw. 3. 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, & 18 Ric. 2. 2 Hen. 5.	Courts.	—
	1470	Methelwold - -	54 Hen. 3. and 1 Edw. 1.	Do.	—
	1471	Do. - - -	40 to 44 Edw. 3.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1472	Do. - - -	44 & 45 Edw. 3.	Do. - - -	Edmund Gurnay; Godfrey Foljaumbe, stewards.
	1473	Do. - - -	48 & 49 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1474	Do. - - -	1 Ric. 2. -	Do.	—
	1475	Do. - - -	3 & 4 Ric. 2. -	Do. - - -	Edmund Gurnay, steward.
	1476	Do. - - -	4 & 5 Ric. 2. -	Do.	—
	1477	Do. - - -	5 & 6 Ric. 2. -	Do.	—
	1478	Do. - - -	6 to 8 Ric. 2.	Do. - - -	Robert Caly, steward.
	1479	Do. - - -	17 & 18 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1480	Do. - - -	7 Hen. 4. -	Do. - - -	Nicholas de Wychyngham, steward.
	1481	Do. - - -	26 & 27 Hen. 6.	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Denevere, Derham, Feltewell, Fordham, Gymyngham, Helegay, Hokewold, Suthereye, Wilton.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF NORFOLK—METHWOLD MANOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
104	1482	Methewolde - -	8 & 9 Edw. 4.	Courts and general courts.	Anthony Wydvyle; Lord de Scales and de Noucelz, stewards.
	1483	Do. - - -	18 Hen. 7. -	Do.	—
	1484	Do. - -	17 Eliz. -	(Court book containing the names of the copyholders, &c.)	
	1485	Do. - - -	21 Eliz. -	Courts - - -	John Browne, under-steward.

ROUGHTON AND OTHER MANORS, &c.

105	1486	ROUGHTON, manor of - SALGRAVE. GEMINGHAM, manor of.	21 Hen. 8. - 34 to 38 Hen. 8. 1 to 6 Edw. 6. 1 & 2 Eliz. -	Extracts of court proceedings (amerciaments, penalties, &c.). John Havers, Esq., under steward.	
	1487	SNORYNGE PARVA -	4 & 5 & 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary. 1 & 2 Eliz.	Courts.	—
		THYRSFORD - -	4 & 5 & 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary. 1 & 2 Eliz.	Do.	—
		SAXTHORP - -	4 & 5 & 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary. 1 & 2 Eliz.	Do.	—
		OULTON - - -	4 & 5 & 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary. 1 Eliz.	Do.	—
	1488	STIBBERDE - -	Hen. 8. and Edw. 6. (various dates).	Court.	—
	1489	THETFORD, town, &c., of	34 Hen. 6. -	General courts.	—
	1490	Do. - - -	6 & 7 Edw. 4.	Do. - - -	William Harleston, Esq., steward.
	1491	Do. - - -	20 Edw. 4. -	Do.	—
	1492	Do. - - -	1 Hen. 7. -	Do.	—
	1493	UPWELL and OUTWELL, manor of.	4 Eliz. -	Court.	—

COUNTY OF NORTHAMPTON.

HELMEDEN, BARONY OF.*

105	1494	Helmeden, barony of -	37 Hen. 6. -	Courts.	—
	1495	Do. - - -	18 Hen. 7. -	Do. - - -	Nicholas Osborn, steward.

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Addeston, Asthorpe, Byfeld, Charleton, Cosgrave, Crolton, Evenley, Eydon, Farthyngston, Grittworth, Helmeden, Newbotell, Purston, Sirsham, Stratford, Tyffeld.

HIGHAM FERRERS, MANOR OF.* " HUNDRED OF. DAVENTRE, MANOR OF. IRCHESTER, MANOR OF.† RAUNDS, MANOR OF. RUSHDEN, MANOR OF.

105	1496	Heigham - - -	[Edw. 3. Ric. 2, and later.]	Recognizances and names of the bondmen, and other miscellaneous court matter.	—
		Chelveston - -			
		Caldecote - - -			
		Irencestr' - -			
		Glatton, manor of -			
		Weldon - - -			
		Desburgh - - -			
		Rokyngham - -			
		Wardyngton, &c., &c. -			
	1497	Heigham - - -	8 Ric. 2. -	Courts and halmotes -	—
		Irchestre - - -			
	1498	Do. - - -	9 & 10 Ric. 2.	Do. - - -	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls of the manor of *Higham Ferrers*, viz.:—Caldecote, Chelveston, Heigham.

† The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Irchester*, viz.:—Boseyate (Bosezate), Farynd' (Farndish), and Knoston.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF NORTHAMPTON—HIGHAM FERRERS MANOR, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
105	1499	Heigham Ferrers, manor and lordship of.	4 Hen. 6. -	Courts - - -	— Babthorp, Knt., steward.
	1500	Daventre - - -	18 Hen. 7. -	Do.	—
	1501	Heigham Ferrers -	14 Eliz. to 5 Jas. 1. (various dates).	Halmotes.	—
	1502	Heigham Ferrers - Heigham Ferrers, hundred of - - - Russhden - - Irchester - - -	45 Eliz. and 1 Jas. 1.	Courts, halmotes, and hundred courts.	—
	1503	Rushden - - -	22 Chas. 1. -	Estreats, &c. - -	John Ekins, deputy steward.
	1504	Rushden, manor of - Higham Ferrers, manor of (cum membris) -	24 & 25 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1505	Do. - - -	25 & 26 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1506	Raundes, manor of (cum membris) - - Irchester, manor of (cum membris) - Higham Ferrers, hundred of - - -	26 & 27 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1507	Higham Ferrers, manor of (cum membris) - Raundes, manor of (cum membris) - - Rushden, manor of (cum membris) - -	27 & 28 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1508	Do. - - -	28 & 29 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1509	Rushden, manor of - Irchester, manor of (cum membris) - Higham Ferrers, manor of (cum membris) - Raunds, manor of (cum membris) - -	29 to 32 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	John Ekins, Esq.; William Fleetwood, Esq.; Richard Gage, gent., deputy stewards.
	1510	Higham Ferrers, manor. of (cum membris) - Rushden, manor of - Higham Ferrers, hundred of - - - Raunds, manor of (cum membris) - -	32 & 33 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Thomas Bletso; Richard Gage, deputy stewards.
	1511	Irchester, manor of (cum membris) - - Rushden, manor of - Raunds, manor of (cum membris) - -	33 to 35 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1512	Higham Ferrers, hundred of - - - Rushden, manor of - Raunds, manor of (cum membris) - -	35 & 36 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1513	Rushden, manor of - Irchester, manor of - Higham Ferrers, hundred of - - - Raunds, manor of (cum membris) - -	35 Chas. 2. to 4 Jas. 2.	Do. - - -	Thomas Bletso; William Fleetwood, Esq.; Richard Gage, gent.; Thomas Ekins, Esq., deputy stewards.
	1514	Higham Ferrers, hundred of - - - Raunds, manor of - Rushden, manor of -	4 Jas. 2. & 1 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Richard Gage, gent.; Thomas Ekins, Esq.; deputy stewards.
	1515	Higham Ferrers, hundred of - - - Raunds, manor of - Rushden, manor of -	2 to 4 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1516	Higham Ferrars, hundred of - - - Irchester, manor of - Rushden, manor of -	4 & 5 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	William Whitwell, gent.; Thomas Ekins, Esq., deputy stewards.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF NORTHAMPTON—HIGHAM FERRERS MANOR, &c.—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
105	1517	Irchester, manor of - Rushden, manor of -	5 & 6 Will. & Mary.	Estreats, &c. - -	Richard Gage, gent.; William Whitwell, gent.; Thomas Ekins, Esq., deputy stewards.
	1518	Higham Ferars, hundred of - - - Rushden, manor of -	6 Will. & Mary and 7 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	William Whitwell, gent.; Thomas Ekins, Esq., deputy stewards.
	1519	Rushden, manor of -	7 & 8 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Thomas Ekins, Esq., deputy steward.
	1520	Rushden, manor of - Raundes, manor of (cum membris) - -	8 & 9 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Thomas Ekins, Esq.; William Whitwell, gent., deputy stewards.
106	1521	Higham Ferrers, hundred of - - - Raundes, manor of (cum membris) - - Rushden, manor of - Irchester, manor of -	9 & 10 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Thomas Ekins, Esq.; deputy steward.
	1522	Irchester, manor of - Raundes, manor of (cum membris) - - Rushden, manor of -	10 & 11 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Thomas Ekins, Esq.; Thomas Pemberton, Esq., deputy stewards.
	1523	Do. - - -	11 & 12 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Thomas Ekins, Esq.; deputy steward.
	1524	Rushden, manor of -	12 & 13 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1525	Irchester, manor of (cum membris) - Raunds, manor of (cum membris) - -	1 Anne - -	Do. - - -	William Whitwell, gent., deputy steward.
	1526	Irchester, manor of - Higham Ferrars, hundred of - - - Raunds, manor of (cum membris) - -	2 & 3 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1527	Do. - - -	3 & 4 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1528	Do. - - -	4 & 5 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1529	Rushden, manor of - Raunds, manor of (cum membris) - - Irchester, manor of (cum membris) -	6 Anne - -	Courts - - -	John Clendon, Esq., deputy steward.
	1530	Higham Ferrers, hundred of.	6 to 8 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1531	Irchester, manor of (cum membris) - Rushden, manor of - Raunds, manor of (cum membris) - -	7 Anne - -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1532	Do. - - -	8 Anne - -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1533	Higham Ferrers, hundred of - - - Rushden, manor of - Raunds, manor of (cum membris) - - Irchester, manor of (cum membris) -	9 Anne - -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1534	Do. - - -	10 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1535	Do. - - -	11 & 12 Anne	Do. - - -	Do.
		LEICESTER, HONOR OF. *See* County of Leicester. Bundles 80 to 84.			
		MAKYSSEY, PASSENHAM,* AND YEARDELEY.†			
107	1536	Makyssey [? Maxey] - Arderne, fee of - - Norburgh - -	9 & 10 Hen. 5.	Courts.	—
	1537	Passenham, manor of -	8 to 23 Hen. 7. (various dates).	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Densanger (Donsanger), Pokkesley (Poxeley), Parva Stratford, Stratford.

† The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Chorchzende, Grete, Trayforde.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF NORTHAMPTON—PASSENHAM AND YEARDELEY—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
107	1538	Passenham, manor of -	1 & 3 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
	1539	Yeardeley - -	1 Hen. 7. -	Do.	—

COUNTY OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

107	1540	DUNSTANBURGH - STAMPFORTH (Stamford) - EMYLDON (Embleton) - - BURTON - - SCHIPLEY (Shipley) } Lordships or manors of.*	4 to 36 Hen. 8. (various dates).	Courts and chief courts (curiæ capitales).	William Ellercar, Knt.; Thomas Grey, Esq.; Thomas Clyfford, Knt., stewards.

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Roll, viz.:—Burton, Cartington, Crawcester (Crawster), Crokklaw, Dunstane, Emyldon (Embleton), Fenton, Hebburn, Newton per Mare, Newton super Gurnam, Newton Moram (Muram), Schipley (Shipley), Stampforth (Stamford), Warmeden, Yerdill.

COUNTY OF NOTTINGHAM.

ALLERTON (Ollerton) - PLUMTREE (Plomptre) RISLEY - - - } MANORS OF.* (Parcel of the honor of Tutbury.) In the COUNTIES OF NOTTINGHAM AND DERBY.

107	1541	Plumtre, wapentake of - Risley, wapentake of -	6 Hen. 4. -	Courts and wapentake courts.	—
	1542	Allerton - - -	4 Hen. 6. -	Courts.	—
	1543	Allerton, wapentake of -	38 & 39 Hen. 6.	Courts and wapentake courts.	—
	1544	[Plu]mptre - -	9 Edw. 4. -	Courts.	—
	1545	Plomtre - - -	1 Ric. 3. -	Do.	—
	1546	Plomtre - - - Allerton - - -	2, 3, 5, & 6 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1547	Allerton - - - Plomtre - - - Ryseley - - -	10 & 11 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1548	Do. - - -	11 & 12 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1549	Do. - - -	12 & 13 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1550	Do. - - -	13 & 14 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1551	Do. - - -	15 & 16 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	George Cur[son], steward.
	1552	Do. - - -	16 & 17 Hen. 8.	Do.	Do.
	1553	Plumptre - - - Allerton - - - Byseley - - - Brayston - - -	18 & 19 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1554	Do. - - -	19 & 20 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1555	Do. - - -	20 & 21 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1556	Do. - - -	21 & 22 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1557	Rysley - - - Plumtre - - - Allerton - - -	22 & 23 Hen. 8.	Do.	—

* The following names also appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Allerton*, viz.:—Allerton (Ollerton), Batheley, Boughton (Boghton) (Bughton), Carleton (Karleton), Clareburgh (Clareboroghe), Clumber (Clomber), Cotton (Cottorn Close) (Cothorn Close), Harworth (Hareworth) (Hereworth), Hayton (Heyton), Heselay (Heyseley) (Hayseley), Kirksale (Kyrsall) (Kerfesale) (Keversall), Kirketon, Kirton, Malebecke (Maplebecke) (Mapilbck) (Mapulbecke), Marnham, Merton (Marton) (Morton), Muskcham (Muskam) (Muscham), Normanton, Oulecotes (Olcotes) (Owlecotes) (Olcowtes) (Ouldcotes), Plumtree, Skegby, Stirrope (Sterope) (Styrhope), Stokwyth (Stoketh), Sutton, Walesby (Walybye), Westerfeld, Weston, Willoughby.

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Plumtree*, viz.:—Bradmore, Clypston (Clipson), Cortlyngstoke (Coolingstocke), Edwalton (Leyke), Hickling (Hickelynge) (Hyklyng), Keyworth (Keworthe), Leck (Leyke) (Esleake) (Eastleake), Normanton, Plumtre, Ruddington cum Palley Fee (Rodyngton) (Rotyngton).

The following appear on the Rolls of the manor of *Risley*, viz.:—Braydston (Brayston) (Breston), Chaddesden (Chaddesdon), Risley (Ryseley).

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF NOTTINGHAM, &c.—ALLERTON, PLUMTREE, AND RISLEY MANORS—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
107	1558	Rysley - - - Plumstre - - - Allerton - - -	23 & 24 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
	1559	Do. - - -	24 & 25 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1560	Do. - - -	25 & 26 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1561	Do. - - -	27 & 28 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1562	Do. - - -	28 Hen. 8. -	Do.	Henry Brydde, steward.
	1563	Do. manors of -	30 to 33 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1564	Allerton, manor of - Rysley, manor of - Plomptre, manor of -	34 & 35 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1565	Do. -	36 & 37 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
108	1566	Do. -	3 & 4 Edw. 6.	Do.	—
	1567	Do. -	5 Edw. 6. -	Do.	—
	1568	Do. -	3 & 4 and 4 & 5 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—
	1569	Do. -	4 & 5 and 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—
	1570	Do. -	2 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1571	Do. -	3 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1572	Do. -	6 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1573	Do. -	7 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1574	Do. -	9 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1575	Do. -	10 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1576	Do. -	11 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1577	Do. -	12 & 13 Eliz.	Do.	—
	1578	Do. -	14 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1579	Do. -	15 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1580	Do. -	16 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1581	Do. -	17 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1582	Plumtree, manor of - Rysley, manor of -	18 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1583	Allerton - - - Plumtree - - -	24 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1584	Rysley - - - Plumtree - - - Ollerton - - -	25 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1585	Allerton - - - Rysley, manor of - Plumtre, manor of -	26 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	1586	Do. -	33 & 34 Eliz.	Do.	—
	1587	Allerton, manor of - Plumtre, manor of -	34 & 35 Eliz.	Do.	—
	1588	Allerton (cum membris) Plumptre (cum membris) Risley (cum membris) -	13 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	John Hough, gent., steward.
	1589	Do. -	14 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1590	Do. -	22 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Thomas Markham, Esq., under steward.
	1591	Do. -	23 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1592	Plumtree, manor of (cum membris).	1829 - -	Courts (suit roll) -	George Freeth, gent., steward.

		TICKHILL, HONOR OF. *See* County of York. Bundles 131 and 132.

COUNTY OF OXFORD.*

108	1593	HEYNPTON - -	27 Hen. 6. -	Court.	—
	1594	KYRTLYNGTON [manor of]. DADYNTON [manor of] - CLIFTON HEMPTON -	49 and 1 (restoration) Hen. 6.	Courts.	—
	1595	DADYNGTON (Deddington).	4 & 5 Edw. 6.	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Burcestr', Clifton, Hempton (Henpton), Wendulbury.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SOMERSET.

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
108	1596	WELLOW, hundred of* -	7 & 8 Hen. 8.	Hundred courts.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Baggerygge, Camberton, Combehawey, Corston, Crofton, Englyscombe, Foxcote, Lytelton, Nywton, Shevescombe, Tellyfford, Twyverton, Wellow Abbatis, Whyttokesmede, Wodborugh.

COUNTY OF SOUTHAMPTON—VARIOUS.

108	1597	CHERITON - - SUTTON - - - ALRESFORD, borough and manor of - -	* 12th year of Consecration of William of Wykeham, Bishop of Winchester [3 Ric. 2.].	Turns.	—
	1598	[ALRESF]ORD [borough] of.	22 & 23 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
	1599	LANGESTOKE, manor of (Longstoke).	11 Ric. 2. -	Courts.	—
	1600	Do. - -	3 Edw. 6. -	Do.	—
	1601	SOMBOURNE, manor of -	12 Hen. 7. -	Halmotes.	—
	1602	SOMBOURNE REGIS, hundred of.†	2 & 3 Edw. 6.	Courts and halmotes.	—
	1603	Do. manor and hundred of.	5 & 6 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	1604	WARNEFORD, manor of -	18 Hen. 6. -	Courts.	—
	1605	WESTON PATRICKE, manor of.	21 & 22 Edw. 4.	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Beoworth, Bromden, Byketon, Hethelee, Medestede, Roppele, Tystede, Welde.

† The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Compton, Elden, Fareley Kypernam, Langstoke, Lecford Abbatte, Lecford Abbisse, Lecford Rychard', Lekford Thorp, Lee Maynston, Northoughton, Romsay Extra, Somborne, Somborne Parva, Somborne Regis, Spurshett, Stabrige Ranoyldes, Stanbrige Erlys (Erell'), Stote, Stubhyde, Stret (Streate), Tymsbury, Upsomborne, Wobery, Wolles.

COUNTY OF STAFFORD.

108	1606	Forbrugge and Chirche Eyton.*	12 & 13 Edw. 4.	Courts.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Apeton, Arleston (Alreston), Berton, Billyngton, Bradeley, Burgh, Burton, Eyton, Longnore, Madeleye, Mitton, Orselowe, Ricardescote, Rule, Shradycote, Tillyngton.

		SHENE, MANOR OF. *See* County of Derby. Bundles 49 to 54.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF STAFFORD—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
		TUTBURY, HONOR OF (and the manors within the honor). Such part of the honor as is situate in the County of Stafford.*			
		TWYCROSSE, &c., in the Counties of Stafford, Derby, and Leicester.†			
		TUTBURY, HONOR OF. Such part of the honor as is situate in the county of Derby. viz.:—			
		Duffield, fee of. *See* Bundles 32 to 41.			
		High Peak (Altum Peccum) { Liberty, Wapentake, Hundred, Manor } of *See* Bundles 41 and 42.			
		Castleton, manor of - - - -			
		Scropton, manor of. *See also* Bundle 43.			
		Wirksworth - - - - - including Appletree, hundred of - - - Ashburne, manor of - - - Bonsall, manor of - - - - Brassington, manor of - - - Gresley, hundred of - - - Hertington, manor, soke, &c., of - - Ireton Wood, manor of - - - Matlock, manor of - - - - Melborne, manor of - - - Shene, manor of - - - - Spondon with Chaddesdon, manor of - *See* Bundles 43 to 56.			
		Wirksworth { Wapentake, Soke, Manor, Vill } of - -			
		TUTBURY, HONOR OF. Such part of the honor as is situate in the counties of Nottingham and Derby.			
		Allerton, Plumtree, Risley } manors of - - - - *See* Bundles 107 and 108.			
109	1607	Tuttebur' - -	12 Edw. 1. -	Courts and portmotes.	—
		Rolliston - - -			
	1608	Tuttebyr' - -	21 & 22 Edw. 1.	Portmotes.	—
	1609	Tutt', honor of - -	5 Edw. 2. -	Courts.	—
	1610	Rolleston - -	19 & 20 Edw. 2.	Do.	—
	1611	Tutt', honor of - -	[? Edw. 2.] -	Do.	—
	1612	Uttoxhather - -	7 & 8 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1613	Rolleston - -	9 & 10 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1614	Uttoxh' - - -	10 & 11 Edw. 3	Courts and woodmotes.	—
		Nedwode, forest of -			
	1615	Tuttebur' - -	12 & 13 Edw. 3.	Courts and portmotes.	—
		Rolleston - -			
	1616	Tutt' - - -	13 & 14 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1617	Tuttebur', honor of -	14 & 15 Edw. 3.	Courts and woodmotes.	—
		Nedwod', forest of -			
	1618	Tuttebur' - -	15 to 17 Edw. 3.	Courts and portmotes.	—
		Rolleston - - -			
		Uttoxhather - -			
	1619	Nedewode, forest of -	18 to 20 Edw. 3.	Courts and woodmotes.	—
		Tuttebur' - -			
		Barton - - -			
		Uttoxhather - -			
	1620	Tutt', honor of - -	21 & 22 [Edw. 3.].	Courts and portmotes.	—
	1621	Tutt', honor of - -	26 & 27 [Edw. 3.].	Courts and woodmotes.	—
		Nedwod - - -			

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Agarsley Park, Anslow, Ansley, Avishyron, Barton Park, Ward of Barton, Boothen, Bothus, Bottuslow, Brickley Ward, Brugford, Buckhull, Busshoves (Busshoves), Byndelle, Callingwood (Calange Wode), Castelhay (Haya Castr') Castelhay Park, Draicote, Draycott Cliffe, Dunstall (Tunstall), Dymesdale, Falde, Fenton Fevian, Fluttesley (Flytley), Forbraz, Foston, Hamstall Ridware, Hanbury Park, Hanbury Rectoris, Hanbury Woodend, Hanchirche, Hanley, Heghlyndes (Hielynnes) (Helens), Heghlyndes Park, Hethehouses, Holley Bush, Honford, Horecrosse, Knaves Hyron, Lees, Longton, Loxley (Lokkesley) (Lockeslegh), Makley, Ward of Marchington, Marton, Meere Lane End, Morton, Neubolt (Neubold), Newborough, Nova Libertas, Penkull, Rolleston Park, Rouley Park (Roughley Park), Rydeware, Rydewarehampton, Ryffhay, Ryffhay Park, Sapurton, Shebrige, Shelton, Shirold (Shiroltte), Stokkeley Park, Stubbylane, Syrescote, Tatenhill (Tatenhall), Tatenhill D'ni, Tatenhill Rect', Tensepark, Thornilan's, Thornyhill, Tunstall (Dunstall), Tutbury Burgus, Park of the Castle of Tutbury, Ward of Tutbury, Ward of Uttoxater, Welde, Whitmore, Wodehous, Wolstantone, Woodend, Woodhedge, Woodland, Woodside, Ward of Yoxall.

† The following appear on the Rolls for *Twycrosse*, viz.:—Bildeston (Bilston), Boyleston, Bromcote, Gopshill, Norton, Whateley, Whytynngton.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF STAFFORD—TUTBURY HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
109	1622	Uttoxsather - -	29 & 30 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
		Barton - - -			
	1623	. . . (Fragmentary)	33 [Edw. 3.]	. . . .	—
	1624	Tuttebur', honor of -	36 to 38 [Edw. 3.].	Courts and portmotes.	—
	1625	Uttoxh' - - -	38 & 39 [Edw. 3.].	Courts.	—
		Tutt' - - -			
	1626	Nedewod - - -	43 & 44 Edw. 3.	Woodmotes.	—
	1627	Tuttebur', honor of -	45 to 47 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
		Uttoxhat' - -			
		Rolleston - - -			
	1628	Tutteburye - -	48 & 49 Edw. 3.	Portmotes.	—
	1629	Marchynton - -	49 & 50 Edw. 3.	Courts and portmotes.	—
		Rolleston - - -			
		Tutteburie - -			
	1630	Twycros - - -	50 & 51 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
		Aldestre - - -			
	1631	Uttoxh' - - -	[? Edw. 3.]	Rental.	—
	1632	Nedwod, chases of [Tuttebur', honor of] -	1 & 2 Ric. 2.	Courts and woodmote.	—
		Rolleston - -			
	1633	Tuttebur', honor of -	1 [Ric. 2.] -	Courts.	—
	1634	Do. -	2 & 3 Ric. 2. -	Do.	—
	1635	Tuttebur' - -	3 & 4 Ric. 2. -	Courts and portmotes.	— Barton [steward].
		Rolleston - - -			
		Barton - - -			
110	1636	Tutteburie - -	5 & 6 Ric. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.
		Marchinton - -			
		*Rolleston - - -	Do.	—	—
		Tuttebury, Ward of -			
	1637	[Tuttebur', honor of] -	6 [Ric. 2.] -	Court.	—
	1638	Tutteburie - -	6 & 7 Ric. 2. -	Portmotes - -	— Barton [steward].
	1639	Rolleston - - -	8 & 9 Ric. 2. -	Courts and woodmotes	Do.
		Nedwod - - -			
		[Tuttebur', honor of] -			
	1640	Tutteburie - -	9 & 10 Ric. 2.	Courts and portmotes	Do.
	1641	Tuttebur'- - -	10 & 11 Ric. 2.	Do. - - -	— Knyveton; — Pole, [stewards].
		Barton - - -			
		Rolleston - - -			
		Uttoxhat' - -			
	1642	Tutt', honor of - -	13 & 14 Ric. 2.	Courts - - -	— Pole, steward.
		Roleston - - -			
		Uttoxhather - -			
	1643	Rolleston - - -	15 to 17 Ric. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
		Uttoxhathre - -			
	1644	Tutt' honor of - -	18 & 19 Ric. 2.	Courts and portmotes	—Pole; — Curson, [stewards].
		Rolleston - - -			
		Marchinton - -			
	1645	Rolleston - - -	20 to 22 Ric. 2.	Do. - - -	— Curson [steward].
		Uttoxhathre - -			
		Tuttebur'- - -			
	1646	Rolleston - - -	1, 3, & 4 Hen. 4.	Courts and woodmotes	Do.
		Nedewode - -			
	1647	Wechenore, hundred of	4 [Hen. 4.] -	Hundred courts.	—
	1648	Uttoxhat'- - -	5 & 6 Hen. 4.	Courts, woodmotes, and portmotes -	— Curson [steward].
		Nedewode - -			
		Tuttebury - -			
		Tywcros - - -			
		Aldestre - - -			
	1649	[Tuttebur, honor of] -	[6 Hen. 4.] -	Courts.	—
	1650	Tuttebury - -	7 to 9 Hen. 4.	Courts and portmotes	— Leche, steward.
	1651	Tuttebury, honor of -	10 Hen. 4. -	Courts - - -	Do.
	1652	Nedewode - -	12 Hen. 4 -	Woodmotes - -	Do.
	1653	Tuttebur', portmote of -	12 [Hen. 4.] -	Roll of suitors.	—
	1654	[Tuttebur', honor of] -	13 [Hen. 4.] -	Portmotes.	—
	1655	Tuttebury - -	14 Hen. 4. & 1 Hen. 5.	Courts and portmotes	— Leche, steward.
		Rolleston - - -			
	1656	Rolleston - - -	1 to 3 Hen. 5.	Courts and woodmotes	Do.
		[Tuttebur', honor of] -			
		Nedwode - - -			
		Aldustre - - -			
		Twycros - - -			
	1657	Tuttebury - -	3 & 4 Hen. 5.	Courts and portmotes	Do.
		Rolleston - - -			

* *See* Bundle 45.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF STAFFORD—TUTBURY HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
110	1658	Tutbury - - - Rolleston - - - Newcastle-under-Lyme, manor of - - Grendon - - - Snarkeston - - Aldurstree - -	4 to 6 Hen. 5.	Courts and portmotes	— Mongomery ; — Leche, ? stewards.
	1659	Uttoxhatre - - Tuttebury, honor of - Rolleston - - - Nedwod - - -	7 to 10 Hen. 5.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	— Mountgomery [steward].
111	1660	Nedwode - - -	1 Hen. 6.	Woodmotes - -	Do.
	1661	[Tuttebur', honor of] -	1 [Hen. 6.] -	Courts.	——
	1662	Uttoxhather - - Nedwode - - - Tuttebury, borough of -	2 & 3 Hen. 6.	Courts, woodmotes, and portmotes.	— Mountgomery [steward].
	1663	Tuttebur', honor of - Uttoxhat' - -	5 & 6 Hen. 6.	Courts - - -	Do.
	1664	Tuttebury - -	7 & 8 Hen. 6.	Courts and portmotes	Do.
	1665	[Tuttebury, honor of] - Uttoxhadur - -	9 & 10 Hen. 6.	Do.	——
	1666	Nedwod, chase of - Tuttebur' - -	11 & 12 Hen. 6.	Woodmotes and portmotes.	——
	1667	Tuttebur', honor of - Uttoxhater - - Wechenor, hundred of -	13 & 14 Hen. 6.	Courts and hundred courts.	Earl of Stafford [steward].
	1668	Tuttebury, honor of - Rolston - - -	17 to 19 Hen. 6.	Courts - - -	Humphrey, Earl of Stafford, steward.
	1669	Twycrosse - - Aldestre - - - Barton - - - Whichenore, hundred of Rolston - - - Tutbury - - - Adgarsley - - Uttoxhathir - - Marchyngton - -	22 Hen. 6. -	Courts, hundred courts, and portmotes.	——
	1670	Twycrosse - - Allestre - - - Whichenore, hundred of	24 Hen. 6. -	Courts.	——
	1671	Tuttebury, portmote of Adgarsley - - Whichenore, hundred of	27 & 28 Hen. 6.	Courts, portmotes, and hundred courts.	——
	1672	Tuttebury - - Wichenore - -	28 to 30 Hen. 6.	Courts.	——
	1673	Uttoxhather - - Barton - - - Tutbury - - - Rolston - - - Marchynton - -	35 Hen. 6. -	Do.	——
	1674	Parva Barre and Pery - Newcastle-under-Lyme, manor of - -	38 Hen. 6. & 1 Edw. 4.	Do.	——
	1675	Pyry Barre - - Tutt', honor of - - „ portmote of -	2 to 5 Edw. 4.	Courts and portmotes.	——
	1676	Nedewood, chase of - Uttoxhather - - Marchyngton - - Hanbury - - - Aggersley - - Barton - - - Rolleston - - - Tuttebury [honor of] - „ portmote of -	6 & 7 Edw. 4.	Courts and woodmotes	Walter Blount, Knt.; Lord le Mountjey, stewards.
	1677	Tuttebury, portmote of Rolleston - - - Uttoxhather - - Marchyngton - - [Tuttebury, honor of] - Nedewood - -	7 & 8 Edw. 4.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	——

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF STAFFORD—TUTBURY HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
111	1678	Tuttebury Marchyngton Barton Agard' Nedewood Tuttebury, portmote of	11 & 12 Edw. 4.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	—
	1679	Perry Barre	16, 18, & 19 Edw. 4.	Courts.	—
	1680	Tuttebury Rolston Uttoxhather Marchyngton Barton Nedewood Tutbury, portmote of	10 & 11 Hen. 7.	Courts and portmotes.	—
	1681	Tuttebury Marchyngton Nedewood Rolston Agard', Prima Pars Rodman, Secunda Pars	12 to 14 Hen. 7.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	—
	1682	Tuttebury Marchyngton Rolston Uttoxhather Nedewood Rodmon	15 & 16 Hen. 7.	Courts and woodmotes.	—
	1683	Rolston Tutbury " portmote of Rodman and Agard' Nedewood	17 Hen. 7.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	—
	1684	Newcastle-under-Lyme, manor of	24 Hen. 7.	Courts.	—
	1685	Marchyngton Tutbury Rolston Barton subtus Nedewode Nedewode, chase of Prima pars voc' Agard' Altera pars voc' Rodman Agersley Uttox' *Spoundon Newcastle-under-Lyme, manor of	1 & 2 Hen. 8.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	—
	1686	Rolston Marchyngton Barton subtus Nedewode Newcastle-under-Lyme, manor of	2 & 3 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
	1687	Tutbury Uttoxatre Prima pars Agard' Altera pars Rodman Rolston Agresley Barton subtus Nedewode Marchyngton Newcastle-under-Lyme, manor of †Scropton	3 to 5 Hen. 8.	Courts and portmotes.	—

* *See* series of Court Rolls of the Wapentake, &c., of Wirksworth, &c., Bundles 43 to 56.
† For Court Rolls of the manor of Scropton, previous to this date, *see* county of Derby, Bundle 43.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF STAFFORD—TUTBURY HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward of other Officer.
111	1688	Marchyngton - - Agresley - - - Tutbury, portmote of - Radman - - - Prima pars Agard' - Barton subtus Nedewode - - - Uttox' - - - Rolston - - - Tutbury - - - Nedewode, chase of - Newcastle-under-Lyme, manor of - -	5 & 6 Hen. 8.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	—
	1689	Nedewode, chase of - Barton subtus Nedewode - - - Uttox' - - - Agresley - - - Marchyngton - - Scropton - - - Rolston - - - Altera pars Radman - Prima pars Agard' -	6 & 7 Hen. 8.	Courts and woodmotes.	—
	1690	Prima pars Agard' - Altera pars Radman - Nedewode, chase of - Marchyngton - - Scropton - - - Barton - - - Rolston - - - Agresley - - - Tutburye - - Uttoxatter - - Tutbury, portmote of -	7 & 8 Hen. 8.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	—
	1691	Nedewode, chase of - Agresley - - - Rolston - - - Uttoxatter - - Altera pars Radman - Prima pars Agard' - Barton subtus Nedewode - - - Marchyngton - - Tutbury - - - Newcastle-under-Lyme, manor of - - Scropton - - -	8 & 9 Hen. 8.	Courts and woodmotes.	—
112	1692	Altera pars voc' Radman - - - Prima pars voc' Agard' - Nedewode, chase of - Tutburyc, portmote of - Uttoxhatter - - Rolleston - - - Barton - - - Marchyngton - - Scropton - - - Adgarsley - - Newcastle-under-Lyme	10 & 11 Hen. 8.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	George Earl of Shrewsbury, chief steward.
	1693	Barton subtus Nedewodde - - - Adgarsley - - Marchyngton - - Tutbury - - - Scropton - - - Nedewode, chase of - Uttoxhatter - - " borough of	12 & 13 Hen. 8.	Courts and woodmotes	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF STAFFORD—TUTBURY HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
112	1694	Prima pars voc' Agard' Altera pars voc' Radman Barton subtus Nedewodde Barton Nedeswod, chase of Tutbury Rolleston Scropton Marchyngton Uttoxhatter Adgarsley Newcastle-under-Lyme	13 & 14 Hen. 8.	Courts and woodmotes	George, Earl of Shrewsbury, chief steward.
	1695	Nedeswod, chase of Marchyngton Uttoxhatter Scropton Radman Barton subtus Nedeswode Barton Adgarsley	14 & 15 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1696	Barton subtus Nedeswodde Nedewodd, chase of Tutburye Uttoxhatter, borough of Scropton Agarsley Uttoxator Tuttebury, portmote of	15 & 16 Hen, 8.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	—
	1697	Uttoxatter Rolleston Needwodd, forest or chase of Scropton Agarsley Tuttburye, portmote of Rodmon	16 & 17 Hen. 8.	Courts, portmotes, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—
	1698	Nedewod, chase of Tutbury Agarsley Rolston Uttoxatter Barton subtus Nedewode Altera pars vocat' Radman Marchyngton Scropton	17 & 18 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1699	Tutbury Nedewod, chase of Rolleston Adgarsley Uttoxatter Scropton	18 & 19 Hen. 8.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	—
	1700	Tutbury Nedeswod, chase of Scropton Rolleston Barton Adgarsley Newcastle	21 to 23 Hen. 8.	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—
	1701	Nedewod, chase of Barton Rolleston Radman altera pars Scropton Tutbury Newcastle Uttoxater	23 & 24 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1702	. . . ton Uttoxatter, borough of Scropton Marchinton	25 to 29 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF STAFFORD—TUTBURY HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
112	1703	Barton - - - Rolston - - - Tutbury - - - Marchynton - - Uttoxater - -	29 to 32 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
	1704	Tutbury - - - " portmote of - Adgarsley - - Altera pars Radman - Marchynton - - Uttoxatter - - Nedewod, chase of -	32 & 33 Hen. 8.	Courts, portmotes, and pannage courts.	—
		*Scropton - - -	Do.	—	—
		†*Nedewode, chase of* - [*Rodman*] - - *Agard[esley] Prima pars Scropton* - - -	33 to 35 Hen. 8.	—	—
	1705	Rolston - - - Barton - - - Marchyngton - - Adgarsley - - Uttoxatter - - Tutbury - - - " portmote of - Nedewod, chase of - Newcastle - -	34 & 35 Hen. 8.	Courts and portmotes.	—
	1706	Newcastle under Lyme Uttoxatter - -	36 to 38 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
	1707	Uttoxatter - - Altera pars Radmon - Rolston - - - Agarsley - - - Tutbury - - - Prima pars Agarde - Altera pars Radmon - Scropton - - - Nedewode, chase of -	1 to 4 Edw. 6.	Courts and portmotes.	—
	1708	Barton subtus Nedewoode - - - Agarsley - - - Uttoxater - - Newcastle under Lyme Tutbury - - - Prima pars Agard' - Nedewood, chase of - Rolston - - - Scropton - - -	5 & 6 Edw. 6.	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—
	1709	Rolston - - - Tutbury - - - Nedewoode, chase of - Tutbury, portmote of - Uttoxatur - - Tutbery - - - Scropton - - -	1 Mary, 1 & 2 Phil. & Mary, 3 & 4 Phil. & Mary, 3 & 5 Phil. & Mary.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	—
113	1710	Radman - - - Prima pars Agarde - Scropton - - - Marchinton - - Barton subtus Neddewodde - - - Uttoxater - - Rolston - - - Tutburie - - - Neddewodde, chase or forest of - - Agarslye - - -	1 & 2 Eliz. -	Courts and woodmotes.	—
	1711	Tutburie - - - Rolleston - - - Scropton - - - Barton subtus Neddwoddc - - - Agerslye - - - Uttoxater - - Radman - - - Neddwoddc, chase of -	2 & 3 Eliz. -	Do.	—

* *See* Bundle 35. † *See* Bundle 36.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF STAFFORD—TUTBURY HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
113	1712	Tutburie - - - Rolleston - - Scropton - - -	3 to 6 Eliz. -	Courts.	—
	1713	Scropton - - - Marchinton - - Uttoxater- - - Barton subtus Nedwode Agarslye - - - Radman - - - Prima pars Agarde -	6 & 7 Eliz. -	Courts and portmotes.	—
	1714	Tutbury - - - Rolleston - - Marchinton - - Agarslye - - - Uttoxater - - Neddewodde, forest or chase of - - Tutburye - - Scropeton - -	7 to 10 Eliz. -	Courts, portmotes, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—
	1715	Tutbury - - - Rolleston - - - Uttoxator - - Radman - - - Prima pars Agarde - Neddewode, forest of - Barton subter Neddewoode - - - Agarsley - - - Scropton - - -	10 & 11 Eliz.	Courts, portmotes, and pannage courts.	—
	1716	Marchynton - - Agarsley - - - Uttoxator - - Scropton - - - Radman - - - Prima pars Agarde - Tutbury - - - Neddwodde, forest of -	12 & 13 Eliz.	Courts, portmotes, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—
	1717	Tuttbury - - - Rolleston - - Marchynton - -	13 & 14 Eliz.	Courts.	—
	1718	Tuttbury - - - Rolleston - - Scropton - - - Uttoxator - - Prima pars Agarde - Radmon - - - Neddwodd, forest of -	14 & 15 Eliz.	Courts, portmotes, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—
	1719	Tutburye - - - Rolleston - - - Marchyngton - -	15 to 17 Eliz.	Courts.	—
	1720	Barton subtus Needwood, manor of - Needwodd, forest of - Prima pars Agarde - Tutburie - - - Scropton - - -	18 & 20 Eliz.	Courts, portmotes, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	John Newporte, gent., steward.
	1721	Scropton - - - Marchington - - Agarsley - - - Uttoxator - - Tuttburye - - Radmon - - - Prima pars Agarde -	20 & 21 Eliz.	Courts and portmotes.	—
	1722	Barton subtus Needwood - - - Tuttburye - - Rolleston - - Scropton - - - Agarsley - - - Uttoxator - - Tutburye - - Prima pars Agarde - Needwodde, chase or forest of - -	20 to 22 Eliz.	Courts, portmotes, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	John Newporte, gent., steward.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF STAFFORD—TUTBURY HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
113	1723	Tuttburie - -	22 to 24 Eliz.	Courts, portmotes, and woodmotes.	—
		Rolleston - - -			
		Scropton - - -			
		Marchington - -			
		Neddwodde, chase or forest of - -			
		Uttoxator - -			
		Radmon - - -			
		Prima pars Agarde -			
114	1724	Tuttburye - -	25 & 26 Eliz.	Courts, portmotes, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	Richard Alyn, steward.
		Scropton - - -			
		Agarsley - - -			
		Uttoxator - -			
		Tutburie, portmote of -			
		Prima pars Agarde -			
		Radman - - -			
		Neddewood, chase or forest of - -			
		Barton subtus Nedewood - - -			
	1725	Scropton - - -	28 & 29 Eliz.	Courts, borough court (Uttoxater), portmotes, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—
		Marchinton - -			
		Uttoxator, manor of -			
		Agarsley - - -			
		Barton subter Needwoode - - -			
		Barton - - -			
		Tutberie - - -			
		Prima pars Agarde -			
		Radmon - - -			
		Needwoode, chase or forest of - -			
	1726	Scropton - - -	32 & 33 Eliz.	Courts.	—
		Rolleston - - -			
	1727	Tutbury - - -	35 to 39 Eliz.	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—
		Rolleston - - -			
		Agardesley - -			
		Barton - - -			
		Scropton - - -			
		Uttoxator - -			
	1728	Tutburie - - -	39 & 40 Eliz.	Courts and pannage courts.	—
		Barton subtus Neddwood - - -			
		Scropton - - -			
		Uttoxator - -			
		Marchinton - -			
	1729	Nedwood, forest or chase of - -	40 to 42 Eliz.	Courts and woodmotes.	—
		Barton subtus Needwood - - -			
		Scropton - - -			
		Rolleston - -			
		Tutbury - - -			
		Uttoxoter - -			
	1730	Agarsley, manor of -	43 & 44 Eliz.	Do.	—
		Uttoxeter ,, -			
		Barton subtus Needwood, manor of -			
		Scropton ,, -			
		Tutbury ,, -			
		Needwood, forest or chase of - -			
		Rolleston, manor of -			
	1731	Barton subtus Needwood, manor of -	44 Eliz. and 1 Jas. 1.	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—
		Scropton ,, -			
		Rolleston ,, -			
		Tutbury ,, -			
		Agarsley ,, -			
		Needwood, forest or chase of - -			
	1732	Marchinton - -	7 to 13 Jas. 1.	Courts.	—
	1733	Tutbury, manor of -	9 Jas. 1. -	Court baron for survey of manor.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF STAFFORD—TUTBURY HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
114	1734	Tutbury, manor of Agarsley „ Uttoxeter „ Rolleston „ Scropton „ Barton subtus Needwood, manor of Needwood, forest of	9 & 10 Jas. 1.	Courts.	—
	1735	Marchinton	10 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	1736	Tutbury, manor of Agarsley „ Barton subtus Needwood, manor of Uttoxeter „ Scropton „ Rolleston „ Tutbury, honor of Needwood, forest of Newcastle under Lyme	13 & 14 Jas. 1.	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—
	1737	Tutbury, manor of Agarsley „ Scropton „ Barton subtus Needwood, manor of Rolleston „ Uttoxeter „ Needwood, forest of	14 & 15 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	1738	Tutbury	15 & 16 Jas. 1.	Courts.	—
	1739	Tutbury, manor of Agarsley „ Uttoxeter „ Barton subtus Needwood, manor of Rolleston „ Scropton „ Needwood, forest of Tutbury, honor of	16 & 17 Jas. 1.	Courts, woodmotes, and pannage courts.	—
	1740	Tutbury, manor of Rolleston „ Uttoxeter „ Agarsley „ Barton subtus Needwood, manor of Scropton „ Needwood, forest of	17 & 18 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
115	1741	Tutbury, manor of Agarsley „ Rolleston „ Uttoxeter „ Barton subtus Needwood, manor of	20 & 21 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	1742	Tutbury, manor of „ honor of Rolleston, manor of Uttoxator „ Agarsley „ Barton subtus Needwood, manor of Needwood, forest of	21 & 22 Jas. 1.	Do.	—
	1743	Tutbury, manor of Nedwood, forest of	5 & 6 Chas. 1.	Courts and pannage courts.	—
	1744	Do.	6 & 7 Chas. 1.	Courts, woodmote, and pannage court.	Richard Weston, deputy steward.
	1745	Do.	10 & 11 Chas. 1.	Courts and pannage court.	—
	1746	Newcastle under Lyme, manor of.	14 & 15 Chas. 1.	Courts and "parvæ curiæ."	Thomas Aston, Esq., deputy steward.
	1747	Tutburie, honor of Needwood, forest of	15 & 16 Chas. 1.	Court, woodmote, and pannage court.	Thomas Aston, Esq., steward.
	1748	Tutbury, manor of	16 & 17 Chas. 1.	Courts	Do.
	1749	Tutbury, manor of Needwood, forest or chase of	12 & 13 Chas. 2.	Courts and woodmote	William Pargiter, gent., deputy steward.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF STAFFORD—TUTBURY HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
115	1750	Needwood, forest or chase of - - Tutbury, honor of -	15 Chas. 2. -	Woodmotes - -	Walter Lord Aston, chief steward.
	1751	Needwood, forest or chase of - - Tutbury, manor of -	16 & 17 Chas. 2.	Court and woodmotes	Walter Lord Aston, chief steward (by deputies).
	1752	Tutbury, manor of -	18 Chas. 2. -	Courts - - -	William Pargiter, gent., steward.
	1753	Tutbury, manor of - Needewood, forest or chase of - -	20 & 21 Chas. 2.	Courts and woodmotes	Do.
	1754	Do. - - -	22 & 23 Chas. 2.	Do. - -	Earl of Chesterfeild, chief steward.
	1755	Needwood, forest or chase of - - Newcastle under Lyme, manor of - -	27 & 28 Chas. 2.	Woodmote, estreats, &c.	—
	1756	Tutbury, manor of - Needwood, forest or chase of - - Newcastle under Lyme, manor of - -	28 to 31 Chas. 2.	Courts, estreats, &c. -	—
	1757	Newcastle under Lyme, manor of - - Tutbury, manor of -	31 to 33 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	William Leveson Gower, Esq., steward.
	1758	Newcastle under Lyme, manor of - -	1687 to 1693 -	Schedules of fines, &c.	William Wright, steward.
	1759	Do. - - -	1694 to 1697 -	Do. - - -	William Middleton, deputy steward.
	1760	Needwood, forest or chase of.	1708 & 1709 -	Estreats, &c. - -	William Duke of Devonshire, high steward.
	1761	Do. - - -	1722 - -	Woodmote.	—

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.

CLARE, HONOR OF* (including the honor of Stambourne, and the manors within the honor of Clare), in the counties of Cambridge, Essex, Hertford, Huntingdon, Middlesex, Norfolk, and Suffolk.

116	1762	Clare, honor of: Stambourne, courts held at.	16 to 19 Edw. 2. and 1 to 3 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	1763	Do. do. -	6 & 7 Edw. 3. -	Do.	—
	1764	Do. do. -	10 & 11 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1765	Clare, honor of: Schaldeford Halsted - Wyggeberwe Topesfeld - Stambourn - courts held at	14 & 16 Edw. 3.	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Abridge, Aldham, Alfameston (Alphamston), Alta Aungre, Ardeleigh (Ardeley), Arwarton, Ashbocking, Ashen, Asshedon, Asshyn *alias* Esse, Assington, Avynton, Great Baddow, Badley, Bale, Bardfeild Magna and Parva, Bardfelde Salinge, Barewe, Barfolde *alias* Baringholt, West Bargholt, Barnardiston, Barnet, Barstaple, Barton, Belthamp Otton (Belchampe Otes), Bergholt, Bestone, Bigrave, Billerica, Birdbrook, Bobbingworthe (Bubbyngforthe), Bockinge, Bodekesham, Bokeleslond, Old Bokenham, Boreham, Borlee, Boszate, Boton, Boxforde, Boxted, manor of Braham, Brandeston, Brantham, Braxsted, Brent Eleigh, Brissett, Brockley, Bromefelde, Bromley, Broxhed, Bulmer, Bumpsted ad Turrim (Bumpsted Steeple), Bures, Bures St. Mary, Bursted, manor of Bygrave, Caldecote, Cattiwade, Cavendish, Chaurethe, manor of Chelmeston, manor of Chevystonys in Multon, Chipley, Cleye, Cockfield, Colne, manor of Coppedhalle, Cornard, Corneth Magna and Parva, Cottesham, Cowling, Crepinge, Cretingham, Dalham, Danbery and Lyston, Dunmowe, Edwardston, Fairstead, Falkborne, Flockton, Fordham Parva, Fostone, Foxearth *alias* Foxherde, Foxholes *alias* Foxole, Gazely, Geldham Magna, Gestingthorpe, Geystthweyt, Ginge Monteney (Inge Monteney), Gingraffe, Gosfelde, Grenstede (Grynsted), Griston, Groton, Gunthorp, Harlowe, Haverhill, Hawkedon, Hedington, Helmingham, Hemingham Sibell, Hempsted, Hengham Sibily,

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
116	1766	Clare, honor of - -	29 Edw. 3. -	Courts.	—
	1767	Clare and Gloucester, honors of: Stanburn, courts held at	32 to 35 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1768	Clare, honor of: Stambourn, courts held at.	38 to 40 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1769	Do. do. -	43, 44, 46, & 47 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1770	Do. do. -	2 Ric 2. - -	Do.	—
	1771	Do. do. -	8 Ric. 2. - -	Do.	—
	1772	Do. do. -	15, 19, & 20 Ric. 2.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1773	Clare, honor of: Schaldeford - - Halsted - - Wegebergwe - Toppesfeld - Stambourne - Norton - - Branketre - - Denarston - - Multon - - } courts held at	1 to 3 Hen. 4. -	Do. - -	William Rokwode, steward.
	1774	Do. do. -	5 Hen. 4. -	Do. - -	Thomas Randolf; Helming Leget, stewards.
	1775	Do. do. -	6 Hen. 4. -	Do. - -	Thomas Randolf, steward.
	1776	Clare, honor of: Stambourne, courts held at.	7 to 9 Hen. 4. -	Do. - -	Thomas Randolf; Thomas Derham, steward.
	1777	Do. do. -	11 & 12 Hen. 4.	Do. - -	John Wodehous, steward.
	1778	Do. do. -	13 Hen. 4. -	Do. - -	Do.
	1779	Do. do. -	2 & 3 Hen. 5. -	Do.	—
	1780	Do. do. -	4 & 5 Hen. 5. -	Do. - -	John Tyrell; John Doreward, jun., steward.
	1781	Do. do. -	7 & 8 Hen. 5. -	Do.	—
	1782	Clare, honor of: Schaldeford - - Hyppeworthe in Halsted - - Wegebergwe - - Toppesfeld - - Stambourne - - Norton and Fynchyngfeld - - Multon - - - Branketre - - Denardeston - - } courts held at	10 Hen. 5. & 1 Hen. 6.	Courts.	—
	1783	Clare, honor of: Stambourne, courts held at.	4 Hen. 6. -	Do. - -	John Grene, steward.
	1784	Do. do. -	6 & 7 Hen. 6. -	Courts and general courts.	Do.
	1785	Do. do. -	9 & 10 Hen. 6.	Courts.	—

Heny Magna, Hepford, Hepworth, Herfeld (Herdfeld), Heringswell, Herlawe, Hertford, Hetton Heverynglond, Higham, Hinxworthe, Hitcham, Horham, manor of Horham, West Hornedon, Hoveden, Hydyngham, Hydyngham Sybyll, Inge Mounteney (Ginge Mounteney, Keddington *alias* Ketton, Kelvedon, Kentford, Kersey, Kytlyngton, Lacheleye, Langham, manor of Langham, Lammarshe, Laver Magdalen, manor of Lawefar, Layer, manor of Breton, Lelsey, South Lenne, Leryngsete, Letherington, Lindsay, Lyndesell, Maudeleynlanfar, Maplested Magna and Parva, Marham, Middelton, Milham, North and South Mimmes, Monks Eleigh, Morton, Navefeld, Navestock, Newton, Northwelde, Norton Mandeville, Notley, Otley, Owelton, Pacchyng Picot, Panfeld, Pedmershe, Peldon, Perndone, Poslingford, Rameseie Kreie, Rammesden Crey, Reyne Magna, Ringesele, Ringested Magna, Robbingworthe, hundred of Rocheford, Rodinge Margett, Rodinge Morrell, Salinge Magna *alias* Old Salinge, Salthous, Sampford Parva, Shimpling, Shotley, Somerton, Standon, Standon juxta Onger, Stanford, Stanford Rivers, Stansfield, Stenehalle in Multon, Stoke Dawborn, Stokeferye, Stokesby, Stradishall, Sturmere, Styvekeye, Sudbury, Swevyngton, Tey Magna, Thaxsted, Thorpe juxta South Churche, Thorpe Morieux, Threkeston, Thurleston, Thurlow, Thurrocke Parva, East Tilbury, Titleshale, Tilneye, Totham, Totteham Magna, Tottenham, Tuddelowe (Tadlowe), Tuddenham, Twynsted, Wakes Colne, Waldingfield Magna and Parva, manor of Waldingfield, Walsyngham Magna, Watersham, Wegeherwod, Welde, Welynghale, Wethersfeild, Whepsted, Whersted, Whixoe (Wixoe), Wickham Sci' Pauli, Willingale Doo, Wimbish, Winceton, Wiston, Wratting Magna and Parva, Wrottone.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
116	1786	Clare, honor of: Shaldford - - Hypford - - Wyggebergh Parva Stambourne - Cornerdes Halle - Multon - - Denston - - Branktre - - Berwyk - - (courts held at)	16 & 17 Hen. 6.	Courts.	—
	1787	Clare, honor of: Stambourne - Shaldeford - - Hypford - - Wyggebergh Parva Berwyk - - Cornerdes Halle - Multon - - (courts held at)	17 to 19 Hen. 6.	Courts and general courts.	John Moungomory, Knt., steward.
	1788	Clare, honor of: Stamborne, courtsheldat	23 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
	1789	Clare, honor of: Stambourne - Shaldeforde - Hypford in Halstede - - Wyggebergh - Berwyk in Toppesfeld - - Cornerdeshall in Fynchyngfell - Multon - - Branktre - - Denardeston - (courts held at)	29 Hen. 6. -	Courts - -	— Oldhalle, Knt., steward.
	1790	Do. do. -	30, 32, 33, & 34 Hen. 6.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1791	Do. do. -	8 & 9 Edw. 4. -	Do. - -	John Malburgh, feodary.
	1792	Clare and Stambourne, honors of: Stambourne - Schaldeforthe - Hypforthe - - Wyggebergh Parva Berwyk in Topesfelde - - Cornertheshalle in Fynchengfelde - Multone - - Branketre - - Denardeston - Scharyngtone - (courts held at)	49 Hen. 6. & 1 Hen. 6. (restoration), & 11 Ed. 4.	Do.	—
	1793	Clare, honor of: Schaldeforthe - Hypforthe - - Wyggebergh Parva Berewyk in Topesfeld - - Stambourne - Cornerthe Halle in Fynchyngfeld - Brantree - - Multon - - Denardeston - Scharyngton - (courts held at)	1 Edw. 5. -	Courts.	—
	1794	Do. do. -	1 Hen. 7. -	Courts and general courts.	—
	1795	Clare, honor of: Shalford, courts held at	8 to 24 Hen. 7.	Do. - -	Thomas Fyge, steward.
	1796	Clare, honor of: Lytlyngton - Gylden Morden - Melreth - - Tadlowe - - [. . . . . .] - Harleton - - Gransden - - Botesham - - (courts held at)	11 to 13 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
116	1797	Clare, honor of: courts held at Clare, borough of - Stamborn - - Shalford - - Hepford - - Wigborough - Barwyke in Toppysfeld - - Corners Hall - Multon - - Brantre - - Lytlyngton - Aryngton - - Harleton - - Tofte cum Hardwyk - - Gransden Magna -	14 to 17 Hen. 8.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1798	Clare, honor of: courts held at Gransden - - Aryngton - - Harleton - - Tofte cum Hardwyk - - Lytlyngton - Gylden Morden - Tadlowe - - Melreth - - Avyngton - - Clare, borough of - Stamborn - - Shalford - - Hepford - - Wyghborough - Barwyck in Toppysfeld - - Cornerhall - - Multon - - Sandpitt in Brantre - - Wydford - -	17 to 20 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1799	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: comrts held at Lytlyngton - - Gylden Mordon - Avyngton - - Melreth - - Tadlowe - - Harleton - - Tofte cum Hardewyk - - Gransden Magna - Bottesham - - Stamborne - - Shalford - - Hepford - - Barwyk in Toppysfeld - - Cornershall - Sandpitt in Brantre - - Multon - - Wighborough - Clare, borough of -	20 & 21 Hen. 8.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
116	1800	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Lytlyngton - - Gylden Mourden - Avyngton - - Melreth - - Tadlowe - - Aryngton - - Harleton - - Tofte cum Hardwyk - - Gransden Magna - Stamborne - - Sandpytt in Brantre - - Molton - - Shalford - - Hepford - - Wygborough - Berwyk in Toppysfeld - - Cornerhall - - Ardeleigh - - Clare, borough of - (courts held at)	21 & 22 Hen. 8.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1801	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Bottesham - - Lytlyngton - - Gylden Mourdon - Avyngton - - Melreth - - Tadlowe - - Aryngton - - Harleton - - Tofte cum Hardwyk - - Gransden Magna - Stamborne - - Clare, borough of - Shalford - - Hepford - - Wygborowgh Parva - - Barwyk in Toppysfeld - - Cornerthall - (courts held at)	22 & 23 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1802	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Lytlyngton - Gylden Mourdon - Avyngton - - Melreth - - Tadlowe - - Aryngton - - Harleton - - Tofte cum Hardwyk - - Gransden Magna - Bottesham - - Stamborne - - Shalford - - Hepford - - Wygborough - Berwyk in Toppysfeld - - Cornerthall - Multon - - Sandpytt in Branktre - - Clare, borough of - (courts held at)	23 & 24 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1803	Do. do. - -	24 & 25 Hen. 8.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
117	1804	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Stamborne - Shalforde - Hepworth - Wygborowgh - Berwyk in Toppysfeld - Cornerthall in Fynchyngfeld - Multon - Sandpytt in Brantrye - Clare, borough of - (courts held at)	25 & 26 Hen. 8.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1805	Do. do. - -	26 & 27 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1806	Clare, honor of: Stamborne - Shalford - Revenhall - (courts held at)	27 & 28 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
	1807	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Lytlyngton - Gylden Morden - Melreth - Abbyngton - Aryngton - [Harleton] - Gransden Magna - Wolly - Bottesham - Stamborne - Shalford - Hepworth - Wygborowgh - Berwyk in Toppysfeld - Cornerthall in Fynchyngfeld - Wydford - Sandpytt in Brantrye - Multon - Clare, borough of - (courts held at)	28 & 29 Hen. 8.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1808	Clare, honor of: Stamborne - Sandpytt in Brankrtry - Multon - Shalford - Hepworth - Wygborowh - Berwyk in Toppysfeld - Cornerhall in Fynchyngfeld - Wydford - Clare, borough of - (courts held at)	29 & 30 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1809	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Stamborne - Multon - Shalford - Hepworthe - Wygborough - Berwyk in Toppysfeld - Cornerhall in Fynchyngfeld - Sandpytt in Brantry - Clare, borough of - (courts held at)	30 & 31 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1810	Do. do. - -	31 & 32 Hen. 8.	Do	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
117	1811	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Stamborne - - Botysham - - Tuddelowe - - Melreth - - Wolley - - Lytlynton - - Abbyngton - - Grenesden Magna Arryngton - - Harleton - - Tofte cum Hardeweke - - Gylden Morden - Shalford - - Hepworth - - Wygborough - Berwycke in Topysfeld - Cornerdhalle in Fynchyngfeld - Sandpytt in Braintry - - Multon - - Clare, borough of - (courts held at)	32 & 33 Hen. 8.	Courts and general courts.	John Leigh, Esq., chief steward.
	1812	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Stamborne - - Lytlynton - - Melreth - - Gylden Morden - Abbyngton - - Taddelowe - - Arryngton - - Harleton - - Tofte cum Hardwyke - - Wolley - - Granesden Magna Botysham - - Wydford - - Sandpytt in Braintre - - Shalford - - Hepworth - - Wygborough - Barwyck in Toppysfeld - Cornerdhall in Fynchyngfeld - Multon - - (courts held at)	33 & 34 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1813	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Stamborne - - Sandpytt in Braintre - - Wydford - - Clare, borough of - Botysham - - Lyttlynton - - Gylden Morden - Melreth - - Taddelowe - - Abbyngton - - Arryngton - - Tofte cum Hardwyke - - Harleton - - Wolley - - Granesden Magna (courts held at)	34 & 35 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	Thomas Leigh, Esq., chief steward.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
117	1814	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Stamborne - - Cornerdehalle - Multon - - Sandpytt in Brantry - - Wydford - - Shalford - - Hepworth - - Wygborowh - Berwycke in Toppysfeld - Bottysham - - Lyttyllyngton - Gylden Mordon - Taddelowe - - Melreth - - Tofte cum Hardewycke - - Granesden Magna Abyngton - - Arryngton - - Harleton - - Wolley - - Clare, borough of - } courts held at	35 & 36 Hen. 8.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1815	Clare, honor of: Stamborne - - Shalford - - Hepworth - - Wygborowgh - Barwycke in Toppysfeld - Cornerdhall in Fynchynfeld - Sandepyts in Brantry - - Multon - - Wydford - - Clare, borough of - Bottysham - - Lytyllyngton - Gylden Morden - Taddelowe - - Melreth - - Tofte cum Hardewycke - - Granesdon Magna Abyngton - - Arryngton - - Harleton - - Wolley - - } courts held at	36 & 37 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1816	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Stamborne - - Shalford - - Hepworth - - Wygborwe - - Berwycke in Toppysfeld - Cornerhalle in Fynchynfeld - Multon - - Sandepyt in Brantrey - - } courts held at	37 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
	1817	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Stamborne - Clare, borough of - - } courts held at	38 Hen. 8. and 1 Edw. 6.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
117	1818	Clare, honor of: Lyttyllyngton - Melreth - - Tadlowe - - Gylden Morden - Abyngton - - Arryngton - - Tofte cum Hardewycke - - Harleton - - Grannesden Magna Wolley - - Bottyssham - Shalford - - Hepworthhalle in Halsted - - Wygborough - Barwycke in Toppysfeld - Cornerdhall in Fynchyngfeld - Sandpytt in Brantrey - - Multon - - (courts held at)	1 Edw. 6. -	Courts.	—
	1819	Clare, honor of: Lytlyngton - Gylden Morden - Abyngton - - Melreth - - Tadlowe - - Harleton - - Tofte and Hardewyke - - Gransden Magna - Wolley - - Bottesham - (courts held at)	6 & 7 Edw. 6. -	Courts and general courts.	—
	1820	Clare, honor of: Stoke cum Chylton Honyden - - Stradishull - Chilborn - - Farley - (courts held at)	1 Mary and 1 & 2 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—
	1821	Clare and Stamborne, honors of: Shalford - - Hipworthhall in Halsted - - Wygborowe - Barwyck in Toppysfeld - Cornerhall in Fynchyngfyld - (courts held at)	1 & 2 Mary, 1 & 2, 2 & 3 Phil. & Mary.	Courts.	—
	1822	Stoke juxta Clare, manor of.	1 Mary, 1 & 2, 2 & 3, 3 & 4, 4 & 5 Phil. & Mary.	Courts and general courts.	William Sidey, steward.
	1823	Clare, honor of: Stamborne - - Shalford - - Hypworthhall in Halsted - - Wygborowe - Barwyck in Toppesfyld - Cornerthhall in Fynchyngfeld - Multon - - Sandepytt in Branktre - - Honyden - - Stradyshull - Farley - - Chylborn - - Stoke cum Chylton Clare, borough of - (courts held at)	2 & 3, 3 & 4, 4 & 5, 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
113	1824	Clare, honor of: Lytlyngton, Gylden Morden, Abyngton, Melreth, Tadlowe, Aryngton, Harleton, Tofte cum Hardwycke, Gransden Magna, Wolley, Bottyssham — courts held at	3 & 4, 4 & 5 Phil. & Mary.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1825	Clare, honor of: Wolley, court held at	3 & 4, 4 & 5 Phil. & Mary, 1, 2, 3, 4, & 6 Eliz.	Courts.	—
	1826	Clare, honor of: Stoke cum Chylton, Clare, borough of, Honyden, Stradyshull cum Farley, Chylborn, Farley — courts held at	4 & 5, 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary, 1 to 8 Eliz.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1827	Clare, honor of: Stamborn, Shalford, Hypworthall, Wigborough, Barwykk in Toppisfeld, Cornysshehall in Fynchyngfeld, Multon, Sandpytt in Branktre — courts held at	2 & 3 Eliz.	Estreats of courts and general courts.	George Danyell, under steward.
	1828	Clare, honor of	14 to 20 Eliz.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1829	Clare, honor of: Stoke cum Chylton, manor of, courts held at.	Do.	Do.	—
	1830	Clare, honor of: Litlington, Gylden Morden, Abington, Melreth, Tadlowe, Arington, Harleton, Toft cum Hardewych, Gransden Magna, Wolley, Bottysham — courts held at	Do.	Courts.	—
	1831	Clare, honor of: Stamborn, courts held at.	14 to 21 Eliz.	Courts and general courts.	—
	1832	Clare, honor of: Honyden, Stradyshull cum Farley, Chylborn, Farley — courts held at	Do.	Do.	—
	1833	Clare, honor of: Bottesham, courts held at.	15 to 19 Eliz.	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
118	1834	Clare, honor of: Shalford - - Hipworthhal in Halsted - - Barwick in Toppesfeld - - Stamborne - - Cornerthhal in Fynchingfeld - Sandpitt in Brancktre - (courts held at)	17 to 20 Eliz. -	Courts.	—
	1835	Clare, honor of: Clare - - „ borough of - Stoke cum Chilton - (courts held at)	20 & 21 Eliz. -	Courts and general courts.	—
119	1836	Clare, honor of: Clare - - Stooke cum Chilton, manor of - Honydon, manor of Stamborne - - Clare, borough of - Claretthall in Ashen, manor of - (courts held at)	25 & 26 Eliz. -	Do. (court book.)	—
	1837	Clare, honor of: Stamborne - - Clare - - „ borough of - Stooke cum Chilton, manor of - Honydon, manor of Halsted - - Bottisham - - Lytlington - - Melreth - - Tadlowe - - Arington - - Tofte cum Hardwick - - Harleton - - Grandisden Magna Wolly - - Claretthall in Ashen, manor of - Shalford - - Hipworthhall in Halsted - - Barwickes in Toppesfilde - Cornerthhall in Fynchingfeilde - Sandpitt in Braintree - - (courts held at)	26 & 27 Eliz. -	Do. (do.)	—
119	1838	Clare, honor of: Honydon, manor of - - - Stoke cum Chylton, manor of - Stamborne - - Clare, borough of - Shalford - - Hipworthhall in Halsted - - Wigborowe Parva Barwickes in Toppesfild - - Cornerthhall in Fynchingfilde - Sandpitt in Braintree - - Hundon - - (courts held at)	27 to 29 Eliz. -	Courts, and general courts (rough drafts).	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
119	1839	Clare, honor of: Clare - - Stooke cum Chilton, manor of - Clarethall in Ashen, manor of - Honydon, manor of - - - Clare, borough of - Erbury Hall, manor of - - - Hunden - - Halsted - - Stamborne - - Hipworthhall in Hawlsted - Barwickes in Toppesfilde - - Cornerthhall in Fynchingfilde. Sandpitt in Brayntree - - (courts held at)	28 & 29 Eliz. -	Courts and general courts (rough drafts).	Nicholas Bacon, Knt., chief steward.
	1840	Clare, honor of: Stamborne - - Haulsted - - Shalford - - Hipworthhall in Hawlsted - Wigborowe - Barwickes in Toppesfilde - - Cornerthhall in Fynchingfilde. Sandpitt in Brayntree - - Stooke cum Chilton, manor of - Clare, borough of - Claretthall in Ashen, manor of - Clare - - Honydone, manor of - - (courts held at)	29 & 30 Eliz. -	Do. (do.) -	Do.
	1841	Clare, honor of: Clare - - Clare, borough of - Stooke cum Chilton, manor of - Honydone, manor of - - - Claretthall in Ashen, manor of - Shalford - - Hipworthhall in Hawlsted - Barwickes in Toppisfilde - - Stamborne - - Hawlsted - - Sandpitt in Brayntree - - (courts held at)	30 & 31 Eliz. -	Do. (do.) -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
119	1842	Clare, honor of: Honydone, manor of - - - Stamborne - - Hawlsted - - Shalford - - Hipworthhall in Hawlsted - Barwickes in Toppesfilde - - Cornerthhall in Fynchyngfilde - Sandpitt in Braintree - - Clare - - Clare, borough of - Stooke cum Chilton, manor of - (courts held at)	31 & 32 Eliz. -	Courts and general courts (rough drafts).	Nicholas Bacon, Knt., chief steward.
120	1843	Clare, honor of: Shalford - - Stambourne, town of - - - Barwick in Toppesfeild - - Hipworthhall - Cornerthhall in Finchingfeild - (courts held at)	20 Jas. 1. and 1 to 4 Chas. 1.	Courts and general courts (court book).	—
	1844	Do. do. - -	4 to 12 Chas. 1.	Do. (do.)	—
	1845	Do. do. - -	12 to 20 Chas. 1.	Do. (do.)	—
	1846	Clare, honor of: Stambourne - Barwick in Toppesfeild (courts held at)	20 to 24 Chas. 1., 1648–9 to 1651, and 16 to 23 Chas. 2.	Do. (do.)	—
	1847	Do. do. - -	1651 to 1660, and 12 to 16 Chas. 2.	Courts (court book).	—
121	1848	Clare, honor of: Clare - - Clare, borough of - - (courts held at)	17 to 33 Chas. 2.	Courts and general courts (court book).	Gervase Elwes, Bart., chief steward.
	1849	Clare honor of: Stamborne - Barwick in Toppsfeild (courts held at)	24 to 28 Chas. 2.	Courts (court book) -	Do.
	1850	Do. do. - -	28 to 36 Chas. 2.	Do. (do.) -	Do.
	1851	Clare, honor of: Stamborne, courts held at.	1 to 4 Jas. 2. -	Do. (do.)	—
	1852	Clare, honor of: Yeldham Magna - Barwick in Topsfeild - (courts held at)	9 to 13 Anne and 1 Geo. 1.	Do. (do.)	—
	1853	Clare, honor of: Yeldham Magna - Stamborne - (courts held at)	1 to 7 Geo. 1. -	Do. (do.) -	William Bellame, Esq., chief steward.
	1854	Clare, honor of: Yeldham Magna - Halsted - (courts held at)	1 to 3, 5 to 7, 16 to 19 Geo. 2.	Do. (do.) -	William Bellamy, Esq.; Peter Chasseling, Esq., chief stewards.
122	1855	Clare, honor of: Hedingham Sible, courts held at.	6 & 7 Geo. 3. -	General courts (court book).	William Henry Ashurst, Esq., chief steward.
	1856	Clare, honor of: Clare, courts held at -	6, 7, 8, 14, 16, 18, 23, 24, & 25 Geo. 3.	Do. (do.) -	Wiiliam Henry Ashurst, Esq.; James Harrington, gent., chief stewards.
	1857	Clare, honor of: Hedingham Sible - Clare - (courts held at)	14 & 16 Geo. 3.	General courts -	James Harrington, gent., chief steward.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, &c.—CLARE HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
122	1858	Clare, honor of: Halsted, courts held at	37 Geo. 3. -	General court - -	Thomas Barron, gent., steward.
		INGRESS FINES.			
123	1859	Clare, honor of - -	Edw. 1. to Eliz. (various dates).	A book of the Reliefs and Fines for alienation paid on behalf of the honor in the counties of Essex, Hertford, and Middlesex.	
	1860	Do. - - -	Edw. 2. to Eliz. (various dates).	Do.	do.
	1861	Do. - - -	Edw. 2. to Chas. 2. (various dates).	Do.	do.
124	1862	Do. - - -	Edw. 2. to Geo. 2. (various dates).	Do.	do.
	1863	Do. - - -	Eliz. to Geo. 2. (various dates).	Do.	do.
	1864	Clare and Mandeville, honors of.	Chas. 1. to Geo. 2. (various dates).	A book of Ingress Fines and Quit Rents of the honors of Clare and Mandeville, in the counties of Essex, Hertford, Middlesex, and Surrey. T. Barron, deputy steward.	
	1865	Clare, honor of - -	1766 to 1783 (various dates).	A book of Ingress Fines and Quit Rents of the honor of Clare in the county of Suffolk.	
	1866	Clare and Mandeville, honors of.	29 to 40 Geo. 3.	A book of Ingress Fines and Quit Rents of the honors of Clare and Mandeville, in the counties of Essex, Hertford, and Middlesex. Thomas Barron, gent., steward.	
		MISCELLANEOUS.			
125	1867	Clare, honor of - -	1723 to 1786 (various dates).	47 *loose papers*, being Minutes of Proceedings in the courts of the honor, accounts of Ingress Fines, Quit Rents, &c.	
		COUNTY OF SURREY.			
126	1868	BERMONDSEY, manor of	13 Chas. 1. -	Courts - - -	Thomas Williamson, Esq., steward.
	1868*a*	Do. - - -	15 & 16 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Edward Thurland, Esq., steward.
	1868*b*	Do. - - -	9 Will. 3. and 1 & 2 Anne.	Do. - - -	George Downes, gent., steward.
		COUNTY OF SUSSEX—VARIOUS.			
126	1869	DEMPFORD, hundred of*	19 & 20 Edw. 2.	Hundred courts and lagheday courts.	—
	1870	Do. - - -	3 Hen. 4. -	Courts, hundred courts, and courts of the markets.	—
	1871	Dempforde - - HERTYNGE - -	3 to 6 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1872	Do. - - -	7 & 8 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1873	Dempforde - - Hertyngge - - ROGATE - - -	10 Hen. 6. -	Do.	—
	1874	Dempforde - - Hertyngge - - Duresford - - Rogate - - -	12 & 13 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1875	Dempforde - -	17 & 18 Hen. 6.	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Chitehurst (Chydhurst) (Chut hurst), Dudelyngg, Elestede (Elvestede), Estherting, Westherting, Sutherting, Provandere (Provendre), St. Lazarus, Tradynton, Tratton, Trefforde (Treverde).

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF SUSSEX—VARIOUS—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
126	1876	ESTGRENSTED, borough of.	15 & 16 Eliz. -	Courts and hundred court.	—
	1877	Do. - - -	18 to 20 Eliz. -	Courts.	—
	1878	Eastgrinsted, borough of - - - SEAFORDE - -	29 & 30 Eliz.-	Courts and court of the portreeve.	Thomas Sakeville, Knt. (Lord Buckhurst), chief steward.
	1879	Greenstead, manor of -	13 Will. 3., 1 to 3 & 9 Anne.	- - - -	John Eldred, Esq.; Thomas White, gent., stewards.
	1880	HERTYNGE, manor of* -	9 Ric. 2., 1, 6, & 14 Hen. 4., and 1 Hen. 5.	Courts.	—
	1881	Do. - - -	5, 7, & 8 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1882	IPYNGE, manor of -	21 & 22 Ric. 2., 3 Hen. 4., and 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	1883	LANGNEY, manor of - PEVENSEY - - SEFORDE - - -	19,20,&30 Eliz.	Courts and courts of the portreeve.	Thomas Sackeville, Knt. (Lord Buckhurst), chief steward.
	1884	LUDLEY† - -	18, 19, & 30 Eliz.	Sheriff's turns - -	Do.
	1885	MERDEN‡ - -	21 & 22 Edw. 4.	Courts - - -	George Broun, Knt., steward.
	1886	PEVENSEY, leucata of -	24 Hen. 6. -	Courts.	—
	1887	Do. manor of -	8 & 9 Jas. 1. -	Courts of the portreeve	Richard Earl of Dorset, chief steward.
	1888	Do. - - -	19 Jas. 1. -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1889	Do. - - -	12 to 14 Chas. 2.	Courts of the portreeve (and estreats of court).	John Raynes, gent., steward.
	1890	Do. - - -	14 & 15 Chas. 2.	Courts of the portreeve	Do.
	1891	Do. - - -	16, 17, 19, 20 & Chas. 2.	Courts of the portreeve (and estreats of court).	Do.
	1892	Do. - - -	20, 21, 23, 24, & 25 Chas. 2.	Do. do.	Do.
	1893	Do. - - -	25 to 27 Chas. 2.	Courts of the portreeve	Denzil Lord Hollis, chief steward.
127	1894	RIPP' (Ripe) - -	3 & 4 Hen. 5.	Courts.	—
	1895	Do. - - -	18 to 20 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	1896	Do. - - -	29 & 30 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Thomas Sackeville, Knt. (Lord Buckehurst), chief steward.
	1897	SEFFORD§ - -	7, 8, 9, 10, & 40 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	1898	Do. - - -	10 Hen. 4. and 4 & 5 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	1899	Do. - - -	8, 9, 10, 11, & 13 Hen. 6.	Courts and hundred courts.	—
	1900	WILLYNGDON, manor of‖	5 & 6 Edw. 6.	Courts.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Dunpark, Esthertinge, Esthertingholt, Southertinge, Westhertinge, Hertingcombe, Rylonde, Uppark.

† The following names also appear conspicuously on the Roll, viz.:—College of Ashford, Beddingham, Berwicke, Blachington, Byrling, Chalvington, Chittingbye, Dill', Excete, Fixle Preston, Flexborowe, Fyrle, Haylsham, Heighton (Heyton), Heyton Sinckleyr, Hellinglye, Hodelye, Isingherste, Jevington, Laughton, Longbridge, Natewoode, Preston Poyninges, Ripe, Shiplake (Shepelake), Tottnore, Waldren, Willington, Willmington, Winckton.

‡ The following names also appear conspicuously on the Roll, viz.:—Dagesell, Elherst, Lodynden, Rukherst.

§ The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Berwyke, Blachenton, Heghton, Natewode, Sutton, Wyllmyngton, Wyngeton.

‖ The following names also appear conspicuously on the Roll, viz.:—Birlyng, Excett, Jevyngton, Willyngdon.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF WARWICK.

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
		LEICESTER, HONOR OF. *See* County of Leicester. Bundles 80 to 84.			
127	1901	SHROWLEY* - -	4, 5, 6, 17, & 27 Hen. 8. and 5 & 6 Edw. 6.	Courts.	—
		KENELWORTHE - -			
		LEKEWOTTON - -			
	1901*a*	SUTTON IN COLFELD† -	3 & 4 Hen. 7. -	Courts.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Roll, viz.:—Burtonwode, Castelende, Clyntonende, Hylle, Lekewotton, Shrowley, Wotton.

† The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz. :—Asshefurlong, Berewod, Colfeld, Hille, Hylwod, Lynderych, Mane, Sutton Magna, Sutton Parva, Warmeley, Wigingill, Wynley.

COUNTY OF WILTS—VARIOUS.

127	1902	BARWYCK S'CI JACOBI, manor of - -	33 to 38 Hen. 8.	Courts (court book.)	—
		CHEREELL, manor of -			
		ESTERTON, manor of -			
		EVERLEIGH, manor of -			
		MANYNGFORD BOUND', manor of - -			
		NETHERAVEN, manor of			
		STAUNDEN, BORIAL', manor of - -			
		UPHAVEN, manor of -			
	1903	Manyngford Bound', manor of - -	2 & 3 Edw. 6.	Courts	—
		Uppehaven, manor of -			
		Netherhaven, manor of			
	1904	COLYNGBORNE, DUC', manor of.*	6 Edw. 6. -	Do. - -	William Earl of Pembroke, steward.
	1905	CRUDWELL CUM ESCOTT, manor of.	26 to 29 Chas. 2., and 32 to 36 Chas. 2.	Do. - -	John Pitt, gent.; John Harris, Esq.; Richard Milner, gent., stewards.
	1906	HERTOKE† - -	4 Hen. 7. -	Do.	—
	1907	POLE, manor of - -	18 to 30 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		WOKESEY (Okesey), manor of - - -			
		HATHEROPPE, manor of			
	1908	SELKELEY, hundred of‡	21 & 22 Edw. 4.	Courts and hundred courts.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz. :—Everleigh, Manyngford Boundez, Sayncte Jamys Barweke, Upphaven.

† The following names also appear on the Rolls, viz. :—Beche, Bokehurst, Brodehenton, Didenham, Fareley, Henton Hach, Henton Pipperde, Odes (Odys), Sheperinge Magna, Sheperinge Parva.

‡ The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz. :—Bakampton, Clatford, Henton Columberes, Henton Wase, Kenet, Lokerygg, Ockeborn, Overton, Polton, Roukeley, Rychardeston, Schawe, Stotescombe, Wynterborn.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF WILTS—VARIOUS—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
127	1909	TROUBRIGGE, manor of*	1 & 2 Edw. 3.	Foreign courts.	—
	1910	Do. - - -	24 & 25 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1911	Do. - - -	18 & 19 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	1912	Do. - - -	28 Eliz. - -	Turn of the steward -	Richard Downe, Esq., feodary and chief steward.

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Adelyngrove, Bailleclyne, Baylesham, Berghton, Burcumbe, Chiltone, Conneleston, Henlygh, Hertham, Hilperton, Holecoumbe, Irenakton, Kyngeston Saymour, Lollynton, Moneketon, Okbergh, Oldeburi, Onabewelle, Rodemerton, Tokeswelle, Tolkeford, Troubrigge, Wesbore, Weston in Gorden, Yateburi.

COUNTY OF YORK.

AYSKARTH, LORDSHIP OF.

128	1913	Ayskarth, lordship of -	? Hen. 8. (date torn off).	—	—

KNARESBURGH, MANOR, TOWN, FOREST, AND LIBERTY OF.*

128	1914	Knaresburgh, town, forest, and liberty of.	22 Ric. 2. -	Turns of the steward -	John Cokayn, chief steward.
	1915	Knaresburgh, manor and forest of.	2 Hen. 4. -	Do. - - -	Richard Gascoygne, chief steward.
	1916	Knaresburgh - -	2, 5, 6, 8, & 9 Hen. 8.	Courts and turns of the sheriff.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Burbridge, Harlo infra Fullwith, Okeden, Pomfreyt, Estpomfreyt, Northpomfreyt, Westpomfreyt, Snayth, Tyddeswall.

		NEWBY, &c. *See* County of Lancaster. Bundle 80.			

PICKERING AND PICKERINGLEIGH (PICKERINGLITH), HONOR AND LIBERTY OF* (and the manors, &c., within the honor).

128	1917	Scalleby - - -	13 Edw. 2. -	Courts.	—
	1918	Do - - - Langton - - -	12, 13, 18, 20, 26, & 28 Edw. 3. and 5 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1919	Scalby - - -	33 Edw. 3. -	Do. On the dorse is part of the "compotus" of the constable and clerk of the manor of Norham for the years 1260 and 1261.	—
	1920	Do. - - -	34 Edw. 3. -	Courts. On the dorse is part of the "compotus" of the clerk and reve of the manor of Norham (date torn off).	—
	1921	Do. - - -	35, 37, & 38 Edw. 3.	Courts.	—
	1922	Do. - - -	43, 44, 47, & 48 Edw. 3.	Do.	—
	1923	Do. - - -	1, [2], 3, 4, 5, & 6 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1924	Do. - - -	14, 15, 17, 18, 21, & 22 Ric. 2.	Do.	—
	1925	Do. - - -	1, 2, 3, 11, & 12 Hen. 4.	Do.	—
	1926	Do. - - -	5 & 6 Hen. 5.	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Ayton, Bryneston, Cloghton, Heterbergh, Lockton, Newby, Newland, Peseholmmilnholm.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF YORK—PICKERING HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
128	1927	Scalby	1 & 2 Hen. 6.	Courts.	—
	1928	Do.	10 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1929	Do.	11 & 12 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1930	Do.	14 Hen. 6.	Do.	—
	1931	Schalby Pykeryng	20, 21, & 22 Hen. 6.	Courts and estreats of the turn of the steward (Pykeryng).	William de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk, chief steward.
	1932	Do.	27 to 29 Hen. 6.	Courts and turns of the sheriff.	—
	1933	Scalby	37 Hen. 6.	Courts.	—
	1934	Do.	4, 5, 9, & 10 Edw. 4.	Courts and chief courts (curiæ capitales).	—
	1935	Scalbye	20 to 22 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
	1936	Do.	3 to 5 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
	1937	Do.	8 & 9 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
	1938	Do.	18 Hen. 7.	Do.	—
	1939	Do.	20 Hen. 7.	Courts.	—
	1940	Esyngwold Pikryng Brompton Goteland Scalby Snaynton Middilton Ravensete Ebirston Allerston Thornton Wilton Yiddyngham Langdon	8 & 9 Hen. 8.	Courts, turns of the sheriff, wapentake courts, halmotes, and courts of attachment.	—
	1941	Esyngwold Pikryng Snaynton Brompton Thornton Allerston Ebirston Wikham Scalby Goteland	12 & 13 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	1942	Pickering Esingwold and Huby Brompton	23 to 25 Eliz.	Courts, turns, and halmotes.	—
	1943	Pickering and Pickeringlyth, manor and liberty of.	18 Chas. 2.	Estreats, &c.	—
	1944	Pickering and Pickeringlyth, honor, manor, and liberty of Scalby, manor of	19 Chas. 2.	Do.	John Hill, steward.
	1945	Pickering, honor and manor of Pickeringlythe, honor and liberty of Snainton, manor of Scalby, manor of Brompton, manor of	21 Chas. 2.	Courts, estreats, &c.	John Hill, gent., steward.
	1946	Pickeringe and Pickeringelyth, honor and manor of Scaulby, manor of Pickeringelyth, manor and liberty of Brompton, manor of Pickeringleigh, honor and liberties of Snainton, manor of	22 & 23 Chas. 2.	Estreats, &c.	John Hill, gent.; Thomas Hellard, gent. stewards.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF YORK—PICKERING HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
128	1947	Pickeringe, honor and manor of - - Goateland, honor and manor of (within the honor of Pickeringeleigh) - - - Scalby, honor and manor of - - - Snainton, honor and manor of - - Brompton, honor and manor of - - Pickeringleigh, honor of	26 Chas. 2. -	Courts, estreats, &c. -	William Blount, Esq., steward.
	1948	Brompton, manor of - Pickeringe, honor and manor of - - Pickeringleigh, honor, manor, and liberty of Scalby, honor and manor of - - -	27 Chas. 2. -	Turn of the sheriff, estreats, &c.	George Watson, gent.; William Blount, Esq., deputy stewards.
	1949	Pickeringeleigh, honor, manor, and liberty of Snainton, manor of - Scalby, manor of - Goateland, manor of - Brompton, manor of - Pickeringe, honor and manor of - -	28 Chas. 2. -	Courts, estreats, &c. -	William Blount, Esq., under steward.
	1950	Pickeringe and Pickeringeleigh, honor, manor, and liberty of Snainton, manor of - Scalby, manor of - Brompton, manor of -	28 & 29 Chas. 2.	Estreats, &c. -	William Blount, Esq.; George Watson, gent., stewards.
	1951	Pickeringe and Pickeringeleigh, honor, manor, and liberty of Scalby, manor of - Snainton, manor of - Brompton, manor of - Goateland, manor of -	29 Chas. 2. -	Courts - - -	George Watson, gent., steward; William Blunt, Esq., deputy steward.
	1952	Pickering and Pickeringleigh, honor, manor, and liberty of Scalby, manor of - Goatland, manor of - Brompton, manor of -	30 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	William Blount, Esq., steward.
	1953	Pickering, manor and liberty of - - Scalby, manor of - Snainton, manor of - Brompton, manor of -	31 Chas. 2. -	Estreats, &c. - -	Do.
	1954	Pickeringe, honor, manor, and liberty of - Scalby, manor of - Goatland, manor of -	32 & 33 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	George Watson, gent., steward.
	1955	Pickering, honor, manor, and liberty of - Scalby, manor of - Snaynton, manor of - Brompton, manor of - Goatland, manor of -	33 to 35 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1956	Pickering, honor, manor, and liberty of - Snaynton, manor of - Brompton, manor of - Scalby, honor and manor of - - -	36 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF YORK—*continued.*

PONTEFRACT, HONOR OF* (and the manors, &c., within the honor).

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
129	1957	Bradford - - -	12, 13, [14], & 15 to 36 Edw. 3., and 16 Ric. 2.	Courts and turns -	— Dynelai, steward.
		Bosevill - - -			
		Skargill - - -			
	1958	Osgodcrosse, liberty of the wapentake of.	Edw. 3., Ric. 2., Hen. 4. Hen. 5., Edw. 4., Hen. 8., (various dates).	Turns - - -	Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, chief steward.
	1959	Pont', honor of - -	5 & 11 Hen. 4. and 1 & 2 Hen. 5.	Courts.	—
	1960	Bradford - - -	11 to 13 Hen. 4. and 1, 2, 8, 9 & 10 Hen. 5.	Do.	—
	1961	Almanbury, manor of -	Hen. 5. to Phil. & Mary (various dates.)	Do. (Copy of court proceedings.)	—
	1962	Northpont' - -	6 & 7 Hen. 6.	Courts and turns.	—
		Estpont' - - -			
		Westpont' - -			
		Southpont' - -			
		Osgodcrosse, liberty of			
		Stayncrosse, liberty of			
		Agbrig', liberty of -			
		Morlay, liberty of -			
		Barkeston, liberty of -			
		Skyrak, liberty of -			
		Adlyngflet, liberty of			
	1963	Pont', honor of: -	37 & 38 Hen. 6.	Do. - - -	Richard Earl of Salisbury, chief steward.
		Osgatecrosse, liberty of - - -			
		Steyncrosse, liberty of			
		Moreley, liberty of -			
		Agbrig', liberty of -			
		Barkston, liberty of -			
	1964	Do. - - -	2 & 3 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
	1965	Do. - - -	17 & 18 Edw. 4.	Do.	—
	1966	Knottinglay - -	20 Hen. 7. -	Court.	—
		Cridlinge - - -			
		Beghall - - -			
	1967	Ouston - - -	7 & 12 Hen. 8.	Courts and turns.	—
	1968	Rothwell, lordship of -	17, 21, 28, 30, & 32 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		Led' [Leeds], manryddyn of - - -			
	1969	Beghall - - -	23 Hen. 8. -	Do.	—
		Knottinglay - -			
		Cridlinge - -			
	1970	Pountfrett - -	23 & 24 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
		Berwyk' - - -			

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Abberforth, Abirford, Adwalton, Anstropp, Ardesley, Ashynhirst, Askerne, Bargh, Berwyk in Elmett, North Bierley, Blakdolecarre, Bosevill, Branworth, West Britton, Bryneble, manor of Burghwaleys, Campsalle, Castilhous, Castleford cum Houghton, Churwell, Clayton, Crofton, Cumberworth, Darrington, Darton, Drighlington, Elande, Featherstone, Felkyrk, Fenton with Biggin, Fenwick, Ferry Fryston, Gomersall, Graystones, West Hadlesey, East Haigh, East Hardwick, Havercroft, Heth, South Hindley, Hirst (Heste), Horton, Houghton, Humbyrched, Hunslett, Hunsworth, Idle, Keddingley cum Burley, Kellington, Kerrecrofte, Kexbrough, South Kirkby, Kirksmeaton, Langsett, Liversedge, Lofthous, Manyngham, Midleton, liberty of Morlay, Norton, Oreston, Parlington, Peinston, Potter Newton, Pudsay, Purston Jacklin, Littil Rode, Royston, Ryall, Sandygappe, Seacrofte, liberty of Seacrofte, Shadwell, Shafton, Sharlston cum Fouldby, Sharperode, Sherburn, Nether Shitlington, Skelbroke, Skellale (Skellowe), Smeaton Magna, Smeaton Parva, Stonyriddinge, Stubley, Stub Walden, Sutton, Thornhill, Thorp Awdlyn, Tonridinge, Trumstret, Trunletemylne, Tudworth, Littil Tynderley Upton, Wentbrigge, Wilmersley, Wilpynghill, Wilrode *alias* Kinrode, Woodhouse, Woolley, Worsbrough.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF YORK—PONTEFRACT HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
129	1971	Pount', honor of: Barneslay, liberty of the wapentake of - Agbrig, liberty of the wapentake of - Osgodcros, liberty of the wapentake of - Morlay, liberty of the wapentake of -	3 & 4 Edw. 6.	Courts and turns.	—
	1972	Knottingley - - Beghall - - - Credlinge - - Berwick in Elmett - Leedes - - - Skirack, wapentake of - Osgodcrosse, wapentake of - - - Scoles - - -	23 Eliz. -	Do.	—
	1973	Slaidburne, manor of -	[13 Jas. 1.] -	Court book.	—
	1974	Pont', honor of: Stainecrosse - - Morley - - - Agbrigg - - Barkston - - Skiracke - - Osgodcrosse - - Tanshelfe, manor of -	1649 and 1650	Courts and turns -	Thomas Lord Fairfax, chief steward.
130	1975	Pontefract, honor of: Barkeston Seth, liberty of - - Agbrigg, liberty of - Skirack, liberty of - Staincrosse, liberty of Morley, liberty of - Osgodcrosse, liberty of	12 & 13 Chas. 2.	Estreats, &c. - -	William Marquis of Newcastle, steward.
	1976	Do. do. - -	13 & 14 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1977	Do. do. - -	16 Chas. 2. -	Do.	—
	1978	Do. do. - -	17 & 18 Chas. 2.	Do.	—
	1979	Pontefract, honor of: Skirack, liberty of the wapentake of - Osgodcrosse, liberty of the wapentake of Morley, liberty of the wapentake of - Agbrig, liberty of the wapentake of - - Staincross, liberty of the wapentake of - Barkeston, liberty of wapentake of -	18 & 19 Chas. 2.	Courts and turns; estreats, &c.	Martin Headley, gent., steward of the court.
	1980	Do. do. - -	19 & 20 Chas. 2.	Estreats, &c. - -	Do.
	1981	Do. do. - -	21 & 22 Chas. 2.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1982	Do. do. - -	27 Chas. 2. -	Do. - - -	Henry Wood, gent., deputy steward of the court.
	1983	Do. do. - -	2 & 3 Jas. 2. -	Do. - - -	John Warner, steward of the court.
	1984	Do. do. - -	4 Jas. 2. and 1 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1985	Do. do. - -	2 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Robert Howard, Knt., and others, stewards of the court.
	1986	Do. do. - -	3 & 4 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1987	Do. do. - -	4 & 5 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1988	Do. do. - -	5 & 6 Will. & Mary.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1989	Do. do. - -	6 & 7 Will. & Mary and 7 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Do.
	1990	Do. do. - -	8 to 10 Will. 3.	Do. - - -	Do.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF YORK—PONTEFRACT HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
130	1991	Pontefract, honor of -	11 Will. 3. -	Estreats, &c. - -	Thomas Howard, Esq.; John Warner, Esq., stewards of the court.
	1992	Do. - - -	13 Will. 3. -	Do. - - -	John Warner, Esq., steward of the court.
	1993	Do. - - -	1 Anne -	Do. - - -	William Lee, gent., under steward of the court.
	1994	Do. - - -	2 & 3 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1995	Do. - - -	4 to 6 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1996	Do. - - -	7 & 8 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1997	Do. - - -	9 & 10 Anne -	Do. - - -	Do.
	1998	Do. - - -	11 & 12 Anne	Do. - - -	Do.
	1999	Do. - - -	13 Anne & 1 Geo. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
	2000	Do. - - -	1 & 2 Geo. 1.	Do. - - -	Do.
	2001	Do. - - -	1 to 7 Geo. 3.	Do. - - -	Richard Towne, gent., deputy steward of the court.
	2002	Pontefract, honor of: Barkstone Ash, wapentake of - Osgoldcross, wapentake of - -	48 & 49 Geo. 3.	Do. - - -	Ralph Clayton, serjeant-at-law, steward of the court.
		SLATBURN, MANOR OF. *See* county of Lancaster. Bundle 78.			
		TICKHILL, HONOR OF, IN THE COUNTIES OF YORK, LEICESTER, and NOTTINGHAM* (and the manors, &c., within the honor).			
131	2003	Wheteley - -	1 Ric. 3. -	Courts and turns.	—
	2004	Barnalwek - - Wheteley - -	16, 22, & 24 Hen. 7.	Do. - - -	Earl of Leicester, steward.
	2005	Tykhill - - - Frithbek, liberty of - Laghton - - -	1 & 2 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	2006	Tykhill - - - Frithbek, liberty of - Laghton - - - Wheteley, lordship of - Gryngley, lordship of -	2 & 3 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	2007	Barnoldeswyk, lordship of	4 Hen. 8. -	Court.	—
	2008	Tykhill - - - Frithbek, liberty of - Laghton - - -	5 & 6 Hen. 8.	Courts and turns.	—
	2009	Tykhill - - - Frithbek, liberty of - Laghton - - - Wheteley, lordship of - Gryngley, lordship of -	6 & 7 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	2010	Wheteley - -	8, 9, 12, & 13 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	2011	Do. - -	16 & 17 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	2012	Do. - -	25 to 27 Hen. 8.	Courts.	—
	2013	Barnolldesweke, lordship of.	28 Hen. 8. -	Do. - - -	Richard Tempest, Knt., chief steward.
	2014	Tuchull, honor of: Thorpeconstantyne - Courtlyngstoke - Mantylbrigg - - Stanford - - Knypton - - Southauston - - Croppwelbuttler - Bothomsell - -	28 & 29 Hen. 8.	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Babworth, Baisset lawe, Barnebye, Basyngfeld, Bers', Bole, Bonyngton, Bowghton, Calverton, Cartolston, Clare Brughe, Cotgrave, Dasyngfild, Drakelowe, West Drayton, Drowghton, Elkesley, Ester Leeke, Fenton, Flyntham, Forlston, Gamston, Harston, Holme, Howthorpe, Keyworthe, Kneveton, Kynalton, Lamcote, Racklyff, Lound, Owthorpe, Ordeshall, Prestwold, Rampton, West Ratford, Rempston, Strafford, Sturton, Sutton, Sutton upon Lound, bailiwick of Ultra Trentham, Walkrynghan.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF YORK—TICKHILL HONOR—*continued.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
131	2015	Barnolleswyke, lordship of.	29 & 30 Hen. 8.	Courts - - -	John Tempest, Esq., steward.
	2016	Barnolleswcke, lordship of.	32 & 34 Hen. 8.	Do. - - -	John Tempest, Knt., chief steward.
	2017	Tykhyll, honor of: Stanford - - Mantilhrydye - - Southeauston - - Copwell Butler - Copwell Bysshoppe - Knypton - - Bothamsell - - Courtstoke - -	34 & 35 Hen. 8.	Do.	—
	2018	Tykhyll, honor of: Stanford - - Mantylbrygge - - Courtlyngstock - Knypton - - Bothamsall - - Southeauston - - Northeauston - - Cropwell Butler - Cropwell Bysshope -	7 Edw. 6. & 1 Mary.	Do.	—
	2019	Tykhill, honor of: Stanford - - Courtlyngstock - Cropwell Butler - Cropwell Bysshope - Knypton - - Bothamsell - -	1 & 2 and 2 & 3 Pilil. & Mary.	Do.	—
	2020	Tykhill, honor of: Stanford - - Courtlyngstock - Cropwelbutler - Knypton - - Bothamsell - - Auston - - -	9 Eliz. - -	Do.	—
	2021	Tykhill, honor of: Stanforde - - Courtlingstocke - Knipton - - Wishawe - - Cropwell Butler - Mantlebridge - - Southauston and Northauston - Bothomsell - -	24 Eliz. -	Do. - - -	Edward Earl of Rutland, steward.
	2022	Wheatley, manor of -	25 Eliz.- -	Do	—
	2023	Tyckhill, honor of: Wyshawe - - Stanforde - - Courtlingstocke - Cropwell Butler - Knipton - - Mantlebridge - - Saxandale - - Hockerton - - Bothamsell - - Southauston cum Northauston -	25 & 26 Eliz.	Do. - - -	Edward Earl of Rutland, steward.
	2024	Tickhill - - - Firbecke - - - Gringley - - - Wheatley - - Laghton - - -	33 & 34 Eliz.	Do.	—
	2025	Do. - - -	34 & 35 Eliz.	Do. - - -	Nicholas Saunderson, Esq., chief steward.
132	2026	Tukhill, honor of -	1684 to 1687 -	Estreats, &c. - -	J. Arthur, under steward.
	2027	Do. -	1688 to 1692 -	Do. - - -	Do.
	2028	Do. -	1693 to 1697 -	Do.	—
	2029	Do. -	1698 to 1704 -	Do.	—

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

COUNTY OF YORK—*continued.*

WAKEFIELD, MANOR OF.*

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
132	2030	Wakefeld - - Halifax - - - Brighous - - - Burton - - -	3 & 4, 3 & 5, and 4 & 5 Phil. & Mary.	Courts and turns -	John Tempest, Knt., steward.
	2031	Do. - - -	4 & 5, 4 & 6, and 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary.	Do.	—
	2032	Wake felde - -	16 Eliz. -	Courts.	—
	2033	Holmefrith - - Holme - - -	Eliz. & Jas. 1. (various dates).	Do.	—
	2034	Hipperholme, grave-ship of - - - Northowram - -	Do.	Do.	—

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Rolls, viz.:—Allverthorpe, Alnerth', Alstonley, Barkesland, West Bretton, Cartworth, Clyfton, Crigleston, Cumberworthe, Dalton, Dewysbury, Ecclessall, Emley, Flokton, Fulston, Fyxby, Hartesheade, Heptonstall, Horbury, Langfeld, Miggeley, Normanton, Ossett, Ovenden, Quernby, Rastryke, Ryssheworth, Sandall, Scoles, Shelff, Shelley, Shipley, Skamyngden, Skircote, Sotehill, Soureby, Stancefeld, Stanley, Staynland, Thornes, Thownge, Thrustonland, Waddesworthe, Wakefield, Walton, Warley, Westcardeslawe, Wolledale.

WALES.

Reference. Bundle.	Reference. No.	Name of Honor, Manor, Place, &c.	Date.	Nature of Courts and General Remarks.	Name of Steward or other Officer.
132	2035	KEDEWELLY* - -	24 Hen. 6. -	Turns.	Roger Fenys, Knt., chief steward.
	2036	OGGOMOR', manor of -	2 Hen. 4. -	Courts.	Lord Hugh Waterton, steward.

* The following names also appear conspicuously on the Roll, viz.:—Carnwellan, Halwyn Chirch', Iskennen, town of Kedewelly, forenria of Kedewelly, walsheria of Kedewelly, Llandedury, Llangeneython, Penbray, Pynget Alb', Seint Ismaell.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

Index Nominum and Index Locorum to the Inventory of the Duchy of Lancaster Court Rolls.

INDEX NOMINUM.

Steward or other Officer.	Honor, Manor, &c.	Bundle.
Ailisbury, Robert Earl of.	Leicester	82
Altham, Edward, Knt.	Maundeville	74
Alyn, Richard	Tutbury	114
Arlington, Henry Earl and Baron of (Viscount of Thetford).	Halton	21 & 22
Arthur, J.	Tickhill	131
Ashhurst, Thomas	Maundeville	76
Ashurst, William Henry.	Clare	122
Aston, Walter Lord	Tutbury	115
Aston, Thomas	"	115
Atwood, John	Maundeville	75
Aylesham, R.	Soham	1
Ayloffe, William	Luckton	61
Babthorpp, Robert	Leicester	80
Babthorp, —, Knt.	Higham Ferrers	105
Backhouse, William	Lancaster	79
Bacon, Nicholas, Knt.	Clare	119
Banks, Alexander	Furneis	80
Barber, —	Wirkworth	43 & 44
Bardolff, William Lord.	Gymyngham	103
Barron, Thomas	Clare	122
Barton, —	Duffield	33
Barton, —	Scropton	43
Barton, —	Wirksworth	45
Barton, —	Tutbury	110
Barwell, Simon	Leicester	83
Bath, Thomas John	Savoy	100
Bellame, William	Clare	121
Bellamy, William	Maundeville	77
Bellamy, William	Edmonton	99
Bellamy, William	Savoy	100
Bem, Thomas	Leicester	84
Bindlow, Robert, Knt.	Lancaster	79
Blanerhasett, Lady Anne (Prioress of Campessey).	Dedham Campessey.	59
Bletso, Thomas	Higham Ferrers	105
Bleynescogh	Wirksworth	44
Blomville, John de (Escheator of the King).	Maundeville	63
Blount, Walter, Knt.	Tutbury	111
Blount, William	Pickering	128
Bogas, Robert	Dedham	60
Bootle, Thomas	Lancaster	79
Boteler, Thomas, Knt.	Burscough, &c.	79
Braeour, —	Wirksworth	44
Bradeley, —	Wirksworth	43
Bradgate, Thomas	Leicester	82
Bradshawe, Anthony	Duffield	37 & 38
Bradshawe, Exuperius	"	39 & 40
Bramston. Francis and John.	Maundeville	75
Bramston, Moundeford.	"	75 & 76
Branthwaite, William	Savoy	100
Brereton, William, and William Brereton, Knt.	Halton	7, 8, 11, & 12
Bromley, Robert	Halton	24
Brooke, Henry	"	19
Brown, George, Knt.	Merden	126
Browne, John	Methwolde	104
Brydde, Henry	Allerton, &c.	107
Bukyngham, Humphrey Duke of.	Halton	5
Bukyngham, Duke of	Wirksworth	48
Bull, Robert	Duffield	36
Burgeys, —	Wirksworth	43
Buttiler, Ralph, Knt.	Bradwell	58
Buxton, Germanus	Wirksworth	54
Byron, John, Knt.	Clitheroe	78
Caldecott, John	Leicester	84
Caly, Robert	Methewolde	104
Carne, Thomas	Cartmell, &c.	79
Carter, Laurence	Leicester	83
Carus, Thomas	Boradale	32
Castleton, George Lord Viscount.	Bolingbroke	97 & 98
Cavendysshe, Henry	Wirksworth	51
Cawthorpe, William	Bolingbroke	97
Chambers, William	Wirksworth	55
Champion, Henry	Maundeville	76
Chasseling, Peter	Clare	121
Chaundeler, —	Wirksworth	43
Chesterfeild, Earl of	Tutbury	115
Cheyney, Hon. Thomas.	Maundeville	73
Clayton, Ralph	Pontefract	130
Clendon, John	Higham Ferrers	106
Cleves, Lady Anne of,	Dedham Campessey.	59
Clyfford, Thomas, Knt.	Dunstanburgh	107
Cokayn, John	Duffield	32
Cokayn, John	Wirksworth	44
Cokayn, John	Knaresburgh	128
Commins, John	Savoy	100
Copildik, Roger de	Bolingbroke	85
Cragge, William	Maundeville	74
Crumwell, Thomas, Knt.	Boradale	32
Crumwell, Lord Thomas.	Furneis	80
Cur[son], George	Allerton, &c.	107
Curson, —	Duffield	34
Curson, —	Wirksworth	46 & 47
Curson, John, Knt. and Bart.	"	55
Curson, —	Tutbury	110
Dakeyne, John	Wirksworth	55
Danyell, George	Clare	118
Darcy, Arthur, Knt.	Clitheroe	78
Davenport, Christopher.	Savoy	100
Davies, John	Duffield	39
Dawbenay, Giles Lord	Blanford	57
Deane, William	Duffield	40
Derby, Thomas Earl of.	Halton	6
Darbi, Edward Earl of.	Cartmell, &c.	79
Darbei, William Earl of.	Burscough, &c.	79
Derbei, Edward Earl of.	Lancaster	79
Derby, Earl of	Furneis	80
Derham, Thomas	Clare	116
Devonshire, William Duke of.	Tutbury	115
Dicconson, Hugh	Cartmell, &c.	79
Dison, Ralph	Leicester	83

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Nominum—*cont.*

Steward or other Officer.	Honor, Manor, &c.	Bundle.
Doreward, John	Clare	116
Dorset, Richard Earl of.	Pevensey	126
Doughtie, Michael	Burseough, &c.	79
Doune, John	Halton	5
Downes, George	Bermondsey	126
Drury, Robert, Knt.	Maundeville	73
Dutton, —	Halton	1
Dutton, Peter, Knt.	Halton	8
Dynelai, —	Pontefract	129
Ekins, John	Higham Ferrers	105
Ekins, Thomas	„ „	105 & 106
Eldred, John	Greenstead	126
Ellercar, William, Knt.	Dunstanburgh, &c.	107
Elwes, Gervase, Knt.	Clare	121
Empson, Francis	Bolingbroke	97
Everarde, Lady Elizabeth (Prioress of Campessey).	Dedham Campessey.	59
Fairfax, Thomas Lord	Pontefract	129
Farakerley, Nicholas	Lancaster	79
Faryngton, Henry	Clitheroe	78
Fench, Oliver	Maundeville	76 & 77
Fenys, Roger, Knt.	Kedewelly	132
Ferrers, Robert Lord (Baron of Chartley).	Halton	22
Fitzwilliam, William	Glatton	77
Fleetwood, William	Higham Ferrers	105
Flore, Roger	Halton	4
Flore, Roger	Wirksworth	48
Flore, Roger	Clitheroe	78
Foljaumbe, Godfrey	Methwold	104
Fortescue, Henry	Maundeville	73
Freeth, George	Allerton, &c.	108
Fyge, Thomas	Clare	116
Fynche, Moiles, Knt.	Maundeville	74
Gage, Richard	Higham Ferrers	105
Gascoygne, Richard	Knaresburgh	128
Gernet, William	Halton	4
Gerrard, William	Luckton	61
Glover, William	Dedham	60
Gorstelowe, Jonathan	Savoy	100
Gower, William Leveson.	Tutbury	115
Grene, John	Clare	116
Grey, Thomas	Casteldonyngton.	80
Grey, Thomas	Dunstanburgh, &c.	107
Grymesdyk, Th.	Bolingbroke	92
Gurnay, John	Beeston	102
Gurnay, Edmund	Methwold	104
Hall, Micah	High Peak	42
Halsull, Cuthbert, Knt.	Burseough, &c.	79
Harrington, James	Clare	122
Harris, John	Crudwell	127
Harris, Thomas	Leicester	84
Harleston, William	Thetford	105
Hasilden, Thomas	Soham	1
Hastynges, William, Knt., and George, Knt. (Lords Hastynges).	Leicester	80
Hastynges, Henry Lord.	„	81
Hastinges, Edward, Knt.	„	82
Havers, John	Roughton	105
Hay, —	Wirksworth	44
Hayne, John	High Peak	42
Headley, Martin	Pontefract	130
Hellard, Thomas	Pickering	128
Heneage, Thomas, Knt.	Maundeville	73
Heskethe, Bartholomew and Robert.	Burscough, &c.	79
Hill, John	Pickering	128
Hoghton, Henry de	Clitheroe	78
Holford, Thomas de	Halton	3
Holles, Denzell, Baron of Ifield.	„	20 & 21
Holles, Denzell, Lord	Leicester	83
Hollis, Denzil Lord	Pevensey	126
Hopkins, William	Leicester	82
Hough, John	Allerton, &c.	108
Howard, Thomas	Pontefract	130
Howard, Robert, Knt.	„	130
Huddilston, Anthony	Furneis	89
Huntyngdon, Francis Earl of.	Leicester	81
Huntyngdon, George Earl of.	„	82
Huntyngdon, Henry Earl of.	„	81 & 82
Husey, John, Knt. (Lord Husey).	Bolingbroke	92
Husey, John, Knt.	„	94
Ive, Thomas	Mundon	77
Jacob, Herbert	Savoy	100
John, Hugh, Knt.	Hodenak	102
Johnson, Martin	Bolingbroke	97
Katherine, Lady (Queen of England).	Dedham Campessey.	59
Knyvet, —	Wirksworth	46
Knyveton, —	Duffield	33
Knyveton, Henry	Wirksworth	55
Knyveton, —	Tutbury	110
Kyngston, Anthony, Knt.	Mynstreworthe	77
Lamplough, John, Knt.	Boradale	32
Lamplough, John, Knt.	Furneis	80
Laurence, James	Lancaster	79
Lawton, Daniel	„	79
Layton, Willyam	Duffield	36
Leche, Roger	„	34
Leche, —	Seropton	43
Leche, Roger	Wirksworth	47
Leche, —	Bolingbroke	90
Leche, —	Tutbury	110
Lee, William	Pontefract	130
Leget, Helming	Clare	116
Leicester, Earl of	Tickhill	131
Leigh, Peter, Knt.	Clitheroe	78
Leigh, John	Clare	117
Leventhorp, John de	Gymyngham	103
Lewis, Henry	Caldicot, &c.	101
Lodyngton, William de.	Bolingbroke	90
Long, Miles	„	97
Lounour, William	Gymyngham	103
Lloyd, Talbot	Halton	22 & 23
Lloyd, John		25
Madoe, Morgan ap.	Caldicot, &c.	101
Maisterson, Thomas	Halton	23
Malburgh, John	Clare	116
Markham, Thomas	Allerton, &c.	108
Marney, Henry, Knt.	Maundeville	73
Mawe, Robert	Dedham	60
Middleshurst, William.	Halton	24 & 25
Milner, Richard	Crudwell	127
Molyneux, Rt. Hon. Caryll Viscount	Lancaster	79
Molyneux, William, Knt., and Richard, Knt.	„	79
Mordaunt, John	Olney	1
Morel, —	Wirksworth	43
Morlegh, —	Bolingbroke	85
Mountgomery, —	Duffield	34
Mountgomery, —	Seropton	43
Montegomery, —	Wirksworth	48
Mountgomery, —	Tutbury	110 & 111

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Nominum—*cont.*

Steward or other Officer.	Honor, Manor, &c.	Bundle.
Moungomory, John, Knt.	Clare - -	116
Nevell, John, Knt. -	Leicester -	81
Nevill, Thomas, Knt.	Dedham -	60
Newcastle, William, Marquis of.	Pontefract -	130
Newell (Neuell), (Nevell), Edward, Knt.	Halton - -	8
Newporte, John -	Tutbury -	113
Nutter, John -	Clitheroe -	78
Oldhalle, —, Knt. -	Clare - -	116
Osborn, Nicholas -	Helmeden -	105
Oxford John Earl of	Maundeville -	73
Pacey, Henry -	Bolingbroke -	98
Pargiter, William -	Tutbury -	115
Parker, William -	Wirksworth -	43
Parker, Richard -	Maundeville -	74
Payne, John - -	Aylisham -	102
Pegge, Edward -	Wirksworth -	53 & 54
Pegge, Thomas -	,, -	54
Pemberton, Thomas	Higham Ferrers	106
Pembrok, Henry Earl of.	Monmothe -	102
Pembroke, William Earl of.	Colyngborne Duc'.	127
Pennell, Shelley -	Bolingbroke -	98
Peridod, — - -	Wirksworth -	43
Pickering, John -	Halton - -	24
Pitt, John - -	Crudwell -	127
Plumer, Thomas -	Savoy - -	100
Pole, — - -	Duffield -	33 & 34
Pole, — - -	Wirksworth	46
Pole, — - -	Tutbury -	110
Pole, William de la (Earl of Suffolk).	Pickering -	128
Preston, John -	Furneis - -	80
Randolf, Thomas -	Clare - -	116
Ratcliff, Roger -	Leicester -	81
Rawlinson, Curwen -	Cartmell, &c. -	79
Rawlyngson, William	Furneis -	80
Raynes, John -	Pevensey -	126
Reeves, John -	Savoy - -	100
Reynolds, Robert -	Maundeville -	74 & 75
Richardson, Matthew.	Furneis -	80
Richmond, Silvester	Halton - -	23
Rivers, Thomas Earl (Viscount Colchester, &c.)	,, -	20
Rixton, Matthew de-	,, -	2
Rocheford, John de	Bolingbroke -	89
Rogers, John, Knt. -	Blanford -	57
Roe, William Thomas	Savoy - -	100
Rokwode, William -	Clare - -	116
Roper, Robert -	Savoy - -	100
Rous, — - -	Wirksworth -	43
Russell, John -	Wotton - -	77
Rutland, Earl of -	Tickhill -	131
Sacheverell, Henry, Knt.	Duffield- -	35
Sacheverell, Richard, Knt.	Leicester -	81
Sakeville, Thomas, Knt. (Lord Buckhurst).	Sussex, various	126
Sakeville, Thomas, Knt. (Lord Buckehurst).	Ripe - -	127
Salisbury, Richard Earl of.	Pontefract -	129
Sand', William -	Boradale -	32
Savage, John, Knt. -	Halton - -	4 & 5
Savage, John, junr.	,, -	5
Savage, John - -	,, -	8 & 9
Savage, John, Knt. -	Halton -	9 to 16
Savage, John, Knt. and Bart.	,, -	16
Savage, Thomas, Knt. and Bart.	,, -	16 & 17
Savage, Thomas Earl	,, -	18
Savage, John Earl -	,, -	18 & 19
Saunderson, Charles	Bolingbroke -	97
Saunderson, Nicholas	Tickhill -	131
Scarborow, Matthew	Bolingbroke -	96
Scarisbrecke, Henry and Edward.	Burscough, &c.	79
Scherwynd, — -	Wirksworth -	44
Seckforde, Thomas, Charles, and Humfrey.	Dedham -	60
Shepley, Nicholas -	Bolingbroke -	97
Shirburn, Richard, Knt.	Clitheroe -	78
Shore, Patricke -	Bolingbroke -	97
Shrewsbury, George Earl of.	High Peak -	41 & 42
Shrewsbury, George Earl of.	Wirksworth -	51
Shrewsbury, George Earl of.	Tutbury -	112
Shrewsbury, Gilbert Earl of.	Pontefract -	129
Smirk, — - -	Wirksworth -	43
Smyth, Thomas -	Dedham -	60
Spark, — - -	Wirksworth -	43
Stafford, Earl -	Duffield -	34
Stafford, Earl of -	Scropton -	43
Stafford, Earl of -	Wirksworth -	48
Stafford, Humphrey Earl of.	Tutbury -	111
Stanley, Thomas Lord.	Halton - -	5
Stanley, Edward, Knt. (Lord Mount Egyll).	Clitheroe -	78
Stanley, John, Knt. -	,, -	78
Stanley, George, Knt.	Burscough, &c.	79
Stanley, James, Knt.	,, -	79
Stanley, Henry -	,, -	79
Standishe, John -	Cartmell, &c. -	79
Studley, John and Nathaniel.	Blanford -	57
Stykeford, — - -	Bolingbroke -	85
Suffolk, Earl of (William de la Pole).	Pickering -	128
Tempest, Richard, Knt.	Clitheroe -	78
Tempest, Richard, Knt.	Tickhill -	131
Tempest, John, Knt.	,, -	131
Tempest, John, Knt.	Wakefield -	132
Thetford, Henry Viscount of, and Earl and Baron of Arlington.	Halton - -	22
Thomas, William ap., Knt.	Caldicot, &c. -	101
Thurland, Edward -	Bermondsey -	126
Thymylby, Richard -	Bolingbroke -	92
Tiptoft, — - -	Soham - -	1
Towne, Richard -	Pontefract -	130
Trevor, Thomas -	Savoy - -	100
Tyrell, John - -	Soham - -	1
Tyrell, John - -	Clare - -	116
Valentyne, Lady Agnes (Prioress of Campessey).	Dedham Campessey.	59
Vaudrey, Edward -	Halton - -	23
Wakelyne, Thomas -	Dedham -	60
Walker, Thomas -	Savoy - -	100
Waller, William -	Dedham -	58 & 59

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Nominum—*cont.*

Steward or other Officer.	Honor, Manor, &c.	Bundle.
Walton, William	Savoy	100
Warburton, Thomas	Halton	19
Warner, John	Pontefract	130
Waters, John	Caldicot, &c.	101
Waterton, Lord Hugh.	Oggomor'	132
Watkyns, Thomas	Caldicot, &c.	101
Watson, William	Bolingbroke	95
Watson, George	Pickering	128
Welshe, Arnold	Caldicot, &c.	101
Werburton, John, Knt.	Halton	6 & 7
Westlake, Hugh	Savoy	100
Weston, Richard	Tutbury	115
White, Thomas	Greenstead	126
Whitehall, John	Wirksworth	54
Whitwell, William	Higham Ferrers	105
Wicksted, John	Halton	24
Williamson, Thomas	Bermondsey	126
Willughbye, Lord	Bolingbroke	95
Wise, William	Leicester	84
Wodehous, John	Soham	1
Wodehous, John	Helgeye	104
Wodehous, John	Clare	116
Wood, Henry	Pontefract	130
Wright, Thomas	Wirksworth	55
Wright, William	Tutbury	115
Wychyngham, Nicholas de.	Gymyngham	103
Wychingham, Nicholas.	Helgeye	104
Wydvylo, Anthony (Lord de Scales and de Noucelz).	Methwolde	104
Wyldegos, —	Wirksworth	43 & 44
Wyngefelde, Humfrey, Knt.	Dedham Campessey.	59 & 60
Wynter, John	Beeston	102
Wynter, John	Gymyngham	103

INDEX LOCORUM.

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Abberforth	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Abbey Gate	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Abbington	Clare. 116 to 125.
Abbot Parke	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Abbotstrete	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Abirford	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Abney	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Abram, Hindley cum	Lancaster. 79.
Abridge	Clare. 116 to 125.
Acrington	Clitheroe. 78.
Acthorne (Haccorn)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Acthorp (Hagthorp)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Acton Graunge	Halton. 1 to 31.
Adcett	Rodleighe. 77.
Addeston	Helmeden. 105.
Adelyngrove	Troubrigge. 127.
Adlyngton (Adyllyngton).	Clitheroe. 78.
Adwalton	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Affirton (Offerton) (Overton).	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Agardesley	Duffield. 36.
Agarsley (Acard'), (Agard'), (Adgarsley), (Agresley).	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Agbrig	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Aidlethorpe, Ingoldmells cum.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Aketonyerd	Halton. 1 to 31.
Alcrington	Clitheroe. 78.
Aldeburgh	Erpyngham. 103.
Aldeby	Erpyngham. 103.
Alderley, Over	Halton. 1 to 31.
Aldersey	Halton. 1 to 31.
Aldersley	Halton. 1 to 31.
Aldestre (Allestre)	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Aldewerk (Andewark).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Aldham	Clare. 116 to 125.
Alesby (Alysby)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Aleyngham	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Alfameston (Alphamston).	Clare. 116 to 125.
Alkemonton	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Alkyngton	Berkeley. 77.
Allerton	Lancaster. 79.
Allerton (Ollerton)	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
All Saints and St. Mary.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Allerston	Pickering. 128.
Allerwasleigh	Wirksworth. 45 and 48.
Allverthorpe	Wakefield. 132.
Almondburie	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Alnerth'	Wakefield. 132.
Alresford	Alresford, &c. 108.
Alreswasley	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Alsop	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Alstonley	Wakefield. 132.
Alta Aungre	Clare. 116 to 125.
Alta Estre (High Easter).	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Alton	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Altum Peccum	*See* High Peak. 41 and 42 (and Wirksworth. 50).
Alvyngham (Alwyngham).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Amoundernes	Lancaster. 79.
Anderton	Clitheroe. 78.
Annersett (Amersett).	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Ansley	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Anslow	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Anstropp	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Antrobus Loggshell (Anturbus).	Halton. 1 to 31.
Antyngham	Erpyngham. 103.
Apeton	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Apleton (Apulton)	Halton. 1 to 31.
Appledore	Devon Rolls. 57.
Appletree	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Arawd'ley	Clitheroe. 78.
Arbury	Lancaster. 79.
Ardeleigh (Ardeley)	Clare. 116 to 125.
Arderne	Makyssey. 107.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Ardesley - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Arkesden - -	Stebbyng. 77.
Arlescote - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Arleston (Alreston) -	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Arleston (Erleston) -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Arnside - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Arwarton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Ascrop, Puttenham cum.	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Ash (Asshe) - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Ashbocking - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Ashburne, (Esshe-burne), (Esse-burne).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Asheleyhey - -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Ashen - - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Ashford - -	Ludley. 126.
Ashton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Ashynhirst - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Askeby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Askerne - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Asperton - -	Asperton, &c. 77.
Asseby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Assheborne - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Asshedon - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Asshefurlong - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Asshefurlong - -	Sutton. 127.
Assheley cum Cumberall.	Clitheroe. 78.
Asshen, Claret Hall in (Clare Hall).	Clare. 116 to 125.
Assheton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Asshewode - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Asshyn *alias* Esse -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Assington - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Astelegh - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Asterby (Aystirby) -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Asthorpe - -	Helmeden. 105.
Aston - - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Aston - - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Aston Graunge -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Aston juxta Budworth	Halton. 1 to 31.
Aston juxta Pickemere.	Halton. 1 to 31.
Aston juxta Sutton -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Astrop - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Aswarby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Atherton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Attorton (Atarton) -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Atlowe - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Auston, North and South.	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Avishyron - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Avyngton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Awbylane - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Aylisham - -	Aylisham. 102.
Ayllesham - -	Gymyngham. 103.
Aylmerton - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Ayntrie - -	Lancaster. 79.
Ayshbed - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Ayshope (Asthop) -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Ayskarth - -	Ayskarth. 128.
Aysshford - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Ayton - - -	Pickering. 128.
Babworth - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Baconesthorp -	Erpyngham. 103.
Baddebury - -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Baddow, Great -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Badewe - -	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Badley - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Baggerygge - -	Wellow. 108.
Bagworthe - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Bailleclyne - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Baisbrown - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Baissetlawe - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Bakampton - -	Selkeley. 127.
Bakewell - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Bale - - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Balidene - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Bamforthe - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Banyngham - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Barbryg - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Bardesey - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Bardfeild, Magna and Parva.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bardfelde Salinge -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Barewe - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Barfolde *alias* Baringholt.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bargh - - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Bargholt, West -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Baringholt *alias* Barfolde.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Barkesland - -	Wakefield. 132.
Barkeston - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Barkeston Ash -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Barkeston Seth -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Barnardesley (Barnesley).	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Barnardiston -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Barnebye -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Barneparke -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Barnesley - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Barnet - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Barneton (Berneton)	Halton. 1 to 31.
Barney, Thursford cum.	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Barnoldeswyk (Barnalwak).	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Baronparke - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Barre, Parva - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Barre, Pery - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Barrcybed - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Barrow, Magna and Parva.	Halton. 1 to 31.
Barstaple - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Barton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Barton - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Barton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Barton Bakepuse -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Barwyck S'ci Jacobi	Barwyck S'ci Jacobi, &c. 127.
Baslowe (Basslawe) -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Bassett House -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Basyngfeld - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Basyngham - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Bathcley - -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Baylesham - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Baynrixhed - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Bawdon - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Beamont in Bolton -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Beauper (Belper), (Beaureper).	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Beaurepere - -	Wirksworth. 48.
Bebbegrave - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Becham - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Beche - - -	Hertoke. 127.
Beddingham - -	Ludley. 126.
Bedford - -	Lancaster. 79.
Beerton - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Beeston juxta Mare -	Beeston. 102.
Beeston Regis -	Beeston. 102.
Beeston (Beston) -	Beeston. 102.
Beghall - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Belaugh (Belawe) -	Erpyngham. 103.
Belay (Beeley) -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Belcheford - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Belgrave - -	Leicester. 80 to 84

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Belthamp Otton (Belchampe Otes).	Clare. 116 to 125.
Belyngborow- -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Benerston - -	Berkeley. 77.
Benteleye (Fenny Bentley).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Bentley, Hungry -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Benyngton, Long -	Longbenyngton. 98.
Benyngworth -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Beoworth - -	Alresford, &c. 108.
Berchinton - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Berdlandry (Laundrey).	Stebbyng. 77.
Berewod - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Berewod - -	Sutton. 127.
Bergholt - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Berghton - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Berkeley Forum -	Berkeley. 77.
Berkeley Burgus -	Berkeley. 77.
Berkwey - -	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Berkwey - -	Nothamsted, &c. 77.
Bermondsey - -	Bermondsey. 126.
Bernaston - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Berneston in Wyrehale.	Halton. 1 to 31.
Berneston - -	Berneston. 58.
Bernyngham - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Bers' - - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Berton - -	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Berwardcote - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Berwicke - -	Ludley. 126.
Berwyk in Elmett -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Berwyk in Toppesfield.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bestone - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bethacare - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Bexton - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Beyford - -	Esenden, &c. 77.
Biccursteth - -	Lancaster. 79.
Bierley, North -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Bigger - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Biggin, Fenton with	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Bigginge - -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Bigrave - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bildeston (Bilston) -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Billerica - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Billesby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Billesfeld (Billchfeld).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Billing cum Winstanley.	Lancaster. 79.
Billyngburgh -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Billyngton - -	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Birchels (Birchillis)	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Birchour (Bircheover).	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Birdbrook - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Birkedale - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Birlyng - -	Willyngdon. 127.
Blaby - - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Blachington - -	Ludley. 126.
Blackbanke - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Blakburnshyr' -	Clitheroe. 78.
Blakdolecarre -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Blakerode - -	Lancaster. 79.
Blancheapeldor -	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Blanford - -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Blanford Forum -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Blawith - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Blesedale with Hednock.	Lancaster. 79.
Blib'urgh (Blybrughe).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Bobbingworthe (Bubbyngforthe).	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bockinge - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bodckesham - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bokehurst - -	Hertoke. 127.
Bokeleslond - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bokenham, Old -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bokynfold (Buckingfold).	Bokynfold. 77.
Bold - - -	Lancaster. 79.
Boldewod - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Bole - - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Bolingbroke, honor, &c., of.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Bolton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Bolton, Beamont in	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Bondsall - -	High Peak. 41.
Bonsall (Bonteshall), (Bonteshale).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Bonyngton - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Bonyngton - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Book in Aldeby -	Erpyngham. 103.
Booland (Bowland) -	Clitheroe. 78.
Boothen - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Bootle cum Lynikar-	Lancaster. 79.
Boradale - -	Boradale. 32.
Boreham - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Borlee - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Boroweashe - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Borscough - -	Lancaster. 79.
Borsleigh (Borsley) -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Bosevill - -	Pontefract. 129 to 130.
Boseyate (Bosezate)	Higham Ferrers. 105 and 106.
Boston - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Boszate - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Botesham - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Boton - - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Boton - - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Botherby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Bothomsell - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Bothus - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Bottuslow - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Boturworth - -	Lancaster. 79.
Boughton - -	Allerton, &c. 107 to 108.
Bourghchiers in Rewenhale.	Bourghchiers in Rewenhale. 58.
Bowden Chapel -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Bowden Edge -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Bowden Middlecale -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Bowghton - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Bowthe - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Boylston (Boilleston)	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Boxforde - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Boxted - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bracebrug' - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Bradbourn - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Bradeley - -	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Bradenynch - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Bradewell juxta Mare	Bradewell juxta Mare. 58.
Bradford - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Bradfurth - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Bradley - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Bradmore - -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Bradshaw - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Bradston - -	Berkeley. 77.
Bradwell - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Braham - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Braillesford - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Brakespitte - -	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Brakkenham - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Brampton - -	Erpyngham. 103.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Brandeston	Clare. 116 to 125.
Brantham	Clare. 116 to 125.
Brantree (Branktre)	Clare. 116 to 125.
Branworth	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Brassyngton	High Peak. 41.
Brassington (Brastou).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Bratilby (Brattlebie)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Brathey	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Brathwait	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Bramston	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Brawdwood	Devon Rolls. 57.
Braxsted	Clare. 116 to 125.
Braydston (Breston)	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Braytoft	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Bredsale (Breidesbale).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Brenchisle, Powesburst in.	Bokynfold. 77.
Brent Eleigh	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bretherton	Clitheroe. 78.
Bretton, West	Wakefield. 132.
Brickley Ward	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Bridgtowne	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Brigfeild	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Briggisley (Bryggeslay).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Brighous	Wakefield. 132.
Brimlaston (Brunaldeston).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Brindehirock (Breyndehyrock).	Caldicot, &c. 101.
Brinklowe (Brynklawe), (Brynckle).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Brissett	Clare. 116 to 125.
Britton, West	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Brixston	Devon Rolls. 57.
Brockley	Clare. 116 to 125.
Brodehembury	Devon Rolls. 57.
Brodehenton	Hertoke. 127.
Brodenymet (Bradnymet).	Devon Rolls. 57.
Broghton	Clitheroe. 78.
Brokellesby (Brokilsby).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Bromcote	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Bromden	Alresford, &c. 108.
Bromefelde	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bromley	Clare. 116 to 125.
Brompton	Pickering. 128.
Broughton Church	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Broughton Kyrke	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Broughton, West	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Broughton	Lancaster. 79.
Broughton	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Brounkyngesthorp (Brontkingthorpe).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Brownside	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Broxhed	Clare. 116 to 125.
Brugford	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Brundell	Clitheroe. 78.
Brunscare	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Brusshfelde (Brusseld).	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Bryneble	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Brynceston	Pickering. 128.
Brynyng	Clitheroe. 78.
Bubbyngforthe (Bobbingworthe).	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bubnell	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Bubton	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Buckhull	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Bucknall (Bokenaile)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Budworth	Halton. 1 to 31.
Budworthmere	Halton. 1 to 31.
Bugsworth	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Bukland Brewer (Bokelond Bruere).	Devon Rolls. 57.
Bulmer	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bumpsted ad Turrim	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bumpsted Steeple	Clare. 116 to 125.
Burbridge	Knaresburgh. 128.
Burcestr'	Dadynton, &c. 108.
Burcumbe	Troubrigge. 127.
Bures	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bures St. Mary	Clare. 116 to 125.
Burg	Clitheroe. 78.
Burgh	Erpyngham. 103.
Burgh	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Burghwalcys	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Burley, Keddingley cum.	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Burrowes	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Burscogh'	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Burstall	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Bursted	Clare. 116 to 125.
Burstedes in Alnythelee.	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Burtenwood	Lancaster. 79.
Burton	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Burton Lazers	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Burton super le Wold	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Burton	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Burton	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Burton	Wakefield. 132.
Burtonwode	Kenelworthe. 127.
Busseby (Busbie), (Buysshebye),	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Busshous (Busshovcs).	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Butlers Marston	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Buttreworth	Clitheroe. 78.
Buxston	Erpyngham. 103.
Buxton	Halton. 1 to 31.
Buxton	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Byfeld	Helmeden. 105.
Byflete	Halton. 1 to 31.
Byggyng	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Bygrave	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bykerton	Asperton, &c. 77.
Bykcton	Alresford, &c. 108.
Byndelle	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Byndpulle	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Byrling	Ludley. 126.
Bytteswell (Bytyswell).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Caburn (Caborne)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Caldecote	Clare. 116 to 125.
Caldicot	Caldicot, &c. 101.
Callingwood (Calange Wode).	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Callow (Colowe), (Caldclowe).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Calthorp	Erpyngham. 103.
Calver (Calvar), (Calvor).	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Calverton	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Camberton	Wellow. 108.
Camme	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Camme	Berkeley. 77.
Campana (Campanie)	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Campsalle	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Capenhurst	Halton. 1 to 31.
Carleton	Clitheroe. 78.
Carleton	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Carleton Curlue (Curlewe).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Carleton (Karleton)	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Carlton in Moreland	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Carnwellan - -	Kedewelly. 132.
Carsington (Carston), (Kerston), (Kersinton).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Cartington - -	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Cartmell - -	Monastie Estab. 79 and 80.
Cartolston - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Cartworth - -	Wakefield. 132.
Casteldonyngton -	Castledonyngton. 80.
Castelende - -	Kenelworthe. 127.
Castelhay (Haya Castr').	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Castilgresley - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Castilhous - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Castleford cum Houghton.	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Castleton - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Castleton - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Cateby (Cadeby), (Caudeby).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Cathorp (Catthorpe).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Cattiwade - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Catton - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Caum Peden (Compeden).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Cavendish - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Cayham - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Cernehowes - -	Monastie Estab. 79 and 80.
Chaddesdon - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Chaddesden (Chaddesdon).	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Chalfunt St. Peter's	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Challey - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Chalvington - -	Ludley. 126.
Chapel in le Frith -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Charleton - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Charleton - -	Helmeden. 105.
Chatburne - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Chattesworth -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Chaturten - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Chaumpayn (Chevyn).	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Chaurethe - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Chedworth - -	Chedworth. 77.
Chelaston (Chellardeston).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Chelmarton (Chelmerdon).	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Chelmeston - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Chereei - -	Barwyck S'ei Jacobi, &c. 127.
Cheriton - -	Alresford, &c. 108.
Chernok Gogard -	Clitheroe. 78.
Chernok Rychard -	Clitheroe. 78.
Chesham Boys -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Chester - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Chetham - -	Lancaster. 79.
Chevystones in Multon.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Chieell Magna (Chishull).	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Chiche Rydyll -	Stebbyng. 77.
Chilborn - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Childwall - -	Lancaster. 79.
Chilton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Chiltone - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Chinley - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Chipley - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Chitehurst (Chydhurst), (Chuthurst).	Dempforde. 126.
Chittinglye - -	Ludley. 126.
Chorehzende - -	Yeardeley. 107.
Church Broughton -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Church Hulme -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Churwell - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Chylbyrge - -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Claiffe - - -	Monastie Estab. 79 and 80.
Clapham - -	Monastie Estab. 79 and 80.
Clare - - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Clare Brughe -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Clareburgh - -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Claret Hall in Asshen (Clare Hall).	Clare. 116 to 125.
Clatford - -	Selkeley. 127.
Claythorp - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Clayton (Clayghton)	Clitheroe. 78.
Clayton - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Claxby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Clee - - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Clee Hoole - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Cletham (Clytham) -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Clethorpes - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Cleye - - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Clifton - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Clifton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Clifton - -	Dadynton, &c. 108.
Clist St. Laurence (Clyst Sancti Laurencii (Clyst Lavanorum).	Devon Rolls. 57.
Clitheroe, honor, &c., of.	Clitheroe. 78.
Clixby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Cloghton - -	Pickering. 128.
Clumber (Clomber) -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Clutton - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Clyfton - -	Wakefield. 132.
Clyntonende - -	Kenelworthe. 127.
Clypston (Clipson) -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Clyston - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Cockfield - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Cockthorpe - -	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Coggeshalle - -	Coggeshalle. 58.
Coggeshalle Hall -	Coggeshalle. 58.
Coggeshall Magna -	Coggeshalle. 58.
Coggeshull - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Cokan - - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Cokebury - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Cokeshill - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Cokewold - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Cokeryngton (Kokryngton).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Cokthorp, Styfkey cum.	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Colby - - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Colfeld - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Colfeld - -	Sutton. 127.
Coldebrok - -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Colder (Calder) -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Collaton Abbott -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Collington - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Collylane - -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Colne - - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Colne - - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Colshowse - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Colshull - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Colton - - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Coltparke - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Colump, John (Culme John).	Devon Rolls. 57.
Colyngborne, Due' -	Colyngborne, Due'. 127.
Colyton, Ralegh (Colton Ralegh).	Devon Rolls. 57.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Comberbache	Halton. 1 to 31.
Combehawey	Wellow. 108.
Compton	Fiffide, &c. 1.
Compton	Sombourne. 108.
Congelton	Halton. 1 to 31.
Congesbury (Cogesbury).	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Conneleston	Troubrigge. 127.
Conyngesby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Conyngeshed	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Conyngeston	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Conysyde (Conyngeshed).	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Cootes (Cotes), (Cotys).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Coppedhalle	Clare. 116 to 125.
Coppull	Clitheroe. 78.
Cornard	Clare. 116 to 125.
Cornerdeshall in Finchyngfeld.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Corneth Magna and Parva.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Corney	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Corpusty (Corpsty)	Erpyngham. 103.
Corston	Wellow. 108.
Cortlyngstoke (Coolingstocke).	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Cosgrave	Helmeden. 105.
Coston (Coson)	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Cotgrave	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Coton	Halton. 1 to 31.
Cottesham	Clare. 116 to 125.
Cotton	Wirksworth. 43 to 46.
Cotton	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Cottryngton	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Coukesbury	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Coumbs	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Countesthorp	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Courtlyngstoke (Courtstoke).	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Cowbryg	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Cowburn	Clitheroe. 78.
Cowdale	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Cowgrove	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Cowhouse	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Cowling	Clare. 116 to 125.
Cowteshale	Erpyngham. 103.
Cradock	Devon Rolls. 57.
Crake	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Crakeford	Erpyngham. 103.
Crakesyde	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Cranow	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Crast	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Crawcester (Crawster).	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Crepinge	Clare. 116 to 125.
Cretingham	Clare. 116 to 125.
Cricke	Caldicot, &c. 101.
Cridlinge	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Crigleston	Wakefield. 132.
Cringell	Erpyngham. 103.
Croft	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Crofte	Lancaster. 79.
Crofte	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Crofton	Clitheroe. 78.
Crofton	Wellow. 108.
Crofton	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Crokeshale (Croxale)	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Crokklaw	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Crolton	Helmeden. 105.
Cromford	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Crompton	Halton. 1 to 31.
Crompton (Cramptoa).	Lancaster. 79.
Cronton (Crainton)	Halton. 1 to 31.
Cropwelbuttler	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Cropwell Bysshoppe	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Crosseby, Parva	Halton. 1 to 31.
Crosseby, Great	Lancaster. 79.
Croulegh	Halton. 1 to 31.
Crovdecote (Crothcote), (Crowdicott).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Crowley	Halton. 1 to 31.
Crowmere	Beeston. 102.
Crowmere	Erpyngham. 103.
Crudwell cum Escott	Crudwell cum Escott. 127.
Cubley	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Cuerdley	Lancaster. 79.
Culcheth	Lancaster. 79.
Cumberworth	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Cumberworthe	Wakefield. 132.
Cunscough, Melling cum.	Lancaster. 79.
Curdon	Clitheroe. 78.
Dadynton	Dadynton, &c. 108.
Dagesell	Merden. 126.
Dalbury	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Dalby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Dalby, Parva	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Daleparke	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Daley	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Dalham	Clare. 116 to 125.
Dallynge, Feld	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Dalton	Lancaster. 79.
Dalton	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Dalton	Wakefield. 132.
Dambery	Clare. 116 to 125.
Darley	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Darrington	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Darton	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Dasbury (Deresbury), (Darisburie).	Halton. 1 to 31.
Dasyngfild	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Daventre	Higham Ferrers. 105 and 106.
Dedhall	Dedham. 58 to 61.
Dedham Campesse	Dedham. 58 to 61.
Dedham Hall	Dedham. 58 to 61.
Dempforde	Dempforde. 126.
Denardeston (Denarston), (Denston).	Clare. 116 to 125.
Denevere	Methwold. 104.
Densanger (Donsanger).	Passenham. 107.
Denton	Halton. 1 to 31.
Derbisshir', West	Lancaster. 79.
Derby, West	Lancaster. 79.
Dercinton	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Derham	Methwold. 104.
Desford	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Dethek (Dedyk), (Dethicke).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Dewysbury	Wakefield. 132.
Didenham	Hertoke. 127.
Dill'	Ludley. 126.
Dinalnay	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Ditton	Lancaster. 79.
Donasthorp	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Donmowe	Maundeville. 61 to 67.
Donnebrugge	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Donyngton	Donyngton, &c. 1.
Donyngton super Baine (Dunnington).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Dounholland	Lancaster. 79.
Dounlitherland	Lancaster. 79.
Dovebrugge (Dubbrugge), (Dousbrugge).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Doveland (Dufland)	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Doyno	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Draicote	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Drakelowe	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Drayton, West	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Drighlington	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Drowghton	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Dublesbridge	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Duddelyngton (Dydlyngton).	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Dudelyngg	Dempforde. 126.
Duffeld	Wirksworth. 45.
Duffeldfrythe	Wirksworth. 48.
Duffield, fee, &c., of	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Dukkysbere (Duxbere).	Clitheroe. 78.
Dunekeswell	Devon Rolls. 57.
Dunham	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Dunmowe	Clare. 116 to 125.
Dunpark	Hertynge. 126.
Dunstall	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Dunstall (Tunstall)	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Dunstanburgh	Dunstanburgh, &c. 107.
Dunstane	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Dunston	Devon Rolls. 57.
Dunsthorp	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Duntrey	Clitheroe. 78.
Dureford	Dempforde. 126.
Dymesdale	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Ealdyng (Yalding)	Bokynfold. 77.
Earlshilton (Earlshulton).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Eastleake (Leek), (Leyke).	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Eastwell	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Eaton (Eyton), (Eton).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Eaton (Eyton)	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Ebirston	Pickering. 128.
Ecclessall	Wakefield. 132.
Eccleston	Halton. 1 to 31.
Eccornthwayt	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Edall	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Edlyngton	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Edmonton (Edelmeton).	Edmonton. 99.
Edmundethorpe	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Ednaston	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Edrichay (Edirsey)	Wirksworth. 48.
Edulveston	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Edwalton	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Edwardston	Clare. 116 to 125.
Edynghal (Ednyngale).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Edynsor (Edinsover)	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Eggeworth	Lancaster. 79.
Eginton	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Egmere	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Egton	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Ekcleston	Clitheroe. 78.
Elande	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Elden	Sombourne. 108.
Elestede (Elvestede)	Dempforde. 126.
Elherst	Merden. 126.
Elkesley	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Elkyngton	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Elleswcke	Clitheroe. 78.
Elmett, Berwyk in	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Elsham	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Elssop	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Elton	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Elton	Rodleighe. 77.
Emley	Wakefield. 132.
Emyldon (Embleton)	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Enderby	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Enderby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Enfield	Enfield. 99.
Englyscombe	Wellow. 108.
Engulby (Ynguiby)	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Eppinge	Eppinge. 61.
Erbury Hall	Clare. 116 to 125.
Erdeborowe	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Erleston (Arleston)	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Erlsbury (*alias* Farneham).	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Ermyngloud (Irmynglond).	Erpyngham. 103.
Ernesyde	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Erpyngham, North and South.	Erpyngham. 103.
Esenden	Esenden, &c. 77.
Esse *alias* Asshyn	Clare. 116 to 125.
Estbecham	Erpyngham. 103.
Est Dunham	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Ester Leeke	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Esterton	Barwyck S'ci Jacobi, &c. 127.
Est Fene	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Estgarston	Estgarsten. 1.
Estgrensted	Grinstead. 126.
Estherting	Dempforde. 126.
Esthertinge	Hertynge. 126.
Esthertingholt	Hertynge. 126.
Est Kyrkby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Eslangton	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Estpomfreyt	Knaresburgh. 128.
Est Randall	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Est Randolf	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Est Rassyn	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Estrekele	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Estrunton	Beeston. 102.
Esyngwold	Pickering. 128.
Etwall	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Etyngton (Etonton), Nether; Etyngton (Etonton), Superior	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Euxton (Euston)	Clitheroe. 78.
Evenley	Helmeden. 105.
Everleigh	Barwyck S'ci Jacobi, &c. 127.
Evyngton	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Excete	Ludley. 126.
Excett	Willyngdon. 127.
Eyam (Eyham)	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Eydon	Helmeden. 105.
Eysnell (Eisenell), (Easenhill).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Eythorpe	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Eyton	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Fairstead	Clare. 116 to 125.
Fakenham	Gymyngham. 103.
Falde	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Faldyngworth	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Falkborne	Clare. 116 to 125.
Falstroppe	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Fareley	Sombourne. 108.
Fareley	Hertoke. 127.
Farforth	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Farlesthorp	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Farley	Clare. 116 to 125.
Farneham (*alias* Erlsbury).	Maundeville. 61 to 77.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Farneworthe	Halton. 1 to 31.
Farringdon	Devon Rolls. 57.
Farthyngston	Helmeden. 105.
Farwood	Devon Rolls. 57.
Faryng' (Farndish)	Higham Ferrers. 105 and 106.
Faryngton (Fayrington).	Clitheroe. 78.
Fayrstede	Stebbyng. 77.
Fazakerley, Walton cum.	Lancaster. 79.
Fearnehead	Lancaster. 79.
Featherstone	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Fedyngworth	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Felbrigg	Beeston. 102.
Felbrigg	Erpyngham. 103.
Feld Dallynge	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Feldhed	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Felkyrk	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Feltewell	Methwold. 104.
Felton (Fylton)	Berkeley. 77.
Felyngham	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Fenn. East, West, and North.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Fenny Bentley	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Fenton	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Fenton	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Fenton Fevian	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Fenton with Biggin	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Fenwick	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Fenycompton	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Fernehalgh	Lancaster. 79.
Fernlee (Fernylye)	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Ferry Fryston	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Feyrefeld	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Fiffide (Fifield)	Fiffide, &c. 1.
Filolles Hall	Coggeshalle. 58.
Finchingfeld	Clare. 116 to 125.
Fishtoft	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Fixle Preston	Ludley. 126.
Flagg	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Flete D'ni Regis	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Flexborowe	Ludley. 126.
Flexburgh	Sefford. 127.
Flixton	Lancaster. 79.
Flockton	Clare. 116 to 125.
Flokton	Wakefield. 132.
Flyntham	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Folletby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Folowe (Fallowe)	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Forbraz	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Forbrugge	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Fordham	Soham and Fordham. 1.
Fordham	Methwold. 104.
Fordham Parva	Clare. 116 to 125.
Forcecbotyll	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Forlaston	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Formeby	Lancaster. 79.
Fornework	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Forth	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Foston	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Foston	Scropton. 43.
Foston	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Fostone	Clare. 116 to 125.
Fouldby, Sharlston cum.	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Foxcote	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Foxcote	Wellow. 108.
Foxdenton	Clitheroe. 78.
Foxearth *alias* Foxherde.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Foxholes *alias* Foxole.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Foxton (Foxston)	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Frallesthorp	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Fratyng	Stebbyng. 77.
Freculton (Frekylton).	Clitheroe. 78.
Frenchelegh	Lancaster. 79.
Friskney	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Frithbank	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Frithbek (Firbeche)	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Frollesworth	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Frydelesham	Fiffide, &c. 1.
Frysby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Frythe	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Fulleby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Fullesthorp	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Fullwith, Harlo within.	Knaresburgh. 128.
Fulredye (Fulredding).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Fulston	Wakefield. 132.
Fulwode	Lancaster. 79.
Furneis	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Furnesfell subter le Ravenstye.	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Furnesfell supra le Ravenstye.	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Fyllyngham	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Fyncethwayt exterior	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Fyncethwayt interior	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Fynsike	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Fyrle	Ludley. 126.
Fyxby	Wakefield. 132.
Gamston	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Garston, East	Estgarston. 1.
Garston, Speake cum	Lancaster. 79.
Gawdeby, Myntyng cum.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Gawthorp	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Gazeley	Clare. 116 to 125.
Geldham Magna	Clare. 116 to 125.
Gemyngham (Gymyngham).	Gemyngham. 103.
Gemyngham	Roughton. 105.
Gerstang	Lancaster. 79.
Gestingthorpe	Clare. 116 to 125.
Geysthweyt	Clare. 116 to 125.
Ginge Monteney (Inge Monteney).	Clare. 116 to 125.
Gingraffe	Clare. 116 to 125.
Glasbrooke	Lancaster. 79.
Glatton	Higham Ferrers. 105 and 106.
Glatton in Wytelesmere.	Glatton. 77.
Glene	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Glenfeld	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Glossop	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Glowreston (Gloseton) (Gloson).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Golborne, Haddock cum.	Lancaster. 79.
Golsby (Golceby)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Gomersall	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Goodlegh (Godlegh)	Devon Rolls. 57.
Gopshill	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Gosenargh	Lancaster. 79.
Gosfelde	Clare. 116 to 125.
Gotham	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Gotheland	Pickering. 128.
Gransden	Clare. 116 to 125.
Grathwait	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Gratton	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Graystones	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Green	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Greenhoe, North	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Grendon	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Greneclose	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Grenstede (Grynsted).	Clare. 116 to 125.
Gresham	Erpyngham. 103.
Gresley	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Grete	Yeardeley. 107.
Gretham	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Grimehathcote	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Griston	Clare. 116 to 125.
Grittworth	Helmeden. 105.
Grosmond	Skenfreth, &c. 102.
Groton	Clare. 116 to 125.
Grymesby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Grymolthorp	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Gryndelton	Clitheroe. 78.
Gryngley	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Grysedale	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Gundyk	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Gunneld' Mor'	Clitheroe. 78.
Gunthorp (Yonthorp).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Gunthorp	Clare. 116 to 125.
Gunton	Erpyngham. 103.
Gussage	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Gussage Mychyll	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Gylden Mordon	Clare. 116 to 125.
Gymyngham	Gymyngham. 103.
Gymyngham	Methwold. 104.
Gynge Joy (Gynge Joyberd).	Stebbyng. 77.
Haethorn (Haccorn)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Haddock cum Golborne.	Lancaster. 79.
Hadlesey, West	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Hagneby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Hagthorp	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Hagworthingham	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Haicote	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Haigh	Lancaster. 79.
Haigh, East	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Hakepen	Devon Rolls. 57.
Halewood	Lancaster. 79.
Halifax	Wakefield. 132.
Halonghton	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Halsall	Lancaster. 79.
Halsted	Clare. 116 to 125.
Halston	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Halton, manor, lordship, fee, barony, &c.	Halton. 1 to 31.
Halton	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Halwyn Chirch'	Kedewelly. 132.
Hamblett, Great	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Hamblett, White	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Hambury (Hanbury)	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Hamel, Great	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Hameryngham	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Hamme	Berkeley. 77.
Hampton	Devon Rolls. 57.
Hamstall Ridware	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Hanbury Rectoris	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Hanbury Woodend	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Hanchirche	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Hanesworth	Erpyngham. 103.
Hangham	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Hanley	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Hanney	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Harbury (Herbery)	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Hardwick, East	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Hardwyke	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Hardwyk, Tofte cum	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hareby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Harehyll	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Harewod	Lancaster. 79.
Harleton	Clare. 116 to 125.
Harlo within Fullwith.	Knaresburgh. 128.
Harlowe	Clare. 116 to 125.
Harston	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Harsyk	Erpyngham. 103.
Hartesheade	Wakefield. 132.
Hartowne Magna	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Harworth	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Haselyngden	Clitheroe. 78.
Hassilhowe	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Hasylbacke (Hasylbage).	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Hatfeld Peverel	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Hathcote	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Hathern	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Hatheroppe	Pole, &c. 127.
Hathersedge	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Hatton	Halton. 1 to 31.
Hatton	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Haugholme	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Havercroft	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Haverhill	Clare. 116 to 125.
Haverthwait	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Hawford	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Hawkedon	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hawkeshedfelde	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Hawkshed	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Hay, Fee de la	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Haybrig	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Haye	Berkeley. 77.
Haylsham	Ludley. 126.
Hayton (Heyton)	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Hazlewood	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Heanok (Hennock cum Dunston).	Devon Rolls. 57.
Hebburn	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Hedingham Sibell	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hedington	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hedlaston	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Hednock, Blesedale with.	Lancaster. 79.
Heepay	Clitheroe. 78.
Hegheg' (Highedge)	Wirksworth. 45 and 48.
Heghlyndes (Hielynnes).	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Heigham	Clitheroe. 78.
Heighton (Heyton)	Ludley. 126.
Helegay	Methwold. 104.
Helgeye	Helgeye. 104.
Hellecourt in Ealdyng (Yalding).	Bokynfold. 77.
Hellinglye	Ludley. 126.
Helmeden	Helmeden. 105.
Helmingham	Clare. 116 to 125.
Helparke	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Hemmingham Sibell	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hempsted	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hempton	Dadynton, &c. 108.
Hemyngby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Henbury	Halton. 1 to 31.
Hendley	Halton. 1 to 31.
Hengham Sibily	Clare. 116 to 125.
Henlygh	Troubrigge. 127.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Henton Columberes	Selkeley. 127.
Henton Hach	Hertoke. 127.
Henton Pipperde	Hertoke. 127.
Henton Martell	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Henton Parva	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Henton Wase	Selkeley. 127.
Heny Magna	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hepford	Clare. 116 to 125.
Heptonstall	Wakefield. 132.
Hepworth	Clare. 116 to 125.
Herfeld (Herdfeld)	Clare. 116 to 125.
Heringswell	Clare. 116 to 125.
Herlawe	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hermitage, Le	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Hertford	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Hertford	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hertham	Troubrigge. 127.
Herting, East	Dempforde. 126.
Herting, South	Dempforde. 126.
Herting, West	Dempforde. 126.
Hertingcombe	Hertynge. 126.
Hertingfordbury	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Hertoke	Hertoke. 127.
Hertyngdon	High Peak. 41.
Hertynge	Hertynge. 126.
Hertyshorne (Horteshorne).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Heselay (Hayseley)	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Heskyn	Clitheroe. 78.
Hest, Slyne and	Lancaster. 79.
Heterbergh	Pickering. 128.
Heth	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Hethehernoke Gogard.	Clitheroe. 78.
Hetheote	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Hethehouses	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Hethelec (Heithley)	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Hethelee	Alresford, &c. 108.
Hethhous	Scropton. 43.
Hetton	Clare. 116 to 125.
Heveryngford	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hevyngham	Erpyngham. 103.
Heydon	Erpyngham. 103.
Heyfeld	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Heyton cum Haliwall.	Lancaster. 79.
Heyton Strangwey	Lancaster. 79.
Heyton Sinckleye	Ludley. 126.
Hibaldstow	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Hickling	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Higham	Dedham. 58 to 61.
Higham	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Higham, manor and hundred of.	Higham Ferrers. 105 and 106.
Higham	Clare. 116 to 125.
High Easter (Alta Estre).	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Highedge	Duffield. 32 to 41.
High Peak (Altum Peccum), liberty, wapentake, hundred, manor, &c.	High Peak. 41 and 42.
High Peak (Altum Peccum).	Wirksworth. 50.
Hille	Sutton. 127.
Hill Somersale (Somersale super Montem).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Hilperton	Troubrigge. 127.
Hilton (Hulton)	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Hindley cum Abram	Lancaster. 79.
Hindley, South	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Hindryngham	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Hinxworthe	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hipford in Halstede	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hipperholme (Hypom).	Wakefield. 132.
Hipworthe in Halstede.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hirst (Heste)	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Hitcham	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hittesleigh	Devon Rolls. 57.
Hobeys Magna	Erpyngham. 103.
Hockerton	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Hodelye	Ludley. 126.
Hodenak	Hodenak. 102.
Hodesdon	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Hogenaston	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Hoghton (Hoton), (Hothton).	Clitheroe. 78.
Hoghweke (Hothwyk).	Clitheroe. 78.
Hokewold	Methwold. 104.
Holand	Wirksworth. 48.
Holand	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Holbeck	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Holbroke	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Holbroke	Wirksworth. 48.
Holbrooke	Devon Rolls. 57.
Holcome	Clitheroe. 78.
Holdysworthy	Devon Rolls. 57.
Holecoumbe	Troubrigge. 127.
Holkham	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Holland	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Holley Bush	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Hollington	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Hollte	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Hollurton	Clitheroe. 78.
Holme	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Holme	Wakefield. 132.
Holmefrith	Wakefield. 132.
Homberston (Humberston).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Honford	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Honnersfeld	Lancaster. 79.
Honychurche	Devon Rolls. 57.
Honyden	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hoone (Hownc), (Howen).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Hope	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Hope Mancysell	Asperton, &c. 77.
Hopton	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Horbury	Wakefield. 132.
Hordclowe (Hurdlowe).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Horcerosse	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Horham	Clare. 116 to 125.
Horncastell	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Hornedon, West	Clare. 116 to 125.
Horssyngton	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Horton	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Horton	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Hothlee	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Hotoft	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Houersfeld	Clitheroe. 78.
Houghton	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Houghton	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Houghton, Castleford in.	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Houton in ye More	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Houton (Howton)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Hoveden	Clare. 116 to 125.
Howthorpe	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Huby	Pickering. 128.
Huklaw (Huklow), Great and Little.	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Hull (Hill)	Halton. 1 to 31.
Hulme	Halton. 1 to 31.
Hulston	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Hulver (Holver)	Gemyngham. 103.
Humberston (Homberston).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Humbyrched -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Huncote - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Huncote - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Hundelby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Hundon - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hungry Bentley -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Hunningham -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Hunsindon - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Hunslett - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Hunsworth - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Hurdlowe - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Hurste - -	Berkeley. 77.
Huyton (Hyton) -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Hydyngham - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hydyngham Sybyll -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Hyghlawe (Hielowe)	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Hyll (Hull) - -	Berkeley. 77.
Hyll - - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Hylle - - -	Kenelworthe. 127.
Hyllford - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Hylwod - -	Sutton. 127.
Hylwood - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Hynkeley Bonde (Bounde).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Hynkeley Burgh (Borowe).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Hynton - -	Berkeley. 77.
Hynton - -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Hynton, Little -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Ible (Ibole), (Ibul) -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Icarthwait - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Iderichay (Edrich'), (Edirsey).	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Idle - - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Igham - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Ightenhull - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Illeston (Ilston) -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Ilmynston (Ilmenton).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Inceblundell - -	Lancaster. 79.
Ince cum Pemberton	Lancaster. 79.
Inge Mounteney (Ginge Mountency).	Clare. 116 to 125.
Ingham (Yngham) -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Ingmanlodge - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Ingoldmells cum Aidlethorpe.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Ingwardby - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Ingworth - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Ipynge - -	Ipynge. 126.
Irby - - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Irchester - -	Higham Ferrers. 105 and 106.
Ireleth (Yreleth) -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Irenakton - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Ireton Wodde -	High Peak. 41.
Ireton Wood - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Irmynglond (Ermynglond).	Erpyngham. 103.
Irton - - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Isingherste - -	Ludley. 126.
Iskennen - -	Kedewelly. 132.
Isnampsted Cheyne -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Itringham - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Itteby (Ittirby) -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Iveleigh (Yeveley) -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Jevington - -	Ludley. 126.
Jevyngton - -	Willyngdon. 127.
Keackwicke (Kekewyke), (Kequicke).	Halton. 1 to 31.
Keale, East and West	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Keddingley cum Burley.	Pontefract, 129 and 130.
Keddington *alias* Ketton.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Kedewelly - -	Kedewelly. 132.
Kelden (Kelveden) -	Coggeshalle. 58.
Keleby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Kellermarg' (Kelermewr').	Clitheroe. 78.
Kellington - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Kelvedon - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Kenelworthe - -	Kenelworthe. 127.
Kenct - - -	Selkeley. 127.
Kentford - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Kenyon, Lowton cum	Lancaster. 79.
Kerby - - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Kerrecrofte - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Kersey - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Kersinton (Kerston), (Carston), (Carsinton).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Ketilston (Keclaston).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Ketton *alias* Keddington.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Keverden - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Kexbrough - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Keyden - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Keyme - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Keythorpe - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Keyworth - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Keyworth (Keworthe).	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Keyworthe - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Killingholme (Kelyngholm).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Kingsterndale -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Kinrode *alias* Wilrode.	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Kirby Muckles -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Kirkby, South -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Kirkebroughton -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Kirkeby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Kirkeby Bethum -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Kirkeby Gerard -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Kirkeby in Walay -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Kirkeby in Wirehale	Halton. 1 to 31.
Kirkesomersale -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Kirketon - -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Kirk Ireton - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Kirksale (Kyrsall), (Kerfesale), (Keversall).	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Kirksmeaton - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Kirkthwait - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Kirton - -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Knaptoft - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Knaresburgh - -	Knaresburgh. 128.
Knaves Hyron -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Kneveton - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Kniveton (Knifton), (Kneton).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Knoston - -	Higham Ferrers. 105 and 106.
Knotesfordebothes (Knyttisfordbothus).	Halton. 1 to 31.
Knottesford Over -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Knottingley - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Knoweslegh - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Knypton - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Knyveton - -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Kyerston - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Kylmyngton	Devon Rolls. 57.
Kylworth, South	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Kynalton	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Kyngeston Lacy	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Kyngeston Saymour	Troubrigge. 127.
Kynmonde	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Kynnesthorp	Erpyngham. 103.
Kynthorp	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Kypernam	Sombourne. 108.
Kyppescote (Kyppynscote), (Kippinscott).	Devon Rolls. 57.
Kyrkeby Malory	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Kyrkedale	Clitheroe. 78.
Kyrkegresley	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Kyrkham	Lancaster. 79.
Kyrksted	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Kyrkthwayt	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Kyrtlyngton	Dadynton, &c. 108.
Kytlyngton	Clare. 116 to 125.
Kurchell	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Lacheleye	Clare. 116 to 125.
Laghton	Tickhill. 131 to 132.
Lamcote Racklyff	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Lammes	Erpyngham. 103.
Lancaster, honor, &c., of.	Lancaster. 79.
Langbregg	Sefford. 127.
Langdon (Langton)	Pickering. 128.
Langestoke (Longstoke).	Langestoke. 108.
Langfeld	Wakefield. 132.
Langham	Dedham. 58 to 61.
Langham	Clare. 116 to 125.
Langhamforth	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Langley Marreys	Langley Marreys. 1.
Langlothford	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Langney	Langney. 126.
Langsett	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Langstoke	Sombourne. 108.
Langton, East	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Langton, West	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Langton Thorp	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Langton	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Langwath	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Lanketon	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Lanmarshe	Clare. 116 to 125.
Lapthorpe	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Latchford	Halton. 1 to 31.
Lathom	Lancaster. 79.
Laughton (Lawghton).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Laughton	Ludley. 126.
Laundrey (Berdlandry).	Stebbyng. 77.
Laver Magdalen	Clare. 116 to 125.
Lawefar	Clare. 116 to 125.
Layer Breton	Clare. 116 to 125.
Lecford Abbatte	Sombourne. 108.
Lecford Abbisse	Sombourne. 108.
Lecford Rychard	Sombourne. 108.
Lecford Thorp	Sombourne. 108.
Lee	Devon Rolls. 57.
Lee	Sombourne. 108.
Leedes (Led')	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Leek (Eastleake)	Allerton. 107 and 108.
Leeke	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Leeke, Ester	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Lees	Scropton. 43.
Lees	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Legburne	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Leghe	Halton. 1 to 31.
Leghe	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Leicester, honor, &c., of.	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Leiche	Halton. 1 to 31.
Lekewotton	Kenelworthe. 127.
Lelsey	Clare. 116 to 125.
Lenne, South	Clare. 116 to 125.
Leryngsete	Clare. 116 to 125.
Letherington	Clare. 116 to 125.
Leylond	Clitheroe. 78.
Lidiat	Lancaster. 79.
Lillesham	Gymyngham. 103.
Lincoln Retro Com'	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Lindsay	Clare. 116 to 125.
Lindsey	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Litherpoole	Lancaster. 79.
Lithe ultra Dee juxta Chester.	Halton. 1 to 31.
Litilgrymesby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Littillymbergh	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Littilrode	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Littiltynderley	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Liversedge	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Llandedury	Kedewelly. 132.
Llanehangell (Lanvihangell).	Caldicot, &c. 101.
Llangeneython	Kedewelly. 132.
Llanllowell	Caldicot, &c. 101.
Lockeslodge	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Lockton	Pickering. 128.
Lodynden	Merden. 126.
Lodyngton (Luddington).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Lofthous	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Lokerygg	Selkeley. 127.
Lokyngton	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Lollynton	Troubrigge. 127.
Longbenyngton	Longbenyngton. 98.
Longbernes	Longbernes. 61.
Longbridge	Ludley. 126.
Longeden Dale	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Longeford (Langeford).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Longesdon	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Longnore	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Longson, Little	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Longton	Clitheroe. 78.
Longton	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Longtre	Clitheroe. 78.
Longwhatton	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Lostok Gralam	Halton. 1 to 31.
Lostok cum Romworth.	Lancaster. 79.
Lotheford (Louthe-ford).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Lotham	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Lound	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Lowdham	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Lowton cum Kenyon	Lancaster. 79.
Loxley (Lokkesley), (Lockesleigh).	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Loynsdale	Lancaster. 79.
Lubbesthorpe	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Luckton	Luckton. 61.
Ludfford	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Ludley	Ludley. 126.
Lullington (Lollington).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Lunt	Lancaster. 79.
Lusceby (Lusby)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Lutton (Lucton)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Lye	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Lyme	Halton. 1 to 31.
Lymedrie (Lymdry)	Devon Rolls. 57.
Lyndall	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Lynderych	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Lynderych	Sutton. 127.
Lyndesell	Clare. 116 to 125.
Lyndriche	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Lynikar, Bootle cum	Lancaster. 79.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Lynkcomb - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Lynton - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Lyscark (Lycetark)	Halton. 1 to 31.
Lyston - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Lytelton - -	Wellow. 108.
Lytlyngton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Lytton - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Mackelcye - -	Scropton. 43.
Madeleye - -	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Magor Regis - -	Caldicot, &c. 101.
Makeney - -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Makley - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Makyssey [? Maxey]	Makyssey. 107.
Male - - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Malebecke (Maplebecke).	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Malmerton - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Manaton - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Maudeleynlanfar -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Mane - - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Mane - - -	Sutton. 127.
Manthorp - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Mantylbridge -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Manyngford Bound'	Barwyck S'ci Jacobi, &c. 127.
Manyngham - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Manyngton - -	Erpyngham, 103.
Maperleghe - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Maplested Magna and Parva.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Mappulton - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Marchington - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Marchinton - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Mareham - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Marham - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Mariouleigh - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Markeby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Marnham - -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Marshegraynge -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Marton - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Mascrofte - -	Lancaster. 79.
Masshebury - -	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Massindon - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Matelask - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Matlock - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Matteloke - -	High Peak. 41.
Mauncell Park (Maunsfeld).	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Mauncestr' - -	Lancaster. 79.
Maundeville, honor, &c., of.	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Mavis Enderby -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Mavisenwyn - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Mawdysley - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Maydon Newton -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Maydynwell - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Mayhull (Maghel), (Mael).	Halton. 1 to 31.
Maynston - -	Asperton, &c. 77.
Maynston - -	Sombourne. 108.
Meales, North -	Lancaster. 79.
Medcstede - -	Alresford, &c. 108.
Meere Lane End -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Melborne (Melburn)	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Melling cum Cunscough.	Lancaster. 79.
Mellor - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Melreth - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Meltley - -	Meltley. 77.
Merbury - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Merden - -	Merden. 126.
Mersden, Great -	Clitheroe. 78.
Merston (Marston), Montgomery.	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Merston juxta Tutbury.	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Merton - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Merton (Marton), (Morton).	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Methwold - -	Gymyngham. 103.
Methwold (Melewude), (Melewod), (Methelwold).	Methwold. 104.
Meynellongley -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Middelton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Middelton - -	Pickering. 128.
Middelton Erneis (Milton Erneys).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Middilton - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Middlenerewode -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Middleton - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Middleton (Mydelton).	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Middleton - -	Scropton. 43.
Middleton - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Midleton - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Middleton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Middlewake - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Miggeley - -	Wakefield. 132.
Milinton - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Milham - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Millehay - -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Mimmes, North and South.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Miningsby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Mirescogh - -	Lancaster. 79.
Mithingisby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Mithope - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Mitton - -	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Mogerangr' - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Mogington (Muggington).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Monastic Establishments in the county of Lancaster.	79 and 80.
Monckokehampton -	Devon Rolls. 57
Monekcton - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Moniashe (Monyassche).	High Peak. 41 and
Monks Eleigh -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Monmothe - -	Monmothe. 102.
More - - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
More - - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Moreby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
More Crychell -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Moreyerd - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Morlay - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Morleigh - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Morley Park - -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Mornsalc (Mornsall)	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Morton Rode -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Morton Morell -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Morton - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Morton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Moulton (Multon) -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Mowseley - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Mundon - -	Mundon. 77.
Mundysley (Mondysley), (Moneslee), (Monsle).	Gemyngham. 103.
Murkaston (Mircaston).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Muskeham - -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Mynstreworth -	Mynstreworth. 77.
Myntyng cum Gawdeby.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Natewoode - -	Ludley. 126.
Navefeld - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Navestock - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Nedewode - -	Duffield. 36.
Nedewode Forest, &c.	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Nepescrosse -	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Netheraven - -	Barwyck S'ci Jacobi, &c. 127.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Netherhall in Dedham	Dedham. 58 to 61.
Netherlodge - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Netherpever - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Netherquiteley -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Nethersomersale -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Nethertabley -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Netherthurvaston -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Netherton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Netherwalton -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Netherwhitley -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Netilton - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Netlam - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Neubolt (Neubold) -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Neubolt - -	Neubolt. 42.
Nensom - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Newbarnes - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Newbold - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Newborough - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Newbotell - -	Helmeden. 105.
Newby - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Newby - -	Pickering. 128.
Newcastle - under-Lyme.	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Newhall Parke -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Newland - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Newland - -	Pickering. 128.
Newlond - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Newthorp - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Newton (Neuton) -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Newton (Neuton) -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Newton - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Newton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Newton - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Newton - -	Caldicot, &c. 101.
Newton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Newton per Mare -	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Newton super Gurnam - -	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Newton Moram (Muram) - -	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Newtowne - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Nibthwait - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Nibthwaytgrunge -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Nibthwayttowne -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Nocton - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Norborowe (Norburgh).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Norburgh - -	Makyssey. 107.
Norbury Bothes -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Norbury (Northbury).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Normanby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Normanton (Normondeston).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Normanton - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Normanton - -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Normanton - -	Wakefield. 132.
Normanton super Soram (super le Sore).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Normanton Turvile -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Northcote - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Northcott (Northcottes), (Norcott).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
North Fenn - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Northlegh - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Northmeeles - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Northoresby cum Northcott.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Northorp (Northorth).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Northoughton -	Somborne. 108.
Northowrome -	Wakefield. 132.
Northpomfreyt -	Knaresburgh. 128.
Northreppes - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Northreppes - -	Gemyngham. 103.
Northscale - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Northwelde - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Northwodbernyngham.	Erpyngham. 103.
Northwode - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Northwych - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Norton - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Norton - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Norton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Norton - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Norton Mandeville -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Nothamsted Berkwey.	Nothamsted Berkwey. 77.
Notley - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Nova Libertas -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Nova Libertas -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Nowseley - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Nymmesfelde (Nemesfelde).	Berkeley. 77.
Nywton - -	Wellow. 108.
Ockeborn - -	Selkeley. 127.
Odall - - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Odes (Odys) - -	Hertoke. 127.
Offerton - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Oftecote (Oftecotelowe).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Oggomor' - -	Oggomor'. 132.
Okbergh - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Okeden - -	Knaresburgh. 128.
Okehamton, Monk -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Okesey (Wokesey) -	Pole, &c. 127.
Okethorpe - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Oldbarrey - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Oldeburi - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Oldom - -	Lancaster. 79.
Ollersett - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Ollurton - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Olney - - -	Olney. 1.
Onabewell - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Onlep (Oneleppe) -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Oppecote (Upcote) -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Ordeshall - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Oreston - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Orley (Orlegh) -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Ormyskyrke - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Orrell - - -	Lancaster. 79.
Orrell Ford - -	Lancaster. 79.
Orselowe - -	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Osbaston - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Osgodby (Osgotby) -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Osgodcross - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Oslaston - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Osmanston (Osemondeston).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Osmundeston (Hosmaston).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Ossett - - -	Wakefield. 132.
Oswaltwisill' - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Otley - - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Otteby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Oulecotes (Olcotes) -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Oulton - -	Snorynge Parva. 105.
Outwell, Upwell, &c.	Upwell, &c. 105.
Ovenden - -	Wakefield. 32.
Overhaddon - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Overhall in Dedham	Dedham. 58 to 61.
Overknottesford -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Oversomersale -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Overstroud - -	Erpyngham. 103.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Overtabley - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Overthurvaston -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Overton - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Overton, (Offerton), (Affirton).	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Overton - -	Selkeley. 127.
Overwhitley - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Owelton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Owleton - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Owneby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Owrome, North -	Wakefield. 132.
Owthorpe - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Oxcome - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Oxenparke - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Oxhyll - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Oxned - - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Oxynparke - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Pacchyng Picot -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Palington (Payleton)	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Pancraswike (Prankardyswyke) (Wike S'ci Pancrasii) (Wykprankard).	Devon Rolls. 57.
Panfeld - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Parkeamore - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Parlington - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Parre - - -	Lancaster. 79.
Parva Barre - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Parwich, (Perwyche), (Peverwick).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Passenham - -	Passenham. 107.
Paston - -	Gemyngham. 103.
Peamere (Pewmere)	Devon Rolls. 57.
Pedmershe - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Peinston - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Pekulton - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Peldon - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Pemberton, Ince cum	Lancaster. 79.
Penbray - -	Kedewelly. 132.
Penhulton (Pendilton).	Clitheroe. 78.
Penketh, Sankey cum	Lancaster. 79.
Penkull - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Penne - - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Pennyngton - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Penulbery - -	Lancaster. 79.
Penulton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Penworthan - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Perimplementum -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Perndone - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Pery Barre - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Pescholmmilnholm -	Pickering. 128.
Pesemere - -	Donington, &c. 1.
Petche - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Pevensey - -	Langney and Pevensey. 126.
Pever, Nether -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Pexhull - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Phoside - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Pickering - -	Pickering. 128.
Pickeringleigh (Pickeringlith).	Pickering. 128.
Picktor - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Pilkington - -	Lancaster. 79.
Pinnington - -	Lancaster. 79.
Pleshey (Plesset) -	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Plesyngton - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Plowmegrene -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Plumley - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Plumsted - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Plumtree - -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Pokkesley (Poxeley)	Passenham. 107.
Pole - - -	Pole, &c. 127.
Polton - -	Selkeley. 127.
Pomfreyt - -	Knaresburgh. 128.
Pontefract - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Portern - -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Poslingford - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Posterne Logge and Park.	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Postneuton - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Potter Newton -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Potton - -	Potton and Sutton. 1.
Poulton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Powderham - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Poweshurst in Brenchisle.	Bokynfold. 77.
Prees - - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Prestclyffe - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Preston super Montem.	Halton. 1 to 31.
Preston - -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Preston Poyninges -	Ludley. 126.
Prestwich - -	Lancaster. 79.
Prestwold - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Prestwolde - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Princethorp - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Provandere (Provendre).	Dempforde. 126.
Pudsay - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Punsonby (Punsumbe).	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Purston - -	Helmeden. 105.
Purston Jacklin -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Pussox - -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Puttenham - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Puttenham cum Ascrep.	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Pyllesley - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Pynders - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Pynget Alb' - -	Kedewelly. 132.
Quappelad' (Whapload).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Quernby - -	Wakefield. 132.
Quiteley, Nether -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Quynton, Superior -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
,, Inferior -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Rachedall - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Radcliff (Ridcliff) -	Lancaster. 79.
Radway - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Raineford - -	Lancaster. 79.
Rameseie Kreie -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Rampeshed - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Rampside - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Rampton - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Randall, East -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Ranneston - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Ranulston - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Rastryke - -	Wakefield. 132.
Ratford, West -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Ratheby (Raithby) -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Ranmesden Crey -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Raunds - -	Higham Ferrers. 105 and 103.
Ravendale - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Ravenglasse (Rawenglasse).	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Ravensdale - -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Ravensdale - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Ravensete - -	Pickering. 128.
Ravenston (Raunston).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Raynhill - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Redburn - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Redich (Redisshe) -	Lancaster. 79.
Reggeley - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Rempston - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Repham - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Reppes, North and South.	Erpyngham. 103.
Reppes, North and South.	Gemyngham. 103.
Reston - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Revenhall - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Reyne Magna -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Reyton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Ribchester - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Ricardescote - -	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Ringesele - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Ringested Magna -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Ripe - - -	Ludley. 126.
Ripp' (Ripe) - -	Ripp'. 127.
Risley (Ryseley) -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Rixton (Rixon) -	Lancaster. 79.
Robbingworthe -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Roby - - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Rocheford - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Bodborne - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Roddesley - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Rode - - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Rode, Littil - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Rodemerton - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Rodilseden - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Rodinge Morrell -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Rodinge Margett -	
Rodleighe - -	Rodleighe. 77.
Rodman - -	Duffield. 36.
Rodman - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Rogate - -	Dempforde. 126.
Rolande - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Rolleston - -	Wirksworth. 45.
Rollcston (Rolston)	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Romsay Extra -	Sombourne. 108.
Roppele - -	Alresford, &c. 108.
Rossinton (Roston)	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Rossyngdale (Rostyndale).	Clitheroe. 78.
Rothwell - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Roughton - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Roughton - -	Roughton. 105.
Roukeley - -	Selkeley. 127.
Rouley Park (Roughley).	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Routon - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Rovyngton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Royston - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Ruddington cum Palley Fee (Rodyngton).	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Rukherst - -	Merden. 126.
Rule - - -	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Runcorn (Runcore), (Runkorn).	Halton. 1 to 31.
Runton - -	Beeston. 102.
Runton - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Rusé - - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Rusecott (Rewscote)	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Ruseland - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Rushden - -	Higham Ferrers. 105 and 106.
Ryall - - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Rychardeston -	Selkeley. 127.
Rydeware - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Rydewarehampton -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Rye Fee - -	Bollingbroke. 85 to 98.
Ryffe (Ryeffe) -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Ryffhay - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Ryleigh (Rilighe) -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Rylonde - -	Hertynge. 126.
Ryssheworth -	Wakefield. 132.
Sabricheworth -	Sabricheworth, &c. 77.
Sabrisford - -	Sabricheworth, &c. 77.
Saill Crake - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Saint Elen Birlay -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Sale - - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Salford - -	Lancaster. 79.
Salfordshir' - -	Lancaster. 79.
Salgrave - -	Roughton. 105.
Salinge Magna *alias* Old Salinge.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Salmonby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Salthouse - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Salthouse - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Sampford Parva -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Sandall - -	Wakefield. 132.
Sandpitt in Braintree	Clare. 116 to 125.
Sandygappe - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Sankey cum Penketh	Lancaster. 79.
Sapcote - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Sapurton - -	Scropton. 43.
Sapurton - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Saterthwait - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Saundersdon - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Saundyrton, St. Mary	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Saunford Parva -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Sausthorp (Saucethorp).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Sauston - -	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Savoy - - -	Savoy. 100.
Sawrey, Exterior -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
„ Interior -	
Saxandale - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Saxbie - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Saxby - - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Saxthorp - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Saxthorp - -	Snorynge Parva, &c. 105.
Saxulby (Sawxulby)	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Sayles - - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Sayntbryed (Sainte Brides).	Caldicot, &c. 101.
Scalby - - -	Pickering. 128.
Scamulsby (Skamylsby).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Scarisbricke - -	Lancaster. 79.
Scarthowe [cum Clecthorpes].	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Scawbye cum Sturton	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Schawe - -	Selkeley. 127.
Schipley (Shipley) -	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Scoles - - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Scoles - - -	Wakefield. 132.
Scothough (Skottowe).	Erpyngham. 103.
Scotton (Skotton) -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Scrafeld - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Scropton - -	Duffield. 34 and 35.
Scropton - -	Scropton. 43.
Scropton - -	Wirksworth. 48.
Scropton - -	Tutbury. 111 to 114.
Seacroft - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Seaforde - -	Grinstead. 126.
Seavenoakes - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Sedsale - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Sefford [Seaford] -	Sefford. 127.
Seforde - -	Langney. 126.
Sefton - - -	Lancaster. 79.
Seidhed - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Selkeley - -	Selkeley. 127.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Shadwell - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Shafton - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Shakerley, Tildesley cum.	Lancaster. 79.
Shalcombe - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Shalford (Schalford)	Clare. 116 to 125.
Shankton (Shanton)	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Shankton Hardwike	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Shapewyke - -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Sharingtone (Scharingtone).	Clare. 116 to 125.
Sharlston cum Fouldby.	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Sharperode - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Shatton - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Shebrige - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Shedey, le - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Sheene - -	High Peak. 41.
Sheene - -	Duffield. 40.
Shelff - - -	Wakefield. 132.
Shelley - -	Wakefield. 132.
Shelton - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Shene - - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Sheperinge, Magna and Parva.	Hertoke. 127.
Sherburn - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Sherenewton - -	Caldicot, &c. 101.
Sheryngham - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Shevescombe -	Wellow. 108.
Shevington - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Sheynton (Shenton)	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Shimpling - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Shipden - -	Beeston. 102.
Shiplake (Shepelake)	Ludley. 126.
Shipley - -	Wakefield. 132.
Shirley - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Shirold (Shiroltte) -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Shitlington, Nether -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Sholby - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Shorttrees - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Shotley - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Shottle (Shothull) -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Shradycote - -	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Shrowley - -	Kenelworthe. 127.
Shulton (Schilton) -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Shylyngford - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Sibsey (Cibesey) -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Sidestroude - -	Gemyngham. 103.
Sileby - - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Sirsham - -	Helmeden. 105.
Skamyngden - -	Wakefield. 132.
Skargill - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Skegby - -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Skelbroke - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Skellale (Skellowe) -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Skelmersdale -	Lancaster. 79.
Skelwyth - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Skenfreth - -	Skenfreth, &c. 102.
Skeyton - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Skircote - -	Wakefield. 132.
Skyrak - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Skyrbek - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Slaidburne - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Slatburn - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Slymbrygge - -	Berkeley. 77.
Slyne and Hest -	Lancaster. 79.
Smalnay - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Smeaton, Magna and Parva.	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Smecton - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Smerrell (Smerehull)	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Smytham - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Smythesby - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Snarkeston - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Snaynton - -	Pickering. 128.
Snayth - -	Knaresburgh. 128.
Suelston - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Snetesham - -	Gymyngham. 103.
Snitterton - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Snorynge Parva -	Snorynge Parva, &c. 105.
Soham (Saham) -	Soham and Fordham. 1.
Soham - -	Gymyngham. 103.
Sombourne Regis -	Sombourne. 108.
Sombourne - -	Sombourne. 108.
Somerbie - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Somersale Herbert -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Somersale Hill (super Montem) - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Somersale Kirke -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Somersale, Nether -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Somersale, Over -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Somerton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Sontmelle - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Soothworth - -	Lancaster. 79.
Sotchill - -	Wakefield. 132.
Sotterton - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Soureby - -	Wakefield. 132.
Southelkynton -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Southfeld - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Southorp - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Southreppes - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Southreppes - -	Gemyngham. 103.
Southwait - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Southwater - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Southwood - -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Southwyk - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Southwynton -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Sowthhowse - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Sowtterscal' - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Spaldyng - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Speake cum Garston	Lancaster. 79.
Spene - - -	Wodspene. 1.
Spilsby (Spillesby) -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Spondon - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Spotland - -	Lancaster. 79.
Spotlaunde - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Spoundon - -	Duffield. 35.
Spoundon - -	Tutbury. 111.
Sprayton - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Spurshett - -	Sombourne. 108.
St. Lazarus - -	Dempforde. 126.
St. Mary and All Saints.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Stabrige Ranoyldes -	Sombourne. 108.
Stackhowse - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Staden - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Stamborne (Stanborne).	Clare. 116 to 125.
Stampforth (Stamford).	Dunstanburgh, &c. 107.
Stanbrige Erlys (Ercll').	Sombourne. 108.
Stancefeld - -	Wakefield. 132.
Standon - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Standon juxta Onger	Clare. 116 to 125.
Standych (Standysshe).	Clitheroe. 78.
Stanford - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Stanford - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Stanford Rivers -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Stanke - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Stanlegh - -	Duffield. 32 to 41.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Stanleghe - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Stanley - -	Wakefield. 132.
Stansfield - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Stanton - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Stanton - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Stanton apud Brigge End - - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Staudon la Warde -	
Stanton Wyvell -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Stanwurth - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Stapenhull - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Stapleforde - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Stapulton (Stapleton)	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Staunden Borial' -	Barwyck Sci' Jacobi, &c. 127.
Staunton Wybell -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Stayncrosse - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Staynland - -	Wakefield. 132.
Stebbyng - -	Stebbyng. 77.
Steenson (Steynes-ton).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Steeping Parva -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Stenehalle in Multon	Clare. 116 to 125.
Sterndale (Stener-dale).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Stibberd - -	Stibberd. 105.
Stikeford (Styke-forthe).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Stikenay (Stickney)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Stikforthcrosse -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Stirrope (Sterope) -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Stockton - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Stoke - - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Stoke - - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Stoke by Clare -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Stoke cum Chylton -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Stoke Dawborn -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Stoke Edith - -	Asperton, &c. 77.
Stokeferye - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Stokerston - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Stokesby - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Stokkeley Park -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Stokwyth (Stoketh)	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Stonne - -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Stonton - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Stonyriddinge -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Stonystanton -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Storeston - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Stormynster Merchall	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Stote - - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Stote - - -	Sombourne. 108.
Stotparke - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Stotescombe - -	Selkeley. 127.
Stradishall - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Strafford - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Stratford - -	Dedham. 58 to 61.
Stratford - -	Helmeden. 105.
Stratford - -	Passenham. 107.
Stratton (Stretton) -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Stratton - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Strubby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Straunger in Wyk-mere.	Erpyngham. 103.
Stret (Streate) -	Sombourne. 108.
Stretford cum Chol-lerton.	Lancaster. 79.
Stretton - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Stretton - -	Asperton, &c. 77.
Stretton - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Stubbylane - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Stubhyde - -	Sombourne. 108.
Stubley - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Stub Walden - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Sturmere - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Sturton - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Sturton, Scawbye cum	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Stybyngton - -	Glatton. 77.
Styfkey cum Cok-thorp.	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Styfkey (Styvekeye), (Stewkey).	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Stykeswold - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Stynay - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Stynchecombe -	Berkeley. 77.
Styvekeye - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Sudbury - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Sudbury - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Susted - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Suthereye - -	Methwold. 104.
Sutherting - -	Dempforde. 126.
Sutton - -	Alresford, &c. 108.
Sutton - -	Potton and Sutton. 1.
Sutton - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Sutton - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Sutton - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Sutton - -	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Sutton - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Sutton - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Sutton Bonyngton -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Sutton in Colfeld -	Sutton. 127.
Sutton, Hill - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Sutton in Holland -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Sutton upon Lound -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Sutton Magna -	Sutton. 127.
Swanton - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Swarthlyngcote -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Swayby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Swerkeston (Swers-ton), (Swarston).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Swevyngton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Swyneshed - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Sybeston - -	Glatton. 77.
Sybstay - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Sybstayhale - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Sydestroud - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Syleby (Sywalby) -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Synfen (Sudenfen) -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Syrescote - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Tabbel - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Tabley, Nether and Over.	Halton. 1 to 31.
Tachebroke - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Taddington - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Tadlowe (Tuddelowe)	Clare. 116 to 125.
Taithwelle - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Tanshelfe - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Tansley (Tannesley)	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Tapley - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Taplowe - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Tarbocke (Tarbok) -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Tarleton - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Tatenhill (Tatenhull)	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Tellyfford - -	Wellow. 108.
Tensetpark - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Ternehowyt - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Tetforth - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Tetney (Tottenay) -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Tey Magna - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Thaxsted - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Thedilthorp - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Thedyngworth -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Thelewalle - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Thetford - -	Gymyngham. 103.
Thetford - -	Thetford. 105.
Thollerton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Thoresby cum North-coate *alias* Tho-resby Borialis cum Norcotes.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Thorgramby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Thorley - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Thorneby (Thurneby).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Thornes - -	Wakefield. 132.
Thorneton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Thorneton - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Thornhill (Thornell)	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Thornhill - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Thornilans' - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Thornnehyll - -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Thornsett - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Thornton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Thornton - -	Pickering. 128.
Thornyhill - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Thorp - - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Thorp - - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Thorp - - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Thorpacre (Thorphaker).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Thorp Awdlyn -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Thorpbisdykbrug -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Thorp Constantyne -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Thorpedmere -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Thorpe juxta South Churche.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Thorpe Morieux -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Thorplangton -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Thorpmarket -	Erpyngham. 103.
Thownge - -	Wakefield. 132.
Threkeston - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Thrustonland -	Wakefield. 132.
Thrynby - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Thrynesco - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Thurcaston - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Thurgarton - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Thurlaston (Thurlston).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Thurlby (Thurrelby)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Thurleston - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Thurlow - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Thurrocke Parva -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Thursford - -	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Thursford cum Barney.	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Thurvaston, Nether -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Thurvaston, Over -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Thwaithed - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Thwayte - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Thynok - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Thyresford - -	Snorynge Parva, &c. 105.
Tibberton - -	Mynstreworth. 77.
Tickhill - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Tilbury, East -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Tildesley cum Shakerley.	Lancaster. 79.
Tillyngton - -	Forbrugge, &c. 108.
Tilneye - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Tissington - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Titleshale - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Todyngton (Tottington).	Clitheroe. 78.
Toft - - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Tofte cum Hardwyk	Clare. 116 to 125.
Tokeswelle - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Toley Parke - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Tolkeford - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Tomridinge	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Toppesfield - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Toppesfield, Berwyk in.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Torver - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Totham - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Totilbanke - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Totteham Magna -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Tottenham - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Tottnore - -	Ludley. 126.
Totyngton - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Toumbernyngton -	Erpyngham. 103.
Towlowe - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Toynton - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Toynton, St. Peters'	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Tradynton - -	Dempforde. 126.
Tranemor - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Tranmoll - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Tratton - -	Dempforde. 126.
Trawden - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Trayforde - -	Yeardeley. 107.
Trefforde (Treverde)	Dempforde. 126.
Tremyngham (Trimyngham).	Gemyngham. 103.
Trentham ultra, Baliwick of.	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Treyles - -	Lancaster. 79.
Troubrigge - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Trunfletemylne -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Trumstret - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Trunche - -	Gemyngham. 103.
Trusley - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Trusthorp - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Trymyngham -	Erpyngham. 103.
Tuddelowe (Tadlowe)	Clare. 116 to 125.
Tuddenham - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Tudworth - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Tunstall (Dunstall)	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Tunstede - -	Gymyngham. 103.
Turndiche - -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Turton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Tutbery - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Tutbury - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Tuttebury - -	Wirksworth. 45.
Twhete - -	Erpyngham. 103.
Twyford - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Twycrosse - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Twynsted - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Twyte - - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Twyverton - -	Wellow. 108.
Tyd' - - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Tyddeswall - -	Knaresburgh. 128.
Tyddyswall - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Tyffeld - -	Helmeden. 105.
Tygh' - - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Tyknall (Tykenhale)	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Tymberlande -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Tymsbury - -	Sombourne. 108.
Tynderley, Littil -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Tystede - -	Alresford, &c. 108.
Ufton - - -	Caldicot, &c. 101.
Ulceby - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Ulneswalton - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Ulverston - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Underwode - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Upcote (Oppecote) -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Uphalle in Wykmere	Erpyngham. 103.
Uphaven - -	Barwyck S'ci Jacobi, &c. 127.
Upholland - -	Lancaster. 79.
Uppark - -	Hertynge. 126.
Upsomborne - -	Sombourne. 108.
Upton - - -	Halton. 1 to 31.
Upton - - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Upton - - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Upwell and Outwell	Upwell, &c. 105.
Urmeston - -	Lancaster. 79.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to Honor, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Ursewyke	Monastie Estab. 79 and 80.
Uttoxater (Uttoxhather).	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Waddesworthe	Wakefield. 132.
Wadyngham	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wadyngton	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wakefield	Wakefield. 132.
Wakerying Magna	Wakeryng Magna. 77.
Wakes Colne	Clare. 116 to 125.
Walchewhitill (Walch Qwytyll).	Clitheroe. 78.
Waldingfield, Magna and Parva	Clare. 116 to 125.
Waldren	Ludley. 126.
Walesby (Walybye)	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Walfordbrydge	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Walkryngham	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Walleford	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Walmesford	Glatton. 77.
Walsh Gate (Welsgate).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Walsyngham, Magna	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Walsyngham Old	
Walsyngham, Magna	Clare. 116 to 125.
Waltham, Magna	Maundeville. 61 to 77.
Waltompstowe Salisbury Powles.	Waltompstowe. 77.
Walton, Inferior and Superior.	Halton. 1 to 31.
Walton Yerd	Halton. 1 to 31.
Walton in le dale	Clitheroe. 78.
Walton (Qweleton)	Clitheroe. 78.
Walton cum Fazakerley.	Lancaster. 79.
Walton	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Walton juxta Kylmcote.	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Walton	Wakefield. 132.
Wanlipp	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wanslett	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wapenburye	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wardhathcote	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Warham	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Warley	Wakefield. 132.
Warmeder	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Warmeley	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Warmeley	Sutton. 127.
Warneford	Warneford. 108.
Warrewyk (Warr')	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Warton	Clitheroe. 78.
Warton Boukehous	Clitheroe. 78.
Watersham	Clare. 116 to 125.
Waterside Parke	Monastie Estab. 79 and 80.
Wateryate	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Wath	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wathall	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wathall Tetney cum Holton.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Waynflete (Wanflet)	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wechenore	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Wegeherwod	Clare. 116 to 125.
Welde	Alresford, &c. 108.
Welde	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Welde	Clare. 116 to 125.
Welles	Welles. 1.
Wellow	Wellow. 108.
Wellow Abbatis	Wellow. 108.
Wellyngore (Wellyngovere).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Welton	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Welynghale	Clare. 116 to 125.
Wemyswold	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wendulbury	Dadynton, &c. 108.
Wensley (Wednesley), (Wennesley.)	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Wentbrigge	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Werberton	Halton. 1 to 31.
Wesbore	Troubrigge. 127.
Westbretton	Wakefield. 132.
Westbroughton	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Westby	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Westcardeslawe	Wakefield. 132.
Westderbisshir'	Lancaster. 79.
Westderby	Lancaster. 79.
Westerbye	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Westerfeld	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
West Fenn	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Westhalghton	Lancaster. 79.
Westherting	Dempforde, 126.
Westlangton	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Westleigh	Lancaster. 79.
Weston	Halton. 1 to 31.
Weston	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Weston	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Weston in Gorden	Troubrigge. 127.
Weston Mawdyt (Wesson Mawdiek).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Weston Patricke	Weston Patricke. 108.
Westpomfreyt	Knaresburgh. 128.
Westrunton	Beeston. 102.
Wetheridge (Wytherigg').	Devon Rolls. 57.
Wetherley (Witherley).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wethersfeild	Clare. 116 to 125.
Wetston	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Whapload (Quappelad').	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Whateley	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Whatton (Watton)	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wheatley	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Whellesburgh	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Whepsted	Clare. 116 to 125.
Whersted	Clare. 116 to 125.
Wheston	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wheton, Magna and Parva.	Halton. 1 to 31.
Wheton	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Whiston	Lancaster. 79.
Whiteastle	Skenfreth, &c. 102.
Whiteston	Devon Rolls. 57.
Whitill in le Wod' (Qwytyll).	Clitheroe. 78.
Whitle	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Whitley	Halton. 1 to 31.
Whitley, Nether and Over.	Halton. 1 to 31.
Whitmore	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Whitton cum Awkeborowe.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Whityngham (Qwytyngam).	Clitheroe. 78.
Whixoe (Wixoe)	Clare. 116 to 125.
Whyttokesmede	Wellow. 108.
Whytyngton	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Wickenston (Wykingston).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wickham S'ci Pauli	Clare. 116 to 125.
Widforde	Clare. 116 to 125.
Widnes	Halton. 1 to 31.
Wigborough, Parva	Clare. 116 to 125.
Wigingill	Sutton. 127.
Wigston, Magna	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wigyngill	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wikehame	Pickering. 128.
Willingale Doo	Clare. 116 to 125.
Willingdon	Ludley. 126.
Willmington	Ludley. 126.
Willoughby	Allerton, &c. 107 and 108.
Willyngdon	Willyngdon. 127.
Willyngham	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*cont.* Index Locorum—*cont.*

Place.	Reference to House, Manor, &c., and Bundles.
Wilmersley - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Wilpynghill - -	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Wilrode *alias* Kinrode.	Pontefract. 129 and 130.
Wilton - -	Methwold. 104.
Wilton - -	Pickering. 128.
Wimbish - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Winckton - -	Ludley. 126.
Windle - -	Lancaster. 79.
Wineton - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Winstanley, Billing cum.	Lancaster. 79.
Winster - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Wirksworth - -	High Peak. 41.
Wirksworth, Wapentake, soke, manor, vill, &c.	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Wishaw - -	Tickhill. 131 and 132.
Wiston - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Witbeke - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Withyngton - -	Lancaster. 79.
Wobery - -	Sombourne. 108.
Wodborugh - -	Wellow. 108.
Wodehous - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Wodeplumpton -	Lancaster. 79.
Wodham Ferrers -	Stebbyng. 77.
Wodhowse - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Wodmancote - -	Berkeley. 77.
Wodspene - -	Spene. 1.
Wokesey (Okesey) -	Pole, &c. 127.
Wolledale - -	Wakefield. 132.
Wolles - -	Sombourne. 108.
Wolley - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Wolscote - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Wolscote (Wolstancote).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Wolstantone -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Woodcote - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Woodend - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Woodhedge - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Woodland - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Woodland - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Woodside - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Woolston - -	Lancaster. 79.
Wormehill - -	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Worseley - -	Lancaster. 79.
Worston - -	Clitheroe. 78.
Wotton - -	Wotton. 77.
Wotton - -	Kenelworthe. 127.
Wrangle - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wratting, Magna and Parva.	Clare. 116 to 125.
Wrottone - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Wyaston (Wyardeston).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Wyghton - -	Gymyngham. 103.
Wyghton - -	Greenhoe. 103 and 104.
Wykmere, Straunger in.	Erpyngham. 103.
Wykmere, Uphalle in	Erpyngham. 103.
Wykprankard (Wyke S'ci Pancrasii), (Pancraswike), (Prankardyswyke).	Devon Rolls. 57.
Wykyn - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wyle - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wylloughby - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wylloughby Waterlesse.	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wylmyncote (Wylmecott).	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wymborne - -	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Wymborne Mynster	Dorset Rolls. 57.
Wymondeswold -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wymondham -	Leicester. 80 to 84.
Wyndley (Wynleg') -	Duffield. 32 to 41.
Wyneleslegh (Weinsleye), (Wyllesley).	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Wynley - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wynley - -	Sutton. 127.
Wynsseby (Wincebу).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wynterborn - -	Selkeley. 127.
Wynterscal' - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Wynton, South -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wytelesmere, Glatton in.	Glatton. 77.
Wythcale (Wytchall).	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wythene Fursse (Wythyhays.)	Devon Rolls. 57.
Wythern - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Wytton cum Awkeborowe.	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Yalding (Ealdyng) -	Bokynfold. 77.
Yarkhill - -	Asperton, &c. 77.
Yateburi - -	Troubrigge. 127.
Yeardeley - -	Yeardelry. 107.
Yeldersley - -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Yeldham - -	Clare. 116 to 125.
Yerdill - -	Dunstanburgh. 107.
Yerlesyde - -	Monastic Estab. 79 and 80.
Yeveley (Iveleigh) -	Wirksworth. 43 to 56.
Yewe - - -	Devon Rolls. 57.
Yiddyngham - -	Pickering. 128.
Yolgrave (Yolgreve), (Yolgreffes).	High Peak. 41 and 42.
Yolthorp - -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Yoxall - - -	Tutbury. 109 to 115.
Yngham (Ingham) -	Bolingbroke. 85 to 98.
Yngwardby - -	Leicester. 80 to 84.

Prepared and examined by

(Signed) R. Douglas Trimmer.

No. 3.—Duchy of Lancaster Records: Calendar of Privy Seals of the County Palatine.—Richard II.

The bundle of privy seals, of which the following is an alphabetically arranged calendar, was lately transferred with other Lancashire Records from the County Palatine of Lancaster to the Public Record Office. These documents, to some extent, supply a want occasioned by the absence of a perfect series of patent rolls for the reign of Richard II.

Aghton, Thomas de. *See* Lathum, Thomas de.

Aldecliffe. *See* Lonsdale, tenants of.

Dec. 5. 15 Ric. II. Aldelem, John de, and Richard de Longbarowe; grant of the lands and tenements of Ellen late daughter and heiress of Thomas de Lathum, so long as the duke is entitled to them, and the said Ellen having died a minor, the rents and profits of the same to be paid to dame Catharine de Swynford. No. 26.

Anlasargh, freehold in. *See* Fasacrelay, Roger de.

Ardern, John. *See* Bolde, Geoffry de.

Dec. 4. 15 Ric. II. Aynesworth, John de, indicted for the murder of Geoffry del Holt, and other felonies, to be admitted to bail. No. 28.

Banastre, Adam. *See* Banastre, Agnes.

May 4. 4 Ric. II. Banastre, Agnes, who was the wife of Thomas, chancellor, and Edward his son and heir; warrant for grant to them of the custody of the lands and tenements of late held in capite by the said Thomas, to hold in moieties, during the minority of the said Edward, subject to the dower of Petronilla Trussell, mother of the said Thomas, and to certain annual rents payable to Peter Bolleron, Adam Banastre, Adam Skilicorne, and Nicholas Crispin. No. 94.

Banastre, Auveys. *See* Urswyk, Robert.

Banastre, Thomas. *See* Urswyk, Robert.

June 11. 3 Ric. II. Banastre, Thomas, deceased; warrant for commission of inquisition post mortem by William de Skypewych and Roger de Fulthorp. No. 105.

Batemannesfeld. *See* Farynton, Robert de.

July 15. Bibbe, John, of Salford. Portion of petition from. Nos. 15 and 16.

Aug. 8. 3 Ric. II. Bealknape, Robert; Ipre, John de; Hungerford, Thomas de; warrant for justices' commission. No. 121.

Blackburn, Robert de. *See* Urswyk, Walter de.

Blakebourne, John de. *See* Damport, John.

June 16. 11 Ric. II. Blundell, John, of Ines; warrant for inquiry into the facts alleged in his petition. No. 42.

Bolde, Geoffry de, and Katherine his wife; petition, reciting an inquisition procured by them, Adam de Lever, and Ely de Bradshagh, touching certain messuages in the town of Netherderwynd held of late by John Ardeon, once husband of the aforesaid Katherine (much mutilated). No. 13 A.

Bolleron, Peter. *See* Banastre, Agnes.

Bolron, Thomas de. *See* Prees, Nicholas de.

Boteler, John, of Rouclif, and Mathew de Haydok; warrant to the chancellor and receiver of the county of Lancaster to inquire into their petition touching a wardship and marriage. No. 108.

Dec. 1. 15 Ric. II. Botiller, John, of Rouclif; appointment of, as escheator. No. 27.

Bowland, trespassers in. *See* Radclyf, Thomas.

Bowland. *See* Urswyk, Walter de.

No. 3.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

Bradshagh, Ely de. *See* Bolde, Geoffry de.

Bradshagh, Roger de. *See* Ines, Hugh de.

Brendelache, waste of. *See* Stafford, prior and convent of.

Breton, Alayn, parson of Prestcote. *See* Fairfax, John.

Feb. 14. 20 Ric. II. Brokholes, Roger de, appointment of, as escheator. No. 11.

Sept. 20. 9 Ric. II. Burscough, prior and convent of; petition from, for a writ for the capture of brother Richard, who has escaped from the convent, and is being maintained by Gilbert de Halsale and other friars. No. 110.

June 8. 3 Ric. II. Butiller, James, the duke's "Batcheler"; warrant for livery of his lands and tenements. No. 104.

Nov. 27. 9 Ric. II. Butiller, James, Earl of Ormond, son and heir of James late earl; warrant for livery of an annual rent of 100 marcs issuing from the manor of Wetheton. No. 58.

July 6. 4 Ric. II. Canchon, John, clerk to the countess of Bedford and parson of Warton; warrant for pardon. No. 96.

June 26. 1 Ric. II. Castile, John king of, &c.; mandate for the proclamation, in the cities, boroughs, and market towns in the duchy, of the royal coronation on July 26 next. No. 3.

Caton, John de. *See* Leicester, abbot and convent of.

Mar. 23. 3 Ric. II. Catterton, John, of Lancaster; warrant for pardon to. No. 92.

Chaderton, Richard de. *See* Raddclyf, James de.

Chepyndale, lands in. *See* Knoll, Thomas de.

Childewalle, freehold in. *See* Fasacrelay, Roger de.

Dec. 8. 8 Ric. II. Chorlegh, William de; petition from, touching the arrears of the account due from him and Henry de Rufford. (Warrant concerning the same.) No. 66.

Clay, Esmon de la. *See* Damport, John.

Clerkesson, Adam. *See* Kendale, Edmund.

Feb. 2. 14 Ric. II. Clifton, Nicholas de; pardon for trespassers, &c., in the chase of Symondeswood and park of Toxtath. No. 31.

Clitherow, tenements in. *See* Whalley, Nicholas, abbot of.

Cokirham, manor of. *See* Leicester, abbot and convent of.

Feb. 25. 17 Ric. II. Conyers, John; appointment of, as attorney. No. 17.

Copias, John. *See* Skipton, Richard.

Crispin, Nicholas. *See* Banastre, Agnes.

Crokay, William. *See* Kendale, Edmund.

Sept. 23. 9 Ric. II. Dalton, John de; warrant for pardon for having married without licence Isabel who was the wife of Thomas son of Thomas de Lathum, tenant by knight service of the manor of Lathum, she having been assigned a third part of the said manor in dower. No. 61.

Sept. 28. Damport, John, Hugh del Huls, Esmon de la Clay, Edward de Lathum, John de Preston, John de Blakebourne of Gerstaw, and Richard de Wynklay; commission for, as justices of oyer and terminer on the death of John de Langeley, killed at Preston in Amounderness. No. 115.

Mar. 1. 7 Ric. II. Davenport, John; warrant for payment to him of 20 marks, his fees as secondary justice in two sessions. No. 73.

Feb. 9. Davenport, John; warrant for his appointment as secondary. No. 75.

June 12. 2 Ric. II. Derby, Henry Earl of; appointment of, as "custos" of the county of Lancaster during the Duke's absence beyond seas. No. 2.

Duynkeile, Henry. *See* Kendale, Edmund.

Dyconson, Thomas. *See* Tunstall, Alayn de.

Feb. 20. 9 Ric. II. Eccleston, Robert de, the duke's esquire; warrant for letters of protection on his departure for Spain in the duke's service. No. 54.

No. 3.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

Nov. 24. 8 Ric. II. Ellislegh, John son of John de; warrant for pardon for having, while collector of green wax, extorted divers fees. No. 71.

Mar. 31. 19 Ric. II. Elmesall, William; grant for his life of four burgages in St. Mary's Gate worth 23*s.* 4*d.* per annum, one burgage in St. Leonard's Gate worth 3*s.* 4*d.* per annum, one grange worth 2*s.* per annum, half a croft worth 2*s.* per annum, and three acres and a half of land in the field . . . . . worth 7*s.* per annum, all in the town of Lancaster; the same having escheated by reason of the death without an heir of John, son of John de Skerton, of Lancaster, a late tenant in capite. No. 8.

Feb. 20. 9 Ric. II. Enes, Thomas del, of Wysewall; warrant for letters of protection on his departure for Spain in the duke's service. No. 55.

Mar. 4. Enese, Thomas del, of Wysewall; warrant for annulment of letters of protection granted Feb. 20., John Marmyon, knight banneret, having refused to have the said Thomas in his retinue. No. 59.

Sept. 1. England, king of; warrant for summons to Parliament (Walter Urswyk, chancellor, and John Holcroft returned on Oct 21). No. 80.

Feb. 26. 7 Ric. II. England, king of; warrant for proclamation of the summons of all armed men in the duchy to meet on 24th March, &c. No. 77.

Mar. 5. England, king of; warrant for summons to Parliament. No. 123.

Mar. 24. 7 Ric. 2. England, king of; warrant for execution of summons to Parliament. No. 72.

Esslak, John de, of Lancaster; petition to pay over 11*l.* the said John has in his keeping, 10*l.* to be given to the friars preachers of Lancaster, remainder to the poor there. No. 107.

Sept. 23. 9 Ric. II. Fairfax, John, parson of Prestcote; warrant touching an inquest of office on certain lands purchased by Alayn Breton, late parson. No. 60.

Farynton, Ellen de. *See* Farrynton, Robert de.

Farynton, John de. *See* Farrynton, Robert de.

Feb. 20. 10 Ric. II. Farryngton, Robert de, clerk; petition for lease to the said Robert and Ellen de Faryngton his mother, of one messuage and appurtenances in Leylond, called Batemannesfeld and le Intake, aforetime leased to John de Faryngton, farmer of the moiety of the manor of Leylond, to hold for sixty years at 10*s.* yearly as Robert, late husband of the said Ellen, used to pay. (Petition referred to Council.) Nos. 44 and 45.

Feb. 6. 8 Ric. II. Fasacrelay, Roger de, and Joan his wife against Ellen daughter of Thomas son of Thomas de Lathum, chancellor, Edward de Lathum; warrant for writ de procedendo in an assize of novel disseisin, touching certain frank tenements in Knouselegh, Childewalle, Roby, and Anlasargh. No. 67.

Fasacrelay, Roger de. *See* Halsall, Gilbert de.

Fasacrelegh, Roger de. *See* Lathum, Thomas de.

Fulthorp, Roger de. *See* Banastre, Thomas.

Feb. 14. 20 Ric. II. Gascoigne, William; appointment of, as chief justice. No. 11.

Halghton. *See* Lonsdale, tenants of.

Halsale, Gilbert de. *See* Burscough, prior and convent of.

May 25. 7 Ric. II. Halsall, Gilbert de, and Thomas Ruydyng, executors of the will of Thomas de Lathum; warrant to issue commission of oyer and terminer on matters pending between them and Roger de Fasacrelay. No. 74.

Aug. 11. 3 Ric. II. Haryngton, Nicholas de, sheriff of Lancaster; general pardon. No. 120.

Haveryngton, James de; pardon. *See* Proktour, William.

Haveryngton, Nicholas de; pardon. *See* Proktour, William.

Haveryngton, Nicholas de. *See* Urswyk, Walter de.

Haveryngton, Nicholas de, sheriff of Lancaster; petition for a year's allowance for parchment and ink. No. 119.

Mar. 14. Havyngton, Nicholas, sheriff; warrant for commission to him to meet the duke at Newcastle-on-Tyne, on Mar. 24th, with men-at-arms and archers in the duchy, for the war with the Scotch. No. 76.

No. 3.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

Haydok, Mathew de. *See* Botiler, John, of Rouclif.

Hayton, John de. *See* Whalley, Nicholas, abbot of.

Mar. 6. Hoghton, Richard de; warrant for commission as escheator. No. 124.

Holcroft, John. *See* England, king of.

Holt, Geoffry del. *See* Aynesworth, John de.

Aug. 17. 16 Ric. II. Houford, John de, and Ellen his wife; writ of ousterlemain for, from the moiety of the manor of Overkellet, on giving security for payment of 50 marcs at different times. No. 23.

Sept. 27. 4 Ric. II. Houghton, Adam de, Richard and Henry his sons, and Richard son of William de Houghton; warrant for general pardons. Nos. 101–103.

Houghton, Henry de. *See* Houghton, Adam de.

Houghton, Richard de. *See* Houghton, Adam de.

Houghton, William de. *See* Houghton, Adam de.

Mar. 10. 9 Ric. II. Huddeson, Richard Jonesson, of Bethome, and John Tonge; warrant for pardons of outlawry. No. 64.

Huls, Hugh del. *See* Damport, John.

Hungreford, Thomas de. *See* Bealknape, Robert.

Preston, Sept. 27. 9 Ric. II. Ines, Hugh de; warrant for livery to the said Hugh and Margaret his wife of a third part of a watermill in Westlegh, late the property of Roger de Bradshagh, former husband of the said Margaret, the said third part being in the duke's hands during the minority of the said Hugh. No. 43.

Ines, Margaret de. *See* Ines, Hugh de.

Ipre, John de. *See* Bealknape, Robert.

Ipre, Rauf de. *See* Tunstall, Thomas.

Sept. 25. 9 Ric. II. Kendale, Edmund, Henry Duynkeile, William Crokay, William Sharp, Adam Clerkesson, and Piers Smyth, of Horneby; warrant for pardon of an affray at Wenynton. Nos. 48 and 56.

Feb. 12. 1 Ric. II. Kenermond, John de; appointment as usher in the Common Bench. No. 133.

May 28. 13 Ric. II. For the king; mandate to proclaim within the duchy the statutes and writs received herewith. No. 36.

Kirkeham, Robert de. *See* Prees, Nicholas de.

Feb. 7. 9 Ric. II. Knoll, Thomas de; warrant to inquire touching the distraint on the said Thomas by Robert de Ursewyk, the duke's escheator, for 13*s.* 4*d.* rent for certain lands in Chepyndale. No. 47.

Knowslegh. *See* Fasacrelay, Roger de.

Lancaster. *See* Elmesall, William.

Feb. 25. 3 Ric. II. Lancaster, friars, preachers of; warrant for pardon. No. 112.

Langley, John de. *See* Damport, John.

Lathum, manor of. *See* Dalton, John de.

Lathum, manor of. *See* Lathum, Isabel.

Lathum, Edward de. *See* Damport, John.

Lathum, Edward de. *See* Lathum, Thomas de.

Lathum, Edward de. *See* Fasacrelay, Roger de.

Lathum, Ellen, daughter of Thomas son of Thomas de, chancellor. *See* Fasacrelay, Roger de.

Lathum, Ellen, daughter of Thomas de. *See* Aldelem, John de.

Dec. 6. 8 Ric. II. Lathum, Isabel, who was the wife of Thomas de; warrant for livery of dower from the manor of Lathum, saving one parcel of land in the said manor in which she claims a joint estate with her late husband, as to this claim the sheriff is to make inquisition. No. 69.

Lathum, Joan de. *See* Lathum, Thomas de.

Lathum, Thomas de. *See* Halsall, Gilbert de.

Feb. 25. 3 Ric. II. Lathum, Thomas de, and Joan his wife, Edward their son, Roger de Fasacrelegh, Robert le Noreys, Nicholas de Penwortham, Thomas son of Henry le Molyneux, John de Penwortham, John le Parker of Knowsley, Richard le Parker of Lathum, Thomas de Aghton, and Henry Tyreham; warrant for pardon of forest offences. No. 111.

No. 3.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

Lathum, Thomas de. *See* Dalton, John de.

Lathum, Thomas de. *See* Latham, Isabel.

Le Intak. *See* Farynton, Robert de.

Sept. 28. 4 Ric. II. Legh, Gilbert de la; warrant for pardon. Nos. 98–100.

June 16. 15 Ric. II. Leicester, abbot and convent of; writ of ad quod damnum, on the grant to them in mortmain by John de Oxclyf and John de Caton, tenants in capite of the manor of Cokirham, of certain messuages lately held by William de Stokbrigge. No. 25.

Lever, Adam de. *See* Bolde, Geoffry de.

Lever, Adam de. *See* Raddclyf, James de.

Leylond, manor of. *See* Farrynton, Robert de.

Feb. 9. 8 Ric. II. Lokton, John de; warrant for his appointment as justice in the duchy, at a salary of 26 marks yearly. No. 68.

Longbarowe, Richard de. *See* Aldelem, John de.

Longford, Nicholas de. *See* Trafford, Elizabeth.

Longley, John de. *See* Raddclyf, James de.

Feb. 21. 3 Ric. II. Lonsdale, tenants of; extension, for two years, of a grant of pontage for six years made to them by King Richard over the river between the townships of Halghton and Aldecliffe. No. 114.

Lyngard, Richard de. *See* Rygmayden, William de.

Feb. 25. 17 Ric. II. Markham, John de; appointment of, as chief justice. No. 17.

Marmyon, John. *See* Enese, Thomas del.

Feb. 14. 6 Ric. II. Merchants; warrant for commission of inquiry touching the "Carake" lately wrecked, on the petition of the patron, &c. Nos. 87 and 88.

Sept. 21. 9 Ric. II. Milnersson, William, of Thistilton; warrant for pardon of certain trespasses. No. 53.

Feb. 14. 20 Ric. II. Molyneux, Richard; appointment of, as sheriff. No. 11.

Molyneux, Thomas, son of Henry de. *See* Lathum, Thomas.

Feb. 3. 13 Ric. II. Molyneux, William, son and heir of William; warrant for livery of the manor of Sexton, and advowson of the church there, he being the heir and of full age. No. 33.

Mar. 14. Nesfeld, William de, and Robert de Plesyngton; warrant, for justices commission. No. 122.

Netherderwynd. *See* Bolde, Geoffry de.

Noreys, Robert le. *See* Lathum, Thomas de.

Overkellet, manor of. *See* Honford, John de.

Oxclif, John de. *See* Leicester, abbot and convent of.

Bordeaux. July 18. 18 Ric. II. Par, William de; appointment of, as justice of the forests, &c., in the duchy, for life. No. 9.

Parker, John le, of Knowsley. *See* Lathum, Thomas de.

Parker, Richard le, of Lathum. *See* Lathum, Thomas de.

Penhull. *See* Urswyk, Walter de.

Penwortham, John de. *See* Lathum, Thomas de.

Nov. 20. 9 Ric. II. Penwortham, prior of; warrant as above. No. 63.

Penwortham, Nicholas de. *See* Lathum, Thomas de.

Nov. 20. 12 Ric. II. Penwortham, prior of; warrant for fresh inquiry into matters at issue between the duke and the said prior. No. 41.

May 19. 9 Ric. II. Penyngton, Thurstan de; warrant to surcease all process against the said Thurstan until he shall have returned from Spain. No. 49.

Feb. 20. 13 Ric. II. Pinchebek, Thomas; appointment of, as chief justice of Lancaster. No. 35.

Plesyngton, Robert de. *See* Nesfeld, William de.

May 1. Plesyngton, Robert de, chancellor; warrant for general pardon. No. 83.

Feb. 9. Pole, John de la; warrant for commission of oyer and terminer. No. 81.

No. 3.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

Pole, John de la, and others; warrants for payment. No. 82.

7 Ric. II. Pole, John de la; warrant for payment to him of 20*l.* as chief justice, 20*l.* as chief seneschal, and 40*s.* for his clerk, annually. No. 79.

Prees, manor of. *See* Prees, Nicholas de.

S.D. Prees, Nicholas de; petition for a writ de procedendo in an assize of novel desseisin brought by the said Nicholas against William son of Edmund Skelyncorne, William de Rigmayden, Thomas de Bolron, and Alice who was the wife of Adam Skelyncorne, touching the manor of Prees. The justices had refused to take the assise, as the defendant William son of Edmund Skelyncorne (by his guardiam Robert de Kirkeham) alleged that the manor of Prees was in the king's hands during his minority, and that the manor was held by knight service. Writ to issue. No. 1.

Prestcote, parson of. *See* Fairfax, John.

Preston, John de. *See* Damport, John.

June 25. 3 Ric. II. Proclamation, warrant for. No. 116.

Proktour, Laurence; pardon. *See* Proktour, William.

Mar. 17. 20 Ric. II. Proktour, William, and Laurence his brother; pardon for forest trespasses committed by them in company with James and Nicholas de Haveryngton, already pardoned. No. 10.

Radcliff, Rauf de. *See* Stafford, prior and convent of.

Radclyf, Ralph de. *See* Urswyk, Walter.

Feb. 18. Radclyf, Rauf de; non-sequestration of recognisances, &c. No. 34.

Nov. 17. 15 Ric. II. Radclyf, Rauf de; recognisances, &c., to be cancelled. No. 24.

Sept. 17. 16 Ric. II. Radclyf, Thomas de, and Richard his son; pardon for trespasses committed in the forests, &c., of the duchy, and in the chace of Bouland, in the county of York. No. 20.

Raddclyf, James de, Adam de Lever, Richard de Chaderton, and Roger de Longley; petition that a commission be granted to them to arrest certain outlaws. No. 29.

Sept. 28. 4 Ric. II. Radeclif, John son and heir of Richard son of John de; warrant for livery of his lands and tenements, he being of the age of 26 years. No. 97.

Dec. 12. 9 Ric. II. Radeclif, Rauf de; warrant for his appointment as sheriff (list of sureties annexed). Nos. 50 and 51.

Feb. 20. 7 Ric. II. Radyngton, John, prior of St. John of Jerusalem; warrant for general letters of attorney for 5 years. No. 70.

Riburnedale. *See* Urswyk, Walter de.

Rigmayden, Joan who was the wife of Thomas de; warrant to inquire into her petition. No. 109.

Rygmayden, Thomas son of John de. *See* Rygmayden, William de.

Rygmaiden, Thomas de. *See* Rigmayden, Joan de.

Baion. April 20. 1389. Rygmayden, William de, esquire to the earl of Derby; warrant to the justices to hold an assise of novel desseisin pending between the said William and Thomas son of John Rigmayden, Elizabeth who was the wife of the said John, Joan who was the wife of Thomas de Rigmayden, and Richard de Lyngard, touching the manor of Wodeacre, notwithstanding that the said manor was in the duke's hands during the minority of the said Thomas son of John. No. 37.

Rygmayden, William de. *See* Prees, Nicholas de.

Rissheton, John de. *See* Whalley, Nicholas, abbot of.

Feb. 24. Rissheton, Rauf de; his petition to be examined by the justices. No. 14.

Roby, freehold in. *See* Fasacrelay, Roger de.

Rossendale. *See* Urswyk, Walter de.

Rufford, Henry de. *See* Chorlegh, William de.

Ruyding, Thomas. *See* Halsall, Gilbert de.

No. 3.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

Rygmayden, Elizabeth de. *See* Rygmayden, William de.

Rygmayden, Joan de. *See* Rygmayden, William de.

Feb. 12. 7 Ric. II. Rygmaydene, William; warrant to surcease process against him for trespassing, &c., in the duke's warrens. No. 78.

Salley, John de. *See* Whalley, Nicholas, abbot of.

Sefton, manor and advowson of. *See* Molyneux, William.

Sengleton, William de. *See* Whytyngham, Adam de.

Sharp, William. *See* Kendale, Edmund.

Feb. 24. 6 Ric. II. Sheriff, office of; mandate to the justices to submit to the duke the names of three or four persons fitted to fulfil the said office on the resignation of Sir Nicholas de Harryngton. No. 85.

Skelyncorne, Alice wife of. *See* Prees, Nicholas de.

Skelyncorne, William son of Edmund. *See* Prees, Nicholas de.

Skerton, John son of John de. *See* Elmesall, William.

Skilicorne, Adam. *See* Banastre, Agnes.

Aug. 26. Skipton, Richard, gaoler of Clitheroe; warrant for pardon in permitting the escape of John Copias. No. 106.

Skylycorne, Adam. *See* Urswyk, Walter.

Skypewych, William de. *See* Banastre, Thomas.

Smyth, Piers, of Horneby. *See* Kendale, Edmund.

Feb. 20. 21 Ric. II. Stafford, prior and convent of S. Thomas near; warrant to John Wakeryng, chancellor, for the issue of letters patent granting to the said convent the waste of Brendelache, near Salford, for forty years to hold at the same rent as Rauf de Radclyf at present holds it, should the said Rauf be willing to surrender. No. 5.

Oct. 5. 9 Ric. II. Standissh, Richard; warrant for exemption from attendance on juries, &c. No. 52.

Feb. 20. 10 Ric. II. Standissh, Robert de, "batchelor" of the duke; warrant to inquire into the facts of his petition. No. 46.

Dec. 12. 14 Ric. II. Stanley, John de; pardon for divers forest trespasses. No. 32.

Sept. 27. 9 Ric. II. Stanyhurst, Mabel de; warrant for pardon of trespass. No. 56.

Stokbrigge, William de. *See* Leicester, abbot and convent of.

Swynford, Catherine de. *See* Aldelem, John de.

July 4. 1 Ric. II. Thelewall, Thomas, chancellor of the duchy; warrant to issue writs in accordance with the royal mandate of June 26. No. 4.

Mar. 1. Trafford, Elizabeth who was the wife of Henry de. Whereas the said Elizabeth had bought from the duchess (to whom they were granted by the duke) the wardship and marriage of Henry son and heir of Henry de Trafford, deceased; and whereas Nicholas de Longford had distrained on the lands of the said Henry son of Henry, claiming them to be held of him by knight service, they being held of the duke in socage, the said parties are to appear before the justices that the matter may be decided. No. 13.

Trafford, Henry son of Henry de. *See* Trafford, Elizabeth.

Trussell, Petronilla. *See* Banastre, Agnes.

Trowden. *See* Urswyk, Walter de.

Feb. 18. 12 Ric. II. Tunstall, Alayn de and Thomas Dyconson; petition from them and other free tenants of the wapentake of Derbyshire for inquiry into the malpractises of the bailiff of that place (Granted.) Nos. 39 and 40.

April 15. 20 Ric. II. Tunstall, Thomas; lease during pleasure of the herbage of Whernemore Park and the mill on the Lone near the said park, at the same rent as Rauf de Ipre lately paid. No. 7.

July 14. 5 Ric. II. Tunstall, William de; warrant for general pardon to. Nos. 91 and 93.

Tyreham, Henry de. *See* Lathum, Thomas de.

No. 3.—Duchy of Lancaster Records—*continued.*

Urswyk, Robert. *See* Urswyk, Walter.

Feb. 26. Urswyk, Robert; warrant for scire facias to dame Auveys Banastre, to deliver to the said Robert all charters, &c., touching the inheritance of Thomas Banastre. No. 38.

Urswyk, Robert de. *See* Urswyk, Walter de.

Aug. 1. 3 Ric. II. Ursewyk, Walter de; warrant for letters patent as "warden of the forest" in the county palatine. No. 118.

Oct. 5. 9 Ric. II. Urswyk, Walter; warrant for payment to him, by the sheriff, of his fees in arrear as a knight of the duchy in the last Parliament; notwithstanding that the said Walter, by special leave of the king, departed for Calais in the duke's retinue before the end of the Parliament. No. 62.

July 5. 15 Ric. II. Urswyk, Walter de, Robert de Urswyk, Nicholas de Haveryngton, Richard de Wyncutlegh, and Robert de Blakburn; commission to inquire into trespasses, &c., in Bowland, Penhull, Rossendale, Troweden, and Riburnedale. No. 30.

Feb. 5. 5 Ric. II. Urswyk, Walter; warrant for appointment as justice of the forests, &c. No. 90.

Feb. 14. Urswyk, Walter, Ralph de Radclyf, Robert Urswyk, and Adam Skylycorne; warrant for commission of oyer and terminer. No. 84.

Urswyk, Walter. *See* England, king of.

Warton, parson of. *See* Canchon, John.

Wenynton, pardon for affray at. *See* Kendale, Edmund.

Westlegh, watermill in. *See* Ines, Hugh de.

Wetheton, manor of. *See* Butiller, James.

Aug. 14. 17 Ric. II. Whalley, abbot and convent of; protection for, according to their petition. No. 19.

Aug. 10. 17 Ric. II. Whalley, Nicholas, abbot of; warrant for pardon in consideration of 20*l* for the damage sustained by the duke, owing to the said abbot having caused John de Rissheton to deny the duke's rights to certain lands and tenements in Clitheroe called Adame's Place, Otesson, Baldwynhall, and le Intak, after the same were seized into the duke's hands. No. 18.

July 21. 15 Ric. II. Whalley, Nicholas, abbot of, John de Hayton, and John de Salley, monks; pardon for trespasses, &c., in the forests of Lancaster and chace of Bowland, in Yorks. No. 21.

Mar. 6. Whalley, parishioners of the church of, and the parishioners of the chapel of ease there; warrant to the justices to summon the said parties before them and determine the matters in dispute. No. 12.

Whernemore, herbage at. *See* Tunstall, Thomas.

Sept. 10. 16 Ric. II. Whityngham, Adam de, and William de Sengleton; pardon for forest trespasses. No. 22.

Oct. 1. 21 Ric. II. Whityngham, Adam de; pardon of trespasses and outlawries. No. 6.

Wodeacre, manor of. *See* Rygmayden, William de.

Feb. 25. 17 Ric. II. Woderoue, John; appointment of, as secondary. No. 17.

Oct. 19. 3 Ric. II. Wynchenase, John del; warrant for letters of protection. No. 11.

Wyncutleigh, Richard de. *See* Urswyk, Walter de.

Wynklay, Richard de. *See* Damport, John.

Yonge, John. *See* Huddeson, Richard.

(Signed) H. S. James Stephen.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls; 2 Edward I.—*Continued from 42nd Report, App. No. 3.*

INTRODUCTION.

The plan of the Calendar which follows is in its main outline identical with that of the Calendar presented in the Forty-second Report of the Deputy-Keeper of the Public Records (pp. 483–721). But it has been judged desirable to introduce a few trifling changes of detail, with the double object of rendering the present Calendar more generally useful to those who shall consult it, and of diminishing still further its excessive voluminousness. The latter end has been attained by the omission of almost all cross-references, and the former has been furthered by the introduction of numbers to the entries on each membrane. The contents of the Patent Roll 2 Edward I. are of much greater general interest than the contents of the corresponding roll of the first year, and the entries relating to special assises form a much smaller fraction of the whole number of entries than was the case in that year. The diminution (which is approximately in the ratio of 10 to 25) could not have been due to the re-appointment of the Justices Itinerant, whose Iters, it may be remembered, had been suspended, until the arrival of Edward, by the Council which assembled at Westminster just after the death of Henry III.; for only one such appointment, and that for the county of Middlesex, is entered on the roll (m. 3 (16) p. 151). Nor is any reference to be found on the Liberate Rolls to the payment of Justices Itinerant in the second year.

Dugdale (Orig. Jur. 2nd ed., Chronica Series, p. 25) gives two entries of this appointment, one from the Patent Roll just referred to, and one from the Close Roll 2 Edward I., m. 4d., in which Elias de Bekingham stands in the place of Solomon de Rochester, but he does not explain the reason of the change. The entry on the Close Roll is dated at Windsor on the 2nd October 2 Edward I. [A.D. 1274], and therefore preceded by some weeks that on the Patent Roll, which is dated on the 7th November 2 Edward I. [A.D. 1274]. The differences between the two entries are there explained in an addition written after the date. It appears that the Iter was originally summoned for the Octave of S. Martin, Elias de Bekingham being first appointed. Solomon de Rochester is here substituted for him, and the justices are informed that they are to proceed without Walter de Hopton, whom the King retains with him to hold Pleas of the Crown. The names of the justices in the entry on the Close Roll are written on erasures.

With regard to the date at which the Iters of these justices were revived, there are considerable differences of opinion between legal historians. Dugdale (Orig. Jurid. 2nd ed., Chronica Series, pp. 25, 27, 29) gives instances, year after year, under the heading "Justitiarii Itinerantes," of Iters down to A.D. 1285. Professor Stubbs, however (Const. Hist. II. 271.), denies, apparently, that there were any regular Eyres between the first year and A.D. 1285, when, by the 30th Article of the Statute of Westminster the Second, justices were appointed to take assises, &c., in regular circuits thrice a year. Mr. Foss (Lives of the Judges, iii. p. 28) holds a different view. "It was ordained" [at the Council of January, A.D. 1272–3] "that there "should be no Itinerant Judges until King Edward's return to England. He "arrived in the following year, when the circuits were renewed. all the regular "Justiciers acting in their turn, ..." The Editor of the Hundred Rolls, assuming, which was certainly not the case, that the Iters were regularly taken once in seven years, and that the septennial period did not elapse until 6 Edward I., considers that the first Iter in Edward's reign was that taken after the enactment of the Statute of Gloucester in 6 Edward I., and mentions subsequent rolls in Eyre, particularly that of 21 Edward I. The Liber Custumarum (p. 290) states that there was no Iter for London between 4 Edward I. and 14 Edward II.; but Mr. Nicholls (Introduction to Britton, p. xxxii. note *a*) states "that, in a MS. of the University of Cambridge" (? of the University Library), an Iter is reported of 22 Edward I., the proceedings in which are described as "Placita apud London in Itinere de Middelsexe." But, over and above the differences of opinion as to the date at which the Iters were revived, and as if to render confusion worse confounded, there are other differences as to the meaning of the phrase "Justices Itinerant."

Bracton, who wrote about A.D. 1259, is very precise, and uses the title in the widest sense (ed. Twiss. ii. 181), including under it justices "ad omnia placita" or only "ad quædam specialia sicut ad assisas tantum et gaolas, et qui authoritatem

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

"habere incipiant sine sacramento, cùm breve domini regis receperint de warranto," that is, the Justices appointed to take all pleas (Pleas of the Crown as well as Common Pleas) in defined circuits, those similarly appointed to take Common Pleas only, or Pleas of the Crown only, or for gaol deliveries, or to take assises generally, or even only two, or three, or more were called "Justices Itinerant" by Bracton. They are, in fact, opposed by him to the "Justitiarii residentes" and the "Justitiarii à latere Regis." But it was not in this sense that the phrase was used on the Close Roll 2 Edward I., as will appear from the words of the writ of summons to the Sheriff of Middlesex on m. 3d. which are—"facias etiam clamari et sciri per totam ballivam "tuam quod omnes assisæ et omnia placita quæ fuerunt atterminata et non finita vel "quæ fuerunt summonita coram Justitiariis nostris apud Westmonasterium vel coram "Justitiariis nostris qui ultimo itineraverunt in Comitatu prædicto ad omnia placita "vel coram Justitiariis nostris illuc missis ad assisas novæ disseisinæ capiendas vel "ad gaolas deliberandas quod tunc sint, &c." These are approximately the same words as those in the writ of summons given in Bracton (li. iii. p. 188); and a clear distinction is drawn by them between Justices Itinerant and justices sent to try particular assises, or for gaol deliveries.

Of modern writers, one describes the commission or commissions in pursuance of which the Inquisitions known as the "Hundred Rolls" were taken as "Commissions "of Justices Itinerant." They are not so described on the rolls themselves. Another narrows the meaning of the phrase by drawing a distinction between Justices Itinerant and Justices in Eyre, and confines the epithet "Itinerant" to those justices who were appointed by Henry II. to go their circuits yearly, or twice a year; while the justices who went circuit once in seven years he calls "Justices in Eyre."

That there were Iters, in one or other of these various senses, between the coronation of Edward and the enactment of the Statute of Gloucester is clear from an entry in the Liberate Roll of 4 Edward I. (m. 4.). It is an "allocate" to William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, for sums advanced by him in pursuance of the King's precept, to Nicholas de Stapelton, William de Saham, Solomon de Rochester, and John de Reigate, "Justitiariis nostris nuper itinerantibus in Comitatu prædicto," *i.e.*, Worcester. The entry is dated 16th May 4 Edward I. [A.D. 1276]. The Statute of Rageman was enacted in the October Parliament 4 Edward I. [A.D. 1276], so that the Iter just mentioned could not have been taken in pursuance of it. Nor was it taken in the second year, for the advance made to Stapelton by the Earl is distinctly stated to have been made "ad expensas suas quas fecit in servitio "nostro anno regni nostri secundo et . . . . . in Itinere prædicto." The Iter therefore must have been taken in the third or fourth year. In fact on m. 23. of the Patent Roll 3 Edward I. we find the appointment (dated 15th May) of Stapelton, Saham, Reygate, and Rochester as Justices Itinerant "hac vice ad communia placita" for co. Worcester.

But the entries on the Liberate Rolls further show that there were Iters in 4 Edward I. for the City and Tower of London, in 5 Edward I. (for Bedfordshire) (omitted by Dugdale), 6 Edward I. (for Cumberland and Herts), and on the Patent Roll 7 Edward I. there is (m. 6.) an appointment of Reigate, Leukenore, Northburgh, Rochester, and Boylaund as Justices Itinerant, "ad communia placita hac vice," in Dorset, Somerset, Wilts, Southampton, Devon, and Cornwall (Dugdale Orig. Jurid. 2nd ed., Chronica Series, p. 27, gives only Dorset, Somerset, and Wilts), and a reference (m. 6.) to the Justices last Itinerant in Kent. On Close Roll 6 Edward I. (m. 6. on a cedule) are two lists of Justices Itinerant, one "versus boream" for Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Northumberland, and one "versus austrum" for Herts and Kent. At the end of the list is a note: "Prædicti Justitiarii ordinati "fuerunt per ipsum Regem et alios de consilio suo apud Gloucestriam in locis "prædictis in præsentia ipsius Regis Episcoporum Hereford' et Norwici Willelmi de "Valentia, Antonii Bek' et aliorum de consilio ipsius Regis ibi præsentium." This last Iter, therefore, was taken in pursuance of the Statute of Gloucester. Any further examination of the Public Records in reference to the existence of Iters between 1 Edward I. and 13 Edward I. would hardly repay the labour bestowed upon it, for Dugdale, whose industry and accuracy are, in spite of occasional mistakes, above all suspicion, has, in the "Chronica Series" appended to his "Origines Juridiciales," continued the list of Justices Itinerant down to the end of the reign of Edward I. It terminates in 22 Edward III.

It appears to me that the statement of Sir Edward Coke that "as the power of the "justices . . . . of assises increased so these Justices Itinerant by little and "little vanished" expresses the exact truth. It is extremely unlikely that the appointment of Justices of Assise in A.D. 1285 should have abolished the Justices

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Itinerant at one stroke, or that the Iters of the latter should have ceased entirely after the Council of A.D. 1272, which, it is asserted (on the authority of a single anonymous monastic annalist), suspended them until Edward's arrival in England.

The appointments of the Justices of Assise (I call them so provisionally) to circuits are entered on the Close Roll 2 Edward I. (m. 3d.). To Montfort and Heym are assigned Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Southampton, Dorset, Wilts, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Staffordshire, Salop, and Worcestershire; to Charrun and Northburgh—Notts, Derbyshire, Lancashire, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Northumberland, Yorkshire, and Lincolnshire; to Leukenor and Metingham—Leicestershire, Warwickshire, Rutland, Northamptonshire, Bucks, Beds, Cambridgeshire, Hants, Norfolk, Suffolk, Oxfordshire, and Berks; to Cobeham and Bekingham—Sussex, Surrey, Kent, Essex, Herts, London, and Middlesex. These circuits, it will be seen, are entirely different from those given in the writs of association of the preceding year.

Dugdale (Orig. Jurid. 2nd ed., Chronica Series, p. 25) has made a very serious blunder in transcribing the list of appointments given above. He actually gives the first nineteen counties, really including two circuits of two judges each, to Montfort and Heym, instead of dividing them between Montfort and Heym and Charrun and Northburgh, and he omits the last nineteen, constituting two more circuits of two judges each, altogether. So that his list of Justices of Assise ("ad assisas, juratas, et certificationes") runs as follows: "*Henr. de Monteforti* "*Stephanus Heym.* In Com. *Cornub., Devon, Somers., Suthamp., Dors., Wilts,* "*Glo., Heref., Salop, Staff., Wigorn, Nottingh., Derb., Lanc., Cumberl., West-* "*merl., Northumb., Ebor., Linc,*" the authority being "Claus. 2 Edw. I., m. 3. in-" dorso." It is not difficult to see how the first mistake arose when the entry on the Close Roll is examined, for the first heading, "Henr. de Monteforti et Stephanus "Heym constituuntur ad assisas juratas et certificationes capiendas in Com. sub-" scriptis" extends over the whole of the four columns in which the counties constituting the four circuits are arranged, and the three remaining headings to the three last circuits are written each under the other in *échelon* (to use a tactical word), and might very easily be missed by a rapid or careless copyist. But the second mistake is quite inexplicable.

The form of these appointments is slightly altered by the substitution of the word "certificationes" for the word "attinctas"; while their co-existence with those which were directed after the King's coronation to the Itinerant Justices proves quite clearly that the justices "ad assisas, &c.," were not identical, functionally at least, with the former.

For example, the last circuit of the justices "ad assisas, &c.," entered on the Close Roll 2 Edward I. (m. 3d.) contains the county of Middlesex, to which, and apparently to which only, Justices Itinerant were appointed, as we have seen above. But, besides this, in the writ of summons to the sheriff of Middlesex on the Close Roll (m. 4d.) the two sets of justices are mentioned separately.

With regard to the appointments of justices to try what are called later in the marginal headings of the appointments "speciales assisæ," and of which so many are entered on the early Patent Rolls, a comparison of the names of the justices in a very large number of them with the names of the justices contemporaneously appointed to take assises, &c., in circuits of counties has established beyond any reasonable doubt that, in certain cases, whether the justices appointed to try an assise, &c., in a particular county were, or were not, the justices assigned for the circuit to which the county belonged, a special patent was invariably entered on the Patent Rolls. The existence of these appointments in the former case, in which they were apparently superfluous, may be explained by the help of two passages in Britton's Second Book (c. xiv. 2 & c. xv. 7) which run respectively as follows: —

(1.) "Et cum acun avera *nos brefs* purchacez, et eit purchace lettres de nos justices al viscounte pur le certefier del jour et del leu de lour cessioun, tauntost serrount le bref original et la lettre les justices portez al viscounte; et le pleyntif *retiegne nos lettres patentes vers luy jekes au jour del play, et adounc les delivere sus as justices pur lour garraunt,* car saunz garraunt general on especial ne porount rien terminer."

(2.) "Et cum les parties soint venuz en jugement et le pleyntif ne ad mie nostre *patente lettre de sa justicerie,* les justices ne averount nul poer de oyer rien ne de rien terminer . . . . Mes si le pleyntif eit la patente, *tantost soit leu en audience;* . . . . . ."

Britton is here describing the proceedings in an assise of novel disseisin. The "brefs" in the first passage were evidently the "bref original" to the sheriff and the "lettres patentes" which were the warrant to the justices to try the case, most

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued*

probably the same as the "patente lettre de sa justicerie" in the second passage; now if this "patente lettre" had been the general patent addressed to the justices to try all assises in a defined circuit of counties, it would certainly not have been "purchacé" or "sued out"—and paid for—by the plaintiff in the assise. It cannot therefore have been anything but the special appointment which assigned certain justices to try the demandant's case. Britton makes no qualification of the statement that the demandant was always bound to deliver to the justices, on the day of the trial, a patent "purchased" by himself which up to that time he had retained in his own hands, and without which they would have had no power to hear or determine anything; and therefore the statement must be accepted as universally applicable, applicable even to those cases in which the more general appointment to the justices to try all assises in a defined circuit would have been at a later period a perfectly sufficient warrant to try the special case before them without any further authority "purchased" and paid for. This great writer, however, gives no explanation of the necessity for the purchase of this apparently superfluous special patent in such cases. Perhaps the inveteracy of legal custom and the King's perennial want of ready money may suggest one.

By the time of the composition of "La Novvelle Natura Brevium" the necessity for the patent which, in Britton's time, had to be exhibited in court by the demandant in an assise had disappeared, except in special cases. Indeed, according to the author of that work, after the enactment of the Statute of Westminster the Second, "en ass' de nouel diss' suc deuant iustic' en eir, ou deuant iustices de banke le roy, "ou de comen banke le pl' ne bosoign'* dauer' ascun patent al iustic' : quar eux "out authoritie sans patēt, et issint out iustices dass' autorite de prendr' ass' de "nouel disseisin sans ascun patēt fait a eux; et ceo par le Statute de Westm. 2., "cap. 10." But, if the evidence of the Patent Rolls is worth anything, the special patents were still employed, and, of course, still paid for. "Si," says the "Iuge tres-"ruerend Monsieur Anthoine Fitzherbert," (ed. 1553), "le briefe dassise soit port "deuant auters iustices que deuaunt les iustices de ass' en mesme le countie . . . . "ils coment (*sic*) auer vn especial patent direct as mesmes les iustices, pur ceo q'ils "ne sont les iustices dass' de cest com'," and he gives the form of the patent, which is approximately the same as that given by Dugdale (Orig. Jurid. as above, p. 53). Sir Matthew Hale (Fitzherbert's New Natura Brevium, ed. 1755, p. 411, note *b*) says on this point, "A general patent is sufficient for all assises arrained before the "Patent, but for those arrained after it, there ought to be a special Patent." And the MS. note, in his hand, to the copy of the edition of the N. N. B. of 1609, formerly in the possession of Mr. Hargrave, corresponding to this, is: "generall Patent "suffist pur les Assizes arreigne devant le Patent, mes pur eux areigne puis doit "auer speciall patent." If this rule held at the dates 1 & 2 Edward I., it is clear that the Patent Rolls were not then a complete index to the Assise Rolls; but, as I have already said, only a "tolerably complete" one. The identification of the special appointments with the patents mentioned by Britton (which has been suggested to me, as a very probable hypothesis, by my colleague Mr. Harley Rodney) so satisfactorily clears up the difficulties which arise from the co-existence of the general assignments of justices to take assises, &c., in circuits with the special appointments of the same justices to take particular assises, &c., in which the subject of litigation is connected with one of the counties in the circuit, that I am unwilling to relinquish it until very good cause indeed shall be produced by competent legal antiquarians against its adoption.

It may be interesting, before dismissiug the subject, to give a few instances from the rolls of dates subsequent to the Statute 21 Edward I. of the number of these special appointments entered on them.

On the Patent Roll 49 Edward III. there are two such entries, one on each of the two parts. On that of 50 Edward III. are two appointments on the first part and one on the second. On that of 51 Edward III. there are three such appointments. On that of 1 Richard II., containing six parts and 219 membranes, I find 14 of these appointments. Going on to 9 Richard II., in two parts, I find 11 of them. In the Patent Roll of the next year are three special assises in the two parts. On that of 10 Henry IV., in two parts, are 11; on 10 Henry V. there is one; on 10 Henry VI. there are eight; on 10 Edward IV. there is not one. By the time of Richard III. and Henry VII. they had disappeared from the rolls altogether.

The three most important events of the second year of Edward the First were, the King's return to England and his Coronation, the peace with the Flemings, and

* In the English versions of F. N. B. "ne bosoign'" is translated "ought not." It should be "need not," as it is given a few lines further on.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

the commencement of Edward's legal reforms by the commission under which the Inquisitions known as the Hundred Rolls were taken, which themselves led directly to the enactment of the Statute of Gloucester.

With regard to the Coronation, the Public Records afford but little information. There is no Coronation Roll, and we have to fall back upon the scanty Wardrobe Accounts, a few brief entries in the Pipe, Issue, Liberate, and Close Rolls, and the rhapsodies of contemporary chroniclers.

The account in the "De Antiquis Legibus Liber" (Camden Society, p. 173) is very minute in its details, and was probably written by an eye-witness. It runs as follows:—

"Memorandum quod omnis terra vacua, quæ fuit infra clausturam pallatii sui apud Westmonasterium, extitit nobilissime ædificata domibus et aliis officinis, ita quod nulla pars possit ibi vacua inveniri. Extiterunt ibi in parte australi veteris pallatii sui constructa multa pallatia undique, quotquot ibidem possent ædificari, in quibus erectæ sunt mensæ in terra firmiter fixæ; super quas mensas magnates et principes et nobiles debent refici in die coronationis sue et per quindecim dies post suam coronationem; ita quod omnes, tam pauperes quam divites, ad solempnitatem coronationis suæ advenientes, gratis recipiantur, et nullus expellatur.

"Ædificantur etiam infra dictam clausturam tot coquinæ, in quibus victualia debent præparari contra dictam solempnitatem; de quibus non est numerus. Et ne illæ coquinæ sufficissent, ut illa victualia in eis non possint præparari, posita sunt ibi vasa plumbea extra coquinas innumerabilia; in quibus carnes coqui deberent. Et memorandum, quod illa magna coquina, in qua volatilia et alia debent assari igne, est tota discoperta in sumitate sua, ut omnimodus fumus possit exire.

"De aliis utensilibus, quibus necesse est ad tam magnam curiam sustinendam non potest aliquis in scriptis redigere. De vinis nescit aliquis dolea, que ad hoc præparata sunt, numerare.

"Et ut omnia concludam, nuncquam, aliis temporibus retroactis, tam magna plenitudo de deliciis et omnibus bonis, que pertinent ad nobilissimam curiam celebrandam, fuit præparata.

"Item, magna aula et parva dealbatæ sunt de novo et depictæ; ita quod oculi infra illas intrantium et tantam pulcritudinem intuentium, plenius deliciis et gaudio repleantur. Et si aliquid infra clausturam pallatii Domini Regis per vetustatem vel aliquo alio modo fuerit fractum vel deterioratum, in bonum statum reparatum est."

It will be interesting to compare the foregoing description with the actual account of the preparations on Pipe Roll, 2 Edward I. (last membrane), viz.:—

"Compotus Magistri Roberti de Beuerlaco de operationibus factis apud Westmonasterium tam de logis novis factis contra coronationem Regis in palacio Regis coquinis pulpito facto in coro Westmonasterii ubi Rex et regina gestaverunt coronas, aleis factis ab hostio parvæ aulæ usque ad ecclesiam in qua rex et Regina cum regalibus incedebant versus ecclesiam die coronationis novo stabulo facto in cimiterio Westmonasterii novis sedibus lapideis cum gradibus ante sedem in magna aula et aliis sedibus ligneis cum tabul' in magna aula et in parva faciendis et nova turri ultra chorum ecclesie prædictæ cooperienda bordis et eodem choro tabulando et novis plumbis factis ad carnes coquendas furnis et aliis diversis operationibus faciendis per eundem a quarto die Septembris anno primo usque ad diem Dominicam proximam post festum Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ anno secundo qua die coronati fuerunt Rex et regina . . . . . .
Et in libera petra grisa petra creta calce sabulone et aliis rebus necessariis emptis ad operationem cæmentariorum per idem tempus . . . . . Et in grosso maremio bordis lignis tam de querceu quam de alneto cindulis clatis virgis et quibusdam aliis necessariis pertinentibus ad operationem carpentariorum cum cariagio . . . . . Et in plumbo ferro stamine turectis ferreis seruris carbone marino vitro cordis et aliis pertinentibus ad operationem plumbariorum et fabrorum per idem tempus . . . . . Et in tegulis cam'll ad easdem litera arundine et aliis necessariis pertinentibus ad operationem tegulatorum cum cariagio prædictorum . . . . . Et in stipendiis cæmentariorum carpentariorum vitriariorum plumbariorum tegulatorum et aliorum minutorum operariorum et vivariis Regis mundandis et largiandis cum guteris eorumdem reparandis quarum omnium operationum particulæ continentur in quodam rotulo quem prædictus magister Robertus liberavit in thesauro."

Wikes (Annales Monastici, iv. 259, 260) exhibits an almost laughable amount of bombastic wonderment:—

"Die vero Sabbati proxima post Assumptionem gloriosæ Virginis Dei Genitricis Mariæ, idem rex occurrentibus sibi nimirum et applaudentibus non solum civibus Londoniarum, sed et universis regni magnatibus, clericis simul et laicis, qui pro

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

tantæ novitatis spectaculo, immo etiam pro sui principis honorificentia fuerant congregati, per evocationem regiam de remotissimis regnorum finibus conglobata turba quidem magna, quam dinumerare nemo poterat, civitatem Londoniarum, quæ ad ejus ingressum multipliciter adornata fuerat, introivit. Nec sufficere possit lingua vel calamus ad ornamenta civitatis et civium enumeranda, quæ sine sumptuum consideratione, multifariis adinventionibus pro regis magnificentia studiose fuerant elaborata. Sequenti quoque Dominica quæ eo anno contigit, xiv. kal. Septembris, in festo scil. Sancti Magni martyris, idem rex a venerabili patre Roberto tunc Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, assistentibus ut decebat totius regni suffraganeis, excluso tamen Waltero tunc Eboracensi archiepiscopo, qui, propter frivolam inter duos Angliæ metropolitanos discordiam, quæ pro crucis deportatione inutili et sumptuoso labore eos diutissime exercuerat, regiæ coronationi non passus est interesse, sacrosancti crismatis oleo delibutus regni diadema suscepit, et coram regni sui proceribus gloriosus effulsit; nec deerant, una cum civibus Londoniarum et cæterarum civitatum et oppidorum totius regni, quorum quique quasi concertando variis et sumptuosis se vestimentorum generibus adornabant, comitum, baronum, et militum copiosæ catervæ incomparabilibus vestibus adornatæ; quo civitas ipsa, quæ regni nostri capitanea non immerito nominatur, bombicinis et auro textis enituit indumentis; taceo de celebri convivio, quo confluentes undequaque populi non minus admirari poterant, quam lætari, nec silentio prætereundum est, quod serenissima regina Anglorum Alienora simul cum rege regio vernans diademate gloriosa refulsit, ut convenienter eis congrueret illud Davidicum, *Speciosus forma præ filiis hominum, diffusa est gratia in labiis tuis; propterea benedixit te Deus in æternum. Accingere gladio tuo super femur tuum, potentissime. Specie tua et pulchritudine tua intende, prospere procede, et regna;* et paucis interpositis sequitur *astitit regina a dextris tuis in vestitu deaurato, circumdata varietate.*"

The quotation is from Psalm xliv., "Eructavit cor meum," which is described in the Vulgate as "Carmen Nuptiale, Christi et Ecclesiæ notas, virtutes, dotes, gratias, conjunctionem canens."

The Chronicler of London is unfortunate about the "dolia vini," for though it appeared to him that no person could give the number of the casks which were supplied, there is on the Foreign Accounts of the Pipe Roll, 2 Edward I., in an account of William de Windesour and Joyce le Acatur, "de providentiis factis "contra coronationem Regis celebrat' apud Westmonasterium, die dominica "proxima post festum Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ," an item proving that some person or persons unknown had made the enumeration, and that three hundred casks of wine were purchased for the coronation feast, of which one hundred and sixteen were consumed, and one hundred and eighty-four were left after the feast, the ullage ("oleagium") of which was equivalent to eleven casks, so that actually only one hundred and seventy-three full casks were left over.

On the same Pipe Roll, under "Cumberland," is a payment to Geoffrey de Neville, justitiar of the forest beyond Trent for his expenses "capiendo venationem contra "festum coronationis Regis x. li. . . . . Et in eadem venatione salianda et "carianda a foresta de Englewode, usque Carliolum xxviij. s. et iiij. d. . . . . "Et in eadem venatione carianda a prædicta villa Carlioli usque Westmonasterium "contra coronationem prædictam. C. et iij. s. . . . . ."

On the Issue Roll of Michaelmas term of the year, and on the Liberate Roll (m. 4) there is a payment to Gregory de Rokesle, citizen of London, of 12*l.* 10*s.* for three hundred ells of burell [a coarse russet cloth], "de Candlewycstrete, extensis in viis "Regis apud Westmonasterium die coronationis Regis"; and another payment to Poncius de Mora for four casks of red wine bought by him to colour the King's wines, which were sent to Windsor after the coronation feast. The well-known passage from Knighton (Twysden, Decem Scriptores) need only be mentioned here.

The French Chronicle of London (Camden Society, p. 13) states that the "con-"duit en Chepe ala tout le jour de vin vermail et vin blaunk, a boire a qi qe "voleit."

It appears from an entry on m. 12 of the Close Roll of the year, (Rymer, 509,) that, as early as February, A.D. 1274, the King intended to be crowned in the Octave of Easter in that year. The entry is a precept, directed to the sheriff of Gloucester, to provide against the instant feast of the King's coronation, "quod in "instantibus octabis Paschæ celebraturi sumus, Domino concedente," sixty oxen and cows, sixty pigs, two fat boars, sixty living muttons, three thousand capons and hens, and forty bacon-pigs, which he is to have at Windsor on the Vigil of Easter day next to come at latest, to be delivered to the Constable of the Castle. Concurrent and similar precepts are directed to other sheriffs, and the total amount of provisions for the feast reached *four hundred and forty* oxen and cows, *four hundred*

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

and fifty pigs, *eighteen* boars, *four hundred and thirty* muttons, *twenty-two thousand six hundred and sixty* capons and hens, and *two hundred and sixty-eight* bacon-pigs! The coronation did not take place until sometime after these precepts were issued (10th February, 2 Edward I.), and it is difficult to understand how so enormous an amount of food could have been disposed of in the meanwhile, or kept in an eatable state for six months.

The "contention" between England and Flanders still raged for a time; and each power still continued, with a more than proverbial unwisdom, to abolish its own features in order to damage, not its own, but its enemy's countenance. forcibly recalling the traditional idiot, mentioned by Selden, "who lay out on the bridge all night when one insulted him." England tightened the restrictions on the export of wool (Rymer, 510); Flanders followed England's lead. At length, and the honour of having initiated the change apparently belongs to Guy Count of Flanders, peace was entered into between the two powers (Rymer, 513, 514), and the wool trade was restored to its natural state: such a state of freedom as was possible in the thirteenth century; such a state as might be represented by the substitution of incarceration without a straight waistcoat for incarceration with one; the freedom of an untried prisoner as against the restraints imposed upon a convict or a lunatic. The treaty or treaties of peace are to be found in Liber B. of the Treasury of Receipt of the Exchequer, formerly in the Chapter House at Westminster. They are printed, more or less accurately, in Rymer, where one of them is referred to Liber A., in which, however, it is not to be found. The entries relating to the wool trade will be found in the Calendar, for the most part, under the heading "Wool." A few have been placed under "Flanders," however, and two under "Diguineton," the Constable of Orford Castle. The second of these is very curious.

The Introduction to the Hundred Rolls, published by the Record Commissioners —the Commission is printed with great inaccuracy—contains so full an explanation of the objects and nature of these important inquisitions that it would be superfluous to add another word to it. I therefore pass to other matters.

In continuation of the remarks on the Assise Rolls in the Appendix to the last report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records (pp. 474–6) I may perhaps be allowed to call attention to two difficulties, one palæographical, and one legal, on which these valuable records throw considerable light. In the entries of essoins or excuses for non-appearance to a summons which are found on the Assise Rolls of Edward I. there exist marginal notes of the most perplexing brevity, consisting, for the most part, of a single letter and a symbol, which, at first sight at least, is not only unreadable but practically uninterpretable. The single letter is "n" or "v," sometimes the one and sometimes the other. The symbol most closely resembles an "s" with a flourish issuing out of its upper end. After a long search through all accessible lists of the "contractions" used in legal and other manuscripts, among which may be especially mentioned the list given in the late Sir Thomas Hardy's "Introduction to the Close Rolls," that in his "Bishop Kellawe's Register," those in the well-known works of Chassant, and the MS. list in Agarde's Indexes in the Public Record Office (vol. 43, pp. 438–9), and after several fruitless requests for information from persons fully qualified, and always ready, to assist the inquirer, I fell back upon the rolls themselves, hoping, almost against hope, that I might find the words for which the single letters stood, written, once or twice, in extenso, and perhaps by going back to the earliest extant Assise or Essoin rolls, discover a more intelligible form in its descent from which the uninterpretable "s" (with the flourish) had become so corrupted as to have lost all apparent meaning. A laborious search showed that the letter "n" stood for "novum" and the letter "v" for "vetus," and that the "s" (with the flourish) which always followed them was a transformation of the well-known and very ancient symbol for the word "est," namely, "÷." A final reference to Bracton "De Legibus Angliæ"—at the date of my investigation Sir Travers Twiss's fifth volume had not appeared—confirmed and explained the extensions, very few and far between, which I had found on the Essoin Rolls of the letters "n" and "v."

On the legal difficulty, the vexed, extremely vexed, question of the difference between an assise and a jury in the reigns of Henry III. and Edward I., the Assise Rolls (and the Patent Rolls) incidentally throw some slight illumination, some side light. In the first place, the general commissions (on the P. R.) to justices to try (or take), in a circuit of specified counties, "assisas, juratas, et recognitiones," indicate that "assisa" and "jurata" were, in some particulars, distinct from one another, whether in procedure, or object of litigation. So also in the appointment of justices to try (or take) a special assise, the entry relating to the "jurata" in a given case is always entered separately from the entry relating to the "assisa" in that case, even

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

when the subject of litigation—tenements, rent, common of pasture, what not, and county—are the same in every particular. It is true that, on the Assise Rolls, in the verdicts of the "recognitors" in assises (of novel disseisin, mort dancester, darrein presentment, &c.) it is "juratores" and not "recognitores" who "say on their oath," yet it is "recognitores" and not "juratores," or not "recognitores" and "juratores" indifferently, who are amerced for non-appearance, and in other entries the "recognitores" and the "juratores" are separately mentioned. For example, in an Assise Roll we find "Nomina juratorum et recognitorum sexdecim "brevium imbreviantur, &c."

But earlier than the reign of Edward I., certainly in the time of Bracton, probably in the time of Glanville, the distinction between the recognitors of an assise, the sworn witnesses who informed the court, of their own knowledge ("de visu et auditu") on a definite "general issue," "disseisivit vel non," &c., and the jurors, who, by consent of the parties in a given case, at first most probably not only functionally but individually different from the recognitors in the case, but, certainly subsequently only functionally different from them, decided either as arbitrators ("juges arbitres," Britton liv. ii. cap. xx. 2), or possibly as triers of evidence placed before them on a "side issue" brought out by the pleadings is, as it seems to me, sufficiently, even if not superfluously, clear. Of course "assisa vertitur in juratam" may be an entirely unmeaning phrase, the result of that "tendency of men whose "minds are cramped by a special study to overload it with senseless niceties and "verbal distinctions," (Finlason, Reeves, i. 354 note *a*); but in the works of Bracton, Britton, and Fleta, and their earlier and later commentators, the distinction between an assise and a jury is so fully described, if not precisely defined, that very few readers could possibly confound a "juror" with a "recognitor." Mr. Forsyth (History of Trial by Jury, p. 143), Mr. Nicholls (Introduction to Britton, pp. xxxvii.–viii.), Mr. Bigelow (History of Procedure in England, p. 337), and Reeves (Finlason, pp. 353–356), have accepted the distinction between the "assisa" and the "jurata" as real, and, in my opinion at least, they have done rightly.

Of the justices who tried special assises in the first year, Gilbert de Preston is mentioned as lately deceased on m. 21d. (12). The writ for making an extent of his lands and tenements is dated 8th January, 2 Edward I. (Inq. p. m., 2 Edward I., No. 25). And on the Close Roll, 3 Edward I., m. 25d., is a partition of the fees lately belonging to him. The other justices have been enumerated above (p. 373).

I subjoin a list of errata in the Calendar of Patent Roll, 1 Edward I.:—

In p. 503, for "Beywik, John de, appointment of, as serjeant of Stephen de "Penecestre, constable of Dover Castle, to make distraint," read "Beywik, John "de, serjeant of Stephen de Penecestre, appointment of, to make distraint"; in p. 506, for "Bochard, Iterus de," read "Bochard, Iterus"; in p. 508, for "Richard Fultonis" read "Robert Fulconis"; p. 515, for "Bristol, town of," read "Bristol, vill of," and dele "Bromham; *see* Bolhurst"; p. 530, for "by the resumption into "the King's hands of the lands of Richard Siffrewast, deceased," read "by reason "of the lands of Richard Siffrewast, deceased, being in the King's hands"; p. 565, for "grant to Reginald de Akele," read "commisimus to Reginald de Akele," and dele "same date"; p. 566, for "Gonerby and Mawthorpe" (*bis*) read "Gonerby and Manthorpe"; p. 576, for "Thomas de Reggesfeud" read "Master Thomas de Reggesfeud"; p. 581, place [side title is "de protectione"] at end of entry; p. 587, for "Kellenden" read "Kelvedon"; p. 610, for "Mawthorpe" read "Manthorpe"; p. 630, for "Passelewe, Thomas," read "Passelewe, Master Thomas"; p. 633, for "Picheford, Geoffrey de, grant to," (*bis*) read "Picheford, Geoffrey de, commisimus to"; p. 665, for "Stroutheby" read "Scroutheby (? Scratby)"; p. 679 (last entry), for "John de Oke" read "John de Oketon and Elias".

I have again to acknowledge the valuable assistance of my colleague and fellow-labourer, Mr. Harley Rodney.

(Signed) FRANK SCOTT HAYDON.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22 (4). Westminster, 3rd Feb. Aaron, Samuel son of, of Colchester, and Joyce ("Joceus") his brother, Jews of Colchester, licence to, to sell their houses and rents in the parish of S. Rumwald, Colchester, late of Master Richard de Peltedun, and bought from him by Aaron father of the said Samuel and Joyce, to William son of Warin of Colchester clerk, the said Samuel and Joyce being unable to pay in full the tallage assessed upon them without doing so; and to the said William to buy the same.

Abergavenny, Luke de, merchant of Hereford; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (55).

m. 17d. (5). Abingdon ("Abindon'") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Robert le Vyneter against Robert le Vyneter and others, touching a tenement in.

Acham (Linc.); *see* Marston (Linc.).

m. 11 (4). Acklam ("Ackelum") (York); appointment of Nicholas Stapelton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Waleys and Juliana his wife against the prior of Bridlington and others, touching a tenement in.

Ackworth (York); *see* Pomfret (York).

m. 9d. (23). Acle (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Cuntour against William Aleyn and Gilbert de Dale, touching a tenement in.

Acle, William de; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (22).

m. 8d. (51). Acomb ("Akum") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of the church of S. Clement of York against Edmund de Mortimer and others, touching common of pasture in.

Acre, Robert de, merchant of Acre; *see* Flanders, the Countess of.

m. 11d. (48). Acton (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Roger le Fevre against Richard Syuer and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (72). Adisham ("Adesham") (Kent); appointment of John de Montfort and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan daughter of Nicholas le Fevre against Roger Tesewelle and Nicholas and David his sons, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (65). Adisham ("Adesham") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas atte Dane and Matilda his wife against Margaret Fitz Adam and others, touching a tenement in.

Affle, Conrad de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (48).

m. 13 (59). Ainstable-Heath ("Ainstapelith'") (Cumb.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapelton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Adam (or Ada) Scyrelok' against John de Thursby ("Treby"), touching land in.

m. 9 (8). Aintree ("Ayntre") (Lanc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Aintree ("Ayntre") against Matilda de Byrun and others, touching a tenement in.

Aisby ("Aseby") (Linc.); *see* Haydor (Linc.).

Aketon', Walter de; *see* Wool, m. 15 (1); m. 15. col. 2 (68).

m. 13d. (58). S. Alban's (Herts); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Hatfield ("Athfeud") against John son of John le Ferrur and others, touching a tenement in the vill of.

m. 16d. (30). S. Alban's; commission of gaol delivery for, to R [ ] de Batchworth ("Bachewrth'"), William de Gorham, Peter de Goldington, and Richard de Oxhey ("Oxeye").

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20 (13). S. Alban's, the abbat of, about to proceed to parts beyond seas by royal licence, simple protection to.

S. Alban's, Roger de, chaplain ; *see* Staunton, church of S. Michael of, presentation of, to.

m. 4 (64). Albury ("Alberbury") (Oxf.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Adam de Weston and Master Ranulph Armerer against the abbat of Oseney, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (37). Albury ("Albrebir'") (Oxf.) ; appointment of same two to take the jury arraigned by Adam de Weston and Master Ranulph le Armurer against the abbat of Oseney, touching a tenement in.

Aldbury (Herts) ; *see* Patmore (Herts).

m. 8d. (33). Aldbury ("Aldbyr'") ; association of John de London with Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the jury arraigned by Master Guy le Armurer and Adam de Weston against the abbat of Oseney ("Osneye"), touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (15). Aldeburgh ("Aldeburg'") (Suff.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Gerard Aylwald and Amphelisa his wife against Robert de Vylers, touching land in.

8d. (1). Windsor. Alexander, King of Scotland ; appointment of Geoffrey de Nevill' and Guychard de Charrun to make inquisition whether or no the said King and his men of Penrith ("Penreth'") and Salkeld ("Salukeld'") ought to have and have been accustomed to have common of pasture in any part of the park of Plumpton, which was enclosed temp. Hen. III., and within what bounds ; and also whether or no the said King and his said men ought to have and have been accustomed to have, and if so, from what date they have had, housebote and heybote in Englewood Forest.

m. 3d. (56), Westminster, 27th Oct. The King. Alianor the Queen-Mother ; appointment of Guy de Taunton and William de Boyvill to make an extent of all the castles, manors, vills, &c., assigned to, in dower, by charter of Hen. III., which the King has inspected, viz. : — the manors of Havering and Hadley (co. Essex), the manor and vill of Guildford ("Gildeford'") (co. Surr.), the castle and forest of Porchester ("Porecestr'"), and the manor and hundred of Alton ("Aulton'") (in co. Southampton), the castle and manor of Marlborough ("Merleberg'"), the hundred and forest of Savernake, the castle and manor of Ludgershall ("Lotegarsale") with Brill ("Brull'") (co. Wilts), the manor of Gillingham (co. Dorset) with the hundred and forest, Brigstock (co. Northt.), the manor of Feckenham ("Fekkeha'") (co. Worc.), the manor and hundred of Somerton, and the manors of Norton and Bromsgrove ("Bremesgrave") [co. Worc.], on the condition that if their united value should not be extended to 1,000*l.* a year, then the deficiency should be made up to that sum by a further grant to the said Queen-Mother, but if it should be extended beyond that amount, then the excess should remain to the King and his heirs, and the said Queen-Mother should not retain the manor and hundred of Somerton, nor the manors and hundreds of Norton and Bromsgrove aforesaid in her hands.

m. 2 (3). Northampton, 8th Nov. Alianor the Queen-Mother ; mandate to Master Reymund, keeper of the lands in England of Constance, late wife of Henry of Almain, to pay to, out of the money he has in hand from the issues of the said lands, 100*l.* which the said Queen-Mother has paid on behalf of the said Constance to Robert de Ufford of the 50*l.* per annum which the said Robert has from certain lands and rents pertaining to the castle of Tickhill ("Tikehull'"), in the hands of the said Constance, as dower (and which sum he has not received for two years), together with 20*l.* which the said Queen-Mother paid for the said Constance to certain merchants.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2 (4). Alianor, the Queen Consort; grant to, of the custody of the lands and tenements late of Nicholas de Haversham, deceased, during the minority of his heir.

m. 2 (8). Alianor, the Queen Consort, grant to, of the custody of the manors of Berewyk, Aston', Cauntelou, and Badmundesfeld, late of George de Cantilupe, deceased, during the minority of his heir.

m. 5d. (56). Allington ("Aylington' "), (Linc.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Bordet against John de Caythorpe ("Caithorp' ") and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 16d. (22). Allington ("Aldington' ") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Durnford ("Durneford' ") against William de Brigmerston ("Brichmerston' ") and Stephen de Brigmerston, touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (22). Allington (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Richard le Chaundeler, against John Tregoz, touching land, &c., in.

m. 20d. (61). Allington ("Alyngton' "), (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Gaunt, of Gonerby ("Gunwardeby "), against Thomas son of Richard le Clerc, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (56). Allington ("Aylington' ") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Burdet, of Stanton, against William Burdet and Richard Fitz-Laurence, touching a tenement in.

Allonby (Cumb.); *see* Skelton (Cumb.).

m. 18 (6). Almain, Henry de, Constance late wife of, or Reymund de Nolverio, her clerk and attorney, mandate to Roger le Estraunge, keeper of the castle and land of the Peak ("Pecco "), to deliver to, 100 librates of rent in the Peak, long since assigned to her in dower, and lately taken into the King's hands, but now restored to her.

m. 18 (7). Constance, the said, or the said Reymund, concurrent mandate to John de Sandiacre, constable of the castle of Tickhil ("Tykeshull' "), to make livery of the aforesaid castle and the manor of Gringele and 100 librates of rent in the Peak to.

m. 18 (8). Constance, the said, or her said attorney, mandate of intendence in favour of, addressed to the tenants of the castle of Tickhill ("Tykehull' ") and the manor of Gringele.

m. 13d. (48). Almsford ("Almundesford' ") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de la Lade against Henry Bretun, touching a tenement in.

m 23d. (59). Almsford ("Almundeford' "), (Somers.); appointment of same Henry and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de la Lade against Henry Breton, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (52). Alnwick ("Ulnewyk' "), Great, and Newbiggin ("Neubigging' "), (Cumb.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Fitz-Gervase against Thomas de Malton and others, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 1d. (23). Alorinton (? Alderton), (Glouc.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Thomas le Clerk, against Master Roger de Gloucester, touching a tenement in.

Alriche, Nicholas, merchant of Ludlow; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (5).

m. 14 (75). Alt ("Halt"), (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Alt ("Halt") against Thomas de Ashton ("Ayston'") and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (15). Westminster, 22nd June. Altcar ("Altegar"), (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by Henry de Leigh ("Lee") against the abbat of Merevall ("Murivall'"), touching a way stopped in.

m. 7d. (38). Alton ("Aulton'"), (Southt.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the jury arraigned by Elyas le Marescal against Nicholas de Teddon, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (36). Alton ("Aulton'"), (Southt.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen de Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elyas le Marescal against Nicholas de Teddon and others touching common of pasture in.

m. 22d. (58). Alton (Southt.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Thedden against Elias le Marescall, of Alton ("Aulton'"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 22d. (59). Alton (Southt.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton to take the certificate arraigned by Nicholas de Thedden against Elias Marescall, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 22d. (69). Alvechurch ("Aluennechirke"), (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice Fitz-Robert against Hugh David and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (35). Alverton (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Bernard de Alverton against the abbat of Jerveaux ("Gereuall'") and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (83). Alvington ("Alvynton'"), (Southt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de S. Martin and Amphelisia his wife against Isabella de Fortibus, Countess of Albemarle, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (49). Amberden and Widdington ("Wyditon'"), (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph del Chene against John Fitz-Philip and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (50*a*). Appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by Robert del Chene against John Fitz-Philip and others, touching a tenement in same places.

m. 20d. (34). Amerden (Ess.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert del Chene against John son of Philip del Chene and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (45). Amesbury, West ("Westaumbresbir'"), (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of Amesbury ("Ambresbir'") against John de Monmouth ("Monem'") and Alice his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 5 (10). Amesbury ("Aumbrebur'"); mandate of intendence and respondence in favour of the prioress and nuns of, addressed to the tenants of the manor of Melkesham; the King having long since confirmed the charter of Henry III. granting to the said prioress and nuns the sum of 48*l.* per annum, which Amice Countess of Devon was wont to pay for the said manor (which was granted to

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

her for life by Henry III. to fee-farm), and also the said manor in perpetuity after the death of the said Amice; the said Amice having at the instance of the King remised and quit-claimed to the said prioress and nuns the said manor by her letters patent, which the King has inspected; the said prioress and nuns to answer to the said countess during her life for any excess in the value of the said manor over and above the said sum of 48*l.* per annum, and after her death to the Crown for the residue of the true value thereof over and above the sum of 50*l.* per annum.

m. 14d. (36). Ampton ("Ameton'"), (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter le Botiller against the abbat of S. Edmund's, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 3d. (61). Anderby ("Andreby'"), (Linc.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by William son of Robert de Wilby ("Willeby") against the prior of Markby ("Markeby"), touching a fosse levied in.

Andover, Thomas de, merchant; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (10).

m. 22d. (24). Andreu, William; appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of.*

Angelo, Master, advocate of the King at the Court of Rome; *see* Gyvelden, church of, institution of, to.

Angoteby (York); *see* Kilburn (York).

m. 14 (55). Westminster, 12th June. Anston, South ("Suthanestan) (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by John de Rye and Joan his wife against Gervase de Barnack ("Bernak'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (15). Apledrefeud, William de, protection to, with clause.

m. 10 (20). Appleton ("Apelton") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Ward, of Appleton ("Apelton'"), against Hugh Those and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (41). Applethwaite ("Hapelthuayt") (Cumbr.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Eyncourt ("Ayncurt") against Thomas de Malton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (10). Arlingham ("Erlingham") (Glouc.); appointment of Walter de Helyun and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of Gilbert de Linch against John Wyth', touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (3). Arlsey ("Alricheseye") (Bedf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the jury arraigned by Stephen de Edworth ("Eddeworth'") and others against Master Roger de Ravelingham, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (47). Armston ("Armeston'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by James Byrun against Bernegerus (? Berenger) le Moinne, touching a tenement in.

Arras, Richard de; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (49).

Arras, Robert de; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (2), (45).

m. 11 (22). Arthingworth ("Aringworth'") (Northt.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Haurad against Radulph le Syer and others, touching common of pasture in.

---

* Sic.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 1 (9). Arthingworth ("Arnyngwortht") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William West, of Arthingworth ("Arnyngeworth'") against John son of Geoffrey Nel, touching possessions in.

m. 19d. (66). Arthingworth (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph le Syer against William Delisle, touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (44). Asby, Great ("Magna Askeby") (Westmorl.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Gilbert Bene against Robert le Engleis, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 4d. (36). Ascott ("Escote") (Oxf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Oyly against Bogo de Clare and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (28). Ascott ("Assecote") (Oxf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Bartholomew Peche against Jordan le Forester, touching rent in.

m. 22d. (3). Ascott ("Estcote") (Oxf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seiton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Bartholomew ("Berth'") Peche against Jordan le Forester, touching rent in.

Asgarby (Linc.); *see* Howell (Linc.).

m. 20d. (36). Ash ("Esse") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh le Tayllur and Joan his wife against Nicholas Treasurer of Wells and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (40). Ash ("Ashe") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Herbert de Kaim against the prior of Taunton, touching a tenement in; and the assise between same parties touching a way obstructed in same vill.

m. 8 (18). Ash ("Fraxino"), Master Hugh de, safe conduct to, in going to Ireland.

m. 20d. (38). Ashburnham ("Essebrunham") (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Burwash ("Birche") against Richard de Ashburnham ("Essenbrunham") and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (40). Ashby Parva ("Esseby pua") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by William de Ashby ("Esseby") against Roger de Poulton ("Polton'"), and Matilda his wife, touching a toft in.

m. 8d. (41). Ashby Parva (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the certificate arraigned by William de Ashby against Roger de Poulton and Matilda his wife, touching land in.

m. 21d. (29). Ashby ("Esseby") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Richard de Flixthorpe against Eustace de Folville, touching land in.

m. 22d. (80). Ashby, Great ("Magna Assheby") (Leic.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert de Stapleton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Littlebury ("Litilbir'") against William Bagod and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (15). Ashe ("Asshe") (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter le Fraunceys against Joan Burdun, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (12). Ashford ("Asford'") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helium to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of Thomas Hering against William Hering, touching land in.

m. 9d. (12). Ashill ("Asshele") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecill' (*sic*) Grund and Agnes his wife against Nicholas de Stradsett ("Stratesete") and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (38). Ashingdon ("Essengdon'") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John de Ashingdon ("Essindon'") against William son of Roger de Kellendon, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (21). Ashley ("Ayslegh'") (Wilts.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Shockerwick ("Sokerwyk'") and Christiana his wife against Reginald Crok' and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (52). Ashley ("Asshele") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Fitz-William against John Fitz Amice and others, touching a tenement in.

Ashley (Southt.); *see* Swanmore (Southt.).

m. 17 (49). Ashover ("Asseovere") (Derb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Mustard against Radulph de Reresby, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (31). Ashrigge, East (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Keu, of Ashrigge ("Asserigge"), against Robert le Mouner and Lettice his wife, touching common of pasture in.

m. 20d. (70). Ashton ("Aston'") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Theyn against Alexander de Annhow and others, touching a tenement in.

Ashwick (Somers.); *see* Luccombe (Somers.).

m. 22d. (34). Aslackby ("Aslakeby") (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Maurice Parleben against the Master of the Temple in England and others, touching a tenement in.

Assewell, Simon de, protection to; *see* Nevill, John de, protection to.

m. 23d. (72). Astley ("Estleye") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edith late wife of Thomas de Astley ("Estleye") against Andrew de Astley ("Estleye") and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (37). Astley ("Astleye") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Fitz-Richard against John de Cawdry ("Kautre"), touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (41). Aston ("Eston'") in Morthen ("Morthing") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Worteleye against Peter de Ros of Pokelay and others touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (80). Aston-in-Morthen ("Morthing'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Worteley against Peter de Ros and Peter de Ros, of Barton, touching a tenement in.

Aston (Worc.); *see* Blockley (Worc.).

Aston (Staff.); *see* Maer (Staff.).

m. 18d. (25). Astwood ("Astewode") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Blund and Alice his wife against Gilbert Paramurs and others, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8d. (16). Athelington (? Allington) (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapelton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Haynton against Nicholas son of William de Haynton and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (63). Atherington ("Adherinton") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbot of Steyning ("Stagno") against Roger Malebranche, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 10d. (34). Attleborough ("Atleburg'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alpesia de Attleborough ("Atleburg'") against Hamo, parson of the church of Attleborough, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (59). Attleborough ("Attleberg'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey de Ashby ("Esseby") against Hamo, parson of the church of Attleburgh ("Attleberg'"), and William de Mortimer, touching a messuage and land in.

m. 19 (14). Audithel, Henry de, brother and heir of James de Audithel, deceased, now of full age; mandate to John de Erkelowe, subescheator in counties Salop and Stafford, to make livery to, of the lands and tenements in his custody belonging to the said James, of hereditary right, his fealty having been taken and the said lands, &c., having been restored to him on condition that his homage shall be done on the arrival of the King in England; saving to Matilda, late wife of the said James, her reasonable dower or her tenancy until her dower shall have been assigned to her.

Concurrent and similar mandate to Nicholas de Audithel, touching the lands and tenements in his custody.

m. 18d. (9). Westminster, 22nd April. Audithel, James de, deceased; mandate to John de Erkelawe, prior of S. Thomas without Stafford, and Master John de Croft, to make an extent of the possessions late of, the extent lately made being insufficient so that the assignment of her dower to the said Matilda cannot be made; and to make partition of the same possessions, due notice being given to Henry, brother and heir of the said James, and to the said Matilda to appear in the King's Bench.

m. 10 (30). Auebem (Leic.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Caylewey and Alice his wife against Amice late wife of Remigius de Arundel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (31). Auebem (Leic.); appointment of same to take a similar assise arraigned by John Chaynel against the said Amice, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (16). Aueben (Leic.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Chaynel against Amice late wife of Remigius de Arundel and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (17). Same place; appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Elias ("iidem R. et R.") de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same John against same Amice and others, touching a tenement in.

Auge, in Normandy, merchants of; *see* Wool, m. 12 (20).

Aulnay, John de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (13).

Aunger, Simon; *see* Wool, ship loaded with, inquisition as to.

Aungevin, Geoffrey, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2. (38).

Anuerin, Anketin de, citizen of London; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (26).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13 (49). Westminster, 25th June. Aylesbury; commission of gaol delivery for, to Hugh de Harborough ("Herdeberg' "), John Carbunell, Richard de Arthef, and William de Beachampton.

m. 21 (23). Aylesbury; commission of gaol delivery for, to Thomas de Valoignes, Simon de Seintcliz, William de Bechampton, and Ralph Dayrell.

m. 10d. (35). Aylesbury ("Aylesbyr' "); commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Beachampton ("Bechampton' "), John Gravenel, John Neyrunt, and Robert Mauncel.

m. 9 (11). Aynho ("Ayno") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana de Aynho ("Ayno") against Roger son of Robert de Aynho and Richard le Serjaunt, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (69). Ayott ("Ayete"); commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Gorham, William de Lodwick ("Lodewik' "), Radulph Fitz-Fulk, and Peter de Goldington.

Aysshewell (Kent); *see* Westwood (Kent).

m. 4 (46). Aythrop, Roothing ("Roynges Aythrop") (Essex); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Bassingbourn and others against Robert de Veer, Earl of Oxford, and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (65). Aythrop, Roothing ("Royng' Aytrop") (Essex); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Bassingburn, &c., against Robert de Veer, Earl of Oxford, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (54). Aythrop, Roothing ("Roynges Aytrop") (Essex); appointment of John de Colevill' and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Bassingburn, &c., against Robert de Veer, Earl of Oxford, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (19). Azerley ("Hasarlay"), Kirby-Malezard ("Kirkeby Malesard' "), and Mesais (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Beltoft and Egidia his wife against Alan de Haldefeld, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (18). Babraham ("Badburgham") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Olive de Babraham ("Badburgham") against Drew ("Drogonem") le Bretun, touching possessions in.

m. 14 (26). Same place; appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Sparuer, of Toft, against Robert Cristien, of Abington ("Abiton' "), touching a tenement in.

Baddow, Little (Ess.); *see* Chelmsford (Ess.).

m. 5 (7). Westminster, 16th Oct. Badelesmere, Guncelin de; to whom the custody of the office of justiciar of Chester, and of the county and castle of Chester, have been committed during pleasure, grant to, of 100 marks per annum out of the issues of his ballivate during his occupation of the office.

Badingham (Suff.); *see* Cransford (Suff.).

m. 17d. (40). Baggeriggestre (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter de Amiens ("Amyas") and Hawisia his wife against Edward de Westminster, touching possessions in.

m. 5 (13). The King, Westminster. Bagod, Robert; appointment of, to be Chief Justice of the Bench and Justice Itinerant "ad Communia Placita," during pleasure, in Ireland.

21st Oct. Mandate in pursuance to the justiciar of Ireland.

m. 8d. (43). Baildon ("Bayldon' ") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Emlett ("Emilt") against Roger Fitz-Thomas, touching possessions in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17 (81). Baildon (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Bolingbroke against Roger Peytevin, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (64). Baildon ("Bayledon'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Balkhome ("Balkolmer") against Roger le Poitevin ("Peyteuyn"), touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (55). Baildon (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Eyvill against Roger Fitz-Thomas, touching a mesuage and rent in.

m. 21 (17). Bakewell (Derb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Henry Hubert against Thomas Folejaumbe and Henry Bertram, touching land in.

Balauncer, Robert le, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (5).

m. 11 (28). Balderton (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ivo Durant against Geoffrey Fitz-John, touching a tenement in.

Baldok, John de; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (51).

m. 19 (3). Balliol ("Ballolo"), Alexander de; about to proceed to parts beyond seas, simple protection to.

m. 9d. (64). Bampton ("Baunton'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise arraigned by Peter de Sampford ("Saumford'") against Robert de Cruwys ("Cruwes"), touching two fosses levied in.

m. 14d. (66). Banbury ("Bannebur'") (Oxf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Balure and others against Peter le Mouner, touching a mesuage in.

m. 17d. (34). Banbury ("Bannebur'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Lewknor ("Lokenor'"), Fulk de Rycote ("Rucote"), Robert de Wickham ("Wykham"), and Richard le Pouere.

m. 20d. (1) S. Martin's-le-Grand, London. 10th March. Banningham ("Baningham") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Hugh Shartres against Radulph de Ingworth ("Ingeworth'") and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (37). Bankewell ("Bangwell'") (Derb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Sarah le Winne against Robert de Rendon ("Rindon'"), touching land in.

m. 23 (12). Banstead ("Bainstede"), North Tadworth ("Northtadeworth'"), and South Tadworth ("Suthtadeworth'") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the Prior of S. Mary, of Southwark, against the Prior of Merton and friar William de Kingswood, touching common of pasture in.

Banstead (Surr.); *see* Ewell (Surr.).

m. 14 (27). Barcheston ("Bercheston'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan late wife of Henry de Barcheston ("Bercheston'") and John his (or her) son against Thomas Tyrimenel and Nicholas Fitz-William, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (34). Appointment of same to take a similar assise between the same parties, touching a tenement in the same place.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10 (6). Bardfield, Great ("Magna Berdefeld'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de la Hale and Katherine his wife against Peter son of Robert de Panfield ("Panfeld'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 13 (39). Bare (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Coupmanwra and Gilbert de Lancaster against Alan de Catherton (? Chadderton) and John Perles, touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (70). Barford (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey le Norreys and Geoffrey Fitz-Roald against Emma de Barford ("Bereford'") and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 23 (1). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London. 14th Dec. Barford ("Berford") (Bedf.); appointment of Gilbert de Preston and William de Weylaund to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amabel de Barford ("Borford'") against Humphrey de Barford ("Berford'") and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (31). Barford (Bedf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin between the same parties, touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (56). Barford (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amabel ("Amabill'") de Barford ("Bereford'") against Humphrey de Barford, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (74). Barford ("Bereford'") (Oxf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury and Richard de Stanes to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the Prior of Chalcombe ("Chaucumbe") against Richard de Seyton and others, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 11 (19). Barford ("Bereford'") (Oxf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury and Master Richard de Stanes to take the assise arraigned by the Prior of Chacumb ("Chaucumbe") against Richard de Seyton and Alice his wife, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 11d. (50). Barford ("Boreford'") (Oxf.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Ampney ("Ameneye") and Alice his wife against Walter Nolo, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (48). Barham ("Berhhom'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Horshawe against John de Latewyne, touching land in.

m. 1 (35). Barkestone (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of Walter le Hender and Isabella his wife against Master Robert, parson of Withcote ("Whytecok'"), and Isabella daughter of Robert de Offinton, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (48). Barking ("Berk'") and Dagenham ("Dakenham") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Godfrey Fitz-Peter and Joan his wife, against Roesia Passelewe, touching land and rent in.

m. 11d. (1). Westminster, 7th July. Barking ("Berking'") and Dagenham ("Dakenham") (Essex); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Godfrey Fitz-Peter and Joan his wife agaiust Roesia late wife of Hugh Passelewe, touching land, &c., in.

m. 11d. (19). Same places; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort ancestor between same demandants and Roesia de Dagenham, touching possessions in.

m. 8d. (5). The King, Windsor, 28th Aug. Same places; appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sarah ("Sarra") de Dagenham against Roesia de Dagenham ("Dakenham"), touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward 1.—*continued.*

m. 11 (39). Same places; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Godfrey Fitz-Peter and Joan his wife against Roesia de Dagenham ("Dakenham"), touching land in.

m. 13 (9). Same places; appointment of same to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Godfrey Fitz-Peter and Joan his wife against Roesia late wife of Hugh Passelewe, touching two messuages and land in.

m. 7d. (31). Windsor, 23rd Sept. Same places; association of Elias de Bekingham with Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Godfrey Fitz-Peter and Joan his wife against Roesia de Dagenham ("Dakenham"), touching land in.

m. 8d. (15). Same places; association of Martin de Littlebury with William de Saham and Thomas de Weyland to take the assise of mort dancestor between same parties, touching land in.

m. 5d. (23). Barking (Essex); association of Elias de Bekingham with Master Richard de Stanes to take the assise of novel disseissin arraigned by Sarah de Dagenham against Roesia de Dagenham, touching a tenement in.

Barking (Ess.); *see* Dagenham (Ess.)

m. 17d. (3). Barkston ("Barkeston") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Fitz-Olive ("Fizlive") and Olive his wife and Alice her sister against William de Medbourne ("Metburn'") and Isabel his wife, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 10 (35). Barkstone-juxta-Syston' ("Sithestan") (Linc.); appointment of Nicolas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Olive ("Live") de Barkston ("Barkeston'"), &c., against Isabella late wife William de Medbourne ("Medeburn'"), &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 10d. (17). Barlaston ("Berloston'") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Lee against John Fitz-Philip, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (16). Barleby ("Berleby") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Sawley ("Salleye") against William de Graindorge, touching common of pasture in.

m. 4 (68). Barley ("Berlay") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Barley ("Berlay") and Alice his wife against John Rote of Barley, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (70). Barley ("Berley") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Barley ("Berlay") against the prior of Drax, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (5). Barmer ("Beremere") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of William le Fevre, of Stanhoe ("Stanhou"), against Roger son of William le Fevre, of Stanhoe, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (46). Barnack ("Bernake") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the jury arraigned by John son of Richard de Barnack ("Bernake") against Henry le Daubeur and Alice his wife, touching land in.

m. 14d. (12). Barnack ("Bernake") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by John son of Richard de Barnack ("Bernake") against Henry le Daubeur and Alice his wife, touching land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2d. (16). The King, Luton, 1st Nov. Barnham-near-Brandon ("Brenham juxta Brandon'") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bartholomew de Burley ("B'rle") against Hamo le Hautein, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (18). Barnham ("Bernh'm") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bartholomew de Burley ("Burle") against Hamo Haunteyn and Dionisia late wife of Thomas de Barnham ("Bernhm'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (87). Barnstaple ("Barnestapol'") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana de Carscote against David de Forshill ("Forshull'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (58). Barrington ("Barinton'") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester, to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana daughter of Reginald de Beer ("Bere") against Nicholas de Lambrook ("Lambrok'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (57). Barrington ("Baryton'") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana daughter of Reginald de Mere against Nicholas Fitz-John, &c., touching a tenement in.

Barrington (Cambr.); *see* Milton (Cambr.).

m. 1 (56). Barrowden ("Berewedon'") and Luffenham ("Loffcham") (Rutl.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Robert Russell against Walter le Escot, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 1 (36). Barsby ("Barnesby") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Radulph de Barsby ("Barnesby") against Robert Musk', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (45). Barsham-near-Beccles (Suff.); appointment of Robert Fulconis and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Roger de Colevill' against Geoffrey atte Wodesheude and Alice his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (17). Barston ("Berton'") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Arcy and Alianor his wife against Roger de Tilmanstone ("Tirmaston'") and John de Hasting', touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (2). Barton (Lanc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Bromhurst and Agnes his wife against John de Bromhurst, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (37). Barton-on-Humber (Linc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of Robert Bryan against Robert de Racy, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (8). Barton-on-Humber ("Barton-super-Humbrian") (Linc.); appointment of Guy ("Guydo") de Chairun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of Gilbert de Braytoft against Stephen de Jarun, touching land and rent in.

m. 18d. (37). Barton (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Barton against Agnes Brian, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4d (12). Barton (Lanc.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William of Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of William le Clerk, of Eccles, against Roger de Penbury ("Pennelburie"), touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9 (57). Barton ("Berton'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Thomas de Barton ("Berton'") against Richard abbat of S. Benedict of Hulm, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (36). Barton ("Berton'") and Smalburgh ("Smalberg'") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matilda de Braham against John de Smallburgh ("Smaleberg'") and Jollan des Vaux ("de Vallibus"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 21d. (62). Barton (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Nicholas atte Grene, of Barton, against Simon atte Grene and Thomas atte Grene, of Barton ("Barthon'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (26). Barton ("Berton'") and Smallburgh ("Smalebreg'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the certificate arraigned by Matilda de Braham against Jollanus des Vaux ("de Vallibus"), touching the moiety of a mesuage and land in.

m. 4d. (57). Barton (Westml.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Eva de Strostormod against Roger de Lancaster, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (13). Barton (Cumb.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Strickland ("Stirkland'") against Radulph son of Eva de Strostormod, touching common of pasture in.

m. 17d. (27). Barton ("Berton'"), Andrew de, and Roger his brother; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by, against Peter Cok', &c., touching land.*

m. 17 (30). Bartonethorpe (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes atte Grene against Thomas atte Grene, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (9). Barwick ("Berewyk'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Simon de Barwick ("Berewyk'") against Hugh son of Hugh le Clerk, of Stanhoe ("Stanhowe"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (6). Westminster, 8th June. Barwick ("Berwik'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of Hugh de Stanhoe ("Stanhou") against Simon le Fevre, of Barwick ("Berwyk'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (2). The King, Windsor, 16th Sept. Basing, Thomas de, citizen of London; dedimus potestatem to Walter de Merton, Richard de Stanes, and Walter Hervy, in regard to the reduction of a tallage assessed by the citizens of London upon, on account of a fine of 20,000 marks made by them with Henry III., which tallage it is beyond the power of the said Thomas to pay, he having aided the king's father and the king with a large sum for the conservation of the king's indemnity towards the King of France, and sustained many losses by his adherence to the royal cause.

Basing', Robert de, citizen of London; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (13), m. 24d. (56).

Basing, Thomas de, citizen of London; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (1), m. 24d. (33).

m. 8 (1). Windsor, 12th Sept. Baskervill, Walter de; pardon to, of the outlawry published against him for causing the death of Henry de Almain, of which he is indicted.

m. 17d. (32). Bassingbourne ("Bassingburn'") (Cambr.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Thomas de Weyland to take the assise arraigned by the prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England against John de Britannia, &c., touching a fosse levied in.

---

* Sic.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20 (34). Bath and Wells; W., bishop of, about to proceed to parts beyond seas by licence, protection to, with clause: *Exceptis tribus placitis,* &c.

m. 15 (84). Westminster, 22nd June. Bath, the prior of; protection to, with clause.

m. 6d. (53). Batley ("Batelay") (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mathania and Katherine, daughters of Richard Lohou, against John son of William de Batley ("Batelay"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (16). Battle, the abbat of; protection to, with clause.

m. 19d (63). Bawtry ("Bautre") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of William de Eppeworth against Nicholas Fitz-Coning, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (22). Bearley ("Burleg'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Langley ("Langel'") against Thomas de Wesham ("Weseham"), touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (51). Beauchamp S. Paul (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Humphrey de Rothwell ("Rodeswell'") against Roger de Wickham ("Wykham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (54). Beauchamp S. Paul (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Gilbert Swayn and Matilda his wife against Cecilia late wife of Osmund le Clerc and Alice late wife of William le Rus, touching land in.

Beauvais, Antonin de, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15, col. 1 (11).

m. 4 (2). Westminster, 18th Oct. Beccles and Walton (Suff.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan daughter of Philip Walkelin against Robert le Fevre and Avelina his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 4 (74). Westminster, 18th Oct. Beccles and Walton (Suff.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan daughter of Philip Walkelin and Olive her sister against Robert le Fevre, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 14 (33). Beccles ("Becles") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of William de Worlingham ("Werlingham") against Thomas son of William de Willingham ("Weilingham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (34). Westminster, 11th June. Beccles (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of William de Worlingham against Thomas son of William de Willingham ("Weilingham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (11). Beccles ("Beckles") (Surr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Brynink', Henry and William his brothers, against Peter de Worlingham ("Werlingham"), touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (38). Beckingham ("Bekinghā") (Notts); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Shirbourn ("Shireburn'") against Roger de Horbury ("Horbir'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (12). Beckingham ("Bekingham") (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Sherborne ("Shireburn'") against Robert de Horbury ("Horbir'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8d. (8). Beckingham ("Bekingham"); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Sherborne ("Schireburn'") against Richard Barbot and William, parson of the church of Beckingham ("Bekingham"), touching common of pasture in; and

m. 8d. (9). The assise arraigned by same Richard against John Hose, touching a way narrowed in Flintham ("Flincham") (Notts).

Beckingham (Notts); *see* Clayworth (Notts).

m. 20d. (49). Beckley ("Becle") (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter le Kempyn against Stephen de Berclynd, touching land in; *see also* Iden (Suss.).

m. 5d. (36). Beckwith ("Bugwyth'") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matilda daughter of William de Beckwith ("Bugwyth'") against Thomas de Wyton ("Wyttene") and William de Gyneledele, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 3d. (24). Beddington (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Bulece against Master Thomas de Ardingley ("Erdingeley"), keeper of the Hospital of St. Cross of Reigate ("Reygate"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (14). Beddington-near-Croydon ("Bedynton 'juxta Cyrden'") (Surr.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Huscarl against Joan late wife of William Huscarl, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (18). Bedford (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise arraigned by Peter de Merton and Is. his wife against Alice late wife of Robert,* touching a way narrowed in.

m. 19d. (79). Bedford ("Bedeford'") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Robert Fulconis to take the assise arraigned by Peter de Merton and Is. his wife against Alice late wife of Robert de Stagsden ("Stackeden'"), touching a way narrowed in.

m. 9 (49). Bedford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Robert de Crevequer, Nicholas Pyrye, Hugh Gobyun, and John de Cheyny.

m. 17d. (13). Bedford; commission of gaol delivered for, to Robert de Crevequer, Humphrey de Barford ("Bereford'"), Peter de Loereg', and John Conquest.

m. 16 (23). Bedwin, West ("Westbedewynde") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip le Blund against Radulph Russel, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (57). Bedwin, West ("Westbedewy'd") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip le Blund against Radulph Russel and Alan le Serjaunt, of East Bedwin ("Estbedewyndd'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (16). Bedwin, East ("Estbedewyne") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip le Blund against Radulph Russell, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (11). Beesby (Linc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northbnrgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amice le Guymplere against Alan le Fraunceis, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (5). Beeston ("Beston'") (Notts); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Stapleford against Robert son of William Daft, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23. (57). Beeston; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the certificate touching the assise of novel disseisin, taken before Gilbert de Preston, between Emma Fitz-Drogo and Gilbert Fitz-Drogo and Henry la Zuch', touching a tenement in.

---

* Sic.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (18). Beeston ("Beston' "), Morley, and Cottingley (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Olive de Beeston ("Beston' ") against Peter de Rotherfield ("Rotherfeud' "), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (18). Beeston ("Beston' ") (Bedf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry la Zuche against Roger de Trumpington ("Trumpeton' "), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (30). Beeston (Bedf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Elias de Bekingham to take the certificate arraigned by Henry la Zuch against Emma Fitz-Drew ("fil' Drogonis"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (50). Beestonwood ("Bestonewode") (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry la Zuche against Roger de Trumpington ("Trumpeton' "), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (2). Northampton, 9th Nov. Bek, Antony, clerk of the household ("familiari clerico") grant to, of all the liabilities of the abbat and convent of Fountains to the Jews.

Bek, William, of London; *see* Wool. m. 15, col. 2 (40), m. 15d. (17).

m. 4 (75). Bekingham, Elias de; association of, with Richard de Stanes to take the assises, juries, and recognitions which were arraigned before the aforesaid Richard and Roger de Seyton in cos. Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, and before the aforesaid Richard and Robert Fulconis in the aforesaid counties.

m. 9 (24). Bellerby ("Belreby") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Radulph de Bellerby ("Belreby") against Robert Fitz-John, &c., touching two hedges destroyed in.

m. 11d. (13). Belper ("Bewreper") (Derb.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Richard de Lostock ("Lostok' ") against Robert son of Silvester de Bingham, touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (64). Beltoft (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Beltoft against Henry Fitz-Hugh, touching a tenement in.

Belton (Suff.); *see* Hopton (Suff.).

m. 16 (52). Bemerton ("Bumerton' ") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littleburg to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Savaric de Bemerton ("Bumerton' ") and Alice his wife against John de Grimestede and Radulph le Bule, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (45). Benenden ("Beninden' ") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and John de Cobham ("Cobeham") to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Milneward against John Attemore and Henry his brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (66). Benfleet ("Blenflet"), Little, and Bowers ("Bures") (Ess.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry son of Nicholas Foucher against William Giffard, touching possessions in.

m. 17d. (61). Benfleet ("Bemflete") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Taydon against John de Neville, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (28). Benfleet, Little ("Parva Blemflet") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Plessis ("Plessetis") against Bartholomew de Mucking ("Mockynge") and Roesia his wife, touching land in.

m. 14d. (9). Bentley ("Benetleye") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Barford ("Bereford' ") against John de Wilnecote ("Wylmecote"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

Benvenue Moncerus; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (5), (13).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14d. (63). Beoley ("Beleye") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Venur against John de Billesley, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (48). Bere, la (? Beer) (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Smallridge ("Smalrigge") against Reginald de la Bere, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (16). Bere, Valentine de; writ of intendence to the Barons of the Port of Dover in favour of, as bailiff of the Port, the custody of the ballivate thereof having been committed to him during pleasure.

Beremer, Ingelram, merchant of Amiens; *see* Wool, m. 15, col. 2 (73).

m. 20d. (10). Bergh,* Brent ("Brunt"), and Burnham ("Burneham") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John Simund against Thomas Simund, of Bergh, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (12). Bergh,* Brent ("Brūt"), and Burnham (Somers); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John Simonde against Thomas Simond', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (28). Berham, Richard de, safe conduct to, in coming to, staying in, and going out of the kingdom.

m. 13 (11). Berkeley ("Bercleye") (Glouc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the Prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England against Maurice de Berkeley ("Bercleye"), touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (57). Berkhampstead ("Berghamestede"); commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Wedon, Stephen Cheyndut, Selueus Lenueyse, and Laurence del Brok'. [The marginal title is, "Hertford'."]

m. 5d. (53). Bermondsey ("Bermundeseye") (Surr.); appointment of Elias de Bekingham with Master Richard de Stanes in place of Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Ellen ("Eena") daughter of Solomon de Ripple against Walter Fitz-Hore, touching land in.

m. 13d. (17). Bermondsey ("Bermundes'") (Surr.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Isabel daughter of Solomon de Ripley ("Rypple") against Walter Fyshare, touching land in.

m. 8d. (11). Bermondsey ("Beremundeseye") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and John de Cobham ("Cobeham") to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Gisors ("Gyshors") against Godard Graspays and Richard Scharp, touching a tenement in.

Berry (Devon); *see* Coxley (Devon).

m. 23 (16). Berrynarbor ("Byrynerberd") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of Philip Boyndyn against William Russel, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (44). Berrynarbor ("Biry Nerberd'") and Bodyneston (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Fitz-Philip against Philip Fitz-Boydin, &c., touching a tenement in.

Berton, Henry de, merchant of Winchester; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (15).

m. 12d. (32). Betlow ("Bettelowe") (Herts); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Henry de Bettelowe and Christiana his wife against Alice Davon, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (45). Beverley (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master John le Gras against Ellen late wife of William le Gras and Thomas Fitz-William, touching a tenement in.

---

* Probably identical with *Berrow.*

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17d. (22). Beverley (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma Fegge against Jordan Fegge, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (23). Beverley (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Dusing' and Joan his wife against Thomas le Gras, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (75). Bewcastle ("Bochecastr'") (Cumb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Swinburne against Eustace de Balliol, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (72). Bewcastle ("Bothecastr'") (Cumb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Swinburne ("Swyneburn'") against Henry Tyrer, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 23 (13). Beyle (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Breggel and Thomas Sprot against John de Gotecumb', touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (55). Beyton (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Mylet and Constance his wife against James de Lincoln, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (11). Bibsworth ("Biblesworth'") (Hertf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Milo de Hastings against Hugh de Odinggeseles, touching rent in.

m. 23d. (71). Biggleswade ("Bicleswade") (Bedf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam le Suir and Alice his wife against Andrew de Norton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (20). Billing, Great ("Magna Billing'") (Northt.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Walton ("Wauton'") against Robert Barry, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (6). Billing, Great (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew son of Hugh de Great Billing and Juliana his sister against Robert Barry, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (3). Billingborough ("Billingeburg'") (Linc.); appointment of Guischard de Charon and William de Norburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry son of William de Berschaldeby against the Prior of Sempringham, touching possessions in.

m. 4d. (26). Billingborough ("Bilingburg'") (Linc.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Birthorpe against John de Billingborough ("Bilingburg'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (51). Billinghurst ("Billingesherst") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Isabella de Vaubadon and William Breuhus against Richard de Wistanston ("Wisteneston'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 21 (18). Billinghurst and Newbridge ("Neubrigg'") (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seiton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Pageham against William le Hunte, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 4d. (67). Bilton ("Billesdon'") (Northumbr.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Constance late wife of William de Douglas ("Duglas") against Nicholas Punchard, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Binnington (York); *see* Foston (Linc.).

m. 19d. (14). Birch, Great ("Magna Brich'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Gros against Walter le Not, touching land in.

m. 4d. (50). Birdham ("Bridham") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Juliana de la Blaunchepere against Petronilla la Blunde, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (17). Birdham ("Bridham") (Suss.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Juliana de la Blaunchepere against Petronilla la Blunde, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (21). Birdham ("Bridham") (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Fitz-Geoffrey against Petronilla la Blunde, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (3). Birksceugh, Great ("Birskawe") (Cumberl.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jordan de Birksceugh ("Birkawe") against Robert son of Robert de Birksceugh ("Birskawe"), touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (50). Bisbrooke ("Biclesbrok'") (Rutl.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Nevill against Richard de Seaton ("Seyton'") and William a la Funteyne, of Seaton ("Seyton'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (33). Bitteswell ("Bittineswell'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel dissessin arraigned by Robert de Malsor ("Nalesovere") against Peter de Bitteswell ("Bittinesvill'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (51). Bixley ("Byskel'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of Robert de Lynn ("Len'") against Thomas Rok, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (57). Bixley ("Biskele") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Seman Wivell' against Roger le Cornur and Vincent Osegot, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (50). Bixley ("Biskele") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Seman Wyvel against Roger le Cornur and Vincent Osegot, touching a tenement in.

Bixley (Norf.); *see* Newton (Norf.).

m. 19d. (82). Blackfordby (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Blackfordby against Amice late wife of Geoffrey de Durantsthorpe, &c., touching a tenement in.

Blak', Richard le, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (60).

m. 22d. (30). Blakehull, Radulph de la, and Alice his wife; appointment of Richard de Stanes to take the certificate arraigned by, against William Attefelde, touching a tenement in.*

m. 4d. (4). Blakesley ("Blakensle") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Silverstone ("Sulueston'") and Emma his wife against Richard le Suon, touching a tenement in.

---

* Sic.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Blakeneye Adam de, citizen of London; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (33), m. 24d. (32).

m. 16 (6). Blandford S. Mary ("Blaneford beate Marie") (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Wasthunt against John Wasthunt and Joan his daughter, touching possessions in.

m. 22d. (79.) Blankney ("Blankeny") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Conestable against Walter de Hoggelambe, and Alice his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (67). Bletchingly ("Blessingleye") (Surr.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes to take the certificate arraigned by John de Lagarston' against William de le Molin and Alice his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (6). Bliston (? Belstone), Pengelly, and Launceston ("Lank'") (Cornw.); appointment of Martin de Litlebiry to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de S. Omer ("S. Audomaro") and Petronilla his wife against Walter de Penbirechard, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (4). Blockley ("Blokeleye"), Aston, Upton, and Dorne (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Agnes, Alice, Matilda, Felicia, and Juliana, daughters of Gocelin de Blockley ("Blokeleye") against Walter le Chamberleyn and Isolda his wife and John Apetot, touching possessions in.

m. 18 (28). Blomenhull; presentation directed by Robert Burnell to John bishop of Hereford, of Nicholas de Hereford, chaplain, to the church of, void and in the King's gift.

m. 6d. (33). Bloxfield ("Bluchesfeld'") (Dors.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Alcester ("Alencestr'") against Hugh Fitz-Clement, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (18). Blyth ("Blida") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh Fitz-Hugh and Margery his wife against Richard de London, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (2). Bocking (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Philip Hauek against John Fagor, &c., touching land in.

m. 10 (7). Bocking (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Philip Hauek' and Margery his wife against Robert Fitz-John, &c., touching land in.

Bodyneston (Devon); *see* Berrynarbor (Devon).

m. 15 (78). Bohun, Franco de, John son of, about to proceed by royal licence to the parts of Ireland, protection to, with clause.

m. 3 (8). Westminster. Bolam, Reymund, burgess of Bourg ("Burgo"); mandate to the constable of the castle of Bordeaux to pay to, 40*l.* which the King owes him for 20 casks of wine long since bought from him for the King's use by Richard de Eueblanc, and to get back from him the patent acknowledging the debt sealed with the King's old seal, these presents sealed with the seal now in use, and the letters witnessing his receipt of the money.

Bolengger, William le, merchant of Rouen; *see* Flanders, the Countess of.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 21 (14). S. Martin's le Grand, London, 1st March. Bolnhurst ("Bolhurst") and Bromham (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey le Sok' against Walter son of Thomas de Bolehurst, touching possessions in. [No county is mentioned in the roll; but see next entry.]

m. 17 (50). Bolnhurst ("Bolhurst") and Bromham (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Litilbiry to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey le Sok' against Walter son of Thomas de Bolhurst, touchlng land in.

Bonenfaunt, William, merchant of S. Omer; *see* Wool, m. 12 (21); m. 24d. (53), (54), (57).

Bonnauel, Gilbert, merchant of Amiens; *see* Wool, m. 15, col. 2 (74); m. 24d. (8).

Boreham (Ess.); *see* Newport (Ess.).

Borham, Hervey de; *see* Gyvelden, institution of, to church of.

Borham, Hervey de; *see* Jevelden, presentation to church of.

m. 10d. (36). Boroughfield ("Buregfeld'") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella, late wife of Henry Russel, against Master John Ascelyn, touching a tenement in.

Borreye, Richard, merchant of Shrewsbury; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (30).

m. 6d. (35). Boston ("villa de s'co Botulpho") (Linc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Leicester against Beatrice, late wife of Henry Wermoth' (? Vermouth), touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (85). Boston ("villa de s'co Botulpho") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Leicester against Henry Vermoth, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (58). Botley ("Bottele") (Sutht.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Stratton against John de Botley ("Bottele") and John de Langridge ("Langerede"), touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (15). Bottisham ("Bodekesham") (Cambr.); appointment of Robert Fulton and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice de la Venele against Richard Seman and Dionisia his wife, &c., touching land in.

m. 16 (15). Bottisham ("Badekesham") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice de la Venel against Richard Seman and Dionisia his wife, &c., touching land in.

m. 1d. (35). Bottisham ("Bodekesham") (Cambr.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the jury arraigned by the prior of Anglesea against Andrew de la Lade and Alice Taunkre his wife, touching a mesuage in.

m. 10d. (18). Boughton ("Boghton'") and Geddington ("Geytinton'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Henry de Loddington ("Lodynton'") and Margaret his wife against Nicholas son of William de Geddington ("Geytinton'") and Robert Fitz-Nicholas, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (90). Boughton ("Bokton'") and Faversham ("Feversham") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Baudefar against Master John de Dane and Thomas his brother, touching a tenement in.

Boughton (Linc.); *see* Howell (Linc.).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9d. (8). Bourton ("Burgton'") (Glouc.); appointment of Walter de Helyun and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of Walter de Donington against Robert Jordan, of Bourton ("Burgton'"), chaplain, and William his brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (18). Bourton ("Buuuerton'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Savaric de Bourton ("Bumerton'") and Alice his wife against John de Grimstead ("Grimstede"), touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (89). Bourton (Oxf.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Goroun, of Bourton, against Simon Goroun and Matilda de la Mare, touching a tenement in.

Bouyn, Peter, merchant of Bruges; *see* Wool, m. 12 (30).

m. 13 (8). Bowde ("Bouewode") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by John [de] Bowde ("Bouewode") against John le Noreys, touching land in.

m. 4 (7). Bowden, Magna ("Magna Boudon'") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Clen, chaplain, against Robert Bokard, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (19). Bowden, Little ("Parva Boud'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Cach' (? Catchpole) against Robert Edwinne, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12d. (22). Bowdon ("Boudon'") (Chester); association of William de Birley ("Byrlay") with Reginald de Grey, justiciar of Chester, to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by the prior of Birkenhead ("Byrkeheved") against Alice de Beauchamp, keeper of the land and heirs of Hamo de Maty, touching the church of.

Bowers (Linc.); *see* Benfleet (Linc.).

Box, William; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (38), (50); m. 24d. (38), (39), (52).

m. 19 (5). Westminster, 19th Apr. Boyvyll, William de, commisimus to, during pleasure, of the custody of the escheatorship beyond Trent. And mandate of livery to John de Reygate in pursuance.

m. 19 (6). Concurrent mandate of intendence in favour of the said William addressed to the archbishops, &c.

m. 19 (13). Boyvill, William de, keeper of the escheatorship beyond Trent, during pleasure; precept of intendence to the sheriffs beyond Trent in favour of.

Brackele, Michael de, merchant of London; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (24); m. 24d. (47).

m. 8d. (35). Brackley ("Brackele") (Northt.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey le Vineter against Isabella de la Sale, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (74). Brackley ("Brackele") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Robert le Vyneter against Margery Fitz-William, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 11 (27). Bracondale ("Brakendal'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Gerard Knot against Walter son of Walter Knot and Adam de Langhale, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (28). Bradenham ("Bradeham") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Bradenham ("Bradcham") against Alan de la Rode, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (7). Bradefield ("Bradefeud'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Shottingdon and Blitha his sister and Beatrice her sister against John Fitz-Robert, &c., touching land in.

m. 21d. (66). Bradfield ("Bradefeud") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Shotindon and Eliza his wife and Beatrix her sister against John Fitz-Robert, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 21d. (19). Bradford (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Thomas de Bradford against Henry de Bradford, touching land in.

m. 4 (39). Bradley and Salt (Staff.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Constantia late wife of Owen ("Ouini") de Salt against Hugh de Salt, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (44). Bradstone ("Bradeston") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Fraunceys against Robert de Cruwys ("Crues"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 13 (74). Bradwell ("Bradewell'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Habelund against William Shokrist, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (44). Bradwell ("Bradewell'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Henry Woodcock ("Wodecok'") against Margaret Wolmere, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (62). Bradwell ("Bradewell'") (Suff.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Henry Wodecok' against Margaret Wolmer', touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (42). Brailsford, Langley ("Longeley"), and Culland ("Couland") (Derb.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Kniveton ("Knyveton'"), parson of the church of Brailsford ("B'yllesford'") against Henry de Brailsford ("B'yllesford'"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (44). Braithwell ("B'ytewell") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Richard Belement and Idonea his wife against Richard de Clifton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (46). Braithwell ("Braytewell") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Belement and Idonea his wife against Richard de Covenhale, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (39). Braithwell ("Braytewell'") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Richard Belement and Idonea his wife against Richard de Clifton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (20). Braithwell ("Brayteswell'") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Belement and Idonea his wife against William de Covenhale, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (14). Braithwell ("Braytewell'") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Richard Belement and Idonea his wife against Richard de Clifton ("Clifeton'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Brambridge (Sutht.); *see* Swanmore (Sutht.).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16 (74). Bramcote (Warw.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam son of Ralph de Sikedale against Margery daughter of Ralph de Sikedale, touching a messuage in.

m. 13d. (40). Bramley ("Bromeleh' ") (Surr.) ; appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise arraigned by William de Tilehurst ("Tyllehersh' ") against Robert de Readinghurst ("Redinghersh' "), touching a way narrowed in.

m. 21d. (23). Bramley ("Bremleg' ") (Surr.) ; appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seiton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de la Rude against John Giffard, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (40). Bramley ("Brumle ") (Sutht.) ; appointment of Richard de Stanes to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Munfichet against Edmund de Sunebrok' (? Sombrook), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (46). Brampton ("Branton' ") (Norf.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hermer son of Radulph de Brampton ("Branton' ") against John de Lynn ("Len "), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (32). Brampton ("Branton' ") (Norf.) ; appointment of William de Weiland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew de Brampton ("Branton' ") against John de Warenne Earl of Surrey, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (47). Brampton (Norf.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew de Brampton against John de Warenne Earl of Surrey, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (67). Brampton (Norf.) ; appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew de Brampton against John de Warrenne, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (55). Brampton, North (Northt.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham to take the jury of twenty-four knights arraigned by Richard de Haured' against Wiliiam Delisle and Roger Delisle, touching a tenement in.

Brampton (Norf.) ; *see* Cruchestoke (Norf.).

m. 17d. (67). Brandon ("Braundon' ") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry son of Reginald Damet against Richard son of Richard de Brandon ("Braundon' "), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17 (23). Brandon (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Richard Damet against the prior of How, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (67). Branston ("Braunceton' ") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Henry de la Rue against Richard Fitz-Helewisia, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (18). Braughin ("Brauhingge ") (Herts) ; appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Gatebyrs against Richard de Gatebyrs, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (40). Braughin ("Brochinge ") (Herts) ; appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by John son of John de Eschalers against Alice de Eschalers, touching possessions in.

m. 23d. (55). Braughin ("Braughing' ") (Herts) ; appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Scalariis against Alice de Scalariis, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Braund, William, citizen of Lincoln; *see* Wool, m. 15d (23).

m. 24 (12). Braundeston, Master Henry de, about to proceed to parts beyond seas, protection to, with clause.

m. 24 (27). Bray, Adam vicar of, and William vicar of Cookham ("Cokeham"), collectors of the tenth in the deanery of Reading ("Rading'"), simple protection to.

m. 8d. (23). Breadsall ("Breydeshale") (Derb.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Cursun and Joan his wife against Edmund the King's brother, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (54). Bredgar ("Bradegare") (Kent); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Bedement' and Alianor his wife against Mathew de Combere, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (38). Brenchley ("Branchesleye") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Jordan de Brancheleye against Richard de Crauwesherte, of Branchesleye, touching a mesuage, &c., in.

Brenchley (Kent); *see* Yalding (Kent).

Brenchley (Kent); *see* Cray, Foot's (Kent).

m. 18d. (22). Brenchley ("Brencheleye"), Tudeley ("Teudele"), and Pembury ("Pepingebury") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hamo Fitz-Hamo against Robert de Crevequer, &c., touching a tenement in.

Brent (Somers.); *see* Bergh (Somers.).

m. 23d. (9). Bressingham ("Bresingham") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Levenc' and Matilda his wife and Agnes his (her) sister against Alice Agaz, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12 (26). Bretford, the Lepers' House at, simple protection to the Master and Fraternity of.

m. 4 (6). Brettenham ("Brendwenham") (Suff.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hubert de Ruly against Master Roger de Holebrook ("Holebrok'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (49). Brettenham ("Brendwenham") (Suff.); association of Richard de Southchurch ("Suthchirche") with Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hubert de Ruly against Master Roger de Holebrook ("Hobebrok'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (70). Brettenham ("Brendewenham") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hubert de Ruly against Master Roger de Holebrok', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (7). Brewarue (? Barrow) (Glouc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Vincent and Petronilla his wife against Roger le Harpur, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (12). Brewood ("Bruwod'") (Staff.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Somerford against Roger bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (34). Breydeston (? Breaston) (Derb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Barry against Nicholas de Warmsworth ("Wermundeswrth'"), touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 1d (6). Brickhill (?) ("Brichol") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Gervase de Northampton against Andrew de Norton, touching rent in.

m. 6d. (16). Bridge, East ("Estbrugg'") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander Fitz-Martin against Hamo Fitz-Martin and German le Fuller, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (42). Bridgnorth ("Brugg'") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Robert Tebaud, of Bridgnorth ("Brugg'"), against Henry de Glazeley ("Glasel'") and Nicholas le Palmer, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (49). Bridgnorth ("Brug'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to Stephen de Butterleigh ("Butterl'"), William de Hungerford ("Hugeford'"), Radulph de Arras ("Araz"), and Thomas de Botterell ("Bott'el'").

m. 18d. (10). Bridgnorth ("Bruges"); commission of gaol delivery for, to Odo de Hodnet ("Hodenet"), Radulph de Arras ("Araz"), Roger de Springehose, and Thomas Boterell'.

m. 23d. (49). Bridgnorth; commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Caverswall ("Caureswell'"), William Wicher, Philip de Chetwynd ("Chetewind'"), and William de Handsacre ("Hondesacr'").

m. 13 (68). Bridgnorth ("Bruges"); commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Cavershall ("Cavereswell'"), William Wycher, William de Handsacre ("Handesacr'"), and Philip de Draycote.

m. 10d. (19). Brighthampton ("Brichtlampton'") (Worc.? Oxf.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Escot against Cecilia late wife of Gilbert de Barclyve, touching a tenement in.

Briland, John de, merchant of London; *see* Wool, m. 12 (9), m. 15d. (3).

m. 20d. (54). Brimpton ("Bryneton'") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Curland (? "Karleuil'") against Henry de Curland, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (69). Brisley ("Brisele") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Overfeld against Robert Aguillon, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (75). Bristol (Glouc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Panyas against Richard de la Marine, &c., touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 8d. (2). The King [Windsor, 27th Aug.]. Britannia, John de; appointment of Matthew de Hastings and William de Etchingham ("Echinghā") to make an extent of the castle and vill of Hastings, of the advowson of the church of the said castle, and of the prebends belonging to the King therein, the King being bound to make an exchange to, for the same, as is contained in the patent of Hen. III. to him made.

m. 3 (1). Westminster, 23rd Oct. In marg. orig.: "Vacat quia aliter inferius." Britannia, John de, Earl of Richmond; mandate to the collectors of the tenth in the bishopric of Bath and Wells to pay to, 540 marks out of the tenth of the said bishopric, being part of a total payment of 1,000 marks (viz., the said 540 marks and 360 (*sic*) marks out of the tenth of the bishopric of Exeter) which the King desires to make on account of a debt to Edmund of Almain, Earl of Cornwall, by the hands of Master Reymund de Nogeriis, Papal Nuncio and chief collector of the tenth throughout England, which sum of 1,000 marks the said Earl of Cornwall has acquitted the King of, and granted as a loan to the said Earl of Richmond.

m. 3 (2). Same date. Britannia, John de, Earl of Richmond; mandate to the collectors of the tenth in the bishopric of Exeter to pay to, 360 marks out of the

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

tenth of the said bishopric, being part of a total payment of 1,000 marks (viz., the said 360 marks, 540 marks out of the tenth of the bishopric of Bath and Wells, and 100 marks by the hands of Master Reymund de Nogeriis, Papal Nuncio and chief collector of the tenth in England) which the King desires to make on account of a debt to Edmund of Almain, Earl of Cornwall, which the said Earl has acquitted the King of and granted to the said Earl of Richmond as a loan.

m. 3 (3). As above. In marg. orig.: "Vacat quia aliter inferius." Britannia, John de, Earl of Richmond; mandate to Master Reymund de Nogeriis, Papal Nuncio and collector of the tenth in England, to pay to, 100 marks out of the said tenth, being part of a total payment of 1,000 marks (viz., the said 100 marks, 540 marks out of the tenth of the bishopric of Bath and Wells, and 360 marks out of the tenth of the bishopric of Exeter,) which the King desires to make on account of a debt to Edmund of Almain, Earl of Cornwall, which the said Earl has acquitted the King of and granted to the said Earl of Richmond as a loan.

m. 3 (4). Westminster, 24th Oct. Britannia, John de, Earl of Richmond; mandate to the collectors of the tenth in the bishopric of Bath and Wells to pay to, 540 marks out of the said tenth, being part of a total payment of 1,000 marks (viz., the said 540 marks and 460 marks, by the hand of Master Reymund de Nogeriis, Papal Nuncio and chief collector of the tenth in England,) which the King desires to make on account of a debt to Edmund of Almain, Earl of Cornwall, which the said Earl has acquitted the King of and granted to the said Earl of Richmond as a loan.

m. 3 (5). Westminster, 24th Oct. Similar mandate to Master Reymund de Nogeriis, the Pope's chaplain, in reference to the 460 marks collected or to be collected by him, and acquittance to him thereof.

m. 12 (28). Windsor, 11th Sept. Britannia, John de; writ of intendence and respondence to the tenants of the honor and rape of Hastings in favour of, Henry III. having granted by charter the said honor and rape to him and his heirs, saving to the King and his heirs the castle of Hastings and the advowson of the church of the castle and of the prebends pertaining to the said church.

m. 3d. (21). Brixham (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Valletort against Henry de la Pomeray, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (29). Brixham (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Valletort against Henry de la Pomeroy ("Pomereye"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (67). Brixton ("Brixstaneston'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the jury arraigned by Robert de Rushford ("Risford'") against Reginald de Bodrigan and Baldwin de Bodrigan, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (20). Broadwater, Little ("Parva Bradewater") (Suss.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the certificate arraigned by Alice daughter of Robert le Mouner against Hugh Fitz-Warin, touching land in.

Brochosen, Richard de; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (16).

m. 1d. (6). Brockhall ("Brochol'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Gervase de Northampton against Andrew de Norton, touching rent in.

m. 1d. (32). Brockhall ("Brochol'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Muscott ("Mosecote") against Joan late wife of Philip Lucyan, &c., touching common of pasture

m. 20d. (19). Brokesham (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Roesia de Dagenham ("Dakenham") against Godfrey Fitz-Peter, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20d. (26). Bromfield ("Brunfeld'") (Cumb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias ("iidem J. et J.) de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Crookdake ("del Crokedayk'") against Alan de Bromfield ("Brunfeld'"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 23d. (27). Bromfield ("Brumfeud'") (Cumb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Adam de Crookdake ("Crokedayk'") against Alan de Bromfield, touching common of pasture in.

Broomfield (Ess.); *see* Chelmsford (Ess.).

Bromham (Bedf.); *see* Bolnhurst (Bedf.).

m. 10d. (39). Bromley; appointment of Robert Fulconis and Richard de Stanes to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edmund de Swinbrook ("Swynebrok'") against William de Munfychet, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (21). Bromley ("Brunlegh'") (Kent); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas son of Richard de Whepstead ("Whepstede") against Abel de S. Martin, parson of the church of Bromley ("Brunlegh'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (43). Bromley ("Brumlech'") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas son of Richard de Whepstead ("Whepstede") against Abel de S. Martin, parson of the church of Bromley ("Brumlech'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (34). Bromwich, Woody- ("Wodebrōwyk'") (Warw.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry of Oldehay against Hugh de Olde- [? hay], &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 10d. (16). Bromwich, Woody- ("Wodibromwyk'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Holdhaye against Hugh del Hay, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 11 (61). Bromyard ("Bromyord'") (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Nicholas Godfrey ("Godefrey") against Matilda de Evesbatch ("Esebach'"), touching a moiety of one burgage ("burg'") in.

m. 13d. (11). Brook ("Brok'") and Southcot ("Suthcote") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Laurence de Brook ("Brok'") against Geoffrey de Lucy, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (19). Brookesby ("Brokesby") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Vilers against Henry de Nottingham, touching common of pasture in; and the assise arraigned by same John against same Henry, touching a pond heightened in Thurcaston ("Thurscauston'") (Leic.).

m. 19d. (13). Broomfield ("Brumfeld'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Burser against John de Mandevill, knight, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (1). Broughton, Magna (Bucks); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Kingeshull and Agnes his wife against the abbat of Missenden ("Messenden'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (30). Broughton ("Brouton'") (Bucks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Kingeshull and Agnes his wife against the abbat of Missenden ("Messenden'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2 (1). Northampton, 9th November. Brun, William le; commisimus to, to be held by, at will, of the manor of Forthingbrig', late of Elias de la Falaise, extended by John de London, escheator beyond Trent to 13*l.* 8*s.* 3½*d.*, and of the manor at Randolveston late of the same Elias, extended by the same John at 6*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*, the King being bound by a charter to provide for the said William in 20 librates of land to him and his heirs for ever out of the King's escheats.

m. 23 (5). Brunnesthorp (Leic.); appointment of Roger de Seyton to take the jury arraigned by Master Henry de Braunstone ("Braundeston'") against Andrew Oliveri and Matilda his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (20). Brunnum (? Burnholme) (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburg' to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Lascelles against William son of Thomas de Greystoke, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 9 (56). Brunton, West (Northumbr.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Ryveshall and Mary his wife against Robert Delisle, &c., touching a tenement in.

Brunyng, Roger; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (20).

m. 2d. (39). Buckden ("Bukedene") (Hants); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Broughton ("Brochton'") against John Russel, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (52). Buckland ("Bokelond'") (Glouc.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Corney ("Cornay") against William de Hoddenho, touching common of pasture in.

m. 10d. (42). Bucknell ("Bukel'") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the jury arraigned by Richard Engelard against Richard de Dodmanstone ("Dodemanston'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (34). Buckton-near-Catterton ("Boketon juxta Ceterington'") (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Buckton ("Boketon'") against Radulph le Bygot, &c., touching a tenement in.

Bules, Peter de, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (2).

m. 22d. (75). Bungay ("Bungeye") (Suff.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh Gacelyn against James Fitz-Gilbert, touching three mesuages in.

m. 21d. (58). Bunwell ("Bumwell'") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of Robert Daniel against Roger Fitz-Peter, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12d. (9). Bunwood ("Bunewode") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Bunwood ("Bunewode") of Abbotsham ("Albodesham") and Joan his wife against Robert Giffard, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (45). Burgate (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John le Marescall against Geoffrey Fitz-John, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 24 (19). London, 16th Dec., 2 Edw. I. Burgh, John de, senior; covenant between Edward I. and; that the said John having granted by his charters to the King and his heirs for ever the manor of Wheatley ("Whateley") (Notts), Le Neylaund (Ess. and Suff.), Cawston ("Causton'") (Norf.), Eastwood

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

("Estwode"), and Rayleigh ("Releg'"), with the hundred of Rochford (Ess.), Saham (Cambr.), Camel and Kingsbury ("Kingesbyr'"), with the hundred of Kingsbury (Somers.), Winford ("Wynfrod") (Dors.), Banstead ("Banstede") (Surr.), except 100 solidates of land in the said manor given to Anselm de Gyse, and Compton ("Cumpton'") (Warw.), the King has granted to the said John 400*l.* a year out of his farm of the city of London and 200*l.* a year out of his farm of the hundred of Milton ("Middelton'") until he shall have obtained full seisin of the manors aforesaid, and then that he shall demise the manors aforesaid to the said John for his life, with reversion to the King and his heirs for ever; the said farms of the city of London and hundred of Milton to revert to the King and his heirs for ever as soon as the aforesaid manors shall have been delivered to the said John for life. And further, when the aforesaid seisin, demise, and revocation shall have taken place, the King shall grant to the said John for life 300 librates of land, with reversion to himself and his heirs for ever.

m. 24 (14). S. Martin-le-Grand, London. 18th Dec. Burgh, John de, senior; commisimus to, for life, of the Tower of London and the castle of Colchester, with the hundred of Tendring ("Tendrigg'"), in pursuance of a covenant between the King and the said John.

m. 24 (15). The same; mandate to William Archbishop of York, Primate of England, to make livery of the Tower of London to.

m. 24 (16). The same; mandate to William de Weylaund to make livery of the castle of Colchester with the hundred of Tendring to.

m. 24 (17). The same; commisimus to, for life, of the farm of the city of London and the manor and hundred of Milton ("Middelton"), with 400*l.* a year out of the former and 200*l.* a year out of the latter, in pursuance of a covenant between the King and the said John.

m. 24 (18). The same; mandate to Henry de Hevere, sheriff of Kent, to make livery of the manor and hundred of Milton ("Middelton") to.

m. 22 (18). The same; precept to William de Hevre, sheriff of Kent, to make livery to, of the manor and hundred of Milton ("Middelton'") (Kent), in pursuance of a grant of the said manor and hundred by the King to, in pursuance of a covenant between them.

m. 15 (87). Westminster, 27th June. The same; writ of intendence addressed to the tenants of the hundreds of Milton ("Midelton'") and Marden ("Merden'"), and of the manor of Milton ("Middelton'"), in favour of, in pursuance of a commisimus to, for life of the premises.

m. 24 (21). S. Martin-le-Grand, London. 3rd Jan. The same; writ of intendence to the mayor and sheriffs of London in favour of, in pursuance of a commisimus to, of the farm of the city of London. "Per R. Burnel per breve suum missum, etc." [In margin: "Vacat quia restituta fuit litera et habet idem Johannes "de dicta firma Centum et decem marcas sicut patet in rotulo de "liberate de anno presenti.]

m. 12 (2). Burgh ("de sancto Burgo Regis"); the abbat of, about to proceed to parts beyond seas by royal licence, protection to, with clause.

Burgundy, John de, merchant of Cahors; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (69).

m. 4d. (39). Burley ("Burleye") (York); appoiniment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Fitz-Roger against Henry de Hawksworth ("Haukeworth'"), touching a toft and land in.

m. 23 (7). Burlingham, North ("Northbirlingham") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew de Northburlingham ("Northbirlingham") against Nicholas son of Adam de Northburlingham, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23d. (24). Burnby ("Bruneby") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elias de Fencote ("Fanecurt") against Gerard de Fencote ("Fanecurt"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (14). Burne, La, Tring ("Trenge"), and Wilstone ("Wyuelesthorn") (Herts); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter le Grant against Christiana late wife of Adam de la Burne, touching a tenement in.

Burnel, Robert, first patent dated by; *see* Wiger, John, grant to, of custody of land and heirs of Walter de Merton, deceased.

Burnell, Robert, archdeacon of York, delivery of Great Seal to; *see* Seal, Great, delivery of.

Burnell, Robert; *see* Ringwood, presentation of, to church of.

Burnell, William, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15, col. 1 (3).

m. 11 (48). Burnham (Bucks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Andreu against Radulph Gugun, touching land in.

Burnham (Somers.); *see* Bergh (Somers.).

m. 9 (15). Burrough ("Burgh") near Brinkley ("Burgo juxta Bringeleye") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Lutte and Emma his wife and others against John le Bretun, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 13d. (51). Burston ("Birston'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de la Bruere, of Burston ("Birston"), against Roger parson of the church of Tuneberningham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (37). Burstow (Surr.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Burstow against John Lumbard, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (24). Burstow ("Boustouwe") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Keuz and Margery his wife against John de Burstow ("Boustouwe"), touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (82). Burton (Leic.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Beauchief ("de Bello capite") against Hugh Fitz-Hugh, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (51). Burton ("Burchton'") (Sutht.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam de la Cheyne against Adam (or Ada) Fitz-Walter and William de Putton', touching land in.

m. 13d. (60). 4th July. Burton-upon-Stather ("Stathel") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of William de Burton-upon-Stather ("Burton Stathel'") against William de Derby ("Dereby"), of Burton-upon-Stather ("Stathel"), and Adam (or Ada) Prille, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (4). Burton-juxta-Tughall ("Burunton' juxta Toghenhale") (Northumbr.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Louvain ("Loveyne") and Joan his wife against William de Middelton, &c., touching a tenement in.

Burton, William de, merchant of Lincoln; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (41).

m. 9 (60). Burwarton ("Borewarton'") (Salop); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Montgomery ("Mongomery") and Isabel his wife against John Giffard, John del Ewe, and William le Forester, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20d. (9). Burwarton ("Borewarton'") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Montgomery ("Montegomery") and Is. his wife against John Giffard, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (52). Burwell ("Bureswell'") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Benedict son of Herlewin Fraunceis against Alice daughter of Radulph son of Alexander de Burwell ("Bureswell'"), touching land in.

m. 22d. (54). Bushbury ("Bissebury") and Moseley ("Mulesleig'") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Pucell' against Radulph de Bushbury ("Bisebur'"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 24d. (66). Butler's Hope in Clyve ("Botilereshop' in Clyve") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry le Porter against Roger le Botiler, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (49). Butler's-Hope ("Botilershop'") and Clive (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry le Porter against Roger le Botiler, Simon de Delham, and William Fitz-John, touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (31). Butterwick ("Botrewik'") (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan de Butterwick ("Boterwik'") against Andrew Fitz-John, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (8). Butterwick (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan son of Clement de Butterwick against Andrew son of John de Butterwick, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (34). Butterwick ("Buterwik'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Martin de Butterwick against Simon Fitz-Simon, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (46). Buxton ("Bucketon") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Robert le Bonde against Alexander Parlet, &c., touching two mesuages in.

Byker (Northumbr.); *see* Newcastle-on-Tyne (Northumbr.).

m. 21d. (44). Byfield ("Bifeld'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Keu against Richard son of Richard Basset, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (46). Caistor-in-Eastflegg ("Castre in Estfleg'") (Norf.); appointment of Robert Fulconis and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ingram de Caistor ("Castre") against John Cannard, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (42). Caistor ("Castre") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Grant against Thomas Bybras, of Caistor ("Castre"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (44). Calcethorpe ("Calthorp'") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert, parson of the church of Hallow ("Hellawe") against Philip de Calthorpe, touching a common of pasture in.

Callowhill (Heref.); *see* Dorstone (Heref.).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8d. (13). Calne ("Kalne") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Rowde ("Roude") and Alice his wife against Walter Phelipe, touching a mesuage in.

m. 13 (42). Cambo ("Cammou") (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Fawn's ("Faunes") and Agnes his wife against Hugh Fitz-Robert, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (37). Cambridge (Cambr.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Thomas de Weyland to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter son of Peter de Wells against Henry le Cuner, &c., touching a way stopped in.

m. 13 (41). Cambridge; appointment of Thomas de Weiland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by James son of William le Mouner against William son of William le Mouner, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 9d. (51). Cambridge (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John le Coteler, of Cambridge, against John Godesune, &c., touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 16 (80). Cambridge; commission of gaol delivery for, to Baldwin de S. George, John Avenel, Robert de Conington ("Conyton'"), and William Muschet.

m. 23d. (8). Cambridge; commission of gaol delivery for, to W. de Chesny, William Muschet, Simon de Furneus, and Thomas le Meruillus.

m. 24 (24). Camilla, Theodosius ("Thedis'"), dean of Wolverhampton ("Wlrenhampt'"); simple protection to.

m. 15 (79). Candover, ("Candeure") Philip de, citizen of Winchester; simple protection to.

m. 2 (12). Northampton, 10th Nov. Canterbury, Boniface, late archbishop of; acquittance to the executors of, of the fine paid by them for the twentieth due from him.

m. 16 (62). Canterbury; commission of gaol delivery for, to Fulco Peyforer, Bartholomew de Moriston', Robert de Champaine, and Radulph le Sauvage.

m. 20 (14). Canterbury, the abbat of S. Augustine's of, gone to parts beyond seas by licence; protection to, with clause.

m. 13 (48). Capel-Paros (Surr.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of John de Elefok against the Master of the Knights Templars in England, touching land in.

m. 20 (12). Capella, Master William de, precentor of Crediton ("Cridinton'"), gone to parts beyond seas by royal licence; protection to, with clause.

m. 15 (82). The same; going, by royal licence, to parts beyond seas; similar protection to.

Carboney, William, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 12 (17).

m. 14 (22). Westm. 10th June. Carhampton ("Karmeton'") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan de Reygni against John de Moun, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (11). Carlton ("Karleton'") and Muskham ("M'kha'") (Notts); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburg to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Oldman against William Oldman, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 13 (66). Westm. 27th June. Carlton (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger Mylot and Walter le Marescal against Richard de la Basage, touching land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Carlton (Notts); *see* Muskham (Notts).

m. 12 (25). Carmelites in Ireland, the; simple protection to.

Cashio (Herts); *see* Croxley (Herts).

m. 18d. (72). Catfield ("Catfeld'"), Adam de; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by, against Robert de Banham, &c.*

m. 19d. (23). Catworth, Great ("Magna Catteworth'") (Hunts); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Fitz-Godfrey and Is. his wife against Master Roger de Raveningham ("Rauingham'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (64). Caundle-Haddon ("Candelhaddon'") and Stoke-Galliard ("Stoke-cuyllard'") (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Stoke against John Mautravers, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (27). Caundle ("Candel'") Haydon ("Haddon'") and Stock-Galliard ("Stocke-cuyllard'") (Dors.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Stoke against John Mautraver and Ingelram le Waleys, touching a tenement in.

Cave (North) (York); *see* Wigton (York).

m. 18d. (67). Cawston ("Causton'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas Fitz-Geoffrey against Stephen del Gerner and Joan his wife, touching land in.

m. 16d. (34). Cawthorn ("Calthorn'") and Middleton (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger North, of Scarborough ("Scardeburg'"), against Joan de Stoteville, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (22). Caxton ("Kaxton'") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Fulk le Marescal and Amice his wife against Richard de Frewell ("Friuill'"), touching a mesuage and land and rent in.

m. 3 (17). Cerne, the abbey of, congè d'elire to, vice Philip, late abbat of, deceased.
Northampton,
The King.

m. 10d. (37). Chaldewell and Waterleet ("Waterlete") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Stanway ("Stanweye") against John de Blackford ("Blakeford'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (13). Chaldewell and Waterleet ("Waterlete") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Stanway ("Stanweye") against John de Blackford ("Blakeford'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (55). Chalfield, West- ("Westchaudefeud") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de la Slade against William Peres, of Buxhall ("Boxale"), touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (61). Chapel ("Chapele") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Sprotcote ("Sp̊tcote") and Matilda his wife against Philip Fitz-Warin and Agnes his wife, touching a tenement in.

Charlton (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 4 (76). Charrington ("Chelri'to'n") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Emma daughter of Robert le Bretun against Richard le Renter, &c., touching possessions in.

---

* Sic.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2d. (49). Charrun, Guychard de, and William de Northburgh; appointment of, to hear and determine at Lincoln a suit between William de Friskney ("Fressenede"), citizen of London and the commonalty of the city of Lincoln, commenced in the Court of King's Bench ("in curia nostra coram nobis"), touching a trespass committed against the said William by the said commonalty.

m. 3d. (57). Charrun, Guichard de, and William de Northburgh; appointment of, to take the assises and attaints which still remain to be taken before the king's justiciars appointed to take assises and attaints in counties Notts, Derby, Lancaster, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Northumberland, York, and Lincoln.

m. 23 (52) Chartley Minchen ("Minchenchertel'") (Sutht.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of Winchester against John de Cheuredon, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (84). Chatcull ("Chatkulne") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Derneslowe against Robert Fitz-Thomas, &c., touching common of pasture in.

Chatham (Kent); *see* Yalding (Kent).

Chatham (Kent); *see* Cray, Foot's (Kent).

m. 20d. (58). Chatterley ("Cheterleye") (Staff.); association of Thomas Trevet with Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Joylard against the Master of the Templars in England, touching a common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (29). Chawleigh ("Churillegh") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Berneville against Roger Fitz-Payne ("fil' Pagani") and William de la Thorne, touching a tenement in.

Chawsey (Oxf.); *see* Maple-Durham (Oxf.).

m. 17d. (36). Chedburgh ("Cheteberuwe") (Suff.); appointment of Robert Fulconis and Thomas de Weyland to take the assise of novel disseisin; arraigned by Ranulph de Belgrave ("Belegrave") against Radulph de Chedgrave ("Chategrave"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (55). Chellington ("Chelvynton'") (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Quy ("Quoye") and Joan his wife against Walter de Traylly, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (58). Chelmsford ("Chelmeresford'"), Springfield, Little Baddow, and Broomfield ("Brunfeld'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Queuena daughter of William de la Leye against John de Chishull, bishop of London, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 17d. (73). Chelsham ("Chelletcham") (Surr.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and John de Cobham ("Cobbeham") to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John the Constable ("Conestabel") against James de Ashley ("Assele"), the parson's serjeant ("the p'sone seriant"), touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (32). Chelveston (Ess.); appointment of Robert Fulconis and Thomas de Weyland to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon le Wylde and Agnes his wife against Hamo Chevere, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (40). Chelveston (Ess.); appointment of Masters Roger de Seyton and Stephen Heym to take the jury arraigned by Hamo Cheure against Simon le Wylde and Agnes his wife and Hugh Peche, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (62). Chelveston (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon le Wylde and Agnes his wife against Hamo Chevere, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2d. (8). Chelveston (Northt.); association of John de Cobham with Roger de Seyton to take the jury arraigned by Hamo Chevre against Simon le Wylde and Agnes his wife and Hugh Peche, touching a tenement in.

Chepping, John de; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (27).

m. 8d. (19). Cherhill ("Chyriel'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry le Clerk, of Compton, and Agnes his wife against John le Horeprest, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (26). Chertsey ("Certeseye") (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de London against Lucy late wife of Henry de Chertsey ("Certeseye"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 9 (34). Chertsey ("Certeseye") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Woburn ("Wouburn'") against John du Bois ("de Bosco"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (4). Chertsey ("Certes'") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey Turgeys and Matilda his wife against John Sauutre and Agnes his wife, touching a mesuage in.

m. 11d. (12). Chertsey ("Certeseye") (Surr.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Woburn ("Wouburn'") against John du Bois ("de Bosco"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (18). Cheshunt ("Cestrehunt'") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walkelin de Cheshunt ("Cestrehunte") against William Tholomer, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (52). Cheshunt ("Chesthunte") (Herts); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Cheshunt ("Chesthunte") against William Tholomer, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (7). Chesilbornesford ("Cheselburnesford'") (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Chesilborne ("Cheshulburne") against Thomas Peytevin, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (60). Chesne, del (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by James le Peuerer, of London, against Robert archbishop of Canterbury and Richard del Chesne.*

m. 5d. (6). Chesterfield (Derb.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the master of the hospital of S. Leonard of Chesterfield ("Cestrefeld'") against Baldwin Wake and Nicholas Wake, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (31). Chesterton ("Cestreton'") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Buc (or But) of Cambridge ("Cauntebrigg'") against Alice late wife of Giles Gerard, of Chesterton ("Cestreton'"), and Alexander his (her) son, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (22). Chetwode (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Mauger and Robert de Chetwode, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (16). Chichester (Suss.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ralph Orbon and Sarah his wife against William Paynel, &c., touching a tenement in the suburb of.

---

* Sic. in MS.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 1d. (20). Chichley ("Chetele") and Crawley ("Crowele") (Bucks) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon son of Avice Crips against John de Pateshill ("Pateshull'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (41). Chiddingstone ("Chidingestan'") (Kent) ; appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Martin son of Martin de Poole ("Polle") and Laurence his brother against Martin de Poole ("Polle"), touching possessions in.

m. 18d. (6). Chiddingstone ("Chidingestone") (Kent) ; appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned Gilbert de Richborough (?) ("de la Risbregg'") against Martin de Polle, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (64). Chignall ("Chygehal'") (Ess.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Walter de Holeh' against John Jurdon, touching possessions in.

m. 4 (16). Chigwell ("Chikewell'") (Ess.) ; appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella de la Burgate against Walter de Eneuer, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (25). Chigwell ("Chikewell'") (Ess.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella de la Burgate against Walter de Euen', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (19). Chilcote ("Childecote") (Derb.); appointment of Gwychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter de Barford ("Berford'") against Roger de Bolney ("Bolne") and Philippa his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12d. (24). Chilham ("Chileham") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Chilham ("Chilbeham") against Agnes de Chilham ("Chileham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (11). Chillington ("Chyligeton'") (Staff.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of John le Despenser against John Giffard, of Chillington ("Chylington'"), and William le Wodeward, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d (52). Chiltington (Suss.) ; appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Wistanston ("Wisteneston'") against William de Brehus', touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 3d. (55.) Chiltington-near-Pulborough (West Chiltington) ("Chiltinton-juxta-Pulleberg'") (Suss.) ; appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Isabella de Vaubadon and William Breuhus' against William de Brehus', touching a mesuage and land in.

Chiltington (Suss.) ; *see* Heene (Suss.).

m. 14d. (54). Chilverswallsiche (?) ("Chelvereswall Siche") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the jury of 24 knights arraigned by Richard de Liège (" Leges") against Gilbert the Harper of Chesterton ("Cestreton'"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (2). The King, Westminster, 27th Oct. Chiphall ("Gipholes") (Salop) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda [de] Gippeholes against William de Gipholes and Thomas his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (6). Chiphall ("Gypoles") (Salop) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Thomas de Cypholes against Thomas Fitz-William, touching land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13 (73). Chipping-Walden ("Cheping Waleden'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Wymund son of Gilbert de Chipping-Walden ("Cheping Waleden'") against Richard son of Geoffrey Sterre, &c., touching a tenement in.

Chircheapelton (Kent); *see* Westwood (Kent).

m. 5d. (65). Chiselhampton (Oxf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip le Frankeleyn and Alice his wife against Nicholas de Wittenham ("Wyttenham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (24). Chiselhampton ("Chyselhampton'") (Oxf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip le Fraunkeleyn, &c., against Nicholas de Wittenham ("Wytenham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (4). Chistebeston' (Rutl.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham. to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Roger de South-Witham ("Suthwyteme") and Alice his wife against William son of Alan de Wekeminster ("Wekeminstre"), touching a tenement in.

Chitlington (Suss.); *see* Hen (Suss.).

Choke, Richard, merchant of Almain; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (24).

m. 10 (54). Cirencester ("Cyrencestr'") (Glouc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald de Pyry against Henry son of Henry Anot, &c., touching a tenement in.

Cirugyen, William, of Northampton; *see* Wool, m. 15, col. 2 (39).

Cirurgyen, William, of Northampton; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (16).

m. 4 (73). Clacton ("Claketon'") (Ess.); appointment of John de Montfort and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Skileman against Geoffrey de Mors, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (9). Clanfield ("Clanefeld'") and Norton (Oxf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Hendon against John de S. Valery, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (2). Windsor, 26th Aug. Clare, Gilbert de, Earl of Gloucester; appointment of Hugh de Turberville, Bartholomew Sutleye, and Henry de Bray, bailiff of the parts of Gwent, to receive amends at Redecamdryn from, for trespasses and exactions committed in the land of Gwent by Wremoktus ap Adam, of Upper Gwent, Hoel, John, and Meuric, his brothers, outlawed from the land of Upper Gwent, and received by the said earl in his lands in the March of Wales, and Bleuin ap Yoruerth, Yuor Vaghan, and other men of the said earl of the land of Edelegon.

m. 4 (41). Clatford, Up- (Sutht.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Up-clatford against Thomas de S. Philibert, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (54). Claybrooke, Little ("Parva Claybrok'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Walter de Bushby ("Busceby") against Philip le Breton, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (40). Claypole ("Cleypole") (Linc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas son of Robert Loueday against Sabina Fitz-John, touching land in.

m. 4d. (37). Claythorpe ("Clathorpe'") (Linc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert parson of the church of Hellawe against Philip de Claythorpe ("Clathorp'"), touching common of pasture in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23d. (36). Clayworth ("Claworth'") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Beltoft against Roger de Beltoft touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (37) Clayworth ("Claworth'") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Roger de Beltoft against William de Beltoft, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (5). Clayworth ("Claworth'"), South-Clifton ("Suthclyue"), and Beckingham ("Bekinghā") (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Beltoft against Alan de Beltoft, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (26). Clayworth and Beckingham ("Claworth' Bekingham") (Notts); association of Nicholas de Stapleton with Elias de Bekingham to take the certificate arraigned by Alan de Beltoft against Roger son of Robert de Beltoft, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (13). Clayworth ("Claworth'") and Beckingham ("Bekingham") (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Beltoft against Alan de Beltoft, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (28). Cleasby (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Robert son of Harsculph de Cleasby ("Cleseby") and Emma late wife of Harsculph de Cleasby ("Cleseby") against Harsculph son of William de Cleasby, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (10). Cleasby (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Haschulph son of William de Cleasby ("Cleseby") against Robert de Cleasby, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (25). Cleasby (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Cleasby ("Cleseby") against Robert de Cleasby &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7 (4). Windsor, 25th Sept. Cledey; presentation, directed to the bishop of S. David's, of Herman Salamoncell' of Lucca to the church of, void and in the king's gift by reason of the lands and heirs late of George de Cantilupe [being in the king's hands.]

m. 9 (23). Clee (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Clemency late wife of Radulph le Faukener against Richard de Hole, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (52). Clehonger ("Clehunger") (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Wormsley ("Wormely") against Henry de Pembridge ("Penbrigg'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (61). Clement's-Danes, St., the parish of (Midd.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton to take the jury arraigned by Walter Woleward and Joan his wife, &c. against Walter de Somers' and Emma his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (17). Clennick ("Clinick") (Cornw.); appointment of Stephen Heim and Henry de Wollavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Draynes against Reginald del Castel, touching a tenement in.

m. 15 (83). Westminster, 22nd June. Clent; presentation, directed to G[odfrey] bishop of Worcester, of Master Robert de Thorp' to the church of, void and in the king's gift by reason of the lands and heir of Roger de Somery, deceased, being in the king's hands.

Clerk, Bartholomew le, merchant of Baldok; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (44).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2d. (36). Clifford (Heref.) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda de Baskerville against John Giffard, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (65). Clifton (Cumbr.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Langtoft ("Langetoft"), clerk, against Adam (or Ada) de Clifton &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (16). Clifton (Bedf.) ; appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John de Croxton against Richard son of John de Croxton, touching a tenement in.

Clifton, South (Notts) ; *see* Clayworth (Notts).

Clifton (Oxf.) ; *see* Drayton (Oxf.).

m. 14d. (61). Clint (?) ("Clenik") (York) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Derwentwater ("Derewentwatre") and Sibilla his wife against Philip de Colam, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (5). Clist and Widworthy ("Wideworth'") (Devon) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Fitz-Baldwin against Matilda de Molton ("Moleton'") &c., touching a tenement in.

Clive (? Salop) ; *see* Hope Bowdlers (? Salop).

m. 11d. (3). Clopton-near-Grundisburgh (Suff.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan le Chaumberleine against Richard Fitz-Nicholas and William vicar of the church of Clopton-near-Grundisburgh, touching a mesuage, &c. in.

m. 19 (32). Westminster, 23rd April. Cloyne ("Clonens'") ; grant to Robert de Ipswich of the prebend in the church of, void by the death of Richard de Barry ; and mandate in pursuance to the dean and chapter of Cloyne.

Clut, Walter, of Louvain, merchant of Brabant ; *see* Flanders, the Countess of.

m. 16d. (10). Coates, North- ("Northcotes") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of Payn ("Pagani") de Saleby and Amya his wife, Henry de Skendleby ("Skendelby") and Lecia his wife, Benedict Fitz-Margery, and Radulph Fitz-Ismannia against Thomas Brun, of Grimsby ("Grimmesby"), and William Steresman of North-Coates ("Northcotes"), touching a mesuage, &c. in.

m. 10d. (5). Coates, Great ("Magna Cotes") (Linc.) ; appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Appletreefield ("Appeltrefeld'") against Andrew de Nevill &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (4). Coates, Great ("Magna Cotes") (Linc.) ; association of Nicholas de Stapleton with Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew de Nevill against William de Apuldurfield ("Appeltrefeld'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d (19). Cockington (Dev.) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Fitz-Jordan against Richard de Cockington ("Cokeineton'") and Lettice his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 2d. (3). Cockington ("Cokeineton'") (Devon) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Fitz-Jordan against Richard de Cockington ("Cokeineton'") and Lettice his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9d. (39). Cockington ("Cokeinton'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Fitz-Jordan against Richard Fitz-Jordan, touching a mesuage and land in.

Coddington (Notts); *see* Newark (Notts).

m. 23 (35). Coketon (Coughton?) (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Twyford ("Twiford'") against Ranulph de Chastel, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (74). Colby ("Colleby") and Crackenthorpe (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Thomas de Goldington against Hugh de Beauchamp and John de Crackenthorpe, touching land in.

m. 9 (42). Colby ("Colleby") and Crackenthorp (Westmorel.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleten and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Thomas de Goldinton against Hugh de Beauchamp and John de Crackenthorp, touching land in.

m. 11d. (31). Colby ("Colleby") (Westmorel.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Beauchamp against Emma late wife of Thomas de Goldington ("Goldinton'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (58). Colby ("Coleby") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Tercel, &c., against Richer Sille, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (39). Colchester ("Colecestr'") (Essex); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John le Glover of Northampton and Avice his wife against Avelina late wife of Simon le Pestur, of Colchester ("Colecestr'"), touching a mesuage in the suburb of.

m. 20d. (62). Colchester ("Colecestr'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Avice daughter of Roger le Carpenter against Avelina late wife of Simon le Pestour of Colchester, touching a mesuage in the suburb of.

m. 20 (9). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London, 13th Mar. Colchester, the abbat of S. John of, about to proceed to parts beyond seas by royal licence, protection to, with clause.

m. 17 (28). Coleby (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Fitz-William and Agnes his wife against John Fitz-Robert, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (67). Coleby (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon son of William de Coleby ("Coleby") and Agnes his wife against John son of Richard de Coleby, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (34). Coleshill ("Coleshull'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Robert de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam Godard against William son of Walter le Reve, touching a mesuage in.

m. 9d. (36). Coley ("Collay") (Yerk); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Munceny against Robert de Munceny and Arnald his son, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4 (9). Collingham ("Colingham") (Notts) ; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northborough ("Northburg'") to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of Henry Lully against John de Hurst, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (42). Collumpton ("Colamaton'") (Devon) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Fitz-Jordan against Richard de Cockington ("Cokeineton'") and Letice his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 14d. (6). Colmworth ("Colmwrth'") (Bedf.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by John de Braybrook ("Braybrok'") and Joan his wife against Isabel de Longville ("Longevill'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (17). Westminster, 5th July. Colmworth ("Colmorth'") (Bucks) ; appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Elias de Bekingham to make a fuller examination of an assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel de Longueville ("Lungevill'") against John de Braybrook ("Breybrok'") and Joan his wife and John Noel, touching a tenement in ; taken before them at Dunstable and insufficiently examined.

m. 16 (1). Colmworth ("Colmorth'") (Bedf.) ; appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella de Lunge against John de Braybroke, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (51). Colmworth ("Colmorth'") (Bedf.) ; appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Is. de Longville ("Longevill'") against John de Braybroke, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (62). Colmworth ("Colmorth'") (Bedf.) ; appointment of William de Weylaund and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Is. de Longueville ("Lungevill'") against John Brayboef, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (55). Colston Basset (Notts) ; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Robert de Colston Basset against Thomas de Mell', touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (71). Colwall ("Colewall") (Heref.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fitz-Reginald and Margery his wife against John son of Geoffrey de Cradley ("Cradeleye"), touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (55). Compton, Fenny- ("Fennicumpton'") (Warw.) ; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Bygot against Nicholas le Fevre, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (4). Compton, Fenny- ("fennicumpton'") (Warw.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Bygot against Robert Bygot, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (5). Compton, Fenny- (Warw.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Bygot against Nicholas le Fevre, of Fenny Compton, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (30). Compton (Somers.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of William de Fonte against Reginald de Mere, touching possessions in.

m. 23d. (2). Compton ("Cumpton'") (Somers.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of William de Font ("de Fonte") against William de Ivythorn ("Yvetthorn'"), touching land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23 (22). Compton ("Cumpton'") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Bonevill' against Walter de Ivythorn ("Iuethorn'"), touching a tenement in.

Compton-Basset (Wilts); *see* Quemerford (Wilts).

Comyn, John, merchant of S. Omer; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (35).

m. 17 (58). Coneham (Surr.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Gilbert son of Edmund del Hecland against William de Heclaund, touching possessions in.

m. 19d. (60). Congham ("Cangham") and Grimston ("Grimestone") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Dynnis Fitz-Baldwin against William de Anmer ("Anemer'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 13 (5). Copthorne ("Coppethorne") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Warwick ("Warrewyk'") against William de Ardern', &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (43). Corfton (Salop); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Simon son of Herbert de la Hethe against Richard Fitz-Robert, touching land in.

m. 4 (59). Cornbrough ("Corneburg'") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of Robert de Clairvaux ("de Claris Vallibus") against Peter son of William de Ros, &c., touching a tenement in.

Cornhull, Stephen de; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (34).

m. 3 (18). Cornwall, Edmund Earl of; letters of obligation on Edw. I., his heirs and executors to repay to, at Easter and Michaelmas next, a loan of 2,000 marks, delivered by the said Earl by the hands of Giles de Audenard to Master Thomas Bek, keeper of the wardrobe on the Tuesday next after the Feast of All Saints, 2 Edw. I. (6th Nov., A.D. 1274), at Northampton.

m. 15 (88). Coronation, the, of Edward I.; appointment of William de Windsor and Joceus de London as the king's emptors in all the counties of England for the feast of, which is to take place on the Sunday (19th Aug., A.D. 1274) next after the Assumption next following at Westminister.

m. 23 (47). Corringham, Great ("Ceringham") (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew de Swallowcliffe ("Swaleclive") and Margaret his wife against Mathew de Rye and Joan his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (15). Corringham, Great ("Magna Coringhm'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew de Swallowcliffe ("Sualeclive") and Margaret his wife against Mathew de Rye and Joan his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (37). Corsley ("Corselegh'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Lullington ("Lollington'") against Elizabeth prioress of Studley ("Stadlegh'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Cosyn, Peter, citizen of London; *see* Wool, m. 15, col. 1 (32).

m. 22d. (1). Cotes (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of Sewardsley against Radulph de Besevill, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 1 (22). Cotgrave ("Cotegrave") (Notts); appointment of Gwichard de Charrun and William de Northburg' to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Ferthinger, of Cotgrave, against Robert le Grey and Geoffrey Attekirkestile, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (40). Cotheridge ("Coterigg'") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William le Chaumberleyn against Adam Fitz-Adam, touching land in.

m. 13 (4). Cotness (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter son of Benedict de Cotness ("Cotenes") against William son of Benedict de Cotness and Matilda Beauderere, touching land in.

m. 2d. (43). Cotterstock ("Cotherstok'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of Inger (Juger) de Cotterstock ("Cotterstok'") against William Boneknave, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (14). Cotterstock ("Cotherstok'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of Inger de Cotterstock ("Coterstowe") against William Boneknave, &c., touching a tenement in.

Cottingley (York); *see* Beeston (York).

m. 4d. (60). Cottles ("Cutel'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Richard Tourgis against John Tourgis, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (44). Cotton (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Alneto, parson of the church of Cotton, against Robert de Brodok', touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (6). Cove (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Fulk son of Roger de Brunford against William Bagod, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (8). Coventry (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margery Fitz-John against John de Ludlow ("Ludelawe"), touching a mesuage in.

m. 4 (24). Coventry ("Couentre"), Foleshill ("Folkeshull"), Exhall ("Eccleshall"), and Keresley ("Kereslay") (Warw.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Letitia de Pilkington, &c., against Geoffrey de Bracebridge ("Bracebrigge"), touching rent in.

m. 8 (24). Windsor. Coventry, John de, bailiff of Otho de Grandison, simple protection to.

m. 18 (15). Coventry and Lichfield, R., bishop of, gone to parts beyond seas by royal licence, protection to, with clause.

m. 22d. (14). Cowley ("Cuwaleye") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Cowley and Is. his wife against Richard Toucefer, touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (17). Coxford; acquittance to the prior of, and his villeins, of a sum of 40*s.*, being a fine entered into with the King for the twentieth assessed on them, the payment having been certified by Stephen de Foleburn and William de Midelton, auditors of the account of the said twentieth.

m. 23d. (7). Coxley ("Cokesl'") and Berry ("Birigg'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Fitz-William against Richard de Beaumont, &c., touching a tenement in.

Coynte, Hugh le, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (4).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Crackenthorpe (Westmorel.); *see* Colby (Westmorel.).

m. 23d. (66). Cranley ("Cranle") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Pollingfaud against John Fitz-John, touching a tenement in; and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same John against same John FitzJohn, touching a tenement in same vill.

m. 23 (55). Cranley ("Cranlee") (Surr.); appointment of Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Fitz-John against John Fitz-John, touching possessions in.

m. 14d. (8). Cransford ("Craneford'") and Badingham ("Badīgh'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hamo de Hucknall ("Hukenhull'") against John de Hucknall ("Hukenhull'") and Richard le Tayllur, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (25). Cransley ("Cranesle") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore' and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Harrowden ("Harwedon'") and Goditha his wife against Walter de Waure and Lina his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (4). Craven, Master John de, about to proceed to parts beyond seas, simple protection to.

Crawley (Bucks); *see* Chichley (Bucks).

m. 23 (11). Cray, Foot's ("Fotescreye"), Chatham ("Chetham"), and Brenchley ("Brenchesle") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Crevequor against John de Crevequor, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 12d. (33). Creake ("Cruekeye") and Pickenham ("Pykeham") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Turteville and Graciana late wife of William de Honingham-Park against Simon son of Richard de Penningthorpe, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (48). Creake, North ("Nort Clerk'") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Tely against John Fitz-Richard, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (69). Creake, South ("Suthcrek'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take an assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Fitz-Hamo against Gerard de South-Creake ("Suthcrec'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (18). Creaton, Great ("Creton'") (Northt.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Hugh de Wiston against John Ernald, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (71). Crediton (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Huthe, of Crediton ("Cridinton'"), against Master Gervase de Crediton, &c., touching a tenement in.

Creech (?); *see* Crock (Somers.).

m. 14d. (47). Creeting, West ("Westcretyng'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of William le Franceys against Roger son of Walter le Moun, touching land in.

m. 14d. (60). Creeting, West ("Westkrettinges") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph de Easton ("Eston'") against Geoffrey le Marchaunt, touching land in.

m. 9d. (52). Creeting ("Creting'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Kersey ("Cyresy") against William de Kersey ("Cyresy"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d. (59). Cressingham, Great (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh le Peleter, of Great Cressingham, against Radulph de Gateley ("Cateleye"), touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (45). Crevequer ("Grevequor"), Heymo de; appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the certificate arraigned by, &c., against Adam de Farley and Petronilla late wife of John Valentyn.*

m. 14 (63). Crock or Creech ("Crak'") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Wayford ("Weyford'") against Roger de Putford ("Putteford'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (44). Crofton (Sutht.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise arraigned by the prior of Southwick ("Suthwyk'") against the abbat of Titchfield ("Tychefeld'"), touching a way obstructed in.

m. 14 (71). Crofton (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Stotecumbe against Alice de Stotecumbe and Roger le Bedel, touching possessions in.

m. 4 (38). Crompton, Manchester, and Sholver ("Scholiwer") (Lanc.); appointment of Guichard de Chairun and William de Northburg' to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Hacking', &c., against Margery late wife of Geoffrey de Chetham, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 2d. (35). Crondall ("Crundale") (Sutht.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Ospringe ("Ofspringe") against Valentine prior of S. Swithin, of Winchester, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18 (1). Westminster, 28th April. Crowhurst ("Crawehurst"); presentation, directed to S. bishop of Chichester, of William de Dover ("Douorr'"), chaplain, to the church of, a prebend of Hastings ("Hasting'"), void and in the King's gift.

m. 11d. (22). Crowle ("Crauleya") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fitz-Baldwin against Baldwin de Hackney ("Akeny"), touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (15). Crowmarsh ("Cromerche") (Oxf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of Alexander le Vineter against Roger de la Wyk', touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (61). Crownthorpe ("Cwethorp'") (Northt.? Norf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey son of Arnald de Crownthorpe ("Cranwethorp'") against Robert Cosyn and Arnald de Crownthorpe ("Cronwethorp'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (35). Crownthorp ("Crungethorp'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of Nigel de Barford ("Burfeud"), of Wymondham ("Wimundham"), against John son of Thomas de Chelham, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (12). Croxley ("Crokesle") (Herts), Rickmansworth ("Rikemannesworth'"), Cashio ("Kaisho"), and Watford (Herts); appointment of Robert Fulconis and Nicholas de Stapleton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Brodeye against Peter de Southcote ("Suthcote"), &c., touching a tenement in.

---

* Sic. in MS.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 21d. (9). Croxley ("Crokesle"), Rickmansworth ("Rikemarsworth'") Cashio ("Kaisho"), and Watford (Herts); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Brodeye against Peter de Southcote ("Suthcote"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (60). Croxley ("Crokesle"), Rickmansworth ("Rikemanesworth'"), Cashio ("Kayho"), and Watford (Herts); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Brodeye against Peter de Southcote ("Sutheot'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Croxley (Herts); *see* Michfield (Herts).

m. 5d. (50). Cruchestoke, Brampton ("Bramton'") and Ingworth ("Incewod'") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Fitz-Peter against the abbat of S. Benedict, of Hulm, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

Cryel, William de, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (9).

m. 11 (49). Cubbington ("Cobynton'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Otford ("Otteford'") against the Master of the Knights Templars in England, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (33). Cuckfield ("Cokefeuld'") (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter Atterehaseling' against Alice Atterehaseling', touching land in.

m. 23 (19). Culcheth ("Culchit'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Culcheth ("Culchit'") against Richard de Culcheth and Margery his wife, touching a tenement in.

Culland (Derb.); *see* Brailsford (Derb.).

Cumbe, William de, merchant of Winchester; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (35).

m. 18d. (65). Curry, North- ("Northcury") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Caen against Geoffrey de la Slawe, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (55). Custyn-Holand (? Thurstonland) (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Henry de Custyn Holand against Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Henry de Rhodes ("Rodes"), touching land in.

m. 14 (9). Cuxwold ("Cokewald'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Richard de Cuxwold ("Cokewald'"), against John son of Richard de Cuxwold ("Cokewald"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (67). Dagenham ("Dakenham") and Barking ("Berking'") (Ess.); association of Martin de Littlebury with Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roesia de Dagenham ("Dakenham") against Godfrey Fitz-Peter and Joan his wife, touching land in.

Dagenham (Ess.); *see* Barking (Ess.).

m. 13 (12). Daglingworth (Glouc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England against the abbat of Cirencester, touching a tenement in.

Dain, Cono, merchant of Huy; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (25).

m. 3d. (11). Dalling, Field ("Fildedallynh'") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mary late wife of Peter le Neve against William Fitz-Simon, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14d. (62). Dalling, Wood- ("Wode Dalling'") (Norf.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Dalling against Geoffrey son of Roger de Dalling, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (36). Dalling, Field ("Feldaling'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia daughter of Philip de Field-Dalling ("Feldaling'") and Matilda* against Thomas Roscelyn, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (17). Dalwood ("Dalewode") (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice de Chautemerle against Master John de Bridport ("Brideport"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (36). Danbury ("Deingbury") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Beauchamp against Reginald de Grey, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (67). Danby ("Daneby") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Baudewyne against Thomas Daunsel, &c., touching a tenement in.

Dare, John; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (72).

m. 12d. (53). Darlscot ("Derlawescote") and Pattishall ("Patishull'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Walsingham against John de Wahull, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (47). Dartmouth ("Dertemuth'") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Juliana de Cullompton ("Colempnite") against William Hemming', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (45). Datchet ("Dachet") (Bucks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin ar raigned by Hawenilda de Shaw ("Schawe") against Matilda late wife of William de "Sudle Dachet," touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (39). Datchet ("Dachette") (Bucks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and John of London to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Fitz-Eylric against John Fitz-Sybil ("fiz Sibile"), touching land in.

Daundeuale, Domician, merchant of Huy; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (26).

m. 16 (30). Dean ("Dene") (Cumberl.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fitz-Laurence against John de Dene, &c., touching common of pasture in.

Debden (Ess.); *see* Newport (Ess.).

m. 17d. (77). Debenham ("Debham") and Wiveton ("Weyuelton'") (Suff.); appointment of Robert Fulton and Thomas de Weyland to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Joce against Durand de la Marche, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 17 (55). Debenham (Suff.); appointment of Robert Fulton and Thomas de Weylaund to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Durandus "of the market" de Debenham and Agnes his wife against William son of Joceus de Debenham, &c., touching a tenement in.

---

* Sic.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4d. (23). Debenham ("Debeha'") (Suff.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Chaumberleyn against Michael Schaterok' and Hervey Schaterok', touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (17). Deddington ("Dadinton'") (Oxf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor ("Leukenor'") and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Henry de Dine against Osbert Giffard, touching the church of.

m. 19 (36). Deerhurst ("Derhurst"), the prior of, simple protection to.

m. 7d. (53). Deighton near Escrick ("Ditthon juxta Eskerick'") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Hugh le Marecref against Robert de Ross ("Ros") and John son of Richard Swayn, of Fulford, touching land in.

m. 21 (19). Dene, West (? Suss.); association of Oliver Dinaunt with Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by Philip de Columbers against Radulph de Beaupel, touching the church of.

m. 4 (50). Denford ("Deneford'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Gatesden against Baldwin Wake and John de Gatesden, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (39). Denston ("Denneston'") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Thornhill and Alianor his wife against Geoffrey le Clerk', of Denston ("Denneston'"), touching a tenement in.

Denton (Lanc.); *see* Oldham (Lanc.).

m. 7d. (5). Depe (Herts); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella daughter of Philip de Depe and Gena his (her) sister against John son of Henry de Weston ("Westun'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (70). Depe (Herts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella daughter of Philip de Depe and Gena his (her) sister against John son of Henry de Weston', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (60). Dereham, commission of gaol delivery for, to Richard de Belhus, William de Tyrington, William de Blumvill, and John de Gurnay.

m. 5 (6). Despenser, Robert le; appointment of, as the attorney in Ireland of Conina late wife of Dermot Macarthy ("Macardi").

m. 7 (21). Tower of London, 11th Oct. The same; appointment of, as the attorney in Ireland of William le Brun and Isolda his wife.

m. 20 (1). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London, 3rd March. Diguineton, Hugh de, constable of Orford Castle; writ of intendence and assistance to the bailiffs and men of Norfolk and Suffolk in favour of, in his proceedings against the merchants of Flanders in retaliation for injuries done to Hen. III., Edw. I., and their subjects by the Countess of Flanders and her subjects. [*See* next entry.]

m. 20 (3). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London, 4th March. [Diguineton, Hugh de], constable of Orford Castle, and the commonalty of Orford; mandate to, to inflict every possible injury by land and sea on the men and merchants of Flanders in retaliation for injuries inflicted on Hen. III. and Edw. I. and their subjects by the Countess of Flanders and her subjects, and to seize all their

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

wools and merchandise and other their goods found in the vill and port of Orford, the said constable and garrison and those deputed by them to execute the premises to have the same portion of the seized goods as the barons of the Cinque Ports in the same case.

m. 20 (4). The same Hugh; appointment of, to seize all the goods and merchandise of the merchants of Flanders found in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.

Dik', Arnald de, merchant of Malines; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (35).

m. 17 (52). Dilham (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Dilham against Roger de Dilham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (67). Dilwyn, Little (Heref.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym, in place of Walter de Helyun, to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Nugent against Walter de Overs ("Overse"), &c., touching possessions in.

m. 14d. (27). Dindre ("Dinre") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert West against Elias Cotele, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (35). Diriert (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Lacock ("Lakoc") against John Bulbe and Geoffrey Gazelyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (27). Dissington (Northumbr.); appointment of Guichard de Chairon and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan daughter of John de Dissington ("Dissinton'") and Emma his (her) sister against Simon de Dissington, touching a messuage and land in.

m. 16d. (3). Dissington (Northumb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan daughter of John de Dissington against Simon de Dissington, touching possessions in.

m. 16 (33). Dittishambridge ("Didehammebrigge") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert son of Serlo de Dittisham ("Didehamme") against Reginald de Wynesbar', touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (27). Ditton, Fen- (Cambr.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Muschet, of Ditton ("Dytton'"), against Alan Seggeyn, touching common of pasture in.

m. 23 (53). Ditton (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Radulph de Ditton against Richard de Bittebrigg', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (51). Ditton, Fen- ("Fendyton'"), Horningsea ("Horninges'"), and Triplow ("Trippelawe") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph Muschet against William Muschet and Jordan de Daventry ("Dauintr'"), touching possessions in.

m. 9d. (21). Doddenham ("Doteham") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Blackwell ("Blakewell'") against William son of William de Meaux ("Maus") and Robert his brother, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (7). Doddington ("Dodinton'") (Hunts); association of William de Burneton with Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Grimbaud against John de Kirk, &c., touching a tenement in Hardwick ("Herdwyk'"); and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same William against same John, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (8).

m. 11 (2). Doddington (Hunts); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert Grimbaud against Master Roger de Seyton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (41). Dokesworth (? Duxworth) (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weiland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice daughter of Thomas le Taillur, of Dokesworth, against Henry de Dokesworth, touching land in.

m. 16 (57). Dokesworth' (? Duxworth) (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma daughter of Gilbert de Dokesworth' against Andrew de Mordon', &c., touching a tenement in.

Donadeu, John; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (52).

m. 2d. (9). Doncaster ("Donecastr'") (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Mauley ("de Malo Lacu") against Richard Fraunkfer, of Bonecaster (? Doncaster), touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (25). Donington ("Donyton'") (Bucks); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de la Coufaud against John de Middelton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (54). Donyland, West ("Westdonilond'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Clerk, of Colchester ("Colencestr'"), and Joan his wife against William Fitz-Richard, vicar of the church of Dovercourt ("Douercurt"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (65). Donyland, West ("Westdonilond'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Mariner and Joan his wife against William son of Richard de Langeho, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (8). Dorchester ("Dorkcestr'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Lewknor ("Lokenore"), Fulk de Rycote, Robert de Wickham, and Richard le Pouere.

Dorne (Worc.); *see* Blockley (Worc.).

m. 20d. (56). Dorney ("Dorneye") (Bucks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roisia late wife of Thomas de Watehulle and William his (or her) son against John le Kave, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (2). Westminster, 14th July. Dorstone ("Dorsinton'"), Callowhill ("Calewehull'"), and Downton ("Dudyton") (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Hopton against Henry de Solers ("Solar'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (4). Dorstone ("Dorsington"), Callowhill ("Calleswehull"), and Downton ("Dudyton") (Heref.); appointment of John le Moyne in room of Walter de Helyun, who cannot attend, to take with Ralph de Hengham the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Hopton against Henry de Solariis, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (56). Dover; appointment of Stephen de Pencestre for the gaol delivery of.

Dover, William de; *see* Crowhurst, church of, presentation of, to.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Dover, landing of Edw. I. at, in A.D. 1274; *see* Edw. I., memorandum of landing and coronation of.

Dover, William de; *see* Wickham, church of, presentation of, to.

m. 24d. (59). Down, West- ("Westdon'") (Devon); mandate to Henry de Woolavington to proceed to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by Philip de Columbariis against Radulph Beupel, touching the advowson of the church of, (which he had been appointed to take with Henry de Montfort), with Thomas Trevet and any others whom he may choose to associate with himself, without waiting the presence of the said Henry.

m. 6d. (6). Downton ("Dodinton'") (Heref.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Andrew de Baskerville against Henry de Solar', touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (36). Downton-Lacy ("Dunton Lasey") (Salop); appointment of Walter de Hopton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Katherine de Laycy against Gilbert de Lascy, &c., touching a tenement in.

Downton (Heref.); *see* Dorstone (Heref.).

Draper, Simon le, citizen of Winchester; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (31).

m. 13 (70). Draughton ("Drouton'") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Fitz-Thomas against Arnald Darains, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (48). Drayton ("Draiton'") and Clifton (Oxf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take an assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Beatrix de Drayton against the abbat of Dorchester ("Dokecestr'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (25). Drigg ("Dregg'") (Cumb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Crock' against Richard Krock' and Robert his brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 5 (22). Luton, 1st Nov. Dublin; grant to Iterus Bochard of the prebend in the church of, void by the death of Geoffrey del Isle ("de Insulâ"), and in the King's gift by the voidance of the archbishopric of Dublin.

Dublin; mandate in pursuance to the dean and chapter of.

m. 7 (10). Windsor, 2nd Oct. Dublin; grant to Thomas de Gonneis (? Guinness) of the prebend in the church of, void by the death of Geoffrey de Assewell, and in the King's gift by the voidance of the archbishopric of Dublin.

Dublin; mandate in pursuance to the dean and chapter of.

m. 12 (3). Dublin; grant to Henry de Woodstock, clerk, of the prebend in the church of, void by the death of Master Roger le Dru, and in the King's gift, by the voidance of the archbishopric of Dublin.

m. 12 (4). Dublin; grant to Antony Bek' of the prebend in the church of, void by the death of Michael de Reynvill' and in the King's gift by the voidance of the archbishopric of Dublin.

m. 6d. (60). Duddington, Little ("Parva Dodynton'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey of Lewknor and John of Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Cave against Alice daughter of Hugh de Brun, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (66). Duddington, Little ("Parva Dodinton'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Cave against Alice daughter of Hugh le Brun, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Dunadeu, John; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (69).

m. 19d. (91). Dunchideock ("Dunsidok'") and Firden (? Farringdon) (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan Fitz-Joel and Alice her sister against John de Vautort and Jordan de Haccombe ("Haccumbe"), touching possessions in.

Duncy, Everard de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (53).

m. 13d. (55). Dunsden ("Dunesdene") (Oxf.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter Senare and Avice his wife against John Mansel, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 1 (37). Dunsley ("Dunsele") (York); appointment of Gwychard de Charrun and William de Northburg' to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Richard de Percy, of Runsell ("Runsele"), against the abbat of Whitby ("Whiteby"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (29). Dunstaple ("Donestaple") (Bedf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John of Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edeline de Bradfield ("Bradefelde") against the prior of Dunstaple ("Donestaple") and Thomas de Stonham, touching a tenement in.

m. 3 (10). Luton, 1st Nov. Dunstaple; assent to the election of William le Bretun, canon of, to be prior of; with mandate in pursuance to the Bishop of Lincoln.

m. 2 (7). Northampton, 11th Nov. Dunstaple; restitution of temporalities, directed to the tenants of the Priory, to William le Bretun, prior-elect of, his election having been confirmed by R[ichard], Bishop of Lincoln, and his fealty taken.

Concurrent mandate in pursuance to the escheator "citra Trentam."

m. 11d. (41). Dunstaple; commission of gaol delivery for, to Peter Lorenger, Bartholomew le Jofne (Jeune), Robert le Crevequer, and John Conquest.

Dunstaple, Roger de; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (50).

m. 16d. (31). Dunsthorpe ("Dunstorp'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Sadbury ("Sadbyry") against Jollanus de Bavent (?), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (6). Dunsthorpe ("Donestorp'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon le Clerk and Matilda his wife against Thomas Justiz, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (28). Dunton (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John atte Broke and Christiana his wife against the abbat of Waltham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (61). Dunton (Ess.); appointment of Richard de Stanes to take the assise arraigned by the abbat of Waltham against the prior of Oakburn, &c., touching a fosse levied in.

m. 21d. (68). Dunton (Ess.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas atte Pirye, of Dunton, against the prior of Oakburn, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (44). Dunwich (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise arraigned by Nicholas le Orfevre against Hubert le Taverner, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (10). Dunwood ("Dunnewode") (Herts); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Simon de Chalbenovere against Thomas de Chalbenovere, &c., touching common of pasture in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Durant, John, merchant of Dunstaple; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (1), (3).

m. 5 (5). Westminster, 15th Oct. Durham, assent to the election of Robert, prior of Fingal ("Finckhale") as bishop of, directed to W. archbishop of York.

m. 7 (7). Windsor, 26th Sept. Durham, dedimus potestatem to John de Lovetot and Geoffrey de Neubald, keepers of the bishopric of, to deliver to the tenants of the bishopric all the demesne lands thereof which are in the king's hands during the voidance thereof to champart.

m. 6d. (2). The King, Windsor, 27th Sept. Durham; commission of oyer and terminer to John de Lovetot, Guychard de Charrun, and Geoffrey de Newbald ("Neubaud'") with regard to assises, &c., commenced by Robert bishop of Durham (lately deceased) within the liberty of the bishopric of.

Durham, Sadberge ("Sadburg'"), and Norham ("Norhun"); mandate in pursuance to sheriffs of.

m. 2 (5). Durham; restitution of temporalities to Robert Delisle, late prior of Fingal ("Finkehall"), as bishop elect of, his election having been confirmed by W., archbishop of York, and his fealty taken; and mandate of intendence and respondence to the tenants of the abbey in pursuance.

m. 2 (6). Northampton, 11th Nov. Mandate to John de Lovetot and Geoffrey de Neubaud, keepers of the said bishopric, to make livery of it to the said bishop.

m. 3d. (14b.) Duston (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbess of S. Mary of Prees-without-Northampton against John de Ilkley ("Ilkele"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (5). Dutton and Morton (Lanc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Amiria daughter of Siward de Morton against the Master of the Hospital of Peterborough ("de Burgo Sancti Petri") of Dutton, &c., touching land in.

m. 11d. (32). Dutton, North (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Hugh de Bingley ("Bynkelay") and Agnes his wife against Nigel le Botiller and Thomas le Charpenter, touching a tenement in.

Dutton (Lanc.); *see* Morton (Lanc.).

Dyset, Stephen, merchant of Southampton; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (11).

m. 9 (14). Ealing, Church- ("Cherchelling'") (Midd.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Duceman against John bishop of London, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (25). Easebourne ("Esseburn'") (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Witham and Anna daughter of Thomas de St. George against William de St. George, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (34). Eastbourne ("Estburn'") (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William de la Combe ("Cumb.'") against Giles Fitz-Roger, &c., touching land in.

m. 16d. (27). Eastbury ("Estbyry") (Berks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Speckington ("Spegington'") against Geoffrey de Wroxhall ("Wrokeshale"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (21). Eastchurch ("Estchirche") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Saire and Emma his wife against Juetta (or Ivetta) late wife of William de Swanleye and Simon his son, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17d. (17). Easter ("Heyestre") and Waltham (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice le Orleger against Walter Paragent, &c., touching land in.

m. 17 (68). Eastling ("Esling'") and Newnham ("Newenham") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John le Cres, &c., against Thomas Fruter, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 14 (73). Easton, Neston- ("Estneston'") (Northt.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the certificate arraigned by Geoffrey son of Geoffrey Fryday against William de Braddon' and Joan his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (33). Easton, Neston- ("Est Neston'") (Northt.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the certificate arraigned by William de Braddon ("Bradene") and Joan his wife against Geoffrey son of Geoffrey Friday, touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (10). Easton, Neston- ("Estnestone") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebiry' to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey son of Geoffrey Friday, of Easton Neston ("Estnestone"), against William de Bradden ("Braddene") and Joan his wife, "de".*

m. 17d. (45). Easton, Stone- ("Stoni Eston'") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Frene against Richard de Greynville, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (39). Easton ("Eston'") (Hunts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Kingston against Peter de Hardwick ("Herdwyk'"), chaplain, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (28). Easton-juxta-Letheringham ("Eston'," &c.) (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Eston, chaplain, and Radulph his son against Agnes Rustain, of Lynn ("Lenn'"), touching a tenement in.

Easton-near-Reydon (Suff.); *see* Southwold (Suff.).

m. 21d. (45). Eastwood ("Estwode"), Prittlewell ("Pritwell'"), and Rochford ("Rocheford'") (Essex); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan Cole, &c., against Andrew de Vautort, &c., touching a tenement in Eastwood ("Estwode"); and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same Alan, &c., against Andrew de Vautort, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (60). Eastwood, Prittlewell, and Rochford ("Estwod, Prittewell', and Rocheford'") (Ess.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury and John de Cobeham to take the jury arraigned by John Shepsted against Andrew de Valletort ("Wautort"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (71). Eaton ("Eton'") (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Litlebyr to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Robert Costentin against Katherine late wife of William Golde, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (72). Eaton (Bedf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Robert Costentin against Katherine late wife of William Golde, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (10). Ebberston ("Edberston'") in the vale of Pickering ("in valle de Pykeringge") (York); appointment of Gwychard de Charrun and William de Nortburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Uthred against Robert del Clif, John de Lunberg', and Geoffrey Fixhet, touching a tenement in.

---

* Sic in orig.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 1 (11). Same place; appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same Symon against same, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (82). Eccles (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan son of Radulph de Snitterton ("Snyterton'") against Sarah Overhe, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (51). Eccles ("Eckles") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Snitterton ("Sniterton'") against Sarah Overh', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (90). Eccleshall ("Eccleshale") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Swynnerton against Roger bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 21 (29). Eccleshill ("Eccleshull'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margery daughter of John de Samlesbury ("Shaurelesbir'") against Robert de Eccleshill ("Eccleshull'"), touching land in.

m. 16d. (17). Eccleston ("Ecclestone") and Rainford (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam son of Adam (or Ada) de Rainford against Beatrice late wife of Adam de Rainford, &c. touching land in.

m. 22d. (86). Edelinghale (? Edinghall) (Derb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Fitz-Simon against Richard de Curzun, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (5). Edelineton, or Edelmeton John de; appointment of Geoffrey de Picheford and John de Horton to make inquisition, touching the homicide of.

m. 22d. (28). Edith Weston ("Edyeueston'") (Rutl.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury of 24 knights arraigned by the abbat of S. George of Baskerville and the prior of Edith-Weston ("Edyeueston'") against Robert le Fraunchome, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (60). Edmund's, S. (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Rattlesden ("Ratlesden'") against Osbert Fitz-Thomas, &c., touching a tenement in the vill of.

m. 21d. (65). Edmund's, S. (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of William Justise against Eustace de Barningham ("Berningham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (59). Edmund's, S., and its suburb (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Kayly and Agnes his wife against Roger de Halke, &c., touching a tenement in the vill of.

m. 23d. (48). Edmund's, S.; commission of gaol delivery for, to Robert of Norton, John de St. Clair ("Sancto Claro"), Eustace de Barningham ("Berningham"), and Thomas de Ickworth ("Ikeworth'").

m. 6d. (26). Edmund's, S.; commission of gaol delivery for the vill of, to Robert del Boys, Robert Carbunel, Thomas de Ickworth, and Eustace de Bermingham.

m. 5 (14). Edmund, brother of Edward I.; pardon to, of the arrears of the farm of the wapentake of Wirksworth ("Wirkesworth'"), during the time it was in his hands up to the day of S. Edward, King [? 20 June], 2 Edw. I.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (41). Edneston ("Edreston'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma de Alnithechirch' against Walter Fiz la Persone, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (1). Edward I.; memorandum of the landing of, at Dover, on Thursday next after the Feast of S. Peter ad Vincula, A.D. 1274, and of the coronation of, on the Sunday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the church of S. Peter at Westminster in the year aforesaid, and in the second year of his reign.

m. 5d. (10). Eggesford ("Eggenesford'") (Dev.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Haym to take the assise arraigned by Henry Attewode against Richard Reygny and Walter le Pottere, touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (28). Egmere ("Egemere") and Quarles ("Quarweles") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Fitz-Robert against Adam Fitz-Robert, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (77). Eling (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lucy Peche against Walter le Provost, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (78). Eling-near-Hampstead ("Hampsted'") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bartholomew Fitz-Herbert against Edmund Earl of Cornwall, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (4). Eling- ("Heling") near-Hampstead ("Hamstede") (Berks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bartholomew son of Herbert Peche against Edmund Earl of Cornwall, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (38). Ellingham, North- (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Reyning (?) de (? le) Meulinger against Roger bishop of Norwich, touching land in.

m. 3d. (13). Ellington ("Elyngton'") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Morers against Philip de Morers, touching a toft in.

m. 5d. (12). Ellington ("Aylington'") (Hunts); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William de Ellington ("Aylington'") against John de Ellington, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (59). Ellington ("Aylington'") (Hunts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William de Ellington ("Aylington'") against John de Ellington ("Aylington'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (27). Ellington ("Aylington'") (Hunts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William de Ellington against John de Ellington, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (38). Elmbridge ("Elmbrigg'") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by [ ] (*sic*) de Stockley ("Stokeleye") against Thomas de Cantilupe, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (73). Elmham, South- ("Suthhelmh'm") and Wenhaston ("Wenhauston'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Fitz-Radulph against William Fitz-Warin, touching possessions in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12d. (4). Eltham ("Helteham") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Richard le Fevre, &c., against John de Keningworth, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (59). Ely; commission of gaol delivery for, to Hugh Pech', Fulk Baynnard, Simon Delisle ("de Insula"), and Adam de Hakebech'.

m. 15 (75). Codington, 21st May. Ely, the Isle of; mandate to Hugh, bishop of Ely, with a view to the security of, of the King, and his own, to sink all boats coming by the water of, to keep watch and ambush day and night, and to arrest all malefactors and suspected persons in consequence of the attempted occupation of, the last occupation having caused great damage to King Hen. III., the present King, and the bishop and others. Concurrent mandate of intendence and aid to the knights, free tenants, &c., of the said isle in favour of the said bishop.

m. 1 (29). Emberton (Bucks); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Furness ("Furness"), &c., against Almaric de Lucy, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18 (13). 8th May. Emly ("Imblacen'"), Matthew bishop of; protection to, with clause: *Volumus.*

m. 6d. (42). Empingham (Rutl.); appointment of Geoffrey of Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of John de Liddington against Thomas de Buckland ("Boclaund'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (85). Empingham (Rutl.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of William de Liddington ("Lidington'") against Thomas de Buckland ("Bocland"), touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (2). Empshott ("Imbeschate") (Sutht.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Hawkley ("Hauekel'") against Eva de la Stane, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 10 (24). Englefield (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph Hereman and Alice his wife against Margery late wife of William de Englefield, &c., touching a messuage and land in.

m. 13 (56). Erchfont ("Erchefunte") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Salomon de Rochester to take the certificate arraigned by Thomas le Botiller and Lucy his wife against John de Stoke, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (29). Ergham ("Herghum")-in-Holderness (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Lacy against Richard de Thornton and others, touching a tenement in.

Erneys, Robert; *see* Wool, m. 15d (52).

m. 16 (19). Esseburn', Great; association of Ralph de Hengham with Master Robert de Stanes and Nicholas de Stapleton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Littl' and Matilda his wife against William Bagot, R[oger], bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and Robert de Wakeven', touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (3). Essebusoun (?) (Dors.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen de Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter le Fraunceis against Henry Bozun, touching a messuage and land in.

m. 11 (13). Essete (Suss.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella de la Ho against William le Frye de la Ho, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (61) Essex; association of Elyas de Bekingham with Thomas de Weyland to take assises of mort dancestor, novel disseisin, and certificates, touching lands and tenements in, in place of William de Saham.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Essex, Wolmar de, merchant of London; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (17).

m. 23d. (17). Eston (? Ashington) (Suss.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Orfevre against Robert de Kingston, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (50). Estrelangeton (Cornw.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger de Langton and Alice his wife against Radulph de Carewez, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 5 (19). Westminster, 26th Oct. Esturton, Walter de, and Juliana his wife; ratification of the demise and grant made by Robert de Monte Alto, seneschal of Chester, to, of the manor of Walton, pertaining to the said Robert, with the advowson of the church there, from the octaves of S. Martin, for one year.

m. 16d. (24). Eton (Bucks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise arraigned by Robert de Colville ("Colevill'") and Alice his wife against the prior of Merton, touching a pond levied in.

m. 21d. (28). Eton near Windsor ("Eton' juxta Wind'") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Simon Andrew against Ivo Andrew, touching land in.

m. 22d. (23). Evedon ("Evenden") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Fitz-Radulph against Radulph FitzJohn, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (31). Evercreech ("Euercriz") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Litilbury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Stawell against William bishop of Bath and Wells, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (51). Everdon ("Everton'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey of Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Burdet against the abbat of Stony-Stratton ("Stonestretton'"), touching land in.

m. 11 (16). Eversden ("Eueresdon'") (Camb.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel dissesin arraigned by John Fynhor against Richard Wynemer', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (68). Everton ("Heverton'") and Harwell ("Herewell'") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Gilbert de Eaton ("Eton") against William de Boyvill, &c., touching a tenement in.

Evesham, John de, merchant of London; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (25).

m. 8d. (63). Evington ("Euynton'") (Leic.); appointment of Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lucy late wife of John de Grey against the abbat of Leicester, touching a tenement in; and

m. 8d. (64). The assise arraigned by same Lucy against same abbat, touching a watercourse diverted in same vill; and

m. 8d. (65). The assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same Lucy against same abbat, &c., touching a tenement in same vill.

m. 8d. (66). Evington ("Euynton'") (Leic.); appointment of Walter de Helyun to take the jury arraigned by Lucy late wife of John de Grey against the abbat of Leicester, touching a way narrowed in.

m. 7d. (6). Evington ("Euynton'") (Leic.); appointment of Walter de Helyun to take the certificate arraigned by the abbat of Leicester against Lucy de Grey, touching a way narrowed in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14d. (75). Evington ("Euynton'") (Leic.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the jury arraigned by Lucy late wife of John de Grey, against the abbat of Leicester, touching a way narrowed in.

m. 21d. (13). Evington [? Leic.]; association of Ralph de Hengham with Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John of Evington ("Evynt'") against Lucy late wife of John de Grey, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 22d. (7). Evington ("Euenton'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Evington ("Euynton'") against Lucy late wife of John de Grey, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 17d. (6). Evington ("Euinton'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Leicester against Lucy late wife of John de Grey, touching a way narrowed in.

m. 16 (72). Evington (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Dine, of Bauderton', against Lucy de Grey, touching land in.

m. 13 (71). Evington (Leic.); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Dyne, of Balderton ("Bauderton'"), against Lucy de Grey, touching land in.

m. 11d. (62). Ewarton ("Everewardon'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mabel Hubert against Levoca Hubert, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (51). Ewell (Surr.); appointment of John of Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by the prior of Merton against the prior of S. Mary of Southwark ("Suwerk'"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 13 (17). Ewell ("Ewelle"), Banstead ("Banstede"), and North- and South-Tadworth ("tadeworth'"), (Surr.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury and Ralph de Hengham to take the jury arraigned by the prior of Merton and William de Kingswood ("Kingeswode") against the prior of S. Mary of Southwark, touching common of pasture in.

Ewhurst (Suss.); *see* Iden (Suss.).

m. 12d. (29). Exeter; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Haydon ("Heydon'"), Alexander de Oxton, Warin de Satchfield ("Satch'uill'"), and Herbert de Morceles.

m. 22d. (27). Exeter, commission of gaol delivery for, to Richard de Poltimore ("Pultimore"), Richard de Lympney ("Lemene"), Alexander de Oxton, and William de Bickleigh ("Bikeleye").

m. 20 (27). Exeter, the bishop of, gone to parts beyond seas, protection to, with clause.

Exhall (Warw.); *see* Coventry (Warw.).

m. 17 (17). Exton (Rutl.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sabina daughter of Geoffrey Basset against Matilda de Scaldeford, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (27). Exton (Rutl.); appointment of Martin de Litilbury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Peter de Exton against Matilda de Shadeford, touching possessions in.

m. 16d. (38). Eynesford (Kent); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Christiana daughter of William Herringaud against Radulph de Sandwich, touching the manor of.

m. 5d. (63) Fairford ("Fayreforte") (Glouc.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Sanser and Cecilia his wife against William Gory, and Haspilo le Clerk, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18 (16). S. Faith, Gilbert de, and Alice his wife, simple protection to.

Faldho (Bedf.) ; *see* Higham (Bedf.).

m. 19d. (43). 18th Apr., Westminster. Faldingworth ("Faldingmore") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph son of Richard King' against Henry North' and Radulph Furre, touching land in.

Fannore (Cornw.) ; *see* Trelosk (Cornw.).

m. 13 (20). Farleigh, East- ("Estfarleye") (Kent) ; appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise arraigned by Roger Loveday and Alice his wife against the prior of Christ Church, Canterbury, and Roger de Terling', touching a pond heightened in.

m. 4 (71). Farley ("Farleye") (Suss.) ; appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Frustburn ("Frostesburn'") against Matilda de Beauchamp, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (6). Farndon ("Farndon'") (Notts) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Nottingham against Roger Gosse, of Farndon ("Farnedon'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (63). Farnham (Surr.) ; appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Buttreking and Agnes his wife against John Ryvelyn, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (59). Farnham (Surr.) ; appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Peche against William le Parker, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 13d. (41). Farnham (Surr.) ; appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Buttreking and Agnes his wife against John Ryvelyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (8). Farnham (Bucks) ; appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Delahill ("de la Hulle") against John Delamarsh ("de la Merke"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17. (29). Farthinghoe ("Faruingho") (Northt.) ; appointment of Martin de Litilbury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de Liszurs against Henry son of Roger de Hackleton ("Hakelington'"), &c., touching possessions in.

Faversham (Kent) ; *see* Boughton (Kent).

m. 6d. (32). Fawymore (Cornw., ? Falmouth) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Trewen ("Trewent") against William Torle, &c., touching a tenement in.

Featherstone (York) ; *see* Pomfret (York).

m. 22 (3). Fécamp ("Fiscampis"), acquittance to the abbat of, of 20 marks, the amount of a fine entered into with the king for his twentieth and that of his villeins. Witnessed by William de Middelton, auditor of the account of the said twentieth.

m. 14d. (67). Felstead ("Feldsted'") (Ess.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John le Rus against Matilda Fitz-John, &c., touching land in.

m. 14d. (40). Felstead ("Feldstede") (Ess.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John le Rus, of Felstead ("Feldstede"), against Matilda daughter of John Beneyt, touching land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17 (66). Feltwell ("Feltewell'") (Norf.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Russel, of Feltwell ("Feltewell'"), against Henry de le Eglise, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (12). Fenby ("Feneby") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Simon Wymund against Roger, parson of the church of Ashby (?) ("Askeby"), touching land in.

m. 3d. (34). Fenton (York) ; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter son of Robert de Fenton against Gilbert de Fenton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (10). Fenton, Kirk- ("Kirkefenton'") (York) ; appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter son of Robert de Fenton against Alice daughter of Thomas son of Robert de Fenton, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 11 (37). Fenton (Notts) ; appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Constance de Northon' against William Attewestende, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (56). Fenton (Northumbr.) ; appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Alnwick ("Alnewyk'") against Alan de Lascelles ("Lasceles"), touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (52). Ferry ("Ferye") (York) ; appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas le Fraunceis, of Pontefract, against Roger de Sutton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (13). Feyntre (Salop) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Philip de Gurwos ("Girros") against Robert de Bromley ("Brumleye"), &c., touching possessions in.

m. 4 (11). Feysby (? Faceby) (York) ; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Robert Guer against Nicholas de Meynell ("Meinhull'"), touching possessions in.

m. 4d. (56). Feysby (York) ; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Robert Guer against Marmaduke de Twenge and Lucy his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 11d. (14). Fifield, North- ("Northfifhide") (Wilts) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Maiden-Chute ("Maydenechote") and Joan his wife against Walter de Carmayles, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (23). Fillingham ("Fylingh'") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Martin de Newton ("Neuton'") against Beatrice Duket, of Fillingham ("Fylingham"), &c., touching two mesuages in.

m. 11 (66). Fillingham ("Filingham'") (Linc.) ; appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Martin de Newton ("Neuton'") against William son of Beatrice Duket and Thomas Fitz-Robert, touching two mesuages in.

m. 13 (29). Fincham (Norf.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Dudeman against John son of Roger de Fincham, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2d. (7). Finchingfield (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Spain ("de Ispann'") against William de Mont Chesney ("de mōte Cani's"), of Edwardston, touching possessions in.

m. 24 (25). Westminster, 26th Jan. Finchley ("Fyncheleye"); presentation directed to Master Thomas de Ingoldetorp', the keeper of the spiritualities of the bishopric of London, of Odo de Westminster, clerk, to the church of, void and in the gift of the king by reason of the voidance of the see of London, which is in the king's hands.

Firden (Devon); *see* Dunchideock (Devon).

Fisser, William le; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (41), (42).

m. 19 (10). Westminster, 20th April. Fitz-Alchery, Henry, about to proceed to parts beyond seas by royal licence, protection to, with clause: *Exceptis tribus placitis.*

Fitz-Alice, William, merchant of Dorchester; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (20).

Fitz-Benedict Roger, citizen of Lincoln; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (22).

m. 22 (23). Fitz-Charles, Charles, about to proceed by royal license to parts beyond seas, simple protection to.

m. 7d. (1). The King, Windsor, 16th Sept. Fitz-John, John, and John de Cobham; appointment of, to make inquisition touching an attack made by the mayor of Sandwich and others of the said vill upon Peter de Badelmere and Thomas de Sandwich, knights, and John de Everle, John le Vinur, and other servants and ministers of Dover castle, who by command of Stephen de Penecestr', constable of the said castle, lately proceeded to the town of Sandwich to deal with certain offences done by the said mayor and others, with the assent of the commonalty of the said vill.

m. 20 (24). London, Tuesday next after Palm Sunday, A.D. 1274. Fitz-John, John, John des Vaux ("Vallibus"), John Wyger, and Master Ralph de Merlawe; appointment of, addressed to Pope Gregory X, to be the king's proctors, jointly and severally, at the General Council now convoked (at Lyons).

m. 21d. (39). Westminster, 13th Feb. Fitz-John, John; appointment of, to make inquisition concerning the imprisonment by certain men of Oxfordshire of the persons summoned for taking the recognition of an assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William del Isle ("de Insula") against Philip de Ludgershall ("Lutegarshale"), touching a tenement in Great Chesterton ("Cestreton'") before Master Roger de Seyton.

m. 20 (30). Fitz-John, John, gone to parts beyond seas, protection to, with clause.

m. 7 (23). Fitz-Roger, William, prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in Ireland, simple protection to.

Fitz-Thomas, William, of Northampton; *see* Wool, m. 15 (18).

m. 18 (10). 6th May. Fitz-Walter, Robert, protection to, with clause: *Volumus.*

Flambard, Nicholas; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (36).

m. 21d. (59). Flamborough ("Fleynburg'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Theobald son of Vivian de Flamborough ("Fleynburg'") against William le Conestable, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (35). Flamborough ("Fleynesburg'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Theobald Fitz-Vivian against Nicholaa, daughter of Robert de Easington ("Esington'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (42). Flamborough ("Fleynburg'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Menthorpe and Eva his wife against Nicholas son of Robert de Easington ("Osington'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9 (48). Flamborough ("Fleineburg'") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Theobald, son of Vivian de Flamborough ("Fleyneburg'") against William Fitz-Robert, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18 (24). Flanders, the Countess of; licence to Ingram de Mercato, merchant of Rouen, to trade in England, provided he do not export his merchandise, nor deal noc commuuicate with the Flemings or other subjects of, in England during the contention between the king and.

m. 18 (25). Similar licence to William le Bolengger, merchant of Rouen.

m. 18 (26). Similar licence to Robert de Acre ("Acon'"), merchant of Acre ("Acon'").

m. 18 (27). Similar licence to Walter Clut, of Louvain, merchant of Brabant.

m. 5 (9). Westminster, 16th Oct. Flanders; appointment of Fulk Lovel, archdeacon of Colchester, and John Bek' to make inquisition touching the claims for compensation on the part of the merchants of, on the one hand, and of England, Ireland, and the March of Wales on the other for injuries inflicted during the disputes between Hen. III., Edw. I., and Margaret Countess of Flanders which have been amicably settled at the instance of Guy Count of Flanders her son.

m. 1 (45). Fleckney ("Flekeneye") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of Hugh Peverel against Peter Fitz-Christiana, touching rent in.

m. 8d. (42). Fleckney ("Flickeneye") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by Roger de Kent against Hugh Peverel, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (39). Fleet ("Flete") (Linc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry son of Estrilda de Fleet ("Flete") against Roger Fitz-Osbert, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17d. (53). Fleet ("Flete") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert son of Simon de Fleet ("Flete") against Alan Fitz-Simon, &c., touching a tenement in.

Flemeng, Henry le; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (34).

m. 5d. (59). Fleming Burton ("borton") (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William of Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Fitz-Roger against Adam, son of John de Flemingborton, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (29). Flintham (Notts); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Shirburn ("Shireburne") against John Hose and Agnes his wife, touching common of pasture in; and

m. 3d. (30). The assise arraigned by same Richard against same John and Agnes, touching a way narrowed in same vill.

Flintham (Notts); *see* Beckingham (Notts).

m. 10 (64). Flitt ("Flitte") (Bedf.); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Bray against Nicholas son of Radulph le Marchant, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (73). Flitt ("Flitte") (Bedf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter son of William le Teler and Alice his wife against Nicholas son of Ralph le Mercer and Robert de Braye, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (42). Flowton ("Floketon'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by* Louedai against William de Sproughton ("Sprouton'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

---

* Sic.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Foleshill (Warw.); *see* Coventry (Warw.).

m. 10 (23). Fordham, Little (Ess.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Robert Fulton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Abel son of Abel de St. Martin against Robert de Horksley ("Horkisl'") and Thomas de St. Martin, touching the manor of.

m. 14d. (52). Fordham (Cambr.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury and Nicholas de Stapelton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Alexander de Whelnetham ("Welfnetha'") and Amice his wife against Walter son of Robert de Fordham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (5). Fordham, Little (Ess.); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de S. Martin against Robert son of Walter de Horkesley ("Horkeley"), touching the manor of.

m. 14d. (24). Fordham, Little (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de S. Martin against Robert son of Walter de Horkesley ("Horkel'"), touching the manor of.

m. 16d. (44). Fordham (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Little Whelnetham and Amice his wife against Walter son of Robert de Fordham, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (30). Fordham (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Willingham ("Whelneham") and Amice his wife against Walter Fitz-Robert, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (68). Fordham, Little (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de S. Martin against Robert son of Walter de Horksley ("Orkeleye"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Forton (Staff.); *see* Meer (Staff.).

m. 11 (26). Foston (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger Huberd, of Foston, and Isabella his wife against John son of Reginald de Foston and Is. his wife, touching land in.

m. 22d (46). Foston ("Fosseton'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Simon de Clairvaux ("Clereuaus") against Thomas de Clairvaux ("Clereuaus"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d (47). Foston and Binnington ("Binyngton'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Roger Fitz-Walter against Hugh Fitz-Walter, touching a tenement in.

Fouk, Roger, of London; *see* Wool, m. 15d (21).

m. 4 (3). Foulsham ("Follesham") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hubert de Ruly and Isabella his wife against David ap Gruffud ("fil' Griffini") and Elizabeth his wife, touching a mill in.

m. 14 (20). Foulsham ("Follesham") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hubert de Ruilly and Isabella his wife against David ap Griffin and Elizabeth his wife, touching a mill in.

m. 7 (22). Tower of London. 11th Oct. Fountains, commisimus of the custody of the abbey of, during pleasure, to Philip de Wylgheby, escheator beyond Trent, the revenues of the house to be applied to the payment of its debts to the king and others.

Fovill', Nicholas de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (12).

Fox, John, of Brabant, merchant; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (27).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d (60). Foxton (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph son of William de Foxton against William le Fevre, of Foxton, touching land in.

m. 17 (46). Framlingham ("Frammingham") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Patricius le Escot against Robert Bolle, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (69). Framlingham (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Patrick de Framlingham against Robert Bole and Roger Baret, of Easton ("Eston'"), touching a tenement in.

Franceis, Everard le, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (59).

m. 17 (13). Fransham, Little (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bartholomew ("Berthol'") le Chapeleyn against William Sapy, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (21). Freckenham ("Frekenham") (Kent); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Emma daughter of Alexander le Pestur against William le Waleys, touching a mesuage in.

m. 10 (60). Freckenham ("Frekeham") (Camb.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Mortimer against Adam (or Ada) de Morley ("Morle"), touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (64). Fresdon ("Fressedon'") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry de Chelworth ("Chelesworth'") and Gounilda his wife against Robert de Lushill ("Luscehull'") and Richard de Coleshill ("Coleshull'"), touching a tenement in.

Frescheued, William de, citizen of London; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (12).

m. 18d. (29). Frettenham ("Fretenham") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Rymer ("Rymere") against Thomas Charles, touching common of pasture in.

Firden (Devon); *see* Dunchideock (Devon).

m. 10 (15). Frith ("La Frythe") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon of Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Maudut against the prior of Bradstock, &c., touching a tenement in; and the assise arraigned by same against same, touching a foss levied in same vill.

m. 19d. (40). Frith ("la Frethe") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Maudut against the prior of Bradstock ("Bradstok'"), &c., touching a tenement in; and the assise arraigned by same against same, touching a fosse levied in same vill.

m. 6d. (25). Fritton ("Freton'") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey of Lewknor ("Leukenore") and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Fitz-John against Walter Fitz John, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (18). Froyle (Southampton); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Richard de Stanes to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter Huse and Matilda his wife against William le Blund, chaplain, touching land in.

m. 9 (29). Fuggleston ("Fuleston") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Burdun against John de Bedford ("Bedeford'"), touching a tenement in.

Fulbeck (Linc.); *see* Haugh (Linc.).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5 (18). Westminster, 18th Oct. Fulbourn ("Foleburn'"), Stephen de, bishop-elect of Waterford and William de Middelton; appointment of, to collect the arrears of the twentieth granted in England in aid of the Holy Land to Hen. III.

m. 20 (40). 20th April. Fulflod, Hugh de, and Radulph his brother, merchants of Winchester, exemption to, from the prohibition to carry wool, &c., to London or elsewhere in England.

Fulham (Middx.); *see* Westminster, vill of (Middx.).

Fuller, Adam le, merchant of London; *see* Wool, m. 24d. col. 1 (11), (46).

m. 20d. (68). Fulstow ("Fulstod'") and Garthorpe ("Germethorp'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Walter le Palmer against Ellen late wife of Walter le Palmer, touching a toft and land in.

Furnar', Reyner de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (61).

Fuscentio, S., Jacomin de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (58).

Fynet, Adam, merchant of Amiens; *see* Wool, m. 12 (15).

m. 21d. (5). Gaddesby ("Gatesby") (Leic.); appointment of Roger de Seiton and William de Weylaund to take the jury arraigned by Henry son of John Geroud against Eustace de Folville ("Folevill'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (39). Gamblesby ("Gamelesby") and Glassonby ("Glassenby") (Cumb.); appointment of Gwichard de Charrum and William de Northburg' to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Brus and Christiana his wife against Robert de Hampton, &c., touching land in.

m. 1 (14). Gamblesby ("Gamelesby") and Glassonby ("Glassaneby") (Cumb.); appointment of Gwichard de Charrun and William de Northburg' to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Brus and Christiana his wife against William de Boyvill, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (25). Gamlingay ("Gamelinggeye") (Camb.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Kippe, of Gamlingay ("Gamelinggeye") against Richard Duning, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (61). Gamlingay ("Gamelgeye") (Camb.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Blean ("Blenes") against Master Peter de Abingdon ("Abend'"), warden of the scholars' house of Merton [Oxford], &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (36). Gamlingay ("Gamelingeye") (Cambr.); appointment of William de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Blenes against Master Peter de Abingdon ("de Abendon"), warden of the scholars' house ("domus scolarium") of Merton [Oxford], &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (62). Gargaol (Cornw.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise arraigned by Walter bishop of Exeter against Thomas le Archedekne, &c., touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 13 (40). Garsington ("Kersinton'") (Oxf.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Michael de Hockley ("Hockeleh'") against John Pany, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (36). Garsington ("Kersinton'") (Oxf.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Michael de Hockley ("Hockel'") against John Pady, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 7d. (28). Garstang ("Gerstan") (Lanc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Totstad against the prior of S. John of Chester and Simon de Moss ("Mossa"), touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (27). Garstang ("Gerstan") (Lanc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William of Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Garstang ("Gerstan") against Patrick de Heselewell', &c., touching a common of pasture in.

m. 23d. (62). Garston ("Gastan") (Lanc.) or Whiston ("Wistan"); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Hauekeshegh' against Adam Hauekeshegh, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (39). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Percy against Benedict de Rolleston, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (7). Garthorpe; appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Laundry against Benedict de Rolleston ("Roldeston'"), touching two parts of the manor of, except three virgates of land, and the advowson of the church of the said manor (Leic.).

m. 14 (36). Garthorpe; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Laundri against Benedict de Rollestone ("Rolveston'"), &c., touching two parts of the manor of, with appurtenances, except three virgates of land, and the advowson of the church of the manor (Leic.).

m. 20d. (39). Garthorpe ("Gerunethorp'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de London against Elias de Irby ("Irreby"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (45). Garthorpe ("Garthorp'") (Leic.); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Lofham against Benedict de Rolleston, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (19). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Percy against Benedict de Rolleston, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (14). Garthorpe (Leic.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Lafham against Benedict de Rolleston, &c., touching a tenement in.

Garthorpe (Linc.); *see* Fulstow (Linc.).

m. 10d. (38). Gately ("Gatele") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Overmore against Richard Richeved, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (62). Gatenby ("Gaytenby") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen son of John de Burneston ("Bruneston'") against Robert de Tattershall ("Tatersale"), touching a tenement in.

Gathampton (Oxf.); *see* Whitchurch (Oxf.).

Gaytinton, Radulph de, merchant of Lincoln; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (9).

m. 17d. (47). Gayton (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Launcelyn against Richard de Sees, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Geddington (Northt.); *see* Boughton (Northt.).

m. 23d. (38). Gedney ("Gedeneye") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice Fitz-John against William Burguillun, touching land in.

m. 8 (12). Genevill, Geoffrey de, justiciar of Ireland; confirmation of the assignments and demises made by, to certain persons of burgages in Rendon' pertaining to the king.

Gernegan (Wilts); *see* Stanham (Wilts).

Gernet, Bernard de, merchant of Cahors; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (19).

m. 8 (4). Windsor, 20th Sept. Gerund, Hugh de, exemption from knight~~hood~~ for two years to, at the instance of Winimery de Gymery.

Gibside (Durh.); *see* Hollingside (Durh.).

m. 6d. (21). Gillescote (? Willincott) (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen de Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Luke son of Thomas Kene against Richard Coffyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (31). Ginge, East- ("Estgenge") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Ginge ("Genge") against Arnulph Gernun, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (80). Ginge, East- ("Estgenge") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Ginge ("Genge") against Arnulph Gernun. &c., touching a tenement in.

Ginge, Hugh de; *see* East Ginge (Berks).

m. 18 (17). 12th May. Gisburn ("Gyseburn'"), the prior of, gone to parts beyond seas by royal licence; protection to, with clause.

m. 17 (78). Gittisham ("Gidesham") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Sengeull against Mary de Lomene, &c., touching a tenement in.

Glassonby (Cumb.); *see* Gamblesby (Cumb.).

m. 12 (22). 27th Aug. Glastonbury; assent to the election of John de Taunton', monk of, to be abbat; directed to W[illiam] bishop of Bath and Wells.

m. 23 (26). Gleaston ("Glest'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana de Gleaston' ("Glest'") against Peter de Wyndhull', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5 (16). Gledon', presentation directed to the bishop of St. David's, of William de Blyburg to the church of, void and in the gift of the King by reason of his custody of the lands and tenements of George de Cantilupe.

m. 8d. (31). Gloucester (Glouc.); appointment of Walter de Helyun and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of William Cleymund, of Gloucester, against Reginald, abbat of Gloucester, &c., touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 2d. (29). Gloucester; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of William Cleymund, of Gloucester, against Reginald abbat of Gloucester, &c., touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 14 (3). Gloucester, commission of gaol delivery for, to Henry Haket, Jordan Biscop, William Ansel, and William de Durnford ("Derneford'").

m. 23 (17). Gloucester, commission of gaol delivery for, to Richard de Ripariis, William Maunsell, Robert de Kyngeston, and Henry Haket.

Glassonby (Cumb.); *see* Gamblesby (Cumb.).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17d. (20). Glusburn ("Glisseburn'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of William de Glusburn' ("Glisseburn'") against William Tenaunt, touching possessions in.

Godard, John, merchant of Spalding; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (48).

m. 5d. (52). Goddington ("Godington'") (Oxf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Godfrey Fitz-Peter and Joan his wife against Stephen de Penecestre and Roesia his wife and the prior of S. John of Brackley, touching possessions in.

m. 22d. (5). Goddington ("Godington'") (Oxf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Godfrey Fitz-Peter and Joan his wife against Stephen de Penecestre, &c., touching a messuage and land in.

m. 20d. (7). Godmeestre (? Kent), Roothing S. Margaret, Newenden (? Kent), and Little Wainfleet ("Weynflete") (Ess.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry son of Nicholas Fucher against the bishop of Ely, touching possessions in.

Goldington, William, of, merchant of Appleby; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (4).

m. 20d. (64). Gonerby ("Gunwardeby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas le Graunt, of Gonerby ("Gunwardeby"), against Thomas de Kennington ("Kynington'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (63). Gonerby ("Gunwardeby") and Manthorpe ("Manthorp'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Alan de Cauz against Robert Haldeyn and Matilda his wife and Geoffrey son of Adam (or Ada) Podeheved, touching land in.

m. 21d. (20). Gonerby ("Gunwardeby") and Manthorpe ("Manthorp'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Fitz-Alan against Robert Haldeyn, &c., touching land in.

m. 11 (72). Gonerby (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Roger de Gonerby ("Gunwardeby") against Robert Fitz-Guy, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (34). Gooderstone ("Goderston'") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Bakun, of Gooderstone ("Goderston'"), against Henry de la Chaumbre, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (77). Goodleigh ("Godelegh'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de la Dene against Silvester son of David de Ferishull, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (37). Goring ("Garing'") (Oxf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of Goring ("Garing'") against Hugh de Drunall, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (49). Great Gorkelegh (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Gorkelegh against Tiffany ("Typhania," Theophany) atte Thorne, touching common of pasture in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (66). Gorleston (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen Fitz-Adam against Thomas de Shelton, &c., touching a tenement in.

Gow, Nicholas, merchant of Ludlow; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (32).

m. 17d. (46). Graffham; association of Master Richard de Stanes with Radulph de Hengham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry de Dine against Richard de Carbrook ("Kirebrok'") and Sibilla his wife, touching land in.

m. 24d. (68). Graham (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Coupere against Thomas son of Thomas le Scot, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (45). Graham (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the certificate arraigned by Edmund Fitz-Abraham against John Merwyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (3). Graham (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Pede, of Graham, against Roger Pede, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (80). Graham (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Edmund son of Abraham de Graham against John Marun, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (70). Graham (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Cuper against Thomas son of Thomas le Scot, touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (43). Graham (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Edmund son of Albric de Graham against John Merwyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (14). Granchester ("Grantesete") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas son of Nicholas Childmary against John son of Richard de Barton ("Berton'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (8). Granchester ("Gransete") (Cambr.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Peper and Juliana his wife against Henry Peper and Nicholas le Orfevre, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (30). Granchester ("Gransete") (Cambr.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Thomas de Weyland to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret late wife of Statius Barun against Richard Balecorn, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (24). Grantden-Hardwick ("G'nteden' Hertwyck'") (Hunts); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Juetta (or Ivetta) de Grantden-Hardwick ("G'nteden' Hertwyk'") against William Aboveton', touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (49). Grantden-Hardwick (Hunts); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ivetta (or Juetta) de Granteden-Herwyk against William Abovethetoun, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (36). Grantham and Houghton ("Hochton'") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey of Dine against Gilbert le Clerk, of Grantham, &c., touching land in.

Gras, James le, merchant of Amiens; *see* Wool, m. 12 (16).

m. 4 (17). Greenwich ("Grenewick'") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Cudham ("Codham") against Thomas Arnald, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14d. (5). Greenwich ("Grenewyz") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Rotheley ("Rothel'") against the Prior of Lewisham ("Leuesham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (14). Greenwich, East- (Kent); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Lecia daughter of James Storm and Matilda his (or her) sister against John Hereberd, &c., touching land in.

Greenwich, East (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 5d. (28). Greet ("Grete") (Worc.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Aston and Matilda his wife against Adam prior of Studley ("Stadlegh'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (23). Grendon (Warw.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenor' and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Langford ("Langeford'") and Joan his wife against Robert abbat of Merevale ("Miriual"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 6d. (39). Grimsargh ("Grimmeshare") (Kent, ? Lanc., "Kanc'" for "Lanc'"); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburg to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de Grimmeshare against John son of William de Grimmeshare, touching land in.

m. 11d. (15). Grimshargh ("Grymeshare") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Grimshargh ("Grynnshare") against John son of William de Grimshargh ("Grimeshare"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (57). Grimsthorp ("Grimmesthorpe") (Linc.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam son of Thomas le Keu against William Fitz-Ranulph, touching a mesuage and land in.

Grimston (Norf.); *see* Congham (Norf.).

m. 12d. (40). Grindon ("Grendon'") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger de Hales and Isabella his wife against Radulph de Cauldon ("Caldon'"), touching land in.

m. 7d. (43). Grinstead ("Grenestede") (Sussex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matilda, late wife of Robert de Kingsfold against William le Merelo, jun., touching two mesuages and land in.

m. 20d. (44). Grinstead, East- ("Estringstede") (Sussex); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter atte Birche against John atte Bierche and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (65). Grinstead, East- ("Estgrenested'"); appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mabel Fitz-Eudo against Richard de Kaynes and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (17). The King, Tower of London, 10th Oct. Guernsey ("Gerneseye") and Jersey ("Jereseye"); appointment of John Wyger and Radulph de Broughton ("Broghton'") to extend all the demesne lands of the king and others in the king's hands in the islands of, and the other islands of the king near the coast of Normandy; and to make inquisition touching all lands and tenements therein belonging to the king and usurped from him and alienated without licence of his predecessors or himself, and also touching rights and liberties of the king therein withdrawn similarly from him.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5d. (18). Guernsey and Jersey; appointment of John Wyger and Radulph de Broughton to make inquisition concerning all injuries done to the abbat of Mount S. Michael "in periculo maris," and other religious persons, and to all persons in the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, and the other islands near the coast of Normandy, and to hear the same and do justice therein according to the law and custom of those islands.

m. 5d. (19). Guernsey and Jersey; appointment of same to view the account of Arnald Johannis, bailiff of, and the other islands near the coast of Normandy, touching the farm of those lands during the time of his custody of the said islands, and to levy the debts due by him to the king, if any, out of the lands and goods of the said Arnald.

m. 5d. (20). Guernsey and Jersey; commission of oyer and terminer to same for the islands of, and all the other islands near the coast of Normandy, touching injuries done to the abbat of Mount S. Michael "in periculo maris" and other persons, religious and other.

m. 5d. (31). The King, Tower of London, 11th Oct. Guernsey and Jersey; appointment of John Wyger and Radulph de Broughton to make inquisition concerning the behaviour of the jurats of, and of other islands near the coast of Normandy, towards the king and his people in the said islands, and to punish and remove them in cases of necessity.

m. 4d. (38). Guildable ("Guldenewell'") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry Woderove against Simon Fitz-Robert and Dionisia his mother, touching land in.

m. 21d. (2). Guilden-Morden ("Gildenmorden'") (Cambr.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of William (*sic*) against Master Nigel de Wendy ("Windeye"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (50). Guilden-Morden ("Kilden Moredon'") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of William le Fevre against Master Nicholas de Wendy ("Wendeye") and Luke de Abingdon ("Abindon'"), chaplain, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (33). Guildford ("Guldeford") (Surr.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Reigate against John de la Barre, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (63). The King, Westminster, 16th Oct. Guildford; appointment of Geoffrey de Picheford and Guy de Taunton to make inquisition touching the appropriation by certain men of the vill of, of a large part of the fosse surrounding it, and touching purprestures done against the King, his father, and the Queen-Mother Alianor by men of the said vill and of the vill of Kingston (both being in her hands) within the precincts of both vills.

m. 16d. (47). Guildford (Surr.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Gerard, of Guildford ("Guildeford"), against Stephen, vicar of the church of S. Nicholas, of Guildford, and Gilbert Sryk, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (92). Guildford ("Gildeford'") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Fitz-Martin against Isaac de Southwark ("Suthwerk'"), a Jew, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (69). Guildford ("Gildeford'") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Curteis and Agnes his wife against William de Chelmarsh ("Chalmersse"), touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10 (38). Guildford (Surr.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Richard de la Barre, of Guildford ("Guldeford'"), against John de Reigate, touching a mesuage in.

m. 9d. (59). Guildford ("Gudeford'") (Surr.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Reigate ("Reygate") against John de la Barre, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (18). Guildford ("Guldeford'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to David de Gergevill, John Haunsard, William de la Leye, and Robert de Papworth ("Papeworth'").

m. 1d. (30). Guildford ("Gildeford'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to David de Jarpenville, John de Walton ("Wauton'"), Denis de Crofts, and John de Wintershill.

m. 11d. (59). Guildford ("Gildeford'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to David de Jarpenvill, William Aguillon, John de Wintershill ("Wyntreshull'"), and John Annsard.

m. 4 (8). Gunton ("Guneton'") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Bukingham against John de Melewod', &c., touching a tenement in.

Gupil, Henry, merchant of Lincoln; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (42).

m. 16d. (61). Guthemundel' (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of . . . . . de Guthemundel' against Philip de Middelton and Juliana his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (10). Gyenvill, Geoffrey de, justiciar of Ireland; mandate of counsel and aid to, in the preservation of the King's peace in, addressed to the men of Ireland, the custody of the land having been committed to him during pleasure.

m. 8 (11). The same; precept to the sheriff of Tipperary of respondence and intendence in favour of, the custody of that land having been committed to, with power of appointing and removing sheriffs and other the king's ministers therein.

m. 8 (13). Windsor, 22nd Sept. The same and his heirs; grant to, that no prejudice shall be created to them by reason of the prises made by him during his occupation of the office of justiciar within his land and liberty of Meath ("Myde").

m. 8 (14). The same; mandate to, to inspect the rolls of the Exchequer of Dublin, and to provide, by advice of the Treasurer of the same, and of the Escheator of Ireland, for the custody of the county of Ulster by the removal, if need be, of its bailiffs, and the taking of the county into the king's hands, or the demising of it to farm.

m. 8 (15). Windsor, 22nd Sept. The same; dedimus potestatem to, for disposing of the custody of the shrievalties of Limerick, Waterford, and Tipperary, and removing the sheriffs of those counties and appointing others in their stead, if need be, during pleasure.

m. 8 (16). Windsor, 22nd Sept. The same; precept of respondence and intendence to the sheriff of Limerick in favour of, the custody of the land having been committed to him.

m. 8 (17). Windsor, 22nd Sept. The same; similar precept to the sheriff of Waterford in favour of, the custody of the land having been committed to him.

m. 8 (19). Windsor, 22nd Sept. The same; protection to, with clause: *Volumus etiam.*

m. 8 (20). The same; mandate of intendence to William Fitz-Warin, seneschal of the county of Ulster, in favour of, in all matters pertaining to the custody of the said county; *see also* Genevill.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 7 (20). Gylet, John, Alice, late wife of, simple protection to.

m. 11 (52). Gynan (? Gennys), S. (Cornw.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Baldwin de Roddon' against John Fitz-Baldwin, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 22 (2). Walter de Merton, Westminster. 30th Jan. Gyvelden; rogamus addressed to the bishop of Lincoln, requesting him to institute Hervey de Borham to the church of, void and in the king's hands by reason of his custody of the land and heir of John de Trayly, the presentation of Master Angelo, the king's advocate in the court of Rome, being revoked.

Gyvelden, church of; *see* Jevelden, church of.

m. 6d. (50). Habrough ("Haburg'") (Linc,); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Peter de Habrough ("Haburg'") against Robert Fitz-Peter, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (40). Habrough ("Habur") (Linc.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Clement son of Walter de Habrough ("Habur") against Gilbert de Haigham ("Haham") and John son of Michael de Habrough ("Habur"), touching a tenement in.

Hackford (Norf.); *see* Whitwell (Norf.).

Hackleton (Northt.); *see* Piddington (Northt.).

m. 22d. (52). Hackthorn ("Haukethorn'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of John le Shareman ("Sareman") against Richard le Shareman, touching land in.

m. 22d. (74). Haddiscoe ("Haddesco") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Gacelyn against the Master of the Temple in England, touching land and a mesuage in.

m. 5d. (24). Haddon, Nether (Derb.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Basset against Robert de Barley ("Berley") and Robert le Wodeward, touching common of pasture in.

m. 17d. (66). Haddon, Nether (Derb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Basset against Robert de Darley ("Derleye") and Robert le Woodward ("le Wodeward'"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 20d. (23). Hadenham ("Hadham") (Cambr.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Adam (or Ada) de Hadenham ("Hadham") against Simon del Isle ("de Insulâ'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 16 (79). Hadenham ("Hadham") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Adam de Hadham against Simon Delisle ("de Insulâ"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 9 (25). Hadleigh ("Hadleg'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Leyham ("Lasham") against Augustine de Aldham, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (70). Hadley ("Hatleg'") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Edrard against Gilbert de Foulridge ("Foulrich'"), &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 10 (43). Hadsor ("Haddesoare") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Fitz-Nicholas against Richard son of Jocelin de Wythall ("Wyth'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 11d. (4). Hale ("La Hale") (Sutht.); appointment of Robert Fulton and Matthew de Columbariis to take the certificate arraigned by Henry de Aubeney against Richard de Kardunville, touching land in.

m. 17d. (81). Hale (Sutht.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the certificate arraigned by Richard de Albiniac against Richard de Cardwell ("Cardouuill'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (72). Hale (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thurston de Holand against Patrick de Haswell ("Hasewell'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (48). Hale (Cumbr.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by Richard le Flemeng' against Thomas de Hale, touching a pond levied in; and the assise arraigned by same Richard against same Thomas, touching a water-course diverted in same vill.

m. 16d. (49). Hale, Great (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert son of Hugh de Nevill against Hugh de Nevill, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (30). Hale (Cumb.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Robert de Wilton against Thomas de Hale, touching a common of pasture in.

m. 9 (44). Hale (Lanc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thurstan de Hoyland against Patrick de Halsall ("Haselwell'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (58). Hale (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ralph son of Adam le Clerk against William de Fransham and Gundr' late wife of Adam le Clerk, touching a mesuage and land in.

Hale (York); *see* Langrick (York).

m. 12 (5). 12th July. Hales, the abbat of, about to proceed to parts beyond seas by royal licence, protection to, with clause.

m. 23 (39). Halsham, East (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Meaux ("Melsa") and Beatrice his wife against William le Conestable, &c., touching a tenement in.

Halstow (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 16d. (28). Halwell ("Halgwill'") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Toly, clerk, against Henry Toly, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (6). Halwell ("Halghwyll'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Toly, clerk, against Henry Toly, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (41). Halwell ("Hallewill'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of Adam de la Hoge against Henry Fitz-Roger, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 4d. (48). Ham, West (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh Ede against Henry Godgars, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (29). Hambledon ("Hameldon'") (Surr.); appointment of John of Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Bolde against Richard de Hambledon ("Hameldon'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4d. (32). Hambledon ("Hameldon'") (Surr.); appointment of John of Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan late wife of Richard Bolde against Richard de Hambledon ("Hameldon'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (47). Hameldon' (? Hambledon) (Suss.); appointment of John of Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan ("Joh'a") late wife of Richard Bolde against Richard de Hameldon', touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (3). Hampnett, West ("Westhamptenet") (Suss.); appointment of Robert Fulconis, in room of Master Roger de Seyton who cannot attend, to take, with Master Richard de Stanes, the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Thomas de S. George against Amyas son of Thomas de S. George, touching land in.

m. 18d. (20). Hampnett, West ("Westhamptonet") (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Anna Fitz-Thomas against Anna late wife of Thomas de S. George, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (47). Hampton-Wafers (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the jury arraigned by Agnes Iwegod against Thomas le Bryt and Thomas de Bromyard ("Bremhyerd'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (52). Hampton-Wafers ("Wafreshampton'") (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes Engode against Walter le Clerk, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (73). Hamwick (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Fitz-Richard against Beatrice Fitz-Richard, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 22d. (2). Hamwick (? Hawick) (North.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter de Hawik against Gilbert de Gosebeck and Margery his wife, touching land in.

m. 17 (1). Hanby (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias ds Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Thornton against Walter de Hamby, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (71). Hanby ("Haniby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by Walter de Hanby ("Hanibi") against the abbat of Thornton', touching common of pasture in.

m. 23d. (39). Hanby (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Thornton against Walter de Hanby, touching common of pasture in.

m. 14d. (57). Walter de Merton, Westmr., 16th June. Hanningfield, South- ("Suthaningfeld'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland in the room of Robert Fulcon to take the jury of 24 knights arraigned by William Fitz-Simon against Warin Brun, touching a tenement in, which was to be taken before the said Robert and the said Thomas.

m. 1 (6). Hanslope ("Hamslap'") (Bucks); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry de Hanslope ("Hamslap'") against Richard del Huse, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 4d. (35). Hanslope ("Hameslape") (Bucks); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Reginald Prouttot against Simon son of William de Toulouse ("Tholuse"), touching rent in.

m. 14d. (68). Hanslope ("Hamslape") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella late wife of Philip Walding against Simon de Keswick ("Kesewyk'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2d. (65). Hanslope (" Hamslape ") (Bucks) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise arraigned by Isabella Waldyng' against Simon de Chiswick (" Kisewyk' "), &c., touching a hedge destroyed in.

m. 23d. (4). Hanslope (" Hamslap' ") (Bucks) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Reginald Prentut against Simon Fitz-William, touching rent in.

m. 12d. (8). Happisburgh (" Hapesburg' ") (Norf.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Peter le Peyntur against Henry le Peyntur, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (21). Happisburgh (" Hapesburug' ") (Norf.) ; appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury of 24 knights arraigned by Peter le Peintur against Harvey le Peintur, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 24 (29). Hardel, John, safe conduct to, in taking to parts beyond seas the palfreys, harness, and other necessaries of the King.

m. 12d. (12). Hardmead (Bucks) ; appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas son of Nicholas Edelyn against Matilda daughter of Robert le Boteller, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 8d. (4). Hardwick (" Herdwyk' ") (Northt.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the jury arraigned by William Grymbaud against John de Kirkeby, Henry de S. Maur, senior, Walter Proudfoot (" Prudfot ") of Otford (" Otteford' "), William Delisle, Henry de S. Maur, junior, and Roesia his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (22). Hardwick (" Herdewyk' ") (Northt.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert Grimbaud against John de Kirkby (" Kirkeby "), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (1). Westminster, 10th July. Hardwick (" Herdwyk' ") (Northt.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert Grimbaud against Master Roger de Seyton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (25). Hardwick Prior's (" Herdwyk Prioris ") (Warw.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the jury arraigned by Richard de Staunton against Radulph son of William Overthechurch, touching a tenement in.

Hardwick (Hunts) ; *see* Doddington (Hunts).

m. 2d. (44). Hargrave (" Haregrave ") (Northt.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Nicholas le Caretter against Alan the prior of Chicksands (" Chykesond' "), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (26). Hargrave (Hunts) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry son of John de Addington (" Adington' ") against the prior of St. Mary of Huntingdon, touching land in.

m. 14d. (51). Harlaxton (" Herlaweston' ") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Cecilia Brun, of Harlaxton (" Herlaweston' "), William Bonde and Matilda his wife, Roger de Stamford (" Stanford ") and Agnes his wife, Robert de Stamford and Basil his wife against Geoffrey son of Herbert de Stubton (" Stulbeton' "), touching possessions in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5d. (64). Harleton ("Herleton'") (Cambr.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Saer son of Haer de Huntingfield against Nicholas de Yede, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 23 (44). Harlow ("Herlaue") (Ess.); appointment of William de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert Fitz-William against Cecilia de Weld', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (47). Harptree, West- (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Fitz-Nicholas, parson of the church of West-Harptree ("Westherpetre"), against Anselm de Gurney, &c., (48.) touching a tenement in; and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same Nicholas against same Anselm, touching common of pasture in same vill.

m. 16d. (58). Harrold ("Harewolde") (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Moryn and Robert de Ashby ("Esseby") against John de Weyhill ("Wahull'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (25). Harrowby ("Heryeiby") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Londonthorpe ("Lunderthorp'") against John of the cemetery of Graham (? Grantham), touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (15). Hartham ("Hertham") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Bartholomew Peche against Henry de Lacy, touching land in.

m. 16 (69). Hartley ("Hertlegh'") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Radulph de Pelytot against Richard son of Mathew de Burghfield ("Burhhfeud"), touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (4). Hartlip ("Hertelape") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma daughter of Ralph Atte Hull against Emma daughter of Simon Atte Hull, &c., touching a tenement in.

Hartlip (Kent); *see* Rainham (Kent).

Harwell (Notts); *see* Everton (Notts).

m. 11d. (33). Harwich ("Herewiz") (Essex); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Edmund le Marchant and Emma his wife against Eustace le Flemyng, touching a mesuage and rent in.

m. 14d. (26). Harworth ("Hareworth'") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Kilby ("Kileby") and Beatrix his wife against William le Graunt, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (59). Haselbury ("Haselbere") (Dors.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Regny against Robert Russel, touching four mesuages, &c., in.

m. 17 (35). Hasland ("Haselonde") (Derb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of Walter de Linacre against Robert de Gildeford, touching land in.

m. 18d. (13). Haslingfield ("Eselingfeud") (Camb.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Theobald Fitz-William against John Amys and Sarah his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (23). Westminster, 6th July. Hastings, Matthew de, sheriff of Sussex; appointment of Master William de Clifford to make inquisition touching the assault on, and his men, between Ditchning ("Digining") park and Clayton ("Glayton'") mount, and the rescue from their custody of Amice wife of William de Hotot.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5d. (14). Hastings, commission of gaol delivery for, to William de Etchingham ("Echingham"), William de Northye, John Mowyne, and Simon de S. Leger ("de sancto Leodegario").

m. 19d. (46). Hastings, Henry de, pays half a mark for an assise to be taken before Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham; mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Norfolk. [*See* Fine Roll, 2 Edw. 1., m. 31, Milo de H.]

m. 7d. (40). Hatfield Peverel and Witham ("Wyham") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobham ("Cobeha'") and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Beatrix daughter of Osbert le Lorimer, of Hatfield-Peverel ("Hatfeld peu'el") against Hamo the Woolmonger ("le Wolmangere"), touching land in.

m. 17 (15). Hatfield ("Hatfeud") (Herts); appointment of Thomas de Weiland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas son of William le Forester against Alice late wife of John le Forester, touching possessions in.

m. 23 (48). Hatfield (Essex); appointment of William de Welond and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fillot against John de Crek', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (35). Hatfield, Bishop's (Herts); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Kilsby ("Killeby") and Beatrice his wife against Walter de Bintree ("Bynetre") and Ellen his wife, touching land in.

m. 14 (24). Hatfield-Peverel (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by John de Ulting against Joan de Huntingfield, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (27). Hatfield-Regis (Herts); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh le Venur against Reginald de Grey, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 20d. (72). Hatley, East- ("Esthattle") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weiland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Burnham and Philippa his wife against John de Coweye, touching a tenement in; and the similar assise arraigned by same Thomas and Philippa against same John, touching a tenement in Hemingford (Cambr.).

m. 14 (13). Hatley, East- (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Burnham and Philippa his wife against John de Coweye, parson of Welton, touching a tenement in; and the similar assise between the same parties touching a tenement in Hemingford (Hunts.).

Hatton (Linc.); *see* Wolseby, North (Linc.).

m. 17d. (56). Haugh ("Hawe"); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joyce ("Joceus") son of Richarp de Haugh ("Hawe") against Roesia late wife of Henry de Legbourn ("Lekebourn'"), &c., touching a mesuage, &c. in; land in Sutton, Leadenham ("Leuenh'm"), and Fulbeck ("Folebek'") (Linc.).

m. 6d. (48). Haughton ("Halghton'"), in Salfordshire ("Shaldfordshire") (Lanc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Richard, parson of the church of Wigan ("Wygan"), against the abbat of Cokersand, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (12). Haughton ("Houton'") (Notts); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Wymarka Mokus, of Newark ("Newerk'"), against Robert de Compton ("Cumton'"), touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17 (16). Hautbois, Magna ("Magna Haubois") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bartholomew de Reedham ("Redham") against Robert Bainard, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (20 & 21). Hautbois, Magna (Norf.); appointment of William de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bartholomew de Redham (? Rudham) against John de Warrenne Earl of Surrey, touching a tenement in; and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same Bartholomew against Robert Baynard, touching a tenement in same vill.

m. 12 (8). Westminster. 20th July. Haverford; mandate to William de Bonevill' to take into the King's hands the castle and manor of, in pursuance of a judgment of the King's court before his locum-tenentes against Humphrey de Bohun, son and heir of Alianor de Brehusa, and which have been given up to the King by William de Valence his uncle, to whom Henry III. granted the custody of them during the minority of the heirs of the said Alianor, one of the heirs of Eva de Brehusa, deceased.

m. 8 (2). Windsor, 15th Sept. Haverford; mandate to William de Valence, or his seneschal of Pembroke, to cause seisin to be given of the castle and vill of, to the said Humphrey, the King having restored them to him.

m. 20 (5). S. Martin's le Grand, London, 6th March. Haversham; presentation, directed to Richard bishop of Lincoln, of Master Angelus, advocate of the King at the Court of Rome, to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of Nicholas de Haversham, deceased.

m. 21d (36). Hawkswick ("Haukeswik'") and Houlescotes (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Litton and others against Alan de Buckeden and others, touching possessions in.

m. 13 (46). Hawnes (Bedf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Elias de Bekingham to take the certificate arraigned by William de Tunstall ("Tonestall'") against John le Rus, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (41). Hawstead ("Hausted'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Fitz-Elias against Richard Fitz-Elias, &c., touching lands in.

m. 21 (10). Hawstead ("Haustede") (Suff.); appointment of William de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lucas de Poninges against Robert de Perepont, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (55). Hawton or Haughton ("Houton'") (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Bertevill against Robert de Compton, touching a tenement in.

Hawton (Notts); *see* Newark (Notts).

Haydon (Dors.); *see* Caundle (Dors.).

m. 11 (40). Haydor ("Haydore"), Aisby ("Aseby"), and Oseby (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger son of Reginald de Kelby ("Kelleby") against Adam (or Ada) son (or daughter) of Roger de Kelby, and Walter Cade, touching a tenement in.

Heacham (Norf.); *see* Holt (Norf.).

m. 22d. (20). Headbourne Worthy ("Hildebure Worthi'") (Suth.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Gamage ("Gamages") against Roger de Mortimer, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 3d. (50). Headington ("Hedindon'") (Oxf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Frideswide, Oxford, against Hugh de Plessis ("de Plessetis"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (25). Headington ("Hedinedun'") (Oxf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenor and John de Metingham to take the certificate arraigned by Hugh de Plessis ("Plessetis") against the prior of St. Frideswide ("Fretheswyde"), Oxford, touching common of pasture in.

m. 13d. (47). Headington ("Hedindone") (Oxf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury and Roger Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Frideswide, Oxford, against Hugh de Plessis ("Plessetis"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (14). Headington ("Hedindon'") (Oxf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Frideswide ("Fretheswyda"), Oxford, against Hugh de Plessis ("Plessetis"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (19). Heathwaite ("Heittheuuot") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Pemberton against Henry Fitz-Benedict, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (19). Heaton-juxta-Birdforth ("Heton' juxta Briddeford'") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Oliver de Heaton ("Heton'") against Richard Mansell', touching land in.

m. 2d. (17). Hecham and Faldo (Bedf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Olabarbe against Walter de la Haye and Matilda his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (7). Hedenham ("Hedeham") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Aix against Roger le Bygod, Earl of Norfolk and Marshall of England, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (77). Hedingham, Sible ("Hengham Sibilye") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Grasuassal and Matilda his wife against Robert de Veer, Earl of Oxford, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (37). Hedingham, Sible ("Hengham Sabilye") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Grauassal' and Matilda his wife against Robert de Vere ("Weer"), Earl of Oxford, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (32). Heene ("Heen") and Chiltington ("Chilteton'") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roesia ("Roys'") daughter of William de Wistanston ("Wysteneston'") against William de Brehusa, touching possessions in.

m. 3d. (53). Heene ("Hen") and Chiltington ("Chilteton'") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger son of William de Wistanston ("Wisteneston'") against William de Brehus', touching possessions in.

m. 4 (65). Helboldthrop' (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roland de Baldemeshale against Hildebrand de Lound, touching possessions in.

m. 9 (65). Hele, La (Cornw.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise arraigned by William de Walebraz against Gregory de la Hele, touching a watercourse diverted in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20 (6). Helingeye, Henry de, archdeacon of Winchester ("Winton'"); protection to, with clause.

m. 5d. (21). Helyun, Walter de, association of, with Thomas de Weyland to take assises, juries, and certifications in place of William de Saham.

Hemingford (Cambr.) } *see* East Hatley (Cambr.).
Hemingford (Hunts) }

m. 19d. (52). Hempnall ("Hemenhale") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Brisingham against Gilbert de Bumpstead ("Bomsted'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (12). Hemsby ("Hamesby") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry Fitz-Richard against Thomas Thurkil, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 23d. (67). Hendred, East- ("Esthaurede") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the jury arraigned by the abbat of Reading ("Rading'") against Richard de Turbervill, touching common of pasture in.

m. 23 (62). Henfield ("Hengefeud"), Hesham, and Selham ("Silham") (Suss.); appointment of William de Weylaund and William de Saham [to take the assise of]* arraigned by Giles le Rus, parson of the church of Wingfield ("Wengefeud") against Richard de Breusa, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (80). Hengrave (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Mortoyne against Roger de Butreleye, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (33). Henham (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter de Poleye, junior, against Peter le Provost, &c., touching land in.

m. 23 (37). Henham and Widdington ("Wyditon'") (Essex); appointment of William de Weylond and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Laurence de Mindenhal and Is. his wife against Matilda de la More, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (23). Henley ("Anele") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Herbert de Doncaster ("Donecastr'") against Richard de Henley ("Anele") and others, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (33). Henley (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Muriel Fitz-Walter against William de Framsden ("Frammesdene"), touching possessions in.

m. 2d. (68). Henlow ("Henlawe") (Bedf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancester arraigned by Alice daughter of William Whistel against John de Dover ("Doure") and Richard le Noble, touching possessions in.

m. 3d. (39). Henlow ("Henelawe") (Bedf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Holwell ("Holewell'") against the abbat of Warden ("Wardon"), touching land in.

m. 17d. (74). Henlow ("Henlawe") (Bedf.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice daughter of William Whistel' against John de Dover ("Doure") and Richard le Noble, touching possessions in.

Henneman, John, merchant of Liège; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (21).

---

* *Sic* in MS.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9 (26). Henstead ("Henstede") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Robert de Pierpoint ("Perepunt"), &c., against Luke de Poynings ("Ponyng'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (42). Henstridge ("Hengstrigge") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Quintin and Alice his wife against James Russel and Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (7). Hepworth (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Radulph de Hepworth against Richard de Wick ("Wyk'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 24 (6). Westminster, 26th Nov. Hereford; acquittance to the dean and chapter of, of a fine made with the King for the twentieth pertaining to themselves and their villeins of ten marks, which has been paid.

m. 4 (28). Hereford (Heref.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Adam (or Ada) Mongomery against William le Teyntur and Joan daughter of Roger de Eaton ("Eton'"), touching a tenement in.

Herewail, merchant of Huy; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (24).

Herewych, manor of (Notts); *see* Martin, manor of (Notts).

m. 17 (51*a*). Westminster, 27th May. Herlaston ("Herleston") (North); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Bray and Matilda his wife against John Roseles and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (51*b*). Appointment of same to take the similar assise arraigned by Henry de Bray against John de Roseles, &c., touching a tenement in same place.

m. 19d. (39). Herringby ("Harnungby") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weiland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert son of Geoffrey de ("ade") Haddiscoe ("Haddescote") and Roesia ("Rōs") his wife against William de Felmingham and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (62). Herringswell ("Heringwell'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the asisse of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Adam de Filby ("Fyleby") against Edmund de Sardelowe, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (30). The King, Kennington, 22nd Aug. Herringswell ("Heringewell'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Adam de Filby ("Fyleby") against Edmund de Sardlowe, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (3). Hertford ("Herford'") (Herts); appointment of Robert Fulton and Thomas de Weyland to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ralph son of Alexander de Hertford ("Herford'") against William le Sauser, &c., touching a tenement in.

Heryer, Jakemyn, merchant of Amiens; *see* Wool, m. 12 (14).

Hesham (Suss.); *see* Henfield (Suss.).

m. 11d. (21). Hessett ("Heggesete") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take an assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ranulph le Mareschal and Matilda his wife against Seman son of Richard de Hessett ("Heggesete") and William Haugrim, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (40). Hexteworth (Cornw.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Wymund against Alice daughter of Gerard de Hexteworth, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (1). Hexteworth (Cornw.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Wymund against Alice daughter of Gerard de Hexteworth, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12d. (13). Heydon ("Hedon'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Albreda daughter of Hugh le Tayllur against Alice late wife of Adam le Tystur, touching a mesuage in.

m. 12d. (16). Heydon ("Hedon'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Agnes Wyger against the abbat of Thornton ("Thorneton'"), touching a mesuage in.

Heynham (Norf.); *see* Newton (Norf.).

m. 14d. (77). Heymford (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Lund against Thomas Charles, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (40). Hide, La (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Bagod against William Bagod, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (64). Higham ("Hegham") and Faldho (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard ove la Barbe against Walter de la Haye and Matilda his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (1). Westminster, 14th Oct. Highwood ("Iswode"), (Ess.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Gervase de Iwade ("Ywode") against John Germeyn, touching land in.

m. 21d. (57). Hill ("Hulle") (Glouc.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Fitz-William against Matilda de Nevill, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 23d. (1). Hill ("Hulle") (Glouc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helion to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Breton against Matilda de Nevill, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12d (2.). Hill ("Hulle") (Glouc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Opton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of William le Bretun against Agnes de Stoke, touching a mesuage and land in.

Hill (Berks); *see* Hungerford (Berks).

Hille (Cornw.); *see* Trelosk (Cornw.).

m. 5d. (51). Hillington (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Spiringer against Stephen de Titchmarsh ("Thitesmersh'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (13). Hillmorton ("Hulle Morton'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Henry de Morton against Richard de Stratton and William son of Henry de Morton, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (9). Hilton (Lanc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of David de Hilton against David de Hilton, touching a tenement in.

m. 5. (2). Westminster, 14th Oct. Hincheboyn, presentation, directed to the keeper of the spiritualities of the Archbishopric of Dublin, of Radulph de Watervill to the church of, void by the death of Gerard late rector thereof, and in the King's gift by reason [of the voidance] of the Archbishopric of Dublin.

m. 18d. (32). Hines (? Ince) (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Fitz-Richard against William Blundel, &c., touching common of pasture in. *See also* Hynes.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d. (18). Hinksey North- ("Northengeseye") (Berks); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger le Passur against William le Passur and John le Passur, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (47). Hinksey North- ("North' Heyngteseye") (Berks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Hinksey ("Heyngteseye") against William le Passur and Roger his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (42). Hinton ("Henton'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the jury arraigned by Henry de Shottesbrook ("Shotbrok'") against Richard de Lutley ("Loteleye"), touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (65). Hinxworth ("Henxteworth'") (Herts); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William of the Garden ("de Gardino") against James de Radwell and Ellen his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

Histon (Cambr.); *see* Impington (Cambr.).

m. 14d. (76). Hoby ("Houby") (Leic.); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Gilbert de Hoby ("Houby") against John de Kirkby ("Kyrkeby"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (2). Hockering ("Hokering'") and West-Tuddenham ("Westodham") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weylond and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabel late wife of Ralph Fitz-Herbert against Richard le Deneys, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (30). Hockering ("Hokeringe") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Sporle against Richard le Daneys, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (25). Hockworthy (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Winnall ("Wynnewale") against William de Winnall and Henry de Bernevill, touching a tenement in.

m. 8 (3). Windsor, 16th Sept. Hogue ("Hoge"), Philip de la, of the Island of Jersey ("Gerseys"); mandate to the bailiffs of the Channel Islands to refrain from proceedings against, in the matter of a forged writ brought by him into the King's Court of that Island before Drew ("Drogo") de Barentin, the King's bailiff there, and asserted by him to have been sued out of the Court of King's Bench by William Esturmy, clerk, and by him delivered to the said Philip; the said William having subsequently acknowledged in the King's Bench at Windsor (whither they had both been sent under arrest by the said Drew) that he had forged the said writ, and having been delivered over as a clerk to the bishop of Coutances ("Coustanciens'"), the diocesan of the place, for ecclesiastical punishment.

m. 23d. (25). Holbeach ("Holebech'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Cauf against the prior of Spalding, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (66). Holbeach ("Holebech'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan le Aumbler against Deremann de Holbeach ("Holebech'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (21). Holbeach (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Gouck', of Holbeach ("Holebech'"), against Adam de Hakebech, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 21 (35). Holcombe ("Holecumb") (Dev.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Simon son of Jordan Fyroges against the prior of Leigh, touching land in.

m. 4d. (6). Holland, Great ("Magna Hola'd") (Ess.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Morel, of Beauchamp, against Sabina daughter of Daniel de Colchester, &c., touching a tenement in.

Hollingbourn (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 6d. (1). Holme (Notts); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel dissesin arraigned by Robert son of Adam de Holme, chaplain, against John Fitz-Adam, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (54). Holme (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Darayns and Constance his wife against Robert Thorny, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 22d. (71). Holme, North- (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John de North-Holme against James Fitz-John, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (27). Holme, North ("Northolm'"), (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John de North-Holme ("Northolm'") against James son of John de North Holme, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (26). Holme (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Fitz-Richard against William le Conestable, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (18). Holmside ("Hollingside") and Gibside ("Gippesete") (Durh.); appointment of John de Lovetot and Geoffrey de Newbold ("Neubald'") to take the jury arraigned by Juliana Attedene against William de Oylton, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (9). Holt-near-Kintbury ("Holt-juxta-Kenettbur'") (Berks); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of Eton against Almaric de S. Amand, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (30). Holt (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Cayley ("Kayly") against Thomas Roscelyn, &c., touching a tenement in; and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same Hugh against William Tristram, &c., touching a tenement in Heacham ("Hecham") (Norf.).

m. 12d. (31).

m. 13d. (16). Holtby ("Holteby") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the certificate arraigned by John, parson of the church of Holtby ("Holteby"), against Robert de Barnby ("Barneby"), touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (45). Holtby ("Holteby"); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Barneby against John, parson of the church of Holtby ("Holteby"), and others, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (50). Holywell ("Haliwell'") (Hunts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald de Newton ("Neuton'") and Sibilla his wife against John Gere, of Holywell ("Haliwell'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (58). Honiton ("Honeton'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam son of Robert Teppe against Richard Churde, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 1 (1). Honiton ("Honeton'"); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin as well as the certificate arraigned by William Hernigaud against Simon de Ros in an assise of novel disseisin taken at, before Martin de Littlebury.

m. 14d. (64). Honyden (Bedf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Elias de Bekingham to take the certificate arraigned by Richard le Costantyn against Katherine late wife of William Golde, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (21). Hopton Hagurnel (Heref.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Juliana Hagournel against Grimbald Pauncefot and William his brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (10). Hopton ("Opton'") and Belton (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret Wolmere against Henry Woodcock ("Wodecok'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (13). Hordeshale (? Ordsall) (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master John de Craven ("Krauene") against David de Hulton', touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (23). Horkesley, Old ("in Veteri Horkesleye") (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Robert de Ardleigh ("Ardele") and Robert Fitz ("le fiz") Stonbard against Robert de Moese, touching land in.

m. 3d. (26). Horley (Oxf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise arraigned by Richard de Gravesend ("G'ueshende") against the prior of Clattercote, &c., touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 22d. (77). Horn ("Horm") (Rutl.); appointment of Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Fitz-Robert against William Fitz-Robert, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (66). Hornby (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of Roger de Clifton against William Fitz-Roger, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (2). The King, Northampton, 9th Nov. Horninghold (Leic.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margery daughter of Simon de Horninghold ("Hornyngewold'") against the prior of Beauvoir ("Beuueyr"), touching land in.

Horningsea (Cambr.); *see* Fen Ditton (Cambr.).

m. 21d. (56). Horsey (Norf.); appointment of Robert Fulton and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Philip de Horsey against John son of William de Flegg, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (51). Horsham, S. Faith (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia daughter of John de S. Faith ("Sea' Fide") against Robert Fitz-Roger, &c., touching a tenement in.

Horsington (Linc.); *see* Stixwould (Linc.).

m. 19d. (37). Horstead ("Hersted'") (Suff., ? Suss.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Pierpoint ("Perpunt") against Luke de Poling, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (40). Horton (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Cofrer and Clarice his wife against Walter de Louney (? Longeny), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (62). Horton (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Freman against Stephen de Newland ("de la Neuland'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (49). Hotham ("Hothum") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander Fitz-Hugh against Henry Fitz-Radulph, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (14). Houghton-near-Langport (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Fitz-Nicholas against William de Childerley, touching land in.

m. 19d. (1). Westminster, 11th Apr. Houghton (Leic.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of William de Houghton ("Houton'") against William son of William de Houghton and Radulph Gase, touching a tenement in.

Houghton (Linc.); *see* Grantham (Linc.).

Houlescotes (York); *see* Hawkswick (York).

m. 11 (12). Hoveringham (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Roger de Hoveringham against Adam the prior of Thurgarton ("Thorgareton'"), &c., touching a fosse levied in.

m. 13 (18). Howden ("Houeden'") (York); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Martin le Surreys against John son of William le Surreis and Alan le Peleter, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (71). Howell, Boughton ("Bageton'"), and Asgarby ("Asgebby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Bures against Alvered de Howell ("Houwell'") and Alexander le Bret, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (11). Hudecote-Bertram (Glouc.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Button against William de Aston, touching a tenement in.

Hugelinell, Hugelin; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (43).

m. 23 (43). Hull, La (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the jury arraigned by Robert de la Hull and Alice his wife, Robert Lullay, and Idonea de la Hull against Adam de Wescote, touching possessions in.

m. 18 (18). Westminster, 15th May. Hulm; grant to the prior and convent of S. Benedict of, of the custody of their convent as soon as it shall have become void by the death or cession of Richard the present abbat. [In marg. orig.: "Vacat quia non habuerunt et restituerunt literam."]

m. 23d. (42). Hundebinter (? Hoober) (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Fitz-Peter against Radulph de Eurton, touching land, &c., in.

Hundred Rolls; appointments to make inquisitions enrolled on:—

m. 6 (1). Tower of London. 11th Oct. Appointment of Richard de Fukeram and Osbert de Bereford to make inquisition in cos. Salop, Stafford, and Chester, touching matters contained in certain articles subjoined, in pursuance of which the inquisitions enrolled on the Hundred Rolls were taken.

(2.) Similar appointment of Bartholomew de Bryaunton and James de S. Victor for cos. Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Middlesex, and the city of London.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Hundred Rolls—*cont.*

(3.) Similar appointment of William de Braybuef and Guy de Taunton for cos. Wilts, Hants, Berks, and Oxford.

(4.) Similar appointment of Bartholomew le Juvene and Roger de Cheurre for cos. Somerset, Dorset, Devon, and Cornwall.

(5.) Similar appointment of William de S. Omer and Warin de Chalcumbe for cos. Northampton, Rutland, and Lincoln.

(6.) Similar appointment of Thomas de Boulton and William de Pereton for co. York.

m. 6 (7) to m. 6 (40). Hundred Rolls; thirty-four articles of inquiry in pursuance of which the inquisitions enrolled on, were taken.

m. 13d. (22). Hungerford and Hill ("la Hulle") (Berks); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by William Punsard against Robert Punsard, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (58). Huntspill ("Hunespille") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald de Mere against David Delacote, &c., touching a tenement in.

Hurel, Alexander, merchant of Chester; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (54).

m. 17 (47). Hursley ("Hursele"), Swanmore ("Swanmere"), Stokes (Hants); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas Eperun against Nicholas bishop of Winchester, &c., touching land in.

m. 18d. (56). Hurst (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Lavington ("Lauynt'"), &c., against Richard Enok', touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (41). Hurst (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the Dean and chapter of Sarum against Richard Enok', touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (31). Hurst, East- ("Estherst") (Suss.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Mortimer against Peter de Mortimer, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (4). Hussingtree ("Hosintre") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancester arraigned by Matilda daughter of Walter Edrich' against Thomas de Pyrie and Agatha his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 11d (10). Hyde, West (Bedf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Paterik' against Roger son of William de la Hyde, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (69). Hynes (? Ince) (Lanc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Richard Blundel against William Blundel, of Hynes, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (32). Hynes (? Ince) (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take a similar assise arraigned by Robert Fitz-Richard against William Blundel, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 21 (15). Hywardeby (? Irby) (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter de Chelford ("Cheldeford'") and Margery his wife and Mabel and Beatrix her sisters against Robert Folkesone, touching rent in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (81). Ickleford ("Iclingford'") (Herts); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fitz-John against William de Odingeseles, &c., touching a pond levied in.

m. 3d. (49). Iden ("Idenn'"), Playden ("Pleydenn'"), Peasmarsh ("Pessemersse"), Beckley ("Bekkele"), and Ewhurst (Sus.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the jury arraigned by Robert de Crevequer against Heymo de Crevequer, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (46). Iden ("Ydenne") (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Godwin Atteford against Richard le Wyte, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (38). Iden ("Idenne") (Suss.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Ralph de Hengham to take the jury arraigned by Heymo de Crevequer, &c., against Adam de Farley and Petronilla late wife of John Valentin, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (39). Iden (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Loveday and Alice his wife against Adam de Farley, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (24). Iffley, Little ("Parva Yifteleye") (Oxf.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton ("Fuk'") to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Loach ("Luches") against Hugh Chetham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (45). Ifield ("Iyffelde") (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of John de Warblington ("Warblynton'") against Hugh de Bussy, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (60). Ilchester ("Ivelcestr'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to Thomas de Sancto Vigore, William de Raleigh ("Raleye") Martin de Leigh ("Legh'") and Alan de Walton ("Wauton'").

m. 14d. (58). Ilchester ("Iuelcestre"); commission of gaol delivery for, to Warin de Raleigh ("Raleye"), William de Godmanstone, Alan de Walton ("Wauton'"), and John Touer.

m. 16 (27). Impington ("Impiton'") and Histon (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Thomas le Keu, of Histon, against Peter de Chauent, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (19). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London. 1st Mar. Inge, Thomas; custody to, of the lands of Peter de Boeles, deceased, during the minority of his heirs, with the wardship and marriage of the said heirs.

m. 14d. (81). Ingham (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Despenser against Gervase Capun, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (5). Ingoldsby ("Ingoldeby") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ridellus Papilon against Gilbert de Nevill, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (25). Ingoldsby ("Ingoldeby") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Felicia Papylon against Gilbert de Nevill', of Grimsthorp ("Grimmesthorp'"), touching a tenement in.

Ingworth (Norf.); *see* Cruchestoke (Norf.).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20d. (33). Inkpen ("Ingepenne") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the jury arraigned by Alice de Radford ("Radeford'") against Henry Brende, touching land in.

m. 10 (65). Ipswich ("Gippewico") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Baldewyn against Alexander "Wlfhun," of Ipswich, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (39). Irmingby ("Harmingby") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert son of Geoffrey de Haddiscoe ("Haddescote") and Rosa his wife against William de Felmingham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (3). Irthlingborough ("Irtlingburg'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Irthlingborough ("Irtlingburg'") against John Belle, touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (5). Isaac, Abraham son of, a Jew of Canterbury; licence to, to sell his houses and rents in the parish of S. Sepulchre, Canterbury, late of the prior of Barnwell ("Bernewell'"), which Isaac the father of the said Abraham bought long since from the said prior, to John Martyn, the said Abraham being unable to pay the tallage lately assessed on him in full without doing so, and to the said John to buy the same.

m. 11 (20). Isham (Northt.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Eustace de la Batayle against John son of Henry de Little Harrowden ("Harewedon'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (76). Isle-Abbats ("Ila Abbatis") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christina daughter of William la Persone against Master William de Ditton, &c., touching [*].

m. 16d. (5). Isleham ("Iselham") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Peper, of Isleham ("Iselham"), against Richard Peper, touching a toft in.

m. 9 (38). Windsor, 27th Aug. Isleham ("Iselham") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de S. Martin against Henry son of Robert de Isleham ("Iselham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (24). Ive's, S., Nicholas de ("de sancto Ivone"), custody to, of the lands of Alan le Ostrizer, deceased, during the minority of his heirs, with the marriage and wardship of the said heirs.

Jakes, William, merchant of Lincoln; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (39).

m. 10 (49). James's-End, S. ("Seintiameshend'") without Northampton (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Robert le Bacheler, of Northampton, against William de Belond and William le Mazerer, touching possessions in.

m. 7d. (47). James's-End, S., without Northampton (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the similar assise arraigned by Thomas son of Robert le Bacheler against same two, touching rent in.

m. 22 (22). S. Martin-le-Grand, London, 3rd Mar. Jerusalem, S. John of, in England, the prior of, about to proceed to parts beyond seas by royal licence, simple protection to.

---

* *Sic* in MS.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19 (17). Jervaux ("Gerouall'"); mandate to the abbat and convent of, to pay into the Exchequer the 20*l.* per annum due to the King for the land which they hold to farm of him in East-Wotton out of the lands late of Peter Boterel, "Britonis," escheated from the lands of the Britons to the King.

m. 24 (10). Westminster, 4th Dec. Jevelden; presentation, addressed to the bishop of Lincoln, of Master Angelo, the King's advocate in the Court of Rome, to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of his custody of the lands late of John de Trailly, deceased. ["Vac'" in the margin.]

m. 24 (26). Westminster, 28th Jan. Jevelden; presentation, directed to the bishop of Lincoln, of Hervey de Borham to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heirs of John de Trailly, deceased.

m. 5 (12). Westminster, 20th Oct. Jews, the, of England; appointment of Stephen de Fulbourn ("Foleburn'"), Adam de Stratton, and William de Middelton to levy the arrears of the tallage last assessed upon.

m. 3 (13). Jews, the, of England; appointment of Stephen de Foleburn, bishop elect of Waterford, Luke de Hemminton, and William de Middelton to levy the arrears of the tallage last assessed upon; all defaulters to leave the kingdom by the port of Dover, never to return.

m. 13d. (53). Joleby (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapelton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Cleasby ("Kleseby") and Margaret his wife against Henry Fitz-Hugh, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 7 (15). Tower of London, 5th Oct. Juvene, Bartholomew le; acquittance to, of 60 animals which Matthew de Arras ("Araz") acknowledges he has received from him and which Adam de Chetewynd, escheator of co. Chester, delivered to the said Bartholomew, and the said Matthew delivered up for the expenses of the household against the next Feast of S. Edward.

m. 18d. (70). Karslake (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Lucy against Radulph de Colville and William de Boneville, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (14). Kedington ("Kedindon'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert le White against Bartholomew le White, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (40). Keevil ("Kufle") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Orcheston, clerk, against John Burell', touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (44). Keevil ("Kiuele") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the jury arraigned by John Burel, of Keevil ("Kiuele"), against John le Clerk and Walter de Snape ("Snappe"), touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (82). Kelham ("Kellum") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Kelham ("Kellum"), clerk, against Walter de Touk', touching common of pasture in.

m. 13 (63). Kelham ("Kellum") (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Northorpe against Walter le Clerk, of Kelham ("Kellum"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 11 (5). Kellington and Whitley ("Wytelay") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Adam Cornfat against William son of Adam Cornfat, touching possessions in.

m. 9d. (16). The King, Westminster, 20th Aug. Kelmarsh ("Keylmers") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Cransley ("Cranesl'") against Simon Fitz-John, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4 (32). Kelvedon ("Kelleueden") (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elyas de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of Roger de Kellenden against Richard le Vynur, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (44). Ken (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Wyger against Robert de Malleston and Hugh de Courtenay ("Curteney"), touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (28). Kent, John de, William Chacero, Thomas de Lincoln, Radulph la Ware, Humphrey de Beauchamp, Thomas le Keu, Markisius de Bracheford, and James le Vilur, gone with John Fitz-John to parts beyond seas, protection to, with clause.

Kent, Walter of; *see* Taxall, presentation of, to church of.

Keresley (Warw.); *see* Coventry (Warw.).

m. 14d. (25). Kessingland ("Kesselaund'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander Calwys and Agnes his wife against Sarah Cote and Gilbert son of John de Kessingland ("Kesselaund'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (91). Kessingland ("Kessinglaund'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger de Willington against Thomas le Latimer, touching possessions in.

m. 14d. (1). Keston (?) ("Kestan"); association of Thomas de Weyland with William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Caxton ("Kaxton'") against Roger de S. Philibert, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (71). Keswick ("Kesewyk'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise arraigned by Jollanus des Vaux ("de Vallibus") against Roger Bygod, Earl of Norfolk and Marshall of England, &c., touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 4 (57). Ketsby ("Kestusby") (Linc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Olivard against Radulph de Trehampton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (9). Kettlebaston ("Ketloberston'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Gilbert Adam, of Illeye, and Adam his son against Isabel Raven, of Illeye, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (15). Keyham ("Cayham") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Michelone, of Keyham ("Cayham"), against John son of Simon de Keyham ("Cayham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (40). Kiddington, Over ("Overe Cudington") (Oxf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Taleman and Isabella his wife against Richard de Williamscote ("Willamescote"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (28). Kilburn ("Kileburn'") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by the prior of Newburgh against John de Eyville, touching a hedge levied in; and

m. 11d. (29). The assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same prior against same John, touching common of pasture in Selekene (? Silkstone) and Kilburn (York); and

m. 11d. (30). The assise arraigned by same prior against same John, touching a hedge levyed in Angoteby and Roystone ("Roustayn") (York).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18 (3). Kildare ("Darens'"); grant to Robert de Ipswich, clerk, of the prebend in the church of, void by the death of John de Badde, and in the King's gift by reason of the voidance of the see of Kildare, which is in the King's hands; and mandate in pursuance to the dean and chapter of.

m. 24 (7). Westminster, 30th Nov. Kilfenora ("Finibrian'"); mandate to Geoffrey de Genevill, justiciar of Ireland, to take the fealty and restore the temporalities to Florence [O'Tighernach], late abbat of Kilsane (or Kilsonna) ("Kelseing'"), bishop elect of, his election having received the royal assent, and having been confirmed by David archbishop of Cassel.

m. 14d. (44). Kilworth, South ("Suthkenelingwrth'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Roger de South Kilworth ("Suthkenelingwrth'") against the prior of the hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (62). Kimble, Great ("Magna Kimebell'") (Bucks); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Clemency late wife of Richard son of Robert de Aylesbury against Radulph de Munstude, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (56). Kimble, Great ("Magna Kinebell'") (Bucks); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sibilla de Gayton ("Geyton'"), the incluse of St. Giles, Northampton, against Master Richard de Stanes, touching a tenement in.

Kingsdown (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 4d. (15). Kingsley ("Kingesley") (Staff.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Atoure and Beatrix his wife against William le Mouner, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (10). Kingsthorpe ("Kinethorp'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Gregory de Lullington ("Lollinton'") against Henry son of Martin de Pappele, touching two mesuages and land in.

m. 3d. (23). Kingston (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Clerk, of Kingston, against Adam (or Ada) de la Garderobe and Gilbert de la Strode, touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (33). Kingston ("Kingeston'") (Staff.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise arraigned by the abbat of Rocester ("Roucestr'") against Geoffrey de Gresley ("Greseley"), &c., touching a hedge destroyed in.

m. 3d. (40). Kingston ("Kyngton'") (Som.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Albod against William de Maundeville and Robert de Woodton ("Wodeton'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (64). Kingston St. Maur (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Hermer, parson of the church of Kingston St. Maur ("Kingeston Seyn Mor") against Robert Pike, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (33). Kingston ("Kingeston'") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de la Strood ("St'de") against Peter le Templer, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (60). Kingston ("Kingeston'") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan Fitz-John against John son of John de Dene ("Denne"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4d. (29). Kingston ("Kington") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Somerton ("Sumerton'"), chaplain, against Robert de Woodton ("Wodeton'") and William de Mandeville ("Maundevill'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (47). Kintbury (Berks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of William Pelees, of Kintbury ("Kenetebury") against Robert le Neynt, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (49). The King, Tower of London, 9th Oct. Kirby ("Kirkeby") (Leic.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Eda de Kirby ("Kirkeby") against Thomas son of Radulph de Frisby ("Friseby"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (33). Kirby ("Kereby") (Leic.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret de Ferrers, countess of Derby, against Robert abbat of Garoudon ("Gereudon"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 23 (54). Kirby-Mallory ("Kirkeby-Malore") (Leic.); appointment of Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Fitz-Geoffrey against Robert Fitz-William, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (18). Kirby ("Kirkeby") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise arraigned by Richard de Caen ("de Cadamo") against Robert son of Bartholomew de Kirby ("Kirkeby"), touching a way narrowed in.

Kirby-Malezard (York); *see* Azerley (York).

Kirk-Bampton (Cumb.); *see* Kyrkesantan (Cumb.).

m. 17 (37). Kirkby ("Kirkeby") and Laythorp ("Lailethorp") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lambert son of William Mot against Richard Fitz-Geoffrey, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (71). Kirton ("Kirketon'") (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Katherine daughter of Gilbert de Kirton ("Kirketon") and Alice her (his) sister against Achard Fitz-John, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (78). Kirton ("Kirketon'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia Fitz-Hugh against Achard Fitz-John, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (48). Kislingbury ("Kiseling'") (Northt.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice de Armenters against Radulph de Kislingbury ("Kiselingbur'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (43). Kislingbury (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matilda de Thorpe ("Torp'"), &c., against Richard le Depenser, of Kislingbury ("Kiselingbur'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 7d. (48). Kislingbury ("Keselingbur'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the certification arraigned by Radulph de Kislingbury ("Keselingbur'"), &c., against Alice de Armenters, touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (18). Kislingbury ("Kyselingbur'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matilda de Thorpe ("Throp"), &c., against Richard le Despenser, of Kislingbury ("Kyselingburn'"), touching possessions in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d. (46). Kislingbury (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice de Armenters against Radulph de Kislingbury ("Kislingbyr'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (47). Kneeton (?) ("Kynestan'") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William Hereward against Agnes Fitz-William, touching a moiety of a mesuage in.

m. 23d. (43). Kneeton (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Radulph de Kneeton against Alan de Kneeton, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (54). Knyght, John; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the certificate arraigned by, against Walter son of Philip Bodyn* (Devon).

Kyrkesantan (Cumb.); *see* Whitbeck (Cumb.).

m. 22 (25). Laberus, merchant of Lucca, on his way to the Court of Rome, safe conduct to.

m. 18d. (18). Lacy, Henry de, Earl of Lincoln; mandate to, to arrest and deliver to the keepers of the gaols of York and Nottingham certain malefactors who have been committing robberies and homicides in cos. York and Notts.

m. 9d. (13). Ladbrook ("Lodbrok'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the certificate arraigned by Thomas le Clerk, of Ladbrook ("Lodebrok'"), against Richard le Chapeleyn, touching land in.

m. 2d. (13). Ladbrook ("Lodbroc") (Warw.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the certificate arraigned by Thomas le Clerk, of Ladbrook ("Lodbrok'"), against Richard le Chapeleyn, touching possessions in.

Laghene, Henry de, merchant of Malines; *see* Wool, m. 15 col. 2 (65).

Lake, Henry de la, merchant of Ghent; *see* Wool, m. 12 (23).

m. 13 (53). Lamerton; appointment of Henry de Montfort to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by Stephen Heym, guardian of the lands and heirs of Walter Giffard, before Malger de S. Albin, William de Bykeley, and Laurence Fitz-Richard against the abbat of Tavistock, touching the church of, which assise was attermined before the justices of the bench to Easter, and afterwards before the same justices to Michaelmas, unless the said Henry should arrive in those parts earlier.

m. 21d. (7). Lamerton (Devon); appointment of Mauger de S. Aubyn, William de Bickleigh ("Bikele") and Laurence Fitz-Richard to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by Stephen Heym, keeper of the land and heir of Walter Giffard, against the abbat of Tavistock ("Taystok'"), touching the church of.

m. 17 (24). Lancaster; commission of gaol delivery for, to Adam de Hoghton, John Biron, Geoffrey de Chetham, and Adam de Bury.

m. 11 (57). Lancaster; commission of gaol delivery for, to Richard le Botiller, William le Botiller, Thurstan de Hoylland, and John de Kirkeby, of Hoyland.

m. 10d. (6). Langford ("Langeford'") (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by Geoffrey son of Juetta (or Ivetta) de Langford ("Langeford'") against John son and heir of Geoffrey de Langford ("Langeford'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 13 (58). Langford-Budville ("Langeford' Budevill'") (Somerset); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Atte Bere and Felicia his wife against Nicholas de Crawford ("Cuford'") touching land in.

---

* Sic in orig.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13 (61). Langford-Budville (Somers.) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon of Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Mildenhall ("Midenhull' ") and Sibilla his wife against Nicholas de Crawford, touching a tenement in.

Langford (Notts) ; *see* Newark (Notts).

m. 16d. (33). Langley-Munfychet (or Langley-Mareys) (Bucks) ; appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Walter de Langley ("Langeleye ") against Richard Provost, &c., touching a fosse destroyed in.

Langley (Derb.) ; *see* Brailsford (Derb.).

m. 14d. (49). Langport (Somers.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam of Langport ("Langeport ") against William Fitz-Alexander, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (14). Langport (Somers.) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Langport against William Fitz-Alexander, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (68). Langrick ("Langrake ") and Hale ("Hales ") (York) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Baldwin ("Baudewin ") against John Paynel, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (4). Langton, South (" Suthlangeton' ") (Linc.) ; appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter del Holm against the abbat of Kirkstead, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (19). Langton, South (Linc.) ; appointment of Guichard de Charron and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Hulm against Philip Marmyun, &c., touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 21 (31). Langton, South (Lanc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by Peter de Hulme ("Hulmo ") against Philip Marmyun, &c., touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 10 (19). Langton (Linc.) ; appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by Philip Marmyun against Peter de Holm, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 10d. (33). Langton ("Langeton' ") (Linc.) ; appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alina late wife of Alan de Lenborough ("Lindeberwe ") against Richard Goscelyn and John de Hatcham, touching a tenement in.

Langton (Leic.) ; *see* Thorpe (Leic.).

m. 18 (5). 3rd May. Llanthony ("Lantonay ") Prima ; mandate to all bailiffs, &c., to arrest, should they pass through their bailiwicks, &c., and deliver up to the prior of, Nicholas de Feckenham, Leonard de Lanthony ("Lantonay "), and John de Ros, canons of, who have left the house without licence from the prior, and are wandering about from place to place, as appears by letters of John bishop of Hereford.

m. 18d. (59). Lartington ("Lertinton' ") (York) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Spring against Henry de Durham ("Dunelin' "), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 10d. (2). Westminster, 13th July. Lathbury ("Lathebur' ") ; appointment of Robert Fulconis in room of Master Roger de Seyton who cannot attend, to take, with Master Richard de Stanes, the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery de Hoo against Alina de Albiniaco, Adam le Frankeleyn, and John le Parker, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13d. (14). Lathbury ("Latthebury") (Bucks); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery de Hoo ("Ho") against Alice de Albiniac, touching a tenement in.

Launceston (Cornw.); *see* Bliston (Cornw.).

m. 13d. (34). Laundrey, Ginge (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas Justise against Bartholomew le Clerk, touching a mesuage in.

m. 8d. (26). Lawford, Church ("Chirche Lalleford'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Combe ("Cumbe") against William de Lawford ("Lalleford'"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 23d. (33). Lawford, Church- ("Chirchelalleford'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Combe against William de Lawford ("Lalleford'"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 13d. (39). Lawford, Little ("Parva Lalleford'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Herbert de Little Lawford ("Parva Lalleford'") against Roger de Graft, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 22d. (36). Lawford, Long ("Magna Lafford") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice Vippe against Stephen Kolwil, &c., touching a mesuage in.

m. 18d. (55). Laxton (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Somersham and Alice his wife against Walter de Sudborough (?) ("Saudebroyl"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

Laythorp (Linc.); *see* Kirkby (Linc.).

m. 10 (70). La Lea ("la Lee") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by James de la Lande against Henry Dimmoc, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (16). Leadenham ("Ledenham") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Reginald de Carlton ("Karleton'") against Mabel daughter of John de Annandale ("Anania"), John de Britannia, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

Leadenham (Linc.); *see* Haugh (Linc.).

m. 4 (10). Learmouth ("Leuermue") (Northumbr.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert le Ros against Robert de Ros, of Helmsley, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (55). Learmouth ("Leuirmue") (Northumb.); appointment of J. de Oketon and E. de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert de Ros, of Werk, against Robert de Ros, of Helmesleye, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (28). Leeds ("Ledes") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Thurston de Marston ("Merston'") against Franco le Tyeys, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 7 (16). Tower of London, 7th Oct. Leicester, Alianor Countess of; acquittance to, of 200*l.* lent to her by the King at Paris, the sum having been paid into the King's wardrobe by Bartholomew le Juvene to Antony Bek', keeper of the wardrobe, on Saturday, in the octaves of Michaelmas, 2 Edw. I. [6th Oct., A.D. 1274.]

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 7d. (26). Leicester ; appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Burton against Agnes daughter of William de Burton, &c., touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 1 (43). Leicester ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Glenfield ("Clenfeld") and Alice his wife against William Honiman and Simon Keling, touching a mesuage in the suburb of.

m. 1 (32). Leicester ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret late wife of Henry Dyke against Thomas son of Richard Gocelyn, touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 1 (51). Leicester ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Letitia la Cupere against the Master of the hospital of S. John, of Leicester, touching a mesuage in the suburb of.

m. 1 (55). Leicester ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William Hod, of Leicester, against the prior of the house of Friars Preachers of Leicester, touching land in.

m. 9 (12). Leicester ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Burton against Agnes daughter of William de Burton, &c., touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 16d. (53). Leigh, Great ("Magna Legh'") (Ess.) ; appointment of Robert Fulton and Thomas de Weyland to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Agnes de Braham against William le Keu, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 22d. (64). Leigh ("Legh'") (Salop) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham to take the assise arraigned by Reginald de Leigh against the Master of the Temple in England, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 20d. (13). Leigh ("Leye") (Somers.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Leigh ("Leye") against Adam (or Ada) de Leigh ("Leye"), touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (37). Leigh ("la leghe") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the certification arraigned by Adam de Leigh ("leghe") against William de Leigh ("de la leghe"), touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (3). Leigh, North- (Kent) ; appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bertram de Kirioll' against Nicholas Doge, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (25). Leigh, Great ("Legh'") ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Agnes de Barham ("Braham") against William le Keu, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 6d. (62). Leighton ("Lechton'"), in Brinneswold (Hunts) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise mort dancestor arraigned by Mabel daughter of Nicholas le Nenour against Master Walter de Malling, parson of the church of Leighton ("Lethon'"), touching possessions in.

m. 9d (67). Lempeton (Salop) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reyner de Frankton ("Frangeton'") against William le Botiller, &c., touching a tenement in.

Lenham (Kent) ; *see* Milstead (Kent) ; Milton (Kent).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 3d. (14). Leominster ("Lemenstre") (Heref.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Thomas le Vicarie against Elizabeth late wife of Thomas le Vicarie, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (14c.). Leominster ("Leminstr'") (Heref.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Fitz-Thomas against Elizabeth late wife of Thomas le Vicar, touching land in.

m. 14 (61). Leverington ("Leuerigton'") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Attegateshende against Adam (or Ada) Julion, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (15). Westminster, 9th June. Leverington (Cambr.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Attegatishende against Adam (or Ada) Julion, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (51). Leverton, South- (Notts); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William of Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Henry de Cottam ("Cotum") against Adam (or Ada) de Everingham, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (28). Leverton, North- (Notts); appointment of Wichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel dissseisin arraigned by Simon son of Alexander de North-Leverton against Robert le Clerc, of North-Leverton, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (73). Leverton ("Lerton"), North- (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alan son of Hugh de North-Leverton ("Northleyrton'") against Hugh Fitz-John, touching possessions in.

m. 9 (62).* Leverton, North (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Frankeleyn, of North-Leverton, against Alan son of Hugh de North-Leverton, &c., touching a tenement in.

Lewe, Heury de, merchant of Brabant; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (66).

m. 20 (33). Lewes, the prior of, about to proceed to parts beyond seas by royal licence; protection to, with clause: *Exceptis tribus placitis, &c.*

m. 20d. (5). Lewknor ("Leukenor'") (Oxf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Abingdon ("Abindon'") against Laurence of the Exchequer, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (25). Lexden ("Lexinden'") and Stanway ("Stanweye") (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Peter de Huntingfield against John de Burgh, sen., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (7). Leye, La; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the certificate arraigned by William de la Leye against Adam de la Leye, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (73). Leye, la (Bedf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de la Leye, clerk, against Richard de la Leye and Hamo his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (26). Leziate ("Lesegate") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Eustace de Geyton against the abbat of S. Stephen of Caen, &c., touching a tenement in.

---

* Preceding this entry on the roll are four entries crossed out. They are all enrolled on the Fine Roll, 2 Edw. I.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18 (9). Liège ("Lecdiens'" for "Leodiens'"); protection and safe conduct to the citizens and merchants of the bishopric of, in coming to fairs in England with their merchandise and staying to trade, provided they do not communicate with the Flemings during the contention between the King and the Countess of Flanders.

Liège, Libert de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (22).

Liège, Radulph de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (20).

m. 19 (9). Lillingstone ("Lillingeston'"); presentation, directed to R. bishop of Lincoln, of William de Hanyton to the church of, void and in the King's gift.

m. 9 (28). Limington (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Smallbrook ("Smalebrok'"), parson of the church of Limington ("Lyminton'") against John de Tuddenham ("Tuddeham"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (38). Lincoln (Linc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of Nicholas Munde against John Cotty and Adam (or Ada) de Wimblethorpe ("Wymbilthorp'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (60). Lincoln, the suburb of; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bartholomew Fitz-Adam against Robert de Rasen and Fulk son of Adam de Benfey ("Benfo"), touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (48). Lincoln (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Kent, of Lincoln, against Master Richard Scot, of Lincoln, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (10). Lincoln (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Henry de Lincoln, against Alan de Welton, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (52). Lincoln, co.; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekyngham to take the assises, attaints, juries, and recognitions which were arraigned in, before Gilbert de Preston, lately deceased, and which still remain to be taken.

m. 7d. (24). The King, Windsor, 23rd Sept. Lincoln; commission of gaol delivery for, to Jordan de Ashfordby ("Asfordeby"), Hugh de Panton ("Paunton'"), Thomas Fitz-Robert and Osbert Fitz-Giles.

m. 18d. (38). Lincoln; commission of gaol delivery for, to Guy Gobaud, Richard de Harrington, John Picot, and Alexander de Kirton ("Karketon'").

m. 23d. (46). Lincoln; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Ingleby ("Ingoldby"), Robert Coffin, and Brian de Harby ("Herdeby").

m. 23d. (50). Lincoln; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Bracebridge ("Bracebrug'"), Ivo de la Launde, Brian de Hardeby, and Radulph de Trehampton.

Lincoln, Laurence de; *see* Taverham, presentation of, to church of.

Lindraper, Robert le, merchant of Hythe; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (46).

Linstead (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 22d. (70). Linton (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Beauver and Dionisia his wife against Adam de Deyvill, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (16). Litcham ("Lucheham") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Duredent against John Fitz-John, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22 (1). Westminster, 30th Jan. Littlebury, Martin de, licence to, to cultivate the demesne lands of the manor of West Warden, which is in the King's hands, in champart, and to have a moiety of their produce of next harvest with all the works of the villeins, one moiety of the same in harvest being reserved to the King or to the then possessor of the manor.

m. 20 (16). "Littelebir', Martinus de."*

Littleover (Derb.); *see* Mickleover (Derb.).

m. 17 (57). Littleton, High- ("Hechelitleton") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Wellisleye against Anselm Basset, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (34). Liverpool ("Liu'pol") (Lanc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Moore ("Mora"), of Liverpool ("Liu'pol"), against John Gernet and Thomas de Nateby, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (15). Liz. (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Hamund against John de Huish ("Heywys"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19 (7). Westminster, 14th April. Llewelyn ap Gruffud Prince of Wales; dedimus potestatem to William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, Roger de Clifford, the prior of S. Thomas-without-Stratford, William Bagod, and Odo de Hodenet, to hear and do justice in respect of the divers trespasses, &c., alleged to have been committed in the march of Wales against the peace entered into by Hen. III. and Edw. I., with; and mandate to the said William and his colleagues to be at the ford of Mont-Gomery on the Sunday next after the feast of SS. Philip and James, Apostles, a mandate having been given to the Prince to appear there personally or by proxy on that day for the purpose.

m. 19 (34). Westminster, 24th April. Llewelyn ap Gruffud, Prince of Wales; dedimus potestatem to William de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, Roger de Clifford, John Giffard, the prior of S. Thomas without Stafford, William Bagod, and Odo de Hedenet (who were present at the ford of Mont-Gomery from Easter Day for one month) of taking and confirming the truce between the Prince and his men on the one part, and Humphrey de Bohun, of Brecon ("Brekeon'"), and his men on the other, to Michaelmas next.

m. 22 (9). Westminster, 6th Feb. Llewelyn ap Gruffud, Prince of Wales; acquittance to, of 3,000 marks due to the King for the Christmas term, 1 E. I., according to the form of the peace entered into between Henry III. and Edward I. on the one part and the said Prince on the other, the said sum having been paid through the abbat of Chester.

[In margin between this and next entry: "Vacant quia restitute "fuerunt littere et prefatus Willielmus nichil inde recepit."]

m. 22 (10). Llewelyn ap Gruffud, Prince of Wales; acquittance to, of 3,000 marks due to the King for the term of Christmas, 2 E. I., according to the form of the peace between Henry III. and Edward I. on the one side and the said Lewelyn on the other, the said sum having been paid through the abbat of Chester. William de Plumpton, clerk, sent to Chester, is bound to restore the above letters patent unless the said sum shall have been paid to the said abbat at Chester and to himself, and he shall have given up the said letters of acquittance to the said Llewelyn or his attorney.

m. 3d. (20). Lockering (? Lockeridge) (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montford and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William de Macey against Philip le Fraunceys, touching possessions in.

m. 3d. (3). Lockington ("Lokington'") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Peter de Mauley ("de Malo Lacu") against Master John le Gras, touching a tenement in.

---

* Sic in MS.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 1d. (17). Loddington ("Ludynton'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amice late wife of John Edelyne against John Ganet and Richard son of John Edelyne, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (38). Loddington ("Ludynton'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amice late wife of John Edelyne against John Ganet, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (14). Westminster, 8th Feb. Lodinton, Radulph de, deceased; mandate to Ralph de Hengham to take an inquisition post mortem of, for co. Warwick.

m. 9 (36). Loghton (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Wlbold against Robert abbat of Keynesham ("Keinesham") and William le Bailif, touching common of pasture in.

m. 17 (12). Lolworth (Camb.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Asser against Henry de Childerley, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5 (1). Westminster, 13th Oct. London, H[ ], late bishop of; acquittance to the executors of, of 200 marks by them paid into the King's wardrobe to Antony Bek', keeper of the said wardrobe at the Tower of London on 11th October, 2 Edw. I.

m. 18 (20). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London, 17th May. London, John bishop of, about to proceed by royal licence to the Council of Lyons; protection to, with clause.

m. 20 (10). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London, 15th March. London; restitution of temporalities to Master John de Chishull, late dean of S. Paul's Cathedral in, as bishop elect of, his election having been confirmed by Master William de Midelton, chancellor of R., archbishop of Canterbury, in the absence of the archbishop in parts beyond seas, and his fealty having been taken; and mandate to John de Estwode, keeper of the bishopric of, of livery in pursuance.

m. 20 (11). Concurrent mandate of intendence to the tenants of the bishopric in pursuance.

m. 12 (29). Windsor, 12th Sept. London, Adam de, royal yeoman ("valectum nostrum"), going on a pilgrimage to S. James' (? of Compostella), safe conduct to.

m. 8 (6). Windsor, 22nd Sept. London, John de; commisimus to, of the custody of the office of escheator this side of Trent, during pleasure.

Concurrent mandate of intendence and respondence to archbishops, bishops, &c., this side of the Trent in favour of the said John.

m. 8 (8). Windsor, 22nd Sept. London, John de; writ of intendence and respondence to the sheriffs this side of Trent in favour of, the custody of the office of escheator this side of Trent having been committed to him during pleasure.

m. 8 (21). Windsor, 23rd Sept. London, John de; mandate to Richard de Clifford to make livery to, of all the King's demesne lands and of all lands and tenements in the King's hands on this side of Trent, the custody of the same having been committed to the said John during pleasure.

m. 15 (81). Westminster, 19th June. London, John de, clerk; grant to, at will of the custody of the manor of Haversham, late of Nicholas de Haversham, lately deceased, in part payment of the King's debt to him, 80*l.* per annum to fall to the said John, and to be allowed to the King on the said debt during the said custody.

Concurrent mandate of livery to Robert de Clifford, escheator this side of Trent, in pursuance.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (10). Longford ("Langeford'") (Derb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by John de Smerril ("Smerehull'"), &c., against Edusa Fitz-Michael, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (3). Longham ("Longhom") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry de la Legh against Richard de Shelley ("Shelegh'"), &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 16 (26). Longstow (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the Master of the Hospital of S. Mary of Longstow against Stephen Fitz-Baldwin, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (38). Longton ("Longeton'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Hull ("Hole") against Richard le Botiller, touching land in.

m. 1 (17). Lorton (Cumb.); appointment of Gwichard de Charrun and William de Northburg' to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Alexander le Oysilur against Alice de Lucy, touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (14). Losemer and Pendebyr' (Glouc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbess of the Holy Trinity of Caen against Henry abbat of Cirencester, &c., touching a tenement in.

Louet, Henry, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (15).

m. 4d. (52). Loughton ("Luton'") (Ess.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Vyel against William Belet, touching land and rent in.

m. 9 (31). Loughton ("Lughton'") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph son of William le Rus against Thomas son of Alice de Loughton ("Lughton'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

Loughton (Salop); *see* Tugford (Salop).

Lound (Suff.); *see* La Lynde (Suff.).

m. 17 (34). Louth ("Luda") (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Litilbiry to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Weltetarte against Gilbert Rosel, touching common of pasture in.

Lovet, Henry, of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15d., col. 2 (41).

m. 20d. (17). Loveton ("Loueton'") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Pollard against John son of Reginald le Alblaster, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (22). Lowthorpe ("Luthorp'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Peter de Lowthorpe ("Louthorp'") against John son of Eustace de Lowthorpe ("Luthorp'"), &c., touching land in.

m. 5d. (58). Lubbenham ("Lubeha'") (Leic.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Malsovers against William Fitz-Henry, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (76). Lubbenham (?) ("Lobenhou") (Leic.); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of William de Deen against William Malesoveres, touching land in.

m. 17d. (84). Lubbenham (?) ("Lobehowe") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of William Deen against John Malesovers, touching possessions in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2d. (42). Lubbenham ("Lubeho") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Malesoueres against William Fitz-Henry, &c., touching a tenement in.

Lubek', Gotmar de, merchant of Almain; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (47).

m. 18 (30). Lucca, Luke de, merchant; mandate to Stephen de Foleburn, receiver of the tallage lately assessed on certain Jews of England, to deliver to, out of the said tallage, now in his custody, 2,000*l.* to be taken to Pasis against the King's arrival there for the expediting of special affairs.

m. 15 (76). Westminster, 11th June. Lucca ("Lukes"), Luke de; mandate to Warin the Treasurer of the New Temple, London, to pay to, out of the money received by mandate of Josep, the prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem, in England, the King's treasurer, and Payn de Cahors, from the said tallage, now in the custody of the said Warin, a similar sum for the same purpose.

m. 12 (1). Westminster, R. Burnell, 7th July. The same, and his partners; mandate to Master Reymund de Nogeriis, chaplain and nuncio of the Pope to pay to, the loan of 8,000 marks which they made to the King (on the security of the tenth granted to him at the request of the Pope by the prelates of England), or to make allowance to, out of the amount of the said tenth deposited with them by the said Reymund in payment of the said loan.

Lucca, Luke de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (46).

m. 16 (42). Luccombe ("Luccumbe") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Litlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John le Palmer, &c., against John Hywissh, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 16 (43). The same; appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the said John and Isabella his wife against the said John, touching a tenement in; and the similar assise arraigned by the said John and Isabella against the same John de Iswik, touching common of pasture in Ashwick ("Hiswik'") in.

m. 5d. (61). Luckington ("Lokynton'") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Osbert de Carville against Henry de Carville, touching common of pasture in.

m. 11d. (9). Ludbrook ("Lodbroc") (Leic.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Thomas le Clerk against Richard le Prest, of Ludbrook ("Ludbrok'"), touching possessions in.

m. 12d. (42). Ludgershall ("Lotegarshale") (Wilts); association of Martin de Littlebury with Master Richard de Stanes to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Brockenhurst ("Brokhirst") against Matilda de Langrish ("Langerishe"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (64). Ludgershall ("Lutegershale") (Wilts); appointment of John de Metingham in place of Roger de Seyton with Richard de Stanes to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Brockhurst against Matilda de Langrish ("Langerish'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (56). Ludlow ("Lodelowe") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice Fitz-William against Geoffrey de Geynvill, &c., touching a tenement in.

Ludlow, John de, merchant of Shrewsbury; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (28), (29).

Ludlow, Laurence de, merchant; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (49).

m. 20 (39). Ludlow ("Ludelawe"), Nicholas de; exemption to, from the prohibition to carry wool, &c., to London or elsewhere in England.

Ludlow, Nicholas de, merchant of Shrewsbury; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (27).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 21 (8). Luffenham, North (Rutl.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Fitz-Geoffrey against Geoffrey Colle and Ellen Colle, touching a tenement in, by reason of the death of Gilbert de Preston appointed to take it.

Luffenham (Rutl.); *see* Barrowden (Rutl.).

m. 10d. (23). Luntley ("Luntelegh'") (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Duredent against William son of William de Evreux ("Ebroyc'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (60). Lurgashall ("Lotegarshal") (Suss.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Brockhurst ("Brochurst") against Matilda de la Zuche, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (58). Lurleigh ("Luuerlegh")[1] (Dev.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Walerand against Alan Dagevill', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7 (2). Windsor, 24th Sept. Lusignan ("Leziniaco"), Guy de, the King's uncle; mandate to the constable of the castle of Bourdeaux to pay to, 1,000 pounds of money of Tours ("Turonens'") out of the first issues of his ballivate; Master Reymund, of Toulouse ("Talazou"), late constable of the said castle, who was commanded by writ of liberate to pay the said sum to the said Guy for his expenses in the King's service in Gascony, having died and the said Guy not having yet received the sum, as he asserts.

m. 14 (41). Luton (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Robert Fitz-Nigel against Richard Lillok', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (74). Luton ("Luyton'") (Bedf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander le Botiller against Philip del Ho, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (42). Lutterworth (Leic.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of William le Colyer against Walter le Chapeleyn and Nicholas de West-Hansted', touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (23). Lutton, West- ("Westluton'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Grymet and Cecilia his wife against Thomas de Lutton ("Luton'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (49). Lydbury, North ("Lydebiry, North'") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Blundel and Matilda his wife against John Bishop of Hereford, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7 (1). Windsor, 24th Sept. Lympsham ("Lymplesham") presentation, directed to the Bishop of Bath and Wells, of Bartholomew de Ingeland to the church of void and in the King's gift by reason of the voidance of the abbey of Glastonbury, which is in his hands.

m. 5 (15). Westminster, 18th [Oct.] Lympsham ("Lympelesham"), presentation, directed to W[illiam] Bishop of Bath and Wells, of Stephen de S. George, clerk, to the church of, void and in the King's gift by the voidance of the abbey of Glastonbury.

m. 10 (12). Lynch ("Linch'") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon of Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Hamund against John de Huish ("Hiwis"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 23d. (70). Lynde, La (? Lound) (Suff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de la Lynde against Radulph de Grendon, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13 (80). Lynn ("Lenn'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Walsingham against Simon de Walsingham and Mabel late wife of Radulph de Walsingham, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (23). Lynn, South- ("Suthlenn'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edmund son of Walter de Holme-next-Runcton ("Rongeton Holm") against John de Gunthorpe ("Gunethorp'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (46). Lynn ("Len") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander Kelloc against Radulph Kelloc and John Ode, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (1). Lynn, West- ("West-lenn'") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weylond and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elver ("Eluerus" ? Oliver) Hotte against John son of Eustace de Lynn, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (44). 12th July. Lynn, Great (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Gayton ("Geyton'"), of Lynn ("Lenn'"), against Robert de Lincoln and Aylecha his wife and another ("alio"), touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (53). Lynn, South ("Sutlenn'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Alexander Kellok, of Lynn ("Lenn'"), against Roger des Vaux ("Vallibus"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (14). Lynn, South ("Suthlenn'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edmund Fitz-Walter against John de Gunthorpe ("Gonethorp'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (39). Lynn, South- ("Suth Leen") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Philip de Lynn ("Leen"), clerk, and Matilda his wife against William Golding', touching land in.

m. 17d. (16). Lynn, South- ("Sut Lenn'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Fitz-Adam against Alexander Kellok, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (31). Mabelthorpe ("Malberthorp'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Fitz-Adam against Robert de Montalt, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (67). Mablethorpe ("Malbelthorp'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Braytoft and Cecilia his wife against Andrew de Arderne, touching land in.

m. 18d. (16). Mablethorpe ("Malb'thorp'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Fulk de Orby ("Orreby") against Robert de Montalt, touching possessions in.

m. 6d. (7). The King, Windsor, 28th Sept. Mabill, Henry; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to make inquisition as to whether John de Clifford killed him in self-defence or no.

m. 3d. (46). Mackney ("Mackeneye") (Berks); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice de Mackeneye against Thomas de Mackeneye and Juliana de Mackeneye, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (9). Mackney ("Makeneye") (Berks); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the certificate arraigned by Radulph de Nocton ("Noketon'") and Clarice his wife against Thomas de Makeneye, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (66). Madeley ("Madele") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey de Fowell against Maurice Basset, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 13d. (38). Maer ("Mere") and Aston ("Astone") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Cokefield ("Cokfeld'") and Philippa his wife against Thomas de Dutton ("Duton'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18 (14). Maghbile ("Makbylln'"), congé d'elire to the prior and convent of, in Ireland, vice Colman the late abbat of, deceased.

m. 18 (21). Maghbile ("Macbill'"), Down ("Dunen'") dioc.; mandate to Geoffrey de Gyenvill', justiciar of Ireland, to grant to the sub-prior and convent of, a congé d'elire in the King's name on receiving their petition, an election having been made by them without the royal congé d'elire of Cristinus, a canon of the house, vice Colman the late abbat, deceased; also to give the royal assent to the election and to restore the temporalities to the abbat elect, the King having remitted their offence on the present occasion.

m. 16 (25). Maidford ("Maydeford'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Duredent against Vincent de Meydeford, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (9). Maidstone ("Meydenstan") (Kent); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and John de Cobeham to take the assise arraigned by Richard le Ageyte, of Maidstone ("Maydenestan"), against Richard de la Cumb, touching a way stopped in.

m. 10 (41). Maidstone ("Maydenestan"); commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Cobham ("Cobeham"), Roger de Northwood ("Northwode"), Fulk Peyforer, and Robert de Chaumpayne.

m. 22d. (57). Maidwell ("Maydewell'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury and William de Weyland as justices to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned before Gilbert de Preston by Stephen Rabaz against Richard de Seyton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (32). Maille, Richard; appointment of William de Saham and Hamo Hauteyn to make inquisition into the assault and robbery of, on the high road between Stokeferry and Brandonsferry ("Braundoneferie") while on his way to the King's court, temp. Hen. III., by certain persons who pursued him to the church of Northwold and took him away from that church; the said Richard being under the protection of the King and his father.

m. 14 (19). Mainstone ("Mahenston'") and Romsey (Sutht.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam le Frensh', of the More ("de la More"), against John de la Salde, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 7d. (32). Makenbrok (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham ("Cobeham") and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matthew de Mekenbrook against Hamo de Knauuynge, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (47). Maldon (Ess.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander le Paumer against Geoffrey le Paumer, &c., touching a tenement in.

Malherbe, Andrew, merchant of Amiens; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (23).

Malherbe, Drew, merchant of Amiens; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (71).

Malketon (Cambr.); *see* Milton (Cambr.).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13 (64). Malling (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roesia of Little Wrotham against Isabel daughter of Herbert de Malling, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (50). Malmesbury ("Malmesbyr'") (Wilts); appointment of Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice la Theyne against Roger de Charlton ("Cherleton'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 6d (5). Malmesbury (Wilts); appointment of Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice la Theyne against Roger de Charlton ("Cherleton'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 3d. (36). Malmesbury (Wilts); appointment of Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice la Theyne against Roger de Charlton ("Cherleton'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 20 (23). Malmesbury, the abbat of, about to proceed to the Council of Lyons by royal licence, simple protection to.

m. 17d. (21). Manby ("Manneby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger Fitz-Gilbert against Peter Galle, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 11d. (55). Manby ("Manneby") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas son of Adam (or Ada) de Manby ("Manneby"), against Robert de Lasceles, of Langthorn ("Langethorn'"), touching possessions in.

m. 21 (4). Manchester ("Mainecestre" or "Mamecestre") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Hagge and Agnes his wife against Peter Gredleye and John his son, touching a tenement in.

Manchester (Lanc.); *see* Crompton (Lanc.).

m. 1 (49). Manfield (York); appointment of Gwichard de Charrun and William de Northburg' to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen le Escot and Isabella his wife against John son of Richard de Coniscliffe ("Cunesclive"), touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (89). Mannington ("Maideneton'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Redmore ("Rydemer'"), against Thomas Charles and Joan his wife and others, touching a tenement in.

Manthorpe (Linc.); *see* Gonerby (Linc.).

Mapdat, Robert, merchant of Chester; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (53).

m. 10 (47). Maplederwell, West ("Westmapuldurham") (Southt.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Bradley ("Bradeley") and Wymarta his wife against Robert Hure, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (24). Maple-Durham and Chawsey ("Mapeldram chausy") ("Oxf.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Fobert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de la Lee against Roger de Clifford, senior, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (20). Marcle, Little ("Parva Markel") (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Is. Haket and John de Sollers ("Solers") against Grimbald Pauncefot, &c., touching possessions in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 3d. (9). Marden ("M'den") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Alexander de Marden against William de Marden, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (23). Marden ("Mereden'") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hamo Fitz-Hamo against Robert de Crevequer, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (12). Marescal, William le, deceased, Elizabeth late wife of; inspeximus and significamus in favour of the Chancellor of Canterbury or his commissaries, of letters patent, dated at Northampton, 4th June, 50 Hen. III., granting, in freehold, out of the possessions of her said late husband in Charlton, lately granted to Walter de Pedwarthin, and in Norton and Whittlebury ("Witlebur'"), lately granted to Henry of Almain, certain possessions, the hamlet of Whittlebury, and the mill of Kingesthorn, for life, for the support of herself and "family."

m. 21d. (6). Marewenchirche (? Marhamchurch) (Cornw.); appointment of Radulph de Arundel, Philip de Bodrigan, and Hugh Peverel to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by Hugh le Engleis against Gregory de Hele, touching the church of.

m. 24 (20). S. Martin le Grand, London, 31st Dec. Mariscis, Christiana de, the men and possessions of, in Ireland, protection to, with clause.

m. 9d. (62). Windsor, 25th Aug. Markham, East ("Est Marcham") (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elyas de Bekingham to take the certificate summoned and taken before John de Oketon between Robert Stathelok' and Robert Stathelok', &c., touching a tenement in.

Marlborough, Ernisius de, merchant of Sandwich; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (37).

m. 13d. (65). Marlow, Little ("Parva Marlawe") (Bucks); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Medmenham against William de Antwerp ("Anvers"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (48). Marnhull (Somers.); appointment of Matthew de Columbers ("Columbariis") and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by the King against the bishop of Bath and Wells, touching the church of.

m. 10d. (48). Marnhull (Dors.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by the King against William bishop of Bath and Wells, touching the church of.

m. 15 (85). Marnhull ("Marenhull'"); presentation, directed to R[obert] bishop elect of Sarum, of Master Walter de Guildford ("Guldeford'") to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of the voidance of the abbey of Glastonbury which is in the King's hands.

m. 12d. (46). Marr ("Mar") (Warw.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Pigburn ("Pikeburn'") against William de Marr ("Mar") and Dionisia late wife of Richard de Langthwaite ("Langethueyt"), touching land in.

m. 21d. (64). Marsham (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew de Brampton ("Braunton'") and William le Cat against Nicholas le Parker, touching common of pasture in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23d. (74). Marston ("Merston'") (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Albreda Fitz-William and Juetta her sister, against Henry Godshep., touching possessions in, and land in Acham.

m. 1 (52). Northampton. The King, 12th Nov. Martin ("Marton'") (Notts); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburg' to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of Henry de Tudworth ("Tuddeworde") against Ranulph son of William de Martin ("Marton'") and John Fitz-Ranulph, touching land in.

m. 20d. (18). Martin, West- ("Westmerton'") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of Robert Hamund against John le Bor and Christiana his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19d. (53). Martin ("Marton'") and Herewych (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Kilby ("Kyleby") and Beatrice his wife against William le Graunt, touching the manors of.

m. 13 (24). Martin ("Marton'") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of Henry de Tudworth ("Tuddeworth'") against Ranulph son of William de Marsh ("Marisco"), touching land in.

m. 11d. (25). Westminster. 9th July. Martin ("Marton'") (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of Henry de Tudworth ("Tuddeworth'") against Ranulph son of William son of Norman de Martin ("Marton'") and Hugh his son, touching land in.

m. 7d. (19). Martin ("Marton'") (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of Henry de Tudworth ("Tuddeworth'") against Ranulph son of William de Martin ("Marton'") and William Fitz-Ranulph, touching land in.

m. 19 (37). Westminster, 24th Apr. Martin-le-Grand, S., London; grant to Lodewic of Savoy ("Sabaud'"), clerk, of the deanery of the church of, void by the promotion of William de Chaumpnent late dean to be bishop of Lausanne ("Losanens'") and mandate of intendence and respondence to the canons of the said church in pursuance.

Martin, Bernard; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (31).

Martin, S., Hubin de, of Huy; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (17).

m. 4d. (44). Martinsthorpe ("Marthinesthorp'") (Rutl.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William de Martinsthorpe ("Martinesthorp'") against Elias de Bricklesbrook ("Briclesbrok'") and Cecilia his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 1d. (3). Martock ("Mertok'") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de la Fenne against William de Fennes, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (24). Marworth ("Mareworth'") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda Fraunceys against Richard Attebern', touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (7). Middle-Marwood ("Middelmerwode") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Adam de Middle-Marwood ("Middelmerwode") against Robert de Crowthorne ("Crouthorn'"), touching a tenement in; and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same parties, touching common of pasture in same vill.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 6d. (36). Masham ("Masseham") (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by John de Walton ("Wauton'") against Reginald de Clifton, William Aleward, and Richard Beauchamp, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 6d. (43). Masham (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Walton ("Wauton'") against Gilbert de Clifton and William Haleward, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (54). Masham ("Masseha'") (York); appointment of Guichard de Chairun and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by John de Walton ("Wauton'") against Richard de Little-Burton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12d. (15). Masham (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of John de Burton against John de Rither, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 11 (24). Matching (Ess.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Humphrey de Pentlow ("Pentelawe") against Thomas de Arderne, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (21). Maufe, William; commisimus to, of the custody of the manors of Sochurst and Chalventon, late of Jordan de Saukevill, deceased, during the minority of the heir of the said Jordan; 20 librates of land, held by Matilda late wife of the said Jordan for her life, being reserved to the King if they should fall in in the meanwhile.

m. 21d. (51). Maulden ("Maldone") (Bedf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger Delamere against Ranulph de Pelyng and William Albrich', touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 16d. (36). Westminster, 13th May. Maunsell, John, late treasurer of York; mandate to Elias de Bekingham and John le Espicer, mayor of York, to make inquisition and do justice concerning the complaint of the keeper of the vicars of the church of S. Peter of York and of the said vicars that John of Auxerre ("Aucer") and James of the Cemetery ("de Cimiterio") have ejected the said vicars from a mesuage assigned to them for the celebration of the anniversary of, by John de Oketon and John de Hesill, &c., executors of his will.

m. 21 (32). Maxey ("Makes'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Colevill against Geoffrey le Despenser and Margery his wife, touching land in.

m. 4 (26). Medbourne (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Hugh de Medbourne ("Medburn'") against Richard Fitz-John, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (38). Meer ("Mere"), Forton, and Sutton (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Weston, clerk, against Robert son of William de Waverton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 8d. (34). Melbury Turberville ("Melebir' Tʳbiruill'") (Dors.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hawisia late wife of Laurence de Sampford ("Saunford'") against John Mautravers, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13d. (31). Mells ("Melles") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Milton and Margaret his wife against William Stubbe and Emma his mother, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 4 (15). Melor, S. (Cornw.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter, parson of S. Melor, against Radulph Tregoz, &c., touching a tenement in the vill of.

m. 4 (60). Melsonby ("Melsamby") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger de Lyns against Henry son of Gocelin de Eyvill and Thomas Fitz-Gocelin, touching possessions in.

Menachato, Reginald de, merchant of Piacenza; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (32).

m. 18d. (32). Mendham (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise arraigned by the prior of the Holy Trinity of Ipswich against Robert Cokerel, touching a fosse levied in; and

m. 13d. (33). The assise of nusance arraigned by same prior against same Robert, touching a foss destroyed in same vill.

m. 11d. (42). Meon, East ("Estmeyns") (Sutht.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Stanley ("Stanleye") against Nicholas de Langrissh ("Langrisse"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (58). Meppershall ("Mepteshal") and Stondon ("Staundon'") (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas de Meppershall ("Meperdeshale") against Fineya Fitz-Ranulph, touching a mesuage and land in.

Mercer, Robert le, merchant of Southampton; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (36).

m. 13 (77). Merdenne (Leic.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice daughter of Robert Atte-Curte against Emma late wife of Robert Atte-Curte and John de Nessinden, touching a mesuage and land in.

Merewell, William de, citizen of Winchester; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (4), (6).

m. 20d. (22). Merstham ("Mestham") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Nicholas de Merstham ("Mesth'm") against John son of Lettice de Merstham ("Mesth'm"), touching rent in.

m. 17 (79). Merston, North- (? Northmostown) (Devon); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Beatrix late wife of Robert de Cranfeld against Walter de Wymbrevill, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (7). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London, 10th March. Merton, the prior of, about to proceed to parts beyond seas by Royal licence, protection to, with clause.

Mes, John de, merchant of Amiens; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (67).

Mesais (York); *see* Azerley (York).

Messegewell, Robert de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (51).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 6d. (44). Messingham (Linc.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William of Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Crevequer ("Creuequer"), &c., against Alan Bolax, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (17). Messingham (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Geoffrey de Messingham against Robert de Lindwode, touching land in.

m. 16 (18). Messingham (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Geoffrey de Messingham against John Fitz-Gilbert and Robert Fitz-Gilbert, touching a mesuage, &c. in.

m. 16 (22). St. Martin's-le-Grand, London, 26th May. Messingham (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Fitz-Baldwin against Margaret late wife of Jordan de Messingham, touching a toft in.

m. 7d. (21). Meuling (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Isabella late wife of William de Meuling against Laurence de Denardiston, touching a tenement in.

Meyham (Kent); *see* Rolvenden (Kent).

m. 7 (9). Windsor, 27th Sept. Michelney; assent addressed to William bishop of Bath and Wells, to the election of William le Gynele, prior of, to be abbat of.

m. 7 (17). Tower of London, 8th Oct. Michelney; restitution of temporalities to William de Gynele, late prior of, lately elected abbat thereof, his election having been confirmed by William Bishop of Bath and Wells; and mandate of intendence and respondence to the tenants of the abbey of, in pursuance.

Concurrent mandate in pursuance to John de London, escheator this side Trent.

m. 13d. (52). Michfield ("Michefeld'"), Croxley ("Crokesle"), and Rickmansworth ("Rykemaresworth'") (Herts); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon fiz le Mestre, of Duddington ("Dadinton'"), against Thomas le Waucy, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (39). Micklefield ("Mikilfeud") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Pontefract against Robert de Micklefield ("Mikilfeud"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (12). Mickleover ("Magna Ou'e") and Littleover ("Parva Ou'e") (Derb.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert of Little Heanor ("Parva Henou'e") against the abbat of Burton-upon-Trent, touching common of pasture in.

m. 1d. (22). Middelton (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey of Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam Bulloc and Joan his wife, Philip le fiz Lewyn and Alditha his wife, Alice daughter of Roger de Sinclair ("Seyntcler"), and Lucy her sister against Adam son of Robert Megreman, touching a mesuage in.

m. 13d. (7). Middelton (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Simon de Middelton against Robert de Sall ("Salle"), of Middelton, touching a tenement in.

m. 7 (12). Windsor, 2nd Oct. Middelton, Geoffrey de; grant to, during good behaviour, of the ballivate of the forest of Melkesham in compensation for sixpence per diem which he has been accustomed to receive in pursuance of letters patent of Hen. III., from the keeper of the manors of Cook-

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

ham ("Cokeham") and Bray, and which he has remitted to the Crown; so that he be intendent and respondent to the justiciar of the forest this side of Trent, and the constable of the castle of Devizes.

m. 8d. (27). Middleton (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of nusance arraigned by Ela Countess of Warwick against Philip Marmyun, Knt., touching a fosse levyed in.

m. 11 (58). Middleton (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Juliana late wife of Richard Attemede against the abbat of Leystone, &c., touching a tenement in.

Middleton (York); *see* Cawthorn (York).

Middleton (Derb.); *see* Ruppend (Derb.).

m. 23 (27). Milcombe ("Mildecombe") (Oxf.); appointment of Martin de Litilbiry to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Botiler against Robert de Cranford ("Craunford'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (9). Mildenhall ("Middelhale") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Henry de Borewell against William de Swyneford and John de Meolent, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (22). Milford ("Mileford'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen de Heym to take the assise arraigned by Roger son of William de Kaynes against Oger abbat of Hartland ("Hertiland'"), touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 17 (83). Miln-Houses ("Milnehuses") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Byrton against John de Querenby, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (73). Milnthorpe ("Melchanthorp") (Westmorel.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take an assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matthew Fitz-Robert against Thomas de Musgrave ("Musengrave"), touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (63). Milstead ("Milsted'"), Witchling ("Wychelinge"), Lenham, Kingsdown ("Kingesdune"), Linstead ("Lindested'"), Hollingbourn ("Holingeburn'"), Rodmersham ("Rodmeresha'"), Tong ("Tonge"), Murston ("Moriston'"), Sittingbourne ("Sidingeburn'"), Milton ("Middelton'"), Halstow ("Halghestowe"), Minster ("Menstre"), Nurstead ("Nutsted'"), Teynham ("Tenham"), Wilmington ("Wilminton'"), Woolwich ("Wolewych'"), Charlton ("Cherleton'"), and East-Greenwich ("Estgrenewich'") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de Heigham ("Hegham") and Roger son of John de Heigham against Joan late wife of John de Heigham, touching possessions in.

m. 16 (11). Milton (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Beufo, of Seyton, against Joan late wife of William Charles, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (6). Milton ("Middelton'") and Lenham (Kent); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margery late wife of Richard le Fraunceis against William de Hever ("Heure"), &c., touching possessions in.

m. 18d. (53). Milton (?) ("Malketon'"), Barrington ("Barenton'"), and Orwell ("Orewell'") (Camb.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Anketin Boun against Henry de Orwell ("Orewell'"), &c., touching possessions in.

Milton (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

Milton (Kent); *see* Newington (Kent).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17 (4). Minster ("Menstre") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by James Prisun and Henry his brother against Stephania late wife of Aunfrey Prisun, touching possessions in.

Minster (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 13d. (64). Misterton ("Minsterton'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Burdet against the prior of the hospital of S. John of Lutterworth ("Lutreworth'"), touching a mesuage in.

m. 5d. (27). Mitcham ("Michcham") (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gervase, vicar of the church of Mitcham ("Micham"), against Edmund of Wrotting' and Margery his wife, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (56). Mollington ("Millynton'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Barford ("Bereford'") agaist Robert de Betun, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (35). Mollington ("Molinton'") (Oxf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Ralph de Hengham to take the jury arraigned by Radulph son of William Krespin against William son of William Brun, touching possessions in.

m. 14 (74). Mollington ("Molinton'") (Oxf.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Barford ("Bereford") against John de Cutslow ("Catthelewe"), touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (1). Walter de Merton, 3rd May. Molton, South- ("Suthmalton'") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jordan Muntforteys against Richard Hereward, touching a tenement in.

Mondidier, Giles de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (57).

m. 12d. (43). Mongwell ("Mungewell'") (Oxf.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Hul, of Mongwell ("Mungeuill'"), against Henry le Roer, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (41). Monkton ("Munketon'") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Cliffe ("Clive") against Elias atte Tune and John and Thomas his brothers, touching land in.

m. 15 (77). Westminster, 12th June. Mont-Chesney ("Monte Canisio"), William de, of Edwardstone ("Edwardeston'"), about to proceed by the King's licence to parts beyond seas with Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, protection to, with clause.

m. 13 (72). Montfort, Henry de, and Stephen Heym; appointment of, to take all assizes, juries, and recognitions which were arraigned before the said Henry and Henry de Woolavington in co. Cornwall, and were afterwards attermined before Martin de Littlebury, but still stand over on account of the non-arrival of the said Martin in those parts.

m. 21d. (3). Westminster, 8th Feb. Montfort, Henry de; appointment of, to make inquisition concerning the alleged abstraction and detention by Nicholas de Barfleet ("Bareflete"), and others, burgesses of Southampton, of a balance and weights belonging to Stephen le Neir, William, Nicholas, and John his brothers, and Joan and Amice his sisters who hold of W[illiam] Earl of Warwick a tenement in Southampton to which belongs the right of weighing all merchandise in the same vill, which right the said Stephen, &c., and their ancestors have from time immemorial and by antient custom exercised by weighing with their own balance and weights, and taking the weightage to their own uses; the alderman and bailiffs of Southampton having neglected to obey the King's command to restore the said balance, &c., to the said Stephen, &c.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Mordon, Richard de, merchant of Baldok; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (43).

m. 2d. (30). Moreton, North- (Berks); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Chilton and Christiana his wife against Robert Northe, of North-Morton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (69). Moreton ("Morton'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice de Pafford against Walter de Langdon, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (56). Morley ("Morlay") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Gocelin de Morley ("Morlay") against Hugh Fitz-Gilbert, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 22d. (73). Morley (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hubert de Morley ("Morceley") against Alan Fitz-Eudo, touching a tenement in.

Morley (York); *see* Beeston (York).

m. 22d. (65). Westminster, 6th Feb. Mortimer, Roger de; appointment of, to make inquisition concerning an armed attack on the church and priory of S. Swithun at Winchester by Andrew, calling himself prior of S. Swithun's, and others his supporters.

Morton (Lanc.); *see* Dutton (Lanc.).

m. 1 (44). Morton (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William le Large against John Fitz-Roger, touching a moiety of one toft and land in.

m. 22d. (25). Morton (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elyas de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Mattersey ("Mareseye") against Joan de Furneux ("Furneus"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (33). Morton, Over- ("Overemorton'") (Warw.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton to take the jury arraigned by Juliana Roterot against Alice Hessek, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 11d. (26). Morton and Dutton (Lanc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Amaria daughter of Siward de Morton against the Master of the Hospital of Peterborough ("de Burgo Sancti Petri"), of Dutton, &c., touching land in.

Moseley (Staff.); *see* Bushbury (Staff.).

m. 4 (81). Mountsorrel ("Monsorel") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Emma la Suere against Robert le Mercer, touching land in.

m. 11 (11). Mountsorrel ("Munsorel") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Emma la Suere against Robert le Mercer, touching land in.

m. 19d. (83). Mountsorrel ("Mounsorel") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Ster, &c., against Gilbert Fitz-Godfrey and Eva his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (55). Mowsley ("Muselee") (Leic.); appointment of Guichard de Charun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Perer, of Medbourne ("Medburn'"), against Radulph Illing', of Laughton ("Lauton'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (51). Mowsley ("Muselee") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Perher, of Medbourne ("Medburn'"), against Walter Illing, of Lauton, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16 (21). Mowsley ("Museleye") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebiry to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Poer, of Medbourne ("Medburn'"), against Walter Ylling, of Laughton ("Laghton'"), touching a tenement in.

Moyne, Bernard le, merchant of Southampton; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (14).

m. 23d. (29). Muckleby ("Mukelby") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard of Bedemenston against Richard Fitz-Engelard, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (9). Muckleston ("Mokeleston'") (Salop); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Haym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard le Bur', of Muckleston ("Mokeleston'") against the abbat of Lilleshall ("Lilleshull'"), touching land in.

m. 1 (7). Mulnecotes (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter de Gatesden against John de Gatesden, touching possessions in.

Multon, Gilbert de; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (36), (37), (43), (44).

m. 21d. (60). Mulwith ("Melwik") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Ilger Fitz-John against William de Stainsby ("Steynesby"), touching land in.

m. 19 (25). Westminster, 5th June. Munbray, Geoffrey de, about to proceed to parts beyond seas by royal licence with Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, protection to, with clause.

m. 18 (11). Munchanesy, John de, gone with Robert Fitz-Walter, protection to, with clause: *Volumus.*

Munchy, Christopher de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2. (50).

m. 23 (28). Mundfeudheraud (? Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the certificate arraigned by Robert le Gris against Thomas le Rus, touching rent in, before the justices last in eyre at Hereford.

m. 4 (34). Mundon, Great ("Magna Mendon'") (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Cotelyn against John le Soler, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (16). Munsley ("Monesle") (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Fitz-Rose and Emma his wife against Hugh Lacy, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18 (12). Muntchanesy, Ranulph de, gone with Robert Fitz-Walter, protection to, with clause: *Volumus.*

Murston (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 4 (67). Muskham and Carlton (Notts); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Gernun, of Muskham, against the abbat of Rufford and Hervey de Rufford, touching a tenement in.

Muskham (Notts); *see* Carlton (Notts).

m. 24d. (77). Mutanstan (? Manston) (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Barnack ("Bernak'") against John de Rye and Joan his wife, touching a tenement in.

Mynnot, Richard le; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (8).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 21 (20). Naburn (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan Fitz-Gilbert against Nicholas de Paunes, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (35). Naburn (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Gilbert de Denford against Nicholas de Palms ("Paumes"), touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (4). Nappa ("Nappay") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the Master of the Hospital of S. Leonard, York, against William Greyndorge, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 17d. (72). Narford ("Nereford'") ("Norf.); appointment of Robert Fulton and Thomas de Weyland to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret daughter of John de Narford ("Nereford'") against Thomas son of John de Narford ("Nereford'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (41). Narford ("Nerford'") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret daughter of John Atte Asse against John Godwine, &c., touching a tenement in.

Navarre, Gosebert de, merchant of Cawz; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (9).

m. 16 (36). Nechamstede (? Nuthampstead) (Essex); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of Campsey ("Kaumpesse") against Henry de Bohon and Humphrey de Bohon, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (61). Nechamstede (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of Campsey ("Kaumpesse") against Henry de Bohon and Humphrey de Bohon, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (92). Neot's, S. (Hunts); appointment of Thomas de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John de Huntingdon and Henry Fitz-Fulk against Walter the Prior ("le Priour") of S. Neot's, &c., touching a tenement in.

Nerbode, Conrod, merchant of Almain; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (34).

m. 23d. (28). Netherbury (Dors.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Edward de Sterthill ("Sterthull'") and Matilda his wife, &c., against William de Colliton ("Colindon'"), touching land in.

m. 10d. (29). Netherton (Glouc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise arraigned by the prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem against Walter le Mouner, of Netherton, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 17 (76). 1st June. Nevill, Peter de; appointment of Roger de Clifford to make inquisition touching the malefactors, outlaws, and depredators who are committing depredations, homicides, &c., with, in cos. Northampton, Rutland, Warwick, and Leicester.

m. 20 (29). Nevill, John de, Adam de Nortoft, and Simon de Assewell, gone to parts beyond seas, protection to, with clause.

m. 14d. (53). Newark ("Newerk'"), Stoke, Hawton ("Houton'"), Langford ("Landeford'"), and Spalford ("Spaldeford'") (Notts); appointment of Elias de Bekingham and Nicholas de Stapleton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh de Barnby, Awymarc Mokus, and Hugh de Hampton and Avice his wife against Master William de Newark ("Neuwerk'"), &c., touching possessions in.

m. 4 (48). Newark ("Newerk'") (Notts); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Master Hugh de Barnby ("Barneby"), &c., against William le Blund, &c., touching land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d. (50). Newark ("Newerk'"), Coddington ("Cadynton'"), Hawton ("Houton'"), Langford ("Landeford'"), Thorpe, and Spalford ("Spaldeford'") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Master Hugh de Barnby ("Barneby"), Wymarcha Mokus, and Hugh de Hampton and Avice his wife against Master William de Newark ("Newerk'"), &c., touching possessions in.

m. 11 (54). Newark ("Neuwerk'") (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of Avice de Cromwell against Hugh Fitz-John and Avice his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (75). Newbiggin ("Neubigginge") (Cumb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Sauvage against William de Kirkheaton ("Kirketon'"), touching land in.

Newbiggin (Cumbr.); *see* Alnwick, Great.

m. 13 (16). Newbold-Pantust (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the jury arraigned by Robert son of William de Weaver ("Wauere") against Radulph Abovethetoun and Alice his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (8). Newbold ("Neubolt") (Derb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery, late wife of William Fitz-John against Geoffrey de Dydek, touching common of pasture in.

m. 23 (38). Newbury ("Newebir'") (Berks); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bogo de Clare against Richard de Chalgrave, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (21). Newcastle-on-Tyne (Northumbr.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Nottingham and Dionisia his wife against Dionisia late wife of William del Punt, &c., touching a tenement in the vill of.

m. 11 (32). Newcastle-under-Lyne (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas son of Thomas de Clayton ("Cleyton'"), chaplain ("capellanus"), against Adam (or Ada) de Lavington ("Lauenton'"), touching two mesuages in the vill of.

m. 13d. (68). Newcastle-on-Tyne and Pampedenn (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter Wodeman against Gilbert le Lung, &c., touching rent in the vill of.

m. 12d. (1). Newcastle-on-Tyne (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Siger de Monkseaton ("Monegeton'") against John de Tyndal and Juetta (or Ivetta) his wife, touching three mesuages in the vill of.

m. 23d. (26). Newcastle-on-Tyne (Northumbr.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Woodman ("Wodeman") against Richard le Tenturer, touching a tenement in the vill of.

m. 10d. (31). Newcastle-on-Tyne, Pampedene, and Byker (Northumbr.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Bartholomew de Newcastle against Thomas de Carlisle, &c., touching four mesuages, &c., in the vill of.

m. 10d. (28). Newcastle-on-Tyne (Northumbr.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Siger de Monkton ("Moneketon'") against Juetta (or Ivetta) late wife of Nicholas le Engleys, touching three mesuages in the vill of.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9 (22). Newcastle-on-Tyne and Pampedenn (Northumbr.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter Wodeman against Gilbert le Lung, &c., touching rent in the vill of.

m. 9 (55). Newcastle-on-Tyne; commission of gaol delivery for, to Wychard de Charun, William de Middleton, John de Harlow ("Hirlawe"), and John de Middleton.

Newcastle-on-Tyne; *see* Wotton (Northumbr.).

Newenden (Ess.); *see* Godmestre (Ess.).

m. 8d. (48). Newgate; appointment of John de Cobham ("Cobeham") for the gaol delivery of.

m. 19d. (55). Newington ("Newenton'") and Milton ("Middleton'") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of S. Augustine's, Canterbury, against Emeric de Lucy, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (16). Newington ("Neweton'") (Oxf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Giles son of Radulph Fryday against Roesia de Brockton ("Brocton'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (5). Newington ("Newent'") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Fitz-Isolda and Alianor his wife against Augustine de Chatley ("Chacheleye"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Newington (Kent); *see* Rainham (Kent).

m. 14 (69). Newland ("Newelond'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Coffrer against John de la Newland ("Newelond"), touching a tenement in.

Newnham (Kent); *see* Eastling (Kent).

m. 5d. (66). Newport ("Neuport"), Boreham (?) ("Bo'h'me"), Wyke, and Debden ("Depeden'") (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Simon le Flemeng against Miles ("Milonem") le Flemeng, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (64). Newport-Pagnel ("Neuport Paynel") (Bucks); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Robert of Newport-Pagnel ("Neuport Paynel") against Martin le Clerk, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (88). Newport (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Marescall, of Newport, against John de la Chene, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (70). Newport-Pagnell ("Neuport-painel") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Martin son of Hugh le Clerk', of Newport-Pagnell against Adam de Chinnor ("Chynnor"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (11). Newsham ("Neusume")-in-Brochtonlich' (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Agnes daughter of Geoffrey de Layton ("Laton'") against Brian Pygot and Cassandra his wife and Beatrice late wife of Geoffrey son of William Fitz-Elsey ("fiz Elsy"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 5d. (3). Newsham ("Newesum") in Brechtonelych' (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gerard de Normanville and Margery his wife against Brian Pycot and Cassandra his wife, touching common of pasture in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20d. (27). Newton ("Neuton'") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Bath against John de S. Lando and William le Heyward, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (1). Newton ("Neuton'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Rotherfeld against William de Rotherfeld, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (6). Newton-Iuel ("Neuton' Iuel") (Oxf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the master of the Hospital of S. John without the East Gate of Oxford against Richard de Cranford and Simon le Despenser, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (20). Newton-juxta-Schurueton (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan de Eskelby against Thomas Fitz-Pigot, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (6). Newton (Northt.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas le Mareschal against John de Benleye, of Newton, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (79). Newton ("Neuton'"), Bixley ("Biskel'"), and Heynham (Norf.); appointment of William de Weiland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Bot against Matilda late wife of Peter Bot, touching a mesuage and land in.

Newton (Linc.); *see* Toft (Linc.).

Nicard, John, merchant of Huy; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (30).

Nicholas, John, merchant of Deu; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (23).

m. 7 (19). Tower of London. 10th Oct. Nogeriis, Master Reymund de, papal chaplain and nuncio; recognizance of the payment to the King by, of 1,000 marks, out of the money of the tenth granted to the King by the prelates of England at the request of the Pope, collected by the said Reymund, and delivered to Luke de Lucca by the King's mandate.

m. 5 (20). Nogeriis, Master Reymund de, the chaplain and nuncio of the Pope, recognizance of the payment to the King by, of 400 marks of the arrears of the tenth (granted to Edw. I. for two years), he having paid that sum into the King's wardrobe in the Tower of London to Master Thomas Bek, keeper thereof, on Sunday the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude, 2 Edw. I. [28th Oct., A.D. 1274].

m. 15 (89). By Walter de Merton, Chancellor, Westminster, 4th July. Nogeriis, Master Reymund de, chaplain of the Pope and nuncio of the apostolic see in England; requisition to, to pay to the merchants of Piacenza of the company of Bernard the Scot the 3,000 marks which they lent the King in the Court of Rome, or to allow them that sum out of the amount of the "aforesaid tenth" (*see* next entry) deposited by the said Reymund in their hands.

m. 15 (90). By Robert Burnell, as above. Nogeriis, Master Reymund de, the Pope's chaplain and nuncio; recognizance of the payment to the King by, of 4,000 marks sterling out of the issues of the tenth granted to the King by the prelates of England at the instance of the Pope and collected by the said Reymund.

m. 15 (91). As above. Nogeriis, Master Reymund de, the Pope's chaplain and nuncio; mandate to, to pay to the King's messengers all the money arising from the tenth in the bishoprick of Lincoln in deposit at Oxford, and from the tenth in the bishopric of Norwich in deposit at Dunwich, the King taking upon himself all risks of robbers, &c., and being in great want of money.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (7). Westminster, 18th July. By Joseph de Cauncy, Treasurer, and Robert Burnell.

Nogeriis, Master Reymund de, chaplain and nuncio of the Pope; recognizance of the payment by, of 8,000 marks of the amount of the tenth granted to the King by the prelates of England at the request of the Pope and collected by the said Reymund.

m. 7 (13). Windsor, 2nd Oct.

Nolverio; mandate to Raymund de, clerk, attorney of Constance relict of Henry of Almain, to pay all monies which he may hitherto have received or may in future levy from the lands assigned to the said Constance in dower into the Exchequer.

m. 22d. (31).

Norbury (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Kyng, of Newborough ("Neubyr'"), against Philip Marmyun, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (7).

Norcott ("Norcote") (Linc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice late wife of Simon le Charpenter, William Fitz-Margery, and Margery his wife against John de Beckington ("Bek'") and Robert Bustard, touching land in.

m. 8d (57).

Northampton; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hawisia late wife of William Fitz-William against Philip Fitz-Robert, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (25).

Northampton (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Thomas Kinne against Adam le Fleming and Margery his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (54).

Northampton; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Quarndon ("Querindon'") and Isabella his wife against Margery daughter of Henry Gardayn, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (45).

Northampton; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Bever ("Beuuer") and Margery his wife against Walter de Piddington ("Pidington'"), touching the moiety of a mesuage in the suburb of.

m. 1 (12).

Northampton (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Thomas Kynne against Adam le Flemyng' and Margery his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (43).

Northampton (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by Thomas Kirme against Adam le Fleming and Margery his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (18).

Northampton; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Andrew's, Northampton, against William Fitz-Adam, touching a tenement in the suburb of, which Gilbert de Preston has been appointed to take, but which has not hitherto been taken.

m. 16d. (25).

Northampton (Northt.); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by John le Rus and Joan his wife against Richard le Plumer and Sarah his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (65).

Northampton (Northt.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Quarrendon ("Querindon'") and Isabel his wife against Margery daughter of Henry Gardeyn, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (17).

Northampton; commission of gaol delivery for, to Eustace de Watford, Robert de Pauely, John le Lou, and Philip Fitz-Robert.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16 (75). Northampton; commission of gaol delivery for, to Eustace de Watford, John le Lou, of Esse, William de Turvill, and Philip Fitz-Robert.

m. 21 (24). Northampton; commission of gaol delivery for, to Eustace de Watford, Richard de Haured, William de Hay, and Philip Fitz-Robert.

m. 4 (19). Northaw ("la Northawe") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Amicia daughter of Robert le Carpenter and Catherine ("Katerina") his (her) sister against Roger abbat of S. Alban's, touching possessions in.

Northburg' (Wilts); *see* Upton (Wilts).

m. 23 (34). Northfleet ("Norflete") (Kent); appointment of Robert ("Idem Ricardus") Fulcon? and Richard de Stanes to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Bonamur against Gilbert de Blake, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (63). Northfleet ("Northfelt") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and John de Cobbeham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Estrilda, daughter of Nicholas de Cheiham, against John le Suur, of London, touching a rent of a quarter of wheat, a quarter of rye, a quarter of barley, and a half quarter of peas in.

m. 23 (6). Northfleet ("Northflete") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Elis and Matilda his wife, &c., against Walter le Segersteyn, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (73). Northorpe (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Skete against Nicholas de Hale, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (38). Northwell (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery late wife of Robert de Scanling' against William de Hoppecote, &c., touching a tenement in.

Norton (Oxf.); *see* Clanfield (Oxf.).

m. 2d. (61). Norton, Over- ("Ouerenorton'") (Warw.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the jury of twenty-four knights arraigned by Juliana Roterot against Alice Hossok, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 2d. (41). Norton-near-Daventry (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen le Clerc, of Hauerberge, and Juliana his wife against Alan de Norton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (51). Norton, Over- (Warw.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by Juliana Roterot against Alice Hossok', touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 11 (60). Norton, Chipping- ("Cheping Norton'") (Oxf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Cold Norton against Adam Bretun and Richard de Sutton, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (19). Norton Viven' (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by David le Blund and Petronilla his wife against John de Viven', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (25). Norwich; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Sendham against William Buttesmut, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (44). Norwich; commission of gaol delivery for, to Hervey ("Hervicus") de Stanhoe ("Stanhou"), Robert de Castle-Rising ("Castre"), Robert del Boys, and Robert de Morley.

m. 3d. (47). Nottingham (Notts); appointment of Guichard de Chairun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Agnes daughter of William Staliford against Robert le Flemeng, touching a mesuage in.

m. 16d. (11). Nottingham (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Stowe, of Nottingham, against Benedict Hunte, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (55). Nottingham (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Stoke against Nicholas, parson of the church of S. Nicholas of Nottingham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (55). Nottingham; commission of gaol delivery for, to Robert de Stratl' (St'tl',? Strelley), Radulph de Arnhale (? Arnold), Robert de Bretun, and William de Menihull'.

m. 1 (26). Nottingham; commission of gaol delivery for, to Nicholas de Eyvill, Radulph de Arnhale, William de Meinhill, and Robert le Bretun.

Nurstead (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 13 (13). Nutfield ("Notfeld") (Surr.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Atteboure against William de Heddresham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (46). Nutfield ("Notfeld") (Surr.); appointment of Masters Roger de Seyton and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Atteboure against William de Heddresham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (74). Nutfield ("Notfeld'") (Surr.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam atte Boure against William de Heddresham and Margery his wife, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (25). Nuthall ("Notehale") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mabel daughter of William de Nuthall ("Northale") against John de Cockfield ("Cokefeld'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (72). Nuthall ("Notehale") (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda daughter of William de Nuthall ("Notehale") against John de Cuckfield (Cokefeld'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (32). Oakham ("Okeham"); appointment of John de Cobham in place of Radulph de Hengham with Master Roger de Seyton to take the certification arraigned by Matthew de Hastings, &c., against James Fitz-James, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (20). Oakham ("Okeham"); commission of gaol delivery for, to Simon de Lyndon, Henry Murdak, John Sampson, and Radulph de Beaufou.

m. 23 (33). Oakhide ("Ochide") (Bucks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Wodewik' against Constancia late wife of William de Wetherdell ("Weterdell'") and Robert le Mareschal, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (76). Oakington ("Hokiton'") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh le Rus against Bernard de (? le) Estriche and Radulph le Rus, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (76). Oakington ("Hokyton'") (Cambr.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh le Rus against Radulph le Rus, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 13 (19). Oakley, Little (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of William of Little-Oakley ("Parva Acle") against Adam de Cokefeld, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (14). Oakley, Great ("Magna Ackele") and Wix ("Wykes") (Ess.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Fitz-Richard against Roger of Daneswell, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (52). Oakley ("Okeleye") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert atte Holebrook against Henry Foun, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (54). Oakley ("Ockele") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Wareng' against William Wareng', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (63). Oakover ("Akeovere") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Petronilla late wife of Hugh [de] Oakover ("Akovere") against Robert Fitz-Hugh, touching a tenement in; and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same Petronilla against same Robert, touching common of pasture in same vill.

m. 14d. (21). Oakwood ("Hockeswode") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Westwood ("Westwod'") against Radulph de Arras ("Arraz"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (51). Ockham ("Ok'm") (Surr.); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Ralph de Hengham to take the certificate arraigned by James son of James Ansard against Matthew de Hastings, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (11). Oddington ("Otendon'") (Oxf.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger bishop of Coventry and Lichfield against the abbat of Westminster, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (10). Oddington ("Otindon'") (Oxf.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Robert Fulk (? "Fulton'") to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Pouer' against the abbat of Westminster, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (21). Oddington ("Otendon'"); association of Master Richard de Stanes with Radulph de Hengham and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger bishop of Coventry and Lichfield against the abbat of Westminster, touching a tenement in; and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Pouere against the said abbat, touching a tenement in same vill.

m. 24 (3). Westminster, 27th Nov. Offinton', David de, about to proceed by royal licence to Ireland, protection to, with clause.

m. 24 (4). Offinton, David de; safe-conduct to, in going to and returning from Ireland.

m. 23 (3). Oldham ("Oldul'n"), Denton, Werneth ("Wernith'"), and Chadderton ("Chadreton'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Oldham ("Oldul'm"), and Geoffrey de Chadderton ("Chadrinton'") against John Byrum, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (4). Olton (Warw.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of William of Olton against John son of John de Blossomville ("Blosmevill'"), touching a mesuage, land, and rent in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20 (26). S. Omer, Thomas de, and William le Muer; about to proceed with William de S. Omer, as King's messengers, to parts beyond seas, special protection to.

m. 17d. (43). Ongar, High ("alta Aungre") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Cornhill and Margery his wife against Robert Kynee and Cecilia his mother, touching a tenement in.

Mandate to the sheriff of Devon in pursuance.

m. 1 (38). Ordsall ("Ordesale") (Notts); appointment of Gwichard de Charrun and William de Northburg' to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Petronilla Fitz-Conan against Simon de Marcham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (29). Ordsall ("Ordeshal") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Th. de Aslacton ("Aslaketon'") and Amice his wife against William de Bekingham, touching land in.

m. 14 (56). Ormside, Great ("Magna Ormesheued") (Westmoreland); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert son of William de Great Ormside ("Magna Ormesheued") against William son of Thomas de Morton' and Alice his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 1d. (36). Orrell ("Oril") (Lanc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John de Orrell ("Doril'") against Adam de Pemberton and Henry de Pemberton, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (4). Orsett, Bishop's- ("Orsete epi'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Kirkehere against Robert le Flynt, &c., touching a tenement in.

Orwell (Cambr.); *see* Milton (Cambr.).

Oseby (Linc.); *see* Haydor (Linc.).

m. 17 (5). Osgodby ("Osgodeby") (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littilbiry to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald de la Croiz against William de Cateby, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 21d. (49). Osgodby ("Osgoteby") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Trattortays and Alina his wife against the prior of Worksop ("Wirkesop'"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 13d. (1). Osgodby ("Osgateby") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Benedict de Osgodby ("Osegoteby") against Hugh de Osgodby ("Osgoteby") and William de Skipwith ("Skipwy"), touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (6). Osgodthorp ("Osgothorp'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Litilbiry to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of Grace-Dieu ("de gratia Dei") against William de Wasteneys, touching common of pasture in.

m. 21d. (43). Otherton (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Loges (? Liege) against Ada (or Adam) Fitz-Elias, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 21d. (33). Ottery, Up- ("Uppotery") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Henry de la Pomery against Henry son of said Henry, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls; 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14d. (82). Oulton (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William King, chaplain, against Walter Tyrel, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (28). Oundle ("Undel'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Hugh le Clerk against Henry Fitz-John and Edusa his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17d. (39). Oundle ("Undel'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Hugh le Clerk against Henry son of John de Turvey ("Turueye") and Edusa his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 22d. (32). Oundle ("Undel'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Radulph de Oundle ("Undel'") against Robert son of Simon de Elmington ("Eluynton'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (19). Ouseburn ("Husseburn'"), Little (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapelton and Elias de Bekingbam to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Mauleverer, of Alverton, against Richard de Boys and Richard de Bykewig, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (29). Ousefleet ("Vseflet") (York); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Walter de Ousefleet ("Vseflet"), &c., against John de Brettiville, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (13). Overhall ("Obrehale") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Letia Fitz-Elias against John Thomas, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 16 (65). Overstrand ("Ouestronde") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Reines and William son of Walter de Bradenham ("Bradeham") against Clement le Gryk' (? Greek), touching common of pasture in.

m. 21d. (26). Overton (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Milisent against Richard de Northpenel, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (12). Overton ("Ouerton'") (Sutht.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Wyborg (or Wyborga) son or daughter of Peter de Salario against John de Langepole, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 18d. (60). Owston (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Robert Fitz-Humphrey against Joan late wife of Robert de Velly, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (5). Oxendon, Great (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenor' and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Fitz-Simon against Hugh son of Hugh Maysent, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (22). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London, 3rd Mar. Oxford; appointment of John de Cobeham and Walter de Heliun to make inquisition concerning homicides, robberies, and trespasses lately committed at.

m. 24d. (58). Westminster, 28th Jan. Oxford; appointment of John de Cobeham, Anketil de Martinall, and Walter de Helyun to make inquisition concerning certain discords and contentions in the town of.

m. 9 (63). Oxford; appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Emma Buttes against Roger Hering' and Agnes Craumpe, touching two mesuages in the suburb of.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20d. (51). Oxford; appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the master of S. John, outside the East Gate of Oxford, against Michael de Northampton, &c., touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 10 (9). Oxford; appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William de Farringdon ("Farendon'") against Sarah late wife of Thomas le Teynturer, &c., touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 9d. (70). Oxford; commission of goal delivery for, to Richard de Coleshill ("Coleshull'"), William de Sparsholt ("Spereshol te"), Richard le Poure, and John Maudut.

m. 16d. (4). Oxford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Richard de Coleshill ("Coleshull'"), Richard Poure, Roger Damary, and William de Sparsholt ("Spereshol t").

m. 22d. (4). Oxford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Lewknor ("Leukenore"), Fulk de Rycote ("Rueote"), Richard le Peure, and Richard Mauduyt.

m. 2d. (59). Padbury ("Padebir'") (Bucks); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of Alan Fitz-Robert against James Cok', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (87). Paddlesworth (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Paddlesworth ("Padelesworth'") and Christina his sister against Edward Fitz-Walkelin and John Perterige, touching a tenement in.

Page, William, merchant of Buckingham; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (48).

m. 2d. (21). Pagfield ("Paggefeld'") (Suff.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Ingelthere and Matilda his wife against William Souecrist (?), &c., touching a tenement in.

Pampedenn (Northumbr.); *see* Neweastle-on Tyne (Northumbr.).

m. 12 (27). Windsor, 10th Sept. Panes, Thomas de; simple protection to.

m. 16 (53). Pardshaw ("Pardishowe") (Cumb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Dene against John de Pardshaw ("Pardishowe"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 16 (81). Pardshaw ("Pardishowe") (Cumb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Fitz-Ketell against John de Pardshaw ("Pardishowe"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

Paris, merchants of; *see* Wool, m. 12 (19).

m. 14 (21). Parley, East ("Estperle") (Sutht.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de la Falaise ("Faleyse") against Henry de Binewale, &c., touching a tenement in.

Parwale, John, merchant of Malines; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (64).

m. 17 (85). Passenham ("Pasham") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Litlebyry to take the assise arraigned by Hugh de Stratford against William de Pasham, &c., touching a hedge destroyed in.

m. 1d. (18). Passenham ("Passeham") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise arraigned by Hugh de Stratford against William de Passenham ("Pasham"), &c., touching a hedge destroyed in.

m. 4d. (19). Patmore ("Patemere") (Hertf.); appointment of Walter de Helyun and John de Cobham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Baud against Gilbert de Clare Earl of Gloucester and Hertford ("Hertf'") &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17 (43). Patmore ("Patemere") and Aldbury ("Audebir'") (Herts); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan late wife of John de Patemere against William de Monteneise, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (32). Patmore ("Patemere") (Herts); appointment of Elyas de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Baud against Gilbert de Clare Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (8). Patmore ("Patemere") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Roger le Parker and William le Serjant against William le Baud, touching a tenement in.

Pattishall (Northt.); *see* Darlscot (Northt.).

m. 12d. (38). Paulsholt (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester ("Roucestr'") to take the jury arraigned by John son of Radulph de Paulsholt against Richard Fitz-Radulph, &c., touching a tenement in.

Peasmarsh (Suss.); *see* Iden (Suss.).

m. 1d. (15). Peatling, Great (Leic.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Great Peatling ("Petlyng'") against William Fitz-Reyner and William his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (54). Peatling Magna ("Magna Petling'") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Saddington ("Sadynton'") and Agnes his wife against Ernald de Boys and William his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (48). Peatling Magna ("Magna Petling'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Sadington and Agnes his wife against Ernald de Boys, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (27). Peatling ("Peteling'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Robert Scot against Matilda late wife of Robert Scot, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12d. (35). Peatling Magna ("Magna Petling'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Robert Scot against Matilda late wife of Robert Scot, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 9d. (60). Peatling, Great ("Magna Petling'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Fuler and Emma his wife against Roger Hubert, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (22). Peckham (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the jury arraigned by Richard son of Amice de Peckham ("Pecham"), &c., against Laurence Onewyne, of Rochester, and Margery his wife and Thomas de Schonebrok', touching a tenement in.

Peitevin, Walter; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (16).

m. 10 (16). Pembridge (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Pembridge ("Penbrugge") against Roger de Mortimer, &c., touching a tenement in.

Pembury (Kent); *see* Brenchley (Kent).

Pendebyr' (Glouc.); *see* Losemer' (Glouc.).

Pengelly (Cornw.); *see* Bliston (Cornw.)

m. 4d. (61). Penleigh (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Danne against Peter Fitz-Warin, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4d. (42). Penleigh (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Savery, of Penleigh, against Peter Fitz-Warin, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (57). Pennard, West (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Cotel against William le Provost, of Sticklinch ("Stikeling'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (57). Penton-Mewsey ("Peyton Meysy") (Sutht.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Munteney against Joan late wife of Henry de Harnhill ("Harnhulle"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Penwortham (Lanc.); *see* Preston (Lanc.).

Peny, Robert, merchant of Sandwich; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (6).

Perewez, John, of Huy, merchant of Brabant; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (29).

m. 10 (28). Periton ("Pereton'") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Roger Dun against John Giffard, of Brimfield ("Brimesfeud"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (41). Periton, South (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John le Somenur and Joan his wife against Radulph de Aubeny and Jollanus of the Mill, touching possessions in.

m. 16 (37). Periton, South ("Perton'") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Litlebyry to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Aubeny against Adam Boz and Walter de la Wyche, touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (27). Periton, North (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey son of Philip de Lidgate ("Lydegate") against Richard le Mazun, touching land in.

m. 9 (64). Pershall ("Purshul'") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Harvington ("Herewynton'") against Henry le Peremort, touching land in.

m. 23d. (69). Pershall ("Purshull") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Harvington ("Hervynton'") against John Peremort, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 20d. (65). Pershore ("Persoure") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger le Megre, of Pershore ("Persore"), against Alexander Fitz-Margery, touching a mesuage in.

Pessoner, William le, merchant of Dunstaple; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (12).

m. 10d. (47). Perry- ("Pyrye") without-Ospringe (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William de Pyrye against Thomas Rouland and Stephen le Serjaunt, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (6). Perthibygginge (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Mauley ("de Malo Lacu") against the prior of Gisburne, touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (7). Peterborough ("Burgo s'c'i Petri") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Robert de Billingborough ("Billingburg'") against Matilda late wife of William le Especer, &c., touching six mesuages, one shop, and land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 11 (67). Peterborough ("Burgo Sancti Petri'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Robert de Billingborough ("Billingburg'") against Matilda late wife of William le Espycer, &c., touching six mesuages, one shop, and land in.

m. 21d. (15). Peterborough ("burgo s'c'i Petri") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Billingborough ("Billingburg'") against Hugh de Sale and Matilda la Fraunceise, touching possessions in.

m. 20 (17). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London, 28th March. Peterborough, the prior and convent of; grant to, of the custody of their abbey during the present voidance, with the usual reservations.

m. 20 (18). As above. Peterborough; congé d'elire to the prior and convent of, vice Robert de Sutton, their late abbat, deceased.

m. 20 (36). Peterborough; assent directed to the bishop of Lincoln, to the election of Richard [de] London, monk of, as abbat of.

m. 19 (11). Peterborough; restitution of temporalities to Richard de London, abbat elect of, his election having been confirmed by R[ichard] bishop of Lincoln; and mandates of restitution, and of intendence and respondence in pursuance to the prior and convent of.

m. 19 (12). Concurrent mandate of intendence and respondence to the tenants of the abbey in pursuance.

m. 22 (21). Peterborough ("Burgo"), the abbat of; protection to, with the clause: *Quod interim.*

m. 5 (8). Westminster, Peterborough, the abbat of; gone by royal licence to parts beyond seas, protection to, with clause: *Volumus.*

m. 7d. (54). Petersfield ("Petesfeld'") (Sutht.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Richard le Beele (?) against John de Reading ("Rading'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (15). Petherton, North (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Legat against the prioress of Buckland ("Boclaund"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Pickenham (Norf.); *see* Creake (Norf.).

m. 20d. (8). Pickering ("Pikering'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam le Provost, of Melton ("Meuton'"), and Cecilia his wife against Geoffrey son of Juliana de Pickering, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (34). Piddington ("Pydington'") and Hackleton ("Haclinton'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Bever ("Beauuer") and Margery his wife against Walter de Puddington ("Podyngton'"), touching land in.

m. 7d. (7). Piddleton ("Pideleton'") (Dors.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Drew ("Drogo") Bardolf against the prior of Christ Church of Twineham ("Twynham"), &c., touching a tenement in; and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same Drew against same prior, &c., touching a tenement in same vill.

m. 7d. (8).

m. 21 (3). Pightlesthorne (or Pitstone) ("Pichelestern'") (Bucks); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the jury arraigned by Matilda late wife of John Sampson against Henry Goodfellow ("Godfelagh'") and William de Eltrigge, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 7 (8). Windsor, 26th Sept. Pikeman, Radulph, and Robert Pikeman; simple protection to.

Piket, James, merchant of Amiens; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (54).

Piket, Warin; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (55).

m. 5d. (33). Pillerton ("Pylardynton'") (Warw.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Idlicote ("Utelicote") against John de Hersey ("Hersy"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (31). Pimhill ("Pymbeleg'") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisn arraigned by Roger de Pitchford' ("Picheford'") and Isolda his wife against Richard Fitz-Hamo, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (55). Pinchbeck ("Pyncebek'") (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Love, of Pinchbeck ("Pyncebek'"), against Osbert le Deye, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (17). Pinchbeck ("Pincebek'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margaret Fitz-Gilbert against Gilbert Fitz-Gilbert, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (20). Pinchbeck ("Pinchebek'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master William de Northfield ("Northfeld'") against the prior of Spalding and Suet ("Suettum") le Provost, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (22). Pinchbeck ("Pincebeck'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Sempringham against the prior of Spalding and Suet le Provost, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (25). Pippewell (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan late wife of Robert de Aldwork ("Alderwerk'") against William de Sheppey ("Schepheye") and Geoffrey de Loughborough ("Luceburg'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (27). Pitchley ("Pichteslegh'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of nusance arraigned by Robert son of Robert le Blund, of Pytchely ("Pichteslegh'"), against Richard Basset and Isabella his wife, touching a fosse levied in.

m. 20d. (37). Pitchley ("Pittesle") (Northt.); appointment of Martin le Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas le Clerk against John Engayne, &c., touching a tenement in; and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same Thomas against same John, touching a pond heightened in same vill.

Pitstone (Bucks); *see* Pightlesthorne (Bucks).

Playden (Suss.); *see* Iden (Suss.).

Playford (Suff.); *see* Rushmere (Suff.).

m. 1d. (19). Plumpton and Westpury (? Westbury) (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Amice daughter of Herbert de Woodbrook ("Wodebrok'") against Geoffrey son of Geoffrey Brun, touching land in.

m. 24 (9). Westminster, 3rd Dec. Plumpton; presentation of Thomas de Morton, clerk, to the church of, void by the death of Henry de Bernewell, late rector, and in the gift of the King by reason of his custody of the lands and heirs of William le Marescall'.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10 (8). Polesden' (Surr.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter le Brazur and Emma his wife against Peter de Marewe and Cecilia his wife, touching land in.

m. 4 (53). Poling ("Palling'") and Rogate (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Stockton ("Stoketon'") and Amice his wife against John de Bohun, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (58). Poling ("Palling'") and Rogate ("Rogate") (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Stockton ("Stokton'") and Amice his wife against John de Bohun, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (60). Poling and Rogate (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Stockton and Amice his wife against John de Bohun, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (2). Poling ("Palling'") (Suss.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Stoughton ("Stotton'") and Avice ("Auuic'") his wife against John de Bohun, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (10). Pollington ("Polington'") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Jordan son of Aldusa de Pollington ("Polington'") against John de Pollington ("Polington'"), parson of the church of Everingham ("Eu'ingha'"), touching land in.

m. 19d. (74). Pomfret, Ackworth ("Akeworth'"), and Featherstone ("Fetherstan"), (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Teynturer against John de Harewood ("Harewod'"),* in the vill of.

m. 19d. (63). Pomfret ("villa de Pontefracto"), (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander le Testur against William Bigerdel, touching a tenement in the vill of.

m. 17 (82). Ponton, Great ("Magna Paunton'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger Campyon against Philip de Paunton and Simon Campyon, touching possessions in.

m. 14d. (84). Portbury (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Cloptonwick ("Cloptonwyk'") and Letice his wife against William de Carswell ("Karswell'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (45). Portbury ("Portebur'") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Brun against Maurice de Berkeley, &c., touching a tenement in.

Porte, John de la, merchant of Warwick; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (51).

m. 11d. (40). Posinhall ("Posehhall'") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert la Grene against Philip de Benthall ("Benethall'") and Robert his son, touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (65). Potsgrove ("Pottesgrave") (Bedf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Louelan' against Geoffrey de Lucy, touching possessions in.

m. 22d. (18). Potterne ("Poterne") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de West-Leigh ("Whistle") against Geoffrey le Blund, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (45). Potto ("Pothou") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Potto ("Pothou") against Nicholas de Meynell ("Meynhull'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (10). Poulton ("Pulton'") (Lanc.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Lancaster, clerk, against John de Parles, touching common of pasture in.

m. 10 (59). Poulton ("Puleton'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Coupmanwra and Gilbert de Lancaster against John de Parles, touching common of pasture in.

Pouns, Guido de; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (55).

m. 1d. (8). Preston and Penwortham ("Penwertham") (Lanc.); appointment of Gwychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Roger Fitz-Adam, Robert le Forester, Roger Fitz-Hextild, Robert Fitz-Adam, Radulph le Tanur, Roger Fitz-William, Paulin de Preston, Richard Fitz-Oughtred ("fil' Huctredi"), Henry Fitz-Mirra, Adam de Brockhall ("Brochol'"), Robert le Clerk, and Richard Fitz-Mabel against Henry de Lacy Earl of Lincoln, touching a pond levied in.

m. 7d. (10). Preston; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Wyne and Margery his wife, and Dionisia her sister against Master William de Radnor ("Radenouere"), touching a mesuage and land in; land and rent in Winston ("Wyneston'"), and rent in Little Pyon ("Pyoi'g") (Heref.).

m. 11 (73). Preston, Winston ("Wyneston'"), and Little Pyon ("Pioign'") (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Wyne and Margery his wife and Dionisia his (her) sister against Simon de Radnor ("Radenor'") and William his brother, touching possessions in.

m. 23d. (60). Preston (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry le Chaumberleyn against Thomas de Mountsorrell ("de Monte Sorell'"), touching land in; and the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by same Henry against same Thomas, touching land in same vill.

m. 3d. (41). Preston-upon-Stour ("Preston' super Stoura'") (Glouc.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Deerhurst ("Derhurst") against John Bucston, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (8). Preston, Alexander de, German son of; simple protection to, in trading throughout the kingdom with his merchandise.

m. 20 (38). Pride, Roger, merchant of Shrewsbury ("Sallop'"); exemption to, and his men from the prohibition to carry wool or other merchandise to London or elsewhere in England.

Prittlewell (Essex); *see* Eastwood (Essex).

Proppe, John, merchant of Malines; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (28).

Pruudalis Atinus, of Piacenza; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (42).

m. 1d. (28). Pulloxhill ("Pullokeshull'") (Bedf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Fitz-Richard against Richard de Caddington ("Cadyndon'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (36). Pulloxhill ("Pullokeshull'") (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Fitz-Richard against Richard de Caddington ("Cadindone"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14 (37). Pulloxhill ("Pullokeshull'") (Bedf.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of William Travail against William son of Henry de Silsoe ("Siuelesho"), &c., touching land in.

m. 9 (54). Purton ("Pyryton'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of Thomas de Periton ("Pyryton'") against William abbat of Malmesbury, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (13). Purton ("Pyryton'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Paynel against Gervase le Keu, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (13). Purton ("Puriton'") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take an assise of novel disseiin arraigned by Ascelina de Stokes against Nigel de Stokes and Agnes his wife, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (61). Purton ("Puriton'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Paynel against Gervase le Keu and Agnes his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (33). Purton ("Puryton'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ascelina de Stokes against Nigel de Stokes and Agnes his wife, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (42). Putford ("Pattiford") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de la Hull and Alice his wife and Idonea de la Hull against Walter de Whitfield ("Whitefeud"), touching possessions in.

m. 18 (2). Westminster, 28th April. Pyne, Thomas de; grant to, of the custody of the lands and heirs of Reginald le Alblaster, lately deceased, during the minority of the said heirs, with the marriage of the said heirs.

Pyon, Little (Heref.); *see* Preston (Heref.).

m. 7 (3). Windsor, 24th Sept. Pypard, Radulph, John de Baskervill, and Richard de Arthes, about to proceed to the parts of Ireland by royal licence, protection to, with the clause: *Volumus.*

Pytchley; *see* Pitchley.

m. 11 (70). Quainton ("Quenton'") (Bucks); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan daughter of Geoffrey Maunsel and Christiana his or her sister against John le Bek' and Agnes his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 19 (33). Quarere, Nicholas del, and his partners, merchants of Amiens, simple protection to, in travelling through England and Ireland until Michaelmas next for trading.

Quarles (Norf.); *see* Egmere (Norf.).

m. 10 (17). Quemerford, Compton-Basset, and Cherhill ("Chiriel") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of William le Escriveyn against John son of William le Escrivein, of Calne, touching possessions in.

m. 16d. (62). Quenby ("Queneby") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Robert de Burton Overy ("Burton' Novery") against Thomas son of Peter de Lincoln, touching a tenement in.

Queynte, Hugh le, merchant of Amiens; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (10).

m. 22d. (84). Quiddenham ("Quindenham") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Milo de Hastings against Walter Bigod, &c., touching a tenement in.

Quintin, S., Robert de; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (40).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23d. (12). Quinton Marmiun ("Quenton' Marmiun") (Glouc.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Thomas the Martyr, near Stafford, against William Marmiun, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (52). Quinton ("Quenton'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elyas de Preston against Philip son of Philip de Quinton ("Quenton'") and William Fitz-William, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (16). Quodich ("Quydiwys") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Brendeworth, clerk, against Michael de Columbers, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (23). Rackenford ("Rokeford'") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Raleigh ("Raleye") against Henry de Raleigh ("Raleye"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (56). Rackenford ("Rakeneford'") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Wlfhutte against Philippa de Sydenham ("Sideham"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 6d. (47). Rackenford ("Rakeneford'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Wolfhunte against Philip de Sydenham ("Sideham"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 1 (16). Rackenford ("Rokeford'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Raleigh ("Raleye") against Henry de Raleigh ("Raleye"), touching a tenement in.

Rackheath (Norf.); *see* Wroxham (Norf.).

m. 8d. (21). The King, Windsor, 9th Sept. Radbourne ("Rodburn'") (Derb.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Russell' against Henry de Coueland, touching common of pasture in.

m. 20d. (66). Ragdale ("Rakedale,") and Wylewes (Leic.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort daneestor arraigned by Richard de Liège ("Leges") and Alice his wife against Radulph Basset, of Drayton, touching the manors of, except the advowson of the church of Ragdale and a virgate of land in Wylewes.

Rainford (Lanc.); *see* Eccleston (Lanc.).

m. 10d. (21). Rainham ("Renham"), Upchurch ("Uppechireh'"), Hartlip ("Hertlepe"), and Newington ("Neuton'") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and John de Cobham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Potyn against Peter Fitz-Aldrin, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (6). Rainham, Great ("Reynham") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Walter de Wiggenhall ("Wygenhale") and Alice his wife against Reginald des Vaux ("de Vallibus"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (23). Rainhill ("Reynill'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by Roger le Mouner, &c., against William le Bold, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 2d. (5). Raleigh ("Raleye") (Dev.); appointment of Stephen Heym in place of Henry de Woolavington with Henry de Montfort to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Raleigh ("Raleye") against Thomas de Raleigh ("Raleye"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9d. (63). Raleigh ("Ral'"); appointment of Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Raleigh ("Raleye") against Thomas de Raleigh ("Raleye"), &c., touching a tenement in, by reason of the absence of Henry de Woolavington, the justiciar appointed to take it.

m. 23d. (63). Rampton and Treswell (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort daneestor arraigned by Nigel Fitz-Richard against William Arable, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 3d. (54). Ramsbury ("Re'mesbur'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry le Norreys and Isabella his wife against Thomas, parson of the church of Ramsbury ("Re'mesbur'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (69). Ramsey ("Rameseye") (Sutht.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana de la Fermerye against Geoffrey le Fevre, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (58). Rasen, West- (Line.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Osbert son of William Motekan against William Motegan and Margaret daughter of Lena de West Rasen, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (35). Rasen, West ("West Rasne") (Line.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Newmarket ("de Novo mereato") against Roger de Stowe, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (2). Rasen, West- ("Westrasin") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Osbert Fitz-William against Margaret Fitz-Olive ("fil' Leue") (?), touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (23). Rasen ("Ressoun'") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Attekirk' and Margeret his wife against Richard de Ryland, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (50). Ratby ("Roteby") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort daneestor arraigned by Roger Chese, of Thurcaston ("Thurketeleston'"), and Agnes his wife against the prioress of Eaton ("Eton'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17 (26). Ravenmeols ("Ravenesmules") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by Henry del Lee against the abbat of Mereval ("Murivall'"), touching a way stopped in.

m. 23 (30). Rauenesclef (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert Champion against Hugh Champion, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (10). Rayne, Little ("Parva Reynes") (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort daneestor arraigned by Henry de Welles against Roger de Lewknor ("Leukenore"), touching possessions in.

m. 18d. (39). Reading ("Reding'") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Keynsham ("Kensham") against Alice Royne, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (43). Reading ("Rading'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to Nicholas de Haworth (?) ("Haureth'"), John de Tidmarsh ("Tedmersh'"), Henry Belet, and Robert de Uffington ("Offinton'").

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23d. (19). Reading ("Rading'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Tidmarsh ("Tedmersh'"), William de Britwell ("Britmoll'"), Thomas Huscarle, and Robert de Uffington ("Offinton'").

m. 3 (14). Luton, 2nd Nov. Reading ("Rading'"), William de, canon of Chichester; mandate to Master Reymund de Nogeriis, chaplain and nuncio of the Pope, to pay to, and the other co-executors of R[ ] late bishop of Chichester, 50 marks out of the money in his hands from the tenth granted to Edw. I. by the Pope, in part-payment of the debts due to them by Hen. III.

m. 3 (15). As above. Reading, William de, canon of Chichester; assignment to, and the other co-executors of R[ ] late bishop of Chichester, in payment of the debts of Hen. III. to them, of 300*l.* out of the issues of the vill of Southampton.

m. 21d. (70). Redgrave ("Radgrave") (Suff.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam (or Ada) Fitz-Thomas against Adam (or Ada) del Hagh, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (29). Redgrave (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Adam de la Hay, chaplain, against Adam (or Ada) son of (or daughter of) Thomas de Redgrave, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (13). Redington, East (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Engleis against Robert le Clerk', &c., touching a tenement in.

Redlingfield (Suff.); *see* Southolt (Suff.).

m. 4d. (27). Reedness ("Redenesse"); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matthew de Paston and Agnes his wife and Henry le Surreys against Philip de Bauton and Alice his wife, touching land in, and a toft in Swinefleet ("Swynflet") (York).

m. 19d. (29). Reedness ("Redenes") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Turpyn and Beatrice his wife against John Fitz-Adam and Emma his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (7). Reedness ("Redenes"); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Mathew de Paston and Agnes his wife and Henry le Surreys against Philip de Barton and Alice his wife, touching land in, and a toft in Swinefleet ("Swyneflet") (York).

Reinevall', Warin; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (56).

m. 6d. (56). Rempstone (Notts); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Radulph de Rempstone against Robert le Despenser, of Hickling ("Hikeling'"), and William his son, touching common of pasture in.

m. 6d. (52). Rempstone ("Rempeston'") (Notts); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise arraigned by Radulph de Rempstone against Robert le Despenser, &c., touching a way narrowed in.

m. 17 (38). Rempstone ("Rameston") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Houton and Edith his wife against Thomas de Corwy and Henry his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (10). Rendham and Swefling ("Swifeling'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Dionisia late wife of Ralph Swan against Ralph Swan, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17 (8). Rengham (? Rendham) (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Swan against Ralph Swan, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (46). Repps, North- ("Northreppes") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald son of John de North-Repps ("Northreppes") against Bartholomew son of Radulph Bonde, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (51). Retford (Notts); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Headon ("Hedon'") and Alice his wife and Mildana late wife of Martin de Holme' against Thomas son of Simon de Retford, touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (13). Westminster, 8th Feb. Reye, Aaron de la, a Jew of London, licence to, to sell his houses and rents in the parish of S. Clement in Candlewick Street, late of Nicholas de Kais, which the said Aaron bought of Margery and Margaret daughters and heirs of the said Nicholas, to Thomas de Eastcheap, the said Aaron being unable to pay in full the tallage lately assessed upon him without doing so.

m. 11d. (37). Rickmansworth ("Rikemaresworth'") (Herts); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Wancy against Thomas de Wancy, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (4). Rickmansworth ("Rikemereswrth'") (Herts); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon fiz-le-Mestre, of Dadington, against Thomas de Wancy, &c., touching a tenement in.

Rickmansworth (Herts); *see* Croxley (Herts), Michfield (Herts).

m. 21 (12). Ringstead, Great (Norf.); appointment of William de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Stephen le Clerk, of Great Ringstead, against the abbat of Ramsey, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (37). Ringstead, Little ("Parva Ringstede") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Christiana de Felmingham ("Felmigham") against Richard de Boylund (? Bylaugh), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (53). Ringwood ("Ryngewod'") (Hants); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by the King and Alianor Queen of England against Nicholas bishop of Winchester, touching the advowson of the church of.

m. 10 (13). Ringwood ("Ringwode") (Sutht.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by the King against Nicholas bishop of Winchester, touching the advowson of the church of.

m. 12 (11). Windsor, 25th Aug. Ringwood; presentation, directed to Nicholas Bishop of Winchester, of Robert Burnell' to the church of, void and in the King's gift.

m. 17d. (26). Rippingale ("Repinghale") (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Th. son (or daughter) of Hugh Hert against the prior of S. Leonard's without Stamford, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 8d. (58). Rippingale ("Rippinghale") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas Hert against the prior of S. Leonard, of Stamford ("Staunford'"), touching land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 2d. (53). Risley ("Riseleye") (Bedf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Horley ("Harley") against Joseph, prior of the hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (41). Riston (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Lindsey ("Lindes'") against Walter Fitz-Agnes, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (13). Northampton, 12th Nov. Rochester ("Roff'") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Benedict Potyn and Agnes his wife against Avice late wife of Roger le Vinete, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (54). Rochester (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Avice Fitz-Richard against Laurence son of Gilbert Unwyne and Margery his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (23). Rochester ("Roff'") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Richard de Gren, Richard and Robert his brothers against Laurence son of (or Laurentia daughter of) Gilbert Unwyne, touching a mesuage in.

m. 17 (56). Rochester ("Roucestr'") [(Kent)]; association of Roger de Northwode with John de Cobeham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amice daughter of Richard de Greyn against Laurence son of (or Laurentia daughter of) Gilbert Unwine and Margery his wife, touching a tenement in.

Rochford (Ess.); *see* Eastwood (Ess.).

Rodbrigg (Kent); *see* Westwood (Kent).

m. 6d. (59). Rodden ("Raddon'") (Dors.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Radulph de Rodden ("Raddon'") against John the abbat of Abbotsbury ("Abbodesbyry"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (42). Rodhuish ("Rethiche") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard of Caen against Robert de Bruce ("Briwes"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Roding, Henry de, merchant of Leicester; *see* Wool, licenses to export, m. 24d. (15).

Rodmersham (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

Rogate (Suss.); *see* Poling (Suss.).

m. 20d. (48). Rollesby (Norf.); appointment of Robert Fulcon ("Fulk'") and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Stalham against William Gyney, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (53). Rollesby (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Stalham against Simon Peeche, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 9d. (32). Rollesby (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by Simon Peche and Juliana his wife against John de Methwold ("Methewold'"), &c., touching the church of.

m. 3d. (5). Rolleston ("Roldeston'") (Notts); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Thomas son of Benedict de Rolleston against Robert Crokhorn and Anna his wife, touching possessions in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20d. (3). Rolvenden ("Rulvingden'") and Meyham (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry Delamere and John his brother against Simon son of Henry Malemayns, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 13d. (45). Rownal, Great ("Magna Rounhale") and Little Rownall ("Parva Rounhale") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Cokefield ("Cokfeld'") and Phillippa his wife against Thomas de Dutton and Thotus, parson of the church of Standon ("Staundon'"), touching a tenement in.

Romsey (Sutht.); *see* Mainstone (Southt.).

m. 7d. (35). Roothing St. Botolph ("Ruding' sancti Botulphi") (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobham ("Cobeham") and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Hadstock ("Hadestok'") against Radulph de Beauchamp ("Beuchamp'"), touching a tenement in.

Roothing S. Margaret (Ess.); *see* Godmestre (Ess.).

m. 22d. (39). Rotherwas (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyon take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh le Ferme against Richard de Wells ("Welles"), touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (22). Rotherhithe ("Retherheth'") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Woluena Fitz-Helewisia, Alice and Margery her sisters, against Robert Burnell, touching land in.

m. 17 (21). Rotherhithe ("Retherheth'") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Hetham against Robert Burnell, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (28). Rotherhithe ("Retherheth'") (Surr.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seiton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margery Fitz-Helewisia against Robert Burnell, touching land in.

m. 10 (11). Rougham ("Rouham") (Suff.); appointment of Robert Fulton and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Saltere and Oliva his wife against Edmund Elrich', &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 12d. (7). Rougham-near-Massingham ("Ruham juxta Massigham") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Fitz-William against William de Bressingham ("Brisingham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (12). Rowlstone ("Rouleston'") (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of John de Turberville against Roger Fitz-Wastelyen, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 16 (35). Rownal, Great ("Magna-Renghenhal'") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Cokefeld' and Philippa his wife against Thomas de Dutton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (31). Rownall ("Rounhal'") (Warw., ? Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John du Bois ("de Bosco") and Joan his wife against the abbat of Winchcombe and Robert de Rownall ("Rounhale"), touching common of pasture in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14d. (78). Roydon (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise arraigned by Robert de Gissing against Ranulph Edmer, &c., touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 2d. (31). Royston ("de cruce Roes'") (Hertf.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter le Chauntur and Susanna his wife, and Matilda sister of the same Susanna, against Margery late wife of Elias de West-Reed ("Westred'"), touching a moiety of a toft in the vill of.

Roystone (York); *see* Kilburn (York).

m. 14d. (34). Ruddington ("Ratinton'") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Henry de Ruddington ("Ratinton'") against Henry Fitz-Richer, touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (63). Rudham, East (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph Fitz-Henry against Martin Fitz-William, &c., touching land in East Rudham and West Rudham (Norf.); and the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by same Radulph against Reginald Fitz-Richard, touching land in.

m. 18d. (49). Rudham, East (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph Fitz-Henry against Martin Fitz-William, &c., touching land in East Rudham and West Rudham (Norf.); and the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by same Radulph against Reginald Fitz-Richard, touching land in.

m. 18d. (68). Rudham ("Rodh'm") ("Rodha'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery Fitz-John and Alice her sister against Agnes Fitz-John, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (71). Rudham, East (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas son of John le Spellere against the prior of Cokesford, touching possessions in.

m. 11d. (54). Rudham, East (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Henry Blakeye against Radulph Trenchemer, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (53). Runhall ("Rimhale") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Solomon son of Hugh Wymme against William de Walcot ("Walecote"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (54). Runhall ("Runhale") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Joke against Margery late wife of Thomas Joke, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (25). Ruppend, Middleton ("Melton'"), and Ticknall ("Tikenhale") (Derb.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Wesham ("Weseham") against William Fitz-Thomas, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (21). Rushbury ("Ryssebyry") (Salop); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of darrein presentment arraigned by Stephen de Butterley against Walter de Pedwardine ("Pedewardyn"), &c., touching the church of.

m. 4d. (47). Rushden ("Rissinden'") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Scarborough ("Scarteburg'") against Simon de Fildenwode, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8d. (24). Rushden ("Rissinden'") (Herts); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Searborough ("Scardeburg'"), parson of the church of Rushden ("Rissinden'"), against Simon de Fyldenewod and Hamo de la Dene, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (11). Rushmere ("Ressemer'") and Playford ("Pleyford'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Philip Haliday against Richard du Bois ("de Boseo"), &c., touching possessions in.

m. 14 (50). Ruston ("Roston'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Robert de Houghton ("Hoton'") against William son of William de Houghton ("Hoton'"), touching possessions in.

m. 9d. (15). Ryburgh, Great ("Magna Ryeburg'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise arraigned by Simon Fitz-Richard against John de Munpineun, &c., touching a pond destroyed in.

Ryedale (York); *see* Ryton (York).

m. 5d. (13). Ryston-near-Dereham-Abbats ("Riston' juxta Derham abbatis") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and William de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Roxham ("Rokesham") against William de Fransham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (42). Ryston (Norf.); appointment of Robert Fulton and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Radulph Barsale against Humphrey de Denerdiston ("Denardiston'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (7). Ryston-juxta-Bexwell ("Bekeswell") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Humphrey de Denardeston against Ralph de Barshale, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (76). Ryton ("Riton'") and Ryedale ("Ridale") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to takethe assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Kirton ("Kirketon'") against William de Nevill', touching possessions in.

Sakintot, Alan de, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (63).

m. 5d. (8). Salehurst (Suss.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by the abbat of Robertsbridge ("de Ponte Roberti") against William de Etchingham, touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 9 (30). Salford ("Saldeford'") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Thomas de Louth ("Luda") against Robert de Hastang', touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (34). Salford ("Saleford'") (Bedf.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice La Norize against Master William de la Mare and Robert de la Mare, touching a tenement in.

Salt (Staff.); *see* Bradley (Staff.).

m. 13d. (19). Saltby ("Salteby") ([Leic.] Suff.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey atte Beck' against the prior of Drax, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (20). Saltby ("Salteby") (Leic.); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Carlieu (?) ("Carlel'") against the prior of Drax, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (46). Saltfleetby ("Saltfleteby") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter son of William Lokes against William de Brackenborough ("Bracūb'ge") ouching possessions in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Samelhurst (Suthť.); *see* Tunhulle (Suthť.).

m. 8d. (28). Samlesbury ("Sa'lisbury") (Lanc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by Robert de Holland ("Holand'") and Elizabeth his wife against John de Ewyas ("Euwyas") and Cecilia his wife, touching two ways obstructed in.

m. 6d. (30). Samelsbury ("Saumesbir'") (Lanc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Devyas and Cecilia his wife against Robert de Hoyland, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (31). Samlesbury ("Sampnesbur'") (Lanc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of nusance arraigned by John Devyas and Cecilia his wife against Robert de Hoyland, &c., touching five ways obstructed in.

24d. (75). Sampford ("Sinpford'") (? Devon); association of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John Romyn and Cecilia his wife, &c., against Simon le Draper, touching land in.

m. 2 (10). Sampson, Alan, of York, and Constance his wife; confirmation of the demise and grant made by Peter de Mauley ("de Malo Lacu") to, of the manor of Rosyngton for six years.

m. 7 (14). Samuel, John, merchant of Reading ("Rading'"); exemption to, from being distrained upon for any debt of which he is not security or principal debtor.

m. 14d. (31). Sandfield ("Sandefeld'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan de Caltham and Edith his wife against Guy Baldewin, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (16). Sandford ("Saunford'") (Oxf.); appointment of Robert Fulton to take the certificate arraigned by Martin de Yestele against the Master of the Knights Templars in England and brother Robert Scrope, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (8). Sandiacre (Derb.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda de Stokes against John Fitz-Paul, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (53). Sandon ("Sondon'") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert de Hertoncumbe against John Smalense, touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (50). Sapey, Lower ("Nether Sapy") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of mort dancesor arraigned by Stephen son of John de la Hulle against John Stourmy, touching a mesuage, mill, and land in.

m. 5 (17). Westminster, 21st Oct. Sarraceni, Master Andrew, son of the late John Sarraceni, burgess of the castle of Limoges, executor of John Guydonis of that castle; grant to, of 50*l.* of money of Limoges ("Lemovicen'"), which the said John Guydonis by his last will directed to be paid as amends ("emendari") to the King of England.

m. 14d. (30). Sarum, New (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ellen ("Elena") late wife of Henry* against Elias de Stockton ("Stocton'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (47). Sarum, Old; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Cormailles, Geoffrey le Chaumberleng', Eustace de Hull, and John de Brudeshird.

m. 13 (10). Sarum, Old; commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Grunford, Eustace de Deverill ("Deverel"), John de Bridford ("Brideford'"), and William Gerberd (Greybeard).

---

* *Sic* in MS.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (10). Croydon ("Croynden'"), 15th Aug. Sarum; restitution of temporalities to Master Robert de Wythehamp-[ton], late dean of, as bishop elect of, his election having been confirmed by Robert archbishop of Canterbury, and mandate of intendence and respondence to the dean and chapter of, in pursuance.

Concurrent mandate to the tenants of the bishopric in pursuance.

m. 7 (5). Saunford, Master John de, escheator in Ireland, about to proceed thither by royal licence, safe conduct to.

m. 7 (6). Saunford, Master John de, escheator of Ireland, grant to, of 40*l.* per annum at the Exchequer of Dublin, during his tenure of the escheatorship.

Sauvage, William le, merchant of London; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (14).

m. 2 (9). Savoy, Amedeus, late Count of, and his heirs, acceptance by the King of a grant of 200 marks a year to, by Henry III. as a fee for the homage done by the Count to Henry III. for the castle of Auillan and vill of Secus', with the palace and castle of Bardof' and the vill of S. Maurice in Chalbay, which the Count received in fee from Henry III., and grant to Philip now Count of Savoy and his heirs of the same.

Savoy, Peter de, merchant of Rochester; *see* Wool, m. 15 col. 1 (31).

m. 10 (57). Sawbridgeworth ("Sabrytesworth'") (Herts); appointment of Thos. mas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by James de Helion ("Helyun") and Juliana his wife against Katherine late wife of Jordan de Aynho ("Aynhou"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (4). Sawtry ("Sautre") (Hunts); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Orby ("Orreby") against William le Moyne, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (19). Saxby ("Saxeby") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Jollinus son of John le Clerk against Roger Fitz-Adam and Beatrix his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 9d. (5). Scaldwell ("Scaldewell'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Peter de Scaldwell against Roger son of Thomas de Scaldwell ("Scaldewell'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (59). Scambleby ("Skamelesby") (Linc.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Mareschal against Peter de Radeby and Richard his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (19). Scamel, Walter, about to proceed, by royal licence to parts beyond seas, protection to, with the clause: "*Quod quietus sit de omnibus "placitis et querelis exceptis placitis de dote unde nichil habet "quare impedit et assisis nove disseisine et ultime presenta-"tionis.*"

m. 16 (63). Scansby ("Scanceby") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander de Scansby ("Scanceby") against Gemma ("Ge'ma"), daughter of William de Atwick ("Athewyk"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (24). Windsor, 9th Sept. Scarborough ("Scardeburg'"), Roger de, parson of the church of Winston ("Wyneston'"), simple protection to.

m. 11 (21). Scarle, South (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Harrington ("Harinton'") and Elizabeth his wife against Andrew son of Benedict de Rolleston, &c., touching a tenement in.

Schereman, John le, John son of; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (25).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 11 (51). Scoreby ("Storreby") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Clairvaux ("Clervaus") against Robert de Percy, touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (21). Scotter and Scotton (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Fauuel against Philip de Nevill, touching common of pasture in.

m. 21d. (10). Scotter and Scotton ("Scotere 't Stokton'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Fauvel against Philip de Colevill, touching common of pasture in.

m. 21d. (1). Scotter ("Scotere") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Favel ("Fauvel") against Philip de Colevill, touching common of pasture in.

Scotton (Linc.); *see* Scotter (Linc.).

m. 14 (30). Scottow ("Scothowe") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William, de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Atte-Church ("ad ecc'am") of Scottow ("Scothowe") and Simon de Ryston ("Riston'") against Bartholomew de Rudham ("Redham"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 18d. (1). Seaford ("Seford'") (Suss.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh Muton against the prior of Lewes, touching a mesuage in.

Seal, the old, of Edw. I., letters sealed with; *see* Bolam, Reymund, payment to.

m. 8 (5). Seal, the Great; memorandum of the delivery of, to Robert Burnell', archdeacon of York, at Windsor, on Friday the Feast of S. Mathew Apostle [21 Sept., A.D. 1274], who at once sealed with it the writs of the Chancery "tam de cursu quam de precepto."

Seghen, John de, merchant of Brabant; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (18).

m. 8d. (17). Segrave (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey son of Richard de Segrave against Amabel de Segrave, &c., touching a tenement in.

Selborne, Gilbert de, merchant of Winchester; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (7).

m. 22 (8). Westminster, 6th Feb. Selby, the abbat of, about to proceed, in pursuance of a papal mandate, to parts beyond seas, protection to, with clause: *Volumus.*

Selcroft (Cumberl.); *see* Whitbeck (Cumberl.).

Selekene (York); *see* Kilburn (York).

m. 21 (27). Seles (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Gouiz against Edmund Earl of Cornwall, &c., touching a tenement in.

Selham (Suss.); *see* Henfield (Suss.).

m. 14 (67). Selling (Kent); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and John de Cobham ("Cobeham") to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Beatrix de la Gore against Thomas le Gardiner and Joan his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (71). Selling ("Sellinges") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry le Mouner and Margery his wife against Robert Attehole, touching land in.

m. 21d. (37). Selworth, Little ("Parva Serluere") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Huish ("Hiwis") against Geoffrey de Huish ("Hywis"), touching a way stopped in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 5 (11). Westminster, 17th Oct. Septem Fontibus, Randulph de, of Chelchehethe; exemption to, from serving on assizes, juries, &c., in co. Essex, in respect of his lands, &c., there, while serving as coroner in co. Middlesex.

m. 19d. (67). Sewstern ("Seustern'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by Matilda Fitz-Radulph against Roger atte Strete, touching possessions in.

m. 3 (16). Northampton, 7th Nov. Seyton, Master Roger de, John de Cobeham, Walter de Hopton, and Solomon de Rochester; appointment of, as justices itinerant of Common Pleas in Middlesex "hac vice." The Iter was summoned for the octave of S. Martin. Elias de Bekingham was first appointed, and Solomon de Rochester is appointed in his place. And the justices are informed that since the King has retained Walter de Hopton with him to hold pleas of the Crown ("placita sua") they are to proceed without him.

m. 14d. (28). Shadingfield ("Sadenfeld'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Coldham and Edith his wife against Godwin Baldwyn, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (14a). Shalford (Scaldefford'") (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan son of Simon Rydel against Roger de Wygeham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (3). The King, Windsor, 28th Aug. Shalford ("Schaldeford'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan son of Simon Ridel' against Roger de Wigham, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (39). Shangton ("Shanketon'") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the asssse of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Geoffrey de Shangton ("Shanketon'") against William Lestrange ("extraneum"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 14 (70). Shangton ("Schanketon'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey de Shangton ("Sanketon") against William le Estrange, touching common of pasture in.

m. 12d. (41). Shapwick ("Sepewyke") (Suss.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph Orlon and Sarah his wife against John le Orfevre, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (40). Sheepshead ("Shepesheved") (Leic.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort daneestor arraigned by John de Cranford ("Craunford'") against Robert de Thorpe ("Torp'") and Katherine his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17d. (63). Sheepshed ("Schepheved") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger son of Roger Godberd against Alianor Countess of Winchester and John de Sewstern ("Selueston'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (26). Shenley ("Shenleye") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort daneestor arraigned by William de Yarwell ("Yarpunnull'") against Nicholas Delapole ("de la Pole"), touching land in.

m. 19d. (22). Shenley ("Schenle") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas le Notte against William Campayn, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (22). Shenley ("Schenle") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of mort daneestor arraigned by Thomas le Notte against Hugh le Notte, touching land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 11 (62). Shenstone ("Shenstan'") and Stonnall (Stonhal'") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Oseney against Radulph de Grindon ("Grendon'"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 22d. (26). Shepton Montague ("Septon' Montagii") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Nicholas de Crawford ("Craweford") against John de Crokele, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10. (56). Shepton Montague ("Shepton montis acuti") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Crawford ("Crauford'") against Simon de Montagu, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (2). Shepton-Montague ("Septon' Montagu") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Nicholas de Crawford against John de Crokele, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (17). Shereford and Toft ("Shireford' toftes") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Pygge against John de Layham ("Leyham"), touching a tenement in.

Shereman, Richard le; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (47).

m. 14d. (18). Sherfield ("Shirefeld'") (Hants); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John le Rede against William de Taversham ("Teveresham") and Agatha his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 12d. (50). Shilton ("Shulton'") (Warw.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Fitz-Gilbert against Peter Aleyn and William Aleyn, of Shilton ("Shulton'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (14). Shingham ("Stengeha'") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Aumary against Gilbert de Wells, touching a tenement in.

m. 16. (7). [R. Burnel] Cudinton, 21st May. Shipdham ("Schipedene") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Baldwin de Odingeseles against Edmund de Egmere, touching a tenement in; and also the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same Baldwin against William son of Walter de Bradenham, &c., touching a tenement in same vill.

m. 16 (77). Shipdham ("Shippedon'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by William son of Walter de Bradenham ("Bradeham") against Baldwin de Oddingeeles, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (50). Shipmeadow ("Shipemede") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Caen against Walter de Rudham ("Rudesham"), touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (35). Shipton ("Shypton'") (Glouc.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Newburgh and Stephen de Newburgh against Henry de Newburgh ("de Novo Burgo"), touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (46). Shipton ("Shepton'") (Sutht.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Cundy against John le Blund, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (38). Shlipton; presentation, directed to the bishop of Bath, of Hugh de Clifford to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of the knights' fees, which were of William de Fortibus, deceased, and which are in the King's hands.

Sholver (Lanc.); *see* Crompton (Lanc.).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 7d. (42). Shopland ("Shoypla . . .") (Sussex ? Essex); appointment of John de Cobham ("Cobeham") and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Matilda late wife of Robert de Kingsfold ("Kingesfold'") against Adam Gurdun, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (48). Shoreham ("Shorham") (Suss.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Battle ("Betayles") and Joan his wife against Simon de Ponte and Mariota his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (32). Shoreham ("Shorham") (Sussex); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert de Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Battle ("Batayles") and Joan his wife against Simon de Ponte and Mariota his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (7). Shottesbrook ("Scottebrok'") (Berks); appointment of Master Richard ("M.") de Stanes to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Wigan Fitz-Richard against John de Benham, touching possessions in.

m. 7d. (16). Shottesbrook ("Sotesbrok'") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Wygan son of Richard de Sifrewast against Richard Gustard' and Alice his wife, touching land in.

m. 7d. (12). Shottesbrook ("Shotesbrok'") (Berks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel dissesin arraigned by Wygan son of Richard de Sifrewast against Richard Gustard and Alice his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (67). Shrewsbury ("Sallop'"); commission of gaol delivery for, to Radulph Darat, Thomas Boterel, Roger Springhose, and John Fitz-Aer.

m. 20 (20). Shrewsbury, the abbat of, gone to parts beyond seas by royal licence, protection to, with clause.

m. 4 (43). Shustoke ("Schustok'") (Warw.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan de Ashby ("Essheby") and Felicia her sister against Roger le Estrange, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (8). Shustoke ("Sutstok") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Tredefeu against William son of Michael le Roer, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (41). Shustoke ("Sistok'") (Warw.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Nicholas de Stapleton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Joan daughter of William de Ashby ("Asseby") and Felicia her sister against Roger le Estraunge, touching possessions in.

m. 11 (41). Sibdon ("Sibedon'") (Leic.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas le Clerk, of Lewes, and Petronilla his wife against Robert de Nassington ("Nassinton'"), touching a toft and land in.

m. 11 (38). Sidbury ("Sidebyr'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de la Rewe against Warin de la Stane, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (75). Sidmouth ("Sidemuth") (Devon); appointment of Martin de Litlebyr' to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Bonemor' against Robert le Poye, touching a mesuage in.

m. 23d. (61). Sidestreet ("Sydestrete") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edmund Fitz-Martin against Agnes de Kerdiston ("Kerdeston'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Sittingbourne (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 9 (40). Skelton and Allonby ("Aleynby") (Cumb.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas de Kirkbride ("Kirkebride") against Christiana de Skelton, touching land in.

m. 8d. (32). Slaughterford ("Slatterford'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Slaughterford ("Slatterford'") against John parson of the church of Dauntsey ("Daunteseye"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (45). Slaughterford ("Slatterford'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Colerne against John parson of the church of Dauntsey ("Daunteseye"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (84). Slawston ("Slaweston'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Nevill' against Ivo de Nevill', touching possessions in.

m. 12d. (28). Slawston ("Slauston'") (Leic.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ivo de Nevill against Richard Basset, of Weldon, touching a pond levied in.

Smallburgh (Norf.); *see* Barton (Norf.).

m. 10d. (50). Smarden ("Smardenne") (Kent); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and John de Cobham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Hulverhurst ("Hulu'hurst") and Agatha his wife against John de Luddenham ("Ludenham"), touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (20). Snailwell ("Sneylewell'") (Cambr.); appointment of Robert Fulconis and Thomas de Weilaund to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Watemere and Alice his wife against Robert le Keu and Philip de Bokelaund, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (62). Snailwell ("Sneilewelle") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip de Patemere and Alice his wife against Robert le Keu, of Chippenham ("Chippinham"), and Philip de Bokeland, touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (25). Snape (Derb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ingelard son of Ralph le Venur against Adam de Audithele, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 3d. (22). Soberton ("Suberton'") (Sutht.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Herbert Migreyn against Simon le Draper, of Wynton, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (50). Sodbury, Little ("Parva Sobbir'") (Glouc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise arraigned by Roger de Luckington ("Lokinton'") against Jordan Bischop', touching a fosse levied in.

m. 2d. (24). Solihull (Warw.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of William de Oulton ("Olton'") against John son of John Blosseville, touching land and rent in.

m. 4d. (62). Somerford (Staff.); appointment of Walter de Helyun and Bartholomew de Sutle to take the certificate arraigned by Robert de Somerford against Roger bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (25). Somersham (Suff.) ; appointment of Robert Fulconis and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Robert Delisle against Adam de Dunning, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (28). Somerton (Southt.) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise arraigned by Radulph de Raleye, of Somerton, and Joan his wife and Laurence Fitz-Joan against Robert de Sinclair ("Seyntcler"), touching a watercourse diverted in.

m. 12d. (26). Somerton (Oxf.) ; appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Poydras against William le ("de") Gardiner, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (66). Somerton (Oxf.) ; appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Poydras against William de Gardinis, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (31). Somerton, West- (Norf.) ; appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fitz-Thomas against Osbert de West-Somerton, touching a tenement in.

Soriz, Henry le, of Huy, merchant of Almain ; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (19).

m. 2d. (47). Souldrop (Bedf.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Horley ("Harele") against John son of Stephen de Souldrop ("Suldrope"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (10). Souldrop ("Suldrop'") (Bedf.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Harley ("Harleye") against John son of Stephen de Souldrop, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (56). Southampton ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jeremias de Stoke against Stephen le Blake, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (43). Southampton ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jeremiah ("Geremias") de Stoke against Stephen le Blake, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (83). Southchurch ("Suthchirch'") (Ess.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of William de Gloucester against John son of John de Nevill, forester, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 13 (50). Southchurch ("Suchereche") (Ess.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury and Nicholas de Stapleton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of William de Gloucester against John son of John de Nevill', &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

Southcot (Bucks) ; *see* Brook (Bucks).

m. 11d. (45). Southolt and Redlingfield ("Sutholt and Redlingfeld'") (Suff.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Master Walter de Southolt ("Sutholt") against Henry Selede and Adam Selede, touching possessions in.

m. 13d. (27). Southwark ("Suthwerk'") (Surr.) ; appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Jarman, &c., against William de Starford ("Sterteford") and Margery his wife, touching a mesuage in.

m. 7d. (56). Southwell ("Suthw . . .") (Notts) ; appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise or mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh Couhel against Idonea Couhel, touching a mesuage in.

m. 24 (8). Southwick ; congé d'élire to the subprior and convent of, vice Peter de Maupol, late prior of, ceded.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24 (11). Southwick; assent, addressed to Nicholas bishop of Winchester, to the election of Andrew de Winchester, canon of, to be prior of.

m. 24 (13). Southwick; restitution of temporalities to Andrew de Winchester as prior-elect of, his election having been confirmed by Nicholas bishop of Winchester, and his fealty taken, and mandates of intendence and respondence to the tenants of the priory of, and of livery to the escheator in pursuance.

m. 13d. (36). Southwold and Easton near Reydon (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Henry de Southwold ("Southewold'") against Richard Fitz-Richard and Christiana late wife of Henry de Southwold, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (61). Sowerby ("Sorreby") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Clairvaux ("de claris vallibus") against Robert de Percy and Rosa de Percy, touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (35). Spalding, the prior of; about to proceed, by royal licence, to parts beyond the seas, simple protection to.

Spalford (Notts); *see* Newark (Notts).

Spaxton (Somers.); *see* Westover (Somers.).

Springfield (Ess.); *see* Chelmsford (Ess.).

m. 4d. (10). Sprotley ("Sprotteleye") (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ada de Veer against Simon le Conestable, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (75). Sproughton (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Sproughton ("Sprouton'") against Thomas Lovebaud, archdeacon of Suffolk, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (54). Sproughton ("Sprouton'") (Suff.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Sproughton ("Sprouton'") against Thomas Leuebaud, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (22). Sproughton ("Sprouton'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Ripa against Laurence de Ripa, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (12). Stafford (Staff.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Adam de Filby ("Fileby") against Simon le Clerk', of Stafford, touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (24). Stagsden ("Stachesden'") (Bedf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of Robert le Blund against Robert de Genurning', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (10). Staines ("Stanes") (Middx.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Somerfield against Thomas de Blackgrove ("Blakegrave"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (21). Stainsby (Derb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Stainsby ("Steynesby") against John le Sauvage, touching common of pasture in.

m. 20d. (45). Stalham (Norf.); appointment of Robert Fulconis ("Fulk'") and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Stalham against Robert de Ingham, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (44). Stallingborough ("Stalingburg'") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Nicholas de Stallingborough ("Stalinburg'") against the abbat of Selby ("Seleby"), touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (38). Stamford (Linc.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Richard de Barnack ("Bernake") against William, vicar of the church of S. Andrew, of Stamford, touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (58). Stamford (Linc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Stephen son of Simon de Uffington ("Offinton'") against William Bilkes, touching rent in.

m. 14d. (11). Stamford ("Staunford'") (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Richard de Barnack ("Bernake") against William, vicar of the church of S. Andrew, Stamford ("Staunf'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (45). Stamford-Bridge ("Steinfordbrigg'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey Morgan against Adam Gritoy, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (55). Standon ("Staundon'") (Herts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Pelham against Gilbert de Clare Earl of Gloucester, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (8). Standon ("Staundon'") (Herts.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Geoffrey Canun against Matilda late wife of Geoffrey Canun, touching four mesuages in.

m. 20 (25). Stanes, the prior of; about to proceed to parts beyond seas, by royal licence, simple protection to.

m. 19d. (87). Stanfield ("Stanefeud'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan Fitz-Philip against Robert Fitz-Thomas, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (11). Stanford-on-Avon ("Stanford super Avene") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Luke ("Lucas") de Hanbury ("Hanbur'") against the abbat of Selby ("Seleby"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (57). Stanford (Berks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes in place of Master Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alianor Countess of Winchester against Robert de Ferrers and Gilbert de Clare Earl of Gloucester, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (60). Stanford (Berks); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alianor Countess of Winchester ("Winton'") against Robert de Ferrers ("Ferr'") and Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (61). Stanford (Berks); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alianor Countess of Winchester against Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and Robert le Marescall, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (5). Stanford (Berks); appointment of Roger de Seyton and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alianor Countess of Winchester against Robert de Ferrers ("Fer'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23 (46). Stanham and Gernegan (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of Amesbury against Andrew Attebrig, &c., touching a tenement in.

Stanway (Ess.); *see* Lexden (Ess.).

m. 7d. (30). Stanwell ("Stanewell'") (Middx.); appointment of John de Cobham ("Cobeham") and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Buttolphs ("Botteles") and Sibilla his wife against Roger le Bygot, Earl and Marshall of England, and Alina his wife, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (57). Stapleford (Leic.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham with Anketin de Martinall to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Richard Brian against Roger Herlewyn, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (1). Westminster. 10th July. Stapleton, Nicholas de, and Elias de Bekingham; appointment of, to take all the assises and attaints which were appointed to be taken in cos. Lincoln, Northumberland, York, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Nottingham, Derby, and Kent before the said Elias and John de Oketon, and which remain over to be taken because the said John could not attend.

m. 14 (52). Staunton, Long- ("Longa Stanton'") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Gilbert le Fraser against Richard de Brus, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (8). Staunton; presentation, directed to Hugh bishop of Ely, of Roger de S. Alban's, chaplain, to the church of S. Michael of, void and in the King's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of William de Chaeny, deceased.

m. 10 (27). Stearsby ("Steresby") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Walter le Taylur against William son of Robert le Soler, touching a toft and land in.

m. 17 (86). Stenbury ("Stenbyry") (Southt.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Haynor against Agnes de la Haule, &c., touching a tenement in.

Stergewelle, Richard de, merchant of London; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (20).

m. 1d. (37). Steventon ("Styventon'") (Berks); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Robert de la Sale against the prior of Prees ("de Pratis"), touching possessions in.

m. 6d. (4). Stisted ("Stistede") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Ida de Stisted ("Stistede") against Thomas Attebrok' and Gunnilda Attebrok', touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19d. (24). Stivichall ("Steuichehale") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Stivichall ("Steuicheale") against Roger bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (25). Stixwould ("Stikeswold") and Horsington ("Horsinton'") (Linc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma de Thimbleby ("Thimelby") against John Bek', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (38). Stixwould ("Stokeswold") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma daughter of Walter son of Sarah de Thimbleby ("Thymelby") against John Beke, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 20d. (30). Stixwould ("Stikeswold'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh son of Geoffrey Hund against Emma daughter of Walter Fitz-Sarah ("le fiz Sare"), touching possessions in.

m. 13d. (2). Westminster, 27th June. Stixwould ("Stikeswold'") and Horsington (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapelton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Emma daughter of Walter de Thunelby against John Bek, &c., touching a tenement in.

Stock-Gaylaud (Dors.); *see* Stoke-Galliard (Dors.).

m. 13 (1). Westminster, 20th June. Stocke, La (Herts); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fretheseint against Richard de Cauntelo, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (86). Stockton ("Stocton'") (Hunts); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas son of Nicholas de Kirioll against Roger de Rolling, touching a moiety of the manor of.

m. 2d. (57). Stockton ("Stocton'") (Hunts); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas de Crioyll' against Nicholaa de Crioyll', Margery and Beatrix her sisters, touching a moiety of the manor of.

m. 16d. (7). Stocton (Herts); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Frecheseynt against Richard de Cauntelo, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (2). Stoddow ("Stodhawe") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Elias Fitz-Alan against Richard de Alnesbourne ("Vlnesbon") and Joan his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 4d. (53). Stoke (Suff.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Joan de Thwaite ("Tweyt") against Thomas son of William de Thwaite ("Tweyt"), touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (34). Stoke-Goldington (Bucks); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William de Morewell against William de Novers ("Nowers") and Robert Fitz-Lambert, touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (63). Stoke-Goldington (Bucks); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sibilla de Marsh ("Mares") against John de Morewell and Juliana late prioress of Sewordeley, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (78). Stoke-Goldington (Bucks); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Morewell against William de Nodariis, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 16d. (29). Stoke, North- (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger son of Alice de Coton ("Cotun") against Roger Fitz-Alice, touching possessions in.

m. 4 (36). Stoke, North (Linc.); appointment of Guichard de Chairun and William de Northburg' to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Alice de Choulton ("Choton'") against Roger Fitz-Alice ("le fiz Aliz"), touching possessions in.

m. 19d. (48). Stoke (Hercf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Cantilupe against John son of Adam de Agmondesham, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 19d. (27). Stoke (Herts) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Cantilupe against John Fitz-Adam, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (6). Stoke-Ferry ("Stokeferie") (Norf.) ; association of J[ ] de Pageham with Richard Fulcon and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Mayle against the prior of Shouldham ("Sheldam"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Stoke (Notts) ; *see* Newark (Notts).

Stoke (Somers.) ; *see* Westover (Somers.).

Stcke-Galliard (Dors.) ; *see* Caundle-Haddon (Dors.).

m. 11d. (2). Stokes (Suss.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Gilbert Swayn and Matilda his wife against Cecilia late wife of Osmund le Clerk and Alice late wife of William le Rus, touching land in.

m. 22 (11). Stokes-S. Edward ; presentation, directed to Robert bishop elect of Sarum, of Adam de Stidelong', chaplain, to the chapel of, void and in the King's gift by reason of his custody [of the land] and heir of George de Cantilupe, lately deceased.

Stokes (Hants) ; *see* Hursely (Hants).

Stondon (Bedf.) ; *see* Meppershall (Bedf.).

m. 19d. (26). Stone ("Stane") (Glouc.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helium to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sibilla de Mudbrook ("Modebrok'") against Walter de Hagley ("Hageleye"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (68). Stonehouse ("Stanhus'") (Glouc.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the jury arraigned by Thomas de Stonehouse ("Stanhos'") and Joan his wife against Radulph Hardwine and Edith his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (37). Stonham, Audigan ("Stanha'") ("Suff.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de la Gutere and Agnes his wife against William de Narford ("Nerreford'") and Edmund de Nevill, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (47). Stonham, Audigan ("Stanha' Audigan'") (Suff.) ; association of John de Metingham with Thomas de Weyland to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de la Gutter against William de Narford ("Nereford'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (71). Stonham, Audigan ("Audiga' Stanha'") (Suff.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de la Gutere and Agnes his wife against William de Narford ("Nereford'") and Edmund de Nevill, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (24). Westminster, 29th June. Stonham ("Stanham") (Suff.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Gernegan against Richard Garnays, &c., touching a tenement in.

Stonnall (Staff.) ; *see* Shenstone (Staff.).

m. 7d. (45). Stortford ("Stertford'") (Herts) ; appointment of John of Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Nicholas de Stortford ("St'tford'") against Elias le Pestoure, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 10d. (30). Stoughton ("Stotton'") (Hunts) ; appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Roger de Leicester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas de Cryoll against Nicholaa ("Nich'am") de Crioll, Margery and Beatrice her sisters, touching a moiety of the manor of.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23 (24). Stourmouth ("Storemouth'") (Kent); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan de Morton against Nicholas de Sifrewast, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (29a). Stowe (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by William Sebrond and Alice his wife against Geoffrey Fitz-Geoffrey, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (12). Stowe-near-Sempringham (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert son of Gilbert de North-Wymm ("Nortwym'") against William Sebrond, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (3). Stowe and Stratton-in-Lindsey (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph son of Richard Fychet against Simon Peitevin, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (24). Stowford ("Stouford'") (Somers.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Lenveyse and Joan his wife against Hugh son of Richard de Mudford ("Modiford'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (79). Stowford ("Stoford'") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matthew de Stowford ("Stoford'") against the prior of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 22d. (43). Stowford ("Stouford'") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Enveise and Joan his wife against Hugh Fitz-Richard, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (89). Straddle ("Straddel") (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Bade, of Hayneton, against Hugh Fitz-Martin, &c., touching land in.

m. 20d. (69). Strafforth, South ("Suthstreeford'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Grosseteste against Robert de Applegarth, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (29). Stratford Breggiton (Bucks); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Elias of Wasperton, warden of the Hospital of Holy Cross of Stratford-on-Avon ("Stratford super Auene"), against William de Cirencester ("Cyrecestr'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (1). Stratton (Warw.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leuknore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Randulf against Thomas de Bray, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (45). Stratton, Long- (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry Peres, of Long Stratton, against Robert de Wellholm, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (13). Stratton, Long (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Welholm against Henry Pers, &c., touching a tenement in.

Stratton-in-Lindsey (Linc.); *see* Stowe (Linc.).

m. 16d. (32). Streatham ("St'ath'm'") (Surr.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey son of Gilbert Attewode against the prior of Oakburn ("Okeburn'"), touching possessions in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 24d. (67). Stretton (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Stonesby ("Stonnesby") against Richard Heirek', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (29). Strickland, Little ("Parva Stirkeland'") (Westm.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon le Tayllur and Beatrix his wife against Adam Godmund, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (30). Stubton (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald Mot, of Stubton, against Margery late wife of William Mot, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (40). Stukeley, Great ("Magna Styuecle") (Hunts); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Somenur against Radulph de Kamays, touching common of pasture in.

m. 17 (32). Sturry ("Stureye") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Arneburga daughter of Robert le Flemeng against Hamo le Paumer, touching half a mesuage in.

m. 19d. (11). Stutton (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Stutton against Henry Spanald, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (26). Styford (Northumbr.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Lanchester ("Langastr'") and Philippa his wife against Nicholas Corbet and Margery his wife, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 17d. (76). Stynchcombe ("Styncton'") (Glouc.); association of Robert Fulton with Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by John de Falling against John Giffard and Matilda his wife, &c., touching a tenement in.

m 20d. (29). S .Martin-le-Grand, 17th March. Sulham ("Sundlesham") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de la Lee against Robert de Sulham ("Sundlesham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (50). Sundridge ("Sundresse") (Kent); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Blanche de Hollanden ("Haudene") against Robert le Blund, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (16). Sunningwell ("Soningewell'") (Berks); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Wilby ("Wyleby") against Simon in the Lane ("en la Lane") and Joan late wife of Henry de Bayworth ("Baywurth'"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 10d. (49). Sutheneye (Kent); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and John de Cobham ("Cobeham") to take the jury arraigned by Thomas Fitz-Alulph against John de Hadlow ("Hadlou"), touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (11). Sutton (Linc.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Nicholas de Sutton against Hugh Fitz-Alan, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (29). Sutton (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Richard de la Lake against Richard Russel and Richard his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (10). Sutton (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the jury arraigned by Richard Russel and Richard his son against John son of Richard de la Lake, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 14 (65). Sutton in Holland ("Hoyland") (Linc.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by Roger Fitz-Nigel and Beatrix his wife against Margaret daughter of Robert Led', of Gedney ("Gedeneya"), touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (20). Sutton (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas del Bois, clerk, against Robert Fitz-Henry, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (49). Sutton-Mandevill (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery de Cantilupe against William le Franceys, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (4). Sutton (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Henry son of Henry del Boys against Alured de Sutton, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 8d. (22). Sutton (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the Prior of the Great Malvern ("Majoris Malvern'") against John Esturmy, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (54). Sutton and Wishaw ("Wysshal'") (Worc.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham, associated with Anketin de Martynall, &c., to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Osbert de Barford ("Bereford'") against Philip Marmyun, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 7d. (41). Sutton ("Suthston'") (Staff.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arrraigned by John de Basing (?) ("Beisyn") against Agathy de Mortimer, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (68). Sutton (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon of Rochester to take the jury arraigned by John le Vikere, of Sutton, against Benedict de Sutton, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (40). Sutton-Montagu (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh del Boys and Margery his wife against John de Montagu, touching possessions in.

m. 23 (63). Walter de Merton, Westminster, 15th January. Sutton-Montagu (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh del Bois and Margery his wife against John de Montague ("Monte Acuto"), touching possessions in.

m. 17d. (83). Sutton (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by Radulph de Eccleshale ("Eggleshale") against the abbat of Gerondon, touching a way narrowed in; and the assise arraigned by same Radulph against same abbat, touching a pond levied in same vill.

m. 23d. (40). Sutton (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Aguillon against Roesia Percy, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (41). Sutton (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Croft, parson of the church of Sutton, against Roesia de Percy, touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (30). Sutton (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Beatrix de la Laundc against Edmund Deyncourt ("de Eyncurt"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (35). Sutton-on-Soar (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by William Bigg, senior, against John Vigerus, touching a tenement in.

m. 3 (9). Westminster, 16th Oct. Sutton, Robert de, of Egrom; commisimus to, during pleasure, of the custody of the priory of Newstead in Shirwood, on account of the debts of the house.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Sutton (Linc.); *see* Haugh (Linc.).

Sutton (Staff.); *see* Meer (Staff.).

m. 16d. (35). Swaffham (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh son of Fulk de Swaffham-Prior's against Geoffrey son of John Huberd, touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (62). Swallowfield ("Swaldefeuld'") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Coudrey against John de S. John, &c., touching [a tenement in].

m. 4 (29). Swanmore ("Swannm'"), Ashley ("H'sel'"), and Brambridge ("Brembrigg'") (Sutht.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas Esperun, of Winchester ("Wynton'"), against Nicholas bishop of Winchester, &c., touching possessions in.

Swanmore (Hants); *see* Hursley (Hants).

m. 20d. (28). Swannington ("Suaniton'") (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Garendon ("Gerudon'") against Richard Wareyn, of Swannington, touching a hedge levied in.

Swefling (Suff.); *see* Rendham (Suff.).

m. 5d. (41). Swinden-in-Craven ("Swenneden' in Grauen") (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the jury arraigned by Master Radulph de Wickham ("Wykham") against the Master of the Hospital of S. Leonard's of York, touching common of pasture in.

m. 16d. (1). Swinden (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the Master of the Hospital of S. Leonard of York against William Greindorge, &c., touching common of pasture in.

Swinefleet (York); *see* Reedness (York).

m. 1 (30). Swineshead ("Swynesheved") (Hunts); appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of Radulph de Swineshead against Isabella late wife of Radulph de Swineshead, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (50). The King, Windsor, 25th Sept. Swinford, Robert de, Isabella late wife of; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to make inquisition as to whether Nicholas de Ladbrook ("Lodbrok'") killed her in self defence or no.

m. 14d. (88). Swyre ("Swre") (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Puncknowle ("Punneknell'") and Anastasia his wife against Herbert de Calne, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (33). Sydenham (Oxf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Martin du Bayl against the abbat of Thame, touching rent in.

m. 5d. (49). Sydenham ("Sidenha') (Oxf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Martin del Bayl against the abbat of Thame ("Tame"), touching rent in.

m. 1d. (31). Sywell (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon Belamy against Geoffrey Caym, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (56). Sywell ("Sewell'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de Brunnesley against Richard le Hay, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 10d. (32). Canterbury, 6th Aug. Sywell (Northt.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by Hugh son of Peter de Sywell ("Siwell'") against Geoffrey Kaym, of Sywell, touching a tenement in.

Tadworth, North and South (Surrey) ; *see* Ewell (Surrey).

Tafurnawe, John, of Huy, merchant of Almain ; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (18).

m. 3d. (16). Tallentire ("Talentyr") (Cumbr.) ; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Furniss ("Furneys") against Thomas de Derwentwater, touching possessions in.

m. 14d. (56). Tamerton-Foliot (Dev.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the certificate arraigned by Agatha Folyot against Radulph de Gorges, touching land in.

m. 14 (72). Tamerton (Devon) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by Agatha Folyot against Radulph de Gorges, touching land in.

m. 17 (20). Tamerton-Foliot (Devon) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by Agatha Foliot against Ralph de Gorges, touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (61). Tamerton-Foliot (Devon) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the certificate arraigned by Agatha Folyot against Radulph de Gorges, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (9). Tankersley ("Tankerleye") (York) ; appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes Bacun against Franco le Tyes, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (54). Tanworth ("Tanewerth") (Warw.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Manchester ("Manecestr'") against William de Canwell ("Kamuill'"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 1 (31). Tanworth ("Toneworth") (Warw.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John le Blake against John le Archer, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 3 (6). Westminster, 28 Oct. Tany, Luke de, seneschal of Gascony, and Master Bonottus de S. Quintin ; mandate to, to audit the account of the heirs of Master Reymund de Talaysonio and of the executors of his will for the time during which he was constable of Bordeaux.

m. 22d. (78). Tathwell ("Tawell") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert le Corner against Margery Fitz-Alan touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 15 (80). Westminster, 11th June. Taverham ; presentation, directed to R[oger] bishop of Norwich, of Laurence de Lincoln to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of his custody of the lands late of Nicholas de Taverham, deceased.

m. 16 (34). Tawstock (?) ("Thurstok'") (Devon) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan Gyle against Nicholas le Saltere, touching a tenement in.

m. 22 (26). S. Martin's le Grand, London. 1st March. Taxall ("Taxhale") ; presentation, directed to Roger bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, of Walter de Kent to the church of, void and in the King's gift by reason of the land late of Robert de Dunes (or Dimes) being in his hands.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23 (58). Tean ("Tene") (Staff.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sarah de Tean (Ten' ") against William Wicher, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (59). Teign ("Teing' ") (Devon) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richd. de Warwick ("Warewyk' ") against the abbat of Vale ("de Valle"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Tele, Henry de ; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (16).

m. 14d. (46). Tellisford ("Teuelesford' ") (Somers.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter de Monkton ("Moncketon' ") and Christiana his wife against Geoffrey Benet, of Chatley ("Chatteleye"), and Richard Berie, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (5). Tempsford ("Temesford' ") (Bedf.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Fttz-Hugh against John Kenel, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (24). Tempsford ("Themeseford' ") (Bedf.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger son of Miles Torald against Robert le fiz la Persone, &c., touching land in.

m. 10 (62). Tempsford ("Temeseford' ") (Bedf.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger son of Milo Torald against Robert le fiz la Persone, &c., touching land in.

Teste, Nicholas, partner of Aldebrand Malagale ; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (44).

The same, partner of same, and Hugelin Hugellinelle, merchants of Lucca ; *see* Wool, m. 12 (18).

Teste, Nicholas ; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (30).

m. 1 (53). Tew, Little ("Parva Tywe") (Oxf.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of Richard de Saddington ("Sadinton' ") against the abbat of Osney, &c., touching a tenement in.

Teynham (Kent) ; *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 17 (64). Theddlethorp ("Thethelthorp' ") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William de Braytoft and Cecilia his wife against Andrew de Ardern', touching possessions in.

m. 1 (2). Theddlethorp ("Thedelthorp' ") ; appointment of Guischard de Charon and William de Norburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald Chubbe against Philip son of Radulph Fitz-John, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (38). Thimbleby ("Tenelby") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Mane, of Wotton, against John Fitz-Roger, touching a toft in.

m. 11 (23). Thirkleby ("Thurkilby") (York) ; appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Radulph de Thornton ("Thorneton' ") against William Busey, &c., touching a tenement in.

Thormyne, Gorewin de, merchant of Almain ; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (19).

Thormynne, Henry, merchant of Almain ; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (21).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9d. (24). Thorndon ("Tornedon'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Adam son of Hubert de Beddingfield ("Bedingfeud") against Walter de la Hagh', touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 4 (80). Thornham (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of Stephen Hardman against Roger bishop of Norwich, &c., touching a tenement in.

Thornhawe, Peter de, merchant of Lincoln; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (40).

m. 7d. (15). Thornhill ("Thornnil'") (York); appointment of Nicnolas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John de Thornhill ("Thornnil'") against Richard de Thornhill ("Thornnil'") and Henry de Methley ("Metheley"), touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (37). Thornhill ("Tornhull'") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Fitz-John against Richard de Thornhill ("Tornhull'") and Henry de Methley ("Meteley"), touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (11). Thornhill ("Thornhill'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fitz-William and Joan Fitz-Jordan against Richard de Thornhill ("Thornhull'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (32). Thornton ("Thornedon'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Bissopedon against Walter le Fraunceis, touching common of pasture in.

m. 1d. (27). Thorp-Barton (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Thorp against Seman de Stokes, &c., touching a mesuage, &c., in.

m. 1d. (38). Thorp-Barton (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert de Thorp against Seman de Stokes, touching possessions in.

m. 22d. (81). Thorpe (Derb.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey Fitz-Agnes against Robert Fitz-Radulph, touching two mesuages and land in.

m. 22d. (49). Thorpe (Derb.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey Fitz-Agnes against Robert Fitz-Radulph, &c., touching two mesuages and land in.

m. 1 (46). Thorpe ("Torp'") and Langton ("Langeton'") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Salveyn against John Henry and Robert Fitz-Robert, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 11d. (11). Thorpe-near-Lubbenham ("Thorp' juxta Lobehou...") (Northt.) appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Matthias de Roy against Robert de Roy, touching possessions in.

m. 21 (33). Thorpe (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Parmenter against Isabel daughter of Henry de Thorpe, touching possessions in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17d. (69). Thorpe ("Thorp' ")-near-Kilton-in-Cleveland ("juxta Kilton' in Clueland' ") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Aycliffe ("Eggesclive ") against John de Bulmer ("Bolmere "), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (2). Thorpe-Market ("Thorpmarche ") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Martin de Thorpe-Market against John son of Nicholas de Loose ("Lose "), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (72). Thorpe (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh Wacelyn against Geoffrey Wacelyn, touching a tenement in.

Thorpe (Notts); *see* Newark (Notts).

m. 19d. (80). Thoteno (? Totternhoe) (Herts); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John Peyvere against John Fitz-John, &c., touching a tenement in.

Thoulstone (Wilts); *see* Upton (Wilts).

m. 1 (4). Thrapston (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore' and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Hay against Baldwin Wake, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (12). Throckmorton ("Drokm'ton' ") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter Dru against Walter son of Alred de Throckmorton ("Drokm'ton' "), touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (50). Thrupp ("Trop' ") (Nhamp.); appointment of Martin de Littlebiry to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Tiwe and Margaret his wife against Petronilla Oxethetrot', &c., touching a tenement in. [? "Thorpe," *see* P. R., 1 Edward I., m. 19d.]

Thurcaston (Leic.); *see* Brookesby (Leic.).

m. 9 (43). Thurgarton ("Thurgerton' ") (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Sybil daughter of Emma de Goverton against Hugh de Goverton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (1). The King, Windsor, 18th Oct. Thurrock-Greys ("Turrok de Grey' ") (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Edward le Palmer ("Paumer ") and Alice his wife and Roger de Risborough ("Rysinberwe ") against Matilda de la Hull, touching land in.

m. 5d. (47). Tibbenham ("Tylbb..... ") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Waleys against Radulph le Chaun, &c., touching a tenement in.

Ticknall (Derb.); *see* Ruppend (Derb.).

m. 17 (42). Tilney ("Tilneye ") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Philip Fitz-John against Robert de Stotevill' and Joan his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 8d. (14). Tilney (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Godman de Tilney ("Tilneye ") against John son of Adam de Tilney ("Tilneye "), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23 (51). Timhull (? Timble) and Samelhurst; association of Ralph de Hengham with Master Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Saunford against Robert Earl of Oxford and Alice his wife, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 21d. (17). Tinhead ("Tinhide") [Wilts] ; association of Henry de Montfort with Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Fitz-Henry and Alice his wife against Geoffrey Pigun, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 23 (14). Tinhead ("Tynhyde") (Wilts) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Fitz-Henry and Alice his wife against Geoffrey Bygun, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 4 (31). Tinkleston' (Sutht.) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard le Paumer against Walter son of Walter le Paumer, touching land in.

m. 17d. (52). Tisted ("Thisted'") (Sutht.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Ponsholt against Alice de Crofton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (51). Titchfield ("Tychefeud") (Sutht.) ; appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Henry de Taplow ("T'ppelowe") against Robert Fitz-Gilbert, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (45). Titchmarsh ("Tichemers") (Northt.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of S. Ebrulph against John Loue, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (15). Todwick ("Tatewyk") (York) ; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburg to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gregory de Tatewyk' against John de Horbury ("Horebyr'"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 4d. (66). Toft and Newton (Linc.) ; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of Robert le Clerk', of Toft, against Robert Spirit, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (69). Toft and Newton-near-Rasen (Linc.) ; appointment of Nicholas de Stapelton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert of Middle-Rasen ("Rasne"), clerk, against William Motegan, of Newton, touching common of pasture in.

Toft (Norf.) ; *see* Shereford (Norf.).

m. 19d. (59). Toft ("Tofth'") (Cambr.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John chaplain of Toft ("Tofth'") against Peter de Wanting ("Wanetinge"), touching a tenement in.

Toftes, William de, merchant of Rouen ; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (6).

Tokeswell in Spaxton (Somers.) ; *see* Westover (Somers.).

m. 3d. (62). Tong (Kent) ; appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Beckingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Heigham ("Hegha'") against William de Hever ("Heure"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Tong (Kent) ; *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 11 (47). Torksey ("Torkeseye") (Linc.) ; appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Graunt, of Gonerby ("Gunwardeby"), and Sarah ("Sarra") his wife against Richard de Allington and Thomas his son, touching a tenement in.

m. 18 (4). Torksey ("Torgesheye") ; presentation, directed to Richard bishop of Lincoln by Robert Burnel, of Stephen de Houden, clerk, to the church of S. Peter of, void and in the King's gift.

Torpmimie, John de ; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (37).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9d. (35). Torrington ("Torinton'") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Dobyn against Walter Dobyn, chaplain, and Henry le Fevre, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (4). Tottenham ("Totinham") (Midd.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Ranulph Fitz-William against Nicholas, vicar of the church of Tottenham ("Totinham"), touching possessions in.

m. 18d. (21). Tottenham ("Thotenh'm") (Midd.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Ranulph Fitz-William against Nicholas, vicar of the church of Tottenham ("Thotenham"), touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 19d. (50*b*). Tottington ("Totington'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Hastings against Richard, abbat of S. Benedict, of Hulm, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 24 (22). 6th Jan. Tournament, a, about to be held at Blithe on Saturday instant the Feast of S. Hilary, prohibition of.

m. 24 (23). As above. Mandate to the prior of Blithe in pursuance.

m. 22 (6). Tournament, a, about to be held at Warwick in Lent instant, prohibition of.

m. 22 (7). Westminster, 4th Feb. Mandate to the prior of Kenilworth in pursuance.

m. 19 (1). Westminster, 18th Apr. Tournament, a, about to be held on Thursday instant at Kingestond, (? Kingston), prohibition of.

Concurrent mandate in pursuance to the prior of Bermondsey.

m. 20d. (43). Towcester ("Touecestr'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Robert de Caldecote against John de Carswell ("Kerssewell'") and Avelina his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 20 (2). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London, 4th March. Traylly, John de, deceased; mandate to John Fitz-John to take into the King's hands all the lands and tenements of which he was seized in cos. Bucks and Beds, pertaining to the King by reason of the minority of his heir, the execution of the King's mandate to Master Richard de Clifford, escheator this side of Trent, having been resisted by Walter son and heir of the said John de Trailly and his servants, who attacked and beat the sub-escheator and his servants, and cut off the tail of the sub-escheator's horse, and to the sheriff of Bucks and Beds to make inquisition concerning the attack, and to imprison all those found guilty thereof.

m. 11d. (34). Trelosk Hille and Fannore (Cornw.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew Treslosk against John de Molis and Mirabel his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (50). Tremudiot ("Tremodred") (Cornw.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Delaroche ("de La Roche") against Agnes late wife of Richard Delaroche, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (31). Trenchard, Henry, about to proceed to parts beyond seas; protection to, with clause.

Treswell (Notts); *see* Rampton (Notts).

Treuetlane (Surr.); *see* Walworth (Surr.).

Tring (Herts); *see* La Burne (Herts).

m. 23d. (56). Triplow ("Trippelawe") (Cambr.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Scalariis against Alice de Scalariis, touching a mesuage and land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Triplow (Cambr.); *see* Fen-Ditton (Cambr.).

m. 10 (68). Trowle ("Trowe") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Golde against Roger de Ash ("Esse"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1d. (12). Trumpington ("Trumpeton'") (Cambr.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Ernald, of Trumpington ("Trumpeton'"), against Richard Pirun and Richard le Messer, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (29b.). Tuckerton ("Tueoryton'") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Chaundos against Thomas Bause, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (11). Tuddenham, East ("Esttudenham") (Norf.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey Fitz-Radulph against Henry Berry, touching possessions in.

Tuddenham, West (Norf.); *see* Hoekering (Norf.).

m. 14d. (73). Tuddenham-near-Witnesham ("Tudenham juxta Wytlesham") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Waleran Billing against John [son of] Bartholomew de Tuddenham ("Tudenham"), touching a fosse levied in.

m. 14d. (37). Tuddenham ("Tudham") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edmund de Hangrave ("Hemgrave") against Richard de Ewell, &c., touching a tenement in.

Tudeley (Kent); *see* Brenchley (Kent).

m. 21d. (22). Tugby ("Tokeby") (Leic.); appointment of Roger de Seyton and William de Weyland to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Welham ("Weleham") against Peter de Nevill, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (10). Tugby ("Tokeby") (Leic.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Nicholas de Stapelton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Verdun against Peter de Nevill, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (16). Tugford ("Tuggeford'") and Loughton ("Luchton'") (Salop); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Shrewsbury ("Salop'") against John Giffard, touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (14). Tunhull and Samelhurst (Sutht.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Sandford ("Saunford'") against John de Rivers ("Ripariis"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (35). Tunhulle and Samelhurst (Sutht.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Sandford ("Sanford'") against John de Rivers ("Ripariis"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (10). Tunstall (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Tunstall against the abbat of Meaux ("Melsa"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (15). Tunstall (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Serjaunt against the abbat of Meaux ("Meus"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (65). Tunstall ("Thunstall'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard le Serjaunt against the abbat of Meaux ("Melsa"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9 (39). Tunstall (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Tunstall against the abbat of Meaux ("Melsa"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (7). Turville ("Tyrrefeud") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Folyot against Henry de Bruly, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (76). Tutbury ("Tuttebyr'") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the jury arraigned by Alice Maynard against Richard son of John le Gernetter, touching a mesuage in.

m. 14d. (3). Twyford (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Geoffrey son of Radulph de Twyford against William son of Robert de Twyford, touching a mesuage in.

m. 24d. (69). Twyford (Leic.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey son of Radulph de Twyford against John de Walham, &c., touching a tenement in.

Tyllioly, Peter de, merchant of Amiens; *see* Wool, m. 12 (13).

m. 23 (2). Tytherington ("Tudrinton'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald ("Regn'") Burel, of Langley, against Reginald ("Regn'") Burel, of Tytherington ("Tudrynton'"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 19d. (85). Tytherton-Lucas ("Tuderint' Luc'") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Reginald Burel against Reginald Burel, &c., touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 22 (15). Westminster, 8th Feb. Ufford, Robert de; mandate to the constable of the castle of Tickhill ("Tykehull'"), and the keeper of the honour of Tickhill, to pay to, 50*l.* a year, granted to him for life, out of the farm of the vill and honour of Tickhill, by charter of Henry of Almain, deceased, the said grant having been afterwards confirmed by patent by the King to the said Robert.

m. 9 (59). Ulceby ("Vlseby") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alda de Ulceby ("Vlseby") against Radulph son of Warin de Fordington ("Fordinton'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (25). Ulcefield ("Ulsefeld'") (Suth't.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Martin de Roke against John de S. John, touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (26). Ulcefield ("Ulsefeld'") (Suth't.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Southwick ("Suthwyk'") against John de S. John, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (15). Walter de Merton, Westminster, 28th Jan. Ullenhall ("Olnehale'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Letitia Fitz-Elias against John Thomas, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 6d. (20). The King, Tower of London, 5th Oct. Ulleskelf ("Ulscelf'") (York); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Ulleskelf ("Ulscelf'") against Robert de Woodhouse ("Wodehus'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (33). Underwood ("Underwode") (Derb.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Mappleton against Matthew de Kniveton ("Knyueton'"), touching a tenement in.

Upchurch (Kent); *see* Rainham (Kent).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23 (9). Upcott ("Oppecote") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to take the certificate arraigned by Walter son of Philip Bodyn against John Knight ("Knith'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (4). Upcott ("Uppecote") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the jury arraigned by Walter son of Philip Bodyn against John le Knyt, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (58). Upcott ("Uppecote") (Dev.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the jury arraigned by Walter son of Philip Bodyn against John le Cnyt, touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (43). The King, Windsor, 24th Aug. Upcott ("Uppecote") (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the jury arraigned by Walter son of Philip Bodyn against John le Knit, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (32). Upminster ("Vpminstre") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Heriz against William de Stokes, touching possessions in.

m. 21 (5). Upton; association of Ralph de Hengham with Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Arundel against Lucy late wife of John de Grey, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (69). Upton, near Northampton (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Lewknor and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Fitz-Hugh against Agnes daughter of William de Middelton, touching land in.

m. 17d. (49). Upton (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the jury arraigned by Walter son of Philip Bodyn against John le Knight ("Knith'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (49). Upton, Northburg' (? Norridge), and Thoulstone ("Tholleston'") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter del Park against John de Cormayles, &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 4 (20). Upton (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William Lovel against Sarah de Upton and John Baryl, touching land in.

m. 23d. (64). Upton (Sutht.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Arundel against Lucy late wife of John [? de Arundel], &c., touching a tenement in.

Upton (Worc.); *see* Blockley (Worc.).

m. 12 (12). Ussher, Alan le; mandate of livery to the sheriff of Derby of the castle and manor of Bolsover ("Bolleshover'") to, to whom they have been granted at will.

m. 10d. (14). Uxbridge ("Wxbrigg'") (Middx.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Master Radulph de Wappenham ("Wappeham") against Roger Fitz-Rose and Amabel his wife, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 3 (11). Vadlet, John named; mandate to Master Reymund de Nogeriis, chaplain and nuncio of the Pope, collector of the Apostolic Tenth (after having discharged the 460 marks ordered to be paid to John de Britannia), to pay to 851 marks 8*s.* 1*d.* in full satisfaction of 1,000 marks owed to, by the King.

m. 3 (12). Vadlet, John named; memorandum of the restitution by, of a letter patent by which the King was bound to him in the sum of 1,000 marks.

Val Richer, Matthew de; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (7).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18 (19). 15th May. Valence, William de; gone to parts beyond seas by royal licence, protection to, with clause.

Vaus, William de, merchant of Maidstone; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (28), (29).

Versin, Nicholas, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (10).

m. 24 (2). Vienne, Guygo, procurator of the house of S. Anthony of, protection to.

m. 24 (5). Westminster, 27th Nov. Vienne; the house of S. Anthony of, mandate addressed to all persons in pursuance of the complaint of Gygo, procurator general of, for the arrest of parties representing themselves to be brethren of the Order, and collecting alms in the name of the Order, but not possessing letters testimonial of brother Gygo, and for their detention until an account shall have been given of their estate and conversation to the King or the said procurator and the money and other property found on them or deposited in their name shall have been given up to him, any royal letters of earlier date than the present concerning the admission of such "parties" to collect alms wanting the testimony of the said procurator notwithstanding.

Vilein, Richard le, merchant of Rouen; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 1 (14).

Vyneter, William le, merchant of Hythe; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (43).

m. 13d. (49). Waddesdon ("Wottesdon'") (Bucks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Nicholas de Waddesdon ("Wottesdon'") against Edmund son of Walter Bernard, touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (66). Wadworth ("Wadeworth'") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter Fitz-Peter against John de Stainton, &c., touching a tenement in.

Wainfleet (Ess.); *see* Godmestre (Ess.).

m. 5d. (7). Wakering, Great ("Michle Wakring'") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elyas de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edith late wife of John Grabbe against Watemann Peacock ("Pekok'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2 (11). Walcot, the fraternity of the House of Lepers at, protection to.

m. 4d. (31). Walden St. Mary ("Waleden s'c'c Marie") (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Seman le Cuteler of Walden ("Waleden'") against Matilda Sely, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (52). Walden, Great ("Magna Waleden'") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Ivo Quarel against William de Mont Chesney ("Monte Kaniso"), of Edwardstone ("Edwardeston'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (15). Waldingfield ("Waldinefeld'"), Great (Suff.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Badley ("Badel'") against Katherine late wife of Thomas de Badley ("Badel'"), &c., touching a mesuage, &c., in.

Wales, Walter de, merchant of Winchester; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (8).

m. 1 (27). Waleswood ("Waleswod'") (York); appointment of Gwichard de Charrun and William de Northburg' to take the jury arraigned by Elyas de Wales and Isabella his wife against Roger le Clerk, of Styrrup ("Styrop"), and Matilda his wife, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (46). Walford (Heref.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John bishop of Hereford against Walter de Caple ("Kapele"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16 (5). Wallingford; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Leukenore, Robert Malet, Fulk de Rucote, and Peter de la Mare.

m. 2d. (52). Walsall ("Walsehale") (Staff.); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery la Russe against William Mortayn and Richard de Alençon ("Alenzun"), touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (34). Walsham, South- (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Criketot against William de Criketot, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (20). Walsoken ("Walsokne") (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen Page against Geoffrey Marsh ("de marisco"), touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (41). The King, Tunbridge, 10th August. Waltham (Kent); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and John de Cobham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of John de Cerney against John de Luddenham ("Ludenham") and William de Muscott ("Musegate"), touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (78). Waltham (Ess.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Stephen de Fulbourne ("Foleburn'"), keeper of London Bridge, against the abbat of Waltham, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (78). Waltham, Great (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Plessis ("Plessetis") against John le Tanner ("Tanur") and Simon his brother, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (79). Waltham, Great (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Plessis against Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, touching common of pasture in.

m. 7 (11). Windsor. Waltham, Henry de, chaplain; grant to, of the portion of six marks per annum which John Kanceis, lately deceased, had in the church of Chichester, void by his death, and in the king's gift by reason of the custody of the lands and heirs of John Fitz-Alan, deceased, who held in chief of King Henry III.; and mandate in pursuance to the bishop of Chichester.

m. 5 (21). Stepney, 27th October. Waltham, the abbat and convent of; safe conduct to the men of, for the conveyance of the herrings which they have at Norwich to Waltham.

m. 24 (30). Westminster, 29th January. Waltham; restitution of temporalities to Reginald de Maidenhead ("Maidenheth'") as abbat-elect of, his election having received papal confirmation from Robert archbishop of Canterbury and Master Reymund de Nogeriis, chaplain and nuncio of the Pope, his fealty having been taken; and mandate of intendence and respondence to the prior and convent of, in pursuance.

m. 24 (31). Concurrent mandate to the tenants of the abbey in pursuance.

Waltham (Ess.); *see* Easter (Ess.).

m. 9 (53). Waltham ("Wilth'm") (Kent); appointment of Robert Fulton and John de Cobham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of John de Cerney against John de Luddenham ("Ludenham") and William de Musegate, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (37). Walton ("Waleton'") (Surr.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Gattestrod' against Hugh de Stoke, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23d. (53). Walton (Staff.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Hastang' against Robert Hastang', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (57). Walton (Somers.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Evesham ("Eueshm'") against Edmund de Brompton, touching a tenement in; and the assise arraigned by same Roger against same Edmund, touching common of pasture in Walton and Ytes; and the assise arraigned by same Roger against same Edmund, touching a way stopped in.

m. 17d. (58). Walton (Lanc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Jordan de Darley ("Derl'") and Alice his wife against Geoffrey son of William de Walton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (3). Walton, West (Norf.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Musteroll against Walter de Denver ("Denevere"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (69). Walton, West (Norf.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Walpole ("Walepol'") against Walter de Denver ("Denevere"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Walton (Suff.) ; *see* Beccles (Suff.).

m. 17d. (44). Walworth ("Walesworth'") and Treuetlane (Surr.) ; appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Master Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam de Walworth and Christiana his wife against Henry de Walworth, touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (41). Wanborough ("Wanberg'") (Wilts) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Monmouth ("Monemue") and Alice his wife against Hugh de la Penne, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (3). Wanstead ("Wanested'") (Sutht.) ; appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger son of William de Bellinge against John de Vautort, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 10 (46). Wanteslegh, Over ("Overeswanteslegh'") (Dors.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert son of Hugh de la Strode against Thomas de Wanteslegh', &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 4 (33). Warbleton ("Warpelton'") (Suss.) ; appointment of John de Cobeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas son of Thomas de Warbleton ("Waberlton'") against John de Britanniâ, &c., touching a tenement in.

Ware, Radulph la ; *see* Kent, John de.

m. 4 (42). Waresley ("Weresl'") (Hunts) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Engaine, of Waresley ("Weresl'") against Master Roger de Ravenyng', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (34). Waresley ("Wersele") (Hunts) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Engayne, of Waresley ("Versle"), against Master Roger de Ravelingham, archdeacon of Huntingdon, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (1). Tunbridge, 12th Aug. Waresley ("Weresle") (Hunts) ; appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Matilda de Sandeye against Alan de Sandeye, &c., touching land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8d. (29). Waresley ("Weresle") (Hunts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Engayne, of Waresley ("Weresle"), against Master Roger de Raveningham, archdeacon of Huntingdon, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (40). Warmington ("Werminton'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter son of William de Liveden against Reginald Freman, of Pappele, touching a tenement in;

m. 1 (41 and 42). and the similar assise arraigned by the same Walter against Robert son of Robert de Neubaud and Agnes his wife, touching a tenement in; and that by same Walter against William Pynpel, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (16). Warmington ("Werminton'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Andrew's, of Northampton, against Thomas Pechel, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (15). Warwick (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of [ ]* de Waure against William le Norreys and William le Warner, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (59). Warwick (Warw); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice daughter of William de Waure against William de Beauchampe and William le Warner, touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (45). Warwick; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the certificate arraigned by Alice daughter of Philip the Gaoler ("le Jaoler") against John atte Northgate ("Nortghate"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (54). Warwick ("Warewyk'") (Warw.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Juliana Roterod against Philip Norisun, touching a mesuage in.

m. 8d. (18). Warwick; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Juliana Roterod against Philip Norissun, touching a mesuage in.

m. 16d. (20). Warwick, commission of gaol delivery for, to Thomas de Charlcote ("Cherlecote"), Robert de Verdun, Thomas de Farendon, and Robert Hasteng'.

m. 14d. (80). Warwick, commission of gaol delivery for, to Radulph de Grindon ("Grendon'"), Henry de Appelby, Nicholas de Charness ("Charneles"), and Henry Huband.

Watel, William de, merchant of Watel; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (26).

m. 3 (7). Westminster, 28th Oct. Waterford, restitution of temporalities, addressed to Master John de Saunford, escheator of Ireland, to Stephen de Fuleburn, as bishop-elect of, his election having been confirmed by R[ ]† archbishop of Cassel.

Concurrent mandate of intendence and respondence to the tenants of the bishopric in pursuance.

m. 2 (13). Westminster, 28th Oct. Waterford, restitution of temporalities, addressed to John de Saunford, escheator of Ireland, to Stephen de Fuleburn, bishop elect of, his election having been confirmed by R[ ]† archbishop of Cassel.

m. 15 (86). Westminster, 28th June. Waterford, Dennis de, chaplain, simple protection to.

---

* Sic in MS. † Sic in MS. It ought to be "D."

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Waterleet (Devon); *see* Chaldewell (Devon).

Watford (Herts); *see* Croxley (Herts).

m. 11 (31). Waterstock ("Waterestok'") (Oxf.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Folyot against Henry de Bruly, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (9). Watnall ("Watenhowe") (Notts); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Radulph Fitz-Hugh against Elizabeth late wife of Hugh de Watnall ("Watehowe"), touching land in.

m. 20 (22). Wauton, William de; protection to, with clause.

m. 18d. (63). Wavertree ("Wautre") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of William de Epworth ("Eppeworth'") against Nicholas son of Corung, touching a tenement in.

Waynton, Nicholas de, citizen of London; *see* Wool, m. 15d. (2).

m. 1 (18). Weald ("Welde") (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobbeham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Baud against Thomas de Ispannia, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (9). Weasenham ("Wesenham") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weilaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander Coleman and Margery his wife against Nicholas le Hokere, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (45). Wediker ("Wedekyr") (Cumb.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of S. Mary's of York against Robert de Harrington ("Haverington"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 13 (27). Wekelescote; association of Mathew de Columbariis with Henry de Montfort to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert Bluet against William le Neir and Florence his wife, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (78). Wellingborough ("Wenlingburg'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore aud John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de la Venele against Nicholas Fitz-Adam, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (79). Wellingborough (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Wolfeg' (*sic*) against Nicholas Fitz-Adam, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (24). Wellingborough ("Wenlingburg'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de la Venele, of Wellingborough ("Wenlingburg'"), against Nicholas Fitz-Adam, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (12). Wellingborough ("Wellingboru") ("Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh Bolfeg against Nicholas son of Adam de Wellingborough ("Weulingboru"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 21 (13). Wellingore ("Welingouere") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philippa late wife of John de Rowell against Robert de Rowell, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (20). Wellingore ("Wellinghouere") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh Duket against Stephen Pannel, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (37). Wellow ("Wellawe") (Notts); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Fresseved against Richard Folyot, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17d. (8). Wellow ("Wellum") (Notts) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John le Ventrer against Robert de Rivers ("Ripariis") and Richard de Rivers ("Ripariis"), touching a tenement in.

Wells (Somers.) ; *see* Westover (Somers.).

m. 5d. (25). Welton (Linc.) ; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Badric Hering and Holda his wife against Robert son of Alan Pylat, of Welton, touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (44). Welton ("Welleton'") (Linc.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the abbat of Thornton against Walter de Hanby ("Hamby"), touching a way obstructed in.

m. 5d. (43). Welworton ("Welwarton'") (Wilts) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Sells ("Seles"), sen., against Richard de Sells ("Seles"), jun., touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (20). Canterbury, 25th July. Wendy ("Wyndeye") and Whaddon ("Raddon'") (Cambr.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of William de Wendy ("Wyndeye") against William Cus and Simon Chus, touching land in.

m. 7d. (3). Wendy ("Wendeye") and Whaddon (Cambr.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William de Wendy ("Wendeye") against William Chus, of Wendy ("Wendeye"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (3). Wenhaston ("Winhaweston'") (Suff.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Mary de Hanuill against William de Roothing ("Rotinge"), touching a tenement in.

Wenhaston (Suff.) ; *see* South-Elmham (Suff.).

m. 19d. (35). Wensley ("Wednisley") (Derb.) ; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by Walter de Wensley against Richard de Callow ("Colleye"), touching a fosse levied in.

m. 9d. (7). Weobley ("Wylebly") (Hercf.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert de S. Faith ("de s'c'a Fide") against John de Champfleury ("Chaumpflur") and the prior of Great Malvern, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (28). Wereham ("Wyrham") (Norf.) ; appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alan de Meysy against William son of Walter de Meysy, &c., touching a tenement in.

Weremund', John, merchant of Cambrai ; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (62).

Werneth (Lanc.) ; *see* Oldham (Lanc.).

m. 10d. (11). 19th July. Werrington ("Weingierisdon'") (Devon) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Michael Trenchard against Reginald de Botrugan, touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (46). Wessworth (Dev.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger de la Fenheye against Roger de Badekesworth' and Mabel his wife, touching land in.

m. 4d. (28). Westerneshull (? Earnshill, West) (Somers.) ; appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Vincent de Petherton ("Pederton'") against William le Tesore, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4d. (58). Westgate without Canterbury (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Man, of Kent against Edward Fitz-Alan and John Mut, of Westgate, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (54). Westhall ("Westhale") (Suff.); appointment of Robert Fulton and Thomas de Weyland to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Helewisia daughter of John de Towne against Hugh le Parker and Henry de Hampole ("Enepol"), touching a tenement in.

m. 4 (1). Westhall ("Westhale") (Suff.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the jury arraigned by Helewisia daughter of John de Town ("Tune") against Hugh le Parker and Henry de Hampole ("Enpole"), touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (2). Westhall ("Westhale") (Suff.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Thomas de Weyland to take the jury arraigned by Helewisia daughter of John de Tune against Hugh le Parker and Henry de Hampole ("Enpole"), touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (14). Westhall ("Westhale") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Maria de Hanvill against William Roothing ("Rothing'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (43). Westingsete (? Whissonsett) (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Burd against Peter Bozun, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 21 (11). Westminster (Middx.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Orfevre ("Orfeur'") and Matilda his wife and Agnes her sister against William de Knottingley, touching a mesuage in.

m. 16d. (57). Westminster and Fulham ("Foleham") (Middx.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Ralph de Hengham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Giffard against Adam de Fulham, &c., touching a mesuage and land in the vill of.

m. 13d. (67). Westminster; association of Nicholas de Stapleton with Master Richard de Stanes to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert le Orfevre and Matilda his wife and Agnes her sister against William de Knottingley, touching a mesuage in.

m. 10 (61). Westminster, commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Becheworth, Phillip Durdent, Richard de Pontefract, and William de Gorham.

m. 20 (37). Westminster, the abbat of, about to proceed by royal licence to parts beyond seas, protection to, with clause: *Exceptis tribus placitis.*

m. 5d. (1). The King, Tower of London, 10th October. Weston (Linc.); appointment of Guychard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alric de Weston against Nigel Fitz-Robert, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (61). Weston, Little (Salop); appointment of Radulph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Fitz-Roger and Richard Reuen against Mabel late wife of William son of William de Weston, touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (35). Weston; presentation, directed to the bishop of Norwich, of Henry le Thieis, to the church of.

m. 10 (42). Westover ("Westre"), Stoke, Wells, and Spaxton (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger [de] Quantock ("Cantok") against John de Alwoxton, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16 (44). Westover ("Westre"), Tokeswell in Spaxton (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger [de] Quantock ("Cantok'") against John de Alwoxton, &c., touching a tenement in.

Westpury (Northt.); *see* Plumpton (Northt.).

m. 3d. (2). Westwood ("Westwod'"), Chircheapelton, Ayssehewell, and Rodbrigg (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Walter son of Hamo de Wyvelesberg' against Saer de Aclesworth, &c., touching land in.

m. 23 (59). Wethersfield ("Wheteresfeud") (Essex); appointment of William de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the certificate between Cecilia late wife of William de Brumpton, and Roger Bus and Amice his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 9d. (11). Wexham (Bucks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Wexham against John le Lung and Richard le Clerk, of Upton, touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (31). Weybread ("Weybred'") (Suff.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard de Carlton (?) ("Kelton'") against William Bouvyn and Robert Houel, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 4 (30). Weyhill ("Wylehale") (Suthl.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Esperun, of Winchester, against Nicholas bishop of Winchester, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (22). Weyland, Thomas de, association of, with Walter de Heliun to take assises, juries, and certifications which were arraigned before same Thomas and William de Saham.

Whaddon (Cambr.); *see* Wendy (Cambr.).

m. 19d. (9). Whaplode ("Quappelade") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of Adam Fitz-Peter against Gilbert de Friston, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (9). Wharnley (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William son of William Wauter and Mary his wife against James de Whissonsett ("Wyssingsete") and Thomas de Whissonsett ("Wissigsete"), touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (61). Wheatly ("Wateleye") (Oxf.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Hugh Choch against William Wing and Cecilia his wife, touching land in.

m. 19d. (45). Wheatley ("Whatel'") (Oxf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Master Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Agnes Becco, of Chippinghurst ("Chybbenhurst") against Hugh Coche, of Wheatley ("Whatel'"), and Margery his wife, touching land in.

m. 14 (2). Wheldale ("Queldale") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter de Rotherfeld against Radulph de Wykham, parson of the church of Freston, touching land in.

m. 11 (63). Whelnetham, Little (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of S. Cross of Little Whelnetham ("Welnetham") against Robert de Bradfield ("Bradefeld'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18d. (33). Whelpington (Northumb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Harle ("Herle") against Hugh de Little Whelpington, touching common of pasture in.

m. 13d. (30). Whichford ("Whicheford'") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice de Whichford ("Wycheford'") against Christiana de Oldham ("Aldham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (31). Whitbeck ("Whitebek'"); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Kirkebauge against William de Murton ("Morting'"), touching a tenement in; and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same Robert against Thomas del Mire, &c., touching a tenement in Selcroft ("Selecroft") (Cumb.).

m. 23d. (6). Whitbeck (Witheb'") (Cumb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Coningshead ("Coningsheved") against John Fitz-David, touching the diversion of a watercourse in. [Tanner reads "Whitely."]

m. 10 (29). Whitbeck ("Wytebek'"), Kirkesanton ("Kyrkesantan'"), and Whittingham ("Whytingham") (Cumb.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of John de Askew ("Aykesto") against William de Murton ("Morthing'"), &c., touching land in.

m. 9 (3). Whitby ("Whyteby") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Buruchard against Geoffrey le Escot, touching the moiety of a toft in.

m. 13d. (29). Whitby ("Whiteby") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Wippeshale and Joan his wife against Robert abbat of Whitby ("Whyteby"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 16 (68). Whitchurch ("Witcherche") and Gathampton (Oxf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richolda de Bech' against the prioress of Goring ("Garing'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (21). Whitchurch ("Whicherch'") (Oxf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richelda de la Beche against the prioress of Goring ("Garing'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (35). Whitchurch ("Wythechirche") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Fitz-Gilbert against John Onewynne, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (44). Whitefield ("Wytefeld'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Peter de Montibus against the prior of the Hospital of SS. John and James of Brackley ("Brackel'"), touching land in.

m. 16 (51). Whitfield ("Whytefeld'") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William le Riche, of Brackley ("Brackele"), against Matilda daughter of Philip de Whytefeld, touching common of pasture in.

Whitley (York); *see* Kellington (York).

Whitnash (Warw.); *see* Wydenhay (Warw.).

m. 7d. (17). Whitnell ("Wytenul") (Lanc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by the abbat of Stanlow ("Stanlawe") against Adam de Houghton ("Hochton'"), touching common of pasture in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 7d. (18). Whitnell ("Whytenul'") (Lanc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Baldwin de Lee against Adam de Houghton ("Hochton'"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 6d. (10). The King, Windsor. 1st Oct. Whitney ("Wytteneye") (Heref.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Westmer de Whitney ("Wytteneye") against John Fitz-Philip, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 2d. (70). Whitney (Heref.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Wymer de Whitney ("Wytteneye") against John Fitz-Philip, &c., touching land in.

m. 1d. (5). Whittering ("Witering'") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Whittering ("Wytering'") against Master Henry Sampson, touching a tenement in.

Whittingham (Cumb.); *see* Whitbeck (Cumb.).

m. 14d. (70). Whitwell ("Whitewell'") (Rutl.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gerard Motun against Agnes late wife of John de Whitwell ("Whitewell'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (79). Whitwell ("Wytewell'") and Hackford ("Hakeford'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Christiana Partrich' against Henry Pertrich', touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (78). Wick-without-Cricklade ("Wyk' extra Crekelad'") (Glouc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Solariis against Richard de Solariis, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (62). Wick-without-Cricklade ("Wyke extra Crikelade") (Glouc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Opton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Solariis against Richard de Solariis, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (33). Wick ("Wyke") (Northt.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Wick ("Wyk'") against Simon de Toulouse ("Tholuse"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d. (62). Wick ("Wyke") (Northt.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Wick ("Wyke") against Simon de Toulouse ("Toulusse"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (88). Wick, East (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Walter de Welles against Bartholomew de la Wyke, touching land in.

m. 11 (17). Wick ("Wykes") (Camb.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and R[oger] de Leycester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Anglesea against Humphrey de Bassingbourn, &c., touching common of pasture in; and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same prior against same Humphrey, &c., touching a tenement in same place, instead of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham.

m. 11 (10). Wick ("Wykes") (Cambr.); appointment of Roger de Seyton and Roger de Leicester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Simon de Over ("Ouere") and Gilbert Dauwyng against Humphrey de Bassingbourn ("Bassigburn'"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 16 (29). Wick, East ("Estwyk'") (Berks); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard son of Walter de Welles against Bartholomew de la Wik', touching land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16 (59). Wick ("Wyk'") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Anglesea against Humphrey de Bassingburn, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 16 (60). Appointment of same to take a similar assise between the same parties, touching a tenement in the same place.

m. 22 (14). Wickham ("Wychum'"); presentation, directed to the Bishop of Lincoln, of William de Dover ("Douorr'") to the church of, void and in the King's gift.

m. 11d. (60). Wickham ("Wykham") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take an assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Russel against Alan Omund and Alianor late wife of John Omund, touching a tenement in.

m. 21d. (46). Wickham ("Wikham") and West-Wrothing (Kent); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the late wife of Richard Sewale against John Fitz-Peter, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (38). Wickwood ("Wickewod'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de Morley ("Morlay") against Roger de Felthorpe (?) ("Flokethorpe"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 5d. (45). Widdington ("Wyditon'") (Essex); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Margery la Flemeng' against Milo le Flemeng', touching a tenement in.

Widdington (Ess.); *see* Amberden (Ess.).

Widdington (Ess.); *see* Henham (Ess.).

Widworthy (Devon); *see* Clist (Devon).

m. 20 (32). 9th April, Robert Burnel. Wiger, John, grant to, of the custody of the lands and wardship of the heirs of Walter de Merton, lately deceased, with the marriage of the said heirs.

m. 14 (53). Wiggenhall ("Wygehal'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia late wife of Thomas son of Henry de Wiggenhal ("Wygehal'") against Emma late wife of Richard Fitz-Thomas, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (41). Wigton ("Wyghton'") and North-Cave (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Thomas de Newbald ("Neubald'") against Constance daughter of Arnald de Wigton ("Wyghton'") and William son of Peter Fitz-Peter of North-Cave, touching possessions in.

m. 14 (43). Wikelangford (Devon); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Vepunt against Thomas le Vepunt, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (53). Wike Langeford (Devon); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Veupunt against Thomas de Veupunt and Henry the prior of Frithelestok', touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (35). Wilberfoss ("Wilberfosse") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise arraigned by Robert son of Thomas de Wilberfoss against Isabel prioress of Wilberfoss ("Wilberfosse"), touching a way stopped in.

m. 21d. (53). Wilberfoss ("Wyberfoss") (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger son of Hugh de Boulton against Thomas Burdun and others, touching common of pasture in.

Wilehale (Southt.); *see* Winchester, the suburb of (Southt.).

m. 19d. (90). Wilingwick ("Wilingwyke") (Worc.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de ("le") Frankley ("Fraunkelegh'") against Richard Fitz-Roger, &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 16d. (51). Willenhale ("Wylehale") (Oxf.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh le Orfevre, of Chinnor ("Chinnoure"), and Matilda his wife against Alianor des Vaux ("de Vallibus"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (23). Willepatedon (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Barlynch ("Berliz") against Robert de Tetton, touching common of pasture in.

m. 13d. (54). Willesley ("Wyvelesleye") (Derb.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas son of Elias de Oakthorpe ("Okethorp'") against Nicholas de Ingleby ("Inguereby") and Cecilia his wife, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (56). Willey ("Wylye") (Herts); appointment of Robert Fulton and Thomas de Weyland to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lora daughter of Geoffrey du Bois ("de Bosco") of Riseley ("Rysle") against Alexander de Bradenham ("Bradinham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (64). Willingale-Spain ("Wilinghale et Espaigne") (Ess.); appointment of William de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Richard son of Richard de Hispania against John Fitz-Richard, touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (39). Willingale-Spain ("Wylingale et Spayn") (Essex); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Richard son of Richard de Spain ("Spann'") against John son of Richard de Spain ("Spann'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (14). Willinghale-Spain ("Wylinghale Espayne") (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Richard son of Richard de Hispania against Richard Fitz-Richard and Thomas de Hispania, touching a tenement in.

m. 6d. (15). Willinghale-Spain (Ess.); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the certification arraigned by Richard son of Richard de Hispania against Richard son of Richard de Hispania (*sic*), touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (32). Williton ("Wylyton") (Somers.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fitz-Urse against Master Richard de Clifford, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 7d. (55). Williton ("Wyliton'") (Somers.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Fitz-Urse against Richard de Clifford', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 12 (6). Westminster, 13th July. Willoughby, North ("Wylhoby"); mandate to Elyas de Bekingham to be present at the taking of an extent of certain possessions in, touching which Robert de Willoughby ("Wyleghoby") had impleaded Richard de Bedford in the Court of Common Pleas, William de Leyburn having been vouched to warranty by the said Richard against the said Robert, and the said possessions having been recovered against him by the said Richard, who now pursues his warranty against the said William, touching the extent of the said possessions.

m. 4d. (68). Willoughby, Silk- ("Wyleghby and Silkeby") (Linc.); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard Parleben against Amice daughter of Gilbert Parleben, &c., touching a tenement in.

Wilmington (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 3d. (18). Wilnecote ("Wylmyndecote") (Warw.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Henry de Wilnecote ("Wilmyndecote") against Robert de Wall', touching land in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9d. (61). Wilnecote ("Wilmyndecote") (Warw.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by William son of Henry de Wilnecote ("Wilmyndecote") against Robert du Val ("Valle"), touching land in.

m. 23 (64). Wilsford ("Wilesford'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de la Sale, of Ancaster ("Anascastr'"), against the prior of Wilsford ("Wilesford'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Wilstone (Herts); *see* La Burne (Herts).

m. 20d. (11). Wilton ("Wylton'") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of Hugh de Knowle ("Knowell'") against Robert Ysemberd, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (57). Wimbish ("Wimbys") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Michael le Poter against Roger Fitz-Robert, parson of the church of Wimbish, touching land in.

m. 16 (40). Wimbish ("Wimbisse"), (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Godefrey, of Wimbissh ("Wimbisse"), against Laurence de Mildenhale and Peter de Edemelton', touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (3). Wimborne, Up- ("Upwymburn'") (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the certificate arraigned by Walter Paen against Nicholas Payen, Radulph, Samuel and Thomas Fitz-Isolda, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (54). Wimborne Minster ("Wymbourneminster") (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Beatrix daughter of Edward le King' against Richard le King, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (8). Wimborne-Minster ("Wimburn'-menster") (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise arraigned by William le Teinturer against Richard Fitz-Richard and Alice his wife, touching a fosse destroyed in.

m. 13d. (6). Winch, East ("Est Weniz"?) (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Simon de Middelton against the prior of Pentney ("Penteneye") &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13d. (13). Winch, East ("Estwenyz") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prioress of Blackbarrow ("Blakeberwe") against the prior of Pentney, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 24 (1). Westminster, 24th Nov. Winchester, Nicholas bishop of; acquittance to, of a fine of 500 marks with the King and Master Reymund de Nogeriis, the papal Nuncio, for a tenth of the temporalities of the see of Winchester during the first two years, those during which the Pope had granted to the King a tenth of the ecclesiastical benefices of the kingdom, the bishop having paid the said fine to the Nuncio.

m. 17 (48). Winchester and Wilehale (Hants); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Eperun against Nicholas bishop of Winchester, &c., touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 17d. (14). Winchester (Sutht.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Petronilla, daughter of William Quik, against Agnes daughter of John de Dore, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (53). Winchester (Sutht.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Scyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Edmund de Winchester against Matilda la Rouse, touching a tenement in the suburb of.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 17d. (33). Winchester (Sutht.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Master Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Gorbyn against Goda del Sablun, &c., touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 18d. (19). Winchester (Sutht.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Winchester ("Wynton'") against Nicholas bishop of Winchester, &c., touching a tenement in the suburb of.

m. 22d. (50). Winchester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Roger de Tichborne ("Tycheburn'"), Philip Crokes, Philip de Hoyvill, and Walter de Eversley ("Euersele").

m. 22d. (44). Winchester; commission of gaol delivery for, to Philip Crokes, William de Stratton, Philip de Hoyvill, and John de Windsor.

m. 9 (52). Winchester ("Wynton'"); commission of gaol-delivery for, to Philip de Hoyvill, Philip Croke, William de Stratton, and John de Windsor ("Wyndes'").

m. 5 (4). Westminster, 14th Oct. Winchester; commisimus to Adam de, citizen of Winchester, of the custody of the said city in place of a mayor, until inquiry shall have been made before the King or some persons sent by him into the disputes concerning the election of a mayor, bailiffs, or warden of the said city which still continue among the inhabitants.

m. 5 (3). Westminster, [14th Oct.] Winchester; mandate of intendence to the commonalty of the city of, in favour of Adam de Winchester, to whom the custody of the city has been committed as above.

Winston (Heref.); *see* Preston (Heref.).

m. 21 (9). Windsor near Eling ("Wind'sore jux' Elyng'") (Hants); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Alice daughter of Henry de Windsor against Michael ("Mich'm") Baldet and Joan his wife and Richard de la Penne and Beatrice his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 13d. (63). Windsor; commission of gaol delivery for, to Geoffrey de Picheford, Nicholas de Hendred ("Henred"), William de Britnoll ("Brutenoles"), and John de Tidmarsh ("Thedmerse").

m. 12d. (6). Winford ("Wynfroud") (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the certificate arraigned by John de Newburgh ("de novo Burgo") against Henry de Newburgh and Agnes de Gloucester, touching a tenement in.

m. 20d. (60). Winford ("Wonefrod") (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John Bonet against Robert de Bingham, touching a tenement in.

m. 5d. (30). Wingham ("Wyngeham") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Matthew de Crotserde and Hamo his brother against Alexander de Colesheved, touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (30). Wingham ("Wengham") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Walter del Punt and Nicholas de Whitfield ("Whytefeld'") against William son of John Crul', &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (23). Winkfeld ("Wynekesfeld'") (Berks); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise arraigned by Maurice Scot, William Taylor ("le Taillur"), and John son of Roger Marle against Master Richard de Uffington ("Offinton'"), parson of the church of Winkfield ("Wynekesfeld'"), touching a way stopped in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 21d. (42). Winkfield ("Winekefeuld'") (Berks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Richard de Uffington ("Offinton'") against the abbat of Stratford, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 13 (45). Winston (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Althelesa daughter of Matilda Hort against Edmund Crane and William de la Fen, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 6d. (9). Winston ("Wyneston'") (Heref.); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard son of Walter de Winstone ("Wyneston'") against Walter Fitz-Walter, &c, touching a tenement in.

Winston (Heref.); *see* Preston (Heref.).

m. 16 (50). Winterbourne Saint Martin (Dors.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Ponsont against Richard de Heywys, &c., touching a tenement in.

Winterman, John, merchant of Almain; *see* Wool, m. 15d. col. 1 (45).

m. 17 (93). Winterton ("Wynterton'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weylaund and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Bartholemew de Somerton against Thomas de Bekevill, &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 12d. (34). Winterton (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Winterton ("Wynterton'") against Thomas de Beckville ("Bekevill'"), &c., touching common of pasture in.

m. 2d. (27). Winton ("Wyneton'") (York); appointment of Wichard (*sic*) de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Winton ("Wyneton'") against Robert de Hilton, touching a tenement in.

Wishaw (Warw.); *see* Sutton (Warw.).

m. 9 (68). Witcham ("Wycham") (Cambr.); appointment of Thomas de Weiland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger Russel against Alianor Osmund of Streatley ("Stretle"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (62). Witchingham St. Mary's ("Wychingham S'c'e Marie") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Geoffrey son of Henry le Charetter against the prior of Longville ("Longeuill'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11d. (8). Witchingham, Great ("Wychingham") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Rither son of William Bruke against Walter son of Roger of Great Witchingham ("Wychingham"), touching a tenement in.

Witchling (Kent); *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 16 (2). Witham, North ("Northwytheme") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas son of William Inthegate and Milisent his wife against Martin de Lopthorp, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 12d. (36). Witham, North- ("Northwytheme") (Linc.); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas Fitz-William and Milisent ("Milisanta") his wife against Martin de Lopthorpe ("Lopethorp'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

Witham (Ess.); *see* Hatfield Peverel (Ess.).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 4 (35). Withernwick ("Wythornewyk'") (York); appointment of Guychard de Chairun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de Humbleton ("Humbelton'"), &c., against Richard de Frismareis and Lucy his wife and Walter son of John de Gousle, touching possessions in.

m. 20d. (63). Withersfield ("Wytherfeld'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Stotevill' against Alice late wife of William le Blund, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (71). Withnell ("Winchenhill'") (Lanc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Withnell ("Wichenhull'") against Adam de Hoton ("Hotton'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17 (77). Witton-juxta-Bromholm (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Margery la Chaumpeneys, of Dunwich, against William Springi and Agnes his wife, touching land in.

Wiveton (Suff.); *see* Debenham (Suff.).

Wix (Ess.); *see* Great Oakley (Ess.).

m. 16d. (42). Woking ("Wolkinge") (Surr.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter de Rutele against the prior of Newark ("de la Neweworke"), touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (40). Wokingham (Wilts); appointment of Richard Stanes and Robert Fulton to take an assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas de la Beche against Roger de la Beche and Henry Leuce, touching a tenement in.

Wolf, Nicholas le, merchant of London; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (7).

m. 17 (36). Wolseby, (? Walesby) North, and Hatton (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Gilbert de Okrington against Robert Ros, &c., touching possessions in.

m. 16d. (26). Woodcot ("Wodecote") (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helyun to take the assise arraigned by John le Botiller against Walter Kelum, of Woodcot ("Wodecote"), touching a foss destroyed in.

m. 11d. (49). Woodcote ("Wodecote") (Oxf.); appointment of Master Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alice late wife of John le Taintiner against William Attebar, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (68). Woodcutt ("Wodecote") (Sutht.); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery daughter of Walter de Bridgnorth ("Burges") against Philip son of Philip de la Hide, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (26). Woodmancote (Suss.); appointment of Masters Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William de Dean ("Denne") and Agnes his wife and Matilda her sister against Adam Kene and Thomas Chasteleyn, touching a tenement in; and the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same William against William de Lee and Olive his wife, touching a tenement in same vill.

m. 4d. (49). Woodmansterne ("Wodemarston'") (Surr.); appointment of John of Cobham and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia late wife of Radulph de la Crache against Arnald de Wodemerthorne, touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9 (51). Woodnesborough ("Wodnesberwe") (Kent); appointment of John de Cobeham and Robert Fulton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thecia daughter of Thomas de la Cumbe against de Richard de Samelesford, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19 (18). Westminster, 18th April. Wool; appointment of John de S. Valery ("S. Walerico") and Luke de Lucca, merchant, to make inquisition in cos. Somerset, Dorset, and Gloucester concerning offences against the prohibition to export wool or other merchandise to Flanders or elsewhere within the dominions of the Countess of Flanders or beyond seas, and to arrest all those who shall have attempted any such offences.

m. 19 (19). Wool; similar appointment of Gwychard de Charrum and Luke de Lucca, merchant, for cos. Northumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancaster.

m. 19 (20). Wool; similar and concurrent appointment of Thomas de Pyn and Luke de Lucca, merchant for cos. Cornwall and Devon.

m. 19 (21). Wool; similar and concurrent appointment of Walter de Schelhanger and Luke de Lucca, merchant, for co. Lincoln.

m. 19 (22). Wool; similar appointment of Stephen de Penecestre and Luke de Lucca, merchant, for cos. Kent, Sussex, and Surrey.

m. 19 (23). Wool; similar appointment of Thomas de Boulton and Luke de Lucca, merchant, for co. York.

m. 19 (24). Wool; similar appointment of Hugh de Diuineton (alias Diguineton), constable of Orford Castle, and Luke de Lucca, merchant, for cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.

m. 19 (26). Westminster, 21st April. Wool; mandate to the barons and bailiffs of the port of Faversham to arrest all ships in their port or at sea carrying wool to parts beyond seas contrary to the prohibition against exporting wool (made in consequence of the disagreement between the King and the Countess of Flanders), and to keep them in safe custody as Stephen de Penecestre, constable of Dover Castle, shall direct on the King's part; and to employ all the means at their command in annoying the Countess and her subjects, as the same Stephen shall explain.

m. 19 (27). Wool; similar and concurrent mandate to the barons and bailiffs of the port of Romney ("Romenhale").

m. 19 (28). Wool; similar and concurrent mandate to the barons and bailiffs of the port of Sandwich.

m. 19 (29). Wool; similar and concurrent mandate to the barons and bailiffs of the port of Winchelsea.

m. 19 (30). Wool; similar and concurrent mandate to the barons and bailiffs of the port of Dover.

m. 19 (31). Wool; similar and concurrent mandate to the barons and bailiffs of the port of Rye.

m. 18 (22). Westminster, 28th May. Wool; appointment of John de Oketon and Luke de Lucca to make inquisition in the parts of Hull when and in what places Jordan de London ("Lund'"), Simon Aunger, and William le Escot, merchants of Pontefract, loaded a ship with, and with other merchandise, and sent it to Sandwich towards parts beyond seas, contrary to the prohibition to export wool, &c., from England lately made, and when the said ship was captured at Sandwich by Stephen de Penecestre, constable of Dover Castle, and when the bailiffs of Hull received and proclaimed the said prohibition; the inquisition touching the premises already taken at Hull by the said John and Luke being insufficient.

m. 18 (23). Westminster, 28th May. Wool; writ of aid, directed to all bailiffs, &c., in favour of Luke de Lucca or his attorneys, Duchyus Dunacy and Guido de Campy, appointed to arrest all ships laden with and destined to parts beyond seas in the Humber or at sea in the northern parts, information having been received that many persons both English and foreign have loaded ships at Hull and elsewhere in the Humber with wool and sent them to parts beyond seas in spite of the recent prohibition to export wool from England.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 18 (29). Westminster, 4th June. Wool; appointment of John de Oketon to make inquisition when and where Henry Kenbaud, Stephen Wyles, &c., men and merchants of Edmund the King's brother, loaded a ship at Hedon with, and other merchandise, and sent it to Sandwich, and when the bailiffs of Hedon received and proclaimed the prohibition against exporting wool from England, the said merchants alleging that the ship (the contents of which have been seized at Sandwich) was loaded before the proclamation was made.

m. 15 (1). Westminster, 30th May. Wool; licence to Walter de Aketon, merchant of Rouen, to come to England to trade and to carry his wools and merchandise to the usual fairs and markets by the public streets and common ways, provided he do not carry or cause to be carried his wools or merchandise out of the kingdom, nor deal with the Flemings or others of the power of the Countess of Flanders in the kingdom, or in any way communicate with them, during the contention between the King and the said Countess, and safe conduct to, in pursuance.

m. 15. Similar letters are granted to the following persons :—

(col. 1.) (2.) Peter de Bules, merchant of Rouen.
(3.) William Burnell, merchant of same.
(4.) Hugh le Coynte, merchant of same.
(5.) Robert le Balauncer, merchant of same.
(6.) William de Toftes, merchant of same.
(7.) Matthew de Val Richer ("Walle Richeri"), merchant of same.
(8.) Richard le Mynnot, merchant of same.
(9.) William de Cryel, merchant of same.
(10.) Nicholas Versin (or Veisin), merchant of same.
(11.) Antonin de Beauvais ("Beuuays"), merchant of same.
(12.) Nicholas de Fovill, merchant of same.
(13.) John de Aulnay ("Alneto"), merchant of same.
(14.) Richard le Vilein, merchant of same. Westminster, 6th June.
(15.) Henry Louet, merchant of same.
(16) Walter Peiteuin, merchant of same.
(17.) Hubin de S. Martin, of Huy.
(18.) John Tafurnawe, of Huy, merchant of Almain.
(19.) Henry le Soriz, of Huy, merchant of same.
(20.) Radulph de Liège ("Leges"), merchant of Liège ("Leges").
(21.) John Henneman, merchant of same.
(22.) Libert de Liège ("Leges"), merchant of same.
(23.) John Nicholas, merchant of Deu.
(24.) Herewail, merchant of Huy.
(25.) Cono Dain, merchant of same.
(26.) Domician Daundeuale, merchant of same.
(27.) John Fox, of Brabant, merchant.
(28.) John Proppe, merchant of Malines ("Malins").
(29.) John Perewez, of Huy, merchant of Brabant.
(30.) John Nicard, merchant of Huy.
(31.) Peter de Savoy ("Sauueye"), merchant of Rochester ("Rouecestr'").
(32.) Peter Cosyn, citizen of London.
(33.) Reginald de Menachato, merchant of Piacenza ("Plesenc'").
(34.) Conrod Nerbode, merchant of Almain.
(35.) Arnald de Dik, merchant of Malines ("Malyns").
(36.) Nicholas Flambard, merchant of Rouen.
(37.) John de Torpmimie, merchant of Almain.
(col. 2.) (38.) Geoffrey Aungevyn, merchant of Rouen.
(39.) William Cirurgyen, of Northampton.
(40.) William Bek, of London.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

(41.) Henry Lovet, of Rouen.
(42.) Atinus Pruudalis, of Piacenza ("Plasenz").
(43.) Hugelin Hugellinell, partner of Nicholas Teste.
(44.) Nicholas Teste, partner of Aldebrand Malagale.
(45.) John Winterman, merchant of Almain.
(46.) Luke de Lucca ("Lukes"), merchant of Lucca ("Luk'").
(47.) Gotmar de Lubek', merchant of Almain.
(48.) Cunrad de Affle, merchant of same.
(49.) Godscalic le Wyse, merchant of same.
(50.) Christopher de Munchy, merchant of Beauvais.
(51.) Robert de Messegewell, merchant of Rouen.
(52.) John Donadeu, merchant of Cahors ("Chatcens'").
(53.) Everard de Duncy, merchant of Amiens.
(54.) James Piket, merchant of same.
(55.) Warin Piket, merchant of same.
(56.) Warin Reinevall', merchant of same.
(57.) Giles de Mondidier ("Mundider"), merchant of same.
(58.) Jacomin de "sancto Fuscentio," merchant of same.
(59.) Everard le Franceis, merchant of same.
(60.) Richard le Blak', merchant of Rouen.
(61.) Reyner de Furnar', merchant of Florence.
(62.) John Weremund, merchant of Cambrai ("Caumbrey").
(63.) Alan de Sakintot, merchant of Rouen.
(64.) John Parwale, merchant of Malines.
(65.) Henry de Laghene, merchant of same.
(66.) Henry de Lewe, merchant of Brabant.
(67.) John de Mes, merchant of Amiens.
(68.) Walter Aketon, merchant of Rouen.
(69.) John Dunadeu, merchant of Cahors ("Chatcen'").
(70.) John de Burgundy, merchant of Amiens.
(71.) Drew ("Drogo") Malherbe, merchant of same.
(72.) John Dare, merchant of same.
(73.) Ingelram Beremer', merchant of same.
(74.) Gilbert Bonnauel, merchant of same.

m. 12 (9). Canterbury, 7th Aug. Wool; licence to John de Bryland, merchant of London, to deal in England in, and other merchandise, and to export the same to parts beyond seas, if he wish to do do so, and safe conduct to, in pursuance.

m. 12 (13). Elham, 28th July. Licence to Peter de Tyllioly, merchant of Amiens, similar to that on m. 15 (1).

Similar letters are granted to the following persons:—

(14.) Jakemin Heryer, merchant of Amiens.
(15.) Adam Fynet, merchant of same.
(16.) James le Gras, merchant of same.
(17.) William Carboney, merchant of Rouen.
(18.) Nicholas Teste, partner of Aldebrand Malagale and Hugelin Hugelinelle, merchants of Lucca.

m. 12 (19.) Wool; licence to the merchants of Paris to deal with their wools and other merchandise in the kingdom, and to carry them, if they wish, to their own parts.

(20.) Similar licence to the merchants of Auge ("Algo"), in Normandy.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 12 (21.) Wool; licence to William Bonenfaunt, merchant of S. Omer, to deal with his wools and other merchandise in the kingdom.

(23.) Windsor, 28th Aug. Wool; licence to Henry de la Lake, merchant of Ghent ("Gaunt"), in Flanders, to deal with 80 sacks of wool and other merchandise which he bought in the kingdom after the Feast of S. Laurence last past, and to carry them to his own parts if he wish to do so.

m. 12 (30). Windsor. Wool; grant to Peter Bouyn, merchant of Bruges, and his partners, that all their goods, wools, and merchandise (which were seized before last Christmas by reason of the command of Henry III. and of Edward I., lately made touching the seizure of the goods of the Flemings, or the making inquisition concerning them, or concerning the goods of those who have held communication with them, or of those who have exported wool or other goods subsequently to the inhibition of Hen. III. or Edw. I. shall be given up to them, and that they may deal in respect of all goods, wools, and merchandise which they were dealing with before Christmas last in England, and which they now have in England, and in respect of which they have not dealt from Christmas last up to S. Laurence's day last, and of all goods, &c. for the future, and to export them to their own parts. King Hen. III. having, by his letters patent, inspected by Edw. I., granted to the said Peter and his partners licence to deal in England under his safe conduct and protection, and, notwithstanding the proclamation that all Flemish merchants should leave the kingdom, to remain in it as natural-born subjects and merchants of Hen. III. and Alianor the Queen-Mother.

m. 1d. (40). The King, Northampton, 10th Nov. Wool; appointment of William de Arundel' and John de Yarmouth ("Gernemuth'") to make inquisition as to the exportation of, or of other merchandise from the ports of Portsmouth, Southampton, Seaford, Shoreham ("Schorh'"), Pevensey ("Peues'"), Hastings, Winchelsea, Rye, Hythe ("Hethe"), Romney ("Romenhale"), Faversham, Stone ("La Stone"), Dover, Sandwich, and by other ports or places in cos. Southampton, Surrey, Sussex, and Kent to Flanders or elsewhere in or out of the power of the Countess of Flanders, and as to the sale of such goods to the Flemings or others in the power of the said Countess, &c., against an inhibition of Hen. III. and of Edw. I., forbidding such exportation and sale during the contention between themselves and the said Countess.

m. 13d. (15). Walter de Merton, Westminster, 28th June. Wool; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to make inquisition concerning the exportation of, to Flanders by certain native and foreign merchants of the city of London contrary to the prohibitions of Hen. III. and Edw. I. against such exportation during the contention between the King of England and the Countess of Flanders, and to cause arrest to be made of the offenders.

m. 12d. (18). Westminster, 5th July. Wool; appointment of William de Holegate to make similar inquisition for the cos. of Lincoln and Nottingham.

m. 12d. (19). Wool; appointment of William de Bossal ("Boscehale") to make similar inquisition for the co. York.

m. 12d. (20). Wool; appointment of Wischard de Charron and Richard de Crepping' to make similar inquisition in cos. Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmoreland.

m. 12d. (21). Wool; appointment of Thomas de Pyn and Mauger de St. Aubyn ("de s'c'o Albino") to make similar inquisition in cos. Devon and Cornwall.

m. 15d. col. (1.) Westminster, 30th May. Wool; licence to Thomas de Basing', citizen of London, to deal in, and in other merchandise in England, provided he do not export his goods nor deal with the Flemings or others, subjects of the Countess of Flanders in England, during the contention between Edw. I. and the said Countess.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

Similar letters are granted to the following persons:—

(2.) Nicholas de Waynton, citizen of London. Westminster, 8th June.
(3.) John de Briland, merchant of London.
(4.) William de Goldington, merchant of Appelby.
(5.) Nicholas Alriche, merchant of Ludlow.
(6.) Robert Peny, merchant of Sandwich.
(7.) Gilbert de Selborne ("Seleburn'"), merchant of Winchester.
(8.) Walter de Wales, merchant of same.
(9.) Radulph de Gaytinton, merchant of Lincoln.
(10.) Thomas de Andover ("Andour'"), merchant.
(11.) Stephen Dyset, merchant of Southampton.
(12.) William de Frescheued, citizen of London.
(13.) Robert de Basing', citizen of London.
(14.) Bernard le Moyne, merchant of Southampton.
(15.) Henry de Berton, merchant of Winchester.
(16.) William Cirugyen, of Northampton.
(17.) William Bek, of London.
(18.) William Fitz-Thomas, of Northampton.
(19.) Bernard de Gernet, merchant of Cahors ("Caorz").
(20.) William Fitz-Alice, merchant of Dorchester.
(21.) Roger Fouk, of London.
(22.) Roger Fitz-Benedict, citizen of Lincoln.
(23.) William Braund, citizen of London.
(24.) Michael de Brackele, merchant of London.
(25.) John son of John le Schereman, of Hythe.
(26.) Anketin de Auuerin', citizen of London.
(27.) Nicholas de Ludlow, merchant of Shrewsbury, "et habet literas duplicatas."
(28.) John de Ludlow, merchant of same.
(29.) Same John has other five letters.
(30.) Richard Borreye, merchant of Shrewsbury, "duplicat'."
(31.) Simon le Draper, citizen of Winchester.
(32.) Nicholas Gow, merchant of Ludlow.
(33.) Adam de Blakeneye, citizen of London.
(34.) Stephen de Cornhull has four pairs of letters "in forma predicta."
(35.) William de Cumbe, merchant of Winchester.
(36.) Robert le Mercer, merchant of Southampton.
(37.) Ernisius de Marlebergh, merchant of Sandwich.
(38.) William Box, citizen of London.
(39.) William Jakes, merchant of Lincoln.
(40.) Peter de Thornhawe, merchant of same.
(41.) William de Burton, merchant of same.
(42.) Henry Gupil, merchant of same.
(43.) Richard de Mordon', merchant of Baldok'.
(44.) Bartholomew le Clerk', merchant of same.
(45.) William le Vyneter, merchant of Hythe ("Huthe").
(46.) Robert le Lindraper, merchant of same.
(47.) Richard le Shereman, merchant of same.
(48.) John Godard, merchant of Spalding.
(49.) Laurence de Ludlow ("Lodelawe"), merchant.
(50.) William Box, merchant of London.
(51.) John de la Porte, merchant of Warwick.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

(52.) Robert Erneys, merchant of Chester.

(53.) Robert Mapdat, merchant of same.

(54.) Alexander Hurel, merchant of same.

(55.) Luke de Abergavenny ("Bergeueny"), merchant of Hereford.

m. 19d. (68). Wool; writ of certiorari addressed to John de Oketon and Luke of Lucca ("Luk'"), touching the knowledge by Jordan of London ("Lund'"), Simon Auger, and William le Escot, merchants of Pontefract, of a prohibition against the exportation of, from England by native or foreign merchants lately published throughout the kingdom, the said Jordan, &c., having in breach of such prohibition conveyed a ship laden at Hull with wool, &c., to Sandwich (where it was arrested by Stephen of Penecestre, constable of Dover Castle), and having alleged that they did so before they were aware of the prohibition.

m. 24d. col. (1.) John Durant, merchant of Dunstaple ("Donestaple"), licence to, to export 20 sacks of wool. Westminster, 4th December.

Similar licences are granted to the following persons:—

(2.) Robert de Arras ("Araz"), citizen of London, for 20 sacks.

(3.) John Durant aforesaid for same.

(4.) William de Merewell, citizen of Winchester, for same.

(5.) Moncer Benuenue, Florentine merchant.

(6.) William de Merewell, citizen of Winchester, for other 20 sacks.

(7.) Nicholas le Wolf, merchant of London, for 20 sacks.

(8.) Gilbert Bonauel, merchant of Amiens, for 20 sacks of wool.

(9.) Gosebert de Navarre, merchant of Cauz, for 20 sacks.

(10.) Hugh le Qucynte, merchant of Amiens, for same.

(11.) Adam le Fuller, merchant of London, for same.

(12.) William le Pessoner, merchant of Dunstaple, for same.

(13.) Moncer Benuenue for same.

(14.) William le Sauvage, merchant of London, for same.

(15.) Henry de Roding', merchant of Leicester, for same.

(16.) Henry de Tele and Richard de Brochosen, merchants of Almain, for same.

(17.) Wolmar de Essex, merchant of London, for same.

(18.) John de Seghen, merchant of Brabant ("Brabayn"), for same.

(19.) Gorewin de Thormyne, merchant of Almain, for same.

(20.) Richard de Stergewell and Roger Brunyng, merchants of London, for same.

(21.) Henry Thormynne, merchant of Almain, for same.

(22.) William de Acle, merchant of Yarmouth, for same.

(23.) Andrew Malherbe, merchant of Amiens, for same.

(24.) Richard Choke, merchant of Almain, for same.

(25.) John de Evesham, merchant of London, for same.

(26.) William de Watel', merchant of Watel', for same.

(27.) John Chepping for same.

(28.) William de Vaus, merchant of Maidstone, for same.

(29.) Same for other 20 sacks.

(30.) Peter de Wyrehal', partner of Nicholas Teste, for same, and four pairs for 80 sacks of wool.

(31.) Bernard Martin, merchant, &c., for 20 sacks of wool.

(32.) Adam de Blakeneye for same.

(33.) Thomas de Basing', citizen of London, for same.

(34.) Henry le Flemeng', merchant of Southampton, for same. Dated as above, 8th January.

(35.) John Comyn, merchant of S. Omer, for same.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls : 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

(36.) Gilbert de Multon, merchant of Lynn, for same.

(37.) Same for other 20 sacks.

(38.) William Box, merchant of London, for 20 sacks of wool.

(39.) Same for other 20 sacks.

(40.) Robert de S. Quintin, merchant of Amiens, for 20 sacks of wool.

(41.) William le Fisser, merchant of Dunstaple, for same.

(42.) Same William for other 20 sacks.

(43.) Gilbert de Multon, merchant of Lynn, for 20 sacks of wool.

(44.) Same Gilbert for other 20 sacks.

(45.) Robert de Arras ("Araz"), merchant of London, for 20 sacks.

(46.) Adam le Fuller, merchant of London, for same.

(47.) Michael de Brackele for same.

(48.) William Page, merchant of Buckingham ("Buk'"), for same.

(49.) Richard de Arras ("Araz"), merchant of London, for same.

(50.) Roger de Dunstaple, merchant of Winchester, for same.

(51.) John de Baldok', merchant, for same.

col. (2.) (52.) William Box, merchant of London, for same.

(53.) William Bonenfaunt, merchant of S. Omer, for same.

(54.) Same William has other letters patent for other 20 sacks of wool.

(55.) Guido de Pouns, merchant of Paris, for 20 sacks.

(56.) Robert de Basing' for 40 sacks.

(57.) William Bonenfaunt, merchant of S. Omer, for same.

Woolwich (Kent) ; *see* Milstead (Kent).

m. 1d. (13). Wootton ("Wotton'") (Northt.) ; appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the prior of Snelleshall against Luke Fitz-Richard and William son of Walter la Persone, touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (16). Wooton near Henley ("Wotton' juxta Henley") (Warw.) ; appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam le Despenser against John le Mouner, touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (2). Worcester (Worc.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Heliun to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes Huket against Robert Bataille and Reginald de Shelsley ("Scheldesleg'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 10d. (43). Worcester (Worc.) ; appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Cecilia de Worcester against Henry de Bristol, touching a tenement in.

m. 10 (45). Worcester ; commission of gaol delivery for, to William le Poer, John de Hull, Adam de Aumerigge, and Henry del Park'.

m. 23 (8). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London, 14th Dec. Worcumbe (Devon) ; mandate to Henry de Montfort and Henry de Woolavington to make further examination of the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Symon Fitz-Rogo against William de Stocdon (or Stotdon or Scotdon), Hugh de Stocdon, and Henry de Stocdon, touching a tenement in, taken before Henry de Woolavington, if it should appear that the examination of certain articles has been insufficient, and to do that which justice requires.

m. 9d. (57). Wormeston (Notts) ; appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Petronilla daughter of Conan de Lenham against Simon de Markham ("Marcham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 22d. (42). Wormhill ("Wirmhale"); association of Geoffrey de Pitchford with Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by William Fitz-Elias against Robert de Boyton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (34). Worminghall ("Warinhale") (Bucks); association of Martin de Littlebury with Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Thomas Fitz-Elias against Robert de Boyton, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 23d. (32). Worminghall ("Worinhale") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Walter de Helyun to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Thomas de Doyton against Robert de Boyton, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 17d. (37). Wortham ("Wrth'm") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Alexander son of Henry de Fincham ("Fincheham") against Walter Clignant (?), touching a tenement in.

m. 4d. (59). Worthington (Leic.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and William de Northburgh to take a jury arraigned by the abbat of Merevale ("Muriuall'") against Alan Fitz-Roald, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 16 (14). Worthoure (Cornw.); appointment of Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agatha de Werthour' against Henry de Linderion, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 3d. (44). Wortley ("Wrteleye") (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Margery daughter of Robert de Craven ("C'vene") and Matilda his (or her) sister against Nicholas de Wortley ("Whurteleye"), touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (7). Westminster, 13th June. Worton (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by the dean and chapter of Sarum ("Sarr'") against Alexander de Worton, touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (15). Wortting' (? Roothing), Little (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Avice Brett against Geoffrey Curpayl, &c., touching a fosse levied in.

m. 16 (12). Wotton (Northumb.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the certificate touching the assise of novel disseisin taken at Newcastle-on-Tyne before John de Oketon between Robert son of John de Wotton' and Walter son of John de Edelnitham, touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (17). Wouldham ("Woldeham") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Hastings and Is. his wife against Matilda late wife of Gervase le Messager, &c., touching land in.

m. 2d. (66). Wramplingham (Norf.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Mettingham to take the assise arraigned by Thomas de Halloughton (?) ("Helgheton'") against Richard Bet, &c., touching a way narrowed in.

m. 4 (63). Wraxall ("Wrokeshale") (Wilts); appointment of Henry de Montfort and Stephen Heym to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Philip Bacun against Geoffrey de Wraxall ("Wrokeshale") and Robert Kemel, touching a tenement in.

m. 14 (46). Wrentham ("Wrantham") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Luke de Poynings ("Poninges") against Robert de Perpoint ("Perepound"), touching a tenement in.

Wrothing, West (Kent); *see* Wickham (Kent).

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 23 (32). Wrottesley ("Wrotel'") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Helion to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Wrottesley ("Wrotel'") against the abbat of Croxden ("Crokesden'"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 17d (9). Wroxham and Rackheath ("Rachie") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the jury arraigned by Roesia de Dagenham against Godfrey son of Peter de Langedik' and Joan his wife, touching possessions in.

m. 17 (53). Wyberton ("Wiberton'") (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Amandus de Graham and Matilda his wife against John son of Ralph de Hoyland, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 11 (65). Wyboston ("Wyboldeston'") (Bedf.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John son of Richard le Mire against Alice late wife of Richard le Mire, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 11d. (47). Wycombe ("Wycumbe") (Bucks); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert Fulconis to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes Godefrey, of Wycombe ("Wycumbe"), against Thomas atte Lude, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (66). Wycombe; commission of gaol delivery for, to Hugh de Herdeberg', John Carbonel, John Gravenel, and Alexander de Hampden ("Hamden'").

m. 8d. (47). Wydenhay (Warw.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Chaveringworth against Richard Bygod, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 1 (47). Wydenhay (Warw.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Chaveringworth against Richard Bagod, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 18d. (11). Wydenhay (? Whitnash) (Warw.); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Chaveringworth against Richard Bagod, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 14d. (72). Wye ("Why") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Roger de Seyton to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Robert Chiche and Hugh his brother against Lauretia de Etchingbrook ("Etyngbrok'") and Stephen her son, touching a mesuage in.

m. 17 (2). Wye ("Wy'") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and John de Cobcham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry son of Thomas de Pirye against Richard Fitz-Thomas, &c., touching a tenement in.

Wyke (Ess.); *see* Newport (Ess.).

m. 4 (22). Wykinston ("Wykingeston'") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore' and John de Metingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Gilbert le Franceis against Jordan le Fleming, &c., touching a tenement in.

Wylewes, manor of (Leic.); *see* Ragdale (Leic.).

m. 8 (7). Windsor, 22nd Sept. Wylhegby, Philip de, commisimus to, of the custody of the office of escheator beyond Trent, during pleasure.

Concurrent mandate in pursuance of intendence and respondence to archbishops, bishops, &c., beyond Trent.

m. 8 (9). Windsor, 22nd Sept. The same; writ of intendence and respondence to the sheriffs beyond Trent in favour of, to whom the custody of the office of escheator has been committed.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 8 (22). The same; mandate to William de Boyvill to make livery to, of all the King's demesne lands and of all other lands and tenements in the King's hands beyond Trent, the custody of the same having been granted to the said Philip during pleasure.

m. 8 (23). Windsor, 23rd Sept. The same; mandate to William de Boyvill to make livery to, of the office of escheator beyond Trent, which has been granted to him during pleasure, with the rolls, writs, &c., pertaining to the said office.

m. 7 (18). Tower of London, 10th Oct. Wylgheby, Philip de, escheator beyond Trent; grant to, of 50 marks per annum during his tenure of the escheatorship.

m. 9d. (69). Wyly, (? Willian) (Herts); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Lora Fitz Geoffrey against Alexander de Broadham ("Bradeham"), &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 20 (41). Wymbis', Master Thomas de, gone to parts beyond seas with Master Richard de Aumundevill'; protection to, with clause.

m. 13d. (18). Wyme, North (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert the Herringmonger ("le heringemog'") and Hawisia his wife against Hugh le Durham and Roger le Waleys, touching a tenement in.*

m. 17d. (24). Wymm', North- (Linc.); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hawisia late wife of Thomas Fitz-Richard against Hugh de Durham, touching a tenement in.*

m. 4 (44). Wymondham ("Wymundeham") (Leic.); appointment of Geoffrey de Leukenore and John de Metingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Richard Laundri against Joan Charles, &c. touching possessions in.

m. 14 (57). Wymondham ("Wymundham") (Leic.); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of Radulph Durant against William Hamelyn, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 9d. (47). Wympton (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Nicholas son of Laurence de Wympton, &c., against Richard son of William de Wympton, touching a mesuage and land in.

m. 9d. (46). Wympton (Notts); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger son of William de Wympton, &c., against Robert de Cuckney ("Cukenay"), &c., touching a mesuage and land in.

Wyrehal', Peter de; *see* Wool, m. 24d. (30).

m. 9d. (48). Wyrsley ("Wortesleye") (Staff.); appointment of Ralph de Hengham and Walter de Hopton to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Hugh de Wyrsley ("Wortesleye") against Radulph Basset, of Drayton, &c., touching a tenement in.

Wyse, Godscalic le; *see* Wool, m. 15. col. 2 (49).

m. 4d. (17). Yalding ("Elding'"), Chatham ("Chetham"), and Brenchley ("Brinchesleye") (Kent); association of John de Cobham with Richard de Stanes to take the certificate arraigned by William Crevequer against Walter de Hatfield ("Etfeld'") and Robert de Crevequer, touching a messuage and rent in.

m. 23d. (23). Yalding ("Elding'") (Kent); appointment of Richard de Stanes and Robert de Seyton to take the jury arraigned by Felicia daughter of Daniel At Cross ("ad crucem") against Ellen Fitz-Alan, &c., touching a tenement in.

---

* Perhaps identical with *North-Witham.*

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 9d. (72). Yapham ("Yapum") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by John de Aluais' against Robert de Gray, touching possessions in.

m. 11 (35). Yarm ("Jarun") (York); appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of mort dancestor arraigned by Roger Banes, of Yarm ("Jarun"), chaplain, against Agnes late wife of William Banes, of Yarm ("Yarun"), &c., touching two mesuages in.

m. 19d. (36). Yarmouth, Little ("parva Gernemuth'") (Suff.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Agnes late wife of Philip de Dunwich against William Aysheman, of Little Yarmouth ("parva Gernemuth'"), touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (86). Yarmouth, Great ("Magna Gernemuth'") (Norf.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise arraigned by Thomas Thurkil against Robert Rolaund, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 24d. (61). Yatingdene, Bartholomew de; appointment of, and Guy de Taunton to make inquisition touching the subtraction and alienation of liberties and rights pertaining to the royal demesnes in cos. Kent, Surrey, Southampton, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, Gloucester, Worcester, Northampton, Essex, and Cambridge in the reign of Henry III., &c.

m. 13d. (35). Yatton ("Jatton'") (Wilts); appointment of Martin de Littlebury to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Roger de Evesham ("Euesham") against John de Easton ("Eston'"), touching common of pasture in.

m. 16d. (8). Yeldham ("Gelham") (Ess.); appointment of Thomas de Weyland and William de Saham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Michael son of Robert de Yeldham ("Gelham") and Isabel his wife against Walter Mat, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 8d. (55). The King, Windsor, 14th Sept. York Castle; appointment of John Bek and Nicholas de Stapleton to make inquisition as to the persons who attacked the bailiffs of, while they were taking a prisoner, indicted for larceny, thereto, and rescued him and captured and imprisoned the janitor of the castle.

m. 4d. (69). York; appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the certification arraigned by Thomas de Clairvaux and Simon de Clairvaux,* touching a tenement in.

m. 16d. (43). York (York); appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of William Fitz-Maud against John le Especer, junr., &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 19d. (32). York; appointment of John de Oketon and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Henry de Brayton and Margaret his wife against Stephen Wiles, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 22d. (55). York; appointment of John de Oketon and J. (*sic*) de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Richard de Rufford and Constance his wife against Munda le Especer, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (79). York and its suburb (York); appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Clairvaux ("Clereuaus") against Walter de Stoke, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (32). York; appointment of Roger de Seyton and Elias de Bekingham to take the jury arraigned by Nicholas de Clairvaux ("Clerevaus") against Walter de Stoke, &c., touching a tenement in.

---

* Sic.

No. 4.—Calendar of Patent Rolls: 2 Edward I.—*continued.*

m. 13 (33). York; appointment of same to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by same against same, touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (34). York; appointment of same to take the jury arraigned by same against same, touching a tenement in.

m. 9 (4). York and its suburb; appointment of Nicholas de Stapleton and Elias de Bekingham to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Nicholas de Clairvaux ("Cleruaus") against Walter de Stoke, &c., touching a tenement in.

m. 13 (21). York, commission of gaol delivery for, to John de Oketon, Geoffrey Aguillon, Robert Thorny, and William de S. Quintin.

m. 22 (20). S. Martin's-le-Grand, London, 28th Feb. York, Walter archbishop of, about to proceed by royal licence to parts beyond seas, protection to, with clause: *Quod interim.*

m. 3d. (48). Youlton ("Yolton'") (York); appointment of Guichard de Charrun and William de Northburgh to take the assise of novel disseisin arraigned by Robert de Youlton ("Yolton'") against Alexander de Ross ("Ros"), touching common of pasture in.

Ytes (Somers.); *see* Walton (Somers.).

(Signed) FRANK SCOTT HAYDON.

No. 5. Conspiracy of the Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.

Dear Sir, May 4, 1882.

Among the miscellaneous records of the Exchequer I lately came upon a small bundle which had been supposed to relate to conspiracies against Henry IV. It consisted of eight separate documents, or at least eight separate leaves, or rather skins (for only two are paper), all badly mutilated and in great part illegible, even where the writing remained; so that it was not, perhaps, very extraordinary that the exact bearing of the documents should have been mistaken. They relate, in fact, not to any conspiracy against Henry IV., but to that of the Earl of Cambridge and others against Henry V., an affair which is involved in peculiar obscurity, and on which new light from any quarter is much to be desired.

Unfortunately, such is the condition of these documents that very little consecutive meaning can be made out in any one of them. Indeed there is scarcely one whole line in any of them that can be read with perfect ease. Even where the parchment itself is perfect, the writing on one side of the page is commonly much faded, and the defective grammar and punctuation serve generally to baffle conjecture as to the purport of what is now illegible. Nevertheless, a careful examination of these documents serves to establish one or two facts of some importance.

I need not remind you that the conspiracy in question was discovered by Henry V. just before his embarcation for Normandy on the expedition which, three months later, was signalised by the splendid victory of Agincourt. The three leading conspirators, who were seized, tried, and executed at Southampton, were Richard Earl of Cambridge, Henry Lord Scrope of Masham, and Sir Thomas Grey of Heton in Northumberland. Beyond the very meagre notices of the affair in contemporary chronicles, our chief source of information about it is the Act of Attainder (Rolls of Parl., IV., 65-66), from which we learn that the plan was to carry Edmund Earl of March into Wales, and get him to assume the sovereignty if it was found to be true (as some professed to doubt) that Richard II. was really dead. They were to take with them a banner of the arms of England and a certain crown of Spain, set upon a palet (*quandam coronam de Ispannia positam super unum palettum*), which had been placed in pawn by the King to the Earl of Cambridge. Other confederates at the same time were to bring Thomas de Trumpington (the pretended Richard II.) from Scotland along with Henry Percy (the son of Hotspur); and while the King's castles were seized in Wales, proclamations were to be issued against him as a usurper.

It is probably from the deficiency of information upon the subject that some writers have spoken of this design as "one of the most absurd and hopeless upon record."* It is forgotten that until the battle of Agincourt the House of Lancaster was never firmly seated on the throne, and Henry V. had not yet shown his power to maintain a position which his father had only succeeded in keeping with the utmost difficulty and amid continual turmoil. The conspirators themselves were clearly of a very different opinion. The opportunity of the King's going abroad seemed to them to make the success of their project certain. Lord Scrope, who filled the office of Lord Treasurer, and up to the time of his arrest appeared high in Henry's confidence, declared, as our docu-

* Nicolas' Hist. of the Battle of Agincourt, p. 44.

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

ments show,* to the Earl of March that the King was undone whether he went or staid. Evidently the design was quite ripe for execution when the three conspirators were seized, and how many besides them were implicated we do not know.

Two documents connected with this conspiracy exist among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, and have been printed by Rymer, by Sir Henry Ellis, and by Sir Harris Nicolas in his History of the Battle of Agincourt. They are the confession made by the Earl of Cambridge, and his appeal for mercy to Henry V. Both of these appear to be in the earl's own handwriting, which is identical with that of Nos. IV. and V. of the newly found documents; so that the writer of these is ascertained. As to the others, Nos. I., II., and III. are all in one handwriting, and from the mention of the other conspirators by name it may be inferred to be that of Sir Thomas Grey; while Nos. VI., VII., and VIII. may be safely attributed, for the same reason, to Lord Scrope. The whole eight, as well as the two in the British Museum, are confessions of guilt and petitions for pardon addressed to the King.

are
or
is probable

Nos. I. and II. are the most important. They probably formed together but one document, though from the mutilations and obscurity of both it is impossible to say. It is extremely unfortunate that, after the most careful examination of obscure and illegible words, the sense of some very interesting passages still refuses to reveal itself. Nevertheless, the interruption to the sense in these two documents is less than in any others of the series, and some new facts of considerable interest are disclosed in them which do not appear elsewhere.

In the first place, it is to be observed that whereas the Earl of Cambridge, in the documents printed by Rymer and Ellis, exculpates Lord Scrope to some extent, declaring that he had no knowledge of the project for bringing the false Richard and Henry Percy out of Scotland, Grey, on the other hand, aggravates his guilt in relation to the scheme in favour of the Earl of March, to which he says Scrope himself went to secure the earl's adhesion, pointing out that the King's departure beyond sea offered a most favourable opportunity for him to assert his claim to the Crown. Some light, moreover, is thrown on Scrope's conduct by the statement that the Earl of March owed the King a considerable sum of money for his marriage, part of which was advanced to him by Scrope and part by the Earl of Arundel. I presume it is with relation to this pure matter of business that we find it stated, though somewhat ambiguously, "that the Earl of Arundel and the 'foresaid Scrope was sworn three years before together to hold and "further the same matter;" for it is not very easy to believe that one whose father had suffered death for his adhesion to Henry IV. could have turned traitor to the King, who had reversed his attainder. So little, indeed, does it appear that Arundel was implicated in the conspiracy that we find by the Rolls of Parliament (IV. 66) he was one of the twenty peers summoned by the Duke of Clarence for the trial of the two lords.

But a more interesting point is the proposal to restore Murdoch Earl of Fife to his father the Duke of Albany (at that time Governor of Scotland in the absence of James I.) in exchange for Henry Percy and the pretended Richard II. Murdoch Earl of Fife had been taken prisoner by the English at Homildon Hill in 1402. Henry Percy had been taken

* *See* No. I.

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

to Scotland by his grandfather, the last Earl of Northumberland, after the defeat of the great Percy conspiracy at the battle of Shrewsbury. The project of exchanging the one for the other had certainly by this time come before the King's Council, for it was soon afterwards acted upon, and I am inclined to think the conversation of the Earl of Cambridge with Grey, reported in No. I., ought to be understood as referring to it, not as a plan of the conspirators themselves, but as a thing already decided on by the Council, of which the conspirators might take advantage. The King, in fact, had seen the policy of restoring Henry Percy to the earldom of Northumberland,* and reversing the attainder of his father and grandfather, keeping Scotland quiet at the same time by a good understanding with Albany, all the while the King of Scots (James I.) was a prisoner in his hands. But while this was the King's plan, the Earl of Cambridge evidently believed that Henry Percy would be no less ready than his father to join in a rebellion against the House of Lancaster, and that it would be a still more important thing to get the pretended King Richard delivered and sent into England by a private negociation with the Duke of Albany. So fully, indeed, was he persuaded of the feasibility of this design that he had drawn up a list of eighteen persons of high position, one of whom, he felt no doubt, he could persuade to allow himself to be delivered to Albany as a hostage for the supposed King Richard. At the head of these eighteen stood the names of the Bishop of Norwich and the Earl of Westmoreland.

With these remarks I leave the documents to the further study of those who may care to examine them more fully.

I have only to add that, in consequence of the extreme difficulty of deciphering these documents—many of the words having only been ascertained after careful and repeated examination both by myself and Mr. Martin—I have judged it best not only to give as exact and literal a transcript as possible, but to indicate as closely as can be done in every case the length of each *hiatus*, and how much of it is due to mutilation of the document and how much to the writing having become illegible. The proportionate space lost by mutilation is throughout represented by dots, illegible writing simply by blank spaces.†

I remain, dear Sir,

Yours very truly,

W. Hardy, Esq., (Signed) JAMES GAIRDNER.

Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

P.S.—I subjoin an abstract of documents relating to the delivery of Henry Percy in chronological order :—

1415, 27 July (dated at Southampton). Grant to John Duke of Bedford of an annuity of 3,000 marks, in compensation for the lands to be restored to Henry de Percy, viz.: 1,000 marks at the Exchequer, and 2,000 at the receipt of the Duchy of Cornwall, until he be recompensed in lands to the same amount. (Patent 3 Hen. V., p. 2, m. 27.)

1416, 5 Feb. Commission to Richard Lord Grey of Codnor and Sir John Nevill to receive from those appointed by Albany to deliver him,

---

* A petition of Henry Percy to this effect (though he was at the time a prisoner in the hands of the Scots) was presented to the Parliament which met in November 1414, and was agreed to by the King. Rolls of Parl., IV. 37.

† The gaps as printed are slightly in excess of the true proportion to the visible text; but their proportions among themselves are very accurately preserved.

No. 5.--Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

Henry son of Sir Henry Percy, and bring him to the King. (Patent 3 Hen. V., p. 2, m. 6.)

1416 (March ?). Henry Percy does homage for his lands in Parliament at Westminster. (Rolls of Parl. IV. 71.)

1416, 14 April. Order to bailiffs and farmers to admit Henry Percy, son of Henry, son of Henry Earl of Northumberland, to take possession of all lands granted in tail to his father or the earl his grandfather. (Close Roll 4 Hen. V., m. 17.)

I.—Sir Thomas Grey to Henry V.

Ryghful exelent fful hegh and fful myghti prynce and my ful d . . . . . .
lawlyle withe hert knelyng and body knelyng zowr powr and soro ful . . . . . .
ye tyme yat ever I was borne or ever to bere yat name of . . . . . and merci on me Kenge
and erthely prence of merci for his lofe yat . . . . . .
. . . . . erthe, And has and shall hafe merci on zowe
and al man kynde at ye day . . . . . .
. . . . in erthe *yat** no men be twene God and me but zowe, gracius
lege lorde, ... to God and sethen
to zowe and to ye utteres shame to me and al my kynne . . . . . .
. . . . . ban ye tyme yat ever I was borne.
For al yat yair awnseters han broghte . . . . . .
. . . . . vngraciusly broghte to shame as God of his merci
yat I wer qweke dolfyn . . . . . and my name
never to be rehersit. For powert cofetice and princepaly zowr hegh
. . . . . hafe broghte me to this vnꝯ (*sic*) shame for al erthely
thenges in this worlde I never dissirid
of God as lofe of zowr gracius hert and body. As ever I wil vnsware
ofore God and ye dethe yat I shal
to go I not qwen nefe qware, but gracius lege lord
of speak' and wirkyng and conselyng a gaynes zour person
quer of gracius lege lord and hegh of merci hafe
merci on me for his lofe yat boghte zowe and shall hafe merci
is in zowr gracius wil, for this
vngracius and mescheffus gouernaunz after wri
wordis that arn in my mende yat was be
twene ye Erle of Caumbredge day sefen neghte
be for Missomer day a sefenneghte after that Murdok of Fyche† was

---

* *yat.* This word is dotted underneath in the original, to indicate probably that it should be cancelled.

† Murdoch Earl of Fife, son of the Duke of Albany.

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

take away. As I wente hamward, gracius lorde, from zowe quen I hade made my retenu withe zow as Waleyway ye tyme of yat retenu makyng for hit has broghte me to yis shame and undoyng safyng heghest erthely prince* zowr grace and merce, yat al lyse in, at Connesburgh and yere he tolde me howe Mordok of Fiche was taken ī sekar kepyng, and at Kenge Richard shulde be delifert for hym. And he trawt Henr' Percy also. And gef yat hade not ben he hade made another way wythe ye Duke of Albane and hade his lettre and his seal as he said for to deliver a person of xviij to the Duke of Albane ye quilke he rehersit me sum of her nomes but not al, yat is to say ye Bisshop of Northewyche,† ye Erle of Wesmerlond, Robert of Watton, Drew Barrantyn and Qwytynton, and he shuld hafe Keng Richar for hym. And he p^a^yt me to abyde to ye Thursday, for yen shulde ye lorde of Clyfforde be withe hym. And I said treuly I meghte not but I wolde cum qwat day ye lorde of Clyfford and he sette for he said ye lorde of Clyfforde was sworne to hym in yis mater to lefe and dee. And he p^a^it me to speke withe Sir Robert Domfrevile, for he said yat Sir Robert Domfrevile and Sir Johan of Wetheryngton was sworn to hym at Connesburgh in his chapell to rise with Henr' Percy, and so in godefaythe for besenes of my retenu I spake never withe hem two sethen yat tyme. And so he sende me no more worde of yat mater til I cam to Yorke hedur wardes. And yere a man of Yorke yay calle Skranby toke me a lettre wretyn be ye Erles hand of Cambrege, And I redde hit and rofe hit and kest hit in a govnge, but in gode faythe

wordes in effect that his brother Clyfforde cum not yat day and yer for he sende me no worde to speke with Sir Robert Domfrevile for his brother Clyfforde and he was be fore. And quen I to gedur. And yer cum a man of Percis to Yorke to me yay calle Creswell and he ·A broghte to zowe, gracius lorde, a lettre and a cope of an endenture from Omfre

shewit me a cope of a oodir (?) lettre that he said he hade to ye erle of Cambrege and to ye lorde of Clifford, and I said I trawt yat ze, gracius lege lorde, wold not like nawther ye endenture nor ye lettre And he said he barre (?) no charge for it was never godes wil yat he shulde cum in in that furme but withe stronge honde in helpyng of Kenge Richard, and as Creswell said as ye Erle of Cambrege and ye lorde ye Clifforde wrote to Percy and Omfrevile yay wolde do, and ye Erle of Cambrege tolde me in Obburne yat he hade sende hym with wil enogh to yis purpose. And so I cum to Londun and was yer a sefenneghte and

* "Of merce" seems to be interlined here above "prince."

† Richard Courtenay, bishop of Norwich. He went over with Henry V. to Normandy, and died there of the flux in September 1415.

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

alsmeche as form (*sic*) ye Tiseday to ye Thursday. And yat neghte I lay at Kengston. And on ye morou ye Fryday ye quich was yis day fourteneghte as I rode be twene Kengeston and Gilforde yer cum Luce* and awrtoke me and bade gode morow And said I was wil awrtaken and so wel (*sic*) fel in mone maters of owr self. And at ye last we spake of Hare Percy and Kenge Richard. And he asket me quat was don of Henr' Percy. And I said it was don he wolde not cum in in that furme, for a mon of his hade met me be ye way withe an endenture was not like to be fulfillet. And Luse said his lorde had made Hoge chefesaunz at yis tyme. And he hade lande hym v hundreth merk. And ye same Luse said hes lorde be hode laws to ye Erle of Arundell and to the lorde ye Skrop grete some for his mariage to zowe, gracius lorde. And Luse said yat ye Erle of Arundell and ye lorde ye Skrope hade done wil to hym and gefen hym gode dais. And I said treuly hit bere no charge for the Erle of the Marche was but a hogge. And he said truly zes he shulde be fonde mon and chalange his reghte. And asket howe. And the same Luce said ye lorde of Skrope hade ben at ye Erle of ye Marche, of Skroppes awn wil, and the heghlest and ye hattest spake to him, and bade hym take on honde for his reghte of ye corn,† for truly, gracius lorde, Luse said yat Skrop seid to ye Erle of ye Marche y^t^ ze were undon quether ze bade or zede. And Luse said yat Skrop seid to ye Erle of ye Marche y^t^ ye Erle of Arundell wolde be fulle withe the mater of ye Erle of ye Marche. And ye fore said Luse said yat lorde ye Skrope said that ye Erle of Arundell and ye fore said Skrop was sworn thre zer be fore to gedur to holde and forther ye same mater. And also ye fore said‡ Luse said yat Skrop said yer was but iij. wais ye tyme was so nere. On was to go away w gty of avantage in the see, or elles in Fraunce be a sent of al yair frendes yat yay moght . . elles go a way here to Walis on zowr passage, gracius lorde. Also ye same Luse said yat . . . . bede sende a lettre to ye Erle of ye Marche and said yat he wolde be his lege . . . . . owt of a slefe of ye Erles. Als Luse said, And ye Erle sopposith . . . . . of ye lettre als Luse said. And ye Erle gert seche ye man . . . . . gert set hym in ye stockes, And sethen was leten go as . . . . . of ye Marche tolde hym yat ze shulde say g^a^cius lorde to ye . . . . . wordes of my lorde zowr brother of Clarens. For ze, g^a^cius lord . . . . . yat ze, gracius lorde, herde

* This Lucy (probably a member of the Charlcote family) was a dependent of the Earl of March. *See* the Earl of Cambridge's confession in Rymer.

† *i.e.* Crown.

‡ *fore said*] indistinct in MS.

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

say yat he [my lorde zowr brother]* wolde not for . . . . . .
. . . . . nendes ye Erle of ye Marche. And at
ye Erle shulde be ware of . . . . . .
. . . And sekerly he posyut (?) ye Erle of Somerset zowr uncull
for . . . . . .

II.—Sir Thomas Grey to Henry V.

. . . . . .
and said I durst not tryst hym and he said zeyt on his part . . . .
. . . . . .
Set^r^day I com to my logyng to Hamulton† and I saide (?) . . . . . .
. . . . . hym to
cum to Hampton to zowr gracius presens and . . . . . .
. . . . . And I shulde here new thyng
And I cum ye same . . . . . .
. . losse of mens horses shepyng
ye pepill . . . . . .
I tolde (?) hym howe Luse had tolde me on ye way . . .
. . . . . of
grace and mercy. And on ye Sonday nexte after ye Erle
. . . . . mber And yer
stode ye lorde ye Skrop at ye bede fete and cum . . .
. . . welcummyng. And yen he asket me
howe me lyket yat viage
yat Luse hade spoken withe me on ye Fryday before.
And cuppe
borde. And yer he p^a^it me yat we moghte bo
ye q^i^che I dedit so. And yer of, Soueran
lege lorde, I be sech
ye kenge is vndone quether he go or byde. And trewly
ryghtyswis kenge. And
nowe his tyme was
iij. the quiche he reherst be fore be Luse to me
do to ye
cup borde. And he went be twene ye curtyn and wal and
be ye way his sawle shulde to ye Erle of
ye Marche was ryght
quarell And yat he swore to hym or he deit be ye way his sawle
but damnet and al

* These words are an interlineation, apparently intended as a substitute for "he," but the latter word does not seem to be erased or cancelled.

† Apparently Hambledon in Hampshire between Petersfield and Fareham.

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

yat assentit to ye kenge yat dede said
ye of . And he said zeis trewly ye Erle and he
hade but he durst
we mony day. And at ye after none Skrop and I
wente ye Marche. And yay spoke
togedur And toke his lefe and wente his way to ye fore
you I spake to ye Erle of ye Marche of weddes. And so we
fel in spekyng of yat mater. And ye [Erle of ye]* Marche said that
his hert and his wil was ffulle yer to so he had power, And yat ye Erle
of ye March Erle of acordit to sowpe to
geder on the morou at even at Cranborgh. And after
Erle of Cambrege ye strete. And he prayid me on al wise to be
yer for ye lorde of And other mo And to
yat neghte and I cum noghte. And on ye Thursday
Erle of Cambrege ye Erle of ye Marche to Hamull in ye
Hoke.† And yer we spake yn And ye Erle
of ye Marche he dede be fore. Yet his wil was gode so yat
And yat he wolde ye morou to
Hampton withe al his entente And so Cambrege
we met ye lorde ye Skrop at ye fere of
[Hag]‡ Hickys And I And
yer ye lorde ye Skrope asket ye Erle of Cambrege quether
And he asket hym again wat hym
thoghte. And Skrope said §best to breke yis viage
if hit meghte be done. And so yay asket me quat me thoghte best of
ye brekeng. And I wiste neu̅ but men wente way.
And Skrop said zeis if sheppes moghte be made to Skrope
on his lyfe ze, gracius lorde, were vndon. And hade no
gode left, navther And ye Erle
Cambrege saide hym thoghte best to bren ye sheppes And
hegh vengauns, bothe be fore God and
mon. And on ye morou yis day to my lorde
for my sheppes and was sewyng til hym til even. And yen in ye
Freres he bade [me] cum agayn on Sunday. And so I cum on Sunday.
And he was gon to zowr gracius presens And I rode as ye
bade til O̅tburne‖ And ye Erle of Cambrege hade sende a mon after
me to my logyng. And ye mon met noght withe me And quen I was

* These words are invisible.

† Hamble in Hampshire, where the river Hamble falls into Southampton Water. The name of the Hook is still preserved in "Hook Lake," "Hook House," &c., in the vicinity.

‡ Crossed out.

§ Here the text is continued on the other side of the parchment.

‖ Otterbourne, between Winchester and Southampton.

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

comen he shewt me a lettre from ye Erle of ye Marche wretyn withe his awen honde howe he hade ben at zowe, gracius lorde, And howe foul ze hade faren withe hym for ye payment for his mariage. And so he sawe no way but ze wolde vndo hym. And yer fore he p^a^it ye Erle of Cambrege to cum to hym on ye morou or ellis sende hym worde howe he shulde coverne hym for he wolde be redy. And on ye morou ye Erle of Cambrege and I in ye Devels nome Roden to ye Hamull in ye Hoke And yer spake wethe ye Erle of ye Marche And yer ye Erle of Cambrege and he fulle acordit to gedur yat ye Erle of ye Marche shulde cum to on Wendisday at neghte and sope yer. And yer he and al yat were of yat assent to go yair way yat neghte to bwlawe* And yat Luse shulde hafe comen to ye Erle of Cambrege on ye Tiseday be for. And so hafe hald thes be fore. And gif yat pepel hade fallen to hom, to hafe foghten withe al yat wolde zayn stonden hom. And gif yay had bene of no power to hafe drayn yaym into Walis, til Henri Percy and yay Kenge Richard meghte be lawsit to cum in. And hire apon ye Erle of Cambrege hafe sende be heir mon ye Robert Domfrevile to loke howe he may laws yaim withe owten Mordok of Fithe. And for m e accordit yat ye mon shulde cum agayn on Tiseday to tel ye way of yair lawsyng. But ye Erle of Cambrege de me on Sonday he hade sende other message after yat but yat I knawe not in gode faith

lorde Skrope said he wolde bide and yay wolde and sende zowr governaunz ay be twex to yaym [ye]
Erle of Cambrege shulde never let ye Duke of Yorke wete. And ye Erle of Cambr[ege] but never
no tyme of risyng til nowe. But he tolde me at

baners and penons to Kenge Richard. And at a prest of is hade
yis tyme yat he hade ye coron of Spayn and yat shulde

And he tolde me yat Sir Thomas Talbot wolde rise in yis mater . . . . . .

tolde me of other divers ye quiche he cowthe neu breng

to falle in yis mischif as alase ye tyme yat eu

for I hafe slaine al my kynne thorgh my falt.

III.—Sir Thomas Grey to Henry V.

. . . . . ghte zo[w]e on ye rode tre. Hafe mercy on me . . . . . lfe for am lost

* Beaulieu in the New Forest.

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

bothe life and worshep yat . . . . . grac[e]
for as I wil vnsware be for Gode and . . . . . .
. . . I hafe wretyn to zowe al yat I knaw . . . . . .
yat ever I kewe so mekell. But, gracius [lord] . . . . . .
noghte owt of zowr londe at yis tyme, for . . . . . were
gon yagh al we hade gon wethe zowe yay . . . . . y hit
is more exetacion yen his awen doyng . . . . . .
of Cobham and of Glyndor, and mone mo other . . . . . .
. . . . And t^u^li yefe I be dede to morne and ze . . . . . .
. . . . . substans of zowr pepell y^t^ . . . . . .
. . . . . orgh Godes grace safe zowr . . . . . .
. . . . . zowr hert and litil cost.

IV.—The Earl of Cambridge to Henry V.

aunce how ye last
day in zowre hye
nacyoun of tweyne p^r^pose cast ageyns
myself knawyng to ye same more harme
at Sir Thomas Grey wyth odyr men whos
names i for wretyn, yat is to
say ye erle of ye Marche
lede in to ye lond of Walys takyng up on hym
onles yen yat hyt hadde bene foundyn Kyng
Ric[hard] nemuyd (?) in Scote-
land to ye wych p^r^pose Scrop was navth (?)
as to myn knawyng and as to ye p^r^pose of ye North partyes
unto zow
have confedyrd wyth [ye Sc]ottes
Kyng Richard and Harry Percy with
abylle to geve zow abataylle and
forther mor is wyth
ye erle of ye Marche he hath . . . . . .
. . . to his lord as Sir Thomas seyd me wych
wordys . . . . . .
. . . . . of ye castelles in
Walys as Davy Howell enformyd . . . . . .
. . . . . ye last day for ye wych poyntes be for wretyn and
. . . . . n heny wyse have hadde
knawlych or comunyng of . . . . . .
. . . . . besechyng zow at ye reverence of God to
. . . . . able
grace consyderyng my sovereyne lege . . . . . .

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

. . . . . es whos names arne contenyd in zys bylle
. . . . . .
unto zowre Hynesse woldyn contrary . . . . . .
. . . . . wretyn at zys tym i shalle be . . . .
. . . . . in what
wyse zowre hye . . . . . .
me.

V.—The Earl of Cambridge to Henry V.

Lyke zow Harry Crouale (?) syn
lentyn was a twelvemonneth at yat tyme he was wel
Percy wyth strong hand or in eny wyse yat heny man thauth
best helpyng de send a man
yat tyme to knaw yat psone in to Scotland for a w
coppe of gold and so y hadde but lyke zow to wete
yere is on Sir Wylly bylle (?) Sir
John Heroun wych Sir Thomas Grey tavld me weryn gret doers for
felle not to myn
mynde tyl i herd hyt reportyd frome zow besekyng . . . . . .
. . . . . of heny thyng reportyd to zow wych
i schvlde be party in and i wol . . . . . .
. . i have offendyd trustyng ever more in zowre grace for
my spyrytel . . . . . .
yat (?) my wyttys arne not to ye world wardys so redy as yey werne
. . . . . .

(*Mutilated at the left hand corner at the bottom of the parchment.*)

VI.—Lord Scrope to Henry V.

Oure most souerain lorde in q°s hondez holy hangith mi lif ꝑ worldly
worschip . . . . . and gret vnconyng comund ī maꝑz ayains the wele of youre Estat v ching h . . .
. . . . . swilche materz comund from
youre Henez as hūly ose lege man . . . . . .
. . . . . yᵘ ī q°s hondis hongith and undir q°s mersi ꝑ gras
alle that y w . . . . . .
. . . . to have pitte ꝑ mersi opon me qᵢlche y ask holy of gras ꝑ nought
of . . . . . .
servis that y have contenude with hȳ that was oure alder lege lorde
youre fade[r] . . . . . with-

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

draving me frō swilche servis os y^{u} listid me to comande ꝺ also q^{o}ne mony a . . . . . that greuosly hath ofendid oftener than ons ꝺ also q^{o}ne y haue herde y^{u} say that tha . . . . . efter hate ꝺ that y also neuer erst ofendid ī no wise nor neuer wille more thou it lay . . . . . that youre hy discress'on kan be mufid with of pite y kan on no wise suppose th[at] . . . . . that euer hath ben so abondantly schewid to eueri lege man ī your roume . . . . . querfor of that gras louly y y^{u} biseche ande that youre hynez wille y vrite the comūicac'on . . . . . ilche worde y kan nought remembr bot for the most sobstans as nye os y kan thinke . . . . . chuge q^{o}ne ther was ordenid a gret stiring of Lolardis ande a felde ordenid . . . . . betin ꝺ xl cot arm^{r}z that wer at your most' wolde goo to thaim ꝺ after that Lucy to . . . . . charge that he was sore adrad lest the Erle of Cambrige and Sir Thomas Gray wolde stir my lorde of . . . . to and y askyd hȳ q^{a}ne ande he saide be londe he t^{o}ude ꝺ y asked hȳ quat strenkith he was said the Erle of Northūbirlond wolde cūe doune witthe the North rise ꝺ q^{o}ne it was saide also that [*a line erased*] . . . . . wolde be of the same assent ꝺ q^{o}ne it was saide that onles y askyd hȳ q^{o}ne y myght have more cnovlage of this ꝺ he badde me to s wolde nought comun with me he saide yise hardyly ꝺ comunde frendly frerz quer y fonde Sir Thom' Grey in the chambir ꝺ he come to me bisides you to me of my ꝺ aft' warde q^{o}ne hȳ thought that bicaus of myn uncle y schulde favo^{r} mychil the Erle of the Marche plese hȳ to go te* oute that y myght y saide hym that y wolde telle hȳ quat y harde hȳ ons saie in that mater hȳ os y rehersid y^{u} last nyght ꝺ than brake he oute ꝺ saide hȳ thoughte neu͛ a bett͛ tyme hȳ to goo and i rehersid q^{o}ne the same names wolde be of the same assent exsept he novmd nought ouldecastell† . . . [*more than a line erased here*] . . . ꝺ than Ande it fell ande y saide nay t^{u}li for considring q^{o}ne y stode with y^{u} [*alle o*‡] Ande as I hade ī Frauns ꝺ Flaundrez como y^{u} ꝺ also y^{t} y had schewid me p^{i}uer with y^{u} than i was bicaus that y wolde of my wifis frendis

* Sic.
† Except he named not Oldcastle.
‡ Erased.

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

y myght on no wise so do bot y made all the worlde wondir of me and wolde than do ꝺ y saide abyde with y^{u} ꝺ than he saide at after none he wolde spek more with me ꝺ so at after none he ouer tok me in the stret [ꝺ *toulde me . . . . bide tould hȳ a woman* (?) . . . . . *that lay in t^{a}ns q^{i}lche y t^{o}ue he kan tel y^{u} hȳ selfe* ꝺ *after*]* that we come in to my lordis of the Marche ꝺ set us doune ꝺ than y askyd hȳ quat way he schulde goo for y saide yif he toke the felde ye wolde with alle youre ost come on hȳ ꝺ yif he abode in Walis he schuld be ꝺ yif the see youre weselz of awantage schuld take hȳ ꝺ thus to fere hȳ† causid me to mwe thaim ꝺ after this y went up to my lorde of the Marche ī to ꝺ asked hī yife he had herde of any speche touching [*any lorde*]* swiche maters os is bifor rehersid ꝺ he askyd me q^{i} y askyd ꝺ [*he*]* y toulde hȳ for y harde say swilche men os bifor is writin that is to say the Erle of Cambridge ꝺ Gray had spokyn to hȳ ꝺ he asked me quo tolde me ꝺ y saide Lucy coūseiling hȳ that on al wise he schulde be ware of swilche materz ꝺ of the draught of thaim for yif he dide swilche thingez y schewid hȳ quat pilz wolde faule yif he drue to Loulardis thai wolde subuert this londe ꝺ the chirge yif he drue to w it schulde undo bothe hȳ ꝺ this londe yif they made hȳ take a felde ye schulde com on hȳ with ꝺ distrue hym ꝺ yif he wente in to Wals he schulde be enfamind ꝺ lost ꝺ yif he went by se with weselz of awaūtage he schulde be takin ꝺ undon ꝺ thus in euery wise y putte hȳ in swilche fer that he hyght me fully that for nought that myght be saide nor done he schulde nought be stirid to he come ayein ꝺ the same hyght me Lusi ꝺ than he went to horz ꝺ quan he was gone Gray said me that the erle of Cambrige ꝺ he ꝺ other that y ne have nought in mynde schulde be on the moroue with my lorde of the March at his plas of Cramborn os y t^{o}we it is clepid querfor y sent annan (*sic*) anon to Lusy ꝺ toulde hȳ that y wondird me swilche draghtis wer nought left for playnly ye hadde men on euery syde to aspy swilche maner of gouernauns ꝺ ale y did to put thaim frō takyng of any soden p^{r}pos ꝺ he sent me worde thai did bot hontid ꝺ it schuld more be done ꝺ quan thai come on Wednesday ayein to Hampton y spake both with my lord of the Marche ꝺ Lusi ꝺ schewid thaim as fer as y coude quat foly ther was in goūnans ꝺ ther thai hyght me bothe thai wolde here no more comyn he maꝺz bot for Sir Thomas Grey toulde me afterward that the Erle of Cambrege ꝺ he ꝺ other diverse schulde be on Thursday with my lord of Marche at his loging ꝺ spak with the lorde Cliford ꝺ so did y afor with the erlesōne of Devenesher

* Erased.

† "To fere hȳ." Interlined in place of some words erased.

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

and schewed hem the foly ꝫ pilz that y coude to putte thaim in fer ꝫ so thai hyght me thai shulde nought come ther bot fully leue alle swilche werkis after this Thursday lat y met be yonde the first fery os y went homward the Erle of Cambrige and Gray ande toulde me thai come from my lord of the askyd me q°ne y dyde of schiping ꝫ y saide y was nought y t°ude oure tariing schulde lese us alle ꝫ he askyd me quedre withoutin horz ꝫ y saide t^u^li with mychil wo he saide he goo awey ꝫ than wer better men so do ꝫ that myght wiage in to Scotlonde than for to honge lenger on this y saide thann t^u^li thoue bothe thair yomen went ye wold p^r^pos ꝫ for to conseil thaim to stent in som wise bicause y se th . . . . dyde gret foly ꝫ me thought best for that tyme spek no . . . . . viage for y thought wer ye ons forthe ꝫ thay with y^u^ . . . . . thai askid me quedir y wolde go by my lorde of the March . . . . . nought in bedde y wolde ande than saide the Erle of . . . . . go nor no mor y t°we wille his ꝫ ther for loke ye d . . . . . Goddis lofe loke governe y^u^ bot wele ꝫ went my . . . . . ꝫ on the morowe sent a man to Lusi with a bill . . . . . me of his yomen p^a^yng hȳ ꝫ conseiling on al w . . . . . thing do to let the io^r^ne on no wise ꝫ yif thai hadde . . . . . sende me worde ꝫ he sent me worde . . . . . cicerly he was sure y noughe ꝫ wolde with no . . . . . this y ne harde no more nor thought on . . . . . truly oure Sovain lorde this is t^u^e as fer os y . . . . . harde of p^r^pos takin or eu was ye . . . . . y comunde in swilche maz . . . . . me frendly to get ouer (?) the p^r^pos.

VII.—Lord Scrope to Henry V.

to that ende that yif y had herde a grondid p^r^pos takne the q^i^lche y and . . . . . to have tolde it y^u^ bot yif y myght have sesid it my self y wolde have done . . . . . gras bothe of the comuning ꝫ conseling biseching y^u^ louly ꝫ with alle . . . . . in quom is alle gras that sithin this is the

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge against Henry V.—*cont.*

first ꝯspas that eū y felle . . . . . worschip
be utterly destrude ꝯ the same y pᵃy louly to alie my lordes (?)
. . . . . gracioᵒ mens for me witting that tᵘli yif yᵘ
list do me grace y sch . . . . . .
. . of Godde for more bot eū pᵃy for yᵘ qⁱlis y life.

VIII.—Lord Scrope to Henry V.*

. . . . . der with alle lownez foryifnez
. . . . . for wrath of hir depting fro me
. . . . . hafe a xij dischis xij sausers vj
. . . . . we for Godis body a carpet of
. . . . . che ye cnow.
. . . . . wife ꝯ yᵘ ꝯ my brethern
. . . . . ageins my
. . . . . nez.
. . . . . at my dettis at London ande
. . . . . to Etton at London
. . . . . de of Willouby.
. . . . . the bocz of my chapel
. . . . . st no lenger bot ꝯme of lyf
. . . . . ament that schulde go to
. . . . .
. . . . . outin tariing may ent
. . . . . qⁱlche y have to ferme for
. . . . . mete that sche
. . . . . anuete of
. . . in sal (?) (*interlined*)
. . . . . xxxj yere for y
. . . . . ther for
. . . . . wife of hir mublez ꝯ
. . . . . ꝯ withe reseiuing of
. . . . . senns.
. . . . . ande labour ī his
. . . . . f pite of thaim
. . . . . hȳ mote
. . . . . f man kinde
. . . . . go for me to

* This being the most mutilated of all the documents is transcribed line for line as it stands in the original. The MS. is paper written on both sides, and the termination of each line on the right hand side is quite distinct; but on the left hand it has been destroyed by rot.

No. 5.—Conspiracy of Earl of Cambridge, against Henry V.—*cont.*

. . . . . or y haue avowid it
. . . . . of York reioise iiij gret ymag
. . . . . euldvfurz (?) a vestment of
. . . . . s a q^{i}t westment with
. . . . . other smal westmentez
. . . . . thaim ꝺt thaim
. . . . . boroud it ayein ꝺt at
. . . . . thaim ayein.
. . . . . [b]e caride (?) to Yorke ꝺt birid (?) with
. . . . . do y y^{u} yif he wil cofer it.
. . . . . that y haue t^{e}spast to y^{u} ande
. . . . . my wife to my moder
. . . . . for nowe is tyme
. . . . . my deth q^{i}lch Godde wete
. . . . . io^{r}ne q^{i}lche Gode wotith
. . . . . help me ꝺt ellis the detto^{r}z to houlde
. . . . . e to my soule for in y^{u} is my souͥain trist
terme of lyf*
. . . . . ois Carlton q$_{i}$lche ye wote
. . . . . rz for sicerly it is tailid

(*Here the MS. breaks off abruptly.*)

---

* Interlined.

No. 6.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report, for 1881, on Fac-similes of Anglo-Saxon Charters, &c., photozincographed at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton.

Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton,
February 16th, 1882.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit to you the following report upon the work performed at this office under my superintendence during the past year.

The Lords of the Treasury having, on the recommendation of the Director-General of the Ordnance Survey through the First Commissioner of Works, been pleased to sanction the addition to the volume of Fac-similes of the Anglo-Saxon Charters belonging to the Deans and Chapters of Westminster, Exeter, and Wells, of the few others that I had then been able to discover, by personal inspection or correspondence, in all the chapter houses in England and all the public and accessible private libraries where there appeared to be a chance of any such being found to exist; application was made to the several owners to allow their MSS. to be copied, and in every case permission was granted at once and with great courtesy. The Dean and Chapter of Winchester contributed two; Winchester College four; the Dean and Chapter of Worcester one; the Marquis of Bath two; the Earl of Ilchester five; the Salt Library at Stafford one; the Museum at Taunton one; the Bodleian Library one; and Her Majesty's Record Office one.

These have all been photographed, transferred, and proved, and I hope to have the whole edition printed and the volume in the press very shortly.

The charters comprised in this volume and the Canterbury volume already published, are charters granted by, or during the reigns of Baldred, Œthelred, Œthelbald, Offa, Cenwulf, Beornwulf, Beorhtwulf, and Burghred, Kings of Mercia from A.D. 681 to A.D. 862, Uhtred of the Huiccas, Caadwalla and Ini of Wessex; and of all the Anglo-Saxon monarchs, from the date of the union of the several states under Ecgberht the Bretwalda, A.D. 800, down to the Conquest, embracing a period of 387 years in almost unbroken succession.

It would, perhaps, be too much to say that all these charters are absolutely the original charters granted, the splendid Westminster Charters of Dunstan and Edward the Confessor, for example; though with regard to the latter, the late Dean of Westminster, in a conversation which I had with him only a very short time before his death, doubted if it were not genuine, "At any rate," he said, "if it is not, Westmin-" ster possesses no foundation charter." There are others more palpably copies, but the question is very difficult, and one upon which the highest authorities have disagreed. Perhaps the best comment on the subject is to be found in the following extract from a letter written to me by certainly the first living authority on any subject connected with the Anglo-Saxon period of English history:—"But these reproductions, " fabrications, or, if you like, forgeries, are of so many grades of " quality; some of them are so little altered from genuine deeds; " and all of them belong to the history of the Anglo-Saxon series of " records, that I think a public service is rendered by their publication. " It is only by publication that they can receive that criticism which is " so much wanted for them; and it is only by publication that they can " be secured from the chance of destruction." These remarks applied,

No. 6.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1881—*continued.*

of course, to the whole mass of Anglo-Saxon Charters, and not to any special collection or collections. As to the concluding remarks, I may truly say that the experience which my recent searches has given me proves that the existence of these records has been precarious in the extreme. Many that were known and quoted only a few years ago seem to have vanished and become lost, apparently beyond the hope of recovery; while others appear in places with which they are totally unconnected and where the history of their appearance is totally unknown. In connexion with this subject, I would call attention to my notes on the Charter of Eadgar recently presented to the Record Office, the single Charters of Worcester and Wells, and the remarkable Charter of Eadwig, belonging to the Cathedral of Winchester, as affording examples of the curious fortunes of these homeless wanderers, and the extent to which they have become detached from their original places of deposit or disappeared altogether.

I append a chronological list of the additional MSS. to be comprised in the second volume of Fac-similes. In this list the several publications wherein any of them have been noticed are referred to, and a note is made of those whose authenticity has been questioned or denied. My thanks are again due to the Dean of Winchester, Professor Earle, and the Rev. R. J. Spranger.

I have also been occupied in completing the Catalogue, with Index, of the Close Roll, 5 Edw. I.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant.

William Hardy, Esq. &c. &c.
Deputy Keeper of H.M.'s Records.

(Signed) William Basevi Sanders,
Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records.

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST.

Wells.

The single Anglo-Saxon Charter now remaining in the Chapter House of Wells is one by Eadgar, "King of the Mercians, Northumbrians, and Britons" in 958, of land at Staunton-upon-Arrow, in Herefordshire, to his thane Ealhstan. Among the witnesses are the Bishops of Lichfield, Dorchester who was translated to York in the same year, and Worcester who was translated to Canterbury in the following year, Hereford, Elmham, and Lindsey. It will be observed that this charter was given during the reign of King Eadwig, although dated by Eadgar in the second year of his reign over the northern provinces, which had elected him King on their revolt in 957–8. This estate appears to have been situated between the "Watling Street" and "Offa's Dyke," both of which seem to be referred to in the recital of boundaries, wherein, as usual, much interesting topographical matter is to be found. A reference to the Ordnance Map will show that "Sned Wood," "The Black Thorn," and the "Long Yards," still remain, but of the three "Gates" along the "street" I can find no traces. At the conclusion of the boundaries is a note that King Eadgar also gives Hay, in Hereford, to Ealhstan in perpetuity. I can find no notice of the existence of this charter anywhere; it is not in the Codex or Diplomatarium, or Wanley's lists, and Hickes makes no allusion to it. It is singular as to the style

No. 6.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1881—*continued.*

adopted by Eadgar in his subscription and the character of its handwriting, and is the earliest original charter granted by that prince as yet known.

Of the nine charters quoted by Wanley, as then belonging to Wells, none remain, at any rate, there, and this, at present, the only Anglo-Saxon Charter which the cathedral possesses, has nothing to do with either the county of Somerset or the diocese of Wells. It concerns no known property belonging to that church, nor is it known how or when it came into its chapter house. Latin and Saxon.

WINCHESTER.

No. I.—A grant of land at Wenbeorg by Æthelwulf in 854 to the Church of SS. Peter and Paul at Winchester, in pursuance of his grant of a tenth of lands throughout his kingdom. Among the 18 witnesses to this charter are the King, Duke Æthelbald his eldest son, the Bishop of Sherborne who joined the conspiracy formed in Selwood Forest by Æthelbald to prevent the King's entrance into England on his return in 856 from Verberie sur Oise, where his marriage with Judith, daughter of Charles the Bald, had been solemnised by Hincmar, Archbishop of Rheims; Swithin, Bishop of Winchester; Eanwulf Ealdorman of Somersetshire, co-conspirator of Æthelbald and Bishop Æthelstan; Æthelbert the King's second son; the Abbots Werferth and Wullaf; the King's third son Æthelred; Osric the Ealdorman of Dorsetshire, who, with Eanulf and Bishop Ealhstan, defeated the Danes at the mouth of the Parret in 845; and the King's fourth and famous son Ælfred, then only six years old, and signing last of all the nobles.

I think the Wenbeorg of this charter is Wansborough, anciently Wodenesbeorh, in Wiltshire, situated near that extraordinary earthwork, the Wansdike. Wansborough is famous in the early history of England as having been the scene of two bloody engagements, the first between Ceawlin of Wessex, and the Britons in 592, and the second between Ine of Wessex, and Coelred of Mercia in 715. The memory of the slaughter which marked these battles is perpetuated in the "cwealmstowe," "swyrd-aecre," and "hæthenan-byriels," of the boundaries, among which is also to be found evidence of the existence of some of the now extinct British wild animals in the "catthola," the earths of the wild cat.

At the taking of the Doomsday Survey the Bishop of Winchester held Wansborough, and its extent at that time was nearly identical with that mentioned in this charter, or, if the one hide said to have been held by the bishop's under-tenant, Richer, be considered as in addition to the 19 for which the manor was appraised for the payment of geld, quite so. The advowson of the King still belongs to the Dean and Chapter of Winchester.

This charter is printed in the Codex MLIII., with an asterisk, from the Codex Wintoniensis, together with a Saxon version of the same and additional features of interest in the boundaries. It is not included in Wanley's lists. Latin and Saxon.

No. II.—A grant of land at Cunictune by Eadwig in 957 to his Thane Wulfstan. The witnesses include the King's brother Eadgar, at that time only 14 years old, and whose election by the revolted provinces of Mercia and Northumbria took place in the year of this charter's date; the Archbishop of Canterbury; Bishop Ælfsige of Winchester who succeeded him in the primacy, but who was frozen to death among the Alps when on his way to Rome for his pall Bishop Byrthelm of

No. 6.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1881—*continued.*

Wells who was also elected to Canterbury, but was persuaded by the King to remain in his own see, not being thought a prelate of sufficient learning and importance for the Archbishopric; the Bishops of Worcester, Dorchester, Ramsbury, and Elmham; six dukes or ealdormen, among whom appears to be Æthelwold, son of the Half-King Æthelstan, Eadgar's early friend and his treacherous go-between with the fair Ælfthryth, and nine thanes.

The grantee was probably the Wulfstan "Minister" and "Miles," whose name appears among the witnesses to different charters granted about this time. A Wulfstan, the King's reeve, is also mentioned in a deed of bargain and sale, A.D. 955, quoted in the "Textus Roffensis." The whereabouts of the property granted was for some time a puzzle, the fact of the charter belonging to Winchester Cathedral naturally prompting the idea that it formed part of the cathedral estates; but a careful search through the map, guided by the "Earning Street" and other places mentioned in the boundaries recited in the charter, leads me to the conclusion that the property never belonged to or had anything to do with Winchester Cathedral; but that it is far away from the south of England, and is a place with such historic associations as to deserve a special notice. "Cunictune" is, I think, Conington in Huntingdonshire, and anyone looking at the Ordnance Survey of that county will find little difficulty in roughly tracing the boundaries of the estate as recited in the charter. At the time of the taking of the Doomsday Survey, Conington was held by the Conqueror's niece Judith, widow of Waltheof, Earl of Northampton, Huntingdon, and Northumberland, into whose hands it had come, after the outlawry of Thurkyll the Dane, its previous owner, whom Cnut had made ealdorman of East Anglia. From the Countess Judith, Conington passed to her eldest daughter Maud, who after the death of her first husband, Simon de St. Liz, married David, afterwards King of Scotland, in whose family the estate remained till it passed in dower through Isabel, youngest daughter of David, ninth Earl of Huntingdon, to Robert Bruce, from whose youngest son Bernard it descended to Sir Robert Cotton. The mansion house was pulled down by Sir John Cotton, Sir Robert's great-great-grandson. But vestiges of Thurkyll's ancient castle still exist in the village. On the north wall of Conington Church was this inscription: Prince Henry of Scotland, Lord of Conington, Imperator Rex Franciæ, Anglo Saxoniun, Angliæ Scotiæ, with the arms which make the quarterings of Cotton. Sir John Heathcote, son of Gilbert Heathcote, the Sir Andrew Freeport of the Spectator, Lord Mayor of London, and one of the founders of the Bank of England, purchased the manor from the heirs of Sir R. Cotton in 1753, and in that family it still remains.

Dr. Stukely describes a visit that he made to Conington in 1724. "I "was concerned to see a stately old house of hewn stone, large and "handsome, in dismal ruins. The deserted lares and the genius of the "place had fled. A poor cottage or two seems to be the whole town, "once in the possessions of the Kings of Scotland." In the record of Conington in Doomsday Book reference is made to a custom which still obtains in our colleges and corporate societies the passing of the Grace Cup or "Poculum Charitatis." Thurkyll is said to have held six hides there of the Abbot of St. Mary Thorney, for which he rendered "Karitatem," a certain allowance of wine or other generous liquor to be drunk to the memory of former benefactors, "but the men of the hun-"dred do not know how much it was." It is not known how King Eadwig's grant of this ancient Huntingdonshire manor comes to be

No. 6.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1881—*continued.*

preserved at Winchester. It might not unreasonably be supposed that it had once belonged to Sir Robert Cotton, but no mention of it is to be found in Wanley's list of the Cottonian MSS. That it had become lost or mislaid at one time is evident from a short endorsement in a hand of that period, "Inventa 1645," a time of peculiar interest in Hampshire annals as the year of the fall of Basing house. There is, however, a tragic connexion between Conington and Winchester which may account for the presence of the charter in that city. Some years before the date of Doomsday Book, Earl Waltheof, the then Lord of Conington, was one of the guests at the "Bride-Ale" of Ralph Guader and Emma FitzOsberne, and becoming implicated in the plot against King William that was formed on that occasion was compelled to flee over the sea. In the next year, deceived by the attitude of apparent carelessness assumed by the King, he returned and surrendered himself into the royal hands, and being betrayed by his wife, the Countess Judith, who revealed the whole of his share in the conspiracy, was sent a close prisoner to the King's prison in Winchester Castle. Ordericus Vitalis gives the details of his captivity, mixed with the usual monkish supplement of miracle. He remained in prison a year, when on the morning of the mass day of St. Petronilla, May 31, 1076, shortly after dawn, and while the city was still wrapt in sleep, he was taken outside the walls to the top of St. Giles' Hill and there beheaded.

Mr. Madge, the Winchester librarian, tells me that the words "Inventa 1645" are in the writing of one John Chase, who from 1640 to 1646 made an examination of the documents belonging to the chapter. One of his books the chapter has lately found. It refers to comparatively unimportant subjects, but he alludes to a former book and complains that the soldiers had destroyed the fruit of his labours. This book, if it could be found, would doubtless contain information as to this charter.

The extent of the manor of Conington given in the charter and that specified in Doomsday Book are identical. Glatton, one of the places named in the boundaries, belonged at the time of the survey to Eustace, Earl of Boulogne, husband of Edward the Confessor's sister Goda, the daughter of Æthelred and Emma Ælfgifu. This charter of Eadwig is the only Anglo-Saxon charter that I know of in which direct mention is made of the Earning Street. Watling Street, Foss-way, and Icknield Street, the other great roads, occur frequently. Is is not printed in the Codex or Diplomatarium, or recorded by Wanley. Latin and Saxon.

WORCESTER.

A grant of land by Uhtred, Sub-King of the Huiccii in 770 to his Thane Æthelmund, the son of Ingeld the Duke and Prefect of Æthelbald, King of the Mercians, with the consent of Offanus King of the Mercians.

This Æthelmund was afterwards ealdorman of Mercia, and was slain at Kempsford in 800 in a fight with the ealdorman Weohstan, who fell in the same battle, and his Wiltshire men. His father Ingeld was brother of King Ine, and the ladies Cuenburh and Cuthburh, the latter of whom was married to Aldfrith, King of Northumbria, and upon her separation from him became Abbess of Wimborne, which she and her sister had founded.

The name of the property granted by this charter is torn away, but it appears on the endorsement; Eastune and Stoces apparently one and the same place. The latter should be Stoke Prior, whose position on

No. 6.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1881—*continued.*

the east side of the River Salwarpe exactly corresponds with the place assigned to it here. Nash quotes this grant from MS. Habingdon. In Doomsday Book the church of Worcester is said to hold Stoke with two bereuicks, Estone and Redindone. This Estone is quoted as Aston Magna in the Codex, but Aston Magna is a long way from the Salwarpe. Stoke Church was appropriated to the monastery of Worcester in 1389, and in the ordination of the vicarage, which is still in the gift of the dean and chapter of Worcester, the vicar is said to receive the tithe of hay from the tenants of Astenende and Stokeende.

Of the 111 charters enumerated by Wanley as having belonged "haud ita pridem" to Worcester Cathedral, this mutilated specimen alone remains. After quoting 92 of these charters, Wanley adds 19 others which he says were there within two or three years, but which being also lost had been luckily published by Hickes, in whose Anglo-Saxon Grammar, p. 170, this charter is printed. At least a charter granting the same property to the same persons, but with some curious points of difference, the first being the date, which is three years earlier. It is printed word for word with Hickes' copy, blanks included, in the Codex CXVII. from a Harleian MS. In Wanley's list of Worcester MSS. another charter is recorded, No. 4, which may be that here represented plus the Saxon boundaries, which it will be seen do not exist, unless the very meagre mention of them may be considered sufficient. The present charter possesses an additional interest in the subscriptions, besides that of Offa, of his Queen Cynethryth, and their two children Ecgferth afterwards King of Mercia, and Ælflæd afterwards the Queen of Æthelred of Northumberland, who respectively sign themselves "filius" and "filia amborum."

The other witnesses are Uhtred, his brother Ealdred, Milred, Bishop of Worcester, and two others. Not in the Codex or Diplomatarium. Latin and Saxon.

The Marquis of Bath.

No. 1.—A grant of land at Pennard by Baldred in 681 to Hamgisl, Abbot of Glastonbury, for the use of the abbey. Witnessed by Baldred, Bishop Hedde, of Winchester, and Aldhelm, Abbot of Malmesbury.

Though only a "Sub-King," Baldred's great influence and importance is manifested by the references made to him by Ine and by Cuthred, who calls him his predecessor, and places him between Centwine and Ceadwealla. Abbot Aldhelm, writing to the King's clerk Winberht, about A.D. 701, on the subject of the lands and fishing given by Baldred to the Abbey of Malmesbury, styles him "Venerandus patritius Baldredus." By the Welsh this Prince of Cornwall and Devon was named Baldrick. St. Patrick was traditionally the founder of Glastonbury Abbey.

Only one other charter of Baldred appears to be known, and that is printed in the Codex with an asterisk, from MS. Lansd, 417, f. 3, and Ang. Sac. II., p. 11.

This charter is printed with an asterisk in the Codex XX. from MS. Bodl. Wood. I., f. 183, and in the New Monasticon. It is confirmed by the charter granted by Ine in 725, printed with an asterisk in the Codex from the same Bodleian MS. and three others; and in the Diplomatarium, where it is stigmatised as "a glaring monkish forgery," from a fourth, Cott. Feb., A. 13, fol. 193–6, so that considerable pains have been taken to disseminate the forgery. It is also confirmed by Æthelwulf in his charter of 854 of a tenth of his lands to the church,

No. 6.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1881—*continued.*

printed in the Codex with an asterisk from the same Bodleian MS. and the New Monasticon, and in the Diplomatarium from the Bodleian MS. and MS. Lansd. 417, fol. 7, 6, without an asterisk. Latin and Saxon.

No. II.—A grant of land in Pengrard Mynster by Eadred in 955 to Ælfgyth, the Holy Nun, at Wilton. The king does not subscribe.

The 18 subscribing witnesses comprise the two Archbishops, the Bishops of Winchester, Sherborne, Crediton, Ramsbury, London and Worcester, Lichfield, Wells and Lindsey; four dukes and three thanes. None of them have the prefix of the cross. King Eadred died in the year of the granting of this charter at Frome, and was buried at Winchester.

Among the MSS. recorded by Wanley, as then in Dean Hickes' possession, is a grant of land in Rolldown by Eadmund in 944, apparently to the same holy woman; and among those belonging to Sir Simon d'Ewes, a sale of land in Purbeck by Eadred in 948, also apparently to the same Ælfgyth, for which she was to pay "sexaginta mancusas purissimi olei." This application of "mancusa" would seem conclusive as to its signifying a measure of weight as well as its more general reception as a coin, unless, indeed, it may be taken to mean "mancusatas." This Ælfgyth was a benefactress of the Abbey of Glastonbury, to which she gave the land at Pennard Minster specified in the above charter. Both of these documents are printed in the Codex CCCCI. and CCCCXVIII. from Harleian MSS.

This charter is not printed in the Codex or Diplomatarium, nor is any mention of it to be found in Wanley's list. Latin and Saxon.

The Earl of Ilchester.

No. I.—A grant of land at Ceosolburn by Eadgar in 965 to his faithful man Uulfheard. The witnesses are the King, Archbishop Dunstan, the Bishops of Winchester, Sherborn, Wells, and Ramsbury; five earldormen, among whom is Ordgar of Devonshire, the Queen's father, and 10 thanes.

The small estate granted seems to have been a portion of Cheselborne, in the parish of Piddletown, county of Dorset. The "army-path" mentioned in the boundaries was either the Icknield Street itself or one of its numerous branches. Printed in the Codex, minus boundaries, DXXI. Not in Diplomatarium or Wanley's list.

No. II.—A grant of land at Portisham by Cnut in 1024 to his thane Orc. The list of witnesses includes the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bishops of Winchester, Ramsbury, Selsey, and Sherborn; the Earls Godwine, Eglaf son of Rognvald the Jarl of West Gothland and King Olaf Tryggvason's daughter Ingeborg, and the "doughty jarl" Hacun son of Eric jarl of Norway and Cnut's sister Gytha, the Abbots Byrhtmar, Æthelweard, Æthelwold, Ælfwi, and Lyfing, three priests, and 20 thanes.

This Orc was Cnut's steward or "huscarl," and he and his wife Tole, being childless, presented the lands given them by Cnut to the church of St. Peter of Abbotsbury, a very ancient church but at that time ruined by the Sea Rovers and deserted, and in 1044 founded a monastery there of Benedictine Monks from Cerne Abbey, where he and his wife were buried.

This charter is defective, a portion having perished, but the missing portion is supplied from the inrolment of its confirmation by King

No. 6.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1881—*continued.*

Edward the Second. It is printed in the Codex DCCXLI. and in Hutchins' History of Dorsetshire. Latin and Saxon.

No. III.—A grant of land at Wootton Abbas by Edward the Confessor in 1044 to his faithful thane Orc. The witnesses to this fine charter comprise the two Archbishops, the Bishops of Winchester, Ramsbury, Cornwall, Sherborne, Wells, and Worcester; the Abbots Ælfstan, Ælfwyne, Æthelweard, Ælfwig, and Æthelwi; the Earls Godwine, Leofric of Mercia, and Siwerd of Northumberland, and seven thanes. This charter is printed in the Codex, minus the boundaries, DCCLXXII. Latin and Saxon.

No. IV.—Orc's Guild at Abbotsbury. By this document Orc gives the guildhall and the stead at Abbotsbury to God and St. Peter in memory of himself and wife, and in it he sets out the rules to be observed by the fraternity. One of the earliest and most interesting records of these associations known in England. It is printed in the Codex DCCCCXLII. and in the Diplomatarium, p. 605, and in Hutchins' History of Dorsetshire. Saxon.

No. 5.—A fragment of a charter by Tole, Orc's widow, to Abbotsbury. These two last are undated, but Edward the Confessor granted a licence to Tole to bequeath her property at Abbotsbury in 1045. She is said to have been a Norman woman and a native of Rouen.

Her Majesty's Record Office.

A grant by Eadgar in 974 of three mansas in Nymed to his Thane Ælfhere.

This charter is witnessed by King Eadgar and Queen Ælfthryth; the two Archbishops Dunstan and Oswald; the Bishops of Winchester, London, Sherborne, Wilton, Wells, Rochester, Selsey, Devonshire, Hereford, Elmham, Cornwall, and a twelfth prelate, whose name has not been filled in; 12 abbots who, I can only suggest, may have been Ælfric Abbot of Malmesbury, who succeeded Bishop Sideman at Crediton in 977; Æscwig, the successor of Ælfnoth in the see of Dorchester in 979; Æthelgar Abbot of the New Minster at Winchester, afterwards Bishop of Selsey in 980, and Archbishop of Canterbury in 988; Abbot Osgar, whose name occurs with those of Æscwig and Æthelgar among the attesting witnesses to the charter to Medeshamsted in 972; Ælfnoth Abbot of Ramsey, who was made Bishop of Dorchester about 1005, and fell in the battle of Ashingdon in 1016; Segar Abbot of Glastonbury, the successor of Bishop Cyneward at Wells in 975; Ælfheh Abbot of Bath, successively Bishop of Winchester in 984 and Archbishop of Canterbury from 1005 till his murder by the followers of Torquil the Tall in 1012; Ælfstan Bishop of Rochester in 984; Æthelsige, perhaps Bishop Alfwold's successor at Sherborne about 979; and Leofric and Oswerd, whom I cannot trace.

After the abbots come four dukes, Ælfhere the Ealdorman of Mercia, the enemy of the Monks, and, according to Malmesbury, the murderer of King Eadward, who expiated his crimes by being—"eaten "of the vermin which we call lice;" Æthelwine Ealdorman of the East Angles, Ælfhere's opponent in his schemes against the monks and the founder of Ramsey Abbey, called by King Eadgar, "a man most "beloved by me, and bound to me by the tie of near kindred." In the history of Ramsay, written by an anonymous author about the middle of the 12th century, he is said to have been styled "half-cyning," from his being of the blood royal, and on account of the great influence

No. 6.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1881—*continued.*

which he possessed with King Eadgar. Byrhtnoth the brave and pious Ealdorman of the East Saxons who was slain at Maldon in battle with the Danes in 991; and Oslac Ealdorman, of Northumbria, the "Great Earl" of the Saxon Chronicle, who was expelled from England after King Eadgar's death in 975.

The remaining witnesses are 10 thanes, whose names figure conspicuously in the Saxon Chronicle. The cross is prefixed to the names of all the witnesses except the Queen.

Copelanstan, the "Stone of Copela," now Copleston Cross, still exists as the most remarkable ancient cross in the county of Devon. The high road—"army path"—mentioned was probably the Roman road that ran from Exeter to Stratton in Cornwall, passing through Oakhampton and Holsworthy, and having on its line the great camp of Bradbury Castle.

Three Nymets occur in Doomsday Book. The first was in the King's demesne as parcel of his manor of Molland, to which it had been unjustly appended. Before the Conquest it had belonged to Harold. The two others formed severally parts of the estates of Walter de Clavile and Goscelin of Exeter.

These are now severally called Broad Nymet, Nymet Rowland, and Nymet Tracy *alias* Bow.

This charter affords a good example of the wanderings of some of these fugitive pages from the early history of England. No mention of it is to be found in any of the lists of Anglo-Saxon MSS., and all my efforts to trace it further than the latter part of the last century have been futile. In 1777 it belonged to Mr. Baskerfield, whose father was in partnership with the grandfather of Glyn, the banker, in the house at the corner of Hatton Garden and Holborn. He was a man very much given to antiquarian pursuits, and was one of the original members of the "Society of Antiquaries." Mr. Baskerfield died in 1818, and in 1845 the charter came after the death of his widow to her nephew, Mr. Garling, of Southborough Hall, in Kent, who, in 1870, very shortly before his death, presented it to Her Majesty's Record Office, where it will find at last a haven of rest after its undiscovered ramblings for nearly 1,000 years. This charter is not printed in the Codex or Diplomatarium, or quoted in Wanley's lists. Latin and Saxon.

Winchester College.

No. I. A grant of land at Micheldever by Eadward the Elder in 900 to the Monastery of the Holy Trinity, called the New, in Winchester. Witnessed by the King; his son by his second marriage with Ælflæd, daughter of the earldorman Æthelm, Æthelweard; Archbishop Plegmund; the Bishops of Winchester, Worcester, London, Sherborne, Selsey, Rochester, Hereford, and Lichfield; Abbot Beornhelm; two deacons; one priest; 12 thanes; and 12 other subscribers, who have no designation attached to their names.

This fine charter is dated in "the town which is called Hampton," and furnishes a large extent of boundaries, comprising those of Micheldever, Cranbourne, Curdridge, Durley, Thorley, and Candover, which contain, as usual, much matter of interest to local topography. Printed in the Codex No. CCCXXXII. with an asterisk and without the boundaries from MS. Cott. Dom. A. XIV., f. 72. b., and in Edwards' Liber de Hyda, pp. 85, 97. Latin and Saxon.

No. 6.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1881.—*continued.*

No. II. A lease of land at Chiseldene by the Brethren of the Monastery of St. Saviour in Winchester to their thane Ælfred. For the 20 hides thus leased, Ælfred was to pay down 80 mancuses of pure gold, and on each anniversary of King Edward's death was to bring 80 shillings to the monastery. The fines for non-performance of the contract to be, for the first omission, 60 pence; for the second, 30 shillings; for the third, alienation from the property. The witnesses to this cheirograph are King Æthelstan; the Ætheling Eadmund; one priest; two deacons; 24 thanes; and 54 with no designation. Printed in Edwards' Liber de Hyda, pp. 147–150. Latin.

No. III. A grant of land at Pewsey by Eadmund the First in 940 to the Monastery of St. Peter in Winchester. This second fine charter belonging to Winchester College is witnessed by the King; the Queen Mother Eadgifu; the King's brother Eadred; the Archbishop of Canterbury; the Bishops of London, Winchester, Worcester, Ramsbury, Hereford, Wells, Rochester, and Crediton; the ealdormen Ælfhere, Wulfgar, Æthelwold, Æthelstan, Ælhhelm, Æthelmund, and Uhtred; and 15 thanes. Printed in the Codex No. CCCLXXX. with an asterisk and without the boundaries from MS. Cott. Dom. XIV., f. 156, and in Edwards' Liber de Hyda, pp. 138–144. Latin and Saxon.

No. IV. A grant of land at Drayton by Cnut in 1019 to the New Monastery in Winchester. Witnessed by the King; the two archbishops; the Queen Ælfgyfu; the Bishops of Winchester, Ramsbury, Selsey, Crediton, and Rochester; the Earls Thurkel, Yric, Godwine, Elaf, Leofwine, and Regnold; the Abbots Æthelsige, Byrthwig, Byrhtmaer, Æluere, and Byrhtwold; and 12 thanes. Printed in Edwards' Liber de Hyda, pp. 324–326. Latin and Saxon.

Bodleian Library.

A charter by Burhgred King of the Mercians confirming and amplifying the grants of privileges conferred by himself and his predecessors upon the Monastery of St. Peter, in Gloucester, protecting the inmates from any hindrance to their devotions by the imposition of earthly service by secular ministers. Given at the Council held at Wellesbourne in 862, and witnessed by the King; the Archbishop of Canterbury; the Queen Æthelswyth daughter of King Æthelwulf and Osburh the daughter of his cupbearer Oslac, and sister of King Alfred; the Bishops of Mercia and Leicester; the Earls Eamberht, Æthelred King Alfred's future father-in-law; and Beorn; Abbots Aldred and Plecgberht; and five others, whose titles are not specified.

St. Peter's, Gloucester, was founded by Uulfhere, king of Mercia, in 680. King Burhgred after a reign of 22 years was driven out by the Danes, and, taking refuge in Rome, died there A.D. 874, and was buried in the cemetery attached to the church of St. Peter in the Saxon school, said by Mathew of Westminster to have been founded by King Ine, of Wessex, who after his abdication also ended his days in Rome. This charter is not printed in the Codex or Diplomatarium. Latin.

Taunton Museum.

A grant by Ine in 705 of land in Poholt to Berwald, Abbot of Glastonbury. The subscribing witnesses are the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishops of London, Lichfield, Worcester, Winchester, Dunwich, Lindsey, Hereford, and Sherborne.

No. 6.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1881—*continued.*

To agree with the indiction the dominical year should be 706.

A charter is printed with an asterisk in the Codex under the year 702, No. XLIX., containing that portion of this grant which refers to the 20 hides at Doulting, from the Bodleian MS. Wood. 1, fol. 171, 178*b*. Latin and Saxon.

Salt Library.

A grant by Æthelstan in 938 of land at Topsham to the Monastery of St. Mary of Exeter. The attesting witnesses include the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Bishops of London, Winchester, and Crediton, and two others, Brihthelm and Eadelm, whose sees I can only suggest to have been Elmham and Selsey.

This charter is one of the six of the same date that perpetuate the curious anachronism that caused Hickes to denounce them as "exampla " egregia dolis et imposturæ," and Kemble to defend them against so sweeping a condemnation. At one time it belonged to Sir Peter Thompson. It is printed in the Codex with an asterisk from a copy in the Lansdowne Library, CCCLXX. Latin and Saxon.

No. 7.—Fourth Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.

H.M. Public Record Office,
10th June 1881.

Dear Sir,

With reference to my Reports on "The Shaftesbury Papers" (*Appendices Nos.* 3, 5, 6, *and* 5 *of your* 33*rd*, 34*th*, 35*th*, *and* 39*th Annual Reports*), I have the honour to transmit herewith a fourth Supplementary Report which describes the additional papers received from the Earl of Shaftesbury on 9th April last.

"The Shaftesbury Papers" have been arranged in twelve sections, and these additional papers have been placed in their proper sections.

I have the honour to be, dear Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
(Signed) W. Noel Sainsbury.

William Hardy, Esq.,
Deputy Keeper of the
Public Records.

I.—Parchment Deeds, Grants, Pardons, &c., chiefly relating to Sir John and Sir Ashley Cooper.

1660, June 8. Declaration of Sir Anthony Ashley Cooper that he lays hold of His Majesty's grace and favour, and is His Majesty's loyal and obedient subject.

This declaration was publicly made and subscribed, 8 June 1660, by Sir A. A. Cooper before Sir Harb. Grimstone, Speaker of the House of Commons.

1662, Apr. 22. Articles of Agreement between Charles Earl of Derby and William Spencer, of Ashton Hall, co. Lancaster, and Edward Gittings, of Westminster, co. Middlesex, concerning certain lands and tenements in co. York concealed from, but which ought of right to be enjoyed by, His Majesty, as part of the possessions of the Crown. *Endorsed.* Improvement of the revenue.

1671, Feb. 7. The King's discharge to Sir Anthony Ashley Cooper from serving as Sheriff of Wiltshire.

II.—Letters and Papers of the First Earl of Shaftesbury, Chancellor of the Exchequer and Lord Chancellor of England.

1226. Extract from a Close Roll of 10 Henry III. m. 3. concerning William Mauduit, Chamberlain of the Exchequer.

—— Mistakes in printed statutes out of the Abridgment of the Records of the Tower noted. Edward III. and Richard II.

1569, Nov. 6. Lord Treasurer Winchester to Robert Lord Rich and John Lord Darcy. *Endorsed.* Touching freeing the Officers of the Exchequer from bearing arms.

1607. Reasons against the exemption of the four Shires Marchers from the government of Wales, 1607. Taken out of the [State] Paper Office. Examined by Thos. Raymond, who has added, "these two last lines "I suppose to be written with King James his own hand. T. Ray-"mond."

1624, Dec. 20. Letters Patent to Sir Robert Pye, Writer of the Tallies in the receipt of the Exchequer, granting him an additional allowance of 2*s.* per day, for an extraordinary clerk which will advance his allowances to the yearly sum of 316*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, as also a convenient dwelling-house and cloisters with a garden within the precinct of St. Stephen's, Westminster, so long as he remains Writer of the said Tallies.

No. 7.—Fourth Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers—*cont.*

[1626.] Orders and Regulations to Christopher Vernon and John Parkinson, appointed by Patent, dated 25 June 1625, Surveyors of the Green Wax, for managing and collecting said Green Wax moneys.

1631, Apr. 13. The names of all His Majesty's ships and other vessels with tonnage, number of ordnance, and men in harbour and at sea.

1642 ? Observations on the Treaty with Portugal. *Endorsed* "Wine."

1653, [Sept. 10]. Concerning the Office of Pleas of the Exchequer and the fees anciently allowed and taken in said office; a copy of which paper was presented to the Committee of Parliament for inspecting of treasuries and regulating officers' salaries. 10 Sept. 1653.

1661, June 28. Order in Council, ratifying and confirming Articles between H.M.'s Commissioners of Customs and the factors residing in Dover for the composition trade to be settled in the Port of Dover, Dover Road, and the Downs, and directing the Solicitor-General to draw up a Commission to pass the Great Seal for settling said composition trade at Dover accordingly.

1661, Oct. 4. Weekly certificate of the receipt of the Exchequer, *forming part of the series not complete of No.* 103, *section II.*

1662, before. Considerations touching the calling of accountants to account whose accounts are excepted in the Act of Oblivion. No person to be called to account after 24 June 1662.

1662, Aug. 7. Petition of Fras. Mathewe to the King. To appoint Commissioners, herein named, to compound with those through whose lands passes the intended navigable passage between London and Bristol through the Severn in South Wales, as also to Salisbury and thence to fall into the sea at Christchurch. With reference to the Lords of the Council, and Order of Council dated 19th Dec. 1662, directing the Attorney and Solicitor-General to report what they conceive fit to be done concerning the Commission desired.

1662. A brief of the state of making alum in England, and in particular of His Majesty's interest in the Alum Works in the manor of Mullgrave co. York.

1663. State of the duties on sea-coals from the time of Henry VII. to this time; also, effects of the different rates in England and Scotland.

—— Petition of the owners of coal mines and masters of ships trading over sea with coals in the North of England, to the King, for balancing the over sea custom upon coals between England and Scotland.

—— Description of the false measure used at Newcastle and Sunderland for coals; also description of the way of measure for coals directed by H.M. Commission.

—— Arguments, for and against, why Sunderland ought to pay a custom of 12*d.* upon a chaldron of coals.

—— Proposals concerning salt, and how the King may make 100,000*l.* a year profit by it; also, proposals concerning Scotch coal and how the King may be the sole merchant of all that is rented in England. "The consumption of coals in London was this last year about "250,000 chaldrons."

1666, Apr. 3. Judgment of Dr. Leoline Jenkins, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, concerning the prize "Cornelia," of Rotterdam, master Jas. Corneleson, taken into the port of Plymouth.

1667 ? early. Articles for the Spanish Treaty given in by the merchants.
N.B.—These have reference to the Treaty between Great Britain and Spain. Signed at Madrid $\frac{13}{23}$ May 1667.

1667, July. Several proposals humbly offered for regulating the Office of His Majesty's Works.

1669, Sept. to 1670, Sept. Abstract of the number and tonnage of English ships bound for France, and of French ships arrived in England, between 29 September 1669 and 29 September 1670.

No. 7.—Fourth Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers—*cont.*

1673, Nov. 29. Order of the Committee of the Undertakers of the Mines Royal in co. Cardigan authorising the Earl of Shaftesbury, Treasurer, to pay certain sums of money to Major Rumsey, or his son. Signed by Shaftesbury and six others.

1673 ? The present difference between the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas at Westminster stated, with what relates thereto, offered to the consideration of Lord Chancellor Shaftesbury.

—— Fees payable to the Chancellor of the Exchequer in the King's Remembrancer's Office, upon the signing of decrees, orders, warrants, &c.

—— Paper setting forth "errors in the Exchequer," in which are quoted Statutes of 31 Edw. III. and 3 James I., and suggestions for alterations in same.

—— The oath taken by an Under-Treasurer of the King's Exchequer.

—— Remarks on a Commission for examining the revenue of the first-fruits and tenths.

—— Touching His Majesty's certain revenues in charge in the Pipe.

1679. Sept. 29. G. Fox to Earl of Shaftesbury. His Majesty's revenue from the Alum Works. Solicits employment in the Customs.

VII.—Miscellaneous Papers which it has been thought better to separate and describe separately, many Papers being on the same subject.

1673, Nov. 8. Petition of Jas. Kettilby to Lord Chancellor Shaftesbury, for presentation to the office of Deacon of Cleobury Mortimer, co. Salop. Fiat 8 November 1673, Shaftesbury C. In the handwriting of John Locke, *see* Section VII., No. 59, where are 40 other similar petitions for presentations to livings, with Lord Chancellor Shaftesbury's fiats.

1746, April. Admiral Vernon's discourse with the Admiralty, April 1746 (*endorsed*). Being copies of letters and of Admiral Vernon's examination before the Board of Admiralty, in reference to the authorship of two pamphlets entitled, a Specimen of Naked Truth from a British Sailor, and, Some Seasonable Advice from an Honest Sailor. The King directed their Lordships to strike Vernon's name out of the list of flag officers.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) W. Noel Sainsbury.

No. 8.—List of Transcripts Received from M. Baschet, Paris, (made from Endorsements on Parcels,) in December 1881.

	No. of Pages in each Envelope.
1548. Jan. 7–Dec. 21.—Dépêches de l'Ambassade du Sr. de Selve, en Angleterre pour le Roi Henri II., auprès du Roi Edouard VI. - - - - - -	463
1553.—Pièces du temps d'Edouard VI., Marie Tudor - -	43
1618. Mar. 8–Oct. 10.—Dépêches de la Nègociation du Sr. Le Clerc, Chargé par intèrim des affaires de France en Angleterre, auprès du Roi Jacques Premier - - -	50
1626. Avril 8–Août 24.—Lettres et Dépêches de M. L'Eveque de Mende, Chargé des affaires de France en Angleterre -	147
1635. Avril 4–Dec.—Nègociation du Marquis de Senecterre, Ambassadeur pour le Roi Louis XIII., auprès du Roi Charles Premier - - - - - - -	159
1636. Jan. 3–Dec. 31.—Dépêches de la Nègociation du Marquis de Senecterre, Ambassadeur pour le Roi Louis XIII., auprès du Roi Charles Premier - - - - -	161
1637. Fevrier 11–Juillet 22.—Dépêches de la Nègociation du Marquis de Senecterre, Ambassadeur pour le Roi Louis XIII., auprès du Roi Charles Premier - - - -	48
1639. Jan. 6–Dec. 22.—Dépêches de la Nègociation de M. Le Président de Bellièvre, Ambassadeur du Roi Très Chrètien auprès du Roi d'Angleterre Charles Premier - - -	229
1640. Mars 24–1641. Juin 13.—Lettres du Sr. de Montereul, Chargè des affaires de France en Angleterre pendant l'interim de l'Ambassade - - - - - -	52
1642. Jan. 2–Sept. 26.—Dépêches de la Nègociation du Marquis de La Ferte-Imbault, Ambassadeur pour le Roi Louis XIII., auprès du Roi Charles Premier - - -	100
1644. Mai 20–Août 4.—Dépêches de la Nègociation de Monsieur de Sabran, Ambassadeur du Roi Louis Quatorze, auprès du Roi Charles Premier - - - - -	54
1646. Juillet 9–Dec. 31.—Dépêches de L'Ambassade et Nègociation de M. Le Président de Bellièvre en Angleterre -	78
1647. Jan. 2–Oct. 25.—Dépêches de L'Ambassade et Nègociation de M. Le Président de Bellièvre en Angleterre -	183
1648. Jan. 13–Dec. 31.—Dépêches de la Nègociation de M. Le Président de Grignon - - - - -	242

No. 8.—List of Transcripts received from M. Baschet—*continued.*

	No. of Pages in each Envelope.
1649. Jan. 4–Mai 16.—Dépêches de la Nègociation de M. Le Président de Grignon, Ambassadeur de France en Angleterre, adressées au Cardinal Mazarin et à M. de Brienne, Secrètaire d'Etat pour les affaires Etrangères - - - -	143
1669. Oct. 24–Dec. 30.—Dépêches de la Nègociation de M. Colbert, Ambassadeur pour le Roi Louis XIV., auprès du Roi Charles II. (suite) - - - - - -	110
1674. Jan. 1–Fevrier 24.—Dépêches de la Nègociation du Marquis de Ruvigny, Ambassadeur pour le Roi Louis XIV., auprès du Roi Charles II. - - - - -	127
1689. Avril 27–Juillet 10.—Dépêches de la Nègociation du Comte D'Avaux, auprès du Roi Jacques II., en Irlande -	102
1689. Juillet. 15–Dec. 22.—Dépêches de la Nègociation du Comte D'Avaux, Ambassadeur pour le Roi Louis XIV., auprès de Jacques II. (en Irlande). (Fin de la Nègociation) - - - - -	156
1706. Jan. 1–Dec. 31.—Lettres et Dépêches du Sr. Abbé Gautier, Resident en Angleterre, pendant l'interruption des relations avec la France - - - - - -	80
1707. Jan. 1–Dec. 6.—Lettres et Dépêches particuliéres, du Sr. Abbé Gautier, adresseés d'Angleterre pendant l'interruption des relations avec la France - - - - -	101

No. 9.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.

Volumes published in 1881.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, during the Commonwealth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Vol. VII.—1654.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, during the Commonwealth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Vol. VIII.—1655.

Calendar of Home Office Papers, of the Reign of George III., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Richard Arthur Roberts, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. III.—1770–1772.

Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Rawdon Brown, Esq. Vol. VI., Part II.—1556–1557.

Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* Henry Savage Sweetman, Esq., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, Barrister-at-Law (Ireland). Vol. IV.—1293–1301.

In the Press.

Syllabus, in English, of Rymer's Fœdera. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. III.—Appendix and Index.

Calendar of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* Don Pascual de Gayangos. Vol. IV., Part 2.—Hen. VIII.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Hans Claude Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. IV.—1588–1590.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* James Gairdner, Esq. Vol. VI.—1533.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, during the Commonwealth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Vol. IX.—1656.

Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Rawdon Brown, Esq. Vol. VI., Part III.—1557–1558.

No. 9.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.—*continued.*

In Progress.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. Vol. VI.—East Indies, 1625, &c. Vol. VII.—America and West Indies, 1669, &c.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. Vol. V.—1714, &c.

CALENDAR OF HOME OFFICE PAPERS OF THE REIGN OF GEORGE III., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* RICHARD ARTHUR ROBERTS, Esq., Barrister-at Law. Vol. IV.—1773, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Vol. XII.—1577.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XVII.—1640.

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS relating to IRELAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* HENRY SAVAGE SWEETMAN, Esq., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, Barrister-at-Law (Ireland). Vol. V.—1302, &c.

No. 10.—Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages.

Volumes published in 1881.

Registrum Malmesburiense. The Register of Malmesbury Abbey; preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. II. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Preacher at the Rolls, and Rector of Toppesfield, and Charles Trice Martin, Esq., B.A.

Materials for the History of Thomas Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury. Vol. V. *Edited by* the Rev. James Craigie Robertson, M.A., Canon of Canterbury.

Henrici de Bracton de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ. Libri Quinque in Varios Tractatus Distincti. Ad Diversorum et Vetustissimorum Codicum Collationem Typis Vulgati. Vol. IV. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L.

In the Press.

Chronicle of Robert of Brunne. *Edited by* Frederick James Furnivall, Esq., M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge; Barrister-at-Law.

The Metrical Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester. *Edited by* William Aldis Wright, Esq., M.A.

A Collection of Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Edited by* Sir George Webbe Dasent, D.C.L., Oxon., and M. Gudbrand Vigfusson, M.A.

Thómas Saga Erkibyskups. A Life of Archbishop Thomas Becket, in Icelandic. Vol. II. *Edited, with English Translation, Notes, and Glossary, by* M. Eiríkr Magnússon, M.A., Sub-Librarian of the University Library, Cambridge.

Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. Vol. IV.—1431–1443. *Edited by* William Hardy, Esq., F.S.A.

Lestorie des Engles solum Geffrei Gaimar. *Edited by* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

The Historians of the Church of York, and its Archbishops. Vol. II. *Edited by* James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society.

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. VIII. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity, Vicar of St. Edward's, Fellow of St. Catharine's College, and late Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge.

Henrici de Bracton de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ. Libri Quinque in Varios Tractatus Distincti. Ad Diversorum et Vetustissimorum Codicum Collationem Typis Vulgati. Vol. V. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L.

No. 10.—Chronicles and Memorials, &c.—*continued.*

YEAR BOOKS, 11—16 Edward III. *Edited and translated by* ALFRED JOHN HORWOOD, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

MATTHÆI PARISIENSIS, MONACHI SANCTI ALBANI, CHRONICA MAJORA. Vol. VI. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge.

CHRONICLES OF THE REIGNS OF EDWARD I. AND II. Vol. I. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, D.D.; Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, London; Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford; &c.

MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF THOMAS BECKET, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. Vol. VI. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES CRAIGIE ROBERTSON, M.A., Canon of Canterbury.

THE HISTORICAL WORKS OF SYMEON OF DURHAM. Vol. I. *Edited by* THOMAS ARNOLD, M.A., of University College, Oxford.

REGISTRUM EPISTOLARUM FRATRIS JOHANNIS PECKHAM, ARCHIEPISCOPI CANTUARIENSIS. Vol. I. *Edited, from MS. in All Souls' College, Oxford, by* CHARLES TRICE MARTIN, Esq., B.A.

MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA. Vol. II. *Edited by* RICHARD HOWLETT, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In Progress.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. IV.—1327, &c. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

APPENDIX II.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden.—By the Rev. William Dunn Macray, M.A., Rector of Ducklington, Oxfordshire.

		Page.
(1.)	The Castle of Skokloster	1
(2.)	The Royal Library, Stockholm	13
(3.)	The Library at Upsala	18
(4.)	Notes from the Catalogue of the Manuscripts of the De La Gardie family	32

To the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls.

My Lord, September 1881.

I have the honour to submit to you the report of my examination of State Papers preserved in the Castle of Skokloster in Sweden. By the occurrence of unavoidable intervals in my investigation of these, I was enabled to carry out my proposal of also visiting Upsala, and I subjoin reports on historical documents relating to English history which are to be found in the library of that University and also in the Royal Library at Stockholm.

I quitted England on 7th July 1881, arriving at Stockholm on the 11th, and I left that city on my return on 9th August.

I found on my arrival at Stockholm that considerable difficulties lay in the way of my making the thorough examination which I desired of the large collection of MSS. at Skokloster. The owner, Count Brahe, being but seldom resident there, leaves the castle in charge of a porter, who is the only constant inhabitant; last year a servant left who had been long in that situation, and his successor being comparatively unfamiliar with the place and its contents, the Count was unwilling to allow a continued examination to be carried on within the walls under circumstances which he imagined would render it difficult or undesirable. He consequently proposed (by communication through the Swedish Foreign Office to H.B.M. Chargé des Affaires, Mr. Lawrence) that such MSS. as required examination should be transmitted to the Office of the Royal Archives at Stockholm, and should there (by permission of the Keeper of the Archives) be inspected by me; and, in order that I might select volumes for the purpose, he arranged that Dr. Emil Hildebrand, one of the officers of the Archives, who is acquainted with the English language, should accompany me to Skokloster. To this gentleman, for the assistance which he most kindly and readily gave, I desire to tender my hearty acknowledgments; but as he was only able to spare two days from his official duties, the examination of the MSS. for the purpose of selection was necessarily effected most hurriedly, although begun at 7 a.m. and carried on as long as the light of summer days would serve.

In 1854 the castle was visited by M. A. Geoffroy in pursuance of a mission from the French Government to visit the libraries of the North. It was then inhabited by a widowed Countess, the mother of the present owner, and M. Geoffroy in consequence enjoyed all the facilities which a continued stay on the spot could afford for his work, facilities for which in his report he makes warm acknowledgment. That report (which occupies 79 octavo pages, and which embraces a description of the castle with its varied and precious contents) is printed at pp. 573–652, Vol. IV., of *Archives des Missions scientifiques et littéraires*, and was also re-issued in *Notices et Extraits des MSS. concernant l'histoire ou la littérature de la France qui sont conservés dans les Bibliothéques ou Archives de la Suede, Danemark et Norvége*, Par. 1855. It exhibits as its chief feature a series of letters from Marshal Turenne.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

(1.) THE CASTLE OF SKOKLOSTER (*Skoghloster=the Monastery in the Wood*) was built by Marshal C. G. Wrangel, from about the year 1650 onwards, on the site of an ancient conventual house, of which the very interesting church (closely adjoining) remains still in use as a parish church, and well repays examination. The castle occupies a commanding position on the banks of the great Malar Lake, about 40 miles from Stockholm; it is a quadrangular building enclosing an open court, with octagon towers surmounted by cupolas at the corners. An open cloister runs round the court, corresponding to which on three floors are enclosed galleries upon which the apartments open. Upon the panelled sides of these galleries or corridors are painted full-length portraits of many commanders in the Thirty Years' War,* together with many moral sentences in Latin, French, Italian, English,† Spanish, German, and Swedish, and with various other pictorial representations often very coarsely executed. Among the portraits in the first gallery occur those of the following English and Scottish officers :—

"Öfverste Patrick Ruthven [*afterwards Earl of Forth and Brentford*]. Natus Anno 1586.‡ Fecit Anno 1623.
"Capten Herman Capel. Natus Anno 1595. Fecit Anno 1623.
"Öfv. löjtnant David Drummond. Natus 1593. Anno 1623.
"Öfv. löjtnant Tomas Muschamp. Natus Anno 1580. Fecit Anno 1623.
"Capten William Man. Natus Anno 1590. Fecit Anno 1623.
"Capten Jacob King [*afterwards Lord Eythin in the peerage of Scotland*]. Natus Anno 1598. Fecit Anno 1623."

In one of the upper corridors there is a portrait of "Öfverste Capel" without any further inscription, and in one of the rooms "Malcom Sinclaier, Löjtnant af Garde, "ætat. 38. Pinxit, 1728. Mördades, 1739, varandes Major." There are also portraits of Queen Elizabeth, Charles I. and his Queen, George IV., and the Duke of Wellington. In an account of Skokloster by C. F. Rothlieb, published in 1819, a picture is mentioned as representing Cromwell and the Queen of England playing cards ("Cromwell och Engelska Drottningen vid spelbordet"); this was also seen by M. Geoffroy in 1854, who remarks naturally that the Cromwell must be Thomas Cromwell, Earl of Essex; but it is now said, in reply to special inquiry, that this picture cannot be found, and it is not noticed in a recent guide-book (printed in 1870) by Octavia Carlen. Among a series of views of sea-ports is one representing the battle with the Dutch at "Chattam und Charnesse"; another is labelled as "Excester" (Rochester?), and "Douvern" is a third.

The library, which is said to contain about 23,000 volumes, and to comprise the collections of four families, those of Wrangel, Brahe, Bielke, and Scheffer, occupies six or seven rooms on the third and topmost storey, of which two are chiefly filled with the MSS. These are in three sets or divisions. The *first* (and smallest) *series* comprises the miscellaneous MSS., in 228 numbered volumes in folio (of which, however, No. 70 consists of 20 vols. of biographical notes of eminent Swedes, and No. 100 of 29 vols. of transcripts of various political papers by C. Bielke), 140 in quarto, and 29 in octavo, together with some loose portfolios. This is the only portion of which any notice had appeared in print previous to the publication of M. Geoffroy's report; a very meagre list compiled by Jo. Hen. Schröder in 1824, was printed in Vols. XII.–XV. of *Handlingar rörande Skandinaviens Historia*, 1825–30. The only volumes of which the contents are here fully described are those containing Bielke's transcripts, which are amongst the least important of the whole collection.§ What may for distinction's sake be called the *second series*,

---

* Beneath the portrait of Marshal Herman Wrangel, under whom these officers served, is the following touching inscription: "Si qua tibi, viator, memoria nostri in hoc icone fuerit grata, eodem affectu, quæso, reliquos commilitones contemplare. Caveas vero ne ita de illorum forma et habitu sollicitus sis ut obliviscaris scire quinam fuere milites. Omnes erant sub auspiciis Gustavi Magni armorum gloria clari, me duce et teste, de Rege et Patria bene meriti."

† Two of the English sentences are thus worded: "Short culs (*sic*) lead to the faithful "friend, though he abideth afar off." "Sense needeth he who jourkyeth (*sic*) widely, least "faileth the wary."

‡ This date can hardly be correct as that of Ruthven's birth. He is universally described as being an aged general when Commander-in-Chief for Charles I. in our Civil War, whereas this date would only make him to be 65 or 66 at the time of his death in 1651. [*See* preface to *Ruthven Correspondence*, edited by the writer of this report for the Roxburghe Club in 1868.] More probably the year should at any rate be given as 1576. But the portrait represents him as a light-haired full-faced man (in ruff, doublet, and trunk-hose) in the full vigour of manhood, and might well be the representation of one who was 37 when the picture was painted.

§ Meagre as this list is, its brevity does not secure it from errors. No. 126 in fol. and 9 in 8vo. are each described as "Breviarium"; they are both of them Psalters, of the 13th century, with the evangelical hymns, Athanasian Creed, and kalendars; in the kalendar of the former some names of saints, including Cuthbert, have been erased, and names of Swedish saints inserted No. 98 in 4to. is entered as "Libanius. Gr. *Vetustiss.*"; it is a paper MS. of the 15th century.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

consists of 342 large bundles of unbound letters, chiefly to Marshal Herman Wrangel (*died* 1643) and his son Marshal Carl Gustaf Wrangel (*died* 1676), with, in the case of the latter, drafts of replies in very many instances. These letters begin about 1636, but unfortunately the first bundle is (unless now incorporated with the second) missing; probably in it would have been found some more letters of persons known in English history, who about that time began to turn their faces homewards. The *third series* consists for the most part of letters to and from the two Wrangels and Pierre Brahe (in 78 volumes) together with letters of P. F. De La Gardie, M. Wellingk, O. W. Konigsmark and Nils Gyllenstierna, and comprises 109 thick volumes in folio and 15 in quarto, bound in paper boards. For the second series there is a MS. index of writers' names, by no means complete, but only affording a general idea of the contents; for the third, a folio MS. catalogue by Ol. Rud. Bellander, dated February 1834, very clearly written and fairly complete. The whole number of MS. volumes amounts to about 910; and these, at a rough guess, probably contain from 70,000 to 80,000 separate papers. In the 11 days which, through the interposed delays and difficulties, were all that could be given to these MSS., the catalogues were carefully gone through, and every volume that appeared to contain any English notices or names examined, together with many others described as containing in general "Acta och Bref" and "Miscellanea." The whole number thus examined were about 180. It is very likely that many other volumes may contain scattered letters of English writers, and relating to English affairs from, in many instances it may be, the same writers as those indexed below; but probably sufficient is here shown to indicate the general character of the collection with relation to English history. For Swedish history, from about 1630 to 1730, and for the later history of the Thirty Years' War, its stores must be invaluable.

The following pages exhibit, firstly, an index of letters from English and Scotch writers;* secondly, an index of news-letters and despatches relating to English affairs; and, thirdly, notices of miscellaneous papers. One volume in the first series which may probably have contained some letters interesting to English inquirers, being described in Schröder's Catalogue as "Bref från Utlandske Diplomater" (4to., 130) is unfortunately now missing. It appears, however, to have been but of thin dimensions.

1.—Letters.

Barklay, Gen. William. Two. 15, 25 June 1674. 3rd Series, Vol. LXVIII.

Bennett, James. Memorial relative to Patr. Kininmouth [after 1662]. *Swed.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCXCI.

Berkeley, John. Signature to a military paper. 1638. 2nd Series, Vol. III.

Bonar, Wil. Thirty-nine letters, of which 37, in 1647–8, are written from Schloss Glogau; 30 January [O. S.] 1647—17 April 1657. 2nd Series, Vols. L., LIX., LX., LXV., LXXV., LXXXII., LXXXIII., LXXXIV., XCI., CVI., CXIV.

Boyd, [M. *or* H.]. Signature. 9 April 1639. 2nd Series, Vol. CCXCIII.

Burdon, John. 26 July 1645. 2nd Series, Vol. XXIII.

Chamberlaine, John. Signature to a military paper. 1638. 2nd Series, Vol. III.

Charles II., King of Great Britain. Letter to Peter Brahe, thanking him for his friendly disposition as minister towards England; Whitehall, 26 June 1666; copy, with Brahe's reply, 4 August. 1st Series, Vol. CLI.

Clarendon, Edw. Hyde, Earl of. To Count P. Brahe; complimentary, on Nicolas Brahe's return from negotiating a treaty; 20 October 1661. 3rd Series, Vol. XXXVIII.

Cock, George, *and* Sanderson, Francis. Hamburgh. Two letters. October—November 1655. News from Poland and England. Have procured two saddle-horses from England for Wrangel. *Germ.* 3rd Series, Vol. LXXV.

---

* Where not otherwise specified, it is to be understood that the letters are addressed to one or other of the Marshals Wrangel (father or son, according to date), and, usually, that they are in German.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

Cock, George, *and* Sanderson, Francis. Hamburgh. 21, 31 October 1656. About the horses of which Wrangel complains and which they desire him to return. News-letter from London enclosed. *Lat.* 3rd Series, 4to., Vol. XI.

Cox, Owen. Memorial to the King of Sweden for money due. 1660. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCXCIII.

Curtius, Sir Will. Frankf. 2 April 1647. About payment of money due from Hanau. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. LIII., LIV.

—— 18 May 1647. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. LXI.

Drummond, Lieut.-Col James. $\frac{\text{23 November}}{\text{3 December}}$ 1642. 2nd Series, Vol. XXXVI.

—— Eight letters, from Fehmern. December 1644—January 1645. 2nd Series, Vol. XIII.

Drummond, John. Stockholm. 6 July 1663. 3rd Series, Vol. XXXVI.

Duglas, Col. Rob., *afterwards* Count. Correspondence with Wrangel. *Germ.* 9, 10 December 1639. 2nd Series, Vol. VI.

—— 1644–62. 2nd Series, Vols. XVIII., XXX., XXXII., XXXIX., XLVIII., LIII., LIV., LV., LVII., LXIV., LXV., LXXII., LXXV., LXXVI., LXXX., LXXXVI., XCI., XCIII., XCIV., XCVI., CXII., CXXXIV., CLX., CCXCIV., *et passim.* 3rd Series, Vol. LXII.

Duncan, Col. James. Three. 1672–4. 3rd Series, Vol. LXVIII.

Erskein, Pres. Alexander. Correspondence. 1644–49. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. XIII., XXII., XXVII., XXIX., XXXI., XXXIV., XLII., L., LII., LV., LVIII., LX., LXV., LXXII., LXXV., LXXXVI., XCVI., *et alibi.*

—— Correspondence in cypher. 1647–8. 2nd Series, Vol. CCCXXX.

—— Correspondence. 1650–4. 3rd Series, Vol. LXXIII.

Finlason, J. Signature to a military paper. 1638. 2nd Series, Vol. III.

Fleetwood, George. Signature to a military paper. 1638. 2nd Series, Vol. III.

—— Correspondence with Wrangel. 1644–65. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. XXIII., LXXX., XCI., CXVI., CXIX., CXXVI., CXXXI., CXLV., CCVI., CCXXXI., *et alibi.* 3rd Series, Vols. XXVIII., LXV.

—— Nineteen letters from London. 1655–60. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CXXXIV. 3rd Series, Vols. XXVIII., LXV.

Forbes, Col. A. Four. March—May, 1657. *Fr.* and *Swed.* [Re-enters the Swedish service, in which he had previously spent 27 years.] 2nd Series, Vol. CXXIX. 3rd Series, Vol. LXVIII.

Forbes, Baroness E. Bremen. 8 October 1663. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CXCIII.

Forbes, Col. William. Fourteen. 1649–54. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. LXXXVI., XCVI., CII., CVI., CXIII., CXIV. 3rd Series, Vol. LXVIII.

Fraser, Andrew. December 1663. In behalf of Thomas Freissel *alias* Fraser, of Scottish origin, and connected with the families of Barons Hamilton and Spens. *Swed.* 2nd Series, Vol. CXCIII.

Gairdner, Col. Rob. 1640, 1648–9. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. VII., LXV., LXIX., LXXXVI., LXXXVIII., XCV., XCVI. 3rd Series, Vol. LXVIII.

Garden, Major Alexander. 1646–9. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. XXXIII., XXXVI., L., LII., LXXXII., LXXXIII., LXXXIX., XCI., CIV., CCCXXX.

—— List of troops in garrison at Schloss Brux. 22 December 1647. 2nd Series, Vol. LIII.–LIV.

—— Memorial. [1650.] 2nd Series, Vol. CVI.

George I., King of Great Britain. Letter to Fred. I., of Sweden; St. James. $\frac{\text{25 March}}{\text{5 April}}$ 1723. *Signed.* 1st Series, Vol. C. [vol. I.].

Gledstī (*sic*), Herbert. Six. 1647. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. XLVII., LVII., LVIII., LX.

[The name is written by the Landgravine of Hesse as Lieut.-Col Herb. *Gladsteinn* in 2nd Series, Vol. LVII.]

Gordon, Col. Alexander. 1639. 3rd Series, Vol. XXXI.

Gordon, Col. John Chrysostom. Two. 1644–5. 3rd Series, Vol. XXXI.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

Grahame, R. Six. 1647. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. XLII., LVIII., LIX.
[*Seal of arms*: a chevron between 3 scallop shells; crest, an eagle's (?) head.]

Gunn, John. Two. 1645–7. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. XLV., CXXVI.
[*Seal of arms*: crest, a stag's head, the neck transfixed by an arrow, "I. G."]

Hacklet, Henry. Hamburgh. Five. 1652–7. *Germ.* 3rd Series, Vol. LXXIII.

Hamilton, Col. Hugo.* Two to Wrangel. 1645–9. 2nd Series, Vols. XXIII., LXIV.

—— Two to Wrangel. 1665. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCXLIII.

—— Six from London. 27 April—30 July 1666; the last recommending Capt. John Schielton [Shelton *or* Sheldon] at the request of the Duke of York. *Swed.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCLXXIV.

—— Copy of one from H. H., London. 3 February 1671. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCLXXXIII.

—— To Count Brahe from London. 18 March 1660. *Swed.* 3rd Series, Vol. XVII.

—— To Count Brahe from Stockholm. 8 May 1665. *Swed.* *Ibid.*

Hamilton, Thomas. Four. Wardbergs Slott, 1670–3. *Swed.* 2nd Series, Vols. CCLXXXI., CCLXXXII., CCLXXXIII., CCLXXXV.

Harrington, Jacob [James]. Hamburgh. 30 August 1653. 3rd Series, Vol. LXV.

Herbarto, Gio. Georgio, "Chancelliere." [Intercepted letter] to the Duke of Amalfi, Lieut.-Gen. of the Imperial Army, asking for letters of safeguard for his possessions in the Upper Duchy of Bavaria. 1647. *Ital.* 2nd Series, Vol. LVII.

Honeywood, Sir Robert. Complimentary letter to Count P. Brahe. [April 1660.] *Fr.* 3rd Series, Vol. XXXVIII.

Irwing, Alexander. Büzow. 29 October 1638. 2nd Series, Vol. IV.

Johnstoun, Col. Francis. 1639. 3rd Series, Vol. XXXI.

Johnstoun, Major Patrick. 1660. 3rd Series, Vol. XXXI.

King, Gen. James, Lord Eythin. 29 October 1640. *Holograph.* 3rd Series, Vol. XXXI.

—— 9 June 1642. *Signed.* *Ibid.*

—— 17 March 1648, in answer to a letter of 17 February. *Holograph.* Requests pardon for the writing, because "Ich habe keinen secrittarius richt (?) "by mihr." 2nd Series, Vol. LXXIV.

Kinnaird, ——. "Bokhåller" at Stralsund. Fifteen. 1665. *Swed.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCXXXVIII.

Kyninmouth, Col. Patrick. 25 May 1639. 2nd Series, Vol. V.

—— Number of men in his regiment. 8 March 1639. 2nd Series, Vol. CCXCIII.

—— Memorial to [Wrangel as] Admiral, in which mention is made of his father, Thomas Kyninmouth, and his uncle John. *Ibid.*

Leslie, Major-Gen. A. Two. Stade. January—February 1635. 3rd Series, Vol. XXXII.

Leslie, David. 24 February 1637. 2nd Series, Vol. II.

Lindesay, David. Two to Gen. Hen. von Schlieben from Annaburgh. April—May 1640. 2nd Series, Vol. II.

—— Six to Wrangel. 1640–7. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. II., V., LIX., CCXC.

---

* [Seal of arms to many letters: Quarterly, 1 and 4, two lions ramp.; 2 and 3, two trees, with saw across the centre; on a canton, three cinquefoils; two crests, 1, a demi-lion ramp. holding a sword and crown; 2, a salamander in flames.]

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

Lindesay, Elisabeth Margaret. To Gen. H. von Schlieben, from Annaburgh. 24 June 1640. 2nd Series, Vol. II.

—— To Wrangel. 30 June 1640. 2nd Series, Vol. V.

Lindesay, H. Bützow. 28 Nov. 1638. 2nd Series, Vol. IV.

Lundie *or* Lundÿ, James. Seven, of which three partly in cypher. February 1646—June 1647. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. L., LII., LX.

Macklier, Pierre. Stockholm. 9 February 1669. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCLXXIX.

Meadowe, Sir Philip. *n. d.* *Fr.* 3rd Series, Vol. LXXI.

More *or* Mor, Col. Patrick. 14 April 1647. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. XLV.

—— 19 June 1664. 2nd Series, Vol. CCVIII. [and in CCX. ?].

Mountagu, Adm. Edw. To Count P. Brahe, as Governor of Cronenberg, asking him to assist three merchants, John Egglesfield, John Eyre, and Anth. Fletcher to pass into Denmark on board the "Naseby." 19 July 1659. *Fr.* 3rd Series, Vol. XXXVIII.

Nairn, John. 18 August 1656. *Germ.* 3rd Series, Vol. LXXIV.

Ogilvy, Ja. 22 January 1671. *Swed.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCLXXXIII.

Ogilvie, Patrick. Kexh.olm 27 April 1664. 3rd Series, Vol. XXXIV.

Ogilvy *or* Ogilvie, Capt. Will. Six. 1645–9. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. XXIII., LXXVII., LXXXIII., XCI., XCVIII.

Pendreych, Major William. Stockholm. 23 January 1669. *Swed.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCXCIV.

—— [1674.] Asking for promotion, having served for 14 years. 3rd Series, Vol. LXXI.

—— Recommended highly to Wrangel by Col. Mell, Governor of Carlstadt. 3 November 1674. 3rd Series, 4to., Vol. X.

Philp, William. Stettin. 30 May 1657. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CXXIX.

Richmond and Lenox [Charles Stuart], Duke of. Three letters to Wrangel, requesting his aid for discharge of Col. Duncan from the Swedish service. Copenhagen. July—November 1672. *Fr.* 3rd Series, Vol. LXXI.

Rose, David. 20 July 1673, "ex carcere." *Swed.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCLXXXV.

Ross, John. Three. Donnavert. December 1646. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. XXXI., XLI.

Ruthven, Alexander. Six. January—February 1646. 2nd Series, Vols. XXVII., XXXVI.

Ruthwen (*sic*), Patrick [*afterwards Earl of Brentford*]. Two. Schasksadt (?). 15, 19 February 1636. *Signed.* Endorsed, "cito, cito, citissime." 2nd Series, Vol. II.

St. John, H., Lord Bolingbroke. Copy of letter to Carl Gyllenborg. 31 July 1711. *Fr.* 3rd Series, 4to., Vol. VII.

Sanderson, Francis. *See* Cock, George.

Sheldon, Francis. Two. Goteborg. January—April 1663. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CXCVIII.

—— Four. Hamburgh. 1673–4. *Germ.* 3rd Series, Vol. LXXV.

Shuttleworth, Hen. To Joh. Hubner. Riga. 4 July 1660. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCXCI.

Spalding, John. Dunkirk. 22 August 1666. 2nd Series, Vol. CCLIX.

Spens, J. 24 February [1657]. *Swed.* 2nd Series, Vol. CXXIX.

Stuart, Andrew. Lund. 26 July 1670. 3rd Series, Vol. XXXVII.

Stuart, Will. Andrew. 24 February 1671. 3rd Series, Vol. LXX.

Swann, W. Hamburgh. 15 March 1666. [Sir Christopher Myng sends his service.] 2nd Series, Vol. CCLIX.

Urquhard, Henry. Two. April—May 1644. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCXCIV.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

Urquhard, John. Four. Stockholm and Stade. October 1645—November 1647. *Lat.* and *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vols. XXIII., XXXI., XLV., LX.

Vavasour, William. Hamburgh. 26 December 1657. 3rd Series, Vol. LXX.

Watson, Major Jo. 12 June 1657. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CXXIX.

Weevell, A. 3 July 1646. 2nd Series, Vol. XXVII.

2.—News-Letters and Despatches from England.

1645. 22 December, to 1647, 18 October. Dutch intelligence from London. 3rd Series, Vol. LXV.

1647. 6, 9 January. News from England sent to Dantzig. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. LVIII.

1647. 11 November. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. LXI.

1652. 4 June. From Wicqfort at the Hague, about negotiations with England and about the English fleet. *Fr.* 2nd Series, Vol. CXX.

1653. 30 July. Monk's account of his defeat of the Dutch fleet. 3rd Series, Vol. LXV.

1653. 24 December. From Thúre Thúreson at Amsterdam about Monk's fleet, enclosing a broadside "List of the Commonwealth's navie at sea in their "expedition in May 1653," with the names of the captains, and number of guns and men engaged in the battle with the Dutch on 2 and 3 June; printed by M. Simmons, in Aldersgate. 2nd Series, Vol. CXXVI.

1654. 27 September and 3 November. Two from Schering Rosenhane. *Swed. Ibid.*

1655. 31 August, to 1656, 25 July. Eight letters from Christ. Bonde, the ambassador at London, to Count Brahe; including Nos. 273, 275 of the French *Nouvelles ordinaires de Londres*; printed by Du-Gard, at London. *Swed.* 1st Series, Vol. C. [vol. XIII.].

1655–8. *See* Letters of George Fleetwood, *supra.*

1656. 2 October, O.S. London. *Germ.* 3rd Series, 4to., Vol. XI.

1657. 22, 29 May. London. 3rd Series, Vol. LXVI.

1657. 5 June. From J. Barkmann [Leyonbergh], at London. *Swed.* 2nd Series, Vol. CXXXIV.

1657. 26 June. London. Meeting of Parliament. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CXXXIV.

1659. 8 September, to 1661, 19 August. Twenty six long letters from Bengt Skytte, at London. *Swed.* 3rd Series, Vol. LXXI.

1660. 18 June, London. *Lat.* Commissioners have come from Scotland on ecclesiastical affairs. "Nostri profugi Scoti, Lisle, &c., qui a venia et amnistiæ "gratia exclusi sunt, ad Card. Mazarinum se receperunt et illi mini-"steria sua obtulerunt, quædam perniciosa et tacita contra Angliam ten-"taturi. In Lamberto spem isti omnem posuerant, sed is quasdam eorum "machinationes prodidit. Dux Eboracensis a fratre rege vitam et bona "Lamberti impetravit, et post Regem in promovendo bono publico stren-"uum se præstat. Nondum usque adhuc illi qui parricidali manu Regem "decollârant (duo enim ad id facinus destinati erant) comprehensi vel "etiam deprehensi sunt. Sed nomina eorum innotuerunt. Alterius "nomen astronomus Lilly aperuit et in Anglia eum latere ait, alterum in "Hyberniam confugisse dicit. Rex benignitatem et clementiam maxime "testatur. Nam et serio monuit Parliamentarios debere eos potius minuere "quam augere numerum eorum qui contra patrem et contra se deliquerint " . . . . . Quidam etiam ex Consiliariis ejus Intimioribus (An-"nesley, vir pius, probus et prudens Presbyterianus) in Domo Inferiore "egregiam habuit orationem qua probavit Actum Amnistiæ falsissimum "gerere titulum dum Actus Veniæ et Oblivionis vocaretur, cum potius "Actus Pœnae et Recordationis debeat vocari, et postulavit ut in posterum "hoc nomen ipsi imponatur. Hujus votum Generalis Monckius strenue "juvit . . . . . Episcopales cum sua Liturgia et ceremoniarum "centone fere insaniunt. Sed Rex est longe moderatior et connivet ad

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

" multa quæ impedire nequit . . . . . Quackeri litteras ad " Regem dederunt, et duos de medio sui ad illum miserunt qui more suo ad " Regem tecto capite accesserunt, gratiose ab eo recepti. Quam primum " ad Regem venerunt, interrogârunt : 'Tune es ille qui Angliæ Scotiæ " 'et Hyberniæ Rex vocari gaudes'? etc. Litteræ eorum postulant unice " libertatem conscientiarum. Ad quod Rex respondit se velle eam illis " relinquere dummodo ut pacati cives, non ut seditiosi, in rebus ecclesias- " ticis et politicis se gerant. Ad hæc illi reposuerunt (*sic*), 'Bene dixisti,' " et mox a Rege abierunt. Rex declaravit se nullum habere velle qui " *Favorit* dici posset . . . . . Episcopus Wren præterito die " Lunæ in omnibus suis Pontificalibus coram Rege concionem habuit, et " in solenni oratione pro Rege adjecit ea, quod nunquam antehac factum, " *Over all causes, over all persons, singularly et joyntly, etc., Supreame* " *Head and Gouvernour.* Nova moneta brevi introducetur, volente id " Rege, qui singulariter amat utiles artes et scientias." 2nd Series, Vol. CCXC.

1662. March, to 1663, 31 July. Fifty-seven letters from J. Barkmann Leyonbergh, at London, including two to the King of Sweden.* 2nd Series, Vols. CLII., CLXII., CCI.

1662. 4 April. London. Departure of Lord Inchiquin for Portugal with 3,000 or 4,000 men, &c. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CLXII.

1662. A series of letters from various parts of Europe, sent to Wrangel by De Lubienitz, the Swedish Resident at Hamburgh, including the following from England :—

23 August. London. Precautions against malcontents. News from Scotland, 12 August, of Marquis of Argyle's son. Sermon by Calamy on Jeremiah XIII., 15–18. *Germ.*

September. Four letters. London and Chelsea. 10,000*l.* collected for ransom of slaves at Algiers, &c. A petition from Presbyterian ministers to the King for relaxation of the Act of Uniformity has been refused. The Bishop of London "fait emmener des ministres plus capables." The Scottish Parliament; ecclesiastical affairs in Scotland, Mr. John Hebden, the Resident at Moscow. *Germ.* and *Fr.*

October. Four. London and Westminster. Malcontents in Ireland. Nonconformists in London, &c. The treaty about Dunkirk. Conspiracy discovered at Southwark. Secr. Nicholas has resigned; declines the peerage offered by the King, but accepts a gift of 10,000*l.* and an annual pension of 2,000*l.* *Germ.* and *Fr.*

November. Six. London and Westminster. Injunctions from Archbishop of Canterbury ("Bischoff von Cantelberg"). Scottish synod and ecclesiastical affairs. The conspiracy. Dunkirk. *Germ.* and *Fr.*

1 December. Westminster. Storm at Dover, &c. *Fr.* 2nd Series, Vol. CLII.

1663. 2 February—29 May. London. Eight. From De Lubienitz. Account of the King's washing the feet of 33 poor men at Whitehall on Maundy Thursday, 26 April.† *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCI.

1665. March—December. London and (the two last letters of 2 November and 3 December) Oxford. Twelve letters from J. Barkmann Leyonbergh, with very full accounts of English affairs, chiefly naval. Sir Will. Petty has gone to Ireland in a little ship he has invented which he pretends can go against wind and stream. 9 June, account of the victory over the Dutch; in London the bells were rung yesterday, and such great bonfires made that the whole city seemed in flames. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCXXXVII.

1665. 31 March. London. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCXI.

---

* One of these letters (in Vol. CLXII.) contains particulars of a contract with Walter Block, a merchant at Hamburgh, in 1651, for soap-boiling at Wismar.

† Many minute particulars are noticed in these letters, *e.g.*, that the Bill for the foundation of Witney Grammar School was read 26 March, and ordered to be engrossed.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

1665. De Lubienitz's series :—

April. Four. London. Successful encounter of the *Little Gift* of 16 guns with a Dutch ship of 36 guns. *Fr.* and *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCXXIX.

June. Two. London. Naval news. The plague; the King has given 300*l.* to the parish of St. Giles, where it is worst. *Germ. Ibid.*

13 August. Salisbury. The plague. Gen. [Rob.] Montgomery and Gen. Holborou [*sic:* Holbourn] arrested in Scotland. *Germ. Ibid.*

7 and 15 September. Two. Salisbury. The plague. Battle of E. of Sandwich with the Dutch, "bey Doggersand." On 3 October the Court moves to Oxford. Thurloe accused of being concerned in a conspiracy. *Germ. Ibid.*

23 November. Oxford. Naval news. *Germ. Ibid.*

1665. 22 September. Salisbury. The E. of Rochester came express from the fleet on the night of the 15th with the news of the victory on the 3rd. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCLIV.

1665. 28 September, 8, 26 October. Three. Oxford. The plague. Proceedings in Parliament, &c. *Germ.* and *Swed. Ibid.*

1666. 21 April. London. From Capt. Peter Barck. 2nd Series, Vol. CCLIX.

1666. 31 May—15 August. Two from Joran Flemingh, at London, with narrative of the proceedings of the English fleet from 29 July to 9 August. 3rd Series, Vol. XVI.

1666. 4 June, to 1667, 9 April. Series of letters from J. Flemingh and P. Coyet, the envoys at London. 1st Series, Vol. CLXVIII.

1668. 23 January—16 May. Letters from Count Dhona, envoy at London, respecting the peace between Great Britain and the United Provinces. 1st Series, Vol. CLXVIII.

1669. 6 April—8 July. Four. London. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCXCI.

1669. 2 July. London. Letter from J. B. Leyonbergh. *Germ. Ibid.*

1669. 1 October—18 December. Three. London. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCLXXXI.—CCLXXXII.

1670. 15, 29 January. London. Two from J. B. Leyonbergh. *Germ. Ibid.*

1670. 29 January. London. Sir Mark Ognate, envoy from Spain. Affairs of Courland. *Germ. Ibid.*

1670. 10, 16, 23 December. Three. London. *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCLXXXIV.

1670. 30 December. London. From J. B. Leyonbergh. *Germ. Ibid.*

1671. 2 May. London. From the same. *Swed. Ibid.*

1672. 21 March. London. From the same. *Germ. Ibid.*

1672. 12 April—25 June. London. Four from the same. Affairs of the English fleet. *Swed.* and *Germ.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCLXXXIII.

1672. 28 May. "Relation of the Battel wich happened between the Dutch and English fleet." 4 pp. fol. *Ibid.*

1672. May—August. Eight, from G. de Geer, a merchant at Amsterdam, on the affairs of the United Provinces and Prince of Orange. On 23 July the Duke of Buckingham and the Earl of Arlington were at Antwerp, awaiting orders from the King of Great Britain. 3rd Series, 4to., Vol. X.

[Some extracts from these letters are printed in M. Geoffroy's *Notices et Extraits*, p. 390, or p. 646, Vol. IV., of *Archives des Missions scientifiques.*]

1672. December, to 1673, December. London. Four from J. Barkmann Leyonbergh. *Swed.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCLXXXV.

1711. 20 February—13 April. Five from Carl Gyllenborg, at London, to Baron Maurice Wellingk, with drafts of replies. 3rd Series, Vol. L.

1711. 20 April, to 1712, 24 June. Long series of letters from the same to the same. With No. 62, Vol. VIII., of "A Review of the State of the British Nation," containing notice of reported defeat of the Swedes by the Muscovites. 3rd Series, 4to., Vol. VII.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

3.—Miscellaneous Papers.

1563. 4 id. April. Stockholm. Instructions signed by King Eric XIV. to his ambassador in Scotland, Dionysius Burreus, sent to negotiate a marriage with Queen Mary. He has long loved her; has not just begun now to do so, but loved her even before she went to France. *Lat.* 1st Series, Vol. CLXXXVI., art. 1.

[Compare the disclaimers of any thought of the Scottish marriage as expressed to Queen Elizabeth, in the volume of Gyldenstierna's negotiations for a marriage with the latter preserved at Upsala, and described below, pp. 19, 20.]

1641. Printed tract: "Königlich Englisches manifest, die Pfältzische Sache " betreffendt. Gedruckt im Jahre 1641." 8 pp. 4to.

1646–9. At pp. 595–631, Vol. IV., of the *Archives des Missions Scientifiques*, M. Geoffroy has printed 70 letters from Turenne to Wrangel and others which he found in one of the bundles of unbound papers. Other letters, however, are to be found scattered through other bundles, some of which have been noted down by me as follows:—

A short note in 2nd Series, Vol. LXV.

Copy of a letter to Avaugour, 6 May 1646. 2nd Series, Vol. XXVI.

Copy of a letter to the Landgravine of Hesse Cassel, dated from Oppenheim, 9 November 1647, forwarded by her to Wrangel. *Fr.* 2nd Series, Vol. LI.

Copies of two short letters to Lieut. Col. Nissmitz, Tubingen, 2 and 9 January 1649, forwarded by him to Wrangel. *Fr.* 2nd Series, Vol. XCVI.

1646. 14 October. Intercepted letter about the siege of Memmingen, written by Joannes Vasterman, S. J., in the besiegers' camp, to his superior, Will. Knaustius, in the Bavarian camp. *Lat.* 2nd Series, Vol. CCXCII.

1647. 27 February. Malta. Letter from Cascare, Grand Master of Malta, to Wrangel, asking his interposition in behalf of the commandery of Erlinghen in Germany. *Fr.* 2nd Series, Vol. LI.

1647. Count Montecuculi. An intercepted letter in German from him to the Emperor of Germany, dated 9 July, and signed "Raimond Montecuccoli," is in Vol. LVII. of the 2nd Series. An original postcript to a letter is in Vol. CCXCII., and a copy of a letter from him, dated 28 March 1647, in Vol. CCXCIII.

1647–57. Five letters to Wrangel from Matthew Merian, the eminent engraver at Frankfort:—

11 June 1647. 2nd Series, Vol. XLVI.

18 September 1647. 2nd Series, Vol. XLV.

April—June 1657. Three. 2nd Series, Vol. CXXIX.

1649. The correspondence of H. Appelboom, while Swedish Resident at the Hague in 1649, is found in 2nd Series, Vol. CI., and his letters in 1671–2 in Vol. CCLXXXIII.

1657–73. Letters in Swedish, from Peter Chambers, the Swedish Resident at Copenhagen, are found in many volumes. The following portions of his correspondence with Wrangel in the years here specified have been noted:—

1657. 24 June. 2nd Series, Vol. CXXIX.

1662–9. 2nd Series, Vols. CL., CXCVI., CCXIII., CCXXXV., CCLXVI., CCLXXVIII., CCLXXXI.—II.

1671–2. 2nd Series, Vols. CCLXXXIII., CCLXXXIV.

1673. 4 April. 2nd Series, Vol. CCLXXXV.

1654. Three letters in this year from Johannes Micrelius at Stettin, a writer on ecclesiastical history, are in 2nd Series, Vol. CXXVI.

1662. Reply by the Swedish Ambassador at London to the complaint made by Sir Wil. Morice, Secretary of State, against Count Nicholas Brahe for refusing, when returning from his mission to England [in November 1661], to lower his flag to Capt. Hooms [Holmes] in the Thames, who thereupon fired upon the Swedish ship at Gravesend, in the sight of Charles II. and his Master of the Ceremonies. 2nd Series, Vol. CCXC.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

1662. 25 February. Ellensbourg. Long and interesting letter in French, from Cornifis Comte d'Walfeldt vindicating himself from some accusation; justifying his secretly leaving Malmoe by the warnings given him by the French and English Ambassadors and others, the French Ambassador telling him that his banishment to Finland was resolved on; and requesting Wrangel's mediation, and also specially his help with regard to a library in Seland, which had belonged to George Seefeldt, a senator of the kingdom, and which had been given to the writer by the King of Sweden. 2nd Series, Vol. CLXII.

1662–3. The following list of English apples sent to Wrangel in 1662 (2nd Series, Vol. CCI.), may be of some interest as showing the sorts which then were held in most esteem:—

" No. 1. Harvi äple, heel stoor sommarfrucht.
2. Rex Pomorum, sommarfrucht stoor och snart mogen.
3. John Appel, godh winterfrucht och finnez uthi bäggez tunnorne som på sundet sänts ähro, ähra rundaistige gröne och medh rödhe strÿmer.
4. Gelliflower. Winterfrucht och sköön.
5. Queen Royal. Sommarfrucht.
6. Holland Pepin. Winterfrucht uthi bäggez tunnorne.
7. Von Gustian. Sommer aple.
8. Marigold äple. Sommarfrucht.
9. Margett äple. Först mogen frucht.
10. Doctor Harvi's äplé. Sommarfrucht stoor.
11. Russetin äple. Sköön winterfrucht, grå och rund, och finnez, uthi bägges tunnorne.
12. Rousset Pepin. Winterfrucht och finnez i tunnorne något grå och gåålaehtig.
13. Golden Pepin. Gůůl med större fläkier åhn dhe andre pepinz finnez uthi tunnorne.
14. Englisch Warden. Winterfrucht.
15. Poiremains. Finnez uthi tunnorne något aflang som citrona, ähr sköön winterfrucht och i stoor æstim.
16. Een knippa ÿmpor af Moder Pepins som ähr giordt swass på enda, sköön och godh winterfrucht hůaraf finnez äplen uthi lille tunnan.
17. Een stoor knippa Kentisch Pepinz. Rar winterfrucht omärkt."

The same volume also contains a long series of copies of interesting newsletters sent to Wrangel from de Lubienietz, the Swedish agent at Hamburgh, containing intelligence from all parts of Europe, in Italian, German, French, and Latin, during the months of January—September 1663. They are very miscellaneous in their contents, embodying many things not usually found in letters of this nature. Amongst them are the following:—

1. Parody on the *Dies Iræ*, against the French, sent from Rome in June:—

Dies iræ, dies illa,
Gallos solvet in favilla
Novus Samson cum maxilla.

Ugonottus est venturus
Sed est cito periturus
Cum ad necem sit maturus. &c.

2. Rome, 1 September. Sonnet satirizing the abbate Cambi, a Florentine.
3. Dantzic, 4 April. Latin verses by John Ernest Rautensfeinig, of Warsaw, "in obitum domini Boguslai Luscinii."
4. Rome, 2 April. Satire on Card. Imperiali:—

"Pasquino Consigliere.
Italia veglia e mira il tuo periglio,
Che uuol fiorir nella tua reggia il giglio," &c.

5. Polish pasquin, in verse, with translation into Latin verse, "in de-
" functum dominum Gonsievium thesaurarium."
6. Rome, 17 February. "Epitaphium Constantiæ Berninæ," by Mons. Salvetti; with other verses in Italian.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

7. Rome, 24 February. "Trattanto l'afflitta e desolate Roma non lascia
" di raccommondarsi al Re di Francia ne' sequenti versetti.
" Roma Supplex.
" Dies iræ, dies illa
" Solvet Latium in favilla
" Teste Gallica Sibilla.

" Quantus tremor est futurus
" Quando Gallus est venturus
" Nepotismum discussurus." &c.

8. Long Italian parody on the Lord's Prayer, satirizing the observance of Lent at Rome.

1668. Vol. CCLXXIII. of the second series contains an interesting set of accounts in the bills for all the travelling and household expenses, clothes, &c. of Count Carl Philip Wrangel, son of the second Marshal, Carl Gustav, during a visit to Holland and England from January to April, in which month he died in London and was buried in Westminster Abbey.* The tutor or governor under whose charge he travelled was Christopher Schleul. There are many receipts for the rent of his lodgings in London, which were with one John Littell in the parish of St. Paul, Covent Garden. To George Chislett, for a month's instruction in English, 20*s.* To Nicholas Mercator, "drittehalb Monat information in Mathesi," 5*l.* To — Le Febure, for medical attendance and medicine, 13*l.* 10*s.* 9*d.* To Francis Nowers, for use of velvet hearse cloths for the funeral of Lord Charles Philip Wrangel, 22 April, 3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* Velvet on the coffin, 10*l.* 10*s.* Copper coffin within wood, 13*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* Crape and mourning, 9*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.* Hearse and 6 horses to Westminster, 1*l.* 10*s.* Dues to the minister and officers of St. Paul, Covent Garden, "when any person of qualitie is carried away to buriall," 1*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* To the officers of Westminster Abbey, 1*l.* 18*s.* Porter at the gate for the funeral, six days, 16*s.*

1738. Parody on the Creed, headed, "Symbole des Courtisans de la Cour d'Angleterre." "Je crois en George II. . . . . et en le Chev. Robert
" son unique ministre notre seigneur," &c. 1st Series, Vol. CCI., fol. 92.

1743. Instructions from Lord Carteret to the English Minister at Stockholm; translated into French. 1st Series, Vol. C. [vol XXI., fol. 501.]
—— transl. into Swedish; "hvilken Instruction dä för tiden kallades den
" Engelska systemen." 1st Series, Vol. C. [vol. XXIV., fol. 51.]

In Schröder's Catalogue of the 29 vols. of Bielke's Transcripts, mentioned at p. 2 *supra*, the following papers are noticed:—

Vol. III., f. 76. Harangue du Roy d'Angl. [Geo. II.] a l'ouverture de Parl., 1735, avec l'esprit de cette harangue.

Vol. IV., f. 170. Danska Alliancen med Engeland, 1669.
f. 185. En Engelsk mans Profetia.
f. 451. Reponse du Comte Northampton sur le renouvellement de la paix entre France et Angl.
f. 537. På Maröen finnas i helleberget uthuggit angäende Svenska och Engelske flotten, 1731.

Vol. VI., f. 266, 1726. Englands begärte Alliances utsikt par G. M. Axel Löven.

Vol. X., f. 62. Den nammkunniga Engelsk Dr. Swift's grundeliga skäl och bevis alt Snöpanlet i stället för Lifs straffet är det säkraste medel att förekomma tjusnad och rösveri.
f. 160. Extract af Hr. Ambass. Olivencrantz skrifvelse till Hans K. Majest., Lond., 9 Jun. 1678.
f. 242. 1703, 16 Mar., Carl XII^tes Bref till Drottningen af Engl.

Vol. XIV., f. 161, 1744, 15 Mar. Ordonnance du Roy [de France] portant declaration du guerre contre le Roy d'Angl., avec une glose ampliative et instructive.

Vol. XV., f. 176, 1713, Jan. 11. Promemoria touchant le maitre du vaisseau appellé l'Hannover de la ville de Hull.

---

* No entry of his burial appears to have been recorded, as his name is not found in Col Chester's *Registers of Westminster Abbey.*

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

Vol. XXI., f. 501. 1743, Mar. Premiére et seconde Instruction de my Lord Carteret au ministre Angl. à Stockholm.
f. 505. 1743, 11 Mar. Premiére Memoire du Col. Guidickens au sujet d'une copie suppossée de ses instructions.
f. 507. 1743, 2 Maii. S. R. Majestatis responsum.
Vol. XXII., f. 440,* and XXIII., f. 396, 1745, 14 September. Harangue par le Lord Taylor au nom du Parl. d'Ecosse au Pr. Royal Charles Edouard à Edinb.
Vol. XXIII., ff. 117, 130–149. 1747–8. [Memorials of the English Minister Guydickens, papers relative to a merchant named Springer who took refuge in Guydickens' house, demand for his passports, and Count Tessin's reply.]
Vol. XXIV., f. 272. 1747, Jul. 10. Extrait d'une lettre ecrite de Londres touchant le docteur Blackwell.

Swedish translations of two of Swift's works (in addition to the one noted on the preceding page) are found among the folio MSS. in the First Series; No. 40 contains his *Discourse on the contests between the Nobles and Commons at Athens and Rome* ("Tractat om œnigheten emellan Adeln och gemene man," &c.), and No. 47 the *Tale of a Tub* ("Saga om Baljan eller Tunnan").

(2.) THE ROYAL LIBRARY, STOCKHOLM.

The delay which the inconvenient arrangement with regard to the Skokloster MSS. interposed in the course of their examination, allowed time for complete researches with reference to the MSS. bearing on English matters which are preserved in the Royal Library. For the courtesy of the Chief Librarian, Mr. Klemming, and for the ready and continual assistance most kindly afforded by Dr. E. Tegnér, I desire to offer my sincere thanks. The results of an exhaustive examination of the MSS. preserved in the noble and well arranged building recently erected for the library, with which MSS. the collection of Count Engeström,* formerly separate, is now incorporated, are exhibited in the following list, arranged as nearly as possible in chronological order.

Of the MSS. to which an asterisk is prefixed descriptions are given at pp. 1–48 of "Förteckning öfver de förnämsta Brittiska och Fransyska Handskrifterna uti "Kongl. Bibliotheket i Stockholm; af George Stephens, Esq." 8vo. Stockholm, 1847.

*1. The famous *Codex Aureus*, a seventh century MS. of the Vulgate Gospels, written in gold letters upon leaves of purple and white vellum. An Anglo-Saxon inscription recording its gift by Duke Ælfred and his wife Werburg, upon its rescue by them from the heathen, to Canterbury Cathedral, towards the end of the 9th century, is printed in the privately printed *Proceedings of the Record Commission* in 1833, p. 42, and, "more exactly," at p. 165 of Appendix B. to Mr. C. P. Cooper's *Report on the Fœdera*, and elsewhere.

*2. A fragment of an Irish romance about a Chief beguiled to a fairy island, where he remained more than a hundred years; of, according to Sir W. Betham, the seventh (?) century; ff. 5, 4°. [This I did not see.]

*3. Galfredi Monumetensis Historia Britonum; ff. 47, fol.; end of 13th, or beginning of 14th, cent.

*4. Regis Canuti Leges. A transcript, at second hand, from a MS. in the library of Colbert, by Jonas Olafson, an Icelander.

*5. "Wilhelmi Bastardi et quorundam aliorum in Anglia res gestæ." A folio MS. of the last century, transcribed by one Carl Hagelberg. In ten chapters. Chap. 1. "De nuptiis ducis Wilhelmi," &c. Chap. 10 ends, "— nec longius "ab ea distans quam ut 6 diebus perfici potest iter maritimum."

*6. Astronomical and arithmetical tracts, by John de Sacro Bosco (Halifax), &c. with the "Canon" on the Calendar of Bishop Grosteste; ff. 99, 8vo.; end of 13th cent.

*7. "Chronique Anglo-Normande," from the Creation to 1320; ff. 138, 4°. Beg. "Pur ceo que nos sumes avisez des ceaux que sonnt persons en estodie." [This is none other than the French Chronicle of Nicholas Trivet, entitled

---

* *See* Geoffroy's *Rapport*, Archives des Missions, IV., 559.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

Les Gestes des Apostoiles, Empereurs et Roys, of which the other known MSS. are noted in Sir T. D. Hardy's *Catalogue of Materials,* &c., Vol. III., p. 349.]

*8. Placita Coronæ; 1359–1384; ff. 229, fol. Formerly in the possession of Sir Thomas Gardiner, afterwards of a Swedish antiquary named Broeman, who styles it "liber unicus, originalis, rarissimus."

*9. The treatises of Wickliffe ["Wicleph"], *De individuatione temporis, De ydeis, De materia et forma,* and *De veris universalibus;* transcribed in 1398 by the hand of his great disciple John "Hus de Hussynetz" himself; ff. 135, 4°. In an old [contemporary?] inscription on the original cover of the volume the "Tractatus de ydeis" is ascribed to Huss as its author, as well as a tract called "Replicatio de universalibus" which precedes the *De universalibus,* and in which the writer appears to refer to Wickliffe as "Magister meus reverendus," &c. Dr. W. W. Shirley was not aware of the existence of this important MS., and includes the *Replicatio,* together with the other tract (which often occurs in MSS. of Wickliffe's philosophical treatises at Vienna and Prague, and also in one in Trin. Coll., Cambr.), in his *Catalogue of the original works of J. Wyclif,* 1865, p. 4. He there states that it is found in a Prague MS. with the date 1397, appended to a copy of the tract *De universalibus,* and that it is "otherwise unknown."

*10. Medical receipts, in English; ff. 108, 4°, latter part of 14th cent. Formerly in the possession of Christian Ray, of Berlin. Copious extracts, in verse and prose, are printed in the *Archæologia,* 1844, Vol. XXX., pp. 349–418.

*11. Macer de virtutibus herbarum; in English; ff. 40, fol., cent. XIV. At the end are the *Antidotaria* of Nich. Præpositus and Joh. Damascenus, in Latin. This also belonged to C. Ray.

*12. "Digest of Law"; an alphabetical summary of English Law, in French and Latin; commencing with the article, "Abjuracion"; ff. 120, 4to, cent. XV.

13. 1568. "Les Affaires du Conte de Boduel." The narrative printed by the Bannatyne Club in 1829 from this MS. From the Royal Library at Drottningholm. In the same volume are despatches of the French envoy Dantzal [Danzay?] in 1585, on the title page of which is written the name of "Dominus Daniel Rogersius, serenissimæ Angliæ Reginæ Consiliarius et ejus "Majestatis in Dania Legatus. Mons. Daniel Rogers, Clerck du Conseil "de la Reyne d'Angleterre."

14. Papers of Nicolas Gyldenstiern or Guldenstern, envoy to England from Eric XII.

i. Draft of a farewell letter to Queen Elizabeth, regretting that the uncertainty of human affairs had prevented his giving such proofs of his devotion as he had desired, and that the present condition of things now also hinders his expressing this *vivâ voce,* and obliges him to convey by letter his thanks for her great kindness to him. *Lat.,* not dated [1562?].

ii. Complimentary letter to the same, sent through the Swedish Ambassadors, Eric Count Wisingsburg and Sir Andrew Keith in Forsholm. Offers his services whenever wanted, in remembrance of her kindness to him when ambassador. *Lat.* Stockholm, 13 July 1583. Printed (with the Queen's reply) in Vol. V. of *De la Gardiska Archivet,* pp. 7–8.

iii. Letter from Cecil, Lord Burghley, to Nic. "Guilderosterne." The Queen has often written, and now again writes, to the King of Sweden to urge payment of 12,000*l.* borrowed from various persons by Guldenstiern during his embassy in England. Burghley himself now writes privately as a friend to urge it, and also to earnestly recommend the case of John Dimock who has been long troubled very unjustly. *Lat.* Havering, 18 July 1572.

[*See* the volume of Guldenstern's correspondence described among the Upsala MSS., *infra,* pp. 19, 20.]

*15. [Rob. Parsons'] Conference . . . . . about the Earle of Leycester; fol.

*16. "Historical Miscellanies"; 4°.

i. Three Charms. Printed in *Archæologia,* Vol. XXX., pp. 398–9.

ii. Diary kept by an officer on board the *John and Francis* in the expedition of the Earl of Essex to Cadiz in 1596.

iii. The Queen's Prayers for the Army and Navy, 1596–7.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

iv. "Anteekningar öfver fasta landet i Europa oeh Nya Spanien, med mera "ur en berättelse af Ant. Gopola," 1577.
v. "Kronika öfver Spanien."
vi. "The Lord Admirall's squadron."
vii. "The publique of the army" [army regulations, &c.]. Formerly in the possession of Christ. Ray.

*17. Gulielmi Ward Oratio ad Johannem Finlandiæ dueem; 1559; ff. 35, 4°. [Probably by Will. Ward, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, afterwards M.D., and appointed Regius Prof. of Physic in 1596.]

18. 1595–1600. List of names of plaintiffs and defendants in the cases tried in the several law terms from Hilary, 37 Eliz., to Mich., 41 & 42 Eliz. Former owners, Robert Dixon, and Christian Ravius [Ray], of Berlin.

19. *Handlingar till K. Gust. Adolph. Regering,* Vol. I. [B. I. 2, 1.]
Notes "Ex codiee arehivi regii" of letters written from abroad to the King.
i. From James I. Thanks him for some falcons sent with Andrew Christopherson. Westminster, 27 July 1609.
ii. From the same. Has written to the King of Denmark to prolong the time for payment of some money, and to be satisfied with other eurreney than Imperial thalers.

20. Papers of Gust. Stenbock, Swedish Ambassador in England.
i. Mortgage of three jewels to Daniel Cooper, merchant of London, for 120*l.*
ii. Letter from the Duke of "Lenox" to Stenboek. Recommends Captain James Stewart, who wishes to re-enter the serviee of the King of Sweden. Whitehall, 29 November 1610.
iii. The same to the same. Recommends William Stuart (*sic*), who had levied a eompany of footmen for the King of Sweden; some who had been sent on beforehand were slain in Norway, and the King of England stayed the rest from going, but W. Stewart (*sic*) himself eannot be hindered by his friends from going alone. Hague, 19 May, 1613. *Very fine impression of seal of arms.*
iv. Robert Stewart to the same, reeommending the Captain James Stewart mentioned above. "If he had plesit he eould adoune the "Kyng grait hairme if he had tould howe he was usit; thairfor "the Kyng your L. Maister is the more obleissit to him." London, 10 Deeember 1610. *Seal of arms.*
v. The same to the same. Wrote at Lamith [Lambeth] with Will. Mundie. Some regiments are to be eashiered in Holland, and if the writer be sent there he might get some men. London, 4 April, 1611. *Seal of arms.*
vi. James Spens to the same. Sends a servant to obtain the payment due to him. Will send a "cotche" as soon as he can. Would have sent some dogs of all kinds, "bot suehe hes beine the wsadge "of the Kinges subieetis that non myndis to trubill your eountrie "now for any thing that I ean sie, and I am affrayed that wules ther "be a mor louing course takine to interteyne freindschip betuix the "King off Gryt britane and the King off Sueden then hithertils, it "shall grow cold, wheroff I wold be werrie sorie; the harme "theroff may tuieht the Kingdome of Sueden, bot not gryt "britannie." London, 25 Mareh 1617. *Seal of arms.*

21. A quarto volume of notes of sermons, at the beginning of the 17th century, by Mr. Estie or Estye; together with four by Mr. Newton, one by Mr. Rogers, and one by Mr. Chamberlayne.

22. "Descriptio status Angliæ," the state of religion in England in the time of Charles I. and Cromwell. Transcribed from a MS. whieh the scribe eould not perfeetly read. Contains a narrative of the dreams of a country woman foreboding ruin to Chureh and King, whieh were told to Charles I. a year before the war began; and notices of several fanatics, ineluding a German called "Gisletayl" (*or* Gistetayl). Beg. "Speetabilis illa Angliæ eeclesia." 8 ff., 4to. (C. XII., 1, 12).

23. Extracts from two letters from Arehibald Hamilton, Arehbishop of Cashel (expelled thence by the papists), to Oxenstierna, the first dated at Stockholm, 9 May 1653. *Lat.* Thanks him for the gift "plurium centenorum imperialium." From Ireland he went with eommendatory letters from the King and Parliament to Flanders, where he lived at the Hague for five years;

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

then came to Sweden in the hope that he might have been appointed librarian of the Royal Library, as an Archbishop was at the Vatican. Has been informed by a noble relative, also named Hamilton (who has been a Professor at Glasgow) that he is accused of two opposite things; i. that he holds conventicles contrary to the laws of the country; ii. that he has abandoned his own form of religion for that of Sweden, "heterodoxam" as some say, "quam ego heterodoxam non agnosco"; but he has done neither the one nor the other. He was educated at Glasgow, and took his degree there when about 19 years of age. He had then intended to go to France, to which his mother's family belonged, but the King stopped him and made him a professor at Glasgow, in which office he remained for nine years until ordained.

24. Diary, in Swedish, of M. Edenberg, Secretary to the Swedish Embassy in England and Holland from 20 September 1672 (setting sail from Goteborg on 22 September) to 25 November, when the ambassadors set out from England for Holland. Notes of audiences, interviews with Arlington, &c., and abstracts of letters. The English portion occupies 11 leaves in quarto, but the diary is continued during the embassy in Holland. [B. V. 1, 6.]

25. "Dissertatio de facto inter Nic. Brahe et Capt. Hooms," 1662. [B. VIII., 1, 10.] Another copy of the narrative mentioned at p. 26 *infra*, among the MSS. at Upsala. *See also* p. 10 *supra.*

26. Various papers relating to [Bishop] Robinson's negotiations in Sweden.

[C. X., 1, 9.] "Handlingar rörande till historien om Englands Handel med Sverige." (*Copies.*)

i. Memorial from J. Robinson to the King of Sweden. Stockholm, 24 February 1695. *Lat.*

ii. Two representations in English respecting the trade of English merchants in Sweden, and the reasons why they do not become burghers of Stockholm; in opposition to a proposal for limiting the trading of foreign merchants to four months in the year, 21 and 28 December 1695.

iii. Another memorial to the King, 13 March 1696, with the King's reply, 24 March. *Lat.*

iv. Petition from the English merchants to the King, April 1696. *Swed.*

v. Letter to Oxenstierna, not signed, 23 April. *Swed.*

vi. Order from the King, 25 April. *Swed.*

vii. Conferences with Robinson, 27 April and 4 May 1696. *Swed.*

viii. Request from the ministers of England and of the United Provinces for a conference, 8 May. *Lat.*

ix. Answer from the King to a memorial from the minister of the United Provinces, 24 March, and *mutatis mutandis* the same to Robinson. *Lat.*

[B. VIII., 1, 21.] i. Thirteen original letters from Robinson to d'Olivecranz, respecting his endeavours to negotiate a peace between Sweden and Poland, of which two are in English, one in Swedish, and the rest in French. Written from Carlscrona, Warsaw, &c., from 13 January to 25 August 1703, and from Dantzig from 2 January to 1 October 1704.

ii. Representations to the King of Sweden and the Burgomaster of Dantzig, with respect to the preservation of the neutrality of that city, April and September 1704; with the replies of both.

Writing from Dantzig Robinson says that "the unsuccessfullness, and "other disadvantages of my negociation here" have encreased his desires to be in England, "but, most of all, the unkinde opinions of "those that are so ready to believe I am no more a good Suede. That "was a character I thought would have outlasted all others, and that "even in times to come some memorandums would have remaind of it."

In a bundle of Polish papers, chiefly letters of K. Stanislaus, acquired by the Library in 1880, is a letter in Swedish from Robinson to Secretary Cederhielm, dated at Hamburg, 11 November 1707, with reference to intercession on behalf of the French Protestants condemned to the galleys.

27. [B. VII., 1, 3.] Original letters to Count Wellingk.

i. From Cronström, Paris, 18 July 1718. Negotiations of Earl Stanhope, who arrived at Paris at the end of June.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

ii. From [Joh. Carl] Stiernhök, Vienna, 24 September 1718. Arrangements for the marriage of the Princess Sobieski, third daughter of Prince James, aged 16, to the Chevalier de St. George; the Empress of Germany endeavours to dissuade her, but the Jesuits, who have great influence with her, have inspired her with a great liking for the Chevalier as for one who has suffered for religion and in a just cause. Her father assigns to her a dowry of 900,000 Polish florins.

28. Stuart Papers.
i. Original authorization by "James III." for recovery by Dan O'Bryen (created Earl of Lismore by James at Rome) of 175,000 livres for which Baron Gortz had given acknowledgment to Major-General Dillon as being borrowed in January 1717 and February 1718 for the proposed expedition to Scotland, and which were claimed after Dillon's death from the Court of Sweden by O'Bryen on behalf of James. Rome, 13 September 1755. Signed and sealed.
ii. Letter from "Lismore" to Lillienberg about accepting a part in full payment. Rome, 15 September 1755.
iii. Statement of settlement of account by Lillienberg. Stockholm, 24 September 1757.

29. "Bref till C. C. Gjorwell," Vol. V.
Three letters from J. H. Liden, of Upsala, written from London, 15 July and 28 August 1769. Notice of Swedenborg. Mention of Maskelyne, the astronomer, &c. After seeing Westminster Abbey he remarks that if the sermons were but as good as the churches they could put a stay to all the corruption of London.

30. i. "Berättelse om England's Tillständ, 1790." A general view (presented to the King of Sweden) by Jonas Larss Noring, Secretary of Legation, of the political constitution, commerce, manufactures, army and navy, and relations with foreign princes, of England, with a "Bihang" on the Indian possessions and affairs. 8vo., pp. 330, and table of contents. From the Royal Library at Drottningholm, No. 68.
ii. "Berättelse om Tillständet, England, 1784," by the same, being "Utdrag af ett Bref till Presidents=Secreteraren Franc," dated London, 20 February 1784, pp. 3–64, Vol. III., of a collection of Noring's *Berättelser.* At pp. 125–344 is another copy of the Report of 1790.

31. Autobiography (in Swedish) of Lars von Engeström, who was ambassador to England in 1793–5, containing interesting details of his observations in London in 1794–5.
Published by Dr. Elof Tegner, 2 vols., 8vo. Stockholm, 1876.

32. [C. XII., 1, 15.] "Enskilta Antekningar i London fortsatte vid slutet af "Julii månad 1803, afdåvarande Legations Sekreteraren sedermera Komerse "Rådet Casström."

MISCELLANEA.

33. [C. XII., 1, 1.) *Miscellanea Varia.*
i. Act of Parliament in 1660, translated into Swedish, "för animerande "och för önskiande af skicynings och sjööfahrtenn."
ii. Translation into German of a short English tract by Sir Edw. Forde, printed at London in 1666: "Experimentirte Furschläge welcher gestalt der König seiner Flotten." 3 ff.

34. [B. VIII., 1, 9.] *Varia Diplomatica.*
Art. 2. Copy of a letter from the King of Sweden to J. B. Leyonberg, envoy extr. in England, "om gratulations och condoleance complimenterne" to the Queen of England, 25 April 1685.
Art. 31. "Afskrift af Baron Nolckens Berättelse angäende den Tullfrihet "Utrikes ministrer vid Stor Britanniska Hofvet vid deras första "ankomst antryuta." London, 18 March 1783.

35. [C. XII., 1, 13.] In a volume of English printed pamphlets the following MS. papers are bound up:—
i. Sixteen lines in German addressed to James II. and his Queen.
ii. Dutch poem to Will. III.
iii. French verses by A. Papi, and six Latin lines, in memory of the Duke of Marlborough.
iv. [Defoe's] Legion's Memorial to the House of Commons. [1701.]

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

v. Statement of the National Debt, &c. in 1748. *Fr.*

vi. Description, in French, of the Princess Sophia Charlotte of Mecklenburg Strelitz, when betrothed to George III., at the age of 16 [17]. Of pleasing figure, kind-hearted, generous, shy, but entirely uneducated. "Elle a, selon moi, l'esprit assez delie, l'humeur assez accomodante, "et la reste qu'il faut pour etre Reine d'Angleterre, ou la tran-"quilité, le bonheur, et la liberté des sujets, n'exigent que la "douceur, la bonté, et des princes pour la succession."

vii. List, in Swedish, of the various expeditions sent out from England in the years 1755–1762, with their commanders.

viii. List, in French, of the subsidies voted by Parliament for war from 1693 to 1762.

ix. Translation into Swedish of [No. XLV. of] Wilkes' [*North Briton*].

36. Collections, in Swedish, by Jacob Serenius (pastor of the Lutheran Church in London in the time of Geo. I., and afterwards Bishop of Strengnäs) out of Camden's *Britannia* and various historians, entitled "Pragmatiska anmärk-"ningar öfwer Engellska Staten ifrån dess första uprinnelse till närwarande "tjd." In folio, ff. 30.

37. [C. XII., 1, 14.] "Om Engelska Parlamentet;" a historical account of the English Parliament, in a letter, without signature. Cent. XVIII., in 4to., ff. 43.

38. [C. X., 1, 13.] A translation into Swedish of Joshua Gee's treatise on the *Trade and Navigation of Great Britain*, published in 1729.

39. [C. XII., 1, 16.] Translation into Swedish (dated at Stockholm, 1675) of "O'Brazil, or the Enchanted Island," published at London in 1674 under the name of W. Hamilton, and usually ascribed to Rich. Head.

40. [C. XV., 1, 15.] "A view of Sir I. Newton's 34th proposition of the second "book of his *Mathematical Principles of Natural Philosophy.*"

(3.)—LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF UPSALA.

During four days spent in examining some portions of the stores of this the richest library in Sweden, the Manuscript Catalogues of all the separate collections which seemed the most likely to contain anything bearing upon English history were searched. Through the great kindness of the Librarian, Dr. Carl Gustaf Styffe (whose name is well known in connexion with his contributions to the history of his own country), I was enabled to proseeute my work in the evenings after the ordinary hours of closing the library, Dr. Styffe himself attending to give me admittance. The collections of Count Eric Axelsson Sparre (ambassador to England, died 1726), Bishop Nordin (of Hernosand, died 1812), of Palmskiold (who made large transcripts from the Royal Archives), and others, all yielded materials for notice in this report, as will be seen below. But the most were found amongst the papers of King Gustavus III. With a foresight for the interests of history not common among the sovereigns of his age, this monarch, by a will made in 1788, bequeathed all his private correspondence and papers to the University of Upsala, with a proviso that they should not be opened until the expiration of 50 years from the time of his death. As he died (by the assassin's hand) in 1792, it was therefore in 1842 that his bequest first came to light. A manuscript catalogue in two folio volumes gives full lists of the papers, which are contained in 64 volumes in folio and 55 in quarto. The French portion are noticed in M. Geoffroy's *Rapport* frequently mentioned above, pp. 419–424, and a long series of letters from Franc. Piranesi the younger to Gustavus are there printed at pp. 436–461; but probably little is known of the rest of the contents of these volumes so far as other nations are concerned. For England the special feature of interest lies in their containing correspondence (in French) of Prince Charles Edward Stuart and of his wife, in his latter days, with the King of Sweden, which vividly illustrates the unhappy and degraded condition in which most of those latter days were so sadly passed. Of many of these I subjoin abstracts. But one very interesting manuscript in the older division of the Library demands from its date the first notice. It is a folio volume containing (in 774 pages) original drafts and copies by Nicolas Guldenstern, or Gyldenstierna, of his correspondence and state papers while employed on embassies to Queen Elizabeth and to the Emperor of Germany; by far the greater part, however, relating to the former. Before coming to the Library the volume was in the possession of Adam Horn. The following is a synopsis of its English contents:—

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

Negotiations for Marriage between Eric XII. of Sweden and Queen Elizabeth.

1. Articles proposed by Duke John of Finland, the first ambassador.
2. Bond from Guldenstern to Lionel Duket, Rich. Springham, and Geoffrey Duket, merchants of London, for 2,300*l.* to be paid on 26 May; dated 10 March 1561. Other bonds were given to John Dymock, Will. Hewet, and Edw. Osborn to the total amount of 11,848*l.* 15*s.*
3. Copy of a letter sent by Eric to Eliz. through John Dimock, 11 April 1561.
4. Copy of a short letter from the Queen to Eric, professing friendship "tantum . . . . . ut plus a principe rogari non potest"; Greenwich, 4 May.
5. Two letters to the King from Guldenstern, one dated 29 May.
6. Letter to the same from the same, with account of an interview with the Queen on 21 April. She said she would never marry one whom she had not seen, and would be very sorry for the King to come over to England lest he should be disappointed and thereby become an enemy. Guldenstern told her that he found the marriage very popular in England, and that it was opposed by none but Papists (of whom she had lately committed some to prison).
7. Long letter from the Queen to Eric, dated at Greenwich, 22 June 1561, indignantly complaining of the unauthorised representations made by Dymock to encourage Eric in his suit, and of his asking the latter to have his portrait painted by a painter whom Dymock took with him to Sweden; and desiring that Dymock may be committed to prison. All this she has represented to the ambassador Dionysius Borræus. Dymock is a native of Lower Germany and was employed by Henry VIII. and Edw. VI. as an interpreter, but never by her sister or herself. He only asked her leave to go to Sweden to sell some valuables to the King. For herself, she does not wish ever to marry.
   See *Calendar of Clarendon State Papers*, Vol. I., p. 476, where a copy is erroneously dated (by mistake in the printed text) 25 June.
8. Letters from Eric to the Earl of "Pembruck" and to "Knoull" (Knollis), 14 September 1561; which afterwards, however, he desires Nic. Jorensson, his chancellor, not to deliver unless deemed particularly necessary.
9. Three letters to Eric from Guldenstern. 25 September; the Queen is very uneasy at hearing that the King is about to come to England. 11 October; despondent as to the result of his mission; jealousy of the Queen about Mary Queen of Scots; she refuses a safe-conduct for the King. 11 November; has had two hours' extremely cheerful conference with the Queen on general foreign affairs, the Queen of Scots, &c., but with regard to marriage she gave the same answer as before.
10. Eric to the Queen, 12 November 1561, with an account of a storm that stopped his voyage from Sweden when he had sailed about 12 miles. Begs for a safe-conduct to come to her. Complains of her unkindness.
    See *Calendar of Foreign State Papers* for 1560–1, p. 324, where this letter appears to be erroneously entered under the date of September 1560. Comp. the *Calendar* for 1562, p. 620, under date of 21 September 1561.
11. Guldenstern to Eric, 9 December; two letters, in one recommending an Englishman named George Harwe.
12. Eric to the Queen, praying her to pardon the Earl of Hertford and the Lady Katherine [Grey] whom she has committed to prison for marrying; 14 December.
13. Guldenstern to Eric; 18 December. Further discussion of the proposed marriage articles, and the question of living in Sweden, with the Queen, who at first was more moved "perturbacissimo animo" than he had ever seen her, but, at last, "nonnihil placata dataque manu a me recessit." Discussions also with the Queen's councillors.
14. 1561. Speech by Guldenstern ("mea oratio") to the Council.
15. Heads of objection to the King of Sweden, with replies: distance, disputed state of the kingdom on account of the claim of the Duchess of Lorraine, lack of nobility there (to which the ambassador replies, "plus quam opus"), smallness of revenue.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

16. Letter from Guldenstern to the King with a full account of his first audience on 2 April, when the Queen said sharply more than ten times that she had heard that the Queen of Scots, "illam pulchram, formosam, bene edoctam," had turned the King's affections towards herself, which seemed to trouble her greatly; he answered that the King had never thought of such a thing.

17. "Exemplar literarum Nic. Gyldenstiern ad Reginam Angliæ (Reg. Suecorum etiam, si velit) rogantium ut finem tandem negotio illi matrimoniali imponat; item ut domum sive ædes liberas in quibus merces deponi possent Rex Sueciæ Londini habere possit; datæ tertio mense ab eo tempore quo revocatus erat Legatus."

18. 24 February 1562. Account of an interview with the Queen, in the course of which she said, "'Si vester Rex me tantopere non amat ut etiam dubius velit "'experiri suam fortunam et venire, tum non multum curo.' Verbis quidem "ita dicebat, sed animus certe contrarium sentit, nam certe curat, et quidem "maxima et urgenti cura."

19. 20 March 1562. He writes to the Queen for a final answer, being recalled.

20. "Literæ valedictoriæ ad Reginam Angliæ paucis diebus ante abitum e regno datæ."
See farewell letter, p. 14 *supra.*

21. 24 April 1562. Long letter from Guldenstern, "Guil. Secylio;" signed and addressed, and therefore, as it seems, never forwarded; written from the mouth of the Thames. Makes a last appeal on behalf of the King of Sweden, and complains of the way he has been himself treated; no one dared to speak to him for fear of incurring suspicion.

22. 22 July 1562. Credentials from the King, accrediting Guldenstiern and Bened. Gylte for the renewal of negotiations for the marriage. Signed by the King.

23. Same date. Instructions for the ambassadors. *Swed.*

24. Same date. Letter from the King to Queen Elizabeth. Has received her letters expressing "iram et indignationem;" sends again to ask explanations, and to give them if there was any error in the recall of the last embassy. Desires to renew the negotiations.

25. 15 September, *an.* 3 [1561]. Safe-conduct signed by the Queen for the King's journey to England. On parchment.

26. 26 March, *an.* 4 [1562]. Passport signed by the Queen for Guldenstern's return. On parchment.

27. Stockholm, 14 September 1562. Letter from Guldenstern to the Queen, complaining of false representations and accusations made against him by Franc. Berthi of unfaithfulness to his master, dishonesty in money matters, &c.
See *Calendar of Foreign State Papers*, 1562, p. 300.

28. 1562. Draft of a letter from the King to the same. He sent in the summer a letter and a small gift by an English nobleman N. who was returning to England. Has had no reply; begs for one. Hears that the nobleman is thrown into prison; intercedes for him.

29. Stockholm [10 November 1562]. Draft of a letter from Guldenstern to the same, recalling to her recollection the request for his vindication made in his letter of 14 September.
See *Calendar of Foreign State Papers*, 1562, p. 452.

30. Windsor, 25 February 1563. Letter from the Queen to King Eric. Hears that his sister Cecilia wishes to come to England; will gladly receive her; writes to the King of Denmark for a safe-conduct for her.

31. 1 May 1563. Letter from the King in reply to one from London of 15 Cal. Mart. about the money borrowed by Guldenstern. Does not understand how it was he was obliged to borrow, and cannot reply until Guldenstern has returned; he had enough money both for his own expenses and for presents.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

32. 15 October 1563. From the same to Queen Elizabeth. Greatly troubled at the letters received "ante annum elapsum," which seemed to destroy all his hopes. The reports about his seeking to marry the Queen of Scots are false. Again urges his suit.

See *Calendar of Foreign State Papers*, 1563, p. 559.

33. 24 September 1564. Letter from the Queen to Eric about Guldenstern's debts.

MSS. of Gustavus III.—Stuart Correspondence.

Vol. XVII. Quarto.

1. Thirteen letters from Prince Charles Edward as "Comte d'Albanie," to Gustavus under the title of "Comte d'Haga," and two to Louis XVI. of France; written from Florence, 8 November 1783—8 November 1784. The earlier letters are partly about some diamonds, pearls, and a ruby which had been pledged, and which he is anxious to recover and keep from his brother; the later are about his daughter and about his lack of money.

27 April 1784. Desires to go to Venice and Paris under the name of Comte de Bielk. "Je regleres en meme temps à Paris une certaine affaire "de famille qui m'est tres chere en procurante entierement mon bonheur "et qui seroit perdu si mon frere le saves."

3 May. Has had a long conversation with Count Sparre on the subject of his letter of 27 April. "Il faudra que j'envois Steuart à ma place pour "mamener mon enfant."

16 July. To Louis XVI. Begs him to make some provision for securing after the writer's death some of his allowance "a my Lady Charlotte "Stuart, ma fille naturelle, qui jai reconnu par un acte public et qui va "devenir la consolation de mes derniers jours."

Statement sent to the King of Sweden for representation to the King of France. The writer would never have contracted his marriage (to which "doit ses derniers malheurs") had he not been assured that the King of France who desired that marriage would continue to him the allowance of 240,000 livres which had been made to his father. The stoppage of this has overwhelmed him with debts.

8 November. To Louis XVI. Prays for help. He is abandoned by all the world. His brother keeps all the "bijoux" which he ought to have, and also the arrears of his pension from the Pope. In addition to this dishonest conduct, he is so unnatural as not to reply to his letters. He has just acknowledged and legitimatized his daughter the Duchess of Albany, who is at present his only comfort; prays for support for himself and her. "Le tres affectionné frere et cousin, Charles Comte d'Albanie."

2. Six letters to Gustavus from Louise Comtesse d'Albanie, written from Rome, Bologna, and Paris, 11 May 1784—1 January 1786.

Sends the medals struck on her marriage for which he asked. Her brother-in-law is angry with her because he has had to disburse some money and because she has escaped from his chains; he wishes to write to Florence to break the arrangement which has been made; she asks Gustavus if he writes to her husband "de toujours louer cette accomodement."

Bologna, 22 January 1785. ". . . . . que la santé du Comte d'Albanie "est devenue beaucoup plus mauvaise, et que ma presence est necessaire, "quand il sera question de desmeler avec ses heritiers des affaires d'argent. "Quand à celui qu'il reclame contre son frere, j'ose assurer votre Majesté "que cela est absolument faux, et qu'il est paié tres exactement. Il a "aussi obtenu soixante mille francs de la Cour de France; mais cela ne "l'empeche pas de se plaindre a tout le monde, disant qu'il n'a pas le pain "a manger. J'ai vu des lettres qu'il a ecrit au Baron de Wachter ou il dit "qu'il est dans la plus grande detresse; cela ne l'empeche pas de donner "tous les jours des diner de 15 personnes, et trois fois par semaine des "bals, et qu'il a augmente sa maison du double, s'etant mis sur le pied du "Roy avec des Secretaires de Cabinet, des Ministres, parce qu'il croit "d'avoir fait un acte d'hautorite en reconnoissant sa fille. Je suis entrée "dans tous ces details avec votre Majesté pour la convaincre qu'il a de "l'argent. Je suis a Bologne depuis un mois, et je ne suis pas pressée de "retourner a Rome chez mon beau frere, qui me cherche de continuelles "tracasseries. C'est a votre Majesté que je dois le bonheur d'avoir pu me "tirer de ses mains," &c.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

Bologna, 8 March 1785. "Les bontés dont votre Majesté m'a comblé " m'enhardissent de la suplier de vouloir y mettre le comble en m'accordent " une assurance de sa main qu'elle a daigne etre mediateur entre moi et " mon mary, et que pour qu'il m'accorda la liberté de vivre loin de lui.il " a exigé que je renoncat a la jouissance des diamants. Je n'ose entre " en detail de cette affaire avec votre Majesté pour ne pas abuser de ses " bontés ; mais j'en ai chargé le Senateur de Sparre," &c.

Paris, 15 June 1785. Has come to Paris very unwillingly, being compelled to do so to look after her rights. Has been assisted by the advice of the abbé Sabbatier who is known to the King of Sweden. Her husband, her brother-in-law, and Miladi Stuart have united in addressing the minister M. de Vergenes, but she has shown her reasons for claiming 40,000 francs from her husband's property; the minister appears to be persuaded, but suggests a compromise to which she consents. Begs the King to write a word in her favour, or to direct his ambassador to interpose for her. Is living in great retirement, and does not like Paris, which is too "bruiant." Would gladly be with the King.

[Paris], 3 December 1785. Thanks him for a letter and for his kindness. Marked, "Repondu, le 6 Janvier 1786."

Paris, 1 January 1786. Writes to send her "homage" and acknowledgements at the beginning of the year. "Votre Majesté scaura que mon " mary est a Rome avec sa fille; je n'intende plus parler de lui." She is living very quietly and agreeably, "cependant je ne me sens aucun attrait " pour Paris; la maniére de vivre est trop bruiante pour qui a passé sa " moitie de sa vie en Italie. Dans ce moment il y a fait tres froid, mais " il ne m'incommode pas, et j'oserai affronter celui de la Suede. J'ai " cherché a connoitre Mde. la Comtesse de Bouflers, comme je scavois que " votre Majesté lui accordoit ses bontes; elle les merite bien."

3. Two letters to the King of Sweden from the Prince's daughter, Charlotte Stuart, Duchesse d'Albanie. *Fr.*

Rome, 28 December 1786. Is happy in being the means of conveying her father's acknowledgements for all the benefits conferred on him; he prays continually for everything that can contribute to the King's happiness.

Rome, 19 July 1788. Thanks him for the letter brought by M. Fredenheim. Sends, as he desires, the only paper which she can find after the most diligent search; thinks no others exist, as her late august father mentioned this as being the only piece relative to the affair when he commended it to her care. If among the papers which have lately come to her from Florence she should find any of interest to the King she will send them.

4. Twenty-three letters to Count Sparre from the Comtesse d'Albanie in 1784–5. Partly about the diamonds claimed by her husband, the Cardinal, and herself. In one, written for her by Madlle. Malzan, Canoness of Migette, she says she has heard that her husband has had a fit of apoplexy which the physicians say will be mortal.

Rome, 18 May. Has with great difficulty obtained leave from her brother-in-law to go to Frascati; she dined with him yesterday, and he treated her coldly. "Imaginez vous la mechaneté des gens qui l'entourent! " Ils ont dit a ce sot divot que j'avois obtenu une pension d'Angleterre " pour humilier sa famille, et que c'etoit pour cela que j'avais renoncé a " 4,000 mille (*sic*) ecus; comme les pretres sont mechants, mon cher " Senateur! Le vieux de Florence est surement devenu imbecile; apres " ce qu'il vous a dit, il est impossible son projet de voyage ma plu, et il " me paroissoit de voir ariver le C. d'Aga avec cet éclopi, et de voir l'effet " qu'il auroit a Paris. J'ai bien ri de ce proget, digne d'une pareille tete." She spends her days in reading, walking, and music.

Inspruck, 13 June. Account of her journey in continual rain and cold: "Jupiter Pluvien" has accompanied her. But she has enjoyed it greatly; for 23 days she has lived entirely amongst horses, coachmen, and country inns; in the coach she has read, and read the newspapers; at the inns she has played on her harp.

Baden, 29 June. Journey thither; met by Elizabeth, who ran from the city to meet her: "elle est . . (?) devant moi dans l'appartement oriant " comme une petite fille; elle ma l'air bien jeune pour son age, et bien

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

" ennuie de suivre la Religieux. Mon cher Senateur, Dieu direit (?) la " destiner dans une autre etat, ou elle devroit prendre l'equivalent, pauvre " femme, avouer que le sort des femmes et [est] malheureux, mais " beaucup plus celui de les principes. Je crois bien qu'elle envie mon " sort; je ne changerois pas avec elle, quoiqu'elle est plus riche." Ridicules her brother-in-law; " — que l'est un divot d'une singuliere espece; " je ny pense jamais sans enrager."

12 July. The people at the Baths are like savages; the women live entirely among themselves, and the men too; " cela est bien edifiant, mais " peu gaie."

30 July. Does not like the country; it is very dull; the Swiss are very cold and insipid. But she does not wish to hasten back to her prison and gaoler at Rome; her health is better in a colder climate and away from priests.

20 August. At Martinsbourg, in Alsace, with Madlle. Maltzam and her brothers and sisters. " Le vieux de Florence fait venir sa fille; il a envoie " Stuart pour la chercher . . . . . C'est cependant assez drole; " jusqu'au tombeau il emportera ses ridicules et dans tout ce qu'il fait il y " m'est une empreinte de betise; mais il est difficile d'attendre autre chose " de lui."

Genoa, 1 December. News from Rome of a great promotion; " Monseigneur Albani est nomé pour Vienne, dont bien le fache, car il n'aime " pas a se faire prêtre, et vous scavez qu'il n'a pas trop l'esprit à la chose; " mais vous connaissez assez Rome pour scavoir que tout s'accommode." The old man of Florence covers himself with ridicule about his daughter, whom he calls Her Royal Highness, at which the Cardinal is disgusted. He has 85,000 livres per annum, and yet says he has not bread to eat. She never saw such a fool.

Bologna, 8 January 1785. The old man of Florence treats his daughter as the heir to the throne; he keeps the state of a king in balls and dinners, and yet says he has not bread to eat; he creates baronets (—the poor Stuard is one of the new baronets—), and gives the Order of St. Andrew to everybody; you would say it is the court of Harlequin. The poor man cannot walk, but is carried from one room to another, and thinks himself a king: " c'est de quoi mourir de rire. Il est furieux contre votre maitre" [the K. of Sweden], and calls him all the names with which he gratifies his brother, with whom he is more than ever embroiled, because the latter will not acknowledge his daughter as Her Royal Highness. Waits for the end of the tragi-comedy, and if in March the curtain is not down and the lights out, will pass the summer at some baths.

Bologna, 22 January. Ridiculing her husband as in former letters. " On dit sa fille fort raisonable."

Bologna, 4 April. The Cardinal has reconciled himself to his niece, and so with his brother, and gives her the title of Royal Highness, which is only due to the legitimate children of reigning sovereigns.

Copy of an assignment made by " Charles Troisiéme," 17 April 1772, upon his property for the payment of 40,000 livres to the Princess Louise de Stolberg, given by the contract of marriage which was signed in his name by Col. Edmond O'Bryan, and of 4,000 livres annually.

Paris, 15 June 1785. " Je n'aime guere le pais; il est trop frivole pour " moi; on ne s'occupe que de la bagatelle, et tout est une affaire. La " Reine n'a pas voulu me voir; je crois que c'est parceque je ne me suis " adressée a ce qu'on apelle le *Tripot*, mais elle a mis toutes sortes de " graces a me faire voire Trianon."

Paris, 14 August 1785. Complains of his silence; has written six times without receiving a reply. " Vous trouverez mon cœur toujours bien " tendre pour vous, et qui vous est bien attachée."

In the same Vol. [XVII.] are also the following:—

1. Two letters from John Renaud Forster to Gust. III., in French; the first, 27 July 1778, presenting his *Voyages round the World;* the second, 7 September 1779, thanking him for a testimony of his approbation.
2. Letter from — Wengierski to the same as Count de Haga; Bath, 9 December 1784. Will do his utmost to procure any rare English books he may want for his library. " Apres avoir parcourû les principales isles du Golphe du " Mexique, et penetré jusqu'au lac Champlain dans le Nord de l'Amerique, " je me suis embarque pour l'Irland. J'ai traverse' cette Isle si favorable-

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

" ment situé pour la commerce, et pourvû par la nature des portes les plus " commodes, et d'une facilité de communication interieure introuvable dans " aucun autre pays. Le sol en est riche et fertile, le climat en est doux et " sain, mais les habitans sont rares paresseux et oprimés, et le sort d'un la- " boureur Catholique dans le sud de l'Irlande est plus à plaindre que celui " de malheureux paysan de la Lithuanie. Si l'on pouvait trouver une con- " solation dans la misere humaine, j'aurais souri de voir dans un pays celebre " pour la liberté des êtres plus infortunés encor que ceux que l'Europe nous " reproche de tenir dans l'esclavage."

Vol. XI. "Bref frå Utlandske Män."

Letter to the King from "le Comte Drummond de Melfort, neveu de feldmarechal Keith," Paris, 20 February 1776. Sends him a copy of a treatise which he has just written "sur la Cavalerie;" it will be published in May, dedicated to the King of France, whom the writer serves as Maréchal de Camp and Inspector General of the Light Troops.

Vol. XV. Letters from Royal Personages.*

From George III. of England [in 1780, in answer to some offer of mediation with France]. Thanks him for his offer, but circumstances render its acceptance impossible; he will keep it an inviolable secret. "Par principe, par inclina- " tion et par systeme je suis ami de la Paix . . . . C'est l'aggression de " mes ennemis qui m'a forcé à la guerre, et ils rendent tout accommodement " impossible aussi longtems qu'ils soutiennent mes sujets rebelles. Je plains " les maux que cette guerre entraine; je souhaite ardemment de les voir " finir; mais je n'oublierai jamais que le maitien des interets essentiels de " mon peuple et des droits de ma couronne est le premier de tous mes " devoirs."

Vol. XVIII. "Bref från Utlandske Ministrar, &c."

From Sir Thomas Wroughton, the English envoy, 31 January 1780. *Fr.*

The series of letters from French ministers in this volume is very large.

Vol. XIX. Same title.

Six letters from H. Elliot, the envoy at Copenhagen, dated from Jönkoping and Goteborg, 22 September—13 October 1788. Comes to Sweden earnestly pressing for a secret personal interview with the King respecting the assignment of a new frontier and the position of the troops of the Prince of Hesse. *Fr.*

Nineteen letters from [Sir] Sidney Smith, while serving as a volunteer in the Swedish fleet; 19 April 1790—15 March 1791. Declines a high command offered him in the Swedish service on account of a proclamation forbidding English officers to enter foreign service, and requests the King to make this public. Account of a battle with the Russian flotilla at Vransari in June 1790. *Fr.*, very roughly written, with erasures and interlineations.

From Patrick Miller, Dalswinton, 9 June 1790, with a plan for constructing "vais- " seaux double mis en mouvement par l'application de roues;" with a coloured drawing.

Vol. XX. A volume of letters from Countess Boufflers, of which many, extending from November 1789 to November 1791 (the last in the vol.), are written from London and Richmond.

Vol. XXII. Letters from Swedish ministers abroad.

Twelve letters from Gustaf Adam von Nolcken at London, with copies of some public papers, from 1772 to 25 March 1791. Notices of French refugees; the Duke of Orleans is detested by them; he lives by himself, with Mdme. Buffon and M. de Le Clos, author of *Les Liaisons dangereuses*, whom his compatriots denounce as the most wicked man in France. The Prince of Wales has visited him, but not so frequently or so intimately as before; it is thought that the Duke wishes to entangle him in the nets of Mdme. Buffon, so that he may disentangle himself without expense, but the plan has failed

---

* In this volume are 19 letters from Marie Antoinette. In the last, dated 1 February 1790, she thanks the King for the friendship evinced in his letter of 22 December: "Les malheurs " inevitables du plus beau royaume possible agravent nos peines chaque jours;" but she hopes that the French will at last be convinced that they cannot be happy until they rally under the government of their King, so just and good, than whom they will never find another more ready to sacrifice his own personal interests for the peace and welfare of the people.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

through the coldness of the Prince and the implacable hatred of Mrs. Fitz herbert, to whom the Prince, notwithstanding "des ecartes momentanes," remains sincerely attached.

Baron Eric Sparre's Papers.

A long series of letters from Carl Gyllenborg at London to the Baron de Sparre at Paris, from 27 January 1715 to 15 January 1717, forms one volume in quarto. Many are in cipher, with the deciphering. They include copies of despatches, in Swedish, to the Minister, Baron de Müllern, a manuscript copy of the political pamphlet [by Rob. Jackson, the English Resident at Stockholm], entitled "An English Merchant's Remarks," &c., which was printed in 1717 and 1738, and the printed speech of Geo. I. to Parliament, 21 January 1715, on the landing of the Chevalier.

"Bref-Vexling," Vol. A—G. Short letter from Bolingbroke, Liège, 6 April 1720, about some seamen who await Sparre's orders.

Complimentary letter from Lord Carteret, Stockholm, 28 September 1719.

"Bref-Vexling," Vol. M—P. Twelve letters from Petkum at London to Sparre and Gortz, 10 January 1716—7 January 1717.

"Bref-Vexling," Vol. R—A. From Earl of Strafford, Hague, 11 June 1714, in English. Sparre need make no excuse for his English, which is perfectly good. The Emperor of Germany will not enter into any concert of good offices with the English and French ambassadors for the pacification of the North; Strafford will press Holland to join, but if the Republic still refuses he and the French ambassador will proceed by themselves, and nothing will be wanting to save Sparre's fatherland from ruin.

A collection of letters from Charles Sparre, while Resident in England, to his uncle Eric Sparre, from London, 4 December 1719—12 May 1720, with one from Hanover of 7 August 1720.

"Bref-Vexling, IX. Bilagor." Papers relating to the mission of Count Eric Sparre to England; his *Plein-Pouvoir*, Instructions, copies of letters from Geo. I., Treaty, &c.; September—November 1719.

Nordin Collection.

Of these MSS. there is a well-written catalogue, in 2 vols. folio. M. Geoffroy says that they number 500 in folio and more than 1,000 in quarto.

No. 186; folio, No. 38. Journal, in Swedish, of Christ. Bonde's embassy in England, from 10 August 1655 to 27 June 1656. Apparently well worth examination.

Nos. 187, 188; in folio, Nos. 52, 53. Copies of Harald Appelboom's letters from the Hague, which include copies of Nieuport's letters from London to the States General in 1655–6. Some of these letters of Nieuport are no doubt amongst those which are printed in Thurloe's *State Papers.*

No. 189; in folio, No. 137, ff. 271. Papers relating to commercial treaties and to business relating to ships and trade transacted by the Swedish Commissioners in London, Ja. Barkman and others, in 1657–8.

Other MSS. relating to the diplomatic relations between England and Sweden during the same Commonwealth period are found in two bundles given to the library by — Cederhielm. These consist of the papers of Israel Lagerfeldt, and relate to his negotiations in England in 1653. In the first bundle the following items may be specially noted:—

"Ein kürtzer Bericht von gegenwärtiger form der Regierung in Engellandt;" Lond., 28 October 1652. 10 pp. fol.

French translation of *A Letter written to a gentleman in the country on the dissolution of Parliament.*

Orders signed by E. Mountagu as President of the Council of State.

Letter to Lagerfeldt from Franc. Macedo, the Portuguese envoy in England; Lond., 1 January [1654]. "Mirum parturiit Anglia! Quin et peperit Regem "Cromwellum. Ne reprehende quod *Regem* dixerim; tantum nomine non est; "re est."

To the same from Bulstrode Whitelocke, informing him that the Protector has confirmed the treaty; Lond., 3 August 1654. *Lat.*

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

Copy of a letter from the same, in English, recommending some application made by Lagerfeldt; Upsala, 2 February 1654.

The second bundle contains Lagerfeldt's drafts of his despatches to Queen Christina and to Swedish ministers, and of his letters and memorials to the Government in England and to others.

The Palmskiold Collection

consists entirely of copies (made in the last century) of documents preserved among the Royal Archives of Sweden. One Vol. (No. 88) in 4to., consisting of 383 pp., is entitled "Acta Anglo-Suethica," and contains transcripts of various treaties and public papers from 1560 to 1701, together with several printed tracts. *Inter alia*, letters between King Eric XIV. and Queen Elizabeth; translation into Swedish of a letter from James I. to Charles IX., 23 June 1609, which accompanied the gift of James's *Apologia;* and the "Dissertatio de facto inter Nic. Brahe, Legatum "Sueciæ, et R. Hooms, navis prætoriæ Angl. capitaneum, in flumine Tamesi inter-"cedente, cum Legatus in Sueciam reverteretur," in 1662, of which another copy is noted at p. 16 *supra*. The collection consists of some 500 volumes, and there is a written catalogue.

The following list of Ambassadors seems to deserve printing, as an useful table of reference. It is contained in substance in two MSS., and represents *verbatim* the results of their collation.

List of Ministers and Agents between Sweden and England to the Year 1800.—Extracted from MS. X. 126, and Nordin MS. 252.*

From Sweden.	From England.
1550. Dr. Andreas, Hansharsson Bjorneram.	1550. Joachim Grundelfinger, Thomas Chamberlayne.
1556. Arnold Rosenberger, Martin Helsing.	
1558. Denis Beurrai.	
1558. Sten Eric Lejonhufvud, Gustaf Johansson, *aftre* Resor.	
1559. Carl Holgersson Gere, Carl Mornai.	
1559. Hertig Johan af Finland, Hen. Ericsson Lejonhufvud, Johan Bielke.	
1561. Denis Beurai, frih. Nils Gyllenstierna.	
1561. Grefve Nils Sture.	
1562. *uti Edinburg* Grefve Peder Brahe, Carl Mornai.	
1562. *uti Edinburg*, Peder Brahe, frih. Nils Gyllenstierna, Bengt Gylta.	
1563. *uti Edinburg*, Jean de Herbouville.	
1563. *uti Edinburg*, Nils Johansson Arp, Martin Helsing.	
1583–4. *uti Edinburg*, Grefve Magnus Brahe, Grefve Eric Brahe, Eric Sparre, Andreas Keith, Eric Bielke.	
1597. Andreas Keith.	
1603. Grefve Abr. Brahe, Axel Kurk, Henric Brandt.	1598, 1608. George Carew. 1600, 1603. Richard Leene.
1604. Philip Scheiding.	
1605. Johan Skytte.	
1610. Frih. Gustaf Stenbock, Johan Skytte.	1610. Jacobus Spence.

* Biographical notes are added in many instances in the original lists, particularly in that contained in the Nordin MS.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

From Sweden.	From England.
1612. Jacob Spens.	1612. Johannes Merrick.
1613. Andreas Bureus.	1613. *uti Ulfsbeck*, Robert Anstruther, Jacobus Spence.
	1617. *uti Holbowa*, Johannes Merrick.
1620. Peder Falk.	1621.
1624, 1629. Jacobus Spence.	
1625. Frih. Gabr. Oxenstierna.	1627. *vid Riddarebandets afgifvande*, Jacobus Spence [*added in X* 126, Henric St. Georges, armiger].
	1629. *vid Altmark*, Thomas Roe.
	1631. Henricus Vane.
	1633. Robert Anstruther.
1634. Frih. Johan Oxenstierna.	
1635. Frih. Johan Skytte.	1635. *uti Humsdorff*, George Douglas.
	1636. *uti Hamburg*, Joseph d'Avery.
	1637. John Barclay, Eleazar Burthwick.
	1638. Thomas Rowe.
	1640. Johannes Cocheran [*or* Cockeran].
1645. Hugo Moat.	1645. ——— Butle.
1646, 1649. Michael Le Blond.	1649. Patrick Ruthwen (Earl) of Bramford.
	1650. *från Carl ii.* (Sir John) Ballanden.
1651, 1654. Benjamin Bonell (Consul).	
1651. Pelter Spieringk.	
1652. Harald Apelboom.	1652. Johannes Dureus, Daniel Lisle.
1653. Johan Friesendorff.	
1653. Israel Lagerfelt.	1653. *från Cromwell*, Bulstrode Whitlocke, ambassadeur.
1654. Peter Julius Coyet.	1654. Alexander Lesley (item 1642).
1655. Frih. Christer Bonde.	
1655. Frih. George Fleetwood.	
1651, 1667 (*sic*). Johan von Friesendorff.	
1657. Johan Lejonberg.	1657. William Jepson.
1658. Gustaf Douvall.	1658. *uti Roskild*, Philip Meadows.
1659. Frih. Bengt Skytte.	1659. —— Montaigue.
	1660. Algernon Sidney.
[1661. *See* 1680.]	1660. *uti Köpenhamn*, Algernon Sidney, Robert Honeywood.
1661. Grefve Nils Brahe.	
1661. Grefve Otto Königsmark.	
	1664. Jacobus Carlisle.
	1664, 1672. Henricus Coventry.
	1665. ——— Clifford.
1666. Frih. Goran Fleming, Peter Julius Coyett.	1667. *uti Breda*, Denzel Holles och Henric Coventry.
	1667, 1668. Thomas Thynne.
1668. Grefve Gabriel Oxenstierna.	
1668. Grefve Christopher von Dohna, Edvard Ehrensten.	
1668. Eric Dahlberg.	1669. *med Riddarebandet*, Jacobus Earl of Carlisle, ambassadeur.
	1669. Mr. Weitz, after Carlisle, från Muscou.
	1670. —— Worden.
	1671. Mr. Coventry, ambassadeur.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

From Sweden.	From England.
1672. Grefve Gustaf Adolph De la Gardie.	1672. Edward Wood.
1672, 1676. Frih. Peder Sparre Larsson.	
1675. Frih. Simon Grundel Helmfeldt.	
1679. Frih. Axel Wachtmeister.	1679. *uti Nimvegen,*—Barclay, Laurentius Hyde, William Temple, Leoline Jenkins.
1661, 1680. Frih. Johan Lejonberg.	1680. —— Warwick.
	1684, 1706. Johannes Robinsson.
	1687, 1689. Edmond Poley.
1689. Grefve Gabriel Oxenstierna.	1689. —— Duncombe.
1690. Johan Lejoncrona.	
1698. Grefve Carl Bonde, ambassadeur.	1697. *uti Ryswik,* Grefve Pembroke, Viscount af Villiers, Milord Lexington.
	1701. *uti Haag,* Joseph Williamsson.
	1706. *uti Altranstadt,* Johannes Charhil (*sic*) Duke of Marlborough.
	1710, 1717. —— Jackson.
1711. Grefve Carl Gyllenborg.	1711. —— Jeffreys.
1717. — Fabrice.	
1719, 1736. Frih. Carl Sparre.	
	1720. William Carteret.
1722, 1730. Anders Skutenhielm, Chargé des Affaires.	1722. Edward Finch, —— Jackson.
	1724. —— Poyntz.
	1728. —— Dieskau.
	1729. Edward Finch.
1731, 1743. Carl Wasenberg.	1732. —— Weber.
	1739. —— Burnaby (*or* Barnaby).
	1742, 1748. —— Guydekens.
1744. Caspar Joachim von Ringvicht.	
1746. Frih. Christer Horn kom aldrig att gå uti.	
1748–1758, 1762. Arnold Wynants, Chargé des Affaires.	
1763. Frih. Gustaf Adam von Nolcken.	
	1764. John Goodricke.
	1774. Levis de Wisme. [See p. 33 *infra.*]
	1776. —— Doerfeld, Chargé des Affaires.
	1778. Sir Thomas Wroughton.
	1787. ——Keen, Chargé des Affaires.
	1788. *uti Götheborg,* [H.] Elliot, Envoyé à Kjöpenhamn.
	1789. ——Liston.
1792. Bar. Geo. Gust. Wrangel.	
1793. ——Bergstedt, Chargé des Affaires.	1793. Lord Henry Spencer.
1793. Ufl. Lars von Engeström.	
1793. Ba[ron] Silverhjelm, Chargé des Affaires.	
	1794. Mr. Garlick, Chargé des Affaires.
	1795. Mr. Arbuthnot, Chargé des Affaires.
1796. Pehr Ol. von Asp.	1797. Mr. Hayles.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

In a small collection called "Bibliotheca Brinckmanniana" is a quarto MS. of 155 pages, entitled "Observations détachées sur l'Angleterre dans les années 1788-90." It consists of a series of fragmentary and miscellaneous notes: on Methodists, Quakers, and the Church (of which the service is said to be long, fatiguing, and only calculated to send people to sleep; every clergyman is monotonous, and the singing is short); on places in and near London; musical societies and concerts; with a long account of Oxford.

The kindness of Dr. Styffe furnished me with the following list of MSS. of travels in England. Time did not allow of my examining in detail more than the first two and last two. The numbers attached are those of their places in the general collection:—

			No.
Schering Rosenhane - -		March–Sept. 1629 - -	351
Eric Odelstjerna - -	Relating to mines, ironworks, &c.	1692 - -	365
S. Buschenfeldt - -		1694–7 - -	366
Th. Clatcher - -		1700 - -	367
J. Alstromer.—Manufactures - - -		1719–20 - -	376
J. Svedelius.—Statist - - - -		1736 - -	381
J. H. Liden.—Literature and Religion - -		1769 - -	398–9
U. von Troil, Archbishop of Upsala -		July–Sept. 1772 - -	400

Rosenhane came to England in company with the Swedish Ambassador, and afterwards went to France; the English portion of his book occupies 21 leaves, in quarto, and the French portion 5. From London he visited Oxford, Greenwich, Hampton Court, Windsor, &c. Of Henry Seventh's Chapel he remarks that it deserves to be called a wonder of the world. Maundy Thursday "peculiares exhibet "ceremonias Papisticas"; he says that then the *Archbishop* washed the feet of poor persons in Westminster Abbey. On April 6 and 8 he notes "Comœdias vidi," but unfortunately does not specify them. On April 3, "Theatrum quoque vidimus ab "altera parte Tamisis ubi certamina habentur (quæ vidi) canium magnorum cum "ursis, canum quoque et taurorum, *Bulle*, item et equorum; congrediuntur quoque "cum ursis fortes viri, et nudis manibus pugnant. Magna ibi solertia canum et "nobilitas videtur; per funem ex tecto perpendiculariter dependentem canem "quoque ascendere vidi."

Odelstjerna's travels relate chiefly to mines and mining operations throughout Europe in general; they contain two very good Indian-ink drawings of apparatus used in tin mines, &c. *Swed.*

The travels of Liden (who was Professor of History at Lund and died in 1793) in England occupied a period of six months, viz., from 24 June to 19 December 1769, and are full of interesting passages with reference to the learning, literature, and religious life of the time.* In accordance with his will the volumes were not opened until 1843. Of Oxford he gives a full description, such as might, however, be chiefly gathered from guide-books; notices of the Bodleian, its librarian, its catalogue, and its Orientalist Uri, to whom Liden had a letter of introduction from Dr. Archibald Maclaine, the minister of the English Presbyterian Church at the Hague and the translator of Mosheim. He mentions his own preaching at the Swedish Church in London, and gives a description of Swedenborg and his writings, incorporating in his MS. a copy of Swedenborg's "*Answer to a letter written to me* "*by a friend*," printed at London as a fly-sheet of two leaves in 1769.† There are accounts of the universities of Cambridge and Edinburgh; notices of Greenwich Observatory and the British Museum; notices of learned Societies, sights, hospitals, charities, religious sects, sermons, and of men of eminence or note in any way. On 6 and 7 September he attended the Shakespeare Festival at Stratford-on-Avon, and notices Garrick in connexion with it. But his most interesting and fullest notice is of John Wesley, whom he greatly admired. On Sunday 15 October he heard him preach in the morning at Spitalfields to more than 4,000 persons, and in the afternoon at the Foundry; and in connexion with the services he speaks of Charles

* M. Geoffroy prints from these travels (which extended through Germany, Holland, England, and France, and which are written in Swedish) at pp. 380–415 of his *Rapport*, a French translation of Liden's notices of the colleges and libraries of Paris, and of French artists.

† Other printed papers in the Vol. are:—*Catalogue of Pictures, &c., in the Bodleian*, 1769; *Description of the Painting in the Theatre*, Oxf. 1766; *Catalogue of Rarities at Don Saltero's Coffee House*, 37th edit.; specimen leaf of Hebrew types, by Will. Tooke, 1769; and specimens of "new-invented types for printing music," by Henry Fougt, 1768.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

Wesley and his hymns, and the heartiness with which they were sung. He gives a copy of a printed letter of John Wesley's on Union amongst Christians, especially ministers, occupying three pages, dated from Bristol, 15 October 1766, re-issuing one originally dated from Scarborough, 19 April 1764, and printed lists of the works of the two brothers. But the chief interest of his account lies in his incorporating an autograph paper sent him by "ælkswarde Mr. Wesley" in reply to questions addressed to him by Liden with regard to his system and mode of administration. This I subjoin at length.

"November 16, 1769.

"To answer those questions throughly would require a volume. It is partly done in the little Tracts. On the points wherein they are defective I will add a few words as my time permits.

"1. There are many thousand Methodists in Great Brittain and Ireland which are not formed into Societies. Indeed none are but those (or rather a part of those) who are under the care of Mr. Wesley. These at present contain a little less than thirty thousand persons.

"2. The places at which there is constant Preaching (three or four times a week at least) are the Foundery near Moorfields, the French Church near the Seven Dials (at these two places there is preaching every morning and evening), the French Church in Spitalfields, the Chappel in Snowfields Southwark, the Chappel in Wapping, and one not far from Smithfield.

"3. They have many Schools for teaching Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic; but only one for teaching the higher Parts of Learning. This is kept in Kingswood near Bristol, and contains about Forty Scholars. These are all Boarders, and might be abundantly more, but the House will not contain them. 'The Rules of Kingswood School' give an account of the books read and the method pursued therein.

"4. I believe some of the best Preachers are James Morgan, Peter Jaco, Jos. Connly, T. Simpson, John Helton, John Pawson, Alex. Mather, Tho. Olivers, Sam. Levick, Duncan Wright, Jac. Rowell, Christopher Hopper, Dan. Bumstead, Alexander McNab, and William Thompson. Each of these Preachers has his food wherever he labours, and twelve pounds a year for Cloaths and other Expences. If he is married, he has ten pounds a year for his wife. This Money is raised by the voluntary Contributions of the Societies. It is by these likewise that the Poor are assisted where the Allowance fixed by the Laws of the Land does not suffice. Accordingly the Stewards of the Societies in London distribute seven or eight pounds weekly among the Poor.

"5. Mr. Whitfield is a Calvinist, Messrs. Wesley are not: this is the only material difference between them. And this has continued without any variation ever since Mr. Whitfield adopted those opinions. The consequences of that difference are touched upon in the Letter sent 2 or 3 years ago to the persons named therein.

"6. There are only Three Methodist Societies in America; one at Philadelphia, one at New York, and one twelve miles from it. There are Five Preachers there; two have been at New York for some years. Three are lately gone over. Mr. Whitfield has published a particular account of everything relative to the Orphan-house.

"7. The most eminent writers against the Methodists are the late Bishop of London (Dr. Gibson), Dr. Church, the Bishop of Glocester (Dr. Warburton), and Bishop Lavington. Bishop Gibson and Lavington were thoroughly convinced of their mistake before they died. I believe Dr. Church was so too. None, I think, but Mr. Perronet has wrote *for* the Methodists.

"8. No Moravians belong to their Societies. They have no considerable settlements in England but at London, Bedford, and Pudsey, a little town near Leeds in Yorkshire. They make a profound secret of every [thing] relating to their community. What I know of them I have published in the Journals. The Count's House at Chelsea is a Palace for a Prince. Truly they are wise in their generation!"

(Three letters from Liden, written during his stay in London, are mentioned, *suprà*, p. 17, as being in the Royal Library.)

Archbishop Troil's MS. includes, together with an account of his travels in Germany and France, a diary (occupying 35 leaves) of a tour in England, Scotland, and Ireland, July–September 1772, in company with Mr. Joseph Banks and Dr. Dan Solander, written in Swedish. He was particularly interested in Scottish antiquities,

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

and gives at the end of his volume some Erse proverbs with an English translation, a Gaelic epitaph on a lady in the parish church of Glenorchy, also with English translation, a notice of the Beltane customs (mentioning also an Epiphany custom observed about Newent in Gloucestershire), a description in English of the Highland dress, a Latin notice of monuments in Oronsay, and an extract from Ossian translated into Swedish.

A portfolio of documents forming part of a collection, which goes under the name of *Volimhaus* or *Ulemberg*, contains the following items :—

1. 14 April, 2 Rich. III. [1485]. Conveyance from Rich. Rawlyns, grocer, and others, as feoffees, to John Luthyngton, Will. Say, knt., John Stanford, gent., Rich. Aunsham, mercer, and Will. Brittell, grocer, of land in Theydon Boys, Essex, conveyed to them by the said Will. Brittell.
2. [After 1550 ?] Fragment of a power of attorney to Leonard Revell and others to appear in a case relating to the parish church of Sherlond [Derbyshire]. These two documents had been used as covers of books.
3. Bond from Will. de Rit, of St. Giles-in-the-Fields, to John Girardot de Tillieux and others, of London, in 12,000*l.*, 26 September 1699.
4. Assignment by Sarah de Rit to John Dutton and John Girardot de Tillieux in trust of an annuity for 99 years of 100*l.* purchased by Elias de Rit, 14 July 1710.
5. A release in 1705 relating to this annuity.
6. Assignment by Sir Theodore de Jansen to Mrs. Sarah de Rit of an annuity of 50*l.*, 3 December 1706.

The Sarah de Rit here mentioned married an apothecary in Upsala named Volimhaus, whose son gave his library to the university.

I can hardly hope that in four days' work I thoroughly searched, even with the kind help of Dr. Styffe, all the stores which might reward searching ; but I believe that this Report notices all the chief matters of interest which may be found to bear relation to our country, and proves that the four days were far from being spent in vain.

Other libraries in Sweden, public and private, may doubtless contain MSS. or State Papers worth examination. With regard to three I made some inquiry, with, however, apparently only a negative result.

1. At Linköping there is a large collection, formerly kept, in a most neglected condition, in the tower of the cathedral. This collection was fortunately put into the able hands of Dr. Elof Tegnér a few years ago for arrangement and cataloguing, and that gentleman informs me that he met with nothing bearing on English history.
2. The Baron Bonde possesses a library rich in MS. correspondence and State Papers, but I was informed by him that he did not think that English documents were to be found there. But a search would probably bring some to light.
3. The librarian of the University of Lund, Dr. Edward W. Berling, replied to my inquiry respecting the library there, " Von Handschriften und Dokumenten " in den von ihnen erwähnten Zweigen haben wir, so weit ich in Eile erinnern kann, nichts bedeutendes hier." But in the great collection of the De La Gardie family, numbering about 1,000 volumes, which has within the last 30 or 40 years been transferred to Lund from the family seat at Löberöd, various papers connected with the object of my mission may be found, as is shown by the following notices extracted from the printed description of that library.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

(4.)—DE LA GARDISKA ARCHIVET: [A CATALOGUE OF, AND EXTRACTS FROM, SOME OF THE MSS. PAPERS OF THE DE LA GARDIE FAMILY.] 20 Vols. Lund. 1831–44.

1405. "Handlung rörande Drottning Philippe af England, konung Erik XIII.'s Gemål." Vol. II., pp. 23–26.

1432. Artt. VI., VII. of Treaty between Eric of Denmark and Hen. VI., excluding English merchants, &c., from Iceland, Finmark, and other provinces. Vol. II., pp. 22, 23.
Similar provisions in 1449 and 1465. *Ib.*, pp. 29, 34.

1490. Agreement for septennial licence to go to Iceland. *Ib.*, p. 41.

1590, &c. Mention of letters from P. Junius, James Anstrut [her], Will. Stuart, "Ministera" Elphinston, with others, to Barnekou, the Danish ambassador in Scotland. *Ib.*, 177.

1593. Mention of "Note of William Burke till Danska Cabinettet." *Ib.*, p. 177.

1597. Mention of instructions to Hvitfeldt and Barnekou, the Danish ambassadors to England. *Ib.*, p. 177.

1583. Letter from Gyllenstierna to Queen Eliz., 13 July, with her answer, 25 November. *Lat.* Vol. V., pp. 7–10. [See p. 14, *supra.*]
The answer is collated with the original, which is said to be in the library of Count Horn at Foglevik.

1588–90. Inscriptions in a Psalter printed at Copenhagen in 1586, by James VI. of Scotland in 1590, and by Princess Anne in 1588. *Ib.* p. 140.

[1590]. "Actus Coronationis Annæ Scotiæ Reginæ," mentioned. Vol. VI., p. 206.

1598. Letter from De Heile, at London, to Barnekou, 23 September, in French. The Queen's anger against the Danes. The Earl of Essex in high favour. Vol. V., pp. 106, 107, with omissions.

1594. James VI. of Scotland to Barnekou, about Bothwell's rebellion. *Fr* 22 December. Vol. V., pp. 109–111.

1594–5. Two letters from Fouler, secretary to Queen Anne of Scotland, from Edin burgh. *Lat.* i. 25 December 1594, about Bothwell. ii. 26 August 1595, about Earl of Murray and factions among the nobles. *Ib.*, pp. 116–120.

1594–5. Fragmentary extracts from six letters from James Melvil, of Halhil, from December 1594 to August 1595. *Fr.* *Ib.*, pp. 113–5.

1595. 30 March. Queen Anne of Scotland to Barnekou; Halyrudhous. *Fr.* *Ib.*. p. 112.

1595. 2 September. Commencement of some document by the same in German. *Ib.*, pp. 112–113.

1595. Besternelt (?) to Barnekou. A report that the King is a Romanist, which he does not believe. A crucifix made for the Queen. Edinburgh. *Lat.* *Ib.*, p. 121.

1597. Draft of treaty between Denmark and England. *Lat.* *Ib.*, pp. 158–165.

1603. "Prid. non. Jun." Letter from Hen. Hawkyns, J.U.D., to Barnekou. From the Court at Greenwich. *Lat.* *Ib.*, pp. 107–108.

1603. From Will. Bruce ("Brussius") to the same, Dantzic, "prid. non. Aug." *Lat.* *Ib.*, p. 109.
(In all the above letters printed in Vol. V. there are omissions and evident mistakes, words not read and mis-read.)

1641 to 1734 and 1768. Notices of papers about "Nya Sverige in America" and Pennsylvania, with mention of letters from Governors John Printz and John Rising. Vol. XII., pp. 110–115; Vol. II., p. 197.

1648–51. 30 letters of Col. Hugh Hamilton, "Konigl. Råd uti Irland," mentioned. Vol. III., p. 204.

1648–55. Letters of R. Gairdner mentioned. *Ib.*, p. 200.

1656. Mention of a letter of "J. Robertsson (Skotten) om Adolphs mord på sin "hustru till B. v. Gerdten." *Ib.*, p. 226.

1655. Extracts from letters written by Johan Ekeblad from London. Vol. VIII., pp. 217–219.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

1650–70. Mention of letters written by C. R. Hägerstierna from Paris, Amsterdam, and London. Vol. III., p. 206.

Account of the members of the Forbes family employed in the Swedish service (in number 17) by Col. William Forbes, brother of Alexander Lord Forbes: Mention of 10 letters from him. Vol. IX., pp. 60–82.

1658–9. Letters from an English minister mentioned, "med mera" (*i.e.*, with more). Vol. II., p. 211.

1659. December. "Phil. Medow's Relation inför Parlamentet de Statu rerum "mellan Sv. and Danm.," in Swedish. Vol. XII., pp. 132–144.

1660. Notice of P. Meadows, extract from Lat. letter, inscription in praise of Cromwell. *Ib.*, pp. 147–151.

1660. May. "The interest of the English in the Sound as affairs now stand," noticed, with short extracts. Vol. XII., pp. 145–146.

"The case stated between Sweden and Denmark in reference to England." *Ib.*

Notice of J. F. v. Friesendorff's "Relation om dess negotiation vid Engelska hofvet," with extracts relative to a proposal for the marriage of the Queen Dowager Hedwig Eleonora to Charles II. *Ib.*, pp. 129–131.

Lat. paper "de matrimonio Regis Angliæ," written after the death of the Duke of Gloucester. *Ib.*, pp. 125–129.

"Concerning alliances with England" mentioned. Vol. II., p. 215.

1662–96. Letters of Patrick Ogilvie mentioned. Vol. III., p. 220.

1676–8. Letters to E. Stenbock of John Macklier, merchant at Götheborg, mentioned. "Bar. in Engl. 1650, en Cavalier med 42 ahnor som flytt Rundskallarnes "regering." Vol. III., p. 217.
(Others of that name and of the name of Maclean.)

1682–3. Letters of Dav. Charles Montgomery mentioned. Vol. III., p. 218.

1683–8. Letters of Robert Lichtone to A. J. De La Gardie and A. Lillie mentioned. *Ib.*, p. 214.

A biographical notice of Count Rob. Lichtone is given in Vol. X., p. 7.

1680–9. Notices of the English envoys, Ph. Warwick and Duncombe. Vol. XII., p. 109.

1679–89. Letters of John Barclay, a judge, mentioned. Vol. II., p. 224; Vol. III., p. 180.

1680. Letters of John Thomas Clerk, a judge, mentioned. Vol. II., p. 224.

1694. Mention of letter from Sophia Dorothea, of Hanover, to P. C. Königsmark. Vol. II., p. 177.

[1695.] Extracts translated into Swedish, from a letter of Robinson, the English envoy, to Mr. Blathwaite, the English secretary, as to the reasons why the English merchants do not become burgesses of Stockholm. Vol. XII., pp. 105–107. [See p. 16, *supra*.]

1690–1700. Mention of letters of J. Cronstierna from London. Vol. III., p. 187.

1693. Mention of letters from Didr. v. Eyse [Eisen], "soldat hos Cromwell," "marskalk vid ambassaden till England." Vol. XV., p. 196.

1698. Mention of letters of Carl Bonde while ambassador in England. *Ib.*, p. 183. "Ἀξιομνημόνευτα de Acad. Oxoniensi" mentioned. Vol. IV., p. 249.

1768–9. Extracts from three letters in Swedish written by Gust. Ad. Sparre from London. (Notice of Garrick, &c.) Vol. XV., pp. 242–244.

1771. Notice of De Visme, English Envoy in 1771. Vol. XV., p. 71.

1799 and 1826–7. Notes of many letters from Alex. Seton at Stockholm in Swedish and English. Vol. XX., pp. 126–129.

1807. Mention of letters from Lord Gambier and Lord Hood. Vol. XVIII., pp. 215–216.

1813–4. Lonch's Travels in England mentioned and Röök's ditto. Vol. IV., p. 248.

No. 1.—Report on Libraries in Sweden—*continued.*

1813–4. Count J. G. De La Gardie's Journal of his Travels in England. Vol. XIX., pp. 105–167.

1814. Extracts from letters to Count De La Gardie from—

John Ph. Kemble. 6 February. Vol. XVIII., p. 218.
Joseph Lancaster. 15 and 16 February and 3 October. *Ib.*, 220–222; Vol. XIV., p. v.
Sir James Mackintosh. 1 February and 6 May. *Ib.*, 224–225.
Rich. Philips. 19 February. *Ib.*, p. 231
Will. Wilberforce. 28 May. *Ib.*, p. 244.

Mention of letters from—

Joseph Fox. 6 May. Vol. XVIII., p. 214.
Lord Saumarez. 11 May. *Ib.*, p. 234.
Lord Sidmouth. *Ib.*, p. 235.
Dr. W. Vyse. 14 June. *Ib.*, p. 244.
Duke of Wellington. 20 June. *Ib.*
Lord Liverpool in 1813. *Ib.*, p. 223.
C. Hughes, the American Minister, *often*. *Ib.*, p. 216.
Lord Henry Wellesley. *Ib.*, p. 244.

1815. Mention of letter from Rob. Greg., at Madrid. *Ib.*, p. 215.

1817. Extracts from letter from Dr. Bell. 7 July. *Ib.*, p. 197.

1827. Extracts from letters from J. Millar, Secretary to British and Foreign Schoo. Society. 7 May and 6 July. *Ib.*, pp. 225, 226.

1829. Short note from Duke of Wellington. 8 May. *Ib.*, p. 244.

1833. Extract from letter from Lord Bloomfield, 17 August, and mention of 16 others. *Ib.*, p. 198.
Extract from a letter from Sir H. Davy. *Ib.*, p. 209.

Mention is made of there being also letters from other English correspondents.

Vol. XIV. contains fac-similes of the autographs of W. Wilberforce, the Duke of Wellington, and Joseph Lancaster.

Vol. XIX. contains fac-similes of the autographs of Dr. Bell, Sir H. Davy, Admiral Lord Hood, J. P. Kemble, Lord Liverpool, Sir J. Mackintosh, Lord H. Wellesley, and Gen. Washington. There must therefore be a letter of the latter in the collection, but it does not appear to be mentioned in the Catalogue.

I have the honour to be, &c.

(Signed) WILLIAM DUNN MACRAY.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden.—Report to the Master of the Rolls on Papers relating to the History of England, contained in the State Archives, Stockholm.—By William Henry Bliss.

To the Right Honourable Sir George Jessel, Master of the Rolls.

&c. &c. &c.

My Lord, 1881, October.

In obedience to the instructions received from the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records on March 22nd last, to make a complete examination and report on the collection of State Papers connected with English and Scottish affairs preserved among the public archives at Stockholm, I beg to inform your Lordship that I am sending to Mr. Hardy some transcripts and a series of letters containing a copy of the notes taken by me in the investigation made during the period when the Vatican Library was closed.

These notes comprise a list of the contents of 125 volumes or bundles containing, in addition to those examined by me and reported on to Mr. Hardy last year, about 10,000 papers of the 16th and 17th centuries. Of these I have noted those that should be copied; and beg to submit to your Lordship the following general report.

In the first half of the 17th century Sweden became one of the great powers in Europe, and, having at her command extensive means of diplomatic intercourse, was able to employ many eminent men in her service, whose letters and despatches are carefully preserved in the archives.

On an island in the centre of the capital the Riddarholm church with its tombs and military trophies is an epitome of the rise and growth of the Swedish power in the Baltic provinces. Close to it the State Archivium contains papers that illustrate the history of Europe for three hundred years, and especially during the seventeenth century.

The building containing these records is one of the old palaces, which, in the almost entire absence of any mediæval architecture, are among the most ancient of which the city can boast.

It is only within the last few years that the extensive collections have been taken in hand and re-arranged; so that although the papers relating to England are placed together in one room, it is at least probable that many others of no less interest will be discovered as the work of arranging goes on; an instance of this having occurred during my presence there this summer.

Besides the State Papers deposited in the archives by successive Ministers of State, there are also separate collections of the correspondence of Axel Oxenstierna, his sons and nephews; of Magnus Gabriel de la Gardie; and other private papers, among which are to be found many letters which convey much historical information. In addition to these, the contents of the Chanceries of Legations, personal correspondence of Ambassadors and Agents, letters from private persons and adventurers, among which are to be found those of members of many Scotch families, swell the contents of the State Archives. It is to be regretted that more of the chief families of Sweden have not followed the examples above quoted in depositing their papers in the State Archives; but I have some hope that I may in a future year obtain access to one or two of these private collections; but in order to do this a personal as well as official introduction is necessary.

There is a good deal of literary activity not only in Stockholm, but in other cities of the kingdom; and that the old alliance between Finland and Sweden is not forgotten is shown by the issue from the press at Helsingfors of several works written in Swedish, amongst which are some relating to the history of the 17th century, and of these the just-published volume, entitled "Sveriges och Hollands Diplomatiska "förbindelser, 1621–30," edited by Schybergson, containing some of the letters of Camerarius, will be of much interest to students.

Besides the letters of Swedish Ambassadors and Agents in England, written weekly or more often, there are in the archives a large number of letters from

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

Scotchmen, who offering their services to Gustavus Adolphus were soon settled in their adopted country, and have left descendants whose names at this day are the only witness to their original nationality.

Some of these letters were examined several years ago by Mr. Pringle, who made transcripts of papers relating to the Ruthven family; but so far as I have been able to learn from the archivists no other Englishman has made investigations for historical purposes at Stockholm.

The letters of Sir James Spens and of Ludovicus Camerarius during the first half of the 17th century, and the series of original letters of English sovereigns, are of special value and interest; but it is from amongst the voluminous correspondence of the Swedish Ambassadors and Agents, continued with scarcely an interruption for two hundred and fifty years, that much information is to be gleaned.

The following account relating to the archives has been sent to me by one of the staff.

> The Swedish Royal State Archives received their first organisation during the reign of Gustavus Adolphus. They were at the same time placed under the superintendence of the Chancellor of the Realm, and belonged to the State Department for Home and Foreign Affairs.
>
> They now constitute a separate institution under the Department of Church and Public Instruction, with a "Ritsarchivarie" as chief.
>
> The archives were formerly lodged in some apartments and vaults of the royal palace, but were in 1846 transferred to another building, and in 1865 to their present place at Riddarholmen, a house in which the space is already barely sufficient to contain the annually increasing collection.
>
> The State Archives are in the first place the repository of the public Acts and papers of H.M. Government. There are preserved in them (1) the great series of "Registratur" (authentic copy books of royal writs, patents, statutes, letters, &c.) from the beginning of the 16th century. (2) "Rådsprotocoll" (proceedings of the Privy Council) from the 17th century, with the continuations of "Konseliprotokoll" (those of the King's Council or Ministers) since 1809. (3) Royal Statutes and other State Papers. (4) To the Registratur corresponds a series of "Concepter" (drafts).
>
> In the archives are also preserved (5) Acts and papers relating to the causes decided by the government; (6) writs, memorials, or petitions addressed to the King or the government from civil and military authorities, official boards, and private persons. To this section may be referred the great collection of despatches of Swedish envoys at foreign courts, up to 1815; with which are placed the contents of the archives of the various Chanceries.
>
> Besides these there are many other collections kept in the archives; such as (1) parchment and paper Acts from the 12th century to 1520. (2) Acts of the Riksdagen (the Swedish diet) from the 10th century. (3) Reports and papers of commissions and committees; and of some special authorities and boards. (4) A large collection of "Acta Historica" from various sources. (5) Some collections of private papers, such as those of Oxenstierna and de la Gardie. (6) A collection of "trial books" of the inferior courts of justice.
>
> Several Departments of State have their own archives distinct from the public archives, as the Foreign Office, the Exchequer, the War Office, the Admiralty, the Board of Trade, and others.

As an appendix to this Report, I beg to submit to your Lordship from the series of letters I have written to Mr. Hardy, those numbered VIII., IX., X., XI., which relate to Spens: XXIX., XXX., XXXI., XXXII., lists of letters of English Sovereigns; with those that relate to Camerarius; and also extracts from Bonde's Diary during Cromwell's Protectorate.

I have to express my obligations to Herr Bowallius, the chief archivist; to Friherr von Feilitzen, sub-archivist; to Dr. Emil Hildebrand, and others of the staff for their courtesy and unremitting attention in permitting me to come to the archives at an early hour, and in giving me every facility in making the investigation.

I have the honour to be, &c.

(Signed) WILLIAM H. BLISS.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

Appendix to Report of Mr. Bliss.

Stockholm, August 1881.

Of the series of volumes of diplomatic correspondence in "Riks Archivet" relating to England, Vols. 1 and 2 were examined by me last year, and reported on in my letters of October and November 1880.

Volume 3 of the series contains the correspondence of Sir James Spens with the King of Sweden, and with Chancellor Oxenstiern, as follows:—

1612	Broxwick	21 Julii.
1614	London	4 Id. January (2.)
,,	,,	2 Non. Junii.
,,	,,	8 Kal. Julii.
,,	,,	8 Kal. Aug.
,,	,,	Prid. Non. Dec.
1615	Grenovici	7 Cal. Junii.
,,	London	Cal. Julii. (2.)
,,	,,	Id. Sept.
,,	,,	4 Non. Oct.
,,	,,	5 Dec.
1616	,,	25 Aprilis.
1617	,,	2 Feb.
(1617)	,,	10 Aprilis.
1618	,,	9 Feb.
,,	,,	24 Junii.
,,	,,	24 Sept.
,,	,,	8 Dec. (2.)
1619	,,	28 Martii.
1623	Werlly	24 May (French.)
1624	Delphis	24, 14 Jan.
,,	London	16 Feb.
,,	,,	8 April.
,,	,,	26 April (2.)
,,	Hagæ	17 Dec. S.V.
1624–5	London	21 Jan. (cyph. not dec.)
1626	,,	12 Julii.
,,	,,	8 Aug.
,,	,,	28 Aug. (2.)
,,	,,	10 Sept. S.V.
,,	,,	20 Sept. (2.) (1 not dec.)
,,	,,	2 Oct. (3.) (1 not dec.)
,,	,,	8 Oct.
,,	,,	18 Oct. (2.)
,,	,,	27 Oct.
,,	,,	8 Dec.
,,	,,	20 Dec.
1626–7	,,	20 Jan.
,,	,,	29 Jan. (English.)
,,	,,	2 Feb.
,,	,,	17 Feb.
1627	,,	6 April.
,,	,,	21 April.
,,	,,	27 April.
,,	Elburgæ	4 Sept. (and an undated paper).
1628	Stockholm	19 May.
1629	London	15 April.
,,	,,	3 May.
,,	,,	21 May.
,,	,,	5 June.
,,	,,	24 June.
,,	,,	12 July.
,,	,,	12 July.
,,	,,	7 Aug.
1631	Castris	13 Sept.
n. d. (to Skytte.)		

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

Original instructions of Gustavus Adolphus to Spens.
Stockholm, 11 October 1612.
Griphisholm, 23 September, 30 October 1623.
"Discursus pro memoria datus. J. S." (n. d.).
Brevis informatio. J. S. (18 November 1624.) Oxenstiern.
Stockholm, 16 January 1629. Gustavus Adolphus.
„ 11 May „ „ „ (2).
„ 16 January Gustavus Adolphus to King of England.
„ „ „ „ Comiti Carelio, Comiti Hollandiæ, Secretario Cooke.

Copies of English letters relating to Spens.
James. I. Westminster. 29 April 1613. Dominis ordinibus regni Sueciæ (2).
„ to King of Sweden, 5 May, s. a.
A letter signed "Bouquignan," Windsor, 3 September 1622, to King of Bohemia.
"Declaration faite per le tiers Estat du Parlement, le 4m. jour de Juin, 1625." s. v.
James I. to King of Sweden, n. d.
Same to same, July 7, s. a. (by Sir Ro. Stuart).
Carolus, P., to same, 17 Julii 1619 (orig.).
James I. to same, 29 March 1621.
Same to same, 23 September 1622.
Queen of Bohemia to Queen of Sweden, 19 December 1624.
James I. to King of Sweden, 12 March 1624.
A paper dated Stargardiæ, 9 November 1624, relating to the mission of Sir Robert Anstruther to Prince Bishop Jo. Albert (pp. 16).
Sir And. Keithe to Gustavus Adolphus, 22 July 1623.
Sir Tho. Roe to same, 26 November 1631.
David Spens to Lord Wilmerston. 14 July 1623.
A paper signed "J. Spens," September 1656 and 1658. Endorsed, "My Lord "Spence's accounts with his officeres."

Bref till Jakob Spens från Konung Carl IX., 1606–11.
[One of 1611 relates to England.]

Gustavus Adolphus to Spens, 15 November (1611).
„ „ „ 13 October 1611.
„ „ „ 16 November 1611.
„ „ „ 17 September 1613.
„ „ „ 21 February 1614.
„ „ „ 17 December 1614.
„ „ „ 27 June 1615.
„ „ „ 9 November 1615.
„ „ „ 18 May 1618.
„ „ „ 6 May 1624.
„ „ to James I., Same day.
Resolutio Regis Sueciæ Regi M. Brittanniæ, 22 August 1624.
Gustavus Adolphus to Spens, 5 October 1624.
„ „ „ 16 November 1624.
„ „ „ 4 July 1626.
„ „ „ 28 August 1626.
„ „ „ 8 January 1627.
„ „ „ 21, 31 March 1627.
„ „ „ 23 January 1630.
„ „ ad Principem Auraicum, 27 —— (torn off).

Christian IV. Letter of safe-conduct for Spens, 6 June 1612.
James I. „ „ „ 14 July 1619.
„ to States of Sweden, 14 July 1619.
Letters to Spens from John Crown Prince of Sweden, 13 September, 9 December 1611 (and others).

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

Axel Oxenstiern to James Spens, 3 September 1614.
" " " 26 July 1620.
" " " 6 December 1623.
" " " 18 November 1624.

Letters to Spens from Messenius and Skytte, 1613-26.

Anstruther to Spens, 18 July 1612 ; with copy of the King's letter.
" " 26 September 1612.

Baner, Gab. Oxenstiern, Camerarius, and others to Spens, 1615, 1623-25, 1629.

Gust. Stenbock to Spens, 1612-15.

Rustorff to Spens, 19, 9 February 1625.
" " 11, 1 September 1624 } Cypher dec.
" " 4 May, 23 April 1625 }

James I. to Spens (2), n. d., and instructions (3), 3 July 1619.
Instructions for Spens (2). English, Latin.
Fraser to Spens. Paris, 15 September 1617.
James Hamilton to Spens, n. d.
(Princess) Elizabeth to Lord Spence. Haghe, 3 November, o. s., n. y.

Spens' account, received, expended, 1612-3, 791*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.*

The next volume in the Series of Diplomatic Correspondence contains letters of Gustavus Adolphus and others, as follows :—

To Richard Binglius, 10 January, 1 February 1612.
To Henry Prince of Wales, 2 October 1612.
Assecuratio pro rege Daniæ (lat. Sw.), 20 January 1613.
To King of England, 17 September 1613.
" " 15 December 1614.
" " 27 June 1615.
" " 6 November 1615.
" " 14 September 1616.
" " 16 July 1618.
" " 21 July 1621.
" " (in answer to letter of March 29, 1621), n. d.
" " 3 April 1622.
" " 6 April 1622.
" " 20 June.
" " 23 September 1623.
To George Abbot, Archbishop of Canterbury, 24 September 1623.
11 Articles of Treaty between Sweden and Denmark, 29 June 1624.
To Prince Maurice, 22 August 1624.
To Prince of Wales "
To King of England "
To his Ambassador in Denmark, 21 January—3 March 1625.
In favour of Robert Patison, 18 March 1625.
Resolutio ad Electorem Brandeburgensem, 10 May 1625.
To the King of England, 31 May 1625.
Resolutio data legato et consiliaris intimo S. Regis Bohemiæ Lodovico Camerario, 22 Aprilis 1626.
Diploma neutralitatis et litteræ assecuratoriæ Regiomontanis Borussorum datæ, 7, 10, 20, 31 Julii 1626.
Consiliariis Regiminis Ducalis Borussiæ, Julii, 16, 26, 23, August 1, 19, 29, 1626.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

Consiliariorum Regentium litteræ ad S. P. Mtem., 5 September 1626.
Præsulibus et Senatui Dantiscano, 13, 23 Julii, 1626.
Senatus et reliqui ordines civitatis Gedanen. Gustavo Adolpho, 19 Julii, s. n., 1626.
Programma de Telonio, 27 Junii 1626.
Senatui populoque Dantiscano, 10, 20 Julii 1626.
Præconsules et Consules trium civitatum Regiomontanarum Gustavo Adolpho, 3 September 1626.
Senatui populoque Regiomontano, 23 Julii, s. v., 1626.
Electori Brandenburgensi, 6 and 13 Julii 1626, and other papers.
Principi Duo Gabrieli, November 1626. Endorsed, "S. R. Mt's Epistola ad Transilvaniæ Principem."
To ——, 5 January 1627 (Spens' cypher). Endorsed, "to me."
To ——, 16 October 1627.
Charles IX. Safe-conduct for David Spentz, minister to England. Prid Kal., Nov. 1605.
Christian IV. of Denmark to Gustavus Adolphus, 17 July 1612.
R. Mtis Daniæ litteræ assecutoriæ pro R. Mte Sueciæ, 20 January 1613.
Johannes Sueciæ, &c., princeps M. Britanniæ Regi, 26 Martii 1614.
Christian IV. to Gustavus Adolphus, 30 September 1626.
Responsum ad oblatas fœderis conditiones. Memoriale.
Resolutio ad Regis Daniæ legatum.

James I. to Charles IX., 26 June 1609. Orig.
„ (Gustavus Adolphus), 19 July 1619. Orig.
„ Christian. Cal. Aug. 1620. Orig.
„ King of Poland, in favour of R. Stuart, &c., n. d. Orig.
„ ——— (torn), 12 March 1624. Orig.
„ ——— (torn), 26 „ „
„ King of Poland, with "Instructions given two years ago by Sir "Robert Nanton to Capt. Buk to my Lord Weyher." Orig.
Charles I. to Council and Senate of Dantzick, 4 June 1627. Orig.
„ George William, of Brandenburgh, 4 June 1627. Orig.
„ Gustavus Adolphus, 30 September 1628. Orig.
„ „ „ 24 July 1629.
A paper dated "Stolboua," 27 February 1617. (Endorsed), "Anent the treatie with the Russes."
Exemplum litterarum Senatorum Regui Sueciæ ad Senatores Regui Poloniæ, 30 Junii 1627.
Axel Oxenstiern to Spens, 20 February 1625.
„ „ 5 March 1625.
„ „ 13 „

Letters of Sigismund, 2 June 1613. (English and French Commissioners.)
„ „ 12 and 22 December 1619.
„ „ 10 December 1620.
„ „ 11 September 1621.
„ „ 27 November 1624.
Louis XIII. to King of Sweden, 31 October 1624.
Proconsules et Consules Ciuit. Gedanen. Gustavo Adolpho, 28 April 1625.
„ „ „ „ 26 July 1626.
Sigismundus à Gotzen (to King of Sweden), 4 May 1625.
Memoire pour le Sieur de Rusdorff, 1, 11 August 1625.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

The rest of the notes on the Spens' papers are the following:—

James Spens to James I., Stockholm, 29 June 1612.

Jacobus Spens, declaration of fidelity to King of Sweden, 28 October 1612.

Same to Axel Oxenstiern in favour of Dan. Sinclair, London, 6 Id., Maii 1614.

Drafts of letters of Spens, London, Cal. Julii 1615.

Acknowledgment of indebtedness by James Ferry to John Wedderburne, 1 July 1615.

Obligation signed by Sir James Spens, Stephen Parkinson, and John Smyther, 7 May 1619 (cancelled).

Spens to ——, London, 18 April 1620, in favour of the widow of John Coly, English merchant.

Acknowledgment of Spens, 30 April 1620, and receipt by Ro. Ramsay for 6*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.*, *with* other similar memoranda and receipts.

Spens to ——, Stockholm, 27 July 1621.

The account of the Hon. the Lord of Wormistone, 14 July 1620 (clothes, &c., 30*l.*).

Spens to the Secretary (of State), Stockholm, 26 July 1622.

(Same) to ——, London, 16 June 1624.

Gabriel Oxenstiern to English Ambassador, 1 February 1625.

A paper addressed to the King (of England?) on the state of Europe. (pp. 10, imperf.)

A letter in favour of Andrew Ramsay, n. d. (written to Sweden).

A letter, n. d., not add., acknowledges letter from Thos. Spens.

Spens' obligation to Duncan Weymes, of Pitham, for 6,000 marks, 1606.

La copie du Memoriàl donnè à son Excellence Monseigneur l'Embassadeur de Sa M. de la grande Bretagne, n. d.

Thos. Spens to Sir James Spens in Fleet Street, 8 May 1624.

A paper signed by Thos. Chamberlayne, and witnessed by J. Coote and Thos. Spens, May 1612, endd. "Capt. Chalmerlane discharge."

Drafts and miscellaneous papers by Spens (mouse-eaten and imperfect) many not having date nor address.

7 March 1618. Paper on "underhand" traffic between Ireland and France, —— to the King.

Draft of Commercial Treaty; England and Sweden.

A paper signed by Arthur Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland, 8 February 1613, in favour of Sir Richard Bingley.

A paper on Swedish and Dutch alliance, Hampton Court, 13 November 1625.

Draft of letter to the King, 28 December 1618.

James I. to —— (Spens), Theobalds, 17 September, A°. 10°.

To the King, 9 April 1618.

Letters to Oxenstiern and to Skytte, n. d. (February 1618).

To ——, London, 2 November, June 1614.

Abstract of a letter from Mr. Secretary Conway to Sir Robert Anstruther, 20 February 1624.

"Resolution of the questions [on Spanish match, Bohemia, France, Merchants Dutch, Poland,] sent from Sweden to me."

"Mr. Percehay's discharge for 7*l.* 16*s.* for my boots, &c., 2 June 1620.

"Advertisement from the camp near Gertruydenberg, 30 September 1624.

"An apology of the Earle of Essex, &c. (pp. 16, imperfect).

"Memorandum by James Forbes for James Spens, n. d.

"Copies written to the Secretary of England, March 16, 1612.

"The copie of my letter to his Majestie and ye Secretarie, 1621.

"Charter Partie of Affrightement between Adrian Peterson, master of the "ship George of London, and James Spens, 19 April 1624.

"Copie to Sir George Calvert, Secretarie," n. d.

Dudley Carleton to "my noble Lord" (Spens), Hague, 2, 12 April 1625.

Several receipts and accounts discharged.

Copy of the (King of Bohemia's) letter to the King of Sweden, Hague, 14, 4 July 1624 (endd.).

Receipt by John Milton for 5*l.* from Thos. Spens, no date, endd. by Spens.

A book of accounts, 12 June 1618, silk, lining, buttons, belts, &c.; and other accounts.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

The contents of a volume of letters from Kings and Queens of England, Royal and State Personages, and others, 1560 to 1713, are as follow :—

Copy, pp. 2, latin, Queen Elizabeth to King Gustavus, 10 April 1560.
Original, pp. 2, latin, same to King John, 14 April 1582.
„ p. 1, latin, „ Eric XIV., 4 May 1561.
„ pp. 3, latin, „ same, 22 June 1561.
Copy, pp. 2, latin, same to Nils (Guldenstern), 22 June 1561.
„ p. 1, „ „ Dionisius, 4 May 1561.
„ pp. 2, „ Responsum D. Elizabethæ Reginæ Angliæ, &c., ad eos qui missi erant a parlamento, petentes ut nuberet, &c., n. d.
Original, pp. 2, latin, same to Eric, 10 February 1562.
„ p. 1, „ „ same, 28 March 1562.
Copy, pp. 2, „ „ „ 25 February 1563.
„ pp. 2, „ „ Princess Cecilia, 25 February 1563.
Original, p. 1, „ „ Eric, 16 August 1563.
Copy, p. 1, „ „ same, 27 June 1565.
Original, pp. 2, „ „ „ 24 September 1564.
„ pp. 2, „ „ „ 25 September 1565.
„ pp. 3, „ „ „ 8 October 1565.
„ pp. 2, „ „ „ 4 December 1565.
„ pp. 2, „ „ „ 20 February 1566.
„ pp. 2, „ „ „ 7 February 1567.
„ p. 1, „ „ „ 26 February 1567.
„ pp. 2, „ „ „ 8 October 1567.
„ pp. 2, „ „ „ 9 November 1567.

Letters of James I. and Charles I.

Original, pp. 2, latin, James I. to Prince Charles Radzivill (stamp signature), 12 March 1624.
Original, p. 1, latin, Charles I. to Gustavus Adolphus, 4 February 1632.
„ p. 1, „ same to same, 10 October 1632.

A bundle, 1645—1650.

Original, pp. 5, latin, Charles I., addressed "For her Royall Majestie the Queen "of Sweden," n. d. (apparently 1648). "Placeat Vestræ Serenitati cogno- "scere quod post unionem factam Angliæ et Scotiæ sub eadem Corona in "persona serenissimi avi nostri Jacobi floruerint multo tempore ambæ "Nationes in majori pace et rerum copia, quam quæ hactenus per plurimas "ætates ante unionem contigerant. Quod Religio in Ecclesia stabilita ea "fuerit, quæ in substantia concordat cum Augustana confessione in sereni- "tatis vestræ ditionibus recepta et observata. Quod Regimen Monarchicum," êtc.; relates the state of the Kingdom, the subversion of civil and ecclesiastical government. Refers to Scottish subjects; mentions the Marquis of Huntley's death.
(Prince) Charles to Christina, Queen of Sweden, Hague, January 29, 1649.*
"Litteræ Credentiarum Principis Walliæ Generali Comiti de Branceford, dicto patricio Ruthveno, ab hoc oblatæ sacræ R. Majestati circa suam audientiam, 20 February 1649."
Charles II. to the Queen of Sweden, 6 July 1649 (for Mary Montrose).
Same to same, 25 February 1649.
„ „ 20, 10 November 1649, arce Regia Elis : Ius: Cæsariana.
Parliaments of England and Scotland to the Queen of Sweden, 30 September 1647.
Charles II. to same, 28 May 1649.
Parliaments of England and Scotland to same, Westminster, 1 May 1645. Signed by the Speakers of the Lords and Commons for England, and by Loudoun, Lauderdaill, Kennedy, and others for Scotland, Lat. and Eng. (orig.).
"True state of the matter of fact concerning the late difference between the English and Swedish ships. Report of the Committee of Foreign Affairs to Parliament, 9 July 1647."
Commissioners of Parliament of Scotland to the Queen of Sweden, Edinburgh, 2 September 1647.
Charles I. to the Queen of Sweden, 18 September 1647.

---

* *Note.*—There is a reply to this letter.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

Copy of same to same, n. d. (1647), being the reply to the Queen's letter of 28 November, and refers to the letter of 1 May. Mentions Potley and Mouat.
Commissioners of the Church of Scotland to the King, and replies, April, May, June 1649 (pp. 26) copy, French ; *with* copy of the King's letter, 8 July.
Parliament of Scotland to Axel Oxenstiern, 19 June 1649.
Signed by Loudoun. Same to same, 22 June 1649.
Same to the Queen of Sweden, 14 June 1649.
Charles II. to same, 21, 22 April, and 24 May 1650.

Oliver Cromwell, Protector; Instructions for Bulstrode Whitelocke; 23 December 1653 (copy), *with* Articles of Treaty between the Protector and the Queen of Sweden.
Letter to the Queen of Sweden complaining of violation of domicile, and privileges of ambassador, London, 8 December 1653.
Copy of Whitelocke's Commission, 1 October 1653.
The Protector to the Queen of Sweden, 23 December 1653 (orig.).
B. Whitelocke to the Queen of Sweden (12 May 1654), with Latin trans.
Same to same, promise to obtain full powers within three months. Upsala, 18 May 1654.
The Protector to the Queen of Sweden, 16 June 1654 (copy).
Letters to Swedish Secretary of State relating to English ships at Gottenburgh. Upsala, 29 December 1653, 21 January 1654; with 8th Article of Treaty.
Parliament of England to the Queen of Sweden, 11 March, 28 May 1652, 21, 29 October 1653.
Reply of the Council of State to the Memorial presented 22 May, by the Minister of the Queen of Sweden.

The next bundle contains original letters to King Carl Gustaf, 1654–60, and is followed by another that contains letters from Royal and State Personages in England, 1660–73.

The Protector to the King of Sweden, 29 August 1654.
Same to same, 27 October 1654.
„ „ 20 June 1655.
„ „ 27 July 1655.
„ „ 19 October 1655.
„ „ 7 February 1656.
„ „ 19 April, 1656.
Copy of letter (by the Protector) to "Excelsi et præpotentes Domini" "ex palatio nostro, Westm. 21 August 1656" (not signed, nor add.).
The Protector to the King of Sweden, 30 July 1656.
Same to same, 22 October 1656.
„ „ 20 August 1657.
„ „ 29 October 1657.
„ „ (2), 1 March 1658.
„ „ 2 April 1658.
„ „ 9 April 1658.
„ „ 4 June 1658.
„ „ 16 July 1658.
Richard Cromwell to same, 6 September 1658.
Same to same, 8 November 1658.
„ „ 9 November 1658.
„ „ 13 November 1658.
„ „ 28 January 1659.
„ „ 25 April 1659.
„ „ 17 March 1659.
„ „ 29 April 1659.
The Parliament of England to same, 30 June 1659.
Same to same, 24 August 1659.
Charles II. to same (7 April 1656).
Same to same, 17 July 1655.
Same to same, 18 Sept. 1654.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

A bundle; Konungens och Parlamentets uti Engeland bref.

1660–1673.

The Parliament of England to the King of Sweden, 16 March 1660.
Charles II. to same, 31 August 1660. (2)
Same to same, 5 September, 1660.
" " 29 November 1660.
" " 17 January 1661.
" " 18 March 1661.
" " 16 December 1661.
" " 3 May 1661.
" " 25 May 1661.
" " 4 June 1661.
" " 13 October 1661. (2)
"J. Dux Ormondiæ" to same, 25 October 1661.
Charles II. to same, 4 November 1661.
Same to same, 18 March 1662.
" " 10 September 1662.
" " 11 April 1663.
" " 30 June 1663.
" " 22 March 1664.
" " 12 April 1664.
" " 4 August 1664.
Lord Sandwich to same, 1 September 1664.
Charles II. to same, 9 December 1664.
Guaranty project, presented 7 January 1665.
Charles II. to the King of Sweden, 17 March 1665.
H. Coventry, memorial addressed to same, 11 April 1665.
Charles II. to same, 26 May 1665.
Same to same, 29 August 1665.
Same to the Queen of Sweden, 29 August 1665. (Copy.)
Same to the King of Sweden, 4 February 1665.
Same to same, 30 November 1665.
" " 5 March 1666. (And copy.)
" " 26 March 1666.
" " 22 August 1666.
" " 5 September 1666.
" " 28 September 1666.
James Duke of York to same, 27 April 1667.
Charles II. to same, 23 April 1667.
Queen Catherine to same, 23 April 1667.
Charles II. to same, 10 September 1667.
Proclamatio propter Convocationem Parliamenti. (Copy.) 26 June 1667.
Charles II. to the King of Sweden, 25 September 1667. (And copy.)
Same to the King of Spain, 11 May 1668. (Two copies.)
Same to the King of Sweden, 16 May 1668.
Same to same, 12 August 1668.
" " 21 November 1668.
" " 29 November 1668.
Same to same, and "La copie de la lettre de Creance de son Exce. le Comte de Carlisle," 31 December 1668.
Same to same, 26 January 1669.
" " 24 April 1669.
" " 11 August 1669.
" " 20 September 1669.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

Charles II. to the King of Sweden, 1 February 1670, *with* copy by Arlington (29 January 1670) of "Reponse de Mons. de Lionne au Memoire de Mons. Montague," 26 January 1670).

Charles II. to the King of Sweden, 5 February 1670. (Copy.)

Same to same, 7 July 1670.
„ „ 2 August 1670. (And copy.)
„ „ 3 April 1671.
„ „ 11 July 1671.
„ „ 4 May 1677 (? '71).
James Duke of York to same, 19 August 1671.
Charles II. to same, 17 May 1672.
Same to same, 8 July 1672.
„ „ 9 July 1672.
„ „ 3 September 1672.
Queen Catherine to same, 13 November 1672.
James Duke of York to same, 14 November 1672.
Charles II. to same, 15 November 1672.
The King of Spain to same, 19 January 1673.
Charles II. to same, 4 February 1673.
Same to same, 6 August 1673.
The King of Sweden to Charles II., 10 April 1666.
Charles II. to the King of Sweden, 19 January 1676, *with* letter of Sir Edw. Wood to same. Stockholm, 20 May 1676.

Copies of the Kings of England's Letters.

Charles II. (to the King of Sweden), 23 April 1667.
Same to same, 9 July 1672. (Sir Edw. Wood's credentials.)
„ „ 28 March 1676.
„ „ 9 October 1678.
„ „ 21 January 1680–81.
„ „ 26 January 1684–85.
„ „ 19 December 1684.
William III. to same, 1 March 1689.
Same to same, 26 January 1692.
„ „ 20 October 1692.
„ „ 20, 30 June 1696.
„ „ 11, 21 September 1699.
„ „ 5 October 1700.
Princess Anne to same, 23 August 1700.
William III. to same, 23 January 1701.
Same to same, 15 March 1701.
„ „ 4 November 1701.
Queen Anne to same, 10 March 1702.

Original Letters of Charles II., &c. (Latin).

Charles II. to the King of Sweden, 8 January 1674.
Same to same, 13 February 1674.
„ „ 29 September 1674.
„ „ 5 October 1675.
„ „ 17 December 1675.
„ „ 7 March 1676.
„ „ 28 March 1676.
„ „ 12 July 1676.
„ „ 27 May 1677.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

Same to same, 9 November 1677.
„ „ 15 February 1678.
„ „ 9 June 1678.
„ „ 9 October 1678.
„ „ 3 June 1679.
„ „ 23 June 1679.
„ „ 12 April 1680.
„ „ 23 June 1680.
„ „ 29 August 1680.
„ „ 11 May 1681.
„ „ 30 November 1681.
„ „ 4 September 1682.
„ „ 15 February 1684.
„ „ 8 August 1684. (And copy.)
„ „ 3 October 1684.
„ „ 26 January 1685.
Queen Mary to same, 26 June 1685. (French.)

ORIGINAL LETTERS of JAMES II., 1677–93.

The Duke of York to the King of Sweden. London, 9 November 1677. (French.)
Same to same, 30 June 1680.
„ „ 12 September 1682.
„ „ 16 July 1683.
„ „ Winchester, 3 September 1684.
James II. to same, 10 February 1685. (Latin.)
Same to same, 25 July 1685.
„ „ 27 November 1685.
„ „ 24 January 1686.
„ „ 19 May 1687.
„ „ 23 March 1688.
„ „ 11 June 1688.
„ „ 18 October 1693.
Jacobus R. to same on the death of James II., 27 December 1701.

ORIGINAL LETTERS of WILLIAM III., 1689–1701.*

William III. to the King of Sweden, 9 January 1689.
Same to same, 1 March 1689.
„ „ 4 June 1689.
„ „ 31 July 1689.
„ „ 10 April 1690.
„ „ 11 February 1690.
„ „ 18 September 1690.
„ „ 26 October 1691.
„ „ 28 October 1691.
„ „ 29 April 1689.
„ „ 18 March 1692.
„ „ 26 January 1692.
„ „ 15 April 1693.
„ „ 1 October 1693.
„ „ 20 October 1691.
„ „ 16 March 1693.

---

* The letters stand here in the order in which they were found in the Volume in the Archives.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

Queen Mary to same, 27 October 1693.
William III. to same, 30 June 1696.
Same to same, 18 May 1696.
„ „ 12 October 1696.
„ „ 30 May 1696.
„ „ 22 May 1697.
Same to the Queen of Sweden, same day.
Same to the King of Sweden, 13 December 1697.
Same to same, 23 January 1698.
„ „ 10 June 1698.
„ „ 6 July 1698.
„ „ 15 November 1698.
„ „ 4 April 1700.
„ „ 25 October 1700.
„ „ 5 October 1700.
„ „ 11 March 1701.
„ „ 8 September 1701.
„ „ 23 January 1701.
„ „ 4 November 1701.
„ „ 31 October 1701, with copy of treaty between England and the Netherlands, 7 September 1701.

ORIGINAL LETTERS of QUEEN ANNE to the KING of SWEDEN.

As Princess, 28 May 1697.
„ 18 July 1698.
„ 23 August 1700.
As Queen, 10 March 1702.
„ 30 September 1702.
„ 20 February 1703.
„ 10 June 1703.
„ 23 November 1707.
„ 3 June 1709.
„ 11 January 1711.
„ 11 May 1710.
„ 1 October 1713.

Letters to Johann Axelson Oxenstierna. From M. le Blon. News letters, London, 6, 20 June 1642.

Letters from Bonde and Philipson. London, September, October, November, December, 1655. January to December 1656 (fortnightly news letters). January to December 1657 (weekly news letters).

Letters from Alb. Joachim. London, 3 November 1645. Brussels, 13 February 1649.

Letters from Alb. Joachim. A short diary, 13 December 1643 to 10 December 1644, of affairs in England.

Doctor Goff aen Lord Jermin. Hage, 16 April 1645 (printed ; imperfect).

Copies of letters of Charles I. to Queen Henrietta. 14, 30 January, 19 February, 12, 30 March 1645 (French).

Oliver Cromwell to the King of Sweden. 7 February 1655/6.
Same to States General. 14 March 1653/4.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

J. Barkmann to Johann Axelson Oxenstierna. London, November, December, 1655. London, 21 March 1656, and news letters 18 January, 21 March.
Anthony Knipe. London, 18 January 1656.
George Fleetwood. London, 11 December 1657.
P. J. Coyet to J. A. Oxenstierna. London, June, July, August, September, October, 1655 (weekly letters).
Herbert Gledstein. 1643.
Alexander Gordon. 1642, 1643.
Jean Gordon. 1648.
Hugo Hamilton. 1648.
Gustave Hanson. 1648.
J. Leslie. 1645.
Tho. Thomsson. 1642.
John Urquhard. 1648.

Letters to Erik Axelson Oxenstierna.

Jean Barkmann. London, 21 July 1654, 20 October 1654.
Christe Bonde. London, 16 November 1655, 25 April, 2, 23, 30 May 1656.
Copy of letter from L. G. C. de Hohenlohe. London, 12 May 1656.
Ben. Bonnel. London, April, December 1653, February, March, April, May, November, Decembor 1654, January, March, April 1655.
P. J. Coyet. London, March, April, May, October, November 1655.
Archibald (Hamilton) Casseliensis. 26 May 1655, 22 April, 15 Cal. October 1656.
Israel Lagerfelt. London. July, August, September, November, 1653, January 1654.
Israel Lagerfelt. Stockholm. September, November 1655, January, &c., 1656.
Olaus Rosenskiold. London, March, June 1655.
Jacobus Spens. Upsala, April 1641.
Axel Spens. Upsala, March 1643.

Letters of Ludwig Camerarius to Chancellor Oxel Oxenstierna, 1623–25–48, relating to Englilh Affairs.

19 March 1623, January, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December 1625.
Hamburgh. May, September, December 1626.
Paris. News letters, August 1627.
10, 16 September, with pattern of the knife with which Buckingham was killed.
25 November, and others relate to England.
6 January, 24 February 1628.
30 October, 20 November 1629.
15, 28, January, 4 February, 8 April, 27 May, 19 August, 16 September, 11 November, 4 December 1630.
9, 16 January, 6, 27 February, 15 April, 15 May 1631.
24 January, 27 April, 24 July 1633.
24 October 1636.
6 April 1638.
11 January, 20 May 1641.
26 May 1643.
Many other letters of Camerarius are concerned with English affairs, and in all of them much information about continental politics is to be found.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

STOCKHOLM ROYAL MUSEUM.—CHRISTER CARLSSON BONDE'S DIARIUM. 8vo. (ff. 177.) From 28 September 1654 to 30 September 1658. Extracts, original and translated.

1654. November 21. Egregium spectaculum Regi et Reginæ præbuit Comes Duglas in Circo, splendido vestitu Gothos emensitus, prætia reportarunt primum Carolus Sparre, secundum Comes Carolus Vrangel, et tertium Hindricus Horn.

1655. January 5. Dixit mihi Rex se missurum me ut Legatum suum in Angliam et inde in Portugalliam.

„ February 22. Innotuit Protectorem Angliæ Cromwellum præsens Parlamentum eo modo quo præteritum ex auctoritate solvisse, an rigor ille nimius ipsi semper bene cedat tempus dabit.

„ March 29. Nunciabatur Regem Angliæ, Coloniâ iter in Angliam suscepisse, et hoc tam secreto, ita ut incertum adhuc sit an Angliam intraverit an non.

„ May 5. Scripsi Domino Withlock.

„ June 1. Tradidi Regi revidendas instructiones meas, ex quibus secretissimam ipse composueram.

„ June 16. Intravimus navim, in nominæ sacrosanctæ trinitatis, Deus opt. iter nostrum fortunet.

„ June 29. Dies Petri Pauli . . . . anchoras iecimus sub urbe Helsingora.

„ June 30. Bibimus aliquod magis quam ordinarie, et 15. vicibus explodimus tormenta.

„ July 18. Summo mane solvimus (anchoram) et circa meridiem Grasendam appulimus, in accessu Dominum Barth ad Gubernatorem quoad ægrotavit misi, aduentum meum nuntiaturum, deinde cum ante fortalitum veni, magnum vexillum demisi et 16, tormenta explodi curavi; ex fortalitio cum omnibus tormentis mihi responderunt, deinde hora 3ia in terram descendi, et diverti ad hospitium the Blackthorn nominatum, de vespera misi Johannem Barkman Londinum.

„ July 19. Accessit ad me D. Coyet et Bonel, cum quibus plurima contuli, innotuit equos meos Hullam appulisse.

„ July 20. Misi iterum Dñm Barckman cum Dño Barth ad Secretarium Thurlow, ut adventum meum nunciarent, scripsi in Sueciam, item ivit Donnel Londinum.

„ July 23, 24. Saw. Fleetwood and "Col. Cuck," his nephew, who was going to the house of the E. of Richmond to hunt.

„ July 25. Accessit Col. Cuck et Henri Hatthingthon.

„ „ 28. Accessit cum comitatu egregio Magister ceremoniarum Olivarius Fleming. Et post prandium abivimus una cymbis Dñi Protectoris vecti. Many obliged to disembark at Greenwich. Met by Bulstrode, Whitelock, and Walter Strickland at Tower Wharf, with them were Fleetwood, Coyet, and Count Hohenloe; went to the house prepared for him by Cromwell; dispute for precedence on the way with coachmen of French Ambassador; excuse made that the servants being drunk mistook him for the Spanish Ambassador.

„ July 31. Had public audience of the Protector after dinner, 4 to 5 p.m. Whitelock, Strickland, and Fleming, and many nobles, and about 40 carriages accompanied him to Whitehall, ubi primo intravimus Cameram ubi Senatus convenire solitus est, ubi tam diu mansimus donec omnia essent parata, deinde magnâ catervâ stipatus ingrediebat Aulam magnam quæ in usum Comediarum exstructa fuerat a nuper demortuo rege, qui etiam per fenestram in erectum scabellum ex hac domo exiverat, cum ei caput amputaretur, ubi in præsentia magnæ multitudinis Svetice ad Dñm Protectorem orationem habui, quam Secretarius Barckman Latine exposuit, postea breue complementum Anglice addidi, et eodem ordine exivi, omnia in meliorem ordinem ad hanc solemnitatem disposita erant quam unquam alias dicunt evenisse. Redii in eandem domum et ibidem Cœnavi et pernoctavi.

„ August 1. At Earl of Dorset's house was told by Fleming that he was to have a private audience of the Protector. Went at 5 p.m. in a boat of the Protector's to Whitehall, where he talked with him for an hour and three quarters, cum tamen nunquam id voluerit facere, nisi ad minimum in præsentiam Secretarii Thurloe. Then he returned in the same boat he had come in.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

1655. August 2. De Bordeaux, French Ambassador Extraordinary, visited him.
„ „ 3. Newport, Belgian Ambassador Extraordinary, visited him.
„ „ 4. The Minister of Portugal visited him.
„ „ 6. The Resident of Venice visited him.
„ „ 7. The Spanish Ambassador visited him.
„ „ 9 Had a private audience of the Protector, ubi inter alia læta nova ipsi communicavi; went to Hyde Park with Fleming.
„ August 11. Went with Fleetwood to Hampton Court, picking up Whitelock in Chelsea; eat oysters at Hampton, and dined with Cromwell, Fleetwood, Whitelock, Lawrence, president of the council, Claypole, master of the horse; went to the gallery, novem picturis vetussimis sc., a tempore Julii Cæsaris ut creditur insignem; heard music; went into the park; killed a stag; then to bowling green and played bowls; then kissed the hand of Cromwell's wife, and his daughter's face; then drank a glass of Spanish wine, and returned to London. Both in going and returning an axle broke.
„ August 14. The Danish Resident visited him.
„ „ 17. Gave a diplomatic dinner; and saw fireworks, and lions spouting wine.
[1655.] August 28. Went to St. James' Park and talked with Thurloe.
„ „ 29. Cromwell unwell.
„ „ 31. Kenelm Digby dined with him.
„ September 1–3. Protector very ill.
„ September 6. Expatiatus sum in mulberi garden. (Gave and received many dinners.)
„ September 8. Visitavi residentem Venetum et residentem Danicum, cum quo notabilem discursum habui, deinde fui in horto Maribon Park dicto; accessit Generalis Pen Londinum.
„ September 12. Pransit mecum Dñs Legatus Bordeaux, cum Dño Digbi et Dño Rahley. Lusimus chartis.
„ September 17. Fui in Sphaeristerio in Lincoln's Fields.
„ September 22. Went to Reading with Whitelock to house of "Humphrey Forester," met there "Sir Atturney Haal."
„ September 24. Hunted a hare and killed three partridges with hawks.
„ „ 26. Returned to London.
„ September 28. Talked with Secretary Thurloe; et veniam largitus est de conducendis militibus in Scotiâ.
„ October Gave many dinner parties. 18th, E. of Dorset and family.
„ October 29. Dies Simonis Judæ, Vidi processum et pompam de "My Lord Maior;" a silver white chariot drawn by six white horses cui insidebat virgo sparsis crinibus quæ virginitatem representare debebat, ideo quia arma illius Compagniæ ex qua hic Lord Maior est sunt Virginitas representata per Virginem depictam.
„ November 2. Notabilem discursum habui cum Dño Prot: accepi litteras, etc. . . . . .
„ November 5. Communicavi Dño Prot. noua de progressu regis.
„ November 6. Pransi apud Legatum Gallicum cum Comite Newport, Pettecom, et nobili Anglo Dño Bellasis notabilem discursum habui cum Dño Legato qui inter alia mihi retulit quod Regina Christina iam Romam abiens, pro certo se Inspruchi Catholicam declaravit.
„ November 9. Loquutus sum cum Dño Prot.
„ November 19. Scripsi litteras Dño Prot. tradendas in publica audientia quam hodie petii; visitavi Legatum Hollandicum. Extradebatur tractatus pacis inter Galliam et Angliam.
„ November 20. Audivi egregiam musicam apud Dñm Strange.
„ „ 23. Audientiam habui apud Dñm Protect. tradidi Prot. litteras.
„ „ 24. Pransit mecum Fleming et Colonellus Cromwel.
„ November 28. Composui articulos quosdam tractandos. Publicabatur pax inter Galliam et Angliam nuper cum Dño Bordeaux conclusa. Fireworks.
„ December 7. Went to lodge at Sadler's house.
„ „ 6. Erat dies præcationis per totam Angliam.
„ „ 11. Visitavi Dñm Withlock, cum notabili discursu.
„ December 12. Promissa mihi fuit audientia, sed propter vehementem luctam in partum Prot. filiæ Dñæ Cleepool excusavit nomine Prot. Fleming.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

[1655.] December 14. Notabilem audientiam habui cum Dño Prot.
„ December 19. Composui impedimenta quædam quæ cum Volfgango Bonde in Sueciam mittere constitui.
„ December 21. Heard of birth of Prince of Sweden; quo ipso die Thoren in Prussia se Regi dederat.
„ December 31. Audientiam habui apud Dñm Prot. in qua nativitatem Principis Suecii notificavi, item aliqua in favorem Regis Portugalliæ loquutus sum.
1656. January 2. Hora quarta pomeridiana notabilem adeo discursum habui cum Dño Prot. per 2 horarum spatium, perlegi librum vocatum "the court and "character of King James."
„ January 8. Desideravit colloquium mecum Dñus Prot. quare hora 5. pomeridiana usque ad octavam maximi momenti discursum cum eo habui.
„ January 15. Went to "the Blackthorn," Gravesend, to see the fleet.
„ January 16. Went to Rochester, stone bridge, ship "the Sovuerain;" its size and "aptitudo." Swiftsure, Naseby (a new vessel). Resolution, in which General "Dan" was killed by the Dutch. 21 ships of war in all. Saw models in Petts house, salutes, guns.
„ January 17. Went to Tilbury and saw eight ships, one of which had been taken by the Dutch; guns, saw many vessels on his return to London.
„ Februarius 1. Accepi Regis litteras ad Dñm Prot. de notificatione nativitatis Principis; item confirmationem de fœdere perfecto et inito inter Regem et Brandeburgum.
„ Februarius 7. Convenerunt iterum mecum Commissarii.
„ „ 8. Accepi litteras Regis cum amplis mandatis, item a cancellario. Accepit revocationem Dñs Coyet.
„ Februarius 11. Confeci litteras cum Dño Rising mittendas. Erat dies humiliationis in Whitehaal.
„ Februarius 12. Hora nona a.m. colloquium habui notabile cum "Deputé Fleetwood," et 4ª p.m. cum Dño Prot. ubi negotia maximi momenti a nobis tractabantur.
„ Februarius 20. Gave a dinner in honour of the birth of the Prince of Sweden, and illuminated his house, transparencies in every window and 500 lamps (with a drawing of the house).
„ Februarius 28. Per Dñm Fleetwood de longa mora apud fratrem eius conquestus sum, unde permissio extradebatur de 1,000 (or 100) militibus sub signis Dñi Cranston iterum conducendi; responsum accepi a Dño Thurloe.
„ Martius 6. Notabilem adeo conferentiam habui cum Dño Prot.
„ „ 7. Fui in High Park ubi cum Dño Prot. diu colloquutus sum, et is mihi summum honorem præbuit.
„ Martius 9. Consulted Doctor "Deth."
„ „ 13. Habui valde notabilem audientiam apud Dñm Prot.; Scripsi Generali Munk in Scotiam de Dño Cranston.
„ Martius 19. Played cards with Lady Dorset.
„ „ 20, 21. Great storms.
„ „ 26. Fuit mecum Comes Nicolaus, cum quo et Generali Fleetwood, in High Park expatiatus sum. Vidit me My Lord Bruse.
„ Aprilis 1. Notabilem audientiam habui apud Dñm Prot.
„ „ 2. Cum Dño Whitlock prolixum discursum habui.
„ „ 3. Conferentiam habui cum My Lord Deputé Fleetwood notabilem, ubi serio remonstravi me diu hic attineri. (6. Festum Paschatis.)
„ Aprilis 11. Audientiam habui apud Protectorem.
„ „ 24. Notabilem discursum habui cum Secretario Thurloe in St. James' Park.
„ Maius 1. Hoc die magna cum solennitate et pompa currubus et equis vehitur nobilitas ad locum High Park, ubi tamen non adfui.
„ Maius 6. Indignabar valde propter lentitudinem Expeditionis meæ, attendi Commissarios qui non uenerunt, sed articulos tractatus a Secret. Thurloe accepi.
„ Maius 7. Habui audientiam apud Dñm Prot. valde considerabilem ubi aperte dixi me diutius manere non posse, sed rogare ut negocia mea expediri vellet.
„ Maius 10. Exivi cum Whitlock et plurimis ex sua familia ad Rohamton domum Comitissæ de Devonshire.
„ Maius 15. Fest. Ascen. discursum habui cum My Lord Deputè Fleetwood.

No. 2.—Records of Sweden—*continued.*

1656. Maius 23. Notabilem audientiam habui cum Dño Protectore, unde adeo male satisfactus redii, misi secretariam ad Dñm Fines.

„ Maius 28. Quarta dies Festi (Pentec.) loquutus sum cum My Lord Fines in St. James' Park, ubi articulos quosdam tractatus mihi tradidit.

„ Maius 29. Misi Dño Fines eosdem articulos a me correctos.

„ „ 31. Prolixum et notabilem colloquium habui cum Dño Lambert.

„ Junius 2. Misi secretarium meum ad Dñum Fines cum formulis quorundam articulorum tractatus.

„ Junius 6. Fuerunt mecum Commissarii.

„ „ 9. Formulas tractatus iterum misi ad Dñum Fines.

„ „ 13. Audientiam habui apud Dñm Prot. ubi contenti ab invicem discedebamus.

„ Junius 17. Fuerunt mecum My Lord Deputè Fleetwood et My Lord Fines, sed non admodum contenti ab invicem recedebamus.

„ Junius 24. Fuerunt mecum Commissarii ex quorum discursu spem hausi de bona expeditione.

„ Julius 7. Fuit mecum secretarius Thurloe cum quo notabilem discursum habui.

„ Julius 17. Tandem post multas tribulationes signavimus tractatum in domo mea, et instrumenta, a me et commissariis invicem extradebantur.

„ Julius 25. Valedixit et abiit Comes Nicolaus Brahe, cum quo ad comitem Petrum Brahe scripsi et exempla tractatus mei cum eo misi. Habui solennem audientiam valedictoriam sequenti modo, etc. . . . . deinde post invitatiouem a Dño Prot. crastinâ die ad Hamton Court valedixi, etc. . . . . played at bowls two hours ; bibit mihi sed secrete adeo Dñus Prot. in memoriam Regiæ Maiestatis, quod adeo contra morem ipsorum est, sed nunc maximam amicitiam annuebat, post prandium abivi cum Dño Prot. et secret. Thurloe in Cameram olim Paradisum vocatam, ubi per 1½ horarum spatium confidentissimum et notabilem discursum habuimus . . . . . creavit Dñs Prot. Dñm Gustavum Douual equitem et gladium ipsi donavit. After which a stag hunt in the park.

„ The rest of July and August was spent in farewell visits.

„ August 14. Notabilem discursum habui cum Dño Protectore summo mane.

„ „ 21. Misi Dño Prot. equos meos nigros.

„ „ 22. Valedixi Dño Prot. cum maximis protestationibus inter nos invicem.

„ August 23. Received portrait of Cromwell set in diamonds.

„ „ 25. Stag hunt at Cobham.

„ September 3. Set sail.

„ „ 5. Storms.

„ „ 8. Anchored off Harwich.

„ „ 19. Fui in Blankenaas.

To Professor Hans Hildebrand, Director of the Royal Museum, Stockholm, I am indebted for permission to make extracts from Bonde's Diary.

(Signed) W. H. Bliss.

No. 3.—Canadian Archives.—Report on Canadian Archives and on the System of Keeping Public Records; by Douglas Brymner, Archivist. 1881. (Being Appendix 1 to Report of the Minister of Agriculture.)

Report on Public Archives (Douglas Brymner, Archivist).

Sir,

I have the honour to present the annual report on the state of the archives under my charge, and the progress that has been made in the collection of the papers bearing on the history of the Provinces of British North America, now forming the Dominion of Canada.

The experience gained during the nine years that have elapsed since the formation of this branch of the department, and the recent investigation which I was instructed to make in Europe, induce me to ask permission to enter more fully than has hitherto been done into the consideration of the questions relating to the collection, arrangement, and safe-keeping of the records of the Dominion. Such a consideration must necessarily be of some length, but I shall endeavour to condense the information into as brief space as is consistent with perfect clearness.

The history of the Dominion of Canada, as an organised confederation, only dates from the 1st July 1867, when the foundation was laid for the consolidation under one government of all British North America. It is, therefore, evident, that so far as regards the Dominion, its record as a Dominion can only relate to its current history since the 1st of July 1867. It is equally evident, that to understand the political position of the Dominion, the history of the various provinces and territories of which it is composed, and the progress of events which has led to the present constitution of Canada, the records of the past must be made accessible to the historian, and placed in as complete a state as possible at his disposal.

There are, then, two branches of the subject to which attention may be directed: 1. The past history of the Provinces of British North America, now forming the Dominion of Canada; and 2, its current records since the 1st July 1867.

The tenour of the instructions I had the honour to receive for my guidance on leaving for Europe, directed me to ascertain, as fully as possible, the nature, number, and, generally speaking, the historical character of manuscripts to be found in the public repositories, and next, to investigate, so far as the time at my disposal would permit, the means taken to collect, arrange, preserve, and render accessible to the public the records therein contained. In the Act creating the Public Record Office in London (1 and 2 Vict., cap. 94), to which I shall afterwards refer, the word "Records" is defined to mean: "All rolls, records, writs, books, pro-"ceedings, decrees, bills, warrants, accounts, papers, and documents "whatsoever of a public nature belonging to Her Majesty, or then "deposited in any of the offices or places of custody before mentioned." This definition was, however, very widely extended, as I shall show hereafter.

As a matter of convenience, I shall take the second branch of the inquiry first, by tracing the steps which have led to the formation of one great Public Record Office. It will be seen how closely the facts bear on the preservation of our current records, and how great an opportunity exists at this early stage of our history to profit by the mistakes of older nations. The first branch will naturally come under consideration, in discussing the second, without any formal division.

In giving the result of my investigations, it will, I think, be better to throw the whole into a condensed statement, rather than to occupy space by constant reference to the particular public office from which I obtained the information.

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Public Record Office.

In 1800, in consequence of representations made, a Select Committee of the House of Commons was appointed "to inquire into the state of the "public records of the Kingdom, and of such other public instruments, "rolls, books, and papers as they shall think proper, and to report to the "House the nature and condition thereof, together with what they shall "think fit to be done for the better arrangement, preservation, and more "convenient use of the same."

The Committee divided their report into three parts: 1. Measures of former times; 2. Their own proceedings; and 3. Further measures recommended.

1. It appears from the report that the greater part of the public records had been preserved then (1800) for more than 700 years, that is now (1881) about 800 years, though many had been lost or destroyed during the reigns of Stephen, John, and Henry III., a period of 137 years (1135 to 1272) between which dates these reigns were included and the wars between the Houses of York and Lancaster, known in history as the Wars of the Roses (1455 to 1461).

By the Act 46 Edward III. (1373), the public records were considered as the people's evidence, and it was ordained that they should be accessible to all the King's subjects.

In Elizabeth's reign (1559 to 1603) an inquiry was instituted concerning the records of Parliament.

James VI. 1 (1617) projected a state paper office, and an office for a general remembrancer for all matters of record. A Commission was issued by Charles I. for searching after all records belonging to the Crown. The civil wars, ending in the setting up of the Commonwealth, broke down the provision for the safety of the public records, and Charles II., after his restoration, took some steps to remedy this state of things, but nothing effectual was done till the time of Queen Anne (1702 to 1714) when as one result of the investigation, *Rymer's Fœdera* was published, a compilation of state papers and records, chiefly relating to the foreign transactions of the country. Then an inquiry was instituted regarding the domestic records connected with the internal laws and government, which was prosecuted without intermission through the reigns of Anne and George I. to the beginning of George II. (1727).

Examinations seem to have been made concurrently by Lords and Commons, the former having made a report of their proceedings between 1703 and 1728; but in 1731, in consequence of a fire at the Cottonian Library, the House of Commons set on foot a more extensive and effectual inquiry, and its Committee reported in 1732 that, under their directions, some of the principal record offices had compiled a table of the records of the Kingdom, digested in a regular series of time, distinguishing the the repositories in which the several records were contained, and adding: "that they had laid the foundation for a very necessary and noble work, "which must be of singular advantage to particular persons; an honour "to the nation; and bring to light many valuable remains of antiquity "which, for want of an easy and proper access to them, have long been "concealed from public notice."

Thus far, adding, however, the dates, I have followed the report; but from other sources it would be easy to trace from the middle of the thirteenth century (about 1250) down to the present day the steps taken to preserve the records. The object, however, of this part of the report is, to show by the one instance of Great Britain, the importance attached to such documents, since every European nation has been, and is now, engaged in the same task, and it may be necessary to bring this strongly and clearly before those who are so deeply engaged in making the all important history of the foundation and building up of the Dominion, that they are apt to think lightly of the task of having that history recorded, or the records preserved from being scattered and destroyed. The details of the work done, which I propose giving, will be found, I believe, to be not merely an interesting historical study, but to be of essential service

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

as a guide to proceedings of a similar kind here, should such be determined upon.

2. (*a.*) The Committee of 1800 had the powers held by previous committees extended, so as to include in their investigations the state of the Maritime and Ecclesiastical Courts, the Cathedral and University Libraries, the collections constituting the British Museum, and the public repositories in Scotland. A list was accordingly prepared of all public repositories, whether the papers in them had been previously examined or not. These are given in detail, but I have thought it better to give simply the classification so as to show the extent of the inquiries made by this Committee.

The repositories were thus classified: General Repositories, Houses of Parliament, Offices of State, Courts of Justice, Cathedrals and Universities, Inns of Court, and Public Libraries. A similar list was prepared for Scotland.

(*b.*) Searching inquiries were instituted, a series of questions being sent to each repository. These required information as to its contents; the state of the building as to security and accommodation; the degree in which its catalogues, calendars, and indexes were complete; the number, duties, and remuneration of the officers belonging to it; distinguishing between those repositories which were open of right to all His Majesty's subjects and those only established for the safe custody of matters belonging to some particular branch of Government, or some peculiar institution. The inquiry did not extend to the nature and condition of public documents and papers immediately connected with the current business of any of the great offices of Government in matters of revenue or war, and the Committee forbore to inquire into the existence of public documents in private collections.

The Committee reporting in 1732 had received 18 returns to inquiries. In 1800 the returns are stated in the report to have been between 300 and 400. I find the numbers on examination to have been:—

For England - - - -	254
For Scotland - - - -	49
Special reports - - - -	8
	311

These latter were most valuable, being obtained from persons eminent for skill and experience, giving an explanation of the modes it would be most advisable to adopt for writing and preserving the public records, books, and papers in all offices and repositories, besides information concerning the structure and distribution of the buildings intended for their preservation.

(*c.*) A personal examination was also made of the principal repositories in London; the state of the buildings and the care of the documents contained in them, the result of which is given in detail, chiefly of local interest, although most important in its consequences and in the power it gave the Committee to deal with matters of which they had obtained a personal knowledge.

3. The same remark as to the local value of parts of the report applies to a large proportion of the section, entitled "Further Measures recommended." The preparation of complete calendars and indexes is, however, considered as most important. There is one recommendation made that is liable to misconstruction if the system of paying the officers at that time is not borne in mind, and as the system is not referred to in the report, but taken for granted as existing, the recommendation might form a very bad precedent here. The Committee recommended that calendars and indexes, "the private property of the officers, should be "purchased for the public use and appropriated to the office." It must be remembered that, down to a comparatively recent date, the officers were paid by fees; some altogether, others in addition to *a small fixed salary;* that these calendars and indexes were prepared for their own use,

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

in their own time, to guide them in searches for which they were paid by fees, and that it was not only better for themselves, but was of great benefit to the public, and they should be able at once to give the information required. The only reference I find in the report to this system is in the article referring to the "Establishment and Duties of Office," in which it is recommended that if an officer has no salary, but is paid altogether by fees, he should be paid in part by salary and in part by fees, to be regulated by a moderate and fixed scale, the meaning of which, as we know from the frequent complaints recorded, was that the fees were arbitrary, uncertain, and depending very much on the amount that it was thought could be extorted.

A similar report was made respecting the records in Scotland, but much less detailed.

A new Commission was issued in May 1806. The records of Ireland were examined by some of the sub-commissioners named, who reported to the Lord Lieutenant, and a separate Commission for Ireland was issued in 1810. Subsequent Commissions were issued in June 1817, in June 1821, in April 1825, and in March 1831. Reports which had been submitted annually had ceased from 1819, so that the proceedings during several years cannot well be ascertained.

It was on the final report of the last-named Committee, made in 1837, that the Public Records Act was passed, under which they are now managed. During the 37 years over which these Commissions had extended, their attention, it is stated, was directed more particularly to printing the records, and very little was done for their care and future preservation. It appears also that their expenses exceeded the Parliamentary votes. In fact, the Report of the Special Committee on this Commission in 1836, with the evidence adduced, shows a want of supervision and a gross state of neglect of the most ordinary checks on expenditure that would be simply incredible were it not so clearly proved. The Report of 1837, called forth apparently by the strictures of this Committee, gives the steps taken to carry out the objects of the Commission.

Questions more minute than those of 1800 had been sent to three classes:—

I. To the keepers of Public Records.

II. To persons having the custody of papers of the nature of records, or of other historical writings.

III. To town clerks or other officers of municipal corporations. A list of the different classes sending returns will, I think, be useful.

If the questions were sent to Scotland, there is no mention made of the fact in the report or returns.

General Repositories	7
Houses of Parliament	2
Offices of State	8
(Privy Council sent no return.)	
Courts of Justice	17
(No return, 4.)	
Exchequer	29
Circuits	6
Great Sessions of Wales	12
Counties Palatine	7
Cinque Ports	2
Stannary Courts	2
Clerks of the Peace	31
(No returns, 23.)	
Maritime Courts	0
Ecclesiastical Courts	9
(No returns, 9.)	
County Registries	4
Cathedrals	12
(No returns, 15.)	

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Universities:	
Oxford - - - - - - -	9
(No returns, 15.)	
Cambridge - - - - - - -	1
Inns of Court - - - - - - -	3
(No return, 1.)	
Libraries - - - - - - -	12
Municipal corporations of England and Wales -	118
Total - - - - -	291

A glance at this list will show very clearly the nature of the investigation, and the wide field it covered. The greater part of the information regarding the state of the public repositories is of only local interest, but the summary of the inquiries on this head may be quoted as a useful warning against the dangers to be avoided in Canada. The Commissioners say: "The buildings are inconvenient in point of situation—"ill-adapted to the purposes to which they are applied—some of them "crowded to an excess which renders the use of the records extremely "difficult, and none of them provided with sufficient accommodation for "that purpose; that some of them are exposed to risk of fire, and others "to certain destruction by damp; and that there are large masses of "records in depositories which are avowedly only temporary, and for "which, sooner or later, some permanent place of deposit must be pro-"vided."

How this state of things had come to exist is clearly shown:—

1. Buildings had been used not erected for the purpose, and it was difficult, if not impossible, to adapt them "to purposes so peculiar in "their nature as storing the national records, and affording suitable "apartments for transacting the business relating to them."

2. The rapid increase of some of the most valuable and important documents "has occasioned such a demand for the utmost possible economy "of space, that the records are placed in situations where the access to "them is difficult, and from which even the light of the sun is excluded." The practice of placing them in vaults and underground recesses, at once damp and dark, is condemned, and the danger from fire is called attention to in the most emphatic manner.

Much of the report is taken up with questions concerning the publication of calendars, indexes, and the documents themselves, and the important subject of improvements in the preservation and management of the records. The Commissioners say on this point: "The introduction "of a system of uniform management appears to us, we confess, hopeless "in the present state of the records and offices; and we see in the "necessity for the adoption of some such general system of management "an additional and very urgent reason for the adoption of a plan which "we now beg to submit to Your Majesty."

That plan was substantially the one now in existence. The report was presented to William IV. on the 7th February 1837. He having died in June following, the matter was taken up in the first year of Her Majesty's reign, and on the 14th August 1838 the Act (1 and 2 Vict. cap. 94) for keeping safely the public records was assented to.

The Act being easily accessible, I shall merely state that the preamble sets out that public records being in the keeping of several persons, and being kept in unfit buildings, it is expedient to establish one record office and a better custody, and to allow of the free use of the records, so far as stands with their safety and integrity, and with the public policy of the realm; and that the records in a large number of offices, courts, and other places (of which a list is given, power being taken by the second section to include other offices) are to be under the charge and superintendence of the Master of the Rolls for the time being. Third clause provides for the transfer of accumulating records in the places named to the custody of the Master of the Rolls. The other clauses relate to the esta-

blishment, maintenance, and management of the office; the appointment of Deputy and Assistant Keepers, &c. The interpretation clause I have already given.

As the title "Keeper of Records" frequently occurs, it may be, perhaps, not unnecessary to notice a misapprehension that seems to exist with regard to it. It does not designate a clerk in charge of the record room of a department to keep clean and see that the papers are accessible, a duty very satisfactorily discharged in several of the departments at Ottawa by an intelligent messenger. On the contrary, it designates one of the most honourable and responsible offices in the State—the title being Master or Keeper of the Rolls or Records—the occupant of the office taking the precedence of all the legal dignitaries but two, the order being:—1. The Lord Chancellor; 2. The Lord Chief Justice of England; 3. The Master of the Rolls. The office, I may add, has been filled, to take only the latest Keepers of Records, by Lord Lyndhurst, Lord Cottenham, Lord Langdale, Lord Romilly, and the present Keeper, Sir George Jessel. The Deputy Keepers are always men of distinguished ability, and the qualifications and attainments of many of the Assistant Keepers are little, if at all, inferior.

The absolute necessity of such an Act as that just referred to was evident, and as there is a risk in the course of years of our own records getting into the same condition, I beg to ask your attention to the statements.

The records of the Queen's Remembrancer, it was discovered, were stuffed into 600 sacks in a most filthy state, and to disinter a document, known to exist somewhere in these heaps, was a work of a most disgusting nature. The report of the Committee of the House of Commons of 1836 gives the evidence of Mr. Henry Cole as to the state of the sheds in the King's mews containing these records. He says, "In these sheds 4,136 "cubic feet of national records were deposited in the most neglected "condition. Besides the accumulated dust of centuries, all when these "operations commenced were found to be very damp. Some were in a "state of inseparable adhesion to the stone walls. There were numerous "fragments which had only just escaped entire consumption by vermin, "and many were in the last stage of putrefaction. Decay and damp had "rendered a large quantity so fragile as hardly to admit of being "touched; others, particularly those in the form of rolls, were so co-"agulated together that they could not be unrolled. Six or seven perfect "skeletons of rats were found imbedded, and bones of these vermin were "generally distributed throughout the mass; and, besides furnishing a "charnel house for the dead, during the first removal of these national "records, a dog was employed in hunting the live rats which were thus "disturbed from their nests." The extract, though long, is only one of very many that might easily be brought forward, and I give it as a striking illustration of the danger to which I have alluded.

The only exception to the "shocking state" of the documents is in the case of Scotland, of the Record Office of which the Committee spoke in these terms: "Collected together in one central, ample, commodious, "and safe building in Edinburgh, placed under the custody of most com-"petent and responsible keepers, they appear to be kept in a state of "perfect arrangement, and ample information as to their contents sup-"plied by full calendars and indexes."

This was the general condition of affairs which the newly constituted office had to face, and Mr. Thomas, in the introduction to his valuable Handbook to the Public Records, published 30 years ago, gives a very clear account of the steps taken to get the work done, but I think it unnecessary to do more than refer to the Handbook.

It was not till 1850 that the foundation of the present Record Office was laid. It stands between Chancery Lane and Fetter Lane, on the old garden belonging to the Rolls House. The description and plans, kindly furnished me by Mr. John Edwards, the secretary, show that the most anxious care has been taken to assure its safety from fire, and from any

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

conceivable accidents, the building being not only fireproof throughout, but being also furnished with complete fire apparatus internally and externally; men on guard in the building day and night, besides the police on service, constantly patrolling the building. The duties of all the officers and men are minutely specified.

In prosecuting inquiries as to the manner in which the records, State papers, &c. were transferred from the courts of law, and the various Government offices (Colonial, War, &c.) to the custody of the Keeper of Records, Mr. William Hardy, the Deputy Keeper, furnished me with a memorandum from the late Deputy Keeper, Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, approved by the Master of the Rolls, and addressed to the Treasury, on the subject of the accummulations of records. The memorandum dated the 20th November 1875 shows that in spite of the great size of the building its capacity was already overtaxed. A great part of this was due to accumulations of large masses of legal and Governmental documents "wholly useless for legal, historical, * * or official purposes, "and of no possible interest to any one." The repository, it was stated, was already filled to overflowing, and, unless some steps were taken to relieve the office of useless and cumbersome documents, it would get into a state of embarrassment from which it could not easily be extricated. A Committee was, therefore, suggested to consist of three; two being professional gentlemen, and the third, an officer of the Department. A list of nearly 100,000 packages, boxes and volumes of the papers to be dealt with is given in detail, besides many thousands only mentioned without specific numbers.

As a consequence of the memorandum, an Act amending the Public Record Office Act of 1838, was assented to on 14th August 1877 (40 and 41 Vict. cap. 55). Being a public Act, and easily accessible, I would only remark that its provisions show with what jealous care the permission to destroy any legal or State paper has been fenced about, to prevent the slightest risk of improper influences being used to secure the destruction of a document which it might be inconvenient to preserve.

According to the Act, the documents in Courts of Record are to be delivered to the custody of the Master of the Rolls on his warrant, the papers to be "of the age of twenty years from the making thereof," and no documents of this kind can be kept in the custody of the Court longer than that time, except on a certificate from the Chief Judge of the Court of which they are the records.

The State papers, on the other hand, are sent at uncertain intervals on the judgment of the Chiefs of Departments, as accumulations arise. These are delivered in large collections, and, neither in the case of the Court Records, nor of the State papers, was there any previous weeding. All came to the repository from the most important document to the most useless fragment. It has been the practice, when a weeding out of useless papers is to take place, to have it conducted by an officer of the Department to which the papers belong, and one of the Record officers. It is from the indiscriminate system of transfer that has arisen much of the inconvenience complained of.

As a palliative in the case of the Court Records, only such are now received as are certified by the Chief Judge of each Court to be suitable for permanent safe keeping; the others, of temporary value only, are left in the custody of the Court.

With respect to the Departments of State, I understand that the Treasury has suggested a system which is calculated to remedy the present state of affairs. It is not improbable that reports on the subject from the Departments may be prepared and may become available during the next session of the Imperial Parliament. Such reports would be of great value should any central system of keeping the records and State papers be adopted in Canada.

The State papers deposited in the Record Office come down to the following dates:—

Treasury to 1851.
Home Office to 1840.

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Foreign Office to 1835.
Colonial Office to 1849.
War Office to 1856.
Admiralty Office to 1839.
Board of Trade to 1830.
Audit Office to 1840.

The regulations as to the dates to which they may be examined are for:—

Treasury to 1759.
Home Office to 1769.
Foreign Office to 1760, or to 1802 on previous application.
Colonial Office to the end of George II. (1760).
War Office to end of George III. (1820), with discretion to withhold any of the papers.
Admiralty letter books, &c., to end of 1800.
Audit Office to 1760.
Board of Trade to the end of George III. (1820).

These regulations, so far as the Public Record Office is concerned, are inflexible, but in most cases an official application will obtain a relaxation of the rules. By the intervention of Lord Kimberley I obtained permission to inspect documents of later dates than those specified in the regulations, and no difficulty would be experienced in this respect so long as granting the permission did not contravene either public or private interests.

The duties of the office are not confined to receiving and guarding the public records that may be deposited for safe keeping. In addition to these duties, searches are constantly carried on elsewhere for papers of historical value to be transcribed and placed in the repository for the use of the public.

The following table, which I have compiled from the annual parliamentary returns, will show how closely analogous are these searches to those on which we are now engaged, and the corresponding expenses. These are altogether apart from the ordinary expenses of the office, the work having been carried on by gentlemen specially appointed for the purpose.

—	1870.	1871.	1872.	1873.	1874.	1875.	1876.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.
1. Forming abstracts of State papers, including editing and transcripts on the Continent.	1,514	1,514	1,514	1,564	1,627	1,727	1,727	1,727	1,630	1,480	1,480	1,280
2. Investigation of documents in the Archives of Simancas and editing.	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	400	400	400	400
3. Investigation of documents in the Archives of Venice, editing and transcripts.	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530
4*. Transcript of MSS. in the Bodleian Library.	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750
5*. Editing the Carew MSS. in the Lambeth Library.	397	397	397	—	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
6. Publication of documents connected with the History of England.	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
7. Syllabus of Rymer's Fœdera.	416	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total - -	6,157	5,741	5,741	5,394	5,857	5,957	5,957	5,957	5,710	5,560	5,560	5,360

* In and after the year 1874 the work done under 4 and 5 was changed, and the investigation of Irish papers taken up. These two titles are from that date:—

4. Calendaring Irish papers of the reign of James I. and Charles I., including the Philadelphia manuscripts.
5. Calendar of instruments and entries in the Public Record Office relating to Ireland, from the earliest period to the end of Henry VII.

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

The work done under the first head includes: editing the State papers of the Commonwealth; editing the papers, foreign and domestic (Henry VIII.), many of which are scattered in various places at home and abroad; transcripts from Paris; transcripts from Rome. The other titles explain themselves, but I may state that of the Spanish State papers at Simancas, the colonial documents were removed to Seville in 1829. The papers known as the Philadelphia MSS. formerly belonged to an office of State in Dublin. They were taken to America and returned to the British nation by the Library Company of Philadelphia in 1867.

I had an opportunity of examining very minutely the working of the system, in its details, for receiving and preparing for public use the records and State papers in the repository, the Deputy Keeper having placed me in the hands of Mr. Kingston, who devoted a very considerable time to explaining and illustrating every step in the process, his explanations being always full and lucid. The greater part of the information thus acquired I have preserved in a separate form, as it is unsuitable for this report, but of the most essential consequence in conducting the office work relating to the Archives. Specimens of the result of the calendaring may be seen in the volumes of abstracts of State papers relating to the Colonies deposited among the Archives. With respect to other calendars, I ask your permission to make some remarks, the value of the documents referred to being comparatively little understood here.

The publication of the rolls of the Exchequer, or rolls of the Pipe (*Magnum Rotulum Scaccarii vel Magnum Rotulum Pipæ*), shows the great value attached to even such apparently dry and sapless material as the accounts of the Court of Exchequer. The rolls of 31 Henry I., edited by the Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A., afford an evidence of the diligence used in identifying and the use made of such documents; the importance of this, in a historical point of view, being best shown in the editor's words: "These rolls * * * contain accompts of the King's revenue year by "year as they were made up, with the King's officers appointed to that "service, by the sheriffs of counties who acted as the King's bailiffs and "by other ministers and debtors of the Crown, and since payments by "the King were also often made through the hands of the sheriffs and "other ministers in the different counties, we obtain through these "accompts a view of no inconsiderable portion of the royal expenditure "in a long tract of time, by which a clear and valuable light is thrown "on many subjects, and sometimes on the most important public trans-"actions of the realm." (Preface, page i.)

The identifying the date of this special roll engaged the attention of some of the most learned antiquaries, as it stood alone, none preceding it, and the next following it after a long interval. It is the only evidence of transactions to which these rolls refer of so early a date as 1131.

In the introduction to the rolls and records of the King's Justiciars or Justices (*Rotuli Curiæ Regis*) Sir Francis Palgrave, a former Deputy Keeper of Records, gives a most interesting series of historical sketches, all drawn from the seemingly bald pleas on the rolls of the Justices. I make one quotation: "In the history of the English constitution, our "legal records are amongst the most important elements. The law "restrained the Sovereign before he was controlled by his Great Council. "And the most important functions antiently exercised by the High "Court of Parliament, arose from the dispensation of justice exercised in "ordinary cases by the Judges to whom the King delegated his authority "and power.

"But the interest of these legal records is not local, or peculiarly "appertaining unto this our country. They are the property not merely "of England, but of the English people, wheresoever settled or dispersed. "We have here the germ and foundation of the laws obtaining in those "States, which, rising beyond the ocean, seem appointed to preserve the "language and institutions of England beneath other skies, when the "empire of the parent Commonwealth shall have passed away like a "dream." (Introduction, Vol. I., page 3.)

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

I have referred to these volumes as illustrations of the use made of the records; the work of editing and printing is going on yearly, for which, as will be seen by the table of expenditure given above, the sum of 2,000*l.* sterling is annually voted.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION.

Hitherto, as may be seen, the only papers dealt with are those of a public character, Court records or State papers. But in 1869 it was resolved to extend inquiries in other directions for documents bearing on the history of the country in all its relations. The title "Records," already extended since the passing of the Act of 1838, was still further widened in its meaning. The Commission issued in 1869 to constitute the *Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts,* authorising them to search (with the consent of the possessors) for papers in private repositories, will show this clearly. After naming the members, at the head of whom was Lord Romilly, Master or Keeper of the Rolls and Records, the Commission proceeds: "It has been represented unto us that there are "belonging to many institutions and private families various collections "of manuscripts and papers of general public interest, a knowledge of "which would be of great utility in the illustration of history, constitu-"tional law, science and general literature, and that in some cases these "papers are liable to be lost or obliterated; and, whereas, we are "informed that many of the possessors of such manuscripts would be "willing to give access to them and permit their contents to be made "public, provided that nothing of a private character, or relating to the "title of existing owners, should be divulged * * * * there would "be considerable public advantage in its being generally known where "such papers and manuscripts are deposited, and that the contents of "those which tend to the elucidation of history and the illustration of "constitutional law, science and literature should be published, WE "* * * * nominate * * * * * you * * * * OUR Com-"missioners to make inquiry as to the places in which such papers and "manuscripts are deposited. * * * * authorise you to call in the "aid and co-operation of all possessors of manuscripts and papers, "inviting them to assist you in furthering the object of this Commission, "and to give them full assurance that no information is sought except "such as relates to public affairs, and that no knowledge or information "which may be obtained from their collections shall be promulgated "without their full license or consent."

I have quoted thus largely from the Commission, as the instructions may help to define the scope of inquiries which may hereafter be made in Canada.

It is impossible to condense the reports into any reasonable limits, so as to give even the faintest idea of the nature of the documents discovered and made available. In the first report it is stated that the Commission had been fully appreciated and favourably received; that many collections, the existence of which was unknown, had been brought to light; that 180 persons and heads of institutions had expressed their willingness either to co-operate with the Commissioners or to request their aid in making known the contents of their collections, so that only a preliminary examination could be made. Two Inspectors were at first appointed, but other two were found necessary, and a long list is given of the collections examined by them, as well as by officers of the Public Record Office, whose services were called in to assist.

The second report contains lists of the collections examined subsequent to the first, the reports being contained in the Appendix. The remarks on two volumes of manuscripts relating to Ireland I take the liberty of quoting, as they support very strongly the view taken as to the points to which part of the inquiries in Canada may be directed: "Neither volume "can be said to have much direct bearing on the political or religious "history of the period. The interest of both is almost exclusively social "and economical, and the information they supply as to the character of

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

"the people, the tenure of land, the mode of agriculture, the industrial "and economical relations of the country, and in general its entire social "condition is such as will be sought for in vain in the printed sources "of the history of Ireland during the 18th century. The letters appear "to be well deserving of publication." (Second Report, xxi.)

So closely do the following remarks bear on the state of things in Canada, that I extract the paragraph from the conclusion of the same report: "Your Commissioners are inclined to think that a continuation "of their efforts may be the means of preventing those casualties to "which valuable collections of MSS. are liable from various causes, "casualties arising not unfrequently from changes in families, from "removal of MSS., and from ignorance of the localities to which they "have been transferred. * * * To those who are engaged in bio-"graphical, historical, or political researches, no greater boon can be "offered than well authenticated information, where materials which are "indispensable for the due prosecution of their inquiries are preserved." (Idem xxi.)

Since the Commissioners have begun their inquiries 500 collections have been examined. The first year the cost of the Commission was 1,000*l.*, every subsequent year the sum of 1,700*l.* has been expended in these searches and examinations.

HER MAJESTY'S GENERAL REGISTER HOUSE, EDINBURGH.

The examination of the mode of keeping the records in Scotland was so strongly urged, that, although I had no specific instructions to that effect, I thought it better to delay my return for a few days with that object, rather than leave the report incomplete. Mr. Hardy, Deputy Keeper of the Records in London, furnished me with a letter of introduction to Mr. William Fraser, Deputy Keeper for Scotland, under whose guidance, and with the help of Mr. Stair Agnew, Deputy Clerk Register, and Registrar General for Scotland, as well as of the gentlemen at the head of the various branches, I had an opportunity of obtaining a satisfactory view of the system in its practical working. The remarks already quoted from the Committee of 1836 do no more than justice to the admirable regularity to be found in the administration of this most important department of State. In the Register Office are concentrated the records of the great interests of the Scottish people, divided into 23 branches—legal, historical, landed, commercial (including bankruptcy), vital statistics, &c. There is one great advantage possessed by Scotland over England in respect to many of these branches, arising from the fact that the system was begun at a much earlier period in the former than in the latter Kingdom, and carried on continuously, and that although in times of war or tumult the records were repeatedly taken to the Castle of Edinburgh for safe keeping, they were transferred in an orderly manner and taken back to their usual repositories in such condition that a short time only was necessary for their restoration to their former state. In the narrative of the steps taken with respect to the English Records, it will be seen that in 1617, James VI. projected a State Paper Office and an office for a general remembrancer for all matters of record in England. Long before that, the Parliament of Scotland had made provision for the same thing, although imperfectly, and in that year (1617) what was only a project in England became a fact in Scotland, the present system being then established, supplemented by Acts passed in 1693 and 1696 by the Scottish Parliament.

Under our Constitution, with the particular distribution of powers between the federal and provincial authorities, not to speak of the difference in the laws affecting, for instance, land, there must be a great dissimilarity in many respects between the objects of the work of a Public Record Office in Canada and in Scotland. But, apart from the details, the system by which efficiency, expedition, and confidence in the correctness of the records can be secured is worthy of being studied. Should it be determined to create a Public Record Office in Canada, this is one essential point to which attention should be directed. In conducting the

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

operation of such an office, the question of system is not so much with respect to the particular records to be preserved as to the best mode of doing so, and of rendering them accessible.

Till recently, the registers of Scotland had been, from a remote period, committed to the charge of the Lord Clerk Register, or as he is styled in the earlier statutes, the Clerk of the Register. He was one of the great officers of the State, like the Keeper of the Records in England, and up to the union of the Kingdoms had, in virtue of his office, a seat and vote in the Scottish Parliament. He was the superintendent and legal custodian of all the registers, with very large powers. He was presiding Clerk of the Privy Council, of the Court of Sessions and Court of Exchequer, and of every Commission issued by the Crown or Parliament—the records of all which were in his charge and keeping, and since the union the election of representative Peers of Scotland takes place under his presidency as returning officer. There were other important duties, and the patronage of various offices in the Court of Session, the Register House, and several departments throughout the country was in his hands. These powers, however, have been greatly restricted by the operation of subsequent statutes.

A Deputy Clerk Register was appointed in the year 1806. He was highly qualified for the office, and, in co-operation with successive Lord Clerk Registers, many valuable improvements in the mode of keeping the registers were introduced by him during his long tenure of office. His successor, Mr. William Pitt Dundas, C.B., also held for many years the offices of Deputy Clerk Register and Registrar-General of Births, &c. These conjoined offices are now held by Mr. Stair Agnew.

The Deputy Keeper of the Records has the immediate custody and arrangement of all the registers permanently deposited in the General Register House; the superintendence of all searches, besides other duties. The office is now held by Mr. William Fraser, whose valuable domestic histories of the old families of Scotland, and their connexion with public events in that kingdom, chiefly founded on the private muniments of families, are well known.

The method of keeping the records, with the indexes, catalogues, &c. is of too technical a nature for this report, but I may be permitted to cite, as an instance of the manner of giving publicity to the results of public inquiries, the index to the deaths in the Registrar-General Department. In this annual index the name of every man, woman, and child dying during the year can be found at once, all being arranged in alphabetical order, with ages attached and references for complete information as to the deceased. I was assured by Mr. David Winter, the clerk in charge, that there were not five names omitted in a year, the omissions being those of persons whose bodies could not be identified. Printed reports regarding the registers, dating from 1807 to 1868, by the Deputy Clerk Register, besides parliamentary papers on the same subject, I have deposited among the Archives, and the other information I have obtained will be useful for conducting the office work.

The information I obtained in Paris is such as will be of service in the work of the office. Having taken advantage of the delay caused by waiting for the Colonial Office to put me in communication with the other Departments, so as to occupy time which would otherwise have been wasted, I did not feel justified in spending many days there, and, so far as I could ascertain during my stay, the expenses for collecting and preserving the Archives are not kept separate, being included in the expenditure of the different Departments and public libraries.

The collection of papers in the Department at Ottawa is valuable, including, as it does, the original military correspondence of the officers in command in Canada for a hundred years, during a great part of which time the civil and military rule was, to some extent, in the same hands; the Haldimand and Bouquet papers, immediately prior, and subsequent to the revolutionary war; miscellaneous manuscripts, and a considerable collection of printed documents and volumes. But although the collec-

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

tion is valuable, it is fragmentary, as there is no complete series relating to any single period. As an instance, there is a most valuable collection of original letters relating to military affairs during the war of 1812–15, from Sir Gordon Drummond, Sir Isaac Brock, Generals Proctor, Sheaffe, Sir John Cope Sherbrooke, and other commanding officers; but there are few letters from De Rottenburg, and but a scrap or two from De Salaberry, whose operations on the Chateauguay are scarcely noticed, Sir George Prevost's reports being altogether wanting. In the Haldimand collection there are tantalising references to the negotiations with Vermont during the revolutionary war, but the most important correspondence is not amongst the papers. In the volume improperly entitled: "Correspondence with General Haldimand after his appointment as Governor of "Quebec," there is a valuable series of letters from Dr. Mabane, Mr. Jenkyn Williams, Attorney-General, and others. The correspondence was in reality after Haldimand had ceased to be Governor. He was then in London, lost in the undistinguished crowd of that great city, harassed by law suits instituted by men whom he had imprisoned on suspicion of maintaining treasonable correspondence; was haunting levees, gossiping at clubs, and losing guineas nightly at ecarté. The letters from his Quebec correspondents at this time are unreserved, full of gossip, and laying bare the personal piques, political aims, and jealousies of Lord Dorchester's advisers and friends. But the correspondence and views of Mr. Chief Justice Smith, Attorney-General Monk, and their associates, are necessary to complete the history, and to enable a judgment to be formed of the true state of affairs, and the motives that led to the encouragement of what was called by the Opposition "an American settlement," a policy meant, apparently, to assist the suffering United Empire Loyalists.

I have given these two instances as examples of the necessity, should the collection of such documents be considered desirable, of having the work conducted on a proper system. The papers relating to the Colonies are not the only sources from which to draw in the Public Record Office. There are many in the Domestic series, amongst the Treasury documents, and in those relating to foreign affairs. These would all require to be examined carefully; the search necessarily would occupy a considerable time and most conscientious labour, which, it is almost unnecessary to say, would be facilitated in every possible way by the officers of the State Departments and of the Record Office. Without a thorough report as to the documents, it will be difficult, if not impossible, to arrive at a proper determination on the subject.

As to the current history of the Dominion, the question is one of the greatest interest. No difficulty can be experienced in collecting the public documents, such as the Journals of Parliament, Sessional Papers, and other similar material, and I have taken steps to secure for the Archives complete fyles from the date of Confederation, these being now in the repository. The same remark applies to the State papers in the different Departments of the Government, they being preserved and accessible in the respective record rooms. But there is a class of papers which it would be of the utmost possible importance to obtain and preserve, not for immediate but for future reference.

There must be, in the hands of those who have occupied positions of a public nature, either as responsible advisers of the Crown, or as representative men in various capacities, correspondence which would be of immense service in a historical point of view, but which there is every probability will be destroyed or lost in the course of time. Here, where the children of the men of to-day are, politically speaking, the nobodies of to-morrow, or else who have moved away to other localities than those in which their fathers were known, it is impossible to preserve such papers, as has been done with old family records in Great Britain. There, the researches of the Commission on Historical Documents have unearthed papers, letters, charters, &c. dating back to the sixth and seventh centuries, which throw a flood of light on the early history of the country. Here, it is well known, valuable collections have been destroyed by the

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

care of the tidy housekeeper getting rid of them as rubbish. I venture to suggest that, could they be obtained from leading men, or their representatives, such collections, the contents of which it might be at the present moment improper to make public, might be packed up in air-tight boxes, marked with the names of the depositors, and sealed up for a certain length of time, to remain in safe keeping in the vaults appropriated for the custody of the Archives. By this means they would be kept in safety, and available at the time when, without breach of propriety, their contents could be used by the historian.

I would further crave permission to suggest for consideration, whether it might not be desirable to obtain the more active co-operation of Parliament, in the work of collecting and preserving the Court records, State papers, and public and private documents, by asking for the appointment of a joint Committee of both Houses to take up the whole subject. I venture upon this suggestion with great diffidence, but with the conviction that, by this means, there will be created a greater and more general interest in the question of the preservation of documents to form the foundation of authentic history.

With respect to the preservation of the Court records, pending any determination as to the establishment of a Public Record Office, which must, of necessity, be sooner or later established, I would beg to quote the following provisions in an Act relating to Ireland, which will apply to all our Courts, whether of federal or local jurisdiction. The Act is 7 and 8 Vict. cap. 107 (1844): "To regulate and reduce the expenses of the "offices attached to the Superior Courts of Law in Ireland."

Section 30 directs: "The Chief Judge in each of the Courts, on opening "the Courts on the first day of term, to examine the state of the records, "that they are duly and regularly kept and preserved, so as to be safe, dry, "sound and legible, and in such order and arrangement, and with such "means of reference to the same, that all persons having occasion to inspect "the same shall have easy access thereto."

MSS. IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

In all the public offices the papers which refer to Canada and the other colonies are classed under the heading of America, and usually there are included with these the records of the West Indies. The want of any record of the papers which had been examined on previous occasions, and then found to contain no information useful for the Archives of the Dominion, has necessitated on the part of each investigator the task of searching through the whole series. I have, therefore, thought it desirable, and in fact necessary, to place on record the titles, with such distinctive numbers as shall at once identify them—not only of the papers that may be drawn upon, but also of those apparently containing information which have proved barren.

This will obviate the necessity on future occasions of expending work on documents which have already been examined, and, I believe, will save not only much time, but a large expense for searches. I have gone very carefully over all the manuscripts to be found in the British Museum, and have tried, I think, successfully, to bring down the list to the date at which I concluded my examination there. This, with the time at my disposal, has not been possible with respect to the other depositories. That, indeed, would be the work of years, instead of days or weeks. The fact that between the publication of the first and second volume of the Colonial series of State papers, a period of twenty years has elapsed, is sufficient proof of this statement, and an evidence of the importance attached by the British Government to the work of preserving, arranging, and collecting the Archives. The two volumes, containing abstracts of papers from the year 1574 to 1668, prepared under the direction of the Master of the Rolls, I have purchased for the Archives at Ottawa. They give very full information as to the contents of the papers included between these dates; many are given almost in full, and, in all, the

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

substance of the papers is so clearly stated in more or less of detail, that no difficulty can be felt as to their bearing. So much is this the case, that, with very few (if any) exceptions, the expense of copying these earlier documents may be rendered unnecessary, as everything relating to that period, essential to the historian (so far as that depends on these papers), will probably be found contained in these volumes in a useful form.

All the earlier collections are full of papers relating almost exclusively to the New England Provinces, which now form part of the United States; but in these there are references, and in some cases details of the proceedings of the French in Canada, so that it is difficult to draw the line at all times between what should be copied for our Archives and what should be rejected, as detached extracts often give only an imperfect and, not unfrequently, an erroneous view of the proceedings referred to.

It has been my endeavour to select first and chiefly such papers as shall cast a direct light on the past history of the Provinces now forming the Dominion of Canada; then those which have a collateral bearing. Although Newfoundland has not entered into the Confederation, there are very important documents relating to her history; to fishery claims and disputes; to the rights granted to the French, and to other important questions that affect all British North America. I respectfully suggest, therefore, that the Archives at Ottawa would be imperfect were these left out. They have a direct practical interest in relation to our position, and should, I believe, be collected along with the papers referring in a more immediate manner to the Dominion of Canada.

I think it right to add, that I have not trusted to the catalogues for information. They are most valuable as finger-posts, which is all they are intended for, but it would be as wise for the traveller to sit down believing he had reached his journey's end, because the road was pointed out to him, as for the investigator to be satisfied with an index. There is not a paper mentioned in the following list that I have not examined carefully, and in many cases repeatedly, and the remarks and recommendations I have made in this report are the result of careful and painstaking and personal investigation.

The following is an account of the papers examined in the British Museum, with their distinctive numbers and titles.

Papers relating to the West Indies, America, &c.—Concessions, chiefly from the Company of Nouvelle France, of lands and privileges to various persons. Arrêt dated 6th March 1645, approving of the transfer of the fur trade of Nouvelle France by the company to the inhabitants. (Folio 29.) Add: 14,034.

Different edicts of the King. Representations concerning Acadia. Order from Louis XIII. to regulate the limits of the Governments of Nouvelle France, &c., addressed to M. Daunay Charnesay, dated St. Germain en Laye, 10th February 1638. (Folio 34.)

Concessions of the Magdalen Islands to Sieur Doublet in 1663. (Folio 66.)

Capitulation of Port Royal in 1654.

Concessions of Cromwell in 1656, to de la Tours, Temple and Crown.

These papers, which begin at folio 24 and end at folio 91 b, will be afterwards referred to.

Report of the proposed invasion of the Susquehanna region by Canadians, 7th May 1758. (Folio 178.)

Warrant to pay Woodford, contractor at Annapolis, for supplying provisions to New England recruits, 1749. (Folio 202.)

Report on claims of Richard Gridley for grant of the Magdalen Islands. (Folio 211.)

Memorial of Lord Albemarle, Admiral Keppel and others, for grant of St. John's Island (Prince Edward Island). (Folio 213.)

Report as to the Quebec Constitution (1765) by the Lords on Trade and Plantations. (Folio 221.)

Memorial of the Loyalists in Cape Breton, 1785. (Folio 369.)

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Add: 14,034. Answer to the same, by Governor Desbarres, and additional papers. (Folio 372.)

Letter on the same, by Governor Desbarres, to Lord Sydney, 1785. (Folio 384.)

Add: 15,491. *Papers relating to Canada.*—Petition of the new subjects and of the British merchants of Montreal and other parts of the Province; also of London merchants, interested in and trading to Canada, setting out at length the complaints against General Murray (there is no date, but we know that from other sources); the petition covers nine large pages.

There are also the papers in two appeal cases, one on a suit brought by Francis Noble Knipe and John LeQuesne, of Quebec, against Deputy Quartermaster-General Christie, the latter of whom is the appellant; and another, an appeal by Elzear Levy, of Montreal, against Daniel Robertson, Robert Burton, executor of the late Sir Ralph Burton, and the military authorities, whose names and offices are set out at length.

These two appeals, of no particular interest in themselves, show, in the clearest light, the manner in which the military authority was exercised immediately after the conquest, and the resistance offered to it by the old subjects, that is the British settlers. The cases cover 19 pages.

Ch. Brief, B. IV. 8. *Brief.*—An authority to the bishops and Clergy of England, Wales, and the town of Berwick-on-Tweed—to collect money throughout these territories for the relief of the sufferers by the great fire which took place in Montreal.

The brief is dated in the sixth year of George III. (1766), and is on parchment.

Add: 24,323. *Letters of Sir Wm. Johnson, Sir John Johnson, and Colonel Guy Johnson.*—The earlier letters refer chiefly to money matters, and to a certain Roberts, an ex-officer in the Indian Department. An account is given of Klock, a German, referred to in the Haldimand papers as having carried off two Indians by stealth to London to make money of them. Some further details of this occurrence are given and his character described, but the information is not of sufficient importance to justify its being copied. Colonel Guy Johnson writes in September 1778, on his way to Quebec, which he did not reach, and from Halifax in February 1779, but the letters contain nothing of any consequence.

A letter dated from Montreal, 8th November 1780 (folio 36), may be copied, as it gives an account of an expedition to the revolted provinces in fuller detail than any we have. Two pages of this letter (to the bottom of 36*b*) would be sufficient.

Add: 24,322. *Letters and Papers relating to American Affairs.*—Warrant to Major Henry Caldwell for 500*l.*, as a reward for bringing news of the retreat of the rebel forces from before Quebec on the 6th May 1776. (Folio 24.)

Letter to the Earl of Shelburne, apparently from Lieutenant-Governor Hamilton, dated 12th November 1784. (Folio 88.)

Notice fixed to the walls after Haldimand's departure from Quebec, speaking of himself and his rule in the most bitter terms.

There is no date, but that is undoubtedly 1784. (Folio 93.)

There are also letters from Colonel St. Leger (folio 94); Mongolfier (folio 104); James McGill (folio 106); Joseph Brant (folio 110), and one from E. Bridgeman in 1790, relative to raising of troops (folio 131).

The papers I have here mentioned should, I think, be copied, and the one from Colonel Guy Johnson in Add. 24,323, folio 36, could be put with this collection.

Add: 8,075. *Puisaye Papers*, 1799.—Count Joseph de Puisaye's name fills a notable space in the revolutionary history of France. Born in 1754 and educated or the Church, he joined the Army, and was a colonel of the well known Cent Suisses, the Royal Guard. A member of the constituent assembly, he became disgusted with the excesses of the Jacobins, took command under Wimpfen as the chief of the staff in the expedition against them, and on its defeat raised a formidable body of Chouans, obtained assistance from the British Government towards its support, and was regarded as the head of the royalist movement. In 1797, when the hopes of that party

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

were extinguished, he made arrangements with the British Government for a grant in Upper Canada on which to settle French loyalists, but, after the peace of Amiens, he returned to England, where his life was embittered by controversy. The correspondence in this volume relates to the proposed settlement, and includes letters from the Duke of Kent, the bishop of Quebec, the British Ministry, intending settlers and officials. There is a part of Puisaye's correspondence already in the Archives amongst the military collection, and these papers will make that collection more valuable. The papers extend to about 230 pages letter size. The whole of the Puisaye collection fills 117 volumes.

Territoires du Roy de France, du Roy d'Engleterre en Amerique. (No date.) Add: 24,982.

A report sent to the Minister of Marine of France, relating to the West India Islands. There are, in addition, a translation of part of the travels of Purchas, astronomical tables, &c. It is a curious old book, with rare maps, but not suitable for the Archives; evidently written about the beginning of the 18th century.

Miscellaneous Papers relating to America.—Only one paper in this collection referring to Canada and its trade, and that is of very little value. Add: 22,680.

Papers of Lord Halifax.—Proposal to settle a colony of Scotchmen in Canada, Nova Scotia, and Acadia, showing the advantages of the scheme for trade and defence. There is no date; it is probably 1707. (Folio 92 to 94.) Egerton, 929.

Memorial showing that the French possessions on the River of Canada do originally and of right belong to the Crown of Great Britain, and for other important reasons ought to be restored to the said Crown on a Treaty of Peace, dated 1709, with a letter from the author of the proposal, J. Dummer. The memorial gives some interesting details, and would well repay the cost of copying. (Folios 119 to 122.)

Rear-Admiral Warren's opinion as to the number of troops and ships necessary to defend and settle Nova Scotia, and his proposals for the same, 1746–47. (Folios 168 to 172.)

The Cæsar Papers.—The only document in this collection relating to Colonial affairs is a letter dated 15th December 1622, containing a proposal for bringing the Indians into subjection, without destroying them, by Thomas Martin. The letter refers more especially to the Indians in Virginia, and generally to those in the now Southern States. It would not repay copying. Add: 12,496

Papers relating to New England.—These refer almost entirely to Boston; a few to Virginia, and some to the Leeward Islands. They are not dated, but appear from internal evidence to have been written about 1675. None of them need be copied. Add: 28,089.

Papers from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.—To the Right Honourable Mr. Secretary Vernon, February 17th, 1698–99. Lansdown, 849.

1. Copy of letter from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations about the encroachments of the French upon the eastern parts of New England, by sea and land, dated 29th December 1698.

This is an important report with respect to French encroachments on the provinces south of Quebec, with a plan for settlements, industries that may be prosecuted, &c.

Although the report mainly relates to New York, it should, I conceive, be copied, as it bears directly and clearly on the French occupation of Canada and their external relations. (The letter extends to 29 pages, about 70 folios.)

2. Extract of a letter from Stoughton, Lieutenant-Governor of Massachusetts Bay, relating to the encroachments of the French upon the English territories by land and the right of fishery by sea, 24th October 1698. (Folio 24.)

3. Copy of a letter from Mons. de Villebon, French Governor of Nova Scotia, to Mr. Stoughton, His Majesty's Lieutenant-Governor of Massachusetts Bay, relating to the pretentions of the French to the sole right of fishing, &c., in those parts, 5th September 1698.

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

This letter (folio 47) gives the boundaries between the French and English territories.

4. Copy of the affidavit of John Swasy and Wm. Jeggles, relating to the pretensions of the French to the sole right of fishing on the coast of Nova Scotia.

The affidavit gives an account of attacks by the French on fishermen off Nova Scotia. (Folio 49.)

5. Copy of Mr. Crown's memorial concerning the English title to Penobscot and other lands adjacent in America, 4th January 1697–98.

The memorial (7 pages) begins at folio 51.

6. Copy of Mr. Nelson's memorial relating to his title to Nova Scotia, as nephew to Sir Thomas Temple, deceased, 13th April 1697. (Folio 55.)

7. Copy of Mr. Nelson's memorial relating to Nova Scotia and parts adjacent, 13th April 1697. (Folio 57.)

8. Extract of a memorial from Mr. Nelson relating to the country westward of the River St. Croix, annexed to the Government of New York, 2nd July 1697. (Folio 59.)

9. Copy of Mr. Nelson's memorial relating to the fishery on the coast of Nova Scotia, and other things proper to be had in consideration in treating with the French Commissioners, pursuant to the treaty of Riswick, dated 2nd November 1697. The paper itself bears no date, but that I have given is endorsed on it. (Folio 61.)

10. Copy of Mr. Nelson's letter from Paris, relating to the designs of the French for extending their boundaries on the eastern parts of New England, 2–12 December 1697. (Folio 67.)

11. Copy of Mr. Nelson's letter from Boston, in New England, relating to the French pretensions to the sole right of fishing upon the coast of Acadia, 4th November 1698. (Folio 65.)

These letters, memorials, and representations by Mr. Nelson, although all on the same subject, present it from different points, and bear on the Stirling claims subsequently referred to. The whole of his papers, six in number, cover only 16 pages, the folio at which each begins being given above.

12. Extract of a letter from Mr. Randolph relating to the encroachments of the French upon the English plantations, and the necessity of putting some stop thereunto by a fixed regulation of the boundaries. Dated at New York the 16th of May 1698. (Folio 69.) This paper covers only one page.

13. Copy of a memorial drawn by the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations in July 1697, relating to the frontier of New York and His Majesty's right to the sovereignty over the Five Nations bordering thereupon.

This paper, whose title is given as part of the enclosures from the Commissioners, is not in the collection.

14. Copy of the depositions of William Teller about the right of the Crown of England to the sovereignty over the Five Nations of Indians. New York, 6th July 1698. (Folio 71.)

Besides the subject mentioned in the title, the deposition contains statements as to the steps taken by the French in Canada to assert their claims on, and as to their dealings with, the Indians. The deposition covers two pages.

15. Copy of a memorial presented to the Earl of Bellomont by Colonel Bayard, relating to the right of the Crown of England to the sovereignty over the Five Nations of Indians. New York, 6th July 1698. (Folio 73.)

The memorial contains an account of the treaties with the Indians, and other information. It covers two pages.

In addition to these papers, numbered according to a list prefixed to them, there is a letter from the Earl of Bellomont (folio 78) covering an address from the inhabitants of the city and county of Albany (folio 80), and a report from the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations (folios 84–86). These papers represent the inability of the people of the province of New York to bear the cost of the proposed fortifications, and give infor-

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

mation of the projects of the French in Canada to invade and take the country. Lord Bellomont's letter and the enclosures cover about 10 pages.

In addition, are reports from the Sachems of the Five Nations that they are being slaughtered by Indians in alliance with the French, dated 30th June 1700 (folio 88). An extract of a letter from the Earl of Bellomont (folio 90), dated 31st July 1700, reporting the mission of Mons. de Merricourt, Father Brenyat, a Jesuit, and others to the Onandagas.

These two papers cover four pages.

The whole of these papers relate directly to the history of Canada under French rule, and show clearly the relations at that period between Canada and its neighbours to the south, as viewed by the latter. They are very important fragments, which it would, I think, be unwise to neglect.

Reports on State of the American Colonies.—Report by the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations to the King, with state of His Majesty's colonies and plantations on the continent of North America, September 1721. King's, 205.

This report includes Nova Scotia, New Hampshire, Massachusetts Bay, Rhode Island, New York, Jersey, Pennsylvania, besides Maryland, Virginia, and the Carolinas. The Spanish possessions in Florida are also referred to. A detailed account of the commerce completes this part of the report. In another part, under the head "Mississippi" is an account of the claims of the French, which is of great interest. The report on the Indian alliance gives their numbers. The report closes with "Considerations for securing, improving, and enlarging Your Majesty's "dominions in America."

The whole would amount to about 340 folios, all of which should be copied, as the documents nearly all relate directly to the history of our present provinces, and also to Canada and its projects under French rule.

Address by Sir William Keith to the King on the present state of the colonies in America, with respect to the interest of Great Britain.

The chief value of this document is the clear evidence it presents as to the state of feeling with respect to the uses of the colonies for the benefit of traders and adventurers in the mother country, and the record it gives of the advice which led to their revolt. The address would be about 63 folios.

General James Murray's report on Quebec, 1762.

In the Haldimand collection the report itself is given, but none of the papers which accompanied it. They are given here in full, and would complete the report already in the Archives. They are :—

1. The King's arrest on the 15th March 1732, directing the settling of the lands granted already within a certain time limited, on pain of forfeiture.
2. Tariff of duties on imports and exports.
3. List of the revenue officers in Canada in the year 1758, with their salaries.
4. Ordonance current for 1*l.* 10*s.* (about 7½*d.* sterling).
5. Extract of a letter to Governor Murray, giving some account of the Indian trade in the upper country.
6. Number of souls in the Government of Quebec in 1761.
7. Quantity of furs exported in 1754, with the Quebec prices of the several species.
8. Quantity of furs exported in 1755, with the Quebec prices of the several species.
9. Imports and exports in 1754.

The report on Three Rivers for 1762, by Sir Ralph Burton. Although bearing a general resemblance to that for 1763 in the Haldimand collection, this differs from it in several respects, and with the accompanying tables should be copied. The report and tables in this collection are all for 1762.

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

I would beg to make the same recommendation with regard to the report on the Government of Montreal by General Gage, with its accompanying tables.

Two reports on Nova Scotia by Charles Morris, chief surveyor, dated in 1762 and 1764. They are almost entirely topographical.

Report on Newfoundland by Governor Hugh Palliser in 1764, full of details of French proceedings, fishery encroachments from New England, &c. The report, with relative documents, extends from folio 658 to folio 792, but there are many blank spaces.

Add: 8,949-50. *Captain Jonathan Carver's Travels* from May 1766 to the end of 1767. The work is more curious than important. Captain Carver travelled from Detroit to Michillimackinak, Thunder Bay, &c. and through part of the North-West Territories, having been as far west as 108° longitude. He also visited the Mississippi.

The two numbers refer to only one work, which is in duplicate.

Journal of J. L., Quebec, Merchant, from London to Boston, Rhode Island, New York, Albany, Mohawk River, Fort Stanwix, Fort Oswego, Erie, Detroit, and back by the St. Lawrence to Montreal, the time occupied being about five months and a half in 1768. The journal written from day to day is, with very rare exceptions in some of the entries, destitute of the slightest interest to any human being, except, perhaps, to the author in his lifetime.

Add: 15,483. *List of Councils in America* and of persons recommended for appointment from 1703 to 1711.

Add: 15,484. *Description of Ports from New England to Florida.*—In neither of these collections is there anything to be extracted of interest to the Dominion.

Add: 15,485. *Table of Trade, Imports, Exports*, &c., from 5th January 1768 to 4th January 1769.

These include returns from Newfoundland, Canada, Nova Scotia, New England, the Provinces (now the States) to the southward, as far as Florida, the returns for each being given in detail, besides those for the Bahamas and the West Indies. In these latter the imports from the different colonies are specified, quantities and values being given.

The tables are very complete, showing the comparative trade of the different provinces at that date. The information is most valuable to the commercial historian. I think there should be little hesitation felt as to the propriety of their being copied. The different kinds of produce exported, of goods imported, &c., are, I may add, very minutely given.

Add: 15,486. *Encroachments on the King's prerogative by the Legislature of Massachusetts.* These papers, extending from 1720 to 1723, are very important to the writer on American history, from their bearing on the strained relations that prevailed so long between the New England Colonies, more especially Massachusetts, and the mother country.

The evidence of the impatience of all restraint, even the slightest, on the part of the Legislature and people of Massachusetts is to be met with in almost all the papers referring to that Colony. But as the papers now in question do not in any direct sense affect Canada, I cannot recommend that they be added to our Archives.

Add: 15,487. Relates entirely to boundary disputes between Provinces, now States of the American Union, and of no special interest to Canada.

Add: 15,488. *Disputes between the Kennebec Company and the New Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay Colonies*, as to the extent of the boundaries, the privileges, &c., conferred by the Kennebec grant. The whole of the territory covered by the original grant, over which the disputes waged, lies between 40° and 48° latitude.

I have read the whole of the papers very carefully, which contain the cases drawn up for the parties to the dispute, copies of grants, Indian deeds and other documents. They are very voluminous, but the want of a map, and the consequent absence of an intelligible description of the contested boundaries, disappointed me in my expectations of obtaining light on the question as to the boundaries settled by the Ashburton

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Treaty. The question of copying this volume I would leave for future consideration.

Papers relating to New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, New York, &c., are confined to the affairs of the States named. Add: 15,489.

The Mitchell Papers.—Sir Andrew Mitchell was Ambassador to the Court of Prussia from 1755 to 1770. His despatches, correspondence, and other papers fill 69 bulky volumes, They contain frequent references to events taking place in British North America, besides numerous indications of important information regarding the affairs of what is now Canada. Add: 6,804 to 6,872.

Having found by experience that in such searches nothing can be taken for granted, I examined all the numerous entries with the same result in all but one, they being, with that exception, mere intimations of the event spoken of having taken place, the gazettes forwarded, not preserved, being referred to for particulars, the time was not, however, I believe, wasted, as it sets at rest the question of the Mitchell papers being at any future period examined for information.

In this volume, being the one I have spoken of as forming the exception to the rest, are given the propositions and counter-propositions of the French and British Governments in 1755, regarding the limits of Acadia, Canada, territories on the Ohio and disputed islands. The documents are short and widely written, the respective claims being in parallel columns. They begin at folio 97 and end at folio 104. Add: 6,865.

Francis Place, America.—These three volumes contain a collection of odds and ends, gatherings from all sources, correspondence, or rather answers to requests for information, which had been addressed to men in various parts of the world. Evidently Mr. Place had in view the writing and publication of an exhaustive history of North America, Greenland, Iceland, and other northern countries, but the collection of the notes seems to have exhausted him. This gentleman, so far as I could ascertain, was a writer for periodicals and of pamphlets, chiefly on subjects of ephemeral interest, and is described in the catalogue as a "Political Reformer," to distinguish him from Dr. Francis Place. Add: 27,856 to 27,858.

There is a short letter from Mr. Robert Gourlay, whose name was well known in Upper Canada some years ago, which I give here. The letter was written in London :—

"13, Clifton Street, 26th May 1822.

"Dear Sir,

"I have only now an opportunity of replying to your note of the 11th inst., having been out of town for 12 days.

"Upper Canada was settled almost entirely from the United States, till the late American war. When that war broke out some of the settlers returned into the States, but otherwise there never was any emigration from Canada to that country.

"The emigration from the United States into Lower Canada has not been great. The soil there is good, but the climate is too cold to be inviting.

"I shall endeavour to procure for you an unfolded map and call with it, first opportunity.

"Yours truly,

"F. Place, Esq. "Robert Gourlay."

The map which, in the collection, immediately precedes this letter, is, no doubt, the one referred to. It is entitled "Map of Upper Canada "engraved for the Statistical Account," has side plans of the harbours of Kingston and York, and at the foot "sketch of principal course of the "Grand Commercial Canal of St. Lawrence with its junctions." For the main canal there are three routes shown: The most northern from about Point Fortune opposite Carillon, I imagine, for no name is given; the middle from a point on the Lake of Two Mountains; the southern from Isle Perrot, taking a straight course on the north bank of the St. Law-

rence to a point in the township of Matilda, where it joins the other two branches in a common channel, the middle having previously made a junction on the town line, as shown on the map, of Roxborough and Cornwall, the common terminus of all being Johnstown, below Prescott. There is besides an intricate system of feeders, or subsidiary branch canals shown. The map was published by Longmans in 1821. I tried, unsuccessfully, to obtain a copy of the work of which the map is a part, but could find no trace of it at Messrs. Longmans, or other publishers. I felt sure, however, that it must be the "Statistical Account of Upper Canada," a copy of which is in the Parliamentary Library, a fact of which I have satisfied myself since my return. The work is there, in two volumes, containing the map I have described.

These are the only two Canadian documents in the three large volumes. of any interest.

Add: 27,839. *Francis Place, Canada.*—Papers relating to the Earl of Selkirk's colony.

The title is a misnomer. The papers consist of two letters, one from John D. De Lacey, dated from Makisucki, 9th December 1801, addressed to "His Excellency William Augustus Bowles, Director General of the Muscogee Nation," with details of a scheme of trade for the Indian country, and the other from Bowles, dated from the same place on the 11th, three days later, but without address, recommending the scheme proposed by De Lacey. Bowles was a native of Maryland; had been in the British army, but was dismissed; joined the Creeks and married one of them; was with them as leader whilst they acted as allies of the British during the Revolutionary War. After the taking of Pensacola by the Spaniards in 1781 he followed various employments, but subsequently, having again joined the Indians, his attacks became so disastrous to the Spaniards that they offered a reward for his head, and his proceedings, as well as the title he assumed of Governor of the Muscogee Indians, were disowned by the British Government. He was twice taken by the Spaniards, and it was in his interval of freedom (as he died in the Moro in 1804) that these letters were written. De Lacy's proposals show an intimate knowledge of the country, contain very full lists of the Indian towns, with the number of the warriors, &c., calculations of the profit to be derived from the trade, and a large amount of information. I do not, in the meantime at least, recommend that this correspondence be copied, as it cannot be held as strictly within the scope of the present collection of Archives.

The other papers in the volume stand, I conceive, on a different footing. They all relate to the grant of Nova Scotia and Canada to Sir William Alexander, Earl of Stirling.

I may be pardoned if I give a brief sketch of the history of this grant and of the proceedings taken by a claimant under its provisions, as a reason for the recommendation I make regarding these papers, and others relating to the case.

In 1621, King James the Sixth of Scotland and First of England, transferred by charter or deed of gift the whole of Nova Scotia, with the full powers of an almost absolute Sovereign, to Sir William Alexander, of Menstrie, afterwards Earl of Stirling. The King died before the deed could be ratified by the Parliament of Scotland, and in 1625, Charles I., by a charter of Novodamus, renewed the gift, adding in 1628 another, the powers in the latter extending over Canada. These deeds were ratified by the Parliament of Scotland in 1633. Sir William had in the meantime attempted to colonize, but unsuccessfully, although the bait of the hereditary title of baronet of Nova Scotia was held out to those undertaking to settle the country on certain terms, each baronet to receive 16,000 acres of land to constitute his barony. Charles ceded the country to France in 1632 in accordance with instructions sent to his ambassador in 1631, quoted in speaking of the Harleian 1760, Sir William being impoverished had sold his rights to MM. de la Tour in 1630. Cromwell recovered the Province, to be again surrendered to the French, this time by Charles II., and again it was finally taken by the British.

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

In 1761 a claim to the titles was set up by an American, Alexander, but rejected, and other claims are shown in the manuscripts in the Museum.

In 1815, Alexander Humphrys began to lay the foundation for establishing his claims to the titles, possessions, and all the privileges granted by the original charters, but it was not until 1831 that his plans were fully matured. He had, however, in the meantime assumed the title of Earl of Stirling, had voted at the election of representative peers for Scotland, and taken part in other public affairs. In 1831, he took the ostensibly legal proceedings to have himself put in possession of the territories in question, and in 1838 sent a protest to the Government and Parliament against the appointment of Lord Durham to Canada. In 1839, he was tried for forgery, the papers he had produced in support of his claims were pronounced by the jury to be fraudulent, but there being a doubt whether he himself was guilty of either forging or uttering them, the verdict allowed by the Scotch law of "not proven" was rendered.

Papers relating to the Stirling claims are to be found scattered through various works, but in a fragmentary condition, and most of them inaccessible to students of history in Canada who desire to consult them. A number of the manuscripts in the British Museum, bearing directly on the subject, have never been published, besides others which throw light on the case, although not specially referring to it, but to the general history of the country. I would suggest, for your sanction, that all such papers be brought together into one collection, taking care that no duplicates or abridgments of the same documents be copied.

Apart altogether from the Stirling case, although having an important relation to it, the historical papers I have referred to should be found in our Archives, and by the course I propose I venture to say that their value would be increased.

The papers in this volume are: Petition of the Right Honourable the Earl of Stirling (the claimant) to the House of Commons. No date (1831).

His address to the public authorities, the land settlers, inhabitants, and all others whom it may concern in the Anglo-Scottish colony of Nova Scotia, including New Brunswick, and in the Lordship and Territory of Canada, which sets forth his claims and the steps he had taken to vindicate them. London, 28th October 1831.

Copy of the Earl of Stirling's claim and protest sent in to His Majesty's Ministers, ending with a protest against any grant, &c. being made to any one in the provinces without his consent. Dated 22nd October 1831. (There are two copies in the volume of each of the two preceding documents.)

Copies and translations of the Royal Charters (confirmed in Parliament) by which the territories of Nova Scotia and Canada, with the islands and seas adjacent, and the dignities of His Majesty's Hereditary Lieutenant-General, High Admiral, Justice General, &c. were granted in 1621, 1625, and 1628 to the Right Honourable Sir William Alexander, Knight (afterwards Earl of Stirling, &c.), Privy Councillor and Secretary of State for Scotland.

The charters are introduced by some prefatory observations of Mr. T. C. Banks, who styled himself Sir, on the strength of the title of Baronet of Nova Scotia bestowed on him by the claimant. The preface is dated 5th September 1831.

The charters (in Latin) are:—

Charter in favour of Sir William Alexander, Knight, of the Lordship and Barony of Nova Scotia, in America, dated at Windsor, 10th December 1621. (James VI. I.)

Charter of Novodamus in favour of Sir William Alexander, of Menstrie, Knight, of the Lands, Lordship, and Barony of Nova Scotia, in America. Dated at Otlands, 12th July 1625. (Charles I.)

These are translated into English, and a note explains that the difference in style of the translation arose from the fact that one (that of

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

James) was translated by a gentleman in London, and the other, as well as the charter of Canada in 1628, was translated by a professional gentleman in Scotland.

The remaining charter is entitled a charter in favour of Sir William Alexander, of Menstrie, Knight, of the lordship of Canada, &c. It is dated Whythall (Whitehall), 2nd February 1628–29, with an English translation, which in this case precedes the Latin copy.

I succeeded in obtaining copies of the reports of the trial of Humphrys or Alexander, for forgery (one by Swinton and one by Turnbull), together with the narrative by the claimant himself. They contain all the documents to be found in Place's collection except the petition to the House of Commons, the one first mentioned in this list.

Add: 14,034. What I propose to add to these papers I now subjoin:—

On this volume (14,034) I have already reported in full, but there is a part of the documents in it which, from internal evidence, I feel convinced were collected with a view to meet the claims of the Temple and Crown families, who were setting up pretensions founded on titles derived from Sir William Alexander, the original grantee. These include all the papers from folios 24 to 91*b*, being the arrêts, instructions, concessions, and orders relative to the Territories of Nova Scotia, Canada, &c., Cromwell's concession to de la Tour, Thomas Temple and William Crown, dated 9th August 1656, in which the limits and boundaries are very minutely stated. In another document (the title of the English Crown to Nova Scotia) there is a narrative given of Sir William Alexander's conveyance to de la Tour in 1630, besides other documents which need not be more particularly specified. The concessions made by Frontenac in 1676, and by Duchesneau, the intendant, of the same date, are valuable evidences as to the claims then made and enforced.

I think that Richard Gridley's claim to the Magdalen Islands (folio 211) and the memorial of Lord Albemarle, Admiral Keppel and others for St. John's Island, the old name of Prince Edward Island, may very properly be added to this proposed collection.

Add: 19,049. *Proposals of Samuel Waldo, of Boston, New England, to settle Nova Scotia.* The writer of this proposal was in all probability the Samuel Waldo born in Boston in 1696, who was present at the siege of Louisbourg, and died in 1759, described as an accomplished, active, and enterprising man and a distinguished officer.

In the proposal Waldo traces his right to the lands downwards from the first grant to Sir William Alexander in 1621, through the different changes of owners by sale and otherwise, to 1730, when it was acquired by him from Nelson, heir of Sir Thomas Temple. The paper is undated (folio 1) and extends over four large pages very widely written.

Egerton, 2,395. There are in this collection a copy of the grant by Sir William Alexander to de la Tour in 1630, to which reference is made in 14,034; the copy in folios 311 to 313, and of de la Tour to Thomas Temple and William Crown in 1650 (folios 313*b* to 319); claims by the French for the restitution of Annapolis through their Ambassador (folios 319 to 323*b*), and remonstrances against such a step by British subjects there. (Folios 324 to 328*b*.)

At folio 426 is a very brief but striking report of the state of society in 1665 on the Kennebec River, on the lands included within the charter to Sir Thomas Temple, of the territory of Nova Scotia. From the account it seems to have been a complete Alsatia, in which, among other peculiarities, the custom of polyandry flourished.

The pretensions of the Honourable George Kirke formed the subject of several meetings of the King in Council in 1661, and the steps taken at the meetings with the resolutions passed are contained in four widely written pages. (Folios 340, 341*b*.)

In 1667, directions (contained in three small pages) were given for marking out the limits of Acadia, in order for its restitution to the French (folios 451 to 454), the date being shown by a minute of the meeting of

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

the Privy Council, contained on a slip of paper having the names of those who were present.

There are also some papers relating to Newfoundland in this collection. They form part of the evidence of the reckless manner in which grants of territories of immense and unknown extent were made for the glory of God and the advancement of trade—chiefly the latter.

Mrs. Kirke brought forward the claims of her deceased husband. But there is no date to the paper.

In 1660, Mr. Kirke had also laid claim to Newfoundland: his claim being contested (folios 258 to 266), and in 1661, Lord Baltimore pressed his claims to be put in possession of the same, stating his case with respect to Avalon, giving a detailed history of the grant made to him, with a narrative of the quarrels between him, the Duke of Hamilton and others, for possession. (Folios 308 to 310.)

By a charter, dated in the 21st year of the reign of James I. in England and his 56th in Scotland as James VI. (that is, in 1624), a grant had been made of Avalon to Sir George Calvert, by a charter which might be inserted here. Sloane, 170.

In 1666, the people of Newfoundland made representations as to their condition, addressed to the Honourable George Kirke, Esq., Commissioner of the Lords Proprietors of Newfoundland, asking him to accept the office of Governor. These are contained on a single page. (Folio 447.) Egerton, 2,395.

Lastly, in this collection of documents relating to Newfoundland is an account of its settlement, dated 1676, covering about seven pages. (Folio 560.)

The other documents contained in the volume are:

At folio 199, a bitter remonstrance against the encroachments by Massachusetts on the rights of proprietors of lands outside of the limits of that colony. With these we are not concerned, but as in the evidence of the impatience of control by the Crown, already spoken of, it is remarkable the number of complaints, scattered through the purely American papers, against what is described as the grasping and tyrannical course followed by Massachusetts towards its weaker neighbours.

A proposal addressed to the King, but without date, by Louis le Page de l'Omesnil, to take possession of the whole of North America, gives an interesting account of his discoveries from the source of the St. Lawrence in Canada to the Michichipsi (Mississippi), and of the means by which he would secure possession of the whole country. One of these, I may notice, was to take possession of the Isle à Coudres, below Quebec, to fortify and garrison it, so that no assistance could reach France by way of the St. Lawrence. The date of the paper can, I think, be attributed with certainty to 1667, as among the Colonial papers in the Record Office is one from Louis le Page, Sieur de l'Omesnil to the King asking for an examination by the Council of a memorial and maps he had prepared. There can be no doubt that this is the memorial in question. The maps are mentioned in it, but are not to be found in this collection. The letter to the King (Charles II.) sufficiently describes this memorial to leave no doubt of its identity (folios 672 to 676). The letter in the Record Office, calling attention to the memorial, is in volume XXI., Colonial Papers, 172, 173, the second paper being an English translation of the original.

The papers relating to Newfoundland, besides those already mentioned, are not very numerous.

State of the Colony of Newfoundland, 1744.—The accounts of the fishing trade go back to 1615, which is a short summary, the numbers of ships, men, tons, guns, boats, stages, and quantity of fish being also given for 1677. The tables are placed together for the sake of comparison. Add: 13,972.

Reports of French ships (number, &c.) fishing on the coasts in 1676.

The census for 1677 gives complete details of the number of inhabitants in each harbour and settlement.

There is a map of the Gulf and Islands of Newfoundland, &c., which merely gives the sea coast, and could be traced and coloured at a very

trifling expense. The whole collection is only 54 large pages, most of it being very widely written.

Egerton, 921. *Copies of Statistical and Political Papers from* 1667 *to* 1727.

Among these is a report on the state of trade of Newfoundland, 1705 to 1706 (including, for purposes of comparison, 1698 to 1704), showing the fisheries, number of vessels trading, and other commercial information. Besides the tables, there are remarks on the relations existing between the French and English, with a statement of the hindrances and annoyances the French give to trade. A list of the chief harbours in Newfoundland is given, with their distances from each other. The report covers 11 large pages. (Folio 3 to end of folio 8.)

Egerton, 922. I may notice this volume, as it comes here in numerical order, merely to note that it contains nothing of interest to any part of British North America.

Add: 5,540. *The Letters and Papers of John Carey.*—John Carey was a merchant in Bristol. His collection includes papers on the gravest political and social questions, cures for human ailments, how to treat a horse for sore eyes, and a number of original and selected Bacchanalian and convivial songs. The papers in this volume of his collection referring to Newfoundland, consist of letters and other documents in a dispute between the Newfoundland merchants of Bristol and the Customs authorities as to the construction of an Act of Parliament providing for differential duties on oil imported in British ships under certain regulations as to fishing, &c. They are evidences of the revenue system of those days (1696), but would not, I think, repay the expense of copying. The correspondence begins at folio 23.

Add: 15,492. *Papers relating to Newfoundland and the Expedition for the Protection of the Fisheries from the French,* 1696–97.

These papers include:

- Reports of the Lords of Trade on the proposed expedition to take Newfoundland from the French (2 papers).
- Proposal read to the King in Council at Kingston.
- Letters from the Transport Office, as to the sailing of the ships, and remarks as to provisions.
- Letter from the Admiralty, with list of ships and state of preparations.
- Letters from Transport Office, with list of ships hired, &c. (two letters), and another on the same subject six days later.
- Letter from the Admiralty, regarding the ships and their capacity for carrying men.

The whole of the papers are contained in 22 pages.

Add: 15,493. *Some Facts collected and Observations made on the Fisheries and Government of Newfoundland,* showing the many advantages which will arise to this kingdom by colonizing that Island. By Dr. Gardner, late of Boston, New England.

The paper is not dated, but from internal evidence it must have been written in 1784. It was in all probability written by Dr. Sylvester Gardiner, a refugee loyalist, who, in the evacuation of Boston, left behind him his immense fortune and all his landed property, which was confiscated, taking with him as his whole possession less than 2,000 dollars. In 1785 he returned to Newport, Rhode Island, where he died the following year. Before the revolutionary war he was not only very wealthy but was most liberal in employing his wealth in industrial and benevolent enterprises.

The paper contains 67 small pages very widely written, and is full of information.

Add: 22,564. *Whitburn's Discourse of Canada.*—A small volume not of much value at first sight, but which, from its relation to the history of colonization, is deserving of some notice.

The name of Whitburne (Whitbourne on his printed works and the papers referring to him) has escaped the notice of biographers, as it is

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

not to be found in any of the collections I have had access to. Although his proposals were submitted to and reported on favourably by the Lords of Council, in a report dated the last day of June 1621, a report adopted by the King in Council, and an order passed on the 12th April 1622, that letters should be written to the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, recommending collections to be taken up throughout all the parishes of their respective provinces, for the benefit of Whitburn, and for the circulation of his proposals to colonize Newfoundland, no reference is made to these official proceedings in either the Colonial or Domestic series of State Papers of these dates. Whitburn was a shipmaster and owner in the Newfoundland trade for many years, and in consequence of his experience and abilities was, in 1615, sent out by the Admiralty to keep order and rectify abuses among the fishermen and others there.

Anspach, in his "History of Newfoundland," published in 1819, refers briefly to Whitburne, and Sir Richard Bonnycastle, in "Newfoundland in 1842," draws largely on him for information, and says that the importance of his "Discourse" is manifest, as taking the lead of all the treatises on Newfoundland.

The manuscript, written in the peculiar hand of the period, is imperfect, but it is undoubtedly the preface and rough draft of what has been expanded into the first edition of the "Discourse and Discovery of Newfoundland," published in 1620. Singularly enough, the bibliographers have lost sight of this edition, which is only mentioned, so far as I can see, in two works chiefly designed as guides to the trade, namely, *Lowndes' Bibliographer's Guide*, by Bohn, in which it is stated to have been sold for 3*l.* 8*s.*, the work being of a size that might originally have sold for about a shilling; and in *Graesse's Trésor de Livres Rare et Precieux*, in which a copy is mentioned as sold at 4*l.* 4*s.* There are three editions, the one of 1620 and reproductions in 1622 and 1623, with additions to each of the latter of letters from Captain Gwynne, the Governor, and others, with the names of settlers, &c. There is, besides, a "Loving Invitation," published in 1622, which, besides being published separately, is bound in with the later editions; a pamphlet published in Dublin in 1623, dedicated to Lord Falkland by T. C., the compiler of the text, and, at the end, the conditions propounded by Lord Falkland to such as would join the Plantation completes the bibliography of this subject.

A document on Newfoundland fishing at folio 41 in the papers of the *Hill Family* is of no importance. Add: 5,489.

Papers relating to America, 1698 *to* 1705. Add: 9,747.

The papers in this volume relating to Newfoundland are of two classes, military and ecclesiastical.

The military are :—

Commission to Captain Graydon to be commander-in-chief of the convoys, and to take command of the garrison during his presence in Newfoundland, dated 16th March 1700–1. (Folio 23.)

Commission to John Powell (27th February 1700–1) to be captain, and another (of 1st March) directing him to take the chief command, during the absence of the commander-in-chief, of the convoys. (Folios 30*b* and 31.)

Commission to two lieutenants. (Folio 31.)

These Commissions are simply to "Our Company of Foot in Newfoundland," without number or other description.

Allowance to John Thurston, as agent for the military accounts in Newfoundland, by the Queen in Council, 1702. (Folio 40.)

The other papers pertain to the church, the last document being of a mixed character, a calculation, namely, of how much could be raised for the clergy by taxing the soldiery.

Petition of planters of Newfoundland for clergy, 30th August 1699. (Folio 27.)

Commission, 27th March 1701, to John Jackson, clerk, to be chaplain. (Folio 30.)

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Deduction proposed for the pay of a company of soldiers towards the maintenance of a minister of religion who was also to be chaplain. (Folios 32 to 37.)

This formidable array of folios would amount to about 18 lines, being the calculations at various rates.

Add: 19,350. A very small volume, containing a vocabulary of the language of the Newfoundland Indians, with a narrative of the Indian woman, Mary Marsh (Waunathoake), from whom it was obtained, would form an interesting addition to the Newfoundland papers, should it be decided to copy them.

The volumes of papers in the Museum relating exclusively to Nova Scotia are not numerous. Of those mixed up with other collections, and of those bearing on the Stirling claims, I have already spoken.

Before giving details of the Brown collection, the most complete here on the subject, the other papers may be noticed.

King's, 208, 209. *General Description of the Province of Nova Scotia.*—The title given by the writer himself (Colonel Morse, R.E.) is:—"A general description of "the province of Nova Scotia, and a report of the present state of the "defences, with observations leading to the further growth and security "of the colony, done by Lieutenant-Colonel Morse, Royal Engineers, in "America, upon a tour of the province in the autumn of the year 1783 "and the summer of 1784, under the orders and instructions of Sir Guy "Carleton, General and Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's Forces in "North America, given at head-quarters at New York, the 28th day of "July 1783."

Colonel Morse's own words best describe the nature of the report. He says: "the geographical situation being known, as well as the late "political revolutions which have so much increased the consequence of "the province, I shall confine myself to a mere local description of the "coasts, harbours, rivers, nature of the country, soil and produce, "climate, extent and contents, number of inhabitants, and present de-"fences."

I need scarcely remark, that by Nova Scotia is also meant New Brunswick, the two provinces being one till 1784.

The report touches on the boundary question; the proper situation for a canal between Baie Verte and the Bay of Fundy; returns of the population generally, and of the disbanded soldiers and loyalists, specifically and in detail, showing of these two classes of settlers the number of men, women, and children, and the different parts of the province in which they were settling; descriptions of all the defensive works then in existence, plans for their extension and for opening communications throughout the country, with tables of arms, ammunition, barrack accommodation, &c. The report extends to 78 pages of about 225 words in each, besides the tables, four in number.

The second volume contains plans, preceded by a large chart (engraved) of the coast of Nova Scotia, New England, New York, Jersey, the Gulf and River St. Lawrence, the islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, St. John, Anticosti, Sable, &c., and soundings thereof, published for the use of the navy of Great Britain under the authority of the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, by Jos. F. W. DesBarres, Esq., MDCCLXXVIII.

The plans are:—

1. Chart of Port Roseway Harbour; shows the town of Shelbourne.
2. A plan of the peninsula upon which the town of Halifax is situated, showing the harbour, the naval yard, and the several works constructed for their defence: scale 800 feet to an inch.
3. Plan of the work on the Citadel Hill, 100 feet to an inch.
4. Plan of Fort Needham, 50 feet to an inch.
5. Plan of Fort Massey, 50 feet to an inch.
6. Plan of George's Island, 100 feet to an inch.
7. Plan of the Eastern Battery, 50 feet to an inch.
8. Plan of the Naval Yard at Halifax, 60 feet to an inch.

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

9. Plan of the River Annapolis, surveyed in 1733, and amended in 1753, 1 mile to an inch.
10. Plan of the Fort at Annapolis Royal in June 1763, with the projected design for altering and repairing it, and showing how far the foundation of the new design is executed, 100 feet to an inch.
11. Plan of the Fort at Cumberland, 60 feet to an inch.
12. Plan of the Fort at Windsor, 40 feet to an inch.
13. Plan of St. John's Harbour, 1,650 feet to an inch.

In order to complete the information regarding these two volumes, I ascertained that the plans could be traced and coloured as in the original for 16*l.*, or, if left uncoloured, for 12*l.* The engraved map would cost from 5*l.* to 6*l.* besides. I made inquiry at Messrs. Wild, publishers of maps, Charing Cross, who have a large collection of maps of North America, as to the probability of obtaining a copy of this engraved map. These gentlemen were to examine their stock, but, so far, I have not heard from them.

Orders, &c., Relating to Annapolis Royal.—1711. Repairs of fortifications; apprehensions of deserters; levying recruits. (Folio 1–2.) Sloane,3,607.

Chaplains' and surgeons' pay. (Folio 2*b.*)

Governor Vetch's scheme for raising a garrison to resist Indian attacks. (Folio 3.)

Account of attack by Indians. (Folio 3.)

Council of war:

New England asked for reinforcements. (Folio 4.)

Account of what has been and what must be done for the security of Annapolis Royal. (Folio 4*b.*)

Letters from Governor Vetch, on his way to New England to take command of troops against Canada, and to General Hill, respecting the garrison. (Folio 5*b.*)

Letters as to the difficulties respecting pilots for the navigation of the St. Lawrence; Vetch expects to take Quebec easily. (Folio 6.)

Instructions to Sir Charles Holby, Deputy-Governor of Annapolis Royal. (Folio 7.)

Letter of General Hill for arms, &c., for extra troops raised for the Quebec expedition. (Folio 7*b.*)

Letters from Boston, with suggestions as to the garrison.

Letters to Lieutenant-Governor Cawfield, Annapolis Royal, as to the care of the garrison. (Folio 7*b.*)

Journal on the unsuccessful attempt on Quebec, in July 1711, with letters on the same subject to Lord Dartmouth and others. (Folio 8*b.*)

1712. Correspondence generally regarding Annapolis; its distressed state for want of provisions, complaints of the want of attention shown by Lord Dartmouth; urgent appeals to the Governor in Council, and memorials by troops for supplies to the garrison. (Folios 12 to 36.)

1713. Representations to the French Commander respecting prisoners held by him. (Folio 37.)

There are about 80 pages altogether.

The journal with accompanying documents, by Sir Hovenden Walker, giving "a full account of the late expedition to Canada," published in 1720, is in the Parliamentary Library. The documents in this collection and in the printed volumes are entirely different, none of Colonel Vetch's letters or the journal being noticed by Sir Hovenden Walker.

The *Brown Collection* is contained in eight large volumes, two of which are notes of, apparently, a proposed history of Nova Scotia, written very closely and full of erasures, corrections, additions, and interlineations. It does not appear that the work was ever written, far less published. All the printed productions of Dr. Andrew Brown I could find trace of are two sermons preached at Halifax, one on St. Andrew's Day, 1790, before the North British Society, printed by John Howe, Halifax, in 1791, and a pamphlet on Family History. The two volumes of notes may be allowed to pass without further comment. The other six volumes may be divided into two categories:—1. Copies (in some cases originals) of correspondenco Add: 19,069 to 19,076.

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

and official records. 2. Memoranda or notes, contributed by leading men in the province as aids to Dr. Brown in the work of getting up his proposed history. The value of the latter depends almost entirely on the opportunities the writers had of being personally acquainted with the events and subjects of which they treat, on their ability to describe them, and on their fairness and impartiality in writing on topics regarding which their interests, prejudices, or prepossessions may have had more or less influence on their judgments.

Before giving an account of the contents of the volumes, I would refer to the fact that the Government of Nova Scotia possesses a most valuable collection of original documents relating to the same period as that to which Dr. Brown's collection refers. A selection from the documents in their possession was published by that Government in 1869, the subjects and dates being as follow:—

Acadian French - - -	1714—1755
Acadian French (removal) - -	1755—1768
French encroachments - -	1749—1754
War in North America - -	1754—1761
Settlement of Halifax - -	1749—1756
Representative Assembly, Nova Scotia -	1755—1761

Too much credit cannot be given to Mr. T. B. Akins for the careful and judicious manner in which he has made the selections, but they are, of necessity, only fragmentary, and what detracts from the value of the work for reference by historical investigators is that the French documents are given in translation and not in the original. This, with the objects the legislature had in view, was no doubt unavoidable, but it added much to the labour of the editor, though contributing greatly to the ease and comfort of the general reader. It is scarcely necessary, however, to point out that no one who desires to consult records for the purposes of study will ever be satisfied with the secondary evidence of translations, unless the originals are inaccessible.

I may remark, further, that from the quotations given in the published volume, which I have carefully compared with the manuscript in this collection, it seems to be beyond doubt that, generally speaking, despatches on the same subject were written to the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations and to the Secretary of War; that there were subjects common to both which were given in each of the counterpart despatches, with slight verbal alterations, whilst those that came under the control of the one only were confined to the one despatch; that Mr. Akins has drawn on the one, whilst usually, the other, and so far as I can see the fuller, despatch, is to be found in the present collection. The numbers prefixed to the sub-titles in the present list are those in the volume, and, as will be seen, do not follow in any consecutive order. I have in some cases used the descriptive title given under these numbers, but have not trusted to them as a substitute for examination, the details of the contents being invariably given from actual perusal.

Add: 19,069. *Papers Relating to Nova Scotia*, 1710–1747—*Mascarene.*—1. Articles of the surrender of Port Royal (Annapolis) between David Auger de Subercasse and General Nicholson, in French and English, 1710. (4 pages.)

5. Orders, paroles, &c., by Major Paul Mascarene, whilst commandant at Canso.

In these the conduct and vices of the soldiery and inhabitants are indicated, and from them a very complete picture of Canso may be drawn—1735–36. (32 pages.)

9. Letters, orders, &c., of Major Mascarene, Governor of Nova Scotia.

Account of escape of prisoners, detail of the life in the Fort; ships employed in running between Annapolis and Louisbourg, 1745–46–48. (52 pages.)

34. Memorial of the people of Halifax to the Home Government for redress of grievances and for a government, refers to the mission of their agent, Paris (see 19,071). Also a petition from King's County, 1757. (8 pages.)

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

19. Representation of the relative state of the French and English in Nova Scotia, transmitted by Surveyor Morris to General Shirley on his leaving for England, 1750–51. (5 pages.)

60. Letters from De la Rochette (in French) dated 18th March (no year), addressed to Anthony Kasthing, Langland Coffee House, St. Martin's Lane, pointing out the orders that have been given to have lists made and signed of all Acadians desiring to return to France. (1 page.)

2. Memorial of Captain Paul Mascarene; account of occurrences at Annapolis Royal; instructions by Colonel Vetch to Mascarene, 1710 to 1713–14. (60 pages.) Add: 19,070.

3. Letter-book of Major Mascarene at Annapolis containing all his letters and despatches to the Board of Ordnance. These, says the writer of the sub-titles, with the journals, furnish a history of the defence, repairs, &c. of the Fort, and of the Indian wars and other affairs of the province, 1719 to 1725. (68 pages.)

11. Extracts of Minutes of Council of Nova Scotia and information respecting the Acadians, from January 1745–46 to 1746–47.

12. Extracts from Minutes of Council of Nova Scotia from 30th June to September 1746.

First intelligence of the destination of the Brest fleet; preparations for its reception; the arrangements to receive intelligence from the Bay of Fundy. (20 pages.)

13. The measures taken with respect to the French fleet; letters to Governor Shirley; exultation at its retreat; account of assistance from New England and projected expedition; proceedings against fugitive and delinquent Acadians; appearance of the Acadian deputies from the Minas district, 1746–47. (17 pages.)

4. Journals of Paul Mascarene, kept regularly from day to day, from 1720 to 1725, containing all the letters, instructions, &c. addressed to and by the Honourable Richard Philips, Governor of Nova Scotia, giving the state of defences of Annapolis Royal, Placentia, and Canso. There seems to have been great difficulty experienced by the Governor and Engineers in getting means to have the fortifications put in order, as if the Board of Ordnance were not clear as to the use of defending territory that not improbably would be handed back to the French. There is a somewhat acrimonious correspondence with Lieutenant John Washington, 1720 to 1725. (67 pages.) Add: 19 071.

6. Private letter-book and journal of Major Paul Mascarene, then Governor of the Province of Nova Scotia. These letters are chiefly private, but there are many hints given as to the course of public affairs, 1742 to 1753. (56 pages.)

7. Minutes and other proceedings of the Council of Nova Scotia, with a conference (given in full) between Mascarene, as Commander-in-Chief, and four delegates from the River St. John Indians; Capt. Home's memorial relative to Canso, and the Council's proceedings on it; letters respecting the murder of a ship's crew by Indians, &c., 1744. (20 pages.)

8. Council Minutes of Annapolis Royal; an absurdly trifling affair relating to the distribution of the effects of a deceased bombardier, 1744.

10. Papers concerning the Acadians.

Governor Shirley's representation to procure succours to dislodge De Ramsay, 9th September 1746.

Despatch to Governor Shirley from Townshend and Knowles, 11th September 1746; first tidings of the French fleet. Governor Shirley's letter to Governor Wentworth, 25th October 1746. Do., do., 4th November 1746. Letters of Otho Hamilton and of Mascarene to Governor Cornwallis, 1749. Do., do., 1749 to 1751. Repairs to Annapolis, Governor Philips to Mascarene, 1720–21.

(The whole of the above papers cover 26 pages.)

15. President Mascarene to Captain Askew, to Howe, to Morris, &c. The first letter to Askew refers to the hard fate of the Acadians during the war, in having their boats and craft burned to prevent them from being used by the enemy; new orders on the same subject to Charles

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Morris, and directions to him to perfect the plans and draughts of the Basin of Minas and Bay of Fundy, &c.

Letters to René Le Blanc, deputy from Grand Pré, 1748–49. (26 pages.)

The cares of State did not prevent Governor Mascarene from indulging in literary pursuits—as he was writing a play—of which a specimen is given, and also a critique on Denis' review of Addison's "Cato," which need not be disinterred from the collection.

20. General notes concerning Acadians and Nova Scotia.

Letters from Mascarene and Lieutenant John Washington, Annapolis Royal, 15th August 1726.

Enumeration of Acadian families resident in Nova Scotia, as given to the Secretary's office in 1771 (with names of settlement and numbers). The memorandum is dated 1793, the memorandum as to the population of 1771 is dated in 1790. These are simply memoranda, and, with the notes by Judge Morris respecting the number, employments, &c. of the French inhabitants, have no official character.

21. Quit rents paid by the Acadians in the various districts for 1743, 1752, 1753. (1 page.)

25. Memoir of Le Comte De Raymond, 1753, concerning his services. (4 pages.)

26. Quit rents paid by the Acadians in 1754-55. (About 4 pages.)

30. Letter containing orders to Lieutenant Pernette to deliver the written instructions to the commanding officers relative to the deportation of the Acadians, dated Secretary's Office, 28th August 1755. (A short letter.)

35. Petition of Ferdinand John Paris, appointed by a committee of freeholders in Halifax to represent the grievances of the province (see paper 34, in volume 19,069), dated 4th February 1758, also the letters to Paris (unsigned), dated 15th March and 2nd April 1757, on the same subject. (22 large and 10 small pages.)

37. Treaty of peace and friendship, concluded at Halifax by Sir Charles Lawrence, Governor, &c., for Nova Scotia, with Paul Laurent, Chief of the La Have Indians, March 1760. (15 pages.)

39. Description of the several towns in this province, the lands comprehended within and bordering on said towns. The compiler of the collection says that this description of Nova Scotia was drawn up by order of the Honourable Jonathan Belcher, President of the Council, &c., but the title I have given above is all that is on the paper itself, there being neither date nor signature. The date is said to be 1762–63. (28 pages.)

40. Three letters (in French) from Jacques Robin, and translation by Governor Wilmot of another. The letters are dated from London, in May and June 1763, and from Halifax in July 1764. They refer to the settlement of the country.

41. Petition by the Acadians on the River St. John to Governor Montague Wilmot, and condemnatory remarks by him. (3 pages.)

There is no date on either document. On the latter is endorsed, 31st January 1764.

43. State and condition of Nova Scotia, with returns of families settled in Horton, Cornwallis, Falmouth, and New Port, in King's County, giving the numbers in each family and township, and a tabulated statement of the cattle, grain, and roots raised in 1763. (12 pages.)

44. Petition from the inhabitants of King's County and Windsor, with memorial, praying that the Acadians may be allowed to remain, 23rd March 1765. (About 2 pages.)

45. Statement, without signature, dated Halifax, N.S., 18th April 1769, of the circumstances of the Protestant Dissenters in Nova Scotia, and petition from the royalists of the Church of Scotland in Shelburne.

47–48. Copies of papers on defences, stated to be those of Nova Scotia. The papers, however, relate entirely to the defences of New York, Staten Island, and Rhode Island, together with a private note, 1779. (15 pages.)

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

49. Sketch of Nova Scotia, drawn up by Judge Deschamps in 1782. (10 pages.)

54. Account of the Acadians and their traditions, by Rev. Hugh Graham, written in 1791. (15 pages.)

55. The Acadians and their removal, an account drawn up by Mr. Brook Watson in 1791. (7 pages.)

56. Notes from tradition and memory of the Acadian removal, by Mr. Fraser, of Miramichi, drawn up in 1815. (7 pages.)

58. Account of the Acadians and of the Indian tribes of Nova Scotia, by Moses de la Dernier, no date. (8 pages.)

The sketches and notes from 49 are not official, but were prepared as a help to Dr. Brown for his history, and written by men who were, to a great extent, engaged in the occurrences, and familiar with the lives of the people they describe.

61. Copy of the Oath of Fidelity and a note signed "Wm. Shaw," dated 28th November 1764, stating that the French have declined to take the oath proposed, although fully sensible of the distress in which their refusal will involve them. (2 pages.)

This is a small size volume.

14. Judge Morris' account of the Acadians, drawn up in 1753, as stated by Dr. Brown, for there is neither date nor signature on the paper itself. It relates to events prior to the settlement of Halifax. A note at the end, dated in 1791, apparently in the handwriting of Dr. Brown, says that the statements in this paper were used as an argument to enforce and a reason to justify the removal of the Acadians. (8 pages.) Add: 19,072.

17. Extracts from the record of the Whitehall State Papers and of the Council of Nova Scotia concerning Acadia and the Acadians and the German settlement of Lunenburgh. These extend from Governor Cornwallis (1750) to the departure of Governor Hopson (1753), and thence to 1762. (20 small pages.)

22. Governor Lawrence's letters to the Board of Trade concerning the French inhabitants, with account of their position, habits, &c.; two letters, dated 5th December 1753, and 4th August 1754. (16 pages.)

29. Governor Lawrence's returns of troops and forts, &c., in Nova Scotia. Letters to the Board of Trade, without date, stated to be 25th September 1754, and remarks on the state of the Isthmus of Chignecto, also without date, about 1755. (4 pages.)

31. Judge Morris' remarks concerning the removal of the Acadians.

To this has been added, in Dr. Brown's handwriting, "the difficulties "to be apprehended and the means of surmounting them." The paper is dated summer 1775. (15 small pages.)

In a note at the end it is stated that the report was drawn up for the Council, on a reference to Judge Morris, and that it was found among the Council fyles.

32. Paper drawn up by the same on the causes of the war of 1756. (6 pages.)

33. Letter by the colonists concerning the state of the provinces, intended to raise the people of England. There is no date beyond a query, 1757.

There seems every reason to believe, from an examination and comparison of the contents of the letter, that it was forwarded to Mr. Paris, the agent for the memorialists, in which case the conjectural date would be correct. (See Vol. 19069, No. 34, memorial dated 1757, and 19071; No. 35, the petition of Paris.) The present paper fills 16 pages.

The rest of the volume is taken up with the draught of part of Dr. Brown's proposed history.

16. Commission to Governor Cornwallis by George III., 1749. (13 pages.) Add: 19,073.

I have given the title in the collection, which is apt to mislead. George III. did not come to the throne till 1760, and the Commission itself bears that it was granted by George II.

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

18. Instructions of Governor Cornwallis to Major Lawrence on his going to Chignecto, 1750. (1 small page.)

23. Anthony Casteel's Journal, whilst prisoner with the Indians in May and June 1753. To the journal is prefixed a letter from Surveyor Morris to Mr. Cornwallis, London. (The whole makes 16½ pages.)

There is a condensed account of Casteel's deposition contained in the Nova Scotian Archives, under the head of "The most remarkable circum-"stances of this deposition transmitted to the Board of Trade." The journal, however, enters into the most minute details, the important bearing of it being the light it throws on the relations between the French and the Indians.

24. Correspondence (in French) between Pychon (Tyrel) and the British officers regarding the movements of the French in Canada. Captain Hussey's opinion of Pychon is added in English; 1753 to 1755. (15 pages.)

27. This and 28 contain papers relating to the deportation of the Acadians, the substance of the greater part of which has been published by the Government of Nova Scotia in the volume of Archives to which I have already referred. All the papers in this volume might, I am persuaded, be obtained at Halifax in full. Here there are simply extracts. I give, however, its contents as a matter of record.

36. Chief Justice Belcher's first despatch as President of the Council, 1760.

Memorial of Alexander McNeil, as to the status of settlers, addressed to the Lords of Trade.

38. Instructions to Chief Justice Belcher, as President of the Council, 1761.

42. Despatch by Governor Montague Wilmot, 10th December 1763.

46. Extraits des lettres écrites par le Lieutenant de Diemar à S. E. Monsieur le Lieutenant-General Murray, pendant le temps qu'il fût envoyé pour les intelligences en France, 1777.

These letters are those of a shrewd observer. They refer to the negotiations of Franklin in Paris; to the part taken by Beaumarchais in furnishing vessels for the Americans; to the King's unwillingness to go to war, and his displeasure at Lafayette, and to the favour shown to the warlike party by the Queen under the inspiration of the Duke de Choiseul. The conditions of the finances, the probabilities for and against war, and the state of public feeling in France, are very intelligently stated.

50 and 51. Documents relative to the appointment of the Bishop (Anglican) of Nova Scotia, 1787. These contain a view of the relative powers of the Crown and of the Church, the means to be used by the Assembly to provide for the support of the clergy of the Church of England, &c.

52. Letters and memorabilia, concerning the Acadians, by Judge Deschamps.

The letters are mere notes promising or apologising for not giving information. A copy of the oath prescribed for the Acadians when General Philips was Governor of Annapolis, with a printed article from a magazine, with the title "The case of the Acadians stated," being an answer to the account given by the Abbé Raynal. The notes are dated in 1789 and 1790.

53. Notes of Mr. Gray on the Acadians, with a notice of the country, &c.

The paper is exactly such as it is described to be—a few notes to assist Dr. Brown in his projected work; the historical information contained in it being all obtainable elsewhere.

57. Observations on the progress of agriculture in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, with notes of Acadian manners and customs, in support of a project of Mr. Moses de la Dernier for raising a fund to defray the expense of introducing labourers into the colony.

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Simply an emigration pamphlet, prepared for publication to promote the settlement of the province, but with a sketch of the manners and customs of the Acadians, and calculations of the amount required by the settler. (No date.)

59. Original letter from Père Manach.

The writer is well known in Acadian history. The letter, which is dated at Paris, from the Seminaire des Missions Etrangères, 4th March 1763, is almost altogether on private affairs, but Father Manach declares in it that he has done nothing to render him suspected, and speaks of the proper way to get letters forwarded.

It is called by the arranger of these papers, "a precious original letter," which it is, no doubt, in the eyes of a collector; but its value consists in the fact of its being original, and not from the nature of its contents.

62. Is a copy of the charter of 1621 to Sir William Alexander. I have spoken elsewhere in this report of the whole of the papers connected with the claims founded on this charter.

Meteorological Observations in Halifax, Nova Scotia. The records are by two different persons. The first gives a consecutive account of his observations from the 1st January 1776 to the 31st December 1777; then, from 1st January 1786 to 31st August 1787, with the winds twice a day, thermometrical readings twice, a clear account of the state of the weather daily, and occasionally notes of remarkable occurrences. The other begins on 1st June 1793, continuing to the end of November 1794. Thermometrical readings, the direction of the wind and the state of the weather, are given four times daily: at 8 a.m., and at 1, 5, and 10 p.m. The records in both cases are methodically kept. Add: 19,074.

The two volumes containing the rough draught of Dr. Brown's proposed history, to which I have already referred. Add: 19,075-19,076.

Abstract of the Commissions and Instructions formerly, and at this time, given to the Governors of His Majesty's plantations in America, and references to the books and papers showing the alterations that have been made therein, as also observations on the most remarkable occurrences in each Government, especially before the establishment of this office in 1696. The date prefixed is MDCCXL. Add: 30,372.

There are abstracts of commissions (original page 24) and abstracts of instructions (page 25) for Nova Scotia; the same for Newfoundland (pages 26 to 29), and observations on the plantations in general (pages 30 and 31). The Commissions are dated from 1719 to 1742, and there are abstracts and notes going back to 1621 and a list of the Lords of Plantations from the date of the creation of the office in 1696.

The collection in 58 pages—many containing only a few lines—gives a complete history of the measures taken to conduct and regulate the government of the "plantations" from the earliest date. The abstracts, references to acts, regulations, and minutes were evidently compiled as an office guide for preparing the commissions and instructions for the various Governors on their appointment to the colonies, and also as a help in deciding questions referred to the decision of the Lords for Trade and Plantation. They are now valuable from a historical point of view.

Miscellaneous Tracts. Add: 6,273.

Memorial by Colonel Robert Quarrie, 16th June 1703.

The memorial is addressed to "The Right Honourable," but no name given.

Beyond a suggestion that to secure alliance and peace with the Indians, the French should be driven out of Canada, there is nothing affecting our interests. The memorial is dated from New York, and extends to 26 closely written pages.

This volume is one of those classed as select, containing special valuable papers not allowed to be taken from the manuscript room. It contains only one letter bearing on our history, being the instructions of Charles I. to the Ambassador in France (Sir Isaac Wake), dated in 1631. The Harleian, 1,760.

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

greater part relates to negotiations respecting the Queen's portion, and as all that is of interest to Canada is summed up in a few lines, I give them here. After stating what the French envoy's powers were, Charles proceeds: "And on yours (the powers, that is) the rendering of Quebec and retyring from Port Royal, for which Philip Boulamachy will deliver you formall and solemn instruments under our hand and seale." * * * "One thing remains touching the remainder of the portion * * * and "another touching the retyring of our subjects out of Canada and those "parts; that an abolition should be made of all acts published in France "against any, particularly the three brothers Kirke employed in that "occasion, in like manner as we have formerly demanded touching the "Baron de la Tour and his sonne, with whom Sir William Alexander "had treaty, which was found reasonable to that King's Ministers, and "must still be insisted upon."

The letter is signed by the King's own hand at the beginning. The whole letter occupies four closely written pages.

For convenience of reference I give the consecutive numbers of the volumes in which are documents relating to British North America, with the title of the collection. In the account contained in this report I have not followed the numerical order of the documents, but have tried to group together, as nearly as possible, those relating to the same subjects, whilst refraining (by not too closely adhering to the principle) from breaking up the contents of the volumes into fragments. For this reason I have put no distinctive headings. These are very serviceable where the nature of the report admits of their use, but in the present instance they would have been a useless restraint. The "Sloane" (for reasons there stated) will not be found in the general list, but I give the reference here, as it is useful.

Sloane, 170, 3,607.

King's, 205, 208, 209.

Lansdowne, 849.

Egerton, 921, 922, 929, 2,395.

Harleian, 1,760.

Additional, 5,849, 5,540, 6,273, 6,804 to 6,872, 8,075, 8,949, 8,950, 9,747, 12,496, 13,972, 14,034, 15,483 to 15,489, 15,491 to 15,493, 19,069 to 19,076, 19,350, 22,564, 22,680, 24,322, 24,323, 24,982, 27,856 to 27,859, 28,089, 28,605, 30,372.

Church Brief, B VI. 8*.

The total number of volumes of manuscript in the Museum at the date of finishing my investigation was 47,693, contained in different collections, of which the following is a list:—

When acquired.	Volumes.
Cottonian, 1753	900
Harleian, 1753	7,639
Royal, 1753	1,950
Lansdowne, 1807	1,245
Hargrave, 1813	499
Burney, 1817	524
King's, 1823	438
Egerton, 1829	2,568
Arundel, 1831	550
Additional	31,380
Total	47,693

* These briefs were presented by Mr. John Stevenson Salt in 1829. After the repeal (8 George IV.) of the Act regulating their issue (4 Anne cap. 14) down to the date of the repeal (1828), briefs had been issued by the King to authorise collections for alms, since shortly after the Reformation. The present collections begin in 1754.

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

The Sloane collection, acquired in 1753, now comes under the general head of Additional; it numbers 4,000 volumes. The Egerton, when acquired, consisted of 1,613 volumes; it and the Additional are the only two which have increased in number, the others being complete when acquired. The Additional consists of a large number of small collections, and it would only be in the case of an acquisition of more than usual importance, left in trust, that another distinctive collection would be specially named. The Harleian and Lansdowne collections are two instances of trust, the family trustees being joined to the trustees of the Museum in the responsibility for their safe keeping.

The slightest consideration will show that by no possibility could the whole of the volumes in the collections named have been examined in the time during which I have been occupied, as they contain, at a fair estimate, about (in round numbers) 5,000,000 documents. It is desirable, therefore, to meet in advance any objections on this score to the statement that a list of all the documents in this institution relating to British North America is contained in this report.

The volumes may be classed under three heads:—

1. Those which contain either information concerning, or references to, any part of British North America.

2. Those which, from their nature, may contain information of the kind desired.

3. Those which, from their character, cannot contain such information. The latter class includes a mass of papers, leaving the others more easily dealt with. Taking the first class I examined them carefully, volume by volume, making such notes as enabled me to prepare the report. It was evident that with the second class such a course would be a waste of time. I carefully read the indexes which give a brief account of the contents of each paper in the volume, and on the slightest hint of information obtained and examined the volume itself. It was in this way that the two short paragraphs were obtained, which are embodied in this report, of the Instructions of Charles I. to his ambassador touching the absolute surrender of Canada, Port Royal, &c., to the French, the only paragraph out of 7,639 volumes. In the de Seguier and de Brienne manuscripts of 156 volumes, carried off from France in 1722, in the library of the Bishop of Coutances, Charles François de Loménie, and subsequently acquired by the British Museum, the list of subjects contained in the catalogue showed that the documents were of a very varied nature, being political, religious, military, and private, but in not one was the most distant allusion made to colonies so far as I could discover. The volume numbered 4,551 had, however, no table of contents, simply a note stating: "It is "particularly interesting in this country, as it contains letters and "despatches relative to the British dominions."

The papers extended from 1643 to 1657, during a great part of which period important controversies between the French and British were taking place in North America. The volume I found on examination to contain reports sent to the Court of France from the French ambassador to London and French envoys to Scotland, respecting the struggle of Charles with the Parliament, the rise of Cromwell, the negotiations with Scotland, the views of Argyll, Montrose, and other leaders, and even a translation of the Solemn League and Covenant, but no reference whatever is made to colonial affairs in any one of the 1,348 pages of the volume.

There are Spanish manuscripts in considerable number scattered through the different collections, some of which, I was informed, would be found to bear on our history. A special catalogue of these papers is in course of preparation by Don Pascual de Gayangos, two volumes of which have been published by the Trustees of the Museum. This enabled me to satisfy myself that, so far as the list yet extends, there are no papers among these manuscripts likely to throw light on our past history.

It will be seen that I have carefully refrained from cumbering the report with lists of collections examined and found barren, or of printed

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

works consulted for the verification of facts, dates, persons, or such circumstances as might be necessary to determine the value of documents. In entering so fully as I have done into the manner of conducting the investigation, I have been actuated by the desire to show conclusively, that a complete list of all the manuscript documents relating to the history of British North America, contained in the Museum at the end of October 1881, is contained in the report I have now the honour to present. Such a result could not have been obtained without the help of the gentlemen connected with the Museum. I must ask permission to speak particularly of the services rendered me by Mr. Kensington, with whom I was brought more immediately into contact, whose thorough knowledge of the manuscripts and unfailing anxiety to comply with what I felt were sometimes almost unreasonable demands, were a most essential help. In addition, I was, through the kindness of Mr. Richard Garnet, superintendent, shown through the inner working departments of the Museum, so that the system might be fully explained and the plans for facilitating the work of assorting, arranging, and cataloguing be understood. The information thus obtained will be of great service.

Archives at Ottawa.

Since the last report I have prepared an analytical index of the volumes of the Haldimand collection which were in the repository previous to my leaving for London, and indexes of the other papers are now in progress. Additions continue to be made to the collection both of printed and manuscript papers. A catalogue has been made showing all the documents now in the fire-proof vaults.

The work of copying the Haldimand and Bouquet collections of manuscripts in the British Museum has been completed since my return, and the task of comparing and verifying the transcripts is reported as being nearly finished. In the course of a short time these collections will be in the possession of the Department, and no time will be lost in having an analytical index prepared for the remaining volumes, similar to that already completed for the volumes formerly received. Before leaving London I gave instructions to have copied a volume containing the correspondence of the Count de Puisaye, relating to the proposed settlement of French loyalists in Upper Canada, and reports and relative documents respecting Quebec, Montreal, and Three Rivers in 1762–63, from Generals Murray, Gage, and Burton, it being desirable to have these, in order to complete the information and correspondence now in the Archives, but incomplete.

The value of the collection is gradually beginning to be appreciated, and the wisdom of the decision to have complete copies of the collections selected has been fully justified, by the acknowledgments of the investigators, who have obtained valuable historical information from what must appear to many very unpromising material. It is scarcely necessary to say that every facility has been afforded to those who have applied for information and for access to the papers.

In preparing the following catalogue, I have, in the case of public documents anterior to Confederation, given the dates in detail. The object of this is to call the attention of residents of the different Provinces to the gaps that exist, which may possibly be filled up by their means. The most complete of the series is that of the Legislative Assembly of New Brunswick, there being an almost entire fyle of the journals from the first meeting of the Legislature in 1786, with two breaks (1834, 1835), down to 1859, the years 1860 to 1865 being wanting. Since Confederation, the Journals are wanting from 1873, inclusive. These and all Sessional Papers of all dates would be of great service. Of the Council, there are continuous journals from 1786 to 1836, but only 1845, 1871, and 1872 of a more recent date. Those of Nova Scotia and of the old Province of Canada will be found in the catalogue. Of the separate Provinces of Canada East and West (Upper and Lower Canada), and of Prince Edward Island, we have no separate records, nor of British Columbia; it would

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

be of interest to have them as well as those of the Council of Assiniboia. I would respectfully suggest, therefore, that the attention of the representatives from the different Provinces might be directed to the importance of having in one collection, not only such papers as I have referred to, but all papers bearing on the history of the various portions of the Dominion. The work of collection is only in its infancy, but if properly carried out and supported by the co-operation of all who can render effectual assistance, with comparatively slight trouble, it should form the nucleus of a most valuable depository, not only of printed works, but of manuscripts, which otherwise, as I have already stated, will probably before long be destroyed.

A number of the more recent acquisitions are not yet bound. I have specified the number of the unbound papers, but as it will be advantageous to group together some of the same character into one bound volume, I have not extended the total number, since when bound, as I propose doing, the numbers would not agree with those given in the present catalogue. It will be seen, however, by referring to past reports, how large an addition has been made to the documents, bound and unbound. The catalogue, as will be seen, is divided into two parts; the one giving the manuscript, the other the printed papers.

Manuscript Documents.

Military Correspondence.

Military chest, 1793 to 1845	24
(The military chest was transferred to the commissariat, under which title the remainder of the papers on this subject will be found.)	
Army miscellaneous, 1792 to 1870	9
Claims for losses, 1812 to 1870	18
,, ,, Nova Scotia, 1786 to 1839	3
Imperial miscellaneous, 1793 to 1837	2
Command money, 1793 to 1844	3
Canals, 1800 to 1868	25
War of 1812, events preceding and claims arising out of, 1806 to 1834	20
Relations with the United States, 1790 to 1844	3
United States Civil War, military preparations, crimping, &c., 1861 to 1866	4
Fenians, 1865 to 1870	3
Volunteers and Militia, 1794 to 1870	33
,, disbandment, 1838, 1839	23
Canadian Troops, 1805 to 1841	3
New Brunswick Fencibles, 1793 to 1830	2
Newfoundland Regiment, 1814 to 1834	1
Provincial Marine, 1790 to 1845	21
De Meuron's Regiment, 1813 to 1818	1
De Watteville's Regiment, 1813 to 1819	1
Military aid at riots, &c., 1800 to 1870	4
Queen's Rangers, 1799 to 1804	1
Royal Veterans, 1807 to 1839	2
Royal Canadian Rifles, 1840 to 1870	19
Mails, 1797 to 1845	4
Telegraphic Service, 1797 to 1844	1
Transports, 1790 to 1869	9
Navy, 1799 to 1843	1
North-West, 1800 to 1870	3
Indians, 1767 to 1845	25
Commissariat, 1788 to 1870	59
Return of staff employed in Newfoundland, 1846 to 1864; Prince Edward Island, 1794 to 1870; Nova Scotia, 1859 to 1869; New Brunswick, 1821 to 1869	1
Posts and barracks, 1801 to 1870	87

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

(See also under the title Ordnance and Engineers.)

Ordnance and Engineers, 1785 to 1870	115
Surveys, 1811 to 1845	1
Staff, 1786 to 1870	39
Horse Guards, 1789 to 1833	22
Cavalry, 1804 to 1846	11
Reports on political feeling, 1849, 1850	3
Medical, 1787 to 1870	29
Rebellion, 1837, 1838	8
Aliens, 1796 to 1816	1
Courts Martial, 1790 to 1870	15
Chaplaincies, 1792 to 1870	12
Petitions for relief, 1787 to 1845	6
Sorel and loyalists, 1787 to 1869	1
Lands at Sorel, 1792 to 1845	5
Properties in Quebec and Lower Canada, 1785 to 1844	6
,, Montreal, 1796 to 1851	2
(See also Ordnance and Engineers for the three preceding titles.)	
Lands and roads in Upper Canada, 1795 to 1845	7
Civil Government, Upper Canada, 1792 to 1845	4
Civil Government, 1848 to 1870	4
Military Prisons, 1846 to 1870	19
Royal Artillery, 1788 to 1870	25
Rifle Brigade, 1824 to 1870	6
Military Train, 1862 to 1867	2
Half-pay, 1787 to 1845	36
Pensioners, 1831 to 1870	9
Appointments, memorials, &c., 1786 to 1870	14
Settlers, 1794 to 1845	15
Deserters, 1845 to 1870	5
Accounts, warrants and returns, 1805 to 1820	14
Royal Regiments:—	
I. 1797 to 1855	4
II. 1838 to 1851. III. 1814 to 1868. IV. 1794 to 1857. V. 1798 to 1867	1
VI. 1793 to 1847	3
VII. 1793 to 1868	1
VIII. 1809 to 1859	3
IX. 1804 to 1858. X. 1842	1
XI. 1839 to 1840. XII. 1858 to 1861	1
XIII. 1833 to 1861. XIV. 1841 to 1842	1
XIV. 1843 to 1855	1
XV. 1817 to 1858	6
XVI. 1814 to 1868	7
XVII. 1856 to 1868	7
XVIII. 1839 to 1850. XIX. 1847 to 1849	1
XIX. 1850 to 1852	1
XX. 1848 to 1851	2
XX. 1852 to 1865. XXI. 1793 to 1852	1
XXII. 1837 to 1838. XXIII. 1846 to 1853	1
XXIII. 1828 to 1867	7
XXIV. 1830 to 1843	7
XXV. 1864 to 1867	1
XXVI. 1790 to 1855	2
XXVII. 1865 to 1870	1
XXVII. 1814 to 1850. XXVIII. 1844 to 1860	1
XXIX. 1786 to 1869. XXX. 1824 to 1861	1
XXX. 1862 to 1868	4
XXXII. 1830 to 1867	4
XXXIV. 1838	1
XXXIV. 1839 to 1853. XXXV. 1803 to 1862. XXXVI. 1841 to 1856	1

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Royal Regiments—*continued.*

XXXVII. 1814 to 1843	9
XXXIX. 1814 to 1864	2
XL. 1815 to 1842. XLI. 1799 to 1801	1
XLI. 1802 to 1815	6
XLI. 1816 to 1862. XLII. 1838 to 1855	1
XLIII. 1838 to 1862	2
XLIV. 1814 to 1820. XLV. 1842 to 1865. XLVI. 1847 to 1868	1
XLVI. 1845 to 1846	1
XLVII. 1787 to 1864	3
XLVIII. 1863. XLIX. 1802 to 1803	1
XLIX. 1804 to 1810	1
XLIX. 1811 to 1860. L. 1856. LI. 1849	1
LII. 1818 to 1846	1
LII. 1847 to 1864. LIII. 1856 to 1869	1
LIV. 1809 to 1858	2
LVI. 1840 to 1854. LVII. 1815 to 1859. LVIII. 1814 to 1849	1
LIX. 1814. LX. 1787 to 1796	1
LX. 1797 to 1846, 1861 to 1868	13
LX. 1869 to 1870. LXI. 1865 to 1870. LXII. 1814 to 1862	1
LXIII. 1864 to 1866. LXIV. 1813 to 1866	1
LXV. 1790 to 1841	1
LXVI. 1827 to 1853	9
LXVI. 1854 to 1860. LXVII. 1840 to 1855	1
LXVIII. 1818 to 1830	5
LXVIII. 1835 to 1845. LXIX. 1853 to 1870	1
LXX. 1814 to 1843	7
LXXI. 1824 to 1865	7
LXXIII. 1809 to 1841	1
LXXIV. 1818 to 1828	1
LXXIV. 1841 to 1847. LXXV. 1865	1
LXXVI. 1814 to 1857	5
LXXVII. 1846 to 1855. LXXVIII. 1822 to 1869	1
LXXIX. 1828 to 1851	6
LXXX. 1814 to 1844. LXXXI. 1849	1
LXXXI. 1844 to 1846	1
LXXXI. 1846 to 1865. LXXXII. 1814 to 1843	1
LXXXII. 1844 to 1867	1
LXXXIII. 1803 to 1838	1
LXXXIII. 1839 to 1840. LXXXIV. 1846 to 1870	1
LXXXV. 1837 to 1844	2
LXXXVI. 1845. LXXXVII. 1852. LXXXVIII. 1814 to 1867. LXXXIX. 1812 to 1815	1
LXXXIX. 1816 to 1852	1
XC. 1813 to 1847. XCI. 1811. XCII. 1820 to 1848. XCIII. 1814 to 1839	1
XCIII. 1839 to 1860	2
XCVI. 1810 to 1832. XCVII. 1795 to 1854. XCVIII. 1807 to 1848	1
XCIX. 1811 to 1855	4
C. 1805 to 1817, 1858 to 1868	8
CI. 1808 to 1809. CII. 1814 to 1823. CIII. 1812 to 1814	1
CIII. 1814 to 1819	1
CIV. 1811 to 1851	4
Royal Marines, 1813 to 1843. Royal Navy, 1840 to 1867	1
7 Hussars, 1838 to 1842	1
Coldstream Guards, 1838 to 1842. Scotch Fusiliers, 1862. 13 Hussars, 1806, 1869. 6 Dragoons, 1863. 21 Dragoons, 1846 to 1850. 24 Dragoons, 1807	1
1 Dragoons, 1833 to 1844	1
19 Dragoons, 1811 to 1824	1
Grenadier Guards, 1838 to 1864	1

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

CIVIL AND MILITARY (MIXED).

Warrants, 1780 to 1810	81
Vouchers, C. and S. Keeper General's Department, 1787 to 1805	80
General accounts of ditto, 1787 to 1804	2
Supernumerary Warrants, 1794 to 1808	1
Receipts for accounts, 1808 to 1810	1
Reports of Council, 1803 to 1808	1
Inspector's remarks, 1803 to 1806	1
Accounts of seamen on the lakes, 1790 to 1804	1
Correspondence with the Receiver-General, 1745 to 1808	1
Vouchers, Indian, Engineer and Army Departments, 1785 to 1789	5
Accounts of ditto, 1799 to 1805	16
Powers of Attorney, 1784 to 1810	6
,, ,, papers respecting, 1802 to 1804	1

MISCELLANEOUS MSS.

United Empire Loyalists, old list, giving names and residences of	1
Copy of petition to Lord Dorchester against the Attorney-General, 1787	1
Copy of introduction to observations upon the oral and written testimony adduced by Mr. Morley in the investigation into the administration of justice in the District of Quebec, ordered on the 16th May 1787, by the Governor and Council in consequence of an address by the Legislative Council	1
Examination of two military prisoners taken by the French at Crown Point; no date. (French)	1
Reflections on Canada, apparently written about the time of the conquest. (French)	1
Letters from M. Mongolfier, Vicar-General, to the Bishop of Quebec, written from Montreal in 1775, 1776, and 1777. (French)	1
Memoire of M. Amable Berthelot, of Quebec, on the war of 1775. (French)	1
Notes on the events of 1837, by an anonymous insurgent, dated Prison of Montreal, 1838. (French)	1
Notes taken at Terrebonne by F. H. Seguin, Notary, 1831, 1832. (French)	1
Journal kept at Three Rivers, by M. Badeau, Notary, begun on the 18th May 1775. (French)	1
Journal kept during the siege of Fort St. John, in 1775, by M. Foucher, formerly Notary, of Montreal. (French)	1
Registration of baptisms and funerals at Fort Pont Chartrain du Detroit, 1703	1
List of officers employed at ditto from 1703 to 1744	1

HALDIMAND COLLECTION.

Correspondence with Sir Jeffery Amherst, 1758 to 1777	1
,, ,, General Gage, 1758 to 1766	4
,, ,, Brigadier Stanwix, General Abercrombie, General Murray, and Colonel Robertson, 1756 to 1775	1
Report of General Murray on Quebec, 1762	1
Governor Murray's transactions at Quebec	1
Correspondence with Brigadier Burton, 1760 to 1765	1
,, ,, Sir W. Johnson, and papers on Indian Affairs, 1759 to 1774	1
,, ,, Brigadier Taylor, and others, on Indian Affairs, 1765 to 1774	2
,, ,, Governors of Provinces, 1765 to 1774	1

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Letters and accounts relating to ordnance affairs at Pensacola, 1764 to 1775 - - - - - - - - - - 1
Accounts of Pensacola, &c., 1767 to 1773 - - - - 1
General orders and letters relating to the garrison at Niagara, 1759 to 1774 - - - - - - - - - - 1
Correspondence with Messrs. Wallace Ross & Co., 1765 to 1778 - 1
,, ,, Major F. Hutcheson, 1766 to 1778 - - 1
Papers relating to the government of Three Rivers and the iron works there, 1760 to 1767 - - - - 2
,, ,, Courts Martial, &c., 1758, 1759 - - - 1
General orders and instructions, 1763 to 1777 - - - - 1
Instructions for the ordnance officers and barracks at Quebec, 1767 to 1771 - - - - - - - - - - 1
Accounts and papers relating to Long Meadow, Maryland, 1766 - 1
Journal of exploring expeditions, maps and plans, 1750 to 1780 - 1
Copies of letters of General Haldimand as Commander-in-Chief, 1773 to 1774 - - - - - - - - - - 1
Correspondence with Lord Dartmouth, 1773 to 1775 - - - 1
,, ,, Lord Barrington, Secretary of War, 1764 to 1777 - - - - - - - - 1
Correspondence of the Ministers with Generals Amherst, Gage, and Carleton, 1776 to 1778 - - - - - - - 1
Letters from Sir Guy Carleton, 1776 to 1778 - - - - 2
Orders and instructions to General Haldimand, 1778 - - - 1
Letters from General Haldimand to Lord George Germaine and the Treasury, 1777 to 1779 - - - - - - 1
,, Lord George Germaine, 1777 to 1779 - - - 1
,, English Ministers, 1782 to 1784 - - - - 1
,, the Treasury, 1777 to 1786 - - - - 2
,, Boards of Admiralty and Ordnance, 1778 to 1785 - 1
,, the Treasury, and to and from the War Office, 1778 to 1785 - - - - - - - - - 1
Letters to the Ministry, 1778 to 1790 - - - - - 5
,, Treasury, 1778 to 1785 - - - - - - 1
,, Secretary at War, Ordnance, Admiralty, and Board of Trade, 1778 to 1786 - - - - - - 1
Letters from the Secretaries of General Haldimand, 1779 to 1784 - 1
,, to various persons, 1778 - - - - - - - 1
Private letters, 1784 - - - - - - - - 1
Letters to various persons, 1781 to 1791 - - - - 1
,, from various persons, 1757 to 1777 - - - - - 3
,, to General Haldimand as Governor of Quebec, 1778 to 1787 - 6
,, ,, ,, after his appointment as Governor of Quebec, 1788 to 1791 - - - 1
(These were, in reality, written after he had ceased to be Governor.)
Minutes of Council at Quebec, 1778 to 1784 - - - - 2
Letters from Adjutant-General's Office at Quebec, 1778 to 1783 - 3
General Orders by Sir Guy Carleton and General Haldimand, 1776 to 1783 - - - - - - - - - 1
,, by General Haldimand, 1783 to 1784 - - - 1
Register of Military Commissions, 1778 to 1782 - - - 1
,, Naval and Military Commissions, 1778 to 1782 - - 1
Warrants for the ordinary service of the Army, 1778 to 1784 - - 2
Abstract of warrants for the ordinary service of the Army, 1778 to 1784 - - - - - - - - - - - 1
Register of warrants for the extraordinary service of the Army, 1778 to 1784 - - - - - - - - - 6
Abstract of warrants for the extraordinary service of the Army, 1778 to 1784 - - - - - - - - - 1
Correspondence with H. T. Cramahe and H. Hamilton, Lieut.-Governors of Quebec, 1778 to 1784 - - - - - 1

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Correspondence with officers commanding at Michillimakinak and Niagara, 1777 to 1783 - - - - - - - 2
Correspondence with officers commanding at Michillimakinak, 1778 to 1785 - - - - - - - - - 3
Correspondence with officers commanding at Niagara, 1777 to 1778 - 1
Letters to Lieut.-Col. Campbell and others, 1778 to 1784 - - 2
Correspondence with Lieut.-Col. D. Claus, 1778 to 1784 - - 1
Commission and instructions to Sir J. Johnson, 1782 to 1783 - - 1
Reports on Indian nations - - - - - - 1
Letters from officers of the German Legion - - - - 2
Journal of Colonel de la Balme, 1779 - - - - - 1
Papers relating to Pierre du Calvet and Boyer Pillon, 1776 to 1786 - 1
Papers relating to Pierre Roubaud, 1771 to 1787 - - - 1
Papers relating to the cases of Joseph Despins (1778) and the cartel sloop "Sally," 1778 to 1781 - - - - - - 1
Private diary of General Haldimand, 1786 to 1790 - - - 2
Memoranda relating to Hon. J. Cochrane, 1778 to 1784 - - 1
Correspondence with Hon. J. Cochrane and David Gordon, 1779 to 1784 1
Letters of Chief Justice Peter Livius, 1777 to 1778 - - - 1
Correspondence with Postmaster-General Hugh Finlay, 1778 to 1784 2
Correspondence with Col. Cuyler and others, 1781 to 1784 - - 1
List of plans - - - - - - - - - 1
Pocket book taken from a rebel sergeant - - - - 1
Surveys, &c., relative to the settlement of the Loyalists, 1782 to 1784 1
Correspondence with Conrad Gugy relative to the Loyalists, 1778 to 1784 - - - - - - - - - - 1
Letters from Captain Sherwood and Dr. Smyth, 1777 to 1784 - - 2
Letters from Captain Sherwood on Secret Service, 1780 to 1781 - 1
Letters to Captain Sherwood and Dr. Smyth, 1780 to 1783 - - 1
Warrants granted by General Haldimand for contingent and extraordinary expenses, 1773 to 1774 - - - - - 1
Statistics of the trade of Quebec, 1768 to 1783 - - - - 1
Correspondence with Colonel de Tonnancour and others at Three Rivers, 1778 to 1784 - - - - - - - 1
Letters to officers commanding at Fort St. John's, 1778 to 1784 - 1
Return of Ordnance in Canada, 1779 to 1784 - - - - 1
Ledger of contingent warrants, 1773 to 1774 - - - - 1

BOUQUET COLLECTION.

Letters of General Gage, 1763 to 1765 - - - - - - 1
Correspondence with Earl of Loudoun and Brigadier Forbes, 1757 to 1759 - - - - - - - - - - 1
Government instructions to General Amherst, 1763 - - - 1
Correspondence of Captain Ourry, 1758 to 1764 - - - 2
Correspondence with Col. Washington, 1758 - - - - 1
Miscellaneous accounts and returns, 1758 to 1765 - - - 1
Cash book, South Carolina, 1757 to 1758 - - - - 1

PRINTED DOCUMENTS.

New Brunswick.

Journals of Assembly, 1786–1797, 1798–1817, 1817–1824, 1825–1830, 1830, 1831–1833, 1836, 1836–1837, 1837, 1837–1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852–1855, 1853, 1854, 1856, 1856–1857, 1857–1858, 1859, 1866 to 1872 - - - - - - - - - - 59
Journals of Council, 1786–1830, 1831–1836, 1845, 1871, 1872 - - 6

Nova Scotia.

Journals of Assembly, 1854–1855, 1856 to 1862, 1864 to 1866, 1868, 1870, 1871, 1881 - - - - - - - - 17
Journals of Council, 1880 - - - - - - - 1

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Canada.

Journals of the House of Commons, 1867–1868, 1871, 1872, 1876, 1877 (and appendix), 1879, 1880 (and appendix)	12
Sessional Papers:—	
1867–1868	9
1869	6
1870	6
1871	6
1872	7
1873	6
1874	6
1875	8
1876	8
1877	9
1878	11
1879	11
1880	11
1881	7

Before Confederation.

1859.—Appendix containing report of the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement, and between the latter place and the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan, by S. J. Dawson, and Report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition by Henry Youle Hind, with maps, &c.	1
Appendix 36 to 38	1
Journals of Assembly:—	
1860	1
1861	1
1862	1
1863	2
1865	2
1866	1
Sessional Papers:—	
1860	4
1861	3
1862	5
1863	6
1864	5
1865	5
1866	4
Journals of the Senate:—	
1867–1868, 1871–1876, 1877, 1878, 1879 (duplicate for each year)	2

Postmaster General.

1855, 1856 to 1866	7	
1867 to 1880	14	
		21

Public Works.

1856–1859, 1860–1863, 1864, 1865, 1866	6	
1867 to 1876, 1878 to 1880 (1877 wanting)	13	
		19

Canals and Railways.

1879, 1880	2
Ottawa Buildings, 1865 (F. and E.)	2
Intercolonial and other railways, 1855–1868	1
,, ,, F. 1864	1
,, ,, Maps, 1864	1
,, Commissioner's Reports, 1871, 1872	2

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Canadian Pacific Railway Charter (F.) 1873	1
Lord Dufferin's message as to oaths, 1873	1
,, as to prorogation of Parliament	1
Lord Kimberley's despatch	1
Canadian Pacific Railway, Royal Commission, 1873	1
,, ,, Reports 1872, 1874, 1877 to 1880	6
,, ,, Description of route, 1876	1
,, ,, ,, (Tassé)	1
Red River Expedition of 1870, S. J. Dawson	1
Hudson's Bay Company, Select Committee, British House of Commons, 1857	1
British Columbia (Langevin), 1872 (F. and E.)	2
Baie Verte Canal (S. Keefer), 1873	1
,, (Chief Engineer), 1873	2
Welland Canal ,, 1872	1
Canal Enlargement ,, 1876	1
Canal Commission, 1871	1
Canals, general report (Chief Engineer), 1880	1
Navigation of the St. Lawrence (Chief Engineer), 1874	1
Railway Statistics, 1875 to 1880	5

Public Accounts.

1852–1853 to 1866	9	
1868 to 1880	13	
(Wanting 1867)	——	22

Auditor General.

1879, 1880	2
Estimates, 1852–1865	1
Estimates, miscellaneous information, Rapport sur le commerce, 1866 to 1868	1
Financial Commission, 1863 (F. and E.)	2

Trade and Navigation.

1851 to 1866	11	
1867 to 1880	14	
	——	25

Marine and Fisheries.

1856–1862, 1863–1867	2	
1868 to 1873 (register of vessels, 1873)	7	
1874 (five supplements)	6	
1875 (four ,,)	5	
1876 (three ,, No. 3 wanting)	4	
1877 (five ,,)	6	
1878 (three ,,)	4	
1879 (two ,,)	3	
1880 (two ,, with list of lights and list of shipping)	5	
	——	42
Record of proceedings of the Halifax Fisheries Commission		1
Abstract and results of Magnetical and Meteorological observations at the Magnetic Observatory, Toronto, 1841–1871		1

Militia.

1856–1867	1	
1868 to 1880	13	
	——	14

Department of the Interior.

1875 to 1880 (1874 wanting.)	6

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Extracts from surveyor's reports of township surveys in Manitoba, Keewatin, and North-West Territories, 1879 - - - -	1
The Land Prospector's Manual and Field Book - - -	1

Inland Revenue.

1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873 - - - - -	5	
Canal statistics and gas inspection with appendices for 1874 -	3	
1875 (two supplements) - - - - - -	3	
1876 (three ,,) - - - - - -	4	
1877 (three ,,) - - - - - -	4	
1878 (three ,,) - - - - - -	4	
1879 (three ,,) - - - - - -	4	
1880 (three ,,) - - - - - -	4	
		31

(Report for 1874 wanting.)

Agriculture.

1854–63, 1864, 1865, 1866 (F. and E.), 1866–67 (F. and E.) -	7	
1867 to 1880 - - - - - - -	14	
		21
Reports of Select Committee on Immigration and Colonisation, 1873, 1875, 1877, 1878, 1881 - - - - - - -		5
Report of Select Committee of Senate on Rupert's Land and Red River, 1870 - - - - - - - -		1
Rapports de l'Immigration, 1854–63 - - - - -		1
Emigration Pamphlets - - - - - - -		9
Pamphlet containing contagious diseases of cattle (Duncan), la mouche des patates (Taché), the Colorado potato beetle (translation of same, Brymner) - - - - - - - -		1
Crown Lands, 1856 to 1867 (with maps) - - - - -		7
Travaux de colonisation, 1854 to 1863 - - - - -		2
Subdivision du Bas Canada en paroisses et townships, 1853 - -		1
Colonisation du Bas Canada, 1851 to 1861 (Drapeau) - - -		1
Explorations et arpentages, 1858 to 1863 - - - -		1
Patents of Canada from 1824 - - - - - -		4
Census of Canada, 1851–52 - - - - - -		2
do. 1861–62 - - - - - -		2
do. 1870–71, 1665–1871, 1608–1876 - - -		3
do. Abstract, 1850–60 - - - - -		1
Dictionnaire Genealogique (Tanguay) - - - - -		1
Les Canadiens de l'Ouest (Tassé). 2 vols. in 1 - - - - -		1
Dictionnaire et grammaire de la langue des Cris (Lacombe) - -		1
Dènè—Dindjié Indians and Esquimaux (Pettitot, translated by Brymner) - - - - - - - -		1
Part of New Testament in Chippewa (Jones) - - - -		1
Inspecteurs d'Asiles, 1859 to 1867 - - - - - -		2
Ecole de Ste. Anne, 1865 - - - - - - -		1
Cadastres Abregés des Seigneuries de Montréal, 1860–61 - -		3
,, ,, ,, Québec, 1858 to 1864 - -		2
,, ,, ,, Trois Rivières, 1861 - -		1
,, ,, ,, de la Couronne, 1864 - -		1
Exhibitions, Canada, and the Exhibition, Paris, 1855 (F. and E.) -		2
,, Catalogue, London, 1862 - - - - -		1
,, Reports, Vienna, 1873 - - - - -		4
,, ,, Philadelphia, 1876 - - - -		1
,, Awards, ,, - - - - -		6
,, Report, Sydney, N.S.W., 1877 - - - -		1
,, Official Handbook, Paris, 1878 - - - -		1
,, Reports, ,, ,, - - - -		4

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Edits et Ordonnances - - - - - - - - 3
Including: Commissions to the Governors and Intendants, 1540 to 1755.
Commissions to Officers of Justice, &c., 1638 to 1758.
Edits et Ordonnances, Tables relative to - - - - 1
Miscellaneous Returns - - - - - - - - 1
Political appointments and elections, 1841 to 1865.
Returns of chartered banks, 1865.
Returns of elections, 1868.
do. - - - - - - - - - 1
Statistics of Canada, 1863.
Municipal returns for Upper and Lower Canada, 1863.
Condition and prospects of Canada in 1854, from Lord Elgin's despatches.
Return to an Address on the state of the Colonies, 1853.
Report of votes at elections of 1854, with population.
Returns of Sheriffs of Upper and Lower Canada, for 10 years to 31st December 1853.
Returns of chartered banks, 1860.
do. - - - - - - - - - 1
Political appointments and elections, 1841 to 1863.
do. - - - - - - - - - 1
Report on disturbances on the line of the Grand Trunk Railway, 1877.
Papers connected with the awarding of section 15, Canadian Pacific Railway, 1877 (F. and E.).
do. - - - - - - - - - 1
Report of Select Committee of Senate on route of Canadian Pacific Railway, 1877.
Report on Secret Service Funds, 1877 (F. and E.).
Report on canal enlargement, 1877 (F. and E.).
Report of Select Committee of the Senate, regarding dismissals by Harbour Commissioners, Montreal, 1877.
Report by Committee of the House of Commons on depression, 1876 (F. and E.) - - - - - - - - - 1
Return relating to the Chaudière Railway Bridge, 1880 - - 1
Return, Instructions to Hon. A. Archibald, 1871 - - - 1
Report of Select Committee on the boundaries between the Province of Ontario and the unorganised territories of the Dominion, 1880 - 1
Report of Civil Service Commission, 1881 - - - - 1
Civil Service allowances, reports by Brymner, Courtney, and Cherriman, 1876 - - - - - - - - - 1
Œuvres de Champlain - - - - - - - - 2
Champlain's Astrolabe (Russell) - - - - - - 1
Journal des Jesuites - - - - - - - - 1
Relations des Jesuites - - - - - - - - 3
L'Abeille, 1848 to 1862 - - - - - - - - 3
(Containing documents relating to the History of Canada, published by the Seminary of Quebec.)
Year Book of Canada, 1867 to 1878 - - - - - 5
Dominion Board of Trade, proceedings, 1871 to 1879 - - - 9
Home and Foreign trade of Montreal (Patterson), 1869 to 1871 - 2
Report of state of trade between United States and British Possessions (Larned), 1871 - - - - - - - - - 1
Telegraphy with islands, &c., on the St. Lawrence - - - 1
Two trade letters by W. J. Patterson, 1876 - - - - 2
Nova Scotia Archives, 1869 - - - - - - - 1
Geology exploration, 1853 to 1856 (F.) - - - - - 1
,, General Report, 1863 (F. and E.) - - - - 2
,, Maps, 1863 - - - - - - - 2
,, Reports, 1863 to 1879 - - - - - - 7
,, Mineral resources, 1848 to 1868 - - - - 1

No. 3.—Report on Canadian Archives—*continued.*

Geology Economic minerals, 1862	1	
,, Petroleum in Gaspé (Sterry Hunt), 1865	1	
,, Mines and minerals of New Brunswick (Bailey), 1864	1	
,, Southern New Brunswick (Bailey), 1865	1	
,, New Brunswick (Hind), 1865	1	
		18
State trials, 1838, 1839		2
Consolidated Statutes		1
Reports of the Supreme Court		3
Debates of the Senate, 1878 to 1881 (F. and E.)		9
,, ,, House of Commons, 1875 to 1881 (F. and E.)		22
,, on Confederation, 1865 (F. and E.)		2
,, Legislature of Quebec		2
Parliamentary Companion		13
Lovell's Gazetteer		1
Are Legislatures Parliaments? (Fennings Taylor)		1
Travels in Canada (O'Leary)		1
Papers relating to Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions		8
Reports from Her Majesty's Consuls		27
,, ,, ,, Secretaries		4
,, Registrar General		10
Statistical abstracts of the United Kingdom		2
Reports of the Emigration Commissioners		5
Report of the Commissioners on the treatment of immigrants in British Guiana		1
Papers relative to the operations of the ballot in Australian Colonies		1
Public Record Office, London:—		
Rules and regulations made by the Master of the Rolls, respecting the public use of the records, &c.		1
Regulations to be observed in making office copies		1
Memorandum on the subject of the destruction of useless documents, 1876		1
Amendment to Public Record Office Act of 1838, 1877		1
Account of the construction of the Public Record Office, and the means adopted for its security from fire		1
Catalogue of the Library		1
,, ,, Record publications		1
List of the War Office books and documents in the Public Record Office		1
Registry House, Edinburgh:—		
Reports of Deputy Clerk Register of Scotland, 1 to 14, 16 to 18, 1807 to 1868		16
(Report No. 15 wanting, out of print.)		
Reports of the Commissioners on the state of the Registers of land rights in the counties and burghs of Scotland, 1863		1
Report of Parliamentary Committee on Writs Registration (Scotland) Bill, 1863		1
Treasury Minute regulating the various offices, 1881		1
Bibliographie de la Nouvelle France		1
Stirling Peerage:—		
Trial of Humphrys or Alexander, Swinton's Report, 1; Turnbull's, 1		2
Narrative of the claimant		1
State Papers (Colonial), 1574 to 1668		2

All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) DOUGLAS BRYMNER.

Ottawa, 31st December 1881.

LONDON:
Printed by George E. B. Eyre and William Spottiswoode,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

12
C 183

CoLibrì
COVER SYSTEM ®
Made in Italy
10-13 STD
8 032919 991409
www.colibrisystem.com

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 107844521